ST. ALBANS
VT.

REEL #P-175

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .....[redacted]

[redacted]

AT THE PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CAN. BORDER PORTS, CAN. ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 349,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-169
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS, CANADIAN ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

UNCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

Sept 1912

5. CARRIER

199

6. ENDING DATE

Sept. 1912

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

159

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Date Jan. 30, 1941

This book completed for Boston record

Clerk Mary A. Gengel

Supervisor A. L. Bernardina

Atlantic Seaports, Sept. 1912.

Page	Name of S/S	Date	Line
1	Empress of Britain	July 19	C.P. At.
2	Megantic	Aug 25	W.S. Dom
11	Athena	" 26	Dimaldem
15	Corinthian	" 27	Allan
17	Lake Michigan	" 27	C.P. At.
19	Sicilian	" 28	Allan
21	Carthaginian	" 29	"
23	Royal Edward	" 29	Royal
29	Empress of Ireland	" 30	C.P. At.
42	Teutonic	" 31	W.S. Dom
57	Letitia	" 31	Dimaldem
63	Scotian	Sept. 1	Allan
68	Uranium	" 2	Uranium
76	Scandinavian	" 2	Allan
89	Montezuma	" 2	C.P. At.
90	Lake Champlain	" 3	"
94	Ascania	" 6	Cunard
101	Victorian	" 6	Allan
109	Laurentic	" 7	W.S. Dom.
121	Grampian	" 7	Allan
126	Saturnia	" 9	Dimaldem
130	Roman	" 10	Allen
133	Mount Royal	" 11	C.P. At.
135	Lake Manitoba	" 11	"
140	Royal George	" 11	Royal
146	Caroline	" 12	French
147	Empress of Britain	" 13	C.P. At.

Copy only notations made on or after 4/1/34

Copied: Michael E Brown
Copyist

Certified correct:

Walter Brown T. Cassidy
Checker Foreman

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
[illegible]	1	1		1		1
[illegible]						
[illegible]						
TOTAL	1	1		1		1

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	1	1					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
[illegible]							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	1	1					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	1
Total	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatia
Dutch.
East Indi
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegov
Irish.
Italian (N
Italian (S
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor

11—1115

1912

Supplemental
commitment
September 1912.

1 9 1
1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Supplemental

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool, Eng., July 12, 19 12

11—1118

1	2	3	4	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos. / Sex. / Married or Single.	Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. / City or Town.
1	Warriner David	53 M M	Galveston	Home	Texas Galveston
2	NOT USED				
3	NOT USED				
4	NOT USED				
5	NOT USED				
6	NOT USED				
7	NOT USED				
8	NOT USED				
9	NOT USED				
10	NOT USED				
11	NOT USED				
12	NOT USED				
13	NOT USED				
14	NOT USED				
15	NOT USED				
16	NOT USED				
17	NOT USED				
18	NOT USED				
19	NOT USED				
20	NOT USED				
21	NOT USED				
22	NOT USED				
23	NOT USED				
24	NOT USED				
25	NOT USED				
26	NOT USED				
27	NOT USED				
28	NOT USED				
29	NOT USED				
30	NOT USED				
	NOT USED				
1	NOT USED				

DAVID WARRINER

This name is on original manifest of the SS "Empress of Britain" landing at Quebec, P.Q. on July 19, 1912, but was stricken therefrom by the purser as not on board.

The passenger was presented for examination, however, and owing to the method adopted by the Inspector of restoring the name to the manifest by checking over original entry, the fact that the alien was examined and admitted was overlooked when checking the manifest for statistical purpose and head tax collection.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Supplemental

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of [illegible] ... Liverpool ... Eng. July 12, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1		2	2	3	4								11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	citizen or subject.) Country.	Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kerrivan	David		53	M	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	Texas	Galveston	None		Texas	Galveston
2	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
1.	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

10.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. July 19, 1913.

No. on List.	13 If Alien, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self.	100 yes	1911	1412	Texas	Sonora Galveston Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Gry	Sonora	England	Liverpool
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ypolswood, Surgeon of the Megantic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Th. Ypolswood

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q

Max Polstynes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Aug 17th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	William E.			M				U.S. Citizen	Born	U.S.			Utah	Salt Lake C.
2	do	Mrs do			M				do	Born	U.S.				
3	Aulard	Aug.	54	11	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	Belgium	Brussels	Mme Aulard 111 Fort. Brussels	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Brain	Mrs John R							U.S. Citizen					Col.	Bogota
5	do	John C							do					✓	✓
6	do	William B.							do					✓	✓
7	Bobt	Belle							do	Born	Chicago	Ill		Ill	Chicago
8	Brooks	Byron							do					Ny.	New York
9	Comstock	James M							do	Born	New York			Wash	Spokane
10	do	Mrs do							do	✓	✓			✓	✓
11	do	Mary							do	✓	✓			✓	✓
12	Cunningham	Alice J.							do	Born	Nebraska			Cal	San Jose
13	De court	Theodore	30	7	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	French	French	U.S.A.	Palo Alto	Mme de Laudun Palo Alto	Cal	Palo Alto
14	Dunn	Mrs L. C.							U.S. Citizen	Born	Des Moines	Iowa		Iowa	Des Moines
15	Edgecumbe	Chas R. W.	52		M		Yes	Yes	English	English	U.S.A.	Father Nat. in U.S. before he was		Ill	Chicago
16	do	Mrs do							U.S. Citizen					✓	✓
17	Greffin	Jno T. G.	38		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Salt Lake	Returning Home	Utah	Salt Lake C.
18	do	Mrs do Bertha	35		M						Dept US via N.Y. April 1912				
19	Goldstone	Henry							U.S. Citizen	Born	Des Moines	Iowa		Iowa	Des Moines
20	Gregory	Lette	52		W	S. Doctor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Southend on Sea	Friend A.H. Pearce 9 Royal Terrace Southend on Sea	England	Southend on Sea
21	Hubbard	Mrs E. P.							U.S. Citizen		U.S. born	New York		Cal	Azusa
22	Hammond	Clara							U.S. Citizen						
23	Hammond	Caroline							— do —		do				
24	Harper	Emma F.							U.S. Citizen	Born	Oswego Kansas			Cal	San Francisco
25	Hawkins	Sidney							— do —		U.S. born			do	do
26	Hopkins	Lucy							— do —		U.S. born			Ill	Evanston
27	do	Harriet							— do —		U.S. born			✓	do
28	do	Lucy							— do —		U.S. born			✓	do
29	Irving	Annie E.	47		W	Sup't Nurse	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Born Chatham Canada	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Jacobs	Leonard	18						U.S. Citizen				Pat		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Lines 17 & 18 Exam R. Harrison 8/25/12

George H Parker Insp 8-29

Lines 1-3, 11, 17 16, 19-24

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11 -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, Aug 25th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3	Yes	Self	$20			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark Brn	None	France	Paris
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	Yes	Self	Yes $20	Yes 1912	Home	To Bryant St Palo Alto, Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark Brown	None	France	St Didier
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	Returning home to Haston Place. Salt Lake C.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Blue	None	England	Bakewell
18	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Blue	"	do	do
19																		
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	Home	To No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Red	None	Scotland	Perth
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	Returning home to Cleveland Ohio	Huron St Hospital	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Pembroke
30																		

BD

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. David Martin, of the Steamship, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to ~~make a~~ physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1914 day of , 19 ,

QUEBEC, P.Q.

at

Max Felstiner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Dec. m. 19

5
7. M. 7 y.
7. M. 7 y.
9. M. 7 y.
10 M. 7 y.
11 M. 7 y.
13 M. 7 y.
13 M. 7 y.
17. M. 7 y.
19 M. 7 y.
16 M. 2 2 Ind. M. 7 y.
17. 2 2 Ind. M. 7 y.
24. 2 7 Ind. M. 7 y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Spotswood, Surgeon of the Megantic Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

W. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Foldyanes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 17th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kibbee, Lucy E.								U.S. Citizen		born	Mich.	bal Los Angeles		
2	Leclerc, Napoleon		50		M		Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Dist of R I	Oct. 15 1892			
3	Ludtke, Amelia		26		F				U.S. Citizen		born	Wisc.	Ill Chicago		
4	La Brec, Benjamin								— do —						
5	— do —	Mrs — do							— do —						
6	R. C. Hulay, Jr	Annie L.							U.S. Citizen				Grace D. Price	Cal	Los Angeles
7	Noir	James	37		M	S Cook Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	S Africa	Johannesburg	Castle Dingwall	Ross	Ny. York
8	Mason	Edith							U.S. Citizen						
9	Woodley,	Edward T.	48		M	M Barrister	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Lydia Mrs Nicholson Kilburn Marlow	Bucks.	Ny. New York
10	do	Mrs do			F	M Wife									
11	Keller	Bruce	46		M	S Chemist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister Mrs E. C. Keller Rebroles Den North	Aberdeen	Mont. Great Falls
12	Martin	Mrs Chas A.							U.S. Citizen		born	Ia.			Iowa Des Moines
13	O'Flaherty	Bernard J	49		M	M Solicitor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan	Wife M. O'Flaherty Dunscorthy	Ireland	Ill Belvidere
14	Ogilvie	Roland	36		M	S Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	USA	San Francisco	Returning	born	Cal San Francisco
15	Perkins	Elizabeth							U.S. Citizen		born	Ia.			Iowa Des Moines
16	Pettitt	Mrs E. G.							— do —		"	Ia.			Ill Belvidere
17	Perkins	Louisa							— do —		born	Ia.			Iowa Des Moines
18	Rust	Chas O							U.S. Citizen		"	Ia.			Cal
19	do	Mrs do							do		"	Cal.			"
20	do	Elsa G.							do		"	"			"
21	do	Otto P.							do		"	"			"
22	Raymond	Lucy E.							— do —		born	Ill			Mich Charlevoix
23	Simonds	Frank W.	50		M	M Architect	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Grimsted	Wife Mrs Simonds, East Grimsted	Sussex	Ny. New York
24	Shadle	Bryan A							U.S. Citizen		born	Iowa.			Wash Whatcom
25	do	Mrs do							— do —		"	Wis.			"
26	Thayer	Richard							— do —		"	Oreg			Cal Santa Barbara
27	Terry	Victoria S. T.							U.S. Citizen		"	Tenn.			Cal Los Angeles
28	Tudor	William A.							— do —		"	Pa.			"
29	do	Mrs do							— do —						"
30	Pitt	Miss Edgar							— do —		born	Tex			"
	NOT USED												Max Falstyne		
	NOT USED												Insp.		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, Aug 25th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination of alienhood, or instructions for care and treatment of the insane, as required by law? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2						No	No	No	No	Good	No							Canada
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	No	Self	No	To attend Congress of Applied Chemistry		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Gray	Blue	None	Scotland	Banff
8																		
9	No	Self	Yes	To visit	To attend Congress of Applied Science	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Red	Grey	Blue	None	England	London
10																		Darlington
11	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend J. B. Buchanan Bell Scotland							5	10	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
12																		
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 Visit	Business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Red	Gray	Gray	None	Ireland	Wexford
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 Cal.	Home to 2850 Sherman Ave San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	No	Blue	None	England	Derby.
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend W. P. Dempsey. Cable Attorney. Lockport Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	England	Barnsley
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. David Master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F David
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this AUG 2 5 1914 day of ....., 19...,
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Pols Lyons
Immigration Officer.

11—115

1-3 Dupl. M.L.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Holwood, Surgeon of the Megantic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Holwood

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Folstymes

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 17th, 1912

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
WS 1	Wansbrough Emma				V				U. S. Citizen				born Ill.	Ill	Rockford
WS 2	do	Anna			V				do				" "	Ill	Rockford
WS 3	do	Ruth			V				do				" "	do	do
WS 4	White	Cecilia A			V				do				" Penn.	Cal	Los Angeles
WS 5	Wilbeck	Helen			V				do				born Ill	Ill	Chicago
WS 6	Wilson	Irene			V				do				" Ill	V	do
WS 7	Weld	Lucy			V				do				" "	V	Rockford
WS 8	do	Anna			V				do				" "	V	do
WS 9	Wright	Harry A			V				do				born Mich	Mich	Detroit
WS 10	do	Mrs do			V				do				born Mich	V	do
WS 11	do	Ingadney			V				do				Prev Residing with h. mother and Chambers (Germany)	V	do
WS 12	White	Lelelia	45		V	F	Yes	Yes	British	English	Australian	Perth	~~Friend Geo Hancock~~ Returning to Cousin Sister Mrs Goodman 180 Wardour St London	Wis	Kirkville
Trans WS 13	Way	Mr. Talkay	34		V	M	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London		Penn	Boston
Trans WS 14	do	child Annie	4		V	S	Child	—	—	V	V	V	— do	V	V
WS 15	Wilson	Mr & Mrs					U. S. Citizen						born Ill		
WS 16	Sherlock	Alfred Parker	35		V	M	March	4	4 Engl	& Engl	Po Am	Hamerton		Mich	Marquette
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
a	NOT USED														

Max Feldstein
Sarajo

X/12 D Rains

16 V

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, Aug 25th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No		American School of Osteopathy Kirksville Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	Red	None	Australia	Perth
13	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Sister in law Mrs [illegible] 76 Salem St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blue	Red	None	Russia	Bracow
14	✓	Father	✓	✓		do													England	London
15																				
16	Y.	Self	Yes	No		Truro Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	Red	None	Br. Guiana	Demerara
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at [illegible] (Date) 8/19/12 (Via) C.P.R.

Entered at Portland Me (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) C.P.R.

Entered at Stallans Vt (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) C.P.R.

Entered at Pittsfield Me (Date) 8/24/12 (Via) C.P.R.

20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. David Master of the Megantic, from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. David

Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of ....., 19....,

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Felsdyner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Stotsworth, Surgeon of the Saxonia, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M S Stotsworth

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Bolstyn C.I.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gigantic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 17th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Asplund	John W.	62		M M	Farmer			U. S. Citizen		Nat. Car Ct.	Henry Co. Ill.		Ill	Orion
2	Anderson	Alfred	39		M	Saloon Keep.			do		11/2/1872.	Nat. Dist Ct. Minneapolis Minn 9/4/1898.		Minn	Minneapolis
3	do	Ida	29		M	Wife			do					"	do
4	Allen	Hattie	27		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Cornwall	Home Miss Lizzie Lane Bird Cornwall	Mich	Painesdale
5	do	Jacob Kirkpatrick	4		M	S	Child						do	"	do
6	do	Fred	3		M	S	do						do	"	do
7	Bohm	Mrs. Alice C.	29		M		Wife		U. S. Citizen				Husb. born in Rochester N.Y.	N.Y.	Rochester
8	Bland	Emily	32		M		do	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sworn Parents Bland, Ellesmere Rd. Birkenhead	Minn	Minneapolis
9	Eastlett	Thomas	46		M		do						Remington Rd. Edgbaston Birmingham Friend Mr. Foulkes, 21 Charlotte Mills London	Mass	New York
10	Caulkin	Mary	41		F	M	Wife		U.S. Citizen		Westcliff	England	on Sea Brother Mr. Rogers 5 Finchley Rd. Westcliff on Sea	Ill	Rockford
11	Caulkin	Sarah Jane	17		F	S	Servant		British	English	England	Ramsey	Father R. Caine Ramsey I.O.M.	Ill	Chicago
12	Critchley	William	20		M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Rainhill	Mother Mary Critchley 7 Roby's Cottages, Rainhill	Utah	Salt Lake
13	Fenner	John K.	35		M	M	Teacher		U. S. Citizen				Sworn Home Chicago	R.I.	Auburn
14	Gustafson	Fred. G.	42		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Home Chicago	Ill	Chicago
15	Holt	Mrs. A. J.	28		M		Wife		U. S. Citizen				Husb. born in Marinette Wis	Wash	Tacoma
16	Halligan	Winifred	20		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sworn Father M. Halligan Baker & Church Rd. Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
17	Johnson	[illegible]	[illegible]						U. S. Citizen				born in Rockford Ill.	Ill	Rockford
18	Kiesling	Mrs. Susanna	53		M		Wife		U. S. Citizen				Husb. born Rochester N.Y.	Ill	Rochester
19	Kirkaddon	Jan	28		M		Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sworn Husb. born at Ilsburg		
20	M. Knight	[illegible]	22		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sworn Father P. M. Knight Rosendale Home Stanley Rd. Ramsey	Ill	Chicago
21	Marsh	William John	30		M	S	Cotton Exporter			British	English	England	Father Jas Marsh Worden Liverpool	Texas	Fort Worth
22	do	Cecelia	25		F		do						do	"	do
23	do	James E.	17		M		Student					England	Liverpool do	"	do
24	Macia	Lena	54		F	M	Wife		U.S. Citizen				born Known as Wis Sworn	"	N.Y.
25	Nordstrom	Maria	56		F	W	Married	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Sister Gustav Nordstrom Segnindge 21. Kalmar	Wash	Tacoma
26	Olmsted	Harry J.	38		M	M	Physician		U. S. Citizen				born Jamestown Del Co. N.Y.	Iowa	Waterloo
27	do	Curtis S.	15		M	S	School						do	"	do
28	Proctor	George C.	17		M	S	Traveller Student						born Winchester Mass	"	do
29	do	Howard C.	16		M	S	Boy						do	"	do
30	Porter	Florence M.	32		F	S	Teacher Cafe	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Citizen Nat. in Cook Co. Ill. Sworn	Ill	Chicago

NOT USED

NOT USED

5 30 16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ludlow, Aug 24th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	Self	57 Yes	Yes		Husband J. Allen Winnebak Mich	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		England	Cornwall
5	"	Brother	— Yes	No	—	do	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR													Alfredia	Boscastle
6	✓	✓	— Yes	No	—	do	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR													England	Cornwall
7																				
8	Yes	Self	50 Yes 1910	Yes Yes 1912	—	Husband W. H. Bland 1208 Bd 4th Ave Home 33 Sept 63rd St Minneapolis Minn	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey		England	Smethwick
9	✓	✓	50 Yes 1903	1912	Municipal															✓	Monmouth
10	✓	✓				Husband & family														✓	Ramsey
11	✓	Friend	50 Yes	No	—	Aunt Mrs. A. George Lake Front Evanston Ill	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	Automobile	England	London
12	Yes	Self	25 Yes	No	—	Brother Thos Chesterley 1821 Lake Ave. Racine Wis														England	Lancashire
13																					
14	Yes	Self	50 Yes 1898	1912	Chicago	Home 958 Ontario Chicago	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Charlottenburg
15																					
16	No	Father	Yes Yes		—	Sister Mrs. Rickers 1034 Oakley Blvd Chicago	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		England	Liverpool
17																					
18																					
19						Husband 1176 Ashland Blvd Chicago Ill																
20	Yes	Self	29 No	Yes	—	Cousin Mrs. McKnight Main St Evanston Ill	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Grey		England	Liverpool
21	✓	✓	Yes	Yes 1904	12															✓	Runcorn
22	✓	✓	✓ Yes	1909																England	Liverpool
23	✓	Brother	✓ ✓	1912	mo	Visit to Brother above address														✓	do
24				1907																✓	do
25	Yes	Friend	100 Yes	No		Surgeon Jos. Dwight Miller 1728 North Prospect St. Tacoma	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	No	No	Auto	Sweden	Sodersburg
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30							Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. David Master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer)

Hugh J. David

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this AUG 2 5 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Polsteyer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Copied 1-30 Sept. 1912

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Spotswood, Surgeon of the Tregantle, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this AUG 2[illegible] day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Marc Pelletier

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT TO BE USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

~~10~~ 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 17th, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Peterson	Peter A.	58	M	M				U.S. Citizen				U.S. Passport No	Ill	Rockford
2	do	Alexander	47		M				— do —				Wife at Ill	do	do
3	do	Edna	23		S				— do —				Born in Ill.	do	do
4	do	Ruth	22		S				— do —				do	do	do
5	Player	Henry P.	30	M	S	Pullman Inspector	Yes	Yes	British Empire	U.S. Citizen			Nat. Certificate No book No 20 Ctf. No 16909	Ill	Chicago
6	Pickham	Harry	17	M	S	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	Born Hiram Me.			Nat. Certificate No book No 20 Ctf. No 16909	Ill	Chicago
7	Rodwell	Thomas	32	M	M	do	✓	✓	British Empire	U.S.			Father Ed Rodwell	Ill	Raleigh
8	do	Hannah	39	F	M	do	✓	✓	British Empire	U.S.			Wallingford York Father in	Minn	Faribault
9	Sievs	William	62	M	M	Watchmaker	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				do Nat sworn City	✓	Erie
10	do	Anna (Mrs)	50	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen					✓	✓
11	Shinman	John	39	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	U.S.	Lead City So Dak		None	So Dak	Lead City
12	do	Isabella	34	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	England	U.S.	Lead City So Dak		None	✓	do
13	do	Edward	8	M	S	Son	✓	✓	USA				Born Lead City	So Dak	do
14	do	Florence	5	F	S	Daughter	✓	✓	do				✓	✓	✓
15	Saltzman	Mrs Minnie	67	F	W		✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				Husb Nat sworn App	Ill	Bloomington
16	do	Emma	39	F			✓	✓	— do —				Born Bloomington Ill	✓	do
17	Storch	Alice	38	F	S		✓	✓	— do —				Father Nat. before	Ill	Chicago
18	do	Fred F.	29	M	S		✓	✓	— do —				Born in Chicago	✓	do
19	Cabin	Wallace	43	M	S	Musician	Yes	Yes	England	British Empire	London England		Father Jas Cabin 41 Lancaster Gardens Southend	Eng	Southend
20	Vickers	Mary	33	F	M				U.S. Citizen				Husb N.S. Citizen	Ill	Chicago
21	do	Harry	11	M	S				— do —				Born in Chicago	✓	✓
22	do	Joseph C.	10	M	S				— do —				✓	✓	✓
23	Vissell	Jacob F.	57	M	M				— do —				U.S. Passport 08585	✓	✓
24	do	Rachel	55	F	M				— do —				✓	Wash	Tacoma
25	do	Mary	20	F	S				— do —				Wife U.S. Citizen	do	do
26	do	Herman	16	M	S				— do —				Born Tacoma	Wash	do
27	do	Alden	15	M	S				— do —				✓	✓	do
ADMITTED 28	Woytynek	Francis	60	M	M	Hotel Porter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Teutonic	Russia	Lodz	Husb. Nat. before Woytynek	Russia	Lodz
ADMITTED 29	do	Anna	55	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lentich Russia	Mich	Detroit
30	Wedeck	Fred	62	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S. Citizen		Nat. before County Ct. book No Rome Ctf. No 2, 1896	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

30 1 28
23 2

Alexander Aberlund Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

~~10~~ 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 17th, 1912.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Peter A.	58	M	M			✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				U.S. Passport 710	Ill	Rockford
2	do	Mrs. Amanda	47	✓	W			✓	✓	— do —				Wife of U.S. Citizen	do	do
3	do	Edna	23	✓	S			✓	✓	— do —				Born in Ill.	do	do
4	do	Ruth	22	✓	✓			✓	✓	— do —				✓	do	do
5	Player	Henry P.	30	✓	M		Pullman Inspector	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				Nat. Certificate No. 600 issued Oct. 16, 1909	Ill	Chicago
6	Peckham	Harry H.	17	✓	M		Teacher	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				Nat. Certificate No. 600 issued Oct. 16, 1909	Ill	Chicago
7	Rockwell	Thomas	32	✓	M	M	do	✓	✓	British Subject				Father Edward Rockwell	Ne	Raleigh
8	do	Henry	39	✓	M	M	do	✓	✓	British Subject				Wallingford Fatherum	Minn	Faribault
9	Stern	William	62	✓	M	M	Watchmaker	✓	✓	British Subject				do	do	do
10	do	Mrs. Miles	50	✓	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				Nat. sworn Aff on file	do	do
11	Thomas	John	39	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England						
12	do	Isabelle	34	✓	F	S	Wife	✓	✓	✓				U.S. Lead City So. Dak. Left at New York	S. Dak	Lead City
13	do	Edward	8	✓	M	S	U.S. Son	✓	✓	USA				U.S. Lead City So. Dak.	do	do
14	do	Dorothy	5	✓	F	S	Daughter	✓	✓	do				None	do	Lead City
15	Saltzman	Mrs. Minnie	67	✓	F	W		✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				Born Germany	So. Dak	So. Dak.
16	do	Emma	39	✓				✓	✓	— do —				Nat. sworn Aff on file	do	do
17	Clark	Alice	38	✓	F	S		✓	✓	— do —				Born Bloomington Ill	Ill	Bloomington
18	do	Fred H.	29	✓	M	S		✓	✓	— do —				Father Nat., before com.	do	do
19	Cabin	Wallace H.	13	✓	M	S	Musician	Yes	Yes	England	British Subject	England	London	Born in Oxford Left at New York	Ill	Chicago
20	Vickers	Mary	33	✓	F	M				U.S. Citizen				Father Jas. Cabin 41 Lancaster Gardens Southend	Cal	San Francisco
21	do	Harry	11	✓	M	S				— do —				Nat. U.S. Citizen	Ill	Chicago
22	do	Joseph C.	10	✓	✓	✓				— do —				Born in Chicago	do	do
23	Vivell	Jacob F.	57	✓	M	M				— do —				U.S. Passport 68583	✓	✓
24	do	Julia	55	✓	F	M				— do —				Wife U.S. Citizen	Wash	Tacoma
25	do	Mary	20	✓	F	S				— do —				Born Tacoma	do	do
26	do	Miriam	16	✓	F	S				— do —				✓	✓	do
27	do	Alden	15	✓	M	S				— do —				✓	✓	do
ADMITTED 28	Woytynek	Franz	60	✓	M	M	Hotel Porter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Sister Mrs. Louis Woytynek Lentch	Russia	Lodz
ADMITTED 29	do	Anna	55	✓	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nat. do Country bo. took out Papers Nov. 2, 1896	Mich	Detroit
30	Weddick	Fred	62	✓	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S. Citizen		Home	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															

30 7 28
23 2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Aug 24th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, so reported by Census? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	Yes	Self																		
6	"	"																	England	
7	"	"	$100	Yes	3	Faribault, Minn	Home 721 Central Ave Faribault Minn	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) GTR			No	No	No	No	Good	No			England	
8	"	Husband	"	"	2	"	do.	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) GTR			"	"	"	"	"	"			England	Stoke
9	"	Self																	Canada	Toronto
10	"	Husband																	England	
11	No	Self	$25	Yes	24	Sask	Wolf Hill Sask	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) GTR			No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	6	Germany	
12	"	Wife	"	Yes	11	Sask	Foam Lake Sask	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) GTR			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Blue	None	Eng.	Brampton
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	18	Years	Home 3142 Lewiston Ave Berkley Cal	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) GTR			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Light Blue	England	Colworth
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	Yes	Self	$100	No	—	—	Son Thomas Weytynck 916 Orleans St Detroit	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) GTR			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Grey Shaw	Belgium	Antwerp
29	"	Husband	"	"	—	—	— do —	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) GTR			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Grey Shaw	"	Gerbeen
30																				

BP

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. David Master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh. F. David.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of , 19 ,
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Felstyner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Stotesworth, Surgeon of the Megantic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W Stotesworth

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 19 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Poletyner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 17 to, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Webster	Grande	26		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Widnes	Father: Peter Webster 28 Park Rd. Widnes	Utah	Salt Lake C.
USC 2	Watkins	William	53		M M	[illegible]			U.S. Citizen		U.S.	Ogd Port	68712 March 23 1912	Ia.	A.
Mate 3	do	Florence	19		F S								68716		
ADMITTED 4	Dunbar	Catherine	9		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	[illegible] England		England	Wellington	Uncle: Walter Dunbar Ford St. Wellington England	S. Dak	Arrow
NOT USED 5															
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														

Received 61
Im. Insp. Port Arrival
9/11/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Aug 24th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$45.00 Yes	No		Intended Husband; Thos P. Critchley, Salt Lake City	Entered at Coutts	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	3	Light	Light	Grey		England	St Helens
2						Russell Ave between 1314 South & 1316 South State St Salt Lake City														
3																				
4	Uncle	✓				Eli Thomas, Armour	Entered at Albert Ck (Date) 8/24/12 (Via) G T R						5	7½	Light	Brown	Grey		England	Ellington Wellington
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. David Master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Felstiner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Spotswood, Surgeon of the Megantic - Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Spotswood

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1910 day of ....., 19

QUEBEC, P.Q.

at .....

Max Felstiner

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, August 17th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED 3 29 0781 Reported	Jonsson	Per Wilhelm	28		M.	S.	Painter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Suff. U.S. at Boston		Father: Anders Jonsson		
2	Bergstrom	Elsa Maria	22		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Otra Vegatan Ljusne	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Erlandsson	Emma	20		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Suff. U.S. at New York	Ljusne	Mother: Anders Bergström Vegatan Ljusne	Minn	Minneapolis
4	Bergman	Alfred	18		M.	S.	Farmwork	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother: Ingrid Svanson Vinunga Veinge	Ill	Chicago
5	Jonsson	Johan	26		M.	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Suff. U.S. at Boston	Trenton	Father: Enock Bergman Österand Ljusdal	Wis	Marinette
6	Lindquist	Johan Walter	17		M.	S.	Lackman	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Father: Anders Jonsson Öfra Vegatan Ljusne	Minn	Minneapolis
7	Norberg	Anna	19		F.	S.	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Elsejö	Father: Carl Ludvig Lindquist Elsejö	Mich	Grand Rapids
8	Lundgren	Per G.	54		m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	do	U.S.A.	Anoka	Mother: Maria Norberg Vesterjorden Gnarp	Minn	Centerville
9	Johnson	Erick	39		m.	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Anoka	Nat. Dist. Ct. Anoka Co. Minn 3/18-1895	Minn	Anoka
10	Hanson	Gust	29		m.	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Omaha	Nat. Dist. Ct. Douglas Co. Neb 3/24-1902	Neb	Omaha
11	Gustafson	Otto	26		m.	s.	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chicago	Nat. Cir. Ct. Cook Co. Ill 12/2-1911	Ill	Chicago
12	Carlsson	Martin	59		m.	m.	Contractor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Seattle	Nat. Dist. Ct. Lewis & Clark Co. Mont 9/23-1906	do	do
13	do wife	Hilda	54		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Nat. Dist. Ct. Lewis & Clark Co. Mont 7/4-1894	Wash	Seattle
14	Nelson	Nils	37		m.	m.	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Paul		do	do
15	Morell	Oren	49		m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Grandy	Nat. Dist. Ct. Ramsey Co. Minn 1731-1897 U.S. Passport 73296	Minn	St Paul
16	Vuolukka	Jannie C/A 24-8952 9-9-38	26		m.	s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ferola	Sister: Tekla Vuolukka Karsela Ferola	do	Grandy
17	do	Nannie	22		F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Finland do	Mich	Calumet
18	Meini	Matti	21		m.	s.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Sandra Meini Ferola Finland	do	do
19	Lumatta	Gunnar 11095/52999	24		m.	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Janne Lumatta Ferola Finland	do	do
20	Jakobson	Johanna	48		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandr	Sweden	Malmo	Son: Hugo Jakobson Safe Lindesvagen	Iowa	Sioux City
21	Johansson	Alfrid	18		m.	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brady	Father: Johan Nilsson Asarp Brady	Minn	Brownsville
22	Anderson	Fritz Aug	33		m.	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lund	Mr. J. Jonsson Skrattagatan 4 Lund	do	St Paul
23	Lofstrom	Erik A	35		m.	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Detroit	Brother: N. J. Jonsson Detroit	do	Warroad
24	do	Anna K	28		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	August M	9		m.	-	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	Erik S	4		m.	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Johan N	11		m.	-	Infant	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Hjortland	Karthine	25		s.		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Mosjoen	Alexander Hansen Mosjoen	do	Minneapolis
29	Dean	Anton J	34		m.	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tydre Hjorn	Father: Johan A. K. Dean Tydre Hjorn	Wash	Everett
US 30	Knudsen	Carl	65		m.	m.	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Skelund	Brother: Hans Knudsen Skelund	Iowa	Clinton
	NOT USED													J. B. Brekke Europe except Nov. 16 to 19.		
8	NOT USED															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION Officer AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 71

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Aug 24th, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	No			friend Gust Berlin 3623 Lyndale ave N Minneapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Lycene
2	Yes	Criminal Self	$50	No			friend Gust Berlin 3623 Lyndale ave N Minneapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Lycene
3	No	Self	$25	Yes	1907 1913	Chicago	friend Jan D Wiarda 831 Kenwood ave Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	None	Holland	Leeuwarden
4	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle C. S. Dangfeldt 1126 Dagget ave Marinette Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	None	Norway	Norway
5	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906 1913	Minneapolis	friend T Cameron 3013 Flooming ave S. Minneapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Norway	Osland
6	No	Self	$25	No			friend C Lamberg 207 Sharp ave Grand Forks	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dark	brown	None	Norway	Lyen
7	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle August Peterson % O Hogden R. F. D. Centerville S. Dak	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	Norway	Hamar
8	No	U. S. C.					going home to 641 Box Aurora Minn														
9	Yes	U. S. C.					going home to 2020 Castillard Street Omaha Nebraska														
10	No	U. S. C.					going home to 1412 East 72 Street Chicago Ill.														
11	No	U. S. C.					going home to 7046 Adams ave Chicago Ill														
12	No	U. S. C.					going home to 619 Washington Street Seattle Wash.														
13	No	U. S. C.					going home to 619 Washington Street Seattle Wash.														
14	No	U. S. C.					going home to 1016 Cromwell Ave St. Paul														
15	Yes	U. S. C.					going home to														
16	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906 1910	Mich Calumet	Grandy Men brother Mattie Involuntra L. Box 82 Calumet Mich.,	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	blue	blue	None	Finland	Jevola
17	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906 1910	Mich Calumet	brother Mattie Involuntra Calumet Mich.,	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	blue	blue	None	Finland	Jevola
18	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	friend Mattie Involuntra L. Box 82 Calumet Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	blue	blue	None	Finland	Jevola
19	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	friend Mattie Involuntra L. Box 82 Calumet Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Jevola
20	Yes	Husband	$25	No			husband Carl Jakobson 303 Pearl St Go Hotel Windsor Iowa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Vi Ingalstad
21	Yes	Cousin	$25	No			cousin Ismal Johnson Brownsville, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fair	brown	black	None	Sweden	Dokarp
22	Yes	Self	$25	No			friend A. Blade 1076 Grant St. St Paul	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Bloby
23	Yes	A. T. Bak:	$25	No			Fellowtraveler Swift J Bakelund Roseauborn Warroad Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Lund
24	Yes	do		No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Idejo
25	Yes	do		No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	None	do	do
26	Yes	do		No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	None	do	do
27	Yes	do		No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	None	do	do
28	Yes	Brother	$25	No			brother Hans Hjortland 3235 - 7th St. Minneapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	None	do	do
29	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1903 1911	Wash Everett	Dr G A Hartman to Everett, Washington	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	fair	blue	None	Norge	Ma
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	90	Clinton	U. S. C. home to Clinton Iowa	No	No	No	Good	Citizen of U. S. A.							Norway	Ve
																			Denmark	Ve

Hermand Hjertund Insp.
Exam. 16-17-18-19.

Captain + 30 Steerage Passengers

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. David Jones of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. David
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1913
at Quebec

Max Goldstyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

23—2126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Spotswood, Surgeon of the Quebec, Sailing thereto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," or in the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS & LRCP, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Pelletier
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

P.D. 11 S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Augt 17th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
											Nat. certificate issued Dec. 6, 1910 at City of Clinton Iowa				
USC 1	Hansen Andrew		60		m	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandr	Denmark	Holmsland	Brother Chr Hansen Clinton Ia.	Iowa	Clinton
2	do Alfred		20		m	do	yes	yes	Denmark	do	do	do	Father do do	do	do
USC 3	Myklebust Ingeborg		38		wd Housekeeper		yes	yes	USA	do	USA	Gjesdal Norway	Father Ole Myklebust Decorah, Iowa	do	do
USC 4	do Margareta		9		d Child		-	-	do	do	do	do	Born Ringsted, Iowa	do	do
USC 5	do Nicie		5		d Child		-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
CA-505-7-18-31															
6	Autioja Josefina		28		m Wife		yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jeejoki	Mother Grand Hoppo Jeejoki	Minn	Ely
7	Granberg Emil		30		m Lodger		yes	yes	do	do	do	Nivala	Mother Christina Granberg Nivala	do	Cusson
8	Salmimaki Gustaf		29		m m	do farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	Yliveteko	Wife Lempi Salmimaki Yliveteko	Mich	Calumet
9	Nuorela Emil		18		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hameenkyrna	Father Kalle Nuorela	do	Nanesech
10	Niklind Hellie M		11		d Child		-	-	do	do	do	do	Mother Wilhelmina Nuorela Hameenkyrna	do	do
11	do Fredrik				m	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	Aunt Hamalainen Hameenkyrna Finland	do	do
12	Niekkila Edvard		29		m Lodger		yes	yes	do	do	do	Ilmajoki	Wife Susanna Niekkila Ilmajoki	do	Ironwood
13	Saarenpaa Johannes		21		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jeokyro	Father Herman Saarenpaa Jeokyro	do	do
14	Niskin Berta		23		m Wife		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother-in-law Solomon Niskin Stockholm	Minn	Duluth
15	do Gully		3		d Child		-	-	do	do	do	do	Aunt da Sweden	do	do
16	do Sofia		2		d	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
ADMITTED 17	Gurindwitz Stepan		30		m Farm	Labr	yes	yes	do	Russian	Russia	Warszawitza Polonia	Wife Gurindwitz Warszawitza Russia	Ill	Chicago
18	Gelfand Chaje		20		s Dressmaker		yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Kobrinek	Father Jacques Gelfand Kobrinek	do	do
19	Konewsky Jente Golde		50		s Tailoress		yes	yes	do	do	do	Kremenzng	Father Schaya Konewsky Kremenzng	do	do
ADMITTED 20	Golbel Margareta		26		m Wife		yes	yes	do	German	do	Warenburg	Father Jacob Brifal Warenburg	Cal	Fresno
ADMITTED	do Heinrich		5		m Child		-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 22	do Jacob		1		m	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 23	do Amalie		2		f	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 24	do Elsie		1		f Infant		-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Weinstock Chaim		21		m s Trader		yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Yrgeny	Father Mendel Weinstock Yrgeny	Minn	Winnea
26	Hautoszem Elfe		27		m Wife		yes	yes	do	do	do	Kaidany	Father Leiba Yrgeny Kaidany	do	Duluth
27	do Rachel		4		d Child		-	-	do	do	do	Lithuania	Father Rugsa Kovno Gub.	do	do
28	do Judes		3		d	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	Russia	do	do
29	Goldberg Josef M		32		m m Shoemaker		yes	yes	do	do	Russia England	Kovno Raydon	Brother-in-law Abr Goldberg 203 Kovno Russia Father Leiba Goldberg Raydon	Mich	Detroit
30	Smotkin Scholem		20		m s Tailor		yes	yes	do	Russian	Russia	Riga	Mother Bende Smotkin 10 Aleksandr St Riga Russia	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Aug 24, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	Clinton	U. S. to going home to Clinton Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	W. S. to going home					None	Denmark	Holmsle
2	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Uncle A Hanson 253 Harrison St., Clinton, Iowa	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) (Via)													
3	Yes	Self	$20	U. S.			going home to	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fresh	fair	blue	None	do	Ringsted
4	Yes	Mother				do	Ringsted Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	fair	blue	None	Scandinavian U. S. A	Houstrup
5	Yes	Mother				do	do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Ringsted	
6	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Husband Ugstori Box 90 Ely Minn.	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	
7	Yes	Self Grandfather	$25	Yes	1900 1912	Phila. Pa	212 Pulton St. Camden N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	—	Finland Tsajoki
8	Yes	C. Oja	$25	No			C. Oja Box 650 Calumet Mich	Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR													
9	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	uncle Fredrik Wiselund Box 305 Hancock Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	fair	blue	None	do.	Tohkola
10	Yes	Father		No	—	—	father Fredrik Wiselund Box 305 Hancock	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do.	Yliwiesko
11	Yes	Father		No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	fair	blue	None	do	Hamen Lee
12	Yes	Friend Isak Neva	$25	Yes	1909 1911	Ironwood	friend Isak Neva 110 E. Oak St. Ironwood Mich	Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	Helsinki
13	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	None	do.	do.
14	Yes	Husband	$13	No	—	—	Husband Abraham Nissim Jr. Inc Gendeau 627 Ipsa St Duluth Minn	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	Wagga
15	Yes	Father		No	—	—	father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	None	do	Ilmajoki
16	Yes	Father		No	—	—	do father	Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	Russia	Pliza
17	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	—	brother Dimpsi Yasinowitz Jekaterinoslaw 635 n 12th St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		fresh	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
18	Yes	Bro-in-law	$25	No			bro in law Dwight Blumin 1256 N. Western ave Chicago	Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	do
19	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Solomon Konovsky 1250 Hastings St, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fresh	fair	black	None	do	Warshaw
20	Yes	Husband		No	—	—	husband R. F. D. Box Merrick Cherry Av. Fresno. Cal.	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	Russia	Bobinsk
21	Yes	Father		No	—	—	father R. D. 96 Box 2.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	black	brown	None	do	Rosenengk
22	Yes	Father	30	No	—	—	✓	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	Warshaw
23	Yes	Father		No	—	—	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	black	brown	None	do	do
24	Yes	Father		No	—	—	do	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	do
25	Yes	Brother	32.50	No			brother Morris Weinstock 1204 Emerson Av. Minneapolis	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	do
26	Yes	Husband	60	No	—	—	husband Go to Emerson Louis Binn 420-6-4 St. Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	black	brown	None	do	Alexa
27	Yes	Father		No	—	—	father Go to Emerson Louis Binn 1007 Dulutch Minn Street	Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	from Host on file
28	Yes	Father		No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	black	blue	None	do	do
29	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	brother Meier Goldberg 1007 St Antoine Ave Detroit Mich	Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR												None	do	do
30	Yes	Bro-in-law	$10	No	—	—	Bro-in-law Gottlieb Stark 300 N 11th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	None	do	do

Herman Stockum Insp.

Aug. 25, 12.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. F. David Hughes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Burgundia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh David.
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1912

at Quebec

Max Feldstein
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Copied 1-25 Land by Mr. Ex. 96- to Land expired

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of fifty; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

8/8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Mongolia, Sailing thereunto solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. [illegible] Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Aaronson
Immigration Officer.

August 25, 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	3	14	1	15	49	64
SECOND	3	23		23	41	64
THIRD	3	57		57	19	76
TOTAL	9	94	1	95	109	204

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	REMAINED IN CANADA		
ADMITTED	83	83					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	6	5	1	1			
TEMPORARILY	6	6					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	95	94	1	1			

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	4
Tourists Visitors	1
Residents of United States	22
Total	27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

194/2

MEGANTIC AUG 25 1912

On U. S. manifests	1st 64	2nd 64	3rd 76
U. S. Citizens	49	41	19
Total number of aliens			

Number examined 96
" missing —

Aliens admitted. 83
" detained 6 89 1
96 2

NOT VISED

11—1115

Cherniawsky, Lizzie F.--D...

Claims believes husband has
out his final citizenship pa
duringher absence in Englan
proof. Has been advised t
proof of this immediatel
at Port Huron.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 17, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wojtynek	Franciszek	38	M	M		Farm Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radz	Brother Bernard Wojtynek England	Mich.	Detroit
2	do	Alma	55	F	M	Wife	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Robt Wilson Lehmington England	do	do
3	Wilson	Robert	35	V	M	M	Miner	yes	yes	~~British~~ English	Scotch	England	Glasgow		Ill	Centralia
4	Emerson	Annie	49	V	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Not Given	do	England	Eccleston		Wash	Seattle
5	do	Dora	22	V	F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	~~British~~	do	England	Eccleston		do	do
6	Whitehead	James	25	V	M	M	Miner	yes	yes	~~British~~ English	do	England	Keswick	Wife Betsy 182 Palmerston Pl Keswick Father Thomas Whitehead	Ind	Dugger
7	do (bro)	Francis	27	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Thomas Whitehead Brighton England	do	do
8	Miller	Louis	28	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ireland	Belfast	159 Oldpark Rd Belfast		Ill	Chicago
9	do	Lydia	26	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
10	do	Bernard	4	6	M	Child	—	—	Russia	do	do	do		do	do	do
11	do	Baird	3	6	M	do	—	—	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
12	do	Gershon	2	7	M	do	—	—	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
13	Moon	Henry	56	V	M	M	Retired	yes	yes	England	English	England	Chorley	Son James E Moon Retired 6 Oxford St Chorley	Mich	Port Huron
14	do	Alice	56	V	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
15	Sibbit	James Moore	47	V	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Brother Robt Sibbit Kilkeel - Ireland	Cal	Imperial
16	do (wife)	Mary Eliz.	44	V	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	do		do	do
17	Cherniawsky	Lizzie F.	28	V	F	M	do	yes	yes	Germany	~~Hebrew~~ English	~~Russia~~ England	Port Huron	Mother Mrs Lydia Gad 179 Maple St Port Huron Mich	Mich	Port Huron
18	do	Celia Ruth	1	4	F	S	Child	—	—	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Port Huron		do	do
19	Lynch	Bernard	63	V	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Liverpool	John Lynch 109 Lucas St St Helens Lancashire England	Mo	St Louis
20	Hoffman	Julius J.	26	V	M	S	Student	—	—	USA	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Detroit		do	Holland
21	Cohyman	Fanny	17	V	F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Mother Mrs Sarah Cohyman 4 Rook House Hanway Street W. London Eng	do	Detroit
22	Folkes	Frederick W.	28	V	M	S	Tailor	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	Detroit	Mother Fanny Folkes 17 Harrow Rd London Eng	do	do
23	Hansen	Albert	21	V	"	"	Student	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
24	~~Kanofsky~~	~~Tenka Gelde~~	~~B-18~~	F			Tailoress	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klevitz	Father		
25	~~Yesper Feuland~~	~~Phoenix~~	~~B-18~~													
26	Yurkus	Stanislaus	20	V	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	~~Lithuanian~~ Russian	Russia	~~Kalwarija~~	~~Mother Maria Yurkus~~ ~~Kalwarija~~ Russia	Ill	Pullman
27	Trubitsch	Simon	23	V	—	—	Clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	England	London	Mother Julia Trebitsch 57 - Rakoczy st Budapest Hung.	N.Y.	New York
28																
29																
30																

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:
1. Cherniawsky Mrs Lizzie F. manifest C Cuis 17 } 4/16 cc
2. Lynch Bernard do / / 19 }
3. Folkes Frederick do / / 22
4. Trubitsch Simon / / 27

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Signed W. Rosingquist
Agent White Star Dominion Line

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED (3+6-7+15-16+21+26-27)
William Fischler
NOT USED Inspector

(14) 13, 14, 11, 20, 22, 23)
Parker
Geo. H.
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Aug 24 to, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906						28	29	
													25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Son	No			Son Home Wyoming 916 Orleans St. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No									
2		Son	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No									
3	Yes	Self	30 — No			cousin James Wilson 211 Pleasant ave Centralia Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No									
4		I I I going home to				Seattle Wash	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 8/12/12 (Via) GTR														
5		I I I going home to				Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	self ~~brother in law father~~	29 — No			bro in law Richomas Box 86 — Duggan Ind.	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 5/12/12 (Via) GTR														
7	Yes	~~bro in law father~~	32 No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	light brown	spot on left arm	England	Bradford
8	Yes	Self	Yes No			Borden Hotel Middlesex 924 Mansfield ave Chicago bro-in-law	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 5/12/12 (Via) GTR														
9	Yes	Husband	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	brown	spot on arm	do	do
10	Yes	Father	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Riga
11	Yes	Father	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	dark	dark	brown	None	do	do
12	Yes	Father	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
13	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ Yes	1879 1910	Cal	son the Moore 1535 Pine Grove Port Huron Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	brown	None	England	[illegible]
14	Yes	Husband	No			do	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR														
15	Yes	Self	200 — ~~Yes~~ Yes	1907 1912	Imperial California	Returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	None	do	do
16	Yes	Husband	Yes		do		Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) GTR														
17	Yes	Self	~~13~~ Yes	1907 1912	Port Huron	220 Elk St Port Huron Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	fair	grey	None	do	Schooley
18	Yes	Mother				father	Entered at Marine City (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) GTR														
19	Yes	Self	U. S. Cal	1879	St Louis	Returning home 1524 Hall St St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	fair	grey	None	do	Preston
20			do				Entered at Marine City (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) GTR														
21	Yes	Self	25 — No			Uncle John Lehman 137 Benton St. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
22	Yes	Self	30 Cash	6 years 1906	Detroit	Returning home	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR														
23						172 Monroe St Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	Russia
24							Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR														
25	Yes	Father	~~Yes~~ No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	brown	None	England	Bedford
26						~~Brother~~ Stephen Yurkus Stanislaw (Father) 44 Hans St Cook Ill	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/26/12 (Via) GTR														
27	yes	self	30 — yes	1908 1911	N.Y. City	11748 W. Peoria st. Pullman, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Kiev
28						friend John Corovsky 201 E. 79 st. N.Y. City	Entered at Albany N.Y. (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) Erie RR														
29							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	dark	dark	brown	None	Hungary	[illegible]
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. T. David Master of the Orgaretta, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh T. David.
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Aug, 1912
at Quebec

Max Pelletier
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

Copied by M. T. Ld. by M. T. Ld. by M. T. Ld.
3-7
15-23
26-27

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kenneth C. Middlemiss, Surgeon of the S.S. Athenia employed by owners / Master, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)

Kenneth C. Middlemiss
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 190

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Dalstrom
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 17th August, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lance	Elizabeth J.	41	6	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	born at Marshall, Mich. Ohio	Wooster	Home Wooster Ohio	Ohio	Wooster
2	Watson	Maud E.	22	4	S	None	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Daughter North Carolina Jones London	N.Y.	Batavia
3	Wood	Clinton L.	4	7	M	Saxon	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	born at Carlisle Ohio S.Africa	Wellington	Cousin S. Africa	Ohio	Wooster
4	✓	Jennie C.	4	7	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Palestine N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Berger	Lillian L.	58	4	S	Retired	✓	✓	✓	English	Cali	Oakland	Oakland Cali	Cali	Oakland
6	✓	Ella M.	53	4	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	born in London	✓	✓	✓	✓
Transit	Price	Gertrude.	20	7	S	Governess	✓	✓	England	✓	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend W. C. Donaldson Boundrichjee.	Scotland	Glasgow
SPOTTED	Donaldson	Jessie L.	12	7	S	Miss	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	Scotland	Father Do	Scotland	Wakefield
SPOTTED	✓	Linda L.	10	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Do.	✓	✓
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														

D3 Brgk R. Insp

D Brgk

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 26th August, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	24yrs ago New York	J. de P. Lynch Barnould														
2	"	"	50/-	"	2 yrs travelling ago	Cousin Mrs Julia Lynch Barnould N.Y.	Entered at No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5	8	Fair	(Via) Brown	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	"	Friend	150	No		Friend Mrs. F. Jones	Entered at Williams St						(Date) 8/27/12			(Via) Fr	C&R	"	Cary	Bristol
8	"	Father	50/-	"		Do Station Hall	Entered at Williams St						(Date) 8/27/12			(Via) Fr	C&R	"	Scott	Glasgow
9	"	"	55/-	"		Do R.I.	Entered at Williams St						Date 8/27/12			(Via) Auburn	"	"	"	"
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Black Master, of the T.S.S. "Athenia", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
Commanding Officer.

AUG 2 [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Falstymer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Official Int. Paid

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kenneth C. Middleton, Surgeon of the S.S. Athenia, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth C. Middleton
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Folsteyer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 17th August, 1914.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abbey	Maud	28		F. M.	Howife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Ohio	Cleveland	Born Cleveland O. 1405 East 42 Street Cleveland Ohio.	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Ballantyne	Agnes	27		F. M.	Howife	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmuir (Clyde)	Mrs. Colquhoun Dowhead Kilmarnock	Ill.	Chicago
3	Britner	William	42		M. M.	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	N.Y.	Wappingers Falls	Born Klostier N.Y. Home	N.Y.	Wappingers Falls
4	"	Edward	29		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born Wappingers Falls	"	"
5	Bates	Mabel H.	30		F. S.	Teacher	"	"	"	English	Iowa	Decorah	Born Decorah Iowa Mother Mrs Bates Decorah Iowa	Iowa	Decorah
6	Binns	Florence	33		F. S.	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	La.	Redoak	Born Redoak La	"	Redoak
7	Brittain	Agnes	32		F. S.	Teacher	"	"	[illegible] U.S.A.	Scotch	N.Y.	New York	241 Livingston Street New York City	N.Y.	New York
8	Cane	Susan D.	a		F. M.	Howife	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Ky.	Louisville	Born Louisville Ky 210 West Avery	Ky	Louisville
9	"	Alice N.	a		F. S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born Louisville Ky.	"	"
10	Copley	Mary C.	a		F. S.	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	Scotch	Minn	St Paul	520 Ashland Ave Born St Paul Minn	Minn	St Paul
11	Cook	Mabel L.	a		F.	music Teacher	"	"	"	American	Ohio	Dayton	42 Warder St. Born Dayton, O.	Ohio	Dayton
12	Canning	George	48		M. M.	Manfg	"	"	U.S.A.	English	Ohio	Cleveland	1st sworn Aff. an Own home	file	Cleveland
13	"	Annie	a		F. M.	Howife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Cleveland Ohio	"	Citizen
14	Curtis	Gertrude A.	31		F. S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Me	Portland	mother 183 High St Born Portland Me	Me	Portland
15	Day	John	39		M. M.	Plumber	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Wife Mrs J. Day Leith	No	Kansas City
16	Doll	Estelle Marie	30		F. S.	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Ohio	Cleveland	Mrs C. Doll 2709 E. 22 St Born Cleveland	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Folson	Hiram	a		F. S.		"	"	"	"	"	Dayton	Born Dayton Ohio.	"	Dayton
18	Filcher	Ralph E.	36		M. M.	Broker	"	"	U.S.A.	English	Ill	Chicago	1111 Edgewater Ave	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Eliz. H.	32		F. M.	Howife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Chicago Ill	"	"
20	Gruwell	Thomas J.	29		M. S.	Instructor	"	"	"	"	Minn	Minneapolis	2245 10th St Born Minneapolis	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Gourlay	Janet McN.	27		F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Mich	Detroit	141 Connecticut Ave Highland Pk. Detroit	Mich	Detroit
22	Guild	Etta	32		F. W.	None	"	"	England	English	Cal.	Los Angeles	Born Watseka Ill	Ill	Watseka
23	Hall	Emily	35		F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Kan	Emporia	Born Naples Italy 1128 State St Emporia Kansas	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Jessie	22		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Horton	Edward A.	a		M. M.	Parson	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Mass	Boston	Own Home Born Springfield 25 Bacon St Boston Mass.	Mass	Boston
26	"	Mrs E.	a		F. M.	Howife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Hepburn	Henry	39		M. M.	Parson	"	"	"	American	Ill.	Chicago	Own Home Born Wapkiss Ill	Ill	Chicago
28	"	Isabella	37		F. M.	Howife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Malcolm	9		M. S.	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Jones	Harriet E.	46		F. W.	None	"	"	English	English	N.Y.	New York	Cousin Lawlish Edmund N.Y.	N.Y.	Barnwild

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3235

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 17th August, 1913.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abbey	Maud	28		F. M.	Howife	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	Ohio	Cleveland	Born Cleveland O. 1405 East 42 Street	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Ballantyne	Agnes	27		F. M.	Howife	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmuir	Aunt Mrs Colquhoun Townhead Kilmarnock	Ill.	Chicago
3	Britner	William	42		M. M.	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	N. Y.	Wapkwagas Falls	Born Klostier N. Y. Home	N.Y.	Wapkwagas Falls
4	✓	Edward	29		M. S.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Parents Lowell Mass. Wapkwagas Falls	✓	✓
5	Bates	Mabel H.	30		F. S.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	Iowa	Decorah	Born Decorah Iowa Mother Mrs Bates	Iowa	Decorah
6	Binns	Florence	33		F. S.	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	Ia.	Redoak	Born Redoak Ia	✓	Redoak
7	Brittain	Agnes	32		F. S.	Teacher	✓	✓	Canada U.S.A.	Scotch	N. Y.	New York.	24 Chestnut Court New York City	N.Y.	New York
8	Cave	Susan D.	a		F. M.	Howife	✓	✓	U. S. A.	American	Ky.	Louisville	Born Louisville Ky 210 West Avery	Ky	Louisville
9	✓	Alice N.	a		F. S.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born Louisville Ky.	✓	✓
10	Copley	Mary C.	a		F. S.	Teacher						St Paul	530 Ashland Ave Born St Paul Minn	Minn	St Paul
11	Cook	Mabel L.	a		F.	Teacher music						Dayton	42 Warder St. Born Dayton, O.	Ohio	Dayton
12	Canning	George	48		M. M.	Manufr						Cleveland	1st sworn Aff. an own home	✓	Cleveland Citizen
13	✓	Annie	a		F. M.	Howife						✓	Wife Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓
14	Curtis	Gertrude A.	31		F. S.	Teacher						Portland	mother 183 High St Born Portland Me.	Me.	Portland
15	Day	John	39		M. M.	Plumber						Leith	Wife Mrs J. Day Leith	No	Kansas City
16	Doll	Estelle Marie	30		F. S.	Teacher						Cleveland	mrs C. Doll 2709 E. 55 St Born Cleveland	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Folson	Miriam	a		F. S.	✓						Dayton	Born Dayton Ohio.	✓	Dayton
18	Filcher	Ralph E.	36		M. M.	Druggist						Chicago	1111 Lasalle Ave Chicago Ill.	Ill	Chicago
19	✓	Eliz. M.	32		F. M.	Howife						✓	✓ Chicago Ill.	✓	✓
20	Grunwell	Thomas T.	29		M. S.	Instructor						Minneapolis	2224 So 10th St Born Minneapolis	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Gourlay	Janet McN.	27		F. S.	Teacher						Detroit	1141 Connecticut Ave Highland Pk. Detroit	Mich	Detroit
22	Guild	Etta	32		F. W.	None						Los Angeles	Born Watseka Ill	Ill	Watseka
23	Hall	Emily	25		F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	Kan	Emporia	1128 State St Emporia Kansas	N.Y.	New York
24	✓	Jessie	22		F. S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Horton	Edward A.	a		M. M.	Parson	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	English	Mass	Boston	Own Home Born Springfield 25 Bacon St Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
26	✓	Mrs E.	a		F. M.	Howife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Hepburn	Henry	39		M. M.	Parson	✓	✓	✓	American	Ill.	Chicago	Own Home Born Pittsfield Ill	Ill	Chicago
28	✓	Isabella	37		F. M.	Howife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	Malcolm	9		M. S.	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Jones	Harriet E.	48		F. W.	None	✓	✓	English	English	N. Y.	New York	Scottish Mrs Eakwood N.Y.	N.Y.	Bonwood

Alien recorded on Line 7 is non-landed
J.S.?

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 26th August, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	Husband, $25	No	—	—	Husband, R. Ballantyne 2819, Fulton St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	Self	[$50]	No	—	— New York, 221 Sherman Ave Dr. Z	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/4/12 5	2	Fair	(Via) Br	GTR	None	Canada	Belleville
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	Self	[$50]	No	—	— Brother James Day 2333 Montgall Ave Kansas City, Mo.	Entered at Ottawa Ont. No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5	7	Fair	(Via) Grey	GTR	No.	Scotland	Leith
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes	Self	30	U.S.	Born	Cousin J. & P. Lynch Barnfield N.Z.	Entered at Ottawa Ont. No	No	No	No	good	No	(Date) 5	7	Fresh	(Via) White Star	Blue	None	U.S.	New York

Armand Akerlund Dresh.
August 25, 12.

pp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Black Master, of the T.S.S. "Athenia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name in full by Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

AUG 1 - 1914

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Felstyner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Copied 1—19 Aug 1914 M.F.S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kenneth C. Middlemiss, Surgeon of the D. S. S. Athenia, employed by owners thereof, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth C. Middlemiss
Surgeon.

AUG 7th 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Folstyner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 17th August, 1913.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jenkins	James A.	42	M	M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Welsh	Nebr.	Omaha	Nat. Bk. St. Paul Minn. Draft Oct 2nd 1908 Post Dft Aug 28/1908 933 S 33rd St. Omaha Neb	Nebr.	Omaha
2	"	Kate M.	41	M	M		Housewife	"	"	"	American	"	Cleveland	— do —	"	"
3	"	Miriam	8	M	S		Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	— do —	"	"
4	Knight	Ellen W.	33	M	S		Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Ark.	Little Rock	1100 Park Avenue Little Rock	Ark.	Little Rock
5	Knappen	Eliz. E.	21	M	S		Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish	Minn.	Minneapolis	Leamington Hotel Minneapolis	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	Lawrence	Thomas G.	47	M	M	m	Parson	"	"	England	English	Ohio	Cleveland	1903 E. 36 & 78 St. Cleveland Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Lloyd	Henry	43	M	M	m	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Ky	Lumington	Livington Kentucky	Ky	Livington
8	"	Francis Y.	37	M	M	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Martin	William	38	M	M		Woodcarver	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Mrs. Mary Martin 22 28, Alexandra St Kirkcaldy	Mass	Boston
10	"	Agnes W.	29	M	M		Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Miller	George W.	67	M	M		Parson	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Pa.	Gettysburg	N.Y. Asbury Pk. 509 3rd Avenue	N.J.	Asbury Pk.
12	"	Amelia E.	66	M	M		Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asbury Park N.J.	"	"
13	Markusen	Martha C.	21	M	S		Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	Scandanavian	Colo.	Denver	W. A. Sparlin 2665 West 37 Ave. Denver	Colo.	Denver
14	Mc Gurgan	Maud	30	M	S		T. Nurse	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Ia.	Muscatine	Miss C. Mulford 514 W 3rd St. Muscatine	Ia.	Muscatine
15	Mc Call	Andrew	37	M	S		Joiner	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Oregon	Portland	Sister Mrs. M. Call 45 Tom Hood Kirkcaldy Scotland	Wash.	Tacoma
16	Mc Millan	Carrie	45	M	S		Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Ohio	Cleveland	1541 Addison Rd. Cleveland Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Mc Elravy	Grace	35	M	S		Nurse	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Iowa	Muscatine	Muscatine Ia	Ia.	Muscatine
18	Evens	W. W.	51	M	M		Merchant	"	"	"	"	Mo.	St. Louis	1327, Laurel Pl. St. Louis Mo.	Mo.	St. Louis
19	"	Ida M.	44	M	M		Housewife	"	"	"	"	Louisiana	Mo.	— do —	"	"
20	"	Miss H.	20	M	S		None	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
21	Purington	Cora P.	55	M	M		Parlours Toilet	"	"	"	English	Me.	Portland	Baxter Lodge Congress St. Portland	Me.	Portland
22	Reed	Robert C.	31	M	S		Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	English	N.Y.	New York	New York N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
23	Rowe	Fred B.	19	M	S		Student	"	"	"	"	Minn.	Sauk Centre	Sauk Centre Minn.	Minn.	Sauk Centre
24	Smith	Florence L.	27	M			Stenographer	"	"	"	English	Mass.	Westfield	Elm St. Westfield Mass	Mass.	Westfield
25	"	Ada M.	32	M			Teacher	"	"	"	"	Ct.	Cobalt	Cobalt Ct.	Conn.	Cobalt
26	Satterthwaite	Louise	30	M	M		Housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Pa.	Holcroft	Husband Holcroft Pa	Pa.	"
27	Sparlin	Nellie	21	M	S		Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	English	Colo.	Denver	Denver Colo	Colo.	"
28	Swift	Franklin W.	38	M	M	m	Parson	"	"	"	American	Ohio	Dayton	Wife F. P. Swift Dayton Ohio	Ohio	"
29	Taylor	Lucy M.	21	M	S		None	"	"	"	"	Wyoming	Columbus	1831 Long St. East Columbus	"	"
30	Vance	J. Milton	21	M	M		Professor	"	"	"	"	Kentucky	Wooster	Home Wooster Ohio	Ohio	"
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 26th August, 1902.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care of persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self	No			Friend Calloway 63 Burney St Fenway Boston	Entered at St Albans Vt (Date) 9/27/02 (Via) C&R	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
10	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Entered at St Albans Vt (Date) 9/27/02 (Via) C&R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Dark	✓	Black	✓	✓	Glasgow
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	Yes	Self	No	Yes 1903 Portland Ore		employers Porter Bros Rig Contractors Portland	Entered at St Albans Vt (Date) 9/28/02 (Via) C&R	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Med	Lt	Gray	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Boy age 4 Father Scotch
S. 26 1/2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Black Master, of the T.S.S. "Athenia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

AUG 26 '39

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Felstyner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (***Married or single***).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8 Athenia

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kenneth C. Middlemiss, Surgeon of the T. S. S. Athenia, employed by owners, (Here whether Persons "sailing themselves" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth C. Middlemiss.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Mal Fobster
Immigration Officer.

August 26, 1912

11—1113

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	3	10	1	11	58	69
THIRD	1	5		5	2	7
TOTAL	4	15	1	16	60	76

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	12	12					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	2					
TEMPORARILY	2	2					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	16	16					

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	3
Tourists	4
Residents of United States	
Total	7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

149
3

ATHENIA.

1st 2nd 3rd

On U. S. Manifests 69 7 = 76

Number of aliens 76

Manifested 16

Detained

Aliens admitted. 12 2 2 = 16

Detained

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 17th August, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duncan	William	36		M. M.	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Ann Duncan 1351 W. Scotland St. Hunterspark	Mich	Detroit
2	Dauckin	Alexander	19		M. S.	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Airdrie	Father Robt Dauskin Greenhill Airdrie	Ind	Gary
3	Gordon	Janet	28		M. W.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Buffalo	U.S. at NY	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Heid	Lisa	37		M. M.	Housewife	No	No	Russia	German	Russia	Lemanonko	Mother Aunt re Mrs Lemanonko	Wis	Milwaukee
5	" child	Johan	7		M. S.	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	✓	✓
6	✓	Henry	4		M. S.	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	" —do—	✓	✓
7	✓	Joseph	3		M. S.	Nil	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	" —do—	✓	✓
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
U.S.

Max Felstyeiss
Interp.

Herman Akerlund
Wrote form 524

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, 26th August, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or abscondence, or lunatic, or idiot, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if yes, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $25	No	—			Good Brother John Hoffie Wayne Wayne Co Mich U.S.A.	No	No	No	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 8/28/12 (Via)	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Leith
2	Yes	Self $25	No	—			Brother Thomas Daughn 3rd & 13th Street Gary Ind.	—	"	"	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 8/28/12 (Via)	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	"	Audrie
3	Yes	Husband $30	No	Yes	1910 1912	NY	Husband Leonard Hoad 3419 Clifton Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 8/28/12 (Via)	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	½	"	"	Yes	1905 1911	Colo	Uncle & Friend Herman Hoffie 3419 Clifton Ave Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 8/31/12 (Via)	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Grey		Russia	Semenovka
5	"	Father —	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 8/31/12 (Via)	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia	Kamyanets
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	U.S.A. Portland Ore.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Black Master, of the T.S.S. "Athenia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
QUEBEC, P.Q.
at .....

Max Feldstein
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Curran, Surgeon of the Corathian, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or on the same ship's line.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas Curran

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1912.

at Quebec

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corinthia sailing from London, 13th August, 1913.

1	✓ /	2 14	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
WW 1	Bechtold	Howard	28	✓	/				USA		Born Ohio	Urbana			
WW 2	Fulton	Edward	a	✓	/				"		Naturalized	Auburn Ny. 1899	(Owner)		
WW 3	"	Mrs Sarah	a	/	/				"		wife	Washington			
WW 4	Richardson	Wayne	27	✓					"		Born	Springfield			
WW 5	Storer	Fred	47						"		Maine	Portland			
WW 6	"	Mrs	40						"		✓	"			
WW 7	Smith	Joel L.	25	✓					"		Ills.	Carpenterville			
WW 8	Purdy	Jessie May	27	✓					"		Born	Elgin			
WW 9	Cheney	Evelyn	a	✓					"		Mass.	Boston			
WW 10	Dean	Mary	a	✓					"		Born	Lawrence			
WW 11	Richardson	Elizabeth	a	✓					"		✓	Boston			
WW 12	Emley	Dora	a	✓					"		Wash.	Elma			
13	Van Asselt	Wilhelmina	33	✓	M.	Wife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father-in-law		
14	"	Matthew	15	✓	S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather		
15	"	Maria B.	13	✓	S.	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	Hendrick	11	✓	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	H. Van Asselt	
17	"	Hilda	9	✓	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 Ostade Street,	
18	"	Wilhelmina	5	✓	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	
19	de Prieo	Gerada	25	✓	M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law		
20	Edwards	Annie E.	25	✓	S.	Teacher	"	"	England	English	Eng.	Barrington	Parker: Waverley & Edmunds Castfield, Haverd'nshire, Barrington	Wash.	Elma
WW 21	Blenecke	George	a	✓	M.	W			U.S.A.		Ohio	Akron	Wife, Mrs. Ida 1770	Mo.	Mo.
WW 22	"	Pauline	a	✓	F.	"			"		"	"			
WW 23	"	Leonin	c	✓	F.	S			"		"	"			
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														

8/15

23 8 23
15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence [illegible]

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 27th, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ellen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband				Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) GTR										
14		Mother					Father				Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) GTR										
15											Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) GTR										
16							Cornelius P. Van Ameit 1043 Norwich Avenue Grand Rapids Mich				Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) GTR										
17											Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) GTR										
18											Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) GTR										
19		Self	Yes				Husband Herman de Kruyf 1043 Norwich ave Grand Rapids				Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) GTR			5	6	fair	light	gray			
20		Self	Yes				Friend Mrs Doris Smiley Elma, Washington				Entered at Lewiston NY (Date) 8/27/12 (Via) Niagara			5	7	dark	gray		Englund	Londa
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R G Bamber, Master, of the Corinthian, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Bamber
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of August, 1912,
at Quebec

F Brien
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Corinthian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Barlow, Surgeon of the S.S. Corinthian, sailing Heath, (Here whether Surgeon "of the" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas Barlow M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1912

at Quebec

J Mieau

Immigration Officer.

August 27. 1912

CLASS	MANIFEST #	ALIENS ARRIVED	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS	TOTAL ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	1	8		8	15	23
THIRD	1	2		2		2
TOTAL	2	10		10	15	25

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	10	10					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	10	10					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists .....

Residents of United States ..... None

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spran; and the lan uage they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the ori inal stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 99 1

11—1118

NOT USED

AUG 27 1912

CORINTHIAN

1st 2nd 3rd

On W. S. 23 2 = 25

U. S. Citizens 15 11

Total number of Asian 10

Number examined 10

" detained —

Aliens admitted, 10

" detained —

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corinthian sailing from London, 13th August, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bolowsky~~ Balakowsky /	Baruch	23	1	M.	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Heb. Russian	France	1 year Paris	wife Sonje mother, Isidore 10 Rue des Cottages Paris	Ills	Chicago
2	Becker	Henri	29	✓	M.	S. Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	✓	✓	mother: Katherine Becker 158 Rue de la Gare river, Paris	Wisc	Appleton
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED												J.B. Burke Insp		
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														

Wellard (Cert. 8/27/12)

7/8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—3336

BD.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec., August 29th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for the care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$30	No	—	—	Sister Mrs W. Begum, 638 Maxwell Street, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	Gray	None.	Russia	Odessa
2	"	Self	$35	No	—	—	Uncle, William Diderich, 892 Lee Avenue, Appleton, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Blue	Gray	"	France	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R.G. Banks Master, of the Corinthian, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.G. Banks
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1924
at Quebec.

J.M. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

D4K
D4K

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Nagle, Surgeon of the LAKE MICHIGAN sailing Greenville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal & Province Quebec Coll. P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Nagle
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug., 1912
at Quebec

Max Felsteiner
Immigration Officer.

15—5188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—5188

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lake Michigan sailing from Antwerp, July 14th, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
E515															
32138 1	Wirszil	Kasimir	19		m s	lab	yes	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Russ	Mitlaja	Jonas Wirszila	father; Russia Mitlaja	Ill.	Chicago
35 2	Chodakowski	Felixo	30		m o	lab	yes		" Polish	"	Odessa	parents: J. Chodakowski	Odessa Russia	Cleveland, O.	
32137 3	Urban	Antonia	19		f s		no	no	" Lithuanian	"	Mitlaja	parents: Anton Urban	Kowno Mitlaja Russia	Ill.	Chicago
32136 4	Urban	Anton	18		m s	lab	yes	yes	" "	"	Ovechkin	parents: Anton Urban	Ovechkin Gov. Kowno Russ.	"	"
32128 5	Edelstein	Lalman	26		f m	painter	no		Russia Hebrew	Russia	Warshaw	friend: Wojzke Stark-	Krisch. Aulona	Chicago, Ill.	
6	"	Mocke	24		f m	housewife			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Schachwe	5		m s				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Rivke	3		f s				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
32144 9	"	Sore	10/12		f s				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
32144 10	Jakowski	Anna	20		f o	m. serv.	yes		Russia Polish	Russ	Szawle	sister: Wo Zalgeola	Szawle Russia	Chicago	
32145 11	Kulbis	Jakob	21		m o	farm lab.	yes	yes	" Lithuanian	"	Bajorishki	parents: Jan Kulbis	Bajorishki Russia	"	
12	Jgardeinski	Stanislaw	20		m s		no		" Polish	"	Jenopol	parents: J. Igard-	Jenopol Russia	Sault Ste. M.	
1877 3 13	Jurie	Peter	21		m o		no	no	Austria Roman	Austria	Steinbach	mother: C. Jurie	Steinbach Germany	Chicago	
1877 2 14	Juric	Peter	21		m o		yes		" "	"	Sukovec	father: J. Juric	Sukovec Austria	Chicago	
15	Janczka	Adam	20		m o	laborer	yes	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Russ	Widmonki	mother: Barbara	Widmonki "	"	
16	Reuman	Rose	36		f m	Wife	yes		Russia Polish	Russia	Lodz	father: Abram Rebe-	Lodz Russia	Kansas City	
17	"	Mary	16		f s	child	yes		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Feige	11		f s		no		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Esther	5		f s				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Jane	5		f s				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Aron	1		m s				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Pedi	Gottlieb	32		m o	lab	no		Russia German	Russ	Mitkachow	wife: Maria Bed	Mitkachow Russia	Milwaukee	
32148 23	Siregitis Tiragaitis	Domicela	19		f s	domestic	no	no	" Lutheran	"	Kalisz	brother: Kasimira Kwiatkowski	Kalisz Russia	Chicago	
32154 24	Wlchawski	Rosalia	25		f m	Wife	no		Russia Polish	Russ	Zyniacki	parents: Adolf Zyniacki	Zyniacki Russia	"	
25	"	Stefania	3		f s	Child	"		U. S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
1878 26	Cossek	Angelica	36		f s	Nurse	yes		Austria Bohemian	Austria	Upo	sister: Theresa Steinin-	Upo Austria	Alaska	
27	Nowosad	Antoni	32		m s	lab.	no		Russia Austrian	Germany	Pochwadt	father: J. Nowosad	Gofenlok Russia	Cleveland	
32155 28	Szneikunas	Victoria	22		f s	lab.	no	yes yes	" Lithuanian	Russia	Smalki	father: J. Szenkuna	Jones Schwalki Russia	Mass.	
32162 29	Karaseauskos	Josef	20		m s	lab.	no		" Polish	Russia	Kaliaonis	mother: Adolf Szen-	Jgokas Gov. Schwalki	Chicago	
32174 30	Backawski	Franzisek	21		m s		no		" Luth.	"	Pilotowo	brother: A. Bgczewski	Pilotowo Russ	"	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Wax Kolotynes

Imp. (#2, 5-10, 12-14, 16-22, 24-27, 29-30,) (1+3-4+11+15+2

William Fischler
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3259

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 27th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	24			Friend: Jozef Szymkiewicz 2643 Michigan ave. Detroit Mich.					Good	Rosland	5	8	DK	Brown	DK	Nil	Russia	Tirkyte Tirkyte
2	"	brother	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) M.C.	5	6	DK	Brown	DK	Scar on fore head	"	Odessa
3	"	Uncle	10	"	"	brother: Jan Szymkiewicz 11443 Chuchlon ave / uncle: Jan Szymkiewicz 11443 Chuchlon ave.	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Lv. C&R	4	8½	Dark	Grey	Dk	No	"	Zarzeve
4	"	Upd 106760	10	"	"	mother: Rachela Adelstein 1135 West 14th street	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Upd 105623	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	DK	DK	Brown	"	"	Warshaw
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	brother	25	"	"	brother: Jan Zakrzewska 4454 Chicago Wood sheet	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zawle
11	"	Upd 91407	35	"	"	brother: Kazimir Kulbis 1815 W. 21st sheet Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Lvgn Wore	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rajaiski
12	"	Upd 89603	100	"	"	sister and both in Rockford Ill. Pikonski 211 Easterday Ave	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnopol
13	"	brother	12	"	"	brother: J. Jurie 1150 - 18th sheet Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	DK	DK	Brown	"	"	Stenbark
14	"	brother	Poor	"	"	brother: V. Jurie 1150 - 18th sheet Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sukovic
15	"	sister	100	"	"	sister: Agnes Janiuska 1728 Wabansia Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	4½	Lt.	Blue	Large	scar right cheek	Austria	Sukovic
16	Yes	Husband	Spd 100720	"	"	husband: Morischa Weitman Grand Ave 500	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	5½	DK	DK	Brown	none	Russia	Nedmanki
17	"	Father	/	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	8	/	/	/	/	/	Lodz
18	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	7	/	/	/	/	/	/
19	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	/	/	/	/	/	/
20	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	/	/	/	/	/	/
21	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	/	/	/	/	/	/
22	Yes	Bro-Law	Spd 106912	"	"	brother in law: Michal Kalfas 778 Grove sheet Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	7½	Light	Grey	Dk	/	/	Mittchau
23	Yes	sister	10	"	"	sister: Elizabeta Kreykaitis 455 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	7	Light	Grey	Dk	/	/	Palipi
24	"	husband	Spd	"	"	husband: Wachalski 1851 (Chodziewna) sheet Halstedt	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	DK	DK	Fair	/	/	Krysiaehki
25	"	Father	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Spd 102462	40	"	"	cousin: Johann Rosolt Box 123. Nekrila Ills	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	DK	Brown	DK	/	U.S.	Clevcag
27	"	Both in Law	10	"	"	sister and brother Alex Wilczynski 1770 Noble sheet 3rd & 4th floor	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	DK	Brown	DK	/	Austria Russia	Klimka
28	"	self	100	"	"	brother: Jan Kaminski Romas. Klucke Mysliborz	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	/	Germany	Sochowski Alex
29	"	Spd 105506	25	"	"	brother: Antoni Karasin Chas. 1710. Paulina sheet	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	7	Dark	Grey	Dk	/	Russia	Kalinowa
30	"	self	50	"	"	sister: Kaczanowska Dykson Hwy 1676 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) C&R	5	6	DK	DK	Brown	/	/	Pilotow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hyparry Maslis (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hyparry Maslis
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1912
at Quebec

Max Pelletier
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Savage, Surgeon of the LAKE MICHIGAN, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal and Province Quebec Coll. P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Savage
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1912

at Quebec

Max Kelsh
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

August 27. 1912

LAKE MICHIGAN

AUG 27 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAKEN	ALIENS NOT TAKEN	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND						
THIRD	2	38		38	1	39
TOTAL	2	38		38	1	39

	PRIVATE DEPARTURE	ARRIVED	DEPARTED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & DETAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DIS-
ADMITTED	27	27					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY	11	11					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	38	38					

1 1
38 OM

ed 38
missing

27
11 SF
38

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists .....

Residents of United States .....

Total None

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

199
5

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lake Michigan sailing from Antwerp, July 14th, 1912

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
E515																
32174 1	Basianski															
1878 1	Baccarisi	Mariana (with 1/30)	38		f	m	none	yes	yes	Russ.	Lithuanian	Russia	Cibotowo	Brother Antoni Baccarisi Poland Russia-Alexandrowo	Ill.	Chicago
[illegible] 2	Wojtaszka	Emilia	18		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Alwarowo	Mother Wojtaszka Russia-Aleksandrowo	"	"
32178 3	Romanowski	Anna	18		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Alwarowo	Mother Romanowska Poland	Mo.	St Louis
33113 4	Doskoc 31-270523	Daniel 2-20-30	40		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Chorostkow	wife Mrs. Doskoc Chorostkow Galicia	"	Carlisle Miss
33777 5	Liturin	Mosche Ber	45		m	m	book-binder	yes	yes	Russia	Heb.	Russia	Kieff	Wife Liturin Kiew Russia	Ill.	Chicago
1878 6	Manosewitz	Reizel	40		f	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Grodno	no relations	"	Chicago
7																
33723 8	Krawiec (child) Krawiec	Cipa	4/12		f	s		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lomna	Grandfather Nasta Petroff Lomna-Biroza-Galicia-Austria	Mich	Sault St Marie
1877 9	505-Boo. mich. Pawlo Izaski	Pawlo	10		m	s		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lomna Wola	Father Nikola Baski	Mich	do.
	505-Boo. mich. Grzegor		25		m	m	farmer Laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Lomna Zakopiecka	Galicia Bireza P.O.	Mich	do.
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															

William Fiedler
Inspector
Gen Af. Parker 3 to 7
Nine cents

1 1 8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 7th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any corporation, company, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband with Mrs.	no			Sister: Mrs. J. Raczynski 1 Lykens Blvd 676 - Chicago							5	3	ruddy	Chestnut	gray	Scar- mark on back	Russia	Pelotas
2	—	Uncle	12			Aunt: Mrs. Simenas 2319 - 46th Court - Chicago, Ill.							5	3	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Russia	Siaulyzzie
3	✓	Brother 5100199	5			Brother: Kaust Romanowski 216 Miller St. St. Louis, Mo.							5	3	fair	Brown	Gray		✓	Nowe Miasto
4	✓	self	25			Cousin: John Ilves Box 175 - Cortis - Wis.							5	4	fair	Brown	Blue		✓	Chorostkow
5	"	Sbus 150	—			Brother (Son)							5	6	fair	Brown	Gray		Austria	Chorostkow
6	"	105635	25			Husband: Crystal at Lafayette on file Abram Kaliosevitz c/o Rosefskiy 1423. W. 14th St.							5	5	fair	Brown	Gray		Russia	Rozeff
7		father											5	7	fair	Brown	Gray		✓	Grodno
8	yes	Step father Brd 89600	97			Parents: Michal Kranich 1508 6th ave. St. St Marie Mich							5	6	fair	Brown	Gray		Austria	Hlonma
9	✓	Friend 89605	~~25~~			Friend: Paul Petrow 1508 - 6th Ave St. St Marie Mich							5	6	fair	Brown	Gray		✓	Wola Korze-niecka
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) D. & C. — Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Boat — Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Boat — Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Boat — Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Boat — Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Boat — Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Boat — Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Boat — Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/29/12 (Via) Boat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Pany Master, of the LAKE MICHIGAN, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Pany
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1912
at Quebec

Max Polodyner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pat. Howard Rheinig, Surgeon of the S.S. Sicilian, (employed) (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereviith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Howard Rheinig M.B.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

F. McCord

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ~~ALIENS~~ MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sicilian sailing from London & Plymouth, Aug 17th & 18th, 1912.

11—1115

1	✓	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	✓	Cavert Corinne	✓						U. S. A.	American	U. S. A.	Hyattsville	Iowa	Iowa	Hyattsville
2		Picton Lavinia	✓						U S A	American	U. S. A.	---	Iowa	---	---
3		Le Roi Attilie	✓						U S A	American	U. S. A	---	Iowa	---	---
4		King Carrie	✓						U. S. A	American	U S A	Cedar Rapids	Iowa	Iowa	Cedar Rap
5		King Mabel	✓						U. S. A	American	U. S. A	---	Iowa	---	---
6		Lakman Clak Adelbert	✓						U. S. A	American			Ill.		
7		Hall W Ernest	✓						U S A	American			Iowa		
8		Thorington Albert H	36	✓	M	M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Egypt	Egyptian	U. S. A.	Detroit	Brother in law W. W. Tate 23 Hainault Rd Romford Essex	Mich Detroit
9		✓ Annie	29	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	---	---	U S A	Detroit		--- ---
10		✓ Frank	4	6	M	S	Son			Canada	---	---	---		--- ---
11		Lipman Jack	26	✓	M	S	Tailors Cutter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Bro. Abraham Lipman 56 Brady St E. London	--- ---
12		Sarakey Schark	28	5	M	S	Tailors Cutter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	[illegible]	Ill Chicago
13		Macdonald Ernest	26	✓	M	S	Structural Ironworker	Yes	Yes	U S A	American	U S A	Chicago	[illegible]	--- ---
14		Stadler Babetta	37	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U. S. A.	Goodland	Father Peter Stadler	Kansas Goodland
15		Odgus Lavia	✓						U S A	American	U S A	Cleveland	Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
16		Winer Ada	✓						U S A	American	U. S. A	Cedar Rapids	✓	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
17		NOT USED													
18		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													
20		NOT USED													
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													
		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													

Cert. by Burke

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Aug 28, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home. 1616 McGavock St. Nashville					Good.									
2						Home 711 Woodlands Nashville					Good.									
3						"					Good.									
4						Home 338 3rd Avenue West Cedar Rapids Iowa.					Good.									
5						"					Good.									
6											Good.									
7											Good.									
8	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes.	3 yrs.	Detroit.	Returning Home. 760 Detroit Ave Detroit Mich				Good.									
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Good.									
10	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"				Good.									
11	Yes.	Self.	Yes	No.			Mr. F. Moray. 263 Rowena St Detroit Mich				Good.									
12	Yes.	Self.	Yes	No.			Mr. H. Sarakey. 600 East 43rd St. Chicago Ill.				Good.									
13							Home 3830 Zarkay Avenue Chicago				Good.									
14		✓					Home High School Goodland Kansas.				Good.									
15							Mother. Mrs. Edgers 1340 East 86th St. Cleveland Ohio				Good.									
16							Home. 1912. 4th Avenue. Cedar Rapids Iowa.				Good.									
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at Detroit 8/31/12 (Date) (Via) Self Alive
No No No No Good. No 3 5 Brown Dark Brown None England London

Entered at Detroit 8/31/12 (Date) (Via) Self
No No No No Good. No 3 5 — — — — —

Entered at Detroit 8/31/12 (Date) (Via) Self
No No No No Good. No — — — — — — —

Entered at Detroit 8/31/12 (Date) (Via) Self
No No No No Good. No 5 3 Dark Black Brown — — Russia Kovostiodog

Entered at Detroit 8/31/12 (Date) (Via) Self
No No No No Good. No 5 3 Dark Black Gray — — — —

Entered at Detroit 8/31/12 (Date) (Via) Self
No No No No Good. No — — — — — — —

Alien on line 10 is non Citizen F.S.T.

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Sicilian, from London & Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Peters
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. A. Fleming, Surgeon of the S.S. Sicilian, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. A. Fleming M.B.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1912

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	1	5	1	6	10	16
THIRD	1	7		7		7
TOTAL	2	12	1	13	10	23

	PRIMARY INSPECTIONS	ADMITTED	D. DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DI...
ADMITTED	13	13					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
[illegible]							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	13	13					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	5
Total	5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

199/6

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sicilian sailing from London & Plymouth, 17th & 18th Aug, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Butcher	Howard James	23		M	M	Dairyman	No	No	England	British	England	Plymouth	Mrs Butcher (Mother) 2 St Judes Cottage Plymouth	N.H.	Lancaster New Hampshire
2	—"— wife	Ethel	20		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	Plymouth			
3	Heal	Charles	23		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	Pensilva Liskeard	Wife Mrs E Heal Middle Hill Pensilva Liskeard	Mich	Ironwood do
4	Curtis 1078/1595	John Ralph	19		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	Roche	Mother Mrs Curtis Edith Bankhouse Roche Cornwall	Mich	Ironwood
5	Julian	Samuel B.	21		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	Roche	Father Mr Julian John Frank Cottages Roche	Mich	Detroit Hancock Detroit
6	NOT USED															Plymouth
7	NOT USED															
8	Bishop 1077/1595	John Henry	38		M	M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	Devonport	Mother Mrs Bishop 45 Johnstone Terrace Devonport	Mich	Archer Beach —
9	NOT USED															London
10	NOT USED															
11	Thompson	Robert Massena	19		M	S	Motor Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	British	Left U.S. Feb 1912 England	London	H. Winking Caton Rd. London	Mich	Detroit
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															

Max Pelstynes
Dingo

7 7 7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3136

130

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, June 28, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Myself.	$5.	No.	—	Mrs. B. Levey Box 138 Lancaster New Hampshire	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	Medium	Blue	None.	England	Plymouth
2	No	Above.	No	No	—	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None.	do	do.
3	Yes	Self.	$25	No	—	Friend. W. J. Saltry, 315 East Bonnie St. Evansville Ironwood Michigan	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	(Scar). Cut on left hand.	England.	Landrake Cornwall.
4	Yes	Self.	$25	No	—	None	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Ruddy	Medium	Blue	None.	England	Roche
5	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	Jos. W. Kendall Hancock Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Fair	Grey	None	England	Roche.
passengers.																			
8	No.	Self.	$5.	No	—	Rev. W. Saunders The Manse Archer. Ppl.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Medium	Blue	None	England	Devonport
nger.																			
10																			
11	Yes.	Self.	$25.	Yes.	6 mos 1911 Detroit	P. H. F. Flint D. H. & Co. Woodwards Avenue Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	none	England	London.
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the S.S. Sicilian, from London & Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Peters
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1912,
at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Colin Hunter, Surgeon of the Carthaginian sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Colin Hunter

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1912.

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carthaginian sailing from Liverpool, 17th Augt., 1912

11—11b

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Deported 1	Gannam	Nemer	37	4	M	M	Stone Cutter	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Damascus	brother - Salim Gannam Rhomine, Baltimore St.	NY	New York
Deported 2	"	Marie	25	4	F	M	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Deported 3	"	Abraham	5	4	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															

D X

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11b

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax NS, 29th August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelieving as aforesaid, or who writes, prints, publishes, or causes to be written, printed, published, or circulated, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, or distribution any book, paper, document, or written or printed matter containing the matters or things mentioned above, or who shall be affected by the provisions of the act of March 3, 1903, excluding and deporting anarchists and other classes of aliens.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	No yes	Self D. C. D.	Yes	No	1900 1906	(Home) 40 Washington St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo mark of right wrist	England	Dawlish Devon
2	"	D. C. D.	Yes	No		Cor. Morris St	do						Entered at (California)							
3	"	D. C. D.	125	No		do	147-149 W. 22nd St						Entered at (Date)		do	do		Mil	"	do.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ladislas C. Szwiercz.

80

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R McMillan Master, of the S.S. Carthaginian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R McMillan Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1912,

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

31—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

32—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Hunter, Surgeon of the S/S Carthaginian, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Hunter U.S.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1912

at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Corrigall

Immigration Officer.

August 29, 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	1	3		3		3
THIRD	1	1		1		1
TOTAL	2	4		4		4

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	1	1					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	3		3	3			
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	4	1	3	3			

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	
Total	None

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

199
7

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carthaginian sailing from Liverpool, 13th August, 1912.

1	11—111A ✓ /	2	21	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.			Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pasha	Abdallah		30		S	Carpenter	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Som.	(Brother in Law) Joseph Pasha. Som Syria	NY	[illegible]
2	NOT USED															
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual [illegible]

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 29th August, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	$30	No		c/o Luffy & Grange Nephew) Costandi Pasha c/o Luffy. 29 Rector St Nutfork Mr (The [illegible] Co)	Entered at Vanceboro Me (Date) 8/31/12 No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Dark	Brown (Dark)	Brown	Mol	Syria	Sour.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ladislas O. Simiuszyn

190

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert McKillop Master, of the S/S Carthaginian, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R McKillop
Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1912,
at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 60.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Delbert Evans, Surgeon of the S.S. "Royal Edward", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ Two. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delbert Evans Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "Royal Edward" *sailing from* AVONMOUTH, 21 AUG 1912, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hetle	Axel	23		M S		yes	yes	England	German English	England	London	Father Gustav Hetle	England	London
2	Traas	Margareta	31		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19 Charlesdowne Putney Hill London SW England	N.Y.	New York
USC 3	Allayre	Ed	36		M		✓	✓	USA	American	✓	Kingston	Father Wroxberg Kingston Mass	Cal	Los Altos San Francisco
USC 4	Arkush	Solomon	55		M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Niagara Falls N.Y.	Citizen USA	Ohio	Cleveland
USC 5	✓	Helen	58		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
USC 6	Brown	Rivy	25		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Jackson Mich	✓	Mich	Jackson
USC 7	Brock	Wife	25		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	St Paul Minn	✓	Minn	St Paul Nagha
USC 8	Castberg	Alma	34		F M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish	✓	Chicago Ill	✓	Ill	Chicago
USC 9	Pruley	James P.	57		M ✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Chicago.	Citizen USA	✓	✓
USC 10	✓	Euphemia	39		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC 11	Eley	Iowa	32		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC 12	Goldsmith	Ada	25		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓
13	Hannum	Henry	40		M M	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A	American	U.S.A	Holyoake.	Citizen U.S.A.	✓	Wheaton
14	✓	Grace	37		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mass	Holyoake.
USC 15	Humphrey	Clara			F M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Hicks	Mary	56		F W	Erroneously Manifested								Cal	Riverside
USC 17	Kittredge	George	52		M M	✓	USA Citizen		U.S.A.	Cambridge	Mass	Returning		Mass	Cambridge Boston
USC 18	✓	✓	22		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC 19	Levedal	Agnes	26		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aurora Ill	✓	Ill	Aurora.
USC 20	Mc Loughlan	Joseph	44		M ✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Irish	USA	New York	Citizen USA	NY	New York
USC 21	Morrison	Laura	60	✓	F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	✓	✓	NY	Binghampton
22	Norwood	Frederick	45		M M	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A	American	Jersey City NJ	San Francisco Cal	Citizen USA	Cal	San Francisco
23	✓	Florence	40		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Do	Sarah	32		F W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ohio USA	Cleveland	✓	Ohio	Cleveland
25	✓	Elizabeth	26		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Skinovic	Augustine	41		M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	American	Pa	Philadelphia	✓	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Somers	Lessing	30		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NY	Ramsen Lake	✓	NY	Ramsen Lake
28	Whitmore	John	41		M M	✓	✓	✓	USA	American	Cal	Los Angeles	✓	Cal	Los Angeles
29	✓	Edyth	39		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Walker	William	42		M ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Brookline Mass	✓	Mass	Boston
31	Stoughton	Daniel	47		M W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pa USA	Philadelphia	Citizen USA	Pa	Philadelphia

NOT USED

✓ 30 Dr. Jas. Exam R. Harrison 8/28/12

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec PQ, , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Entered at (Date) (Via)											Germany	Stuttgart
2					Entered at (Date) (Via)											England	Liverpool
3																	
4					Home:- 11 Lincoln Niagara Falls N.Y.												
5																	
6					Home 917 Hawk St Jackson Mich												
7					754 Linwood Place St Paul Minn												
8					Home. 1251 N State St Chicago Ill.												
9					Home Chamber of Commerce Bldg. Chicago Ill												
10																	
11					1331 Forest Ave Evanston												
12					~~1112 Washington Ave~~ Lansing Mich												
13					Home:- Holyoake Mass												
14																	
15																	
16																	
17					Home:- Hilliard St Cambridge mass.												
18																	
19																	
20					Home 130 W 59 St New York.												
21					13 Lewis St Binghamton NY.												
22					Home 208 Steiff St San Francisco.												
23																	
24					19 Sylvester Rd. E Cleveland Ohio												
25																	
26					Land Title Bldg Philadelphia Pa												
27					Lambert Hotel N.Y.												
28					1143 Fairview Av South Pasadena Los Angeles												
29																	
30					81 Rue Boissière France												
					Husband Land Title Bldg Philadelphia Pa												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Roberts Master, of the S.S. "Royal Edward", from AVONMOUTH, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Roberts.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of ....., 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Delbert Evans, Surgeon of the S.S. "Royal Edward", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delbert Evans, Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "Royal Edward" sailing from AVONMOUTH, 21 AUG 1912, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Simpson	Harry Lawson	35		M U				✓	English		Savannah GA	Husband 7 [illegible] Savannah GA		Savannah
3	✓		7		✓				✓					✓	
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6															
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24															
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

170

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of D. C., May, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1						Home [illegible] 1900 Euclid ave Cleveland NY													
2						✓													
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Roberts Master, of the S.S. "Royal Edward", from AVONMOUTH, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Roberts,
Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Delbert Evans, Surgeon of the "S.S. "Royal Edward", sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delbert Evans M.D. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 AUG 1912 day of , 190

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "Royal Edward" *sailing from* **AVONMOUTH**, 21 AUG 1912, 190

1	11—1338	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1		Allen	Roy	52		M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	Rochester NY	USA Citizen NY	NY	Rochester
2			Sarah	39		F	M	wife									
3			Earl	16		M	S	Student									
4		Bos	Emma	51		F	S	None				German			USA Citizen NY		
5		Cole	Philip	47		M	M	Clergyman				Dutch	USA	Rome	Rome NY		Rome
6		Carlson	Anna	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	Chicago	Father Carl Pekeren Formerly agotorp Sweden Grandfather	Ill	Chicago
7			Ralph	5		M	S	Child	No	No							
8			Erik	2		M	S				USA						
9		Dana	Mary	32		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes		American		Minneapolis	Citizen USA	Minn	Minneapolis
10		Drew	Elizabeth	29		F	S						USA	Chicago	Ill	Ill	Joliette
11			Mildred	20		F	S	—							Ill		
12		George	Ethel	30		F	S	Teacher							Citizen USA	Minn	Northfield
13		Hancock	Arthur	46		M	S	Compositor			USA England	English	father USA	Naturalized Bellevue	Oath on file	Ohio	Bellevue
14		Morgan	John C.	21		M	S	Student			USA	American	USA	Lawrence Mass	Citizen USA	Mass	Lawrence
15		Martin	Minnie	28		F	S	Lady's Maid			England	English	England	Salcombe		Mich	Detroit
16		Poole	Arthur	35		M	M	Farmer			USA	American	USA	Limerick NY	USA Citizen NY	NY	Limerick
17			William	65		M	M	Retired Farmer							Oath on file		
18		Reynolds	Rose	37		F	M	wife			USA	English	England	Carnkeen	Husband Carnkeen	Ill	Chicago
19			Frank	6		M	S	Child							Ill		
20		Shingler	Caroline	35		F	S	Teacher			USA	American	USA	Detroit	Citizen USA Born Pa.	Mich	Detroit
21			Helen	40		F	S										
22		Symons	William	34		M	M	Plumber			England	English	England	Penzance	Mother Fanny Symons 33 Alverne Bldgs Penzance	Ill	Chicago
23			Edith	32		F	M	Wife									
24		Vergoe Virgoe	Hugh	25		M	M	Machinist					left USA	Akron Ohio	Mother Harriet Virgo Prospect Place Kenton Penzance	Ohio	Akron
25			Helen	24		F	M	Wife					England	Penzance			
26		Vincent	Bertha	34		F	S				USA	American	USA	Chicago	Citizen USA Mich	Ill	
27		Wetherbee	Nettie	18		M	S	Student						Detroit	Mich	Mich	
28		Young	Fred	39		M	M	Printer			England	English	left USA	Los Angeles	Home 2623 Cedar Park Ave Los Angeles Cal.	Cal	Los
29		Cahoon	Letitia	30		F	S	Teacher			USA	American					
30		Drew	Beatrice	25		F	S						USA	Chicago	Citizen USA	Ill	
		NOT USED															
25		NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of change of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Cert. by Brekke

23—1338

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, ____, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and unable to read the language or dialect of some immigrant race, as required by law? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No					Home 77 Lemoyne St Rochester NY														
2	✓					✓ ✓														
3	✓					✓ ✓														
4	✓					✓ 101 Delaware St Rochester														
5	Yes					Home 509 N Washington St Rome														
6	Yes	Husband	$21	Yes	2yrs Chicago	Husband Mr H Carlson 4630 W 21st Chicago Ill														
7	Yes	Father	✓	✓	✓	Father ✓ ✓														
8	Yes	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓														
9						Home 421 6 St SE Minneapolis Minn														
10	No					Home 307 N Centre St Joliette														
11	✓					✓ ✓ ✓														
12						Northfield Minn														
13	No					Home c/o Gazette Pub Co Bellevue O														
14	No					Home 427 Lowell St Lawrence Mass														
15	Yes	Self	$28	Yes	1903 Mich 1906 Detroit	Sister Mrs Fraeker 171 Alexandrine av Detroit Mich														
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Limerick NY														
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓														
18	No	Husband	No	Yes	26 yrs Chicago	Husband 214 Maine St Chicago Ill														
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓														
20	No					Home 2277 W Jefferson ave Detroit Mich														
21	✓					✓ ✓ ✓														
22	No	Self	$50	Yes	5 Chicago	Home 634 E 66 St Chicago Ill.														
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓														
24	✓	✓	$50	✓	3 Akron O	Home 230 Westwood av Akron O.														
25	✓	husb	✓	No	— —	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓														
26	Yes					Home 4544 Racine av Chicago Ill														
27	✓					254 Henry Ferry West Detroit Mich.														
28	✓	Self.	$200	Yes	5 yrs Los Angeles	2422 Echo Park av Los Angeles Cal														
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	251 High St Pawtucket R I														
30	No					Home 307 N. Centre St Joliette Ill														

Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) G T R — No No No No Good No. 5 Dk Four Brn Blue — None — Sweden — Sweden

Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) G T R — ✓ — USA — Chicago

Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) G T R — ✓ — England — Plymouth

Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) G T R — ✓ — USA — Chicago

Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) G T R — ✓ — England — Penzance

Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) G T R — ✓ — ✓ — ✓

Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) G T R — ✓ — ✓ — ✓

Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) G T R — ✓ — England — Newfoundland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Roberts Master, of the S.S. "Royal Edward", from AVONMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Roberts,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 AUG 1912 day of ....., 190—,
at Quebec

J M Ellis
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Delbert Evans, Surgeon of the ROYAL EDWARD 125656, Sailing Liverpool (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by vessel's Owners," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delbert Evans, Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of , 190

at Sup.

J M Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal Edward sailing from Bristol ; Aug 21, 1912

11—1116

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Transit 1	Gamith	✓	Allan.	28		M. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	New Zealand	Wellington	Cousin Mr Gamith Aberdene Lanes	N Zealand	Wellington
USA	Bowers	✓	Charles.	37		M M	Druggist	✓	✓	USA	America	USA US Born		Wife Mrs Bowers USA Ohio	Ohio	Illinois
USA	✓	✓	Wife	38		M.	wife	✓	✓	USA	English	US Born		✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓
USA 4	Powell	✓	Darcy	25		S		✓	✓	✓	American	USA	Baird Texas.	Texas	Texas.	Baird
USA 5	Brough	✓	[illegible]	35		S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Alexandria La	La.	La	Alexandria
Transit 6	Smith		Walter	42		M. S.	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English	New Zealand	Awakaino	Mother Emil Smith La Mesonnette, Southcote Rd. Bournemouth Eng	Nelf.	Awakaino
Transit 7	Keeling Kelling	✓	Fred	34		M. S.	Retired Farmer	✓	✓	✓	-	England	Bedhourne	Brother Mr. Cogle Crowhurst Hotel Victoria	Ohio	Chagrin
Transit 8	✓		Fanny.	34		M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓ ✓ - ✓	✓	✓
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
-	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															

Liens x +3 Exam by Jas Insp R. Harrison 8/28/12

Emmeland all except 2+3 8/29/12 Cert by CRRR

Trans

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or polygamous practices, and practicing or advocating or supporting the same, or belonging to or connected with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the practice of polygamy or other unlawful practices?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	250	Yes	—	Home Masterton													New Zealand	Masterton
2	No		✓	Yes		Home 356 5th Street Ogden O.														
3	✓		✓	✓		✓ ✓ ✓													England	Barnstable
4	✓					✓ Cal.														
5	✓					Bonjour Texas.														
6	Yes	Self	850			Alexandria La In Transit to New Zealand													England	Poole
7	Yes	Self	250	Yes	Jan. 1906	In Transit to China													England	Hinkley
8	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓													USA	San Francisco
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 9/7 (Via) MCRR

Entered at (Date) (Via)

Entered at (Date) (Via)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Roberts, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ROYAL EDWARD 125656, from AVONMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Roberts,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of 29 AUG 1912, 190—,

at Quebec.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Delbert Evans, Surgeon of the S.S. "Royal Edward", Sailing thereto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delbert Evans Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of ....., 19

at Quebec Qe

W. W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal Edward sailing from Bristol - Avonmouth, 21st August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
45	Cls 8-12-884-3/5/36-40													
1	King ✓ Janie	46 ✓3	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	Brother John Daniel St an Pol St Ives Cornwall	Mich.	Bay City Flint
2	King ✓ Janie	18 ✓8	f	s	Domestic Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	John Daniel St an Pol St Ives Cornwall	Mich	" Flint
3	King ✓ Clara	15 ✓2	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	John Daniel St an. Pol. St Ives Cornwall	Mich	" Flint
4	King ✓ Mary	11 ✓7	f	s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	John Daniel St an Pol St Ives Cornwall	Mich	" Flint
5	King ✓ Edith	9 ✓8	f	s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	John Daniel St an Pol St Ives Cornwall	Mich	" Flint
6	Bale ✓ Courtney Harold	18 ✓	m	s	Poultry farming	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cullompton	Mr Herbert Bale Culmstock, Cullompton Devon England	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
7	Jones ✓ Ethel Hannah	31 ✓6	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Mary Carbine 12 Keaton Rd Peckham London S.E.	Mich	St Clair Detroit
8	Jones ✓ Gladys Maud	11 ✓7	f	s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Mary Carbine 12 Keaton Rd Peckham London S.E.	Mich	" Detroit
9	Jones ✓ Sydney John	10 ✓	m	s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Mary Carbine 12 Keaton Rd Peckham London S.E.	Mich	" Detroit
10	Jones ✓ Allan William	6 ✓4	m	s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Mary Carbine 12 Keaton Rd Peckham London S.E.	Mich	" Detroit
11	Towells ✓ Walter Ernest	32 ✓	m	m	Milk Inspector	yes	yes	England	English	Left U.S. at Port Huron U. S. A.	Chicago	Mrs W. A. Hulbert Q Holloway Black	Ill	Chicago
12	Towells ✓ Edith	35 ✓4	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	U. S. A.	Chicago	Mrs Lewis 13 Vicarage Terrace Swansea	Ill	Chicago
13	Parsons ✓ Alice	33 ✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Mr Holloway 64 Tavoy Rd St George Bristol	Mich	Flint
14	Parsons ✓ William	8 ✓	m	s	Child	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Mr Holloway Whiteway Rd St George Bristol	Mich	Flint
15	Parsons ✓ Maurice	✓11	m	s	Child	no	no	England	English	England	Bristol	Mr Holloway Whiteway Rd St George Bristol	Mich	Flint
16	Narramore ✓ Beatrice Bertha	32 ✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newton Abbot	Walker Mrs E. Vernon 12 Gladstone Place Newton Abbot	Wyom	Evanston
17	Narramore ✓ Nellie	11 ✓	f	s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newton Abbot	Mrs E. Vernon 12 Gladstone Place Newton Abbot	Wyom	Evanston
18	Narramore ✓ George	8 ✓	m	s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newton Abbot	Mrs Vernon 12 Gladstone Place Newton Abbot	Wyom	Evanston
ADMITTED 19	Daly ✓ Patrick	18 ✓	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	None	Mich	Detroit
20	Esko ✓ Maria	18 ✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kymi	Esther Essi Esko Widow Kymi Kimitola Suomi Finland	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Pavela ✓ Maria	18 ✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiyakkala	Mother Pauliina Pavela Wiyakkala Suomi Finland	Mich	Negaunee
22	Kujanpää ✓ Maria	46 ✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Father Matti Rakkunas Jalasjärvi Ilmajoki Finland	Mich	Negaunee
23	Kujanpää (dau) ✓ Maria	11 ✓	f	s	School	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Matti Rakkunas Jalasjärvi Ilmajoki Finland	Mich	Negaunee
24	Kujanpää (son) ✓ Felicks	10 ✓	m	s	School	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Matti Rakkunas Jalasjärvi Ilmajoki Finland	Mich	Negaunee
25	Cavin ✓ Edvard	22 ✓	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaupo	Brother Oskar Cavin (Jalla) Kaupo Finland	Minn	Negaunee
26	Ojanen ✓ Jalmar	27 ✓	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaupo	Mother Ida Ojala Turun Lyseonmaa Finland	Minn	Negaunee
27	Forsberg ✓ Emil Mathias	18 ✓	m	s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Philipsen	Mother Thilda Forsberg Mellanjeno Sweden	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Michel ✓ Karl	19 ✓	m	s	Baker Labourer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Diesse	Father Mr [illegible] Michel Diesse Wermeny (Elsass)	Ill	Chicago
29	Parker ✓ Percival	26 ✓	m	s	Theological student	yes	yes	England	English	Left U.S. at Boston U. S. A.	Chicago	Parents Mr & Mrs Parker 112 Regent Road Kings St George Bristol	Mich	Flint
30	Lovdahl ✓ Andrew	44 ✓	m	s.	Blacksmith	✓	—	Sweden	Nat. Dish Scandinavian	Court. Goodhue Co. USA	Red Wing	Minn. USA Citizen		
	NOT USED											D-1897 —		
27	NOT USED											(20 — 8 + 28)		

William Fiedler
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of [illegible]
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, _____, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or feeble-minded; or under contract, express or implied, to labor; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Husb	30 $20	no			Husband Thomas King 206 Bay Gen Delivery Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR					
2	yes	Brother		no			Father Thomas King " Gen Delivery Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	8	Light Brown	Gray	None England St Ives
3	yes	Brother		no			Father Thomas King " Gen Delivery Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7½	Dark Brown	Blue	None England St Ives
4	yes	Brother		no			Father Thomas King " Gen Delivery Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7	Dark Brown	Gray	None England St Ives
5	yes	Brother		no			Father Thomas King " Gen Delivery Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7	Dark Brown	Gray	None England St Ives
6	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Fred Bale " 432 Third Street Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Gray None England Cullompton
7	yes	Self	20	no			Husband John James Jones 67 Clair Heights Wayne Co. Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	4½	Fresh	Fair	Grey mole under chin England New Cross
8	yes	Brother		no			Father John James Jones 67 Clair Heights Wayne Co. Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7	"	"	None England New Cross
9	yes	Brother		no			Father John James Jones 67 Clair Heights Wayne Co Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7	"	"	None England New Cross
10	yes	Brother		no	1905		Home 151 Van [illegible] Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	6	Fresh	Dark	None England Bath
11	yes	Self	$60	yes	1912 April	Chicago	Home												
12	yes	Husband		yes	1906 April	Chicago	Husband Mr Parsons 51 Elbert Pl. Flint Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7½	Fresh	Dark	None So. Wales Swansea
13	yes	Self	$15	no			Father Mr Parsons 51 Elbert Pl. Flint Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7	Dark	Dark	None England Bristol
14	yes	Brother		no			Father Mr Parsons 51 Elbert Pl. Flint Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR					None England Bristol
15	yes	Brother		no			Husband Mr. Narramore Evanston Wyoming	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR					None England Bristol
16	yes	Self	30	no			Father A. E. Narramore Evanston Wyoming	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7	Fair	Hazel	None England Newton Abbot
17	yes	Brother		no			Father Mr. Daly 744 Vinewood Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR					None England "
18	yes	Brother		no			Sister Mrs Hilma Karlsson 3640-36 Ave So. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/11/12 (Via) GTR	5	4	Fair	Brown	None Ireland Dublin
19	yes	Father	10c	no			Father Mr Daly 744 Vinewood Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 2/25/12 (Via) GTR	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel None Finland Kyyni
20	yes	Self	$25	no			Father Mr. Daly 744 Vinewood Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Grey None Finland Ylakainen
21	yes	Father Eagle River Wis.	$25	no			Father Isac Javela L Box 140 Marquette Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Grey None Finland Ylakainen
22	yes	Self	$56	no			Husband Matti Kujanpää Camp 12 Hackley Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	5½	Fair	Brown	None Finland Jalasjärvi
23	yes	Brother		no			Father Matti Kujanpää Camp 12 Hackley Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR					None Finland Jalasjärvi
24	yes	Brother		no			Father Matti Kujanpää Camp 12 Hackley Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR					None Finland Jalasjärvi
25	yes	Self	$26	no			Father Mr. Oskar Flinkman (Cousin) Box 187 Kibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 10/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	7½	Fair	Brown	None Finland Kauka
26	yes	Self	30 $30	no			Friend Oskar Flinkman Box 187 Kibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	8	Fair	Brown	None Finland Turku
27	yes	Self	$25	no			Aunt Mrs Emma Anderson 616 Lively Pl. Joplin Oregon	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	6½	Fair	Blue	None Sweden Kjustina Norrbotten
28	yes	Self	$5	yes	1907		Peter Mersich (Cousin) Casper Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	9	Ruddy	Brown	Blue None Germany Diez
29	yes	Self		yes	12 May 5 yrs	Chicago	Home 20 Nth Ashland Boulevard Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/30/12 (Via) GTR	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue Brown None England [illegible]
30	Gen. Self.						Total Immigrants												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Roberts, Master, of the S.S. "Royal Edward", from AVONMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Roberts,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at Quebec P Q

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S.S. Royal Edward

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert Evans, Surgeon of the S.S. "Royal Edward", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert Evans, Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1912 day of August, 1912

at Quebec P.Q.

J. Murray

Immigration Officer.

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
FIRST	2	2		2	31	33
SECOND	2	12		12	26	38
THIRD	2	33		33	5	38
TOTAL	6	47		47	62	109

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	46	46					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY	1	1					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	47	47					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	1
Tourists	
Residents of United States	9
Total	10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

199/8

11—1119

August 29, 1912

ROYAL EDWARD

	1st	2nd	3rd	
On U. S.	33	38	38	TOT 109

31 + 26 + 5 = 62

Total number of aliens 47

Number examined 47

" missing

" detained 1 & 1

47

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal Edward sailing from Bristol - Avonmouth, 24 August, 1912

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3535	1 Mathys		Nyssen	27		M S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Borchait	Father Nyssen Andreas Felakoven Borchait Belgium	Mich	Detroit
"	2 Mathys (bro)		Arnold	22		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Borchait	Nyssen Andreas Felakoven Borchait Belgium	Mich	Detroit
	3 Person		Magnus	39		M S	Tailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	San Francisco	Citizen USA. Superior St	Ill	Chicago
	4 Lobe		Gustaf	31		M M	Telephone			USA	Swedish	Superior	Chicago	Do	Ill	Chicago
	5 "		Clara	31		F M	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	6 "		Ester	7		F S	child			USA.	USA.	"	"	"	"	"
Transit	Stromberg	Carl Johan		58		M W	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Degerfors	will leave U.S. at Portal N.D. Son: David Stromberg Degerfors, Sw.	Ill	Detroit
Transit	" (daughter)	Hildur C		11		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro. Do	"	"
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17																
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:
Stromberg Carl Johan
" Hildur

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Signed _____

1100 - 2648

1 1/4

3 to 6

7 & 8

Inspr. William Fischler (1-2) Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Aug. 22, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
														Height.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	Self	20—				Brother Peter Nyren	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date)												
2	yes	Self	40—				393 Franklin Street Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Med	Brn	Brown	None	Belgium	Boechout
							Brother Peter Nyren	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date)												
3	yes	Self	50—				393 Franklin Street Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Med	Brn	Light Brown	None	Belgium	Boechout
4	No	✓					Home 2207 Fulton St San Francisco Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	·	✓	Brn.	Blue	✓		
5	✓	Husband					✓ 7107 Englewood Ave Chicago Ill														
6							✓ ✓														
7	yes	self	100—				Bro in law: Johan Wahlstrom Duhamel, Alb.	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date)												
8	"	Father	"				Do	" " " "				Good	No	5	7	Med	Br	Blue	Bald	Sweden	Grythyttan
9								Entered at Detroit Mich (Date)												
10								" " " "						5	2	Fair	Fair	Gray	None		Degerfors
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Roberts. Master, of the S.S. "Royal Edward", from AVONMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Roberts.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at Quebec

J.M. Ward
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). –See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Neil Moxon, Surgeon of the S.S. Southern Ireland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

N. Moxon.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of August, 1909

at Cork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 22nd August, 1908

11—1115

1	✓	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
29082		Adams	Spencer L	12		M S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	Ill	Chicago	Born Skaneateles N.Y.	U.S.A.	Citizen
42		"	Leary E.	48		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	N.Y.	Skaneateles		U.S.A.	Citizen
29082		Adams	Victoria A	50		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill.	Chicago		U.S.A.	Citizen
A		Crosby	Janet L.	48		M S	do	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scot	Ill	Chicago	Father England	Ill	Chicago
29034		Anderson	Roberta	38		M S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	Mo	St Louis		U.S.A.	Citizen
37570		Anderson	Mildred	18		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	N.Y.	New York		U.S.A.	Citizen
38755		Andrew	Kate L.	40		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ind.	Seymour		U.S.A.	Citizen
29045		Barrara	Mary N	68		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mexico	Lamar City		U.S.A.	Citizen
26822		Baxter	Kate K.	40		M m.		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scot	Ind	Fontana	Brother Wm Machenzie Box 3 Bowville Man	U.S.A.	Citizen Ft Dodge
37687		Arbogast	Clara M	18		M S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	N.Y.	Ithaca		U.S.A.	Citizen
28787		Bonner	Maude	27		M m.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ind	Greensburg		U.S.A.	Citizen
24835		Bartell	Augusta S	22		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Mc Dive		U.S.A.	Citizen
24839		Beaumont	Sophia	48		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Misc	Green Bay		U.S.A.	Citizen
29085		Bertinger	Lulu M	25		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		U.S.A.	Citizen
29082		Best	Mary D.	25		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		U.S.A.	Citizen
28500		Blanchard	Helen	54		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Chicago		U.S.A.	Citizen
29087		Bronenkamp	Gertrude	22		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		U.S.A.	Citizen
37816		Brennan	Lucy M.	25		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	N.Y	New York		U.S.A.	Citizen
28984		Burnham	Martha	55		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mass	Northampton		U.S.A.	Citizen
29088		Cummings	Mary G.	39		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		U.S.A.	Citizen
8294		Clifford	Alice	19		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Alleaton		U.S.A.	Citizen
22		Curtis	Lucille	20		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mich	Detroit		U.S.A.	Citizen
23		Christ	Mary I	24		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	I.A.	State College		U.S.A.	Citizen
24		Dewey	Elizabeth C	24		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mich	Detroit		U.S.A.	Citizen
28570		Davies	Hope	21		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ind	Indianola		U.S.A.	Citizen
28877		Dodge	Grace L	46		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		U.S.A.	Citizen
29054		Dickenson	Clinton R.	21		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	N.J.	Newark		U.S.A.	Citizen
29081		Frances	Connie St	21		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		U.S.A.	Citizen
29081		Frost	Rosalie	21		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Lamar City		U.S.A.	Citizen
29082		Feldenheimer	Marie L	21		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	San Francisco	Cal		U.S.A.	Citizen

NOT USED

NOT USED

30

1/8/08

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Boston, August 29, 1902.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago	returning home	Entered at Boston (Date) 5 (Via) Lake				No	No	5	5	Fair	Dark blue	None	Scotland Aurora
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Scotland	returning home	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fair	Grey blue	None	Scotland Aurora
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			
34																			
35																			
36																			
37																			
38																			
39																			
40																			
41																			
42																			
43																			
44																			
45																			
46																			
47																			
48																			
49																			
50																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Forster, Master, of the R.M.S. Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Forster
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of August, 1902,

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thel Moxon, Surgeon of the Cunard Express England, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Moxon.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garland	Daniel T	48		M M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Ohio	Dayton	Mrs. Garland Dayton Ohio	USA	Citizen
2	Hayes	Grosvenor T	45		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do				USA	Citizen
3	Austin	Emma M	18		F S	do	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Mich	Detroit		USA	Citizen
4	Atwell	Josephine	41		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mass	Brookline		USA	Citizen
5	Ashley	Rebecca	41		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Minn	Minneapolis		USA	Citizen
6	Brown	Gladys	20		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mass	Brookline		USA	Citizen
7	Cleveland	Theo	18		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Chicago		USA	Citizen
8	Cook	Elizabeth	21		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Kansas City		USA	Citizen
9	French	Ruth	22		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mass	Brookline		USA	Citizen
10	Graham	Jane	19		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mich	Marshall		USA	Citizen
11	Lewell	Ethel S	25		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Des Moines		USA	Citizen
12		Margaret R	20		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Des Moines		USA	Citizen
13	Hawk	~~Cook~~ Lucy R	20		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mich	Battle Creek		USA	Citizen
14	Salzfield	Lee	21		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		USA	Citizen
15	Houghton	Paul	20		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Estherville		USA	Citizen
16	Hewitt	Arnold L	12		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Des Moines		USA	Citizen
17	Hannell	George G	27		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		USA	Citizen
18	Johnston	William B	27		M M		Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ohio	Lima	Parents in Johnston Belfast Ireland Aunt Mrs Hayes Lima Ohio	USA	Citizen
19	Kerr	Helen	19		F S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Ohio	Lima		USA	Citizen
20	Hamouse	Marion G	25		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mich	Detroit		USA	Citizen
21	Lathrop	Eugene	50		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mass	Northampton		USA	Citizen
22	Lund	Mansford	20		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Minn	Minneapolis		USA	Citizen
23	"	John S	10		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Minn	Minneapolis		USA	Citizen
24	"	John	58		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Minn	Minneapolis		USA	Citizen
25	"	Jane	50		F M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Minn	Minneapolis		USA	Citizen
26	Lamson	Clara E B	50		F M		Yes	Yes	~~Canada~~ Canada		Ohio	Toledo	Friend U.S.A.	Ohio	Toledo
27	Austin	Helen	21		F S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Mich	Detroit		USA	Citizen
28	McMillan	Amanda	44		F M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ky	Jefferson		USA	Citizen
29	Mather	Katherine L	21		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	La	Jefferson		USA	Citizen
30	Moore	Kathryn	18		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis		USA	Citizen

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 29, 1902

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	No	Self	Yes	No				Entered at No No No No Good No (Date) 5 11 Fair Dkbn Thee (Via) Road											Ireland	Belfast	
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Ohio	Returning home	No No No No Good No						5'	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Hamilton
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Forsta, Master, of the Str. Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, Officer.)

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of August, 1902,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mel Moxon, Surgeon of the Mail Steamship Ireland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Moxon.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of August, 1902,

at Queenstown

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1912.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maud	Walter S.	52		M.	Md.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Brother Maud 1 Hill St. London	England	
2	Moore	Madeline	29		F.	S.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	Mo	St Louis	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
3	Munson	Eug L.	48		M.	S.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	Cal	San Francisco	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
4	McKay	James D.	64		M.	M.		Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Mich	Detroit	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
5	Herring	Ada	28		F.	S.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	Ind	Indianapolis	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
6	Morris	Alice	38		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Montgomery	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
7	Newman	Lillian	38		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mass	Quincy	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
8	"	Mary	40		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mich	Detroit	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
9	Niehoff	Ida A.	16		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
10	Nuys	Kate van	27		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Cal	Los Angeles	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
11	Kelly	Marie	25		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Joliett	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
12	"	Catherine	20		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Joliett	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
13	Nichols	Virginia	22		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Des Moines	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
14	Pendleton	Lillian	18		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Kansas City	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
15	Poole	Grace H.	40		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mich	Benton	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
16	Patch	Anita	18		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Cal	San Francisco	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
17	Pratt	Louise B.	12		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Chicago	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
18	"	Hazel	16		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Chicago	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
19	"	Ellen D.	20		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Chicago	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
20	"	Eliz D.	54		F.	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Chicago	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
21	"	William H.	1/12	59	M.		do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Chicago	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
22	Pile	Millie	35		F.	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Council Bluffs	[illegible]	U. S. A.	Iowa
23	Richter	Henry J.	28		M.	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ohio	Cincinnati	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
24	Ramsdell	[illegible]	46		M.	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NY	Rochester	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
25	Raisch	Minnie	18		F.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Cal	San Francisco	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
26	Remington	John A.	15		M.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NY	Rochester	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
27	"	Harvey F.	17		M.	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NY	Rochester	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
28	"	Agnes S.	48		F.	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NY	Rochester	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
29	Rice	Jennie G.	35		F.	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Council Bluffs	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]
30	"	Laura Joe	[illegible]									Iowa	Council Bluffs	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]

NOT USED
NOT USED

1/29 Piano

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 29, 1942

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or a lunatic, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous, or who is under a certificate as mentally defective, or who is an idiot, or who is deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective, so as to affect his ability to earn a living, or who has a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow or assassination, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If any of the above, explain fully.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Forster Master, of the Rms. Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Forster
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of August, 1902,

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Neil Moxon, Surgeon of the Red Cross Steamer Ireland, sailing therewith, (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Moxon

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of August, 1909

at Perth

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1908

11—1115

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
29024 1	Speiler	Georgina	26	F	Single	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Mo	St Louis			
27606 2	Steele	Sarah E.	30	F	Wid	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Kansas City			
27601 3	Shephard	Frances A	18	F	Wid	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Kansas City			
4	"	Mary	46	F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Kansas City			
5	"	George F.	46	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Kansas City			
6	Leach	Anna	17	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	Kansas City			
27638 7	Tubby	Walter G.	55	M	M	do.	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto			
27630 8	Temple	Grace L.	46	F	Wid	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Ore	San Francisco			
9	Harrison	Julie	46	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ore	Washington			
29026 10	Turnbach	Clara M.	25	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ore	Washington			
27677 11	Wolfe	Frances	31	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis			
12	"	Florence M.	28	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Cedar Rapids			
13	Lee	Mabel	26	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Cedar Rapids			
14	"	Vera	28	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Iowa	Cedar Rapids			
27633 15	Wolf	Sigmund	46	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill.	Chicago			
16	"	Sallie	44	F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill.	Chicago			
17	"	Elsa	21	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill.	Chicago			
31973 18	Nachas	Thomas J.	49	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill.	Chicago			
19	"	Mary	45	F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill.	Chicago			
28856 20	Woodbridge	Mary E.	23	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Neb	Omaha			
29025 21	Nelson	Marie	52	F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Neb	Omaha			
22	"	Ida F.	48	F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Neb	Omaha			
29023 23	Walsh	Josephine	29	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis			
27598 24	Whitney	Rosa A	37	F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ohio	Toledo			
27614 25	Wagner	Mate	25	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	N.Y.	New York			
27649 26	Wetter	Selma M.	41	F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Pa	Philadelphia			
27	"	Jonas	48	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Pa	Philadelphia			
29029 28	Kirk	Jeremie	21	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis			
29030 29	Kenty	Julia	29	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mo	St Louis			
28608 30	Schengber	John Henry	44	M	Single	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	German	Ohio	Dayton			
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

aad sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1908

11—1115

1	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
29034 1	m	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Mo	St Louis	Mrs. H. St Louis Mo.		
87606 2			do	do	do	do	do	Mo	Kansas city	Mrs. H. St Louis Mo.	U.S.A.	Citizen
27601 3			do	do	do	do	do	Mo	Kansas city		U.S.A.	Citizen
4										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
5										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
6										✓ Kansas City Mo.	U.S.A.	Citizen
87638 7			do.	do	do	Canadian	Canadian	Cal	San Francisco	Mrs. R. Toronto Can.	Cal	San Francisco
87630 8			Tourist	do	do	U.S.A.	American	Ore	Portland	✓ Mrs. Portland Ore.	U.S.A.	Citizen
9										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
87636 10										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
11										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
12										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
13										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
14										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
87633 15										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
16										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
17										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
31973 18										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
19										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
87656 20										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
87658 21										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
22										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
29033 23										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
87598 24										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
87614 25										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
87649 26										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
27										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
29039 28										✓ St Louis Mo	U.S.A.	Citizen
29040 29										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen
30										✓	U.S.A.	Citizen

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 29, 1902

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Ticket to Sept 10	Self	$0	No			Self		No	No	No	Good	5	11	fair	Grey	brown	—		Canada	Acton Ont.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Entered at (Date) (Ga)

Fermare ritorno [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Forster, Master, of the R.M.S. Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Forster
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of August, 1912,

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Neil Moxon, Surgeon of the SS Empress of Ireland, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Moxon

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of August, 1902.

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1902.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
37637 1	Jaffrey	Clive I	47		M	M	Lawyer	Yes		U.S.A.	Canadian	Mean	Minneapolis	Wife Died in town Edgar fils		
2	"	Madeline	47		F	M	Lawyer	Yes		U.S.A	American	Mean	Minneapolis		U.S.A.	Citizen
3	"	Clive I.	20		M	S.	do	Yes		do	do	Mean	Minneapolis		U.S.A.	Citizen
4	"	Walter I	14		M	S.	do	Yes		do	do	Mean	Minneapolis		U.S.A.	Citizen
5	"	Frank I	11		M	S.	do	Yes		do	do	Mean	Minneapolis	"	U.S.A.	Citizen
27559 6	Sulpteen	Gertrude	46		F	M	do	Yes		do	do	Mean	Minneapolis	"	U.S.A.	Citizen
7	Chadsell	Mattie S.	48		F	M	do	Yes		do	do	Ohio	Toledo	"	U.S.A.	Citizen
8	Sturdevant	Alice	48		F	M	do	Yes		do	do	Ohio	Toledo	"	U.S.A.	Citizen
29055 9	Ridgeway	John	42		M	M	Draftsman	Yes		England	English	NJ	New York	Mother Mrs Ridgway	NJ	New York
10	"	Rose	29		F	M	Wife	Yes		Canada	Canadian	"	"	Peters Grove	"	"
11	"	Donald	5		M	S	child	Yes		U.S.A	American	"	"	York	"	"
12	"	Kenneth	2		M	S	do			do	do	"	"			
13	Green	Ada	22		F	S	Maid			England	English	England	York	Uncle Mr Pollard	England	
14	Scanlon	Cecil Chas	24		M	M	Engineer	Yes		England	English	England	York	Wife Jane Scanlon	England	
15	"	Kathleen C	26		F	M	Wife	Yes		U.S.A	American	do	do	Liverpool	England	
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

5/10 Piano
2 Pkg

Attorneys Interpreter Immi

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

43

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 29, 1902

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or an anarchist, or belonging to the class of persons whose admission is prohibited by clause(s) 1st to 4th, inclusive, of section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15 yrs	N.Y.	Returning home	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) Sept 6 (Via) Lusitania	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	England	London
10								Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) Sept 6 (Via) Lusitania													
11																					
12																					
13	Mr Ridgway	Yes	No	—			Ward to Mr Ridgway	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) Sept 6 (Via) Lusitania													
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mths	Various		Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) Sept 6 (Via) Lusitania	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	York
15	do	do	—	Yes				Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) Sept 6 (Via) Lusitania	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
16								Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) Sept 6 (Via) Lusitania	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	brown	None	U.S.A.	Tennessee
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J V Fowler Master, of the R M S Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J V Fowler
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of August, 1902,
at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon:

I, Neil Moxon, Surgeon of the H.M.S. Empress of Ireland, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Moxon.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of August 30, 1962.

at Quebec

Herman Akerlund.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 22nd August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Auckland	William	54		M	M	Farmer	Yes		U.S.A.	Scot	Colo	Grey Stones	Nat. Dis'd Co Denver Col. 1885. Born Pontiac Mich.	Colo	Citizen
2	Boston	Fanny E.	35		F	S	Servant	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Mich	Detroit	Born Pontiac Mich	Mich	Citizen
3	Brown	Jessie M	48		F	S	Nurse	Yes		U.S.A.	English	Ill	Chicago	Husb. Not sworn Aff. an	Ill	Citizen
4	Borgeman	Rosalie	34		F	S	Nurse	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Ind	Indianapolis	Born Evansville	Ind	Citizen
5	Baker	Esther J	40		F	M	Do	Yes		Do	Do	Ill	Chicago	Born Chicago Ill.	Ill	Citizen
6	Baxter	Emma	50		F	S	Nurse	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Ill	Chicago	Born Chicago, Ill.	Ill	Citizen
7	Carlsson	Hilma	14		F	S	Domestic	Yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stenstorp	Mother Mrs. Carlsson Stenstorp Sweden	Ill	Rockford
8	Cleland	William	49		M	M	Engineer Fireman Engineer	Yes		England	English	England	Sheffield	Father John Cleland & Shares to Milwaukee Wife Sarah Cleland	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Duckett	Leonard	24		M	S	Student	Yes		England	English	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Not Sworn Aff. an Royalty Salesman	Colo	Cedarlake
10	Dale	Isabella A	50		F	S	Nurse	Yes		U.S.A.	Scot	N.Y.	Buffalo	Father Not Sworn Aff. an	Ill	Citizen
11	Erickson	Edward	49		M	M	Farmer	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Ill	Chicago	Born Chicago Ill. Circuit Co Book Nov 3, 1891.	Ill	Citizen
12	"	Anne C	45		F	M	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Ellenburger	Henry	52		M	M	Music Teacher	Yes		England	English	Wash	Seattle	Wife at U.S.C. Sister Mrs. Hellmann 57 Ballinger St Sheffield	Wash	Seattle
14	Groves	James L	56		M	M	Teacher	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Ill	Chicago	Born McLeansboro, Ill.	Ill	Citizen
15	Farrell	Thomas L	44		M	M	Lawyer	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Ill	Evanston	Born Webster,	U.S.A.	Citizen
16	Foss	Benjamin Folsom James L	36		M	M	Conductor	Yes		Norway	Norwegian	Left at Newyork	Los Angeles	Parents John A. Aas	Cal	Los Angeles
17	Harner	Frederick	32		M	M	Cotton broker	Yes		Switzerland Germany	German American	Left at Newyork	St Louis	Father Friedrich Linthal Switzerland	U.S.A.	St Louis
18	"	Sarah	32		F	M	No Occupation	Do		Do	Do	Left at Newyork	Do	Born Memphis, Tenn	U.S.A.	Citizen
19	"	Fred A	8		M	S				U.S.						
20	Hayes	Jessie Gertrude L	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Ill	Chicago	Born Lawrenceburg Ind	U.S.A.	Citizen
21	Jessop	Jeanette	30		F	S	Do	Do		Do	Do	Neb	Omaha	Born Blokuk, Ia	U.S.A.	Citizen
22	Jackson	Gladys M.	30		F	S	Accountant	Yes		England	English	England	Doylake	Brother Lennett Jackson 10 Egerton Square Kay Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
23	Kennedy	Lulu	30		F	S	Do	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Ill	Chicago	Born Winslow,	Ill	Citizen
24	Lundborg	August L	38		M	M	Salesman	Yes		U.S.A.	Swedish	Ill	Bloomington	Nat. Presents U.S. Passport Dec. 19 U.S.A. Wife at U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Citizen
25	"	Selma M	37		F	M	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Born Bloomington Ill	Ill	Citizen
26	"	Elaine K J	1		F	S				U.S.A.				Born Flatville	U.S.A.	Citizen
27	Lucbord	Olive	63		F	S	—	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Kansas	Chicago	Husb. Nat. sworn	U.S.A.	Citizen
28	Masted	Mary	66		F	S	Nurse	Yes		U.S.A.	English	Ill	Chicago			
29	Moore	David L	54		M	M	Farmer	Yes		Canada U.S.A.	English	Ill	Appleton Wisc. Chicago	Mother Mrs. Moore Coral Ave. Toronto	Ont.	Toronto
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
34	NOT USED															

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33-1125

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 30, 1902

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
													25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Ye	Self	$25	No		Cedar Rapids Ia				Entered at Rock Island (Date) 8/31/02 (Via) C&NR			5	4	fair	blonde		None	Sweden	Stockholm
8	Yes	Self	$10	No		Cedar Rapids Ia				Entered at Rock Island (Date) 8/31/02 (Via) C&NR			5	7	dark	brown		None	Scotland	Coatbridge
9	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	5 yrs Iowa	Cedar Rapids Ia				Entered at Rock Island (Date) 8/31/02 (Via) C&NR			5	9	dark	brown		None	England	Dewsbury
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	8yrs Wash.	Home Seattle Wash															
14																					
15																					
16	No	Self	$25	Yes	11yrs Cal	Living with Harrigus															
17		Self	$200	Yes	St Louis Mo	1716 Locust St. Los Angeles Cal															
18		Wife	U.S. coin			Home 5899 Cates Ave St Louis Mo															
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	Yes	Self	$50	No		Louisa Co. Columbus Junction Iowa															
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	No	Self	$60	Yes	8yrs Ill	Chicago Ill Wife Ethel Applebaum 1174 Alton St Applebaum				Entered at Ottawa Ill (Date) 8/16/02 (Via) C&NR			good	No	5	5	dk	dk	Hazel	None	Canada	Ottawa
30																					

Alien mentioned on Line 29 is non-traveler

G.S.

Hermann Aberlund Iowa

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 30, 1902

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or both; and if so, what and how supported by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind whatever, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	Ye	Agent Self	$25 No			~~Intends~~ August Boston 530 Main St. Rockford Ill				Entered at Rouses Point N.Y. (Date) 8/31/02 (Via) C.P.R.			5	4	Sandy	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Headstorp
8	Yes	Self	100 No			Cousin Gunnar Engstrom 1111 Park Ave Rockford Ill				Entered at Albany N.Y. (Date) 8/29/02 (Via) N.Y.C.			5	4	Sandy	Blonde	Blue	None	Scotland	Boathridge
9	Yes	Self	$25 Yes			Cedar Rapids Iowa Add. Cedar Rapids Ia Returning Coe College				Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 8/30/02 (Via) N.Y.C.			5	2	dark	Hazel	Grey	None	England	Dewsbury
10													5	4	Sandy	Grey				
11																				
12																				
13	Ye	Self	$25 Yes			Agent Wash. Home Seattle Wash. ~~Returning home from~~ 36 St.				Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 8/31/02 (Via) C.P.R.			5	9	Sandy	Grey	Brown	None	England	Sheffield
14													5	6	dark					
15																				
16	No	Self	$25 Yes			Agent Wash. Home 5899 Cates Ave St. Louis Mo.				Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 8/31/02 (Via) C.P.R.			5	7	dark	Hazel	Blue	None	Norway	Kongas
17	Self	$200 Yes								Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 8/31/02 (Via) C.P.R.			5	5	dark	Hazel	Blue	None	Switzerland	Linthal
18	Wash	U.S. Gov't								Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 8/30/02 (Via) C.P.R.			5	5	Fresh	dk	Blue	None	U.S.	—
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	Ye	Self	$50 No			Cousin Mr. Aldritch Sales Mgr. Buffalo N.Y.				Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 8/30/02 (Via) N.Y.C.			5	11	Sandy	Black	Blue	None	England	Longford
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	No	Self	$50 Yes			Agent Wife Ethel Appleton Wis. 1114 Alton St. Appleton				Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 8/30/02 (Via) C.P.R.			5	5	dk	dk	Hazel	None	Canada	N. Hatley
30																				

Hermann Aberlund Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I V Forster, Master, of the R.M.S. Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I V Forster
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of August 30, 1962,

at Quebec

Hermann C Oberlin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Neil Moxon, Surgeon of the R. & S. Express Steamer sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Moxon.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-first day of August 30, 1902.

at Quebec

Hermann Sherland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 2nd August, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dolle	Bertha	30		F	S	Journal	Yes.		USA.	American	Ind	Indianapolis	Born Indianapolis Ind	Ind	Chicago
2	McGee	Lucy	25		F	S	do	Yes		do	do	do	do	Born Indianapolis	USA	Chicago
3	"	Mary	30		F	S	Journal	Yes		USA.	American	Ind	Indianapolis	✓ ✓	USA	Chicago
4	McCarthy	Stella	25		F	S	do	Yes		do	do	do	do	✓ ✓	USA	Chicago
5	"	Mary	30		F	S	do	Yes		do	do	do	do	✓ ✓	USA	Chicago
6	Malm	Minnie	30		F	S	Baker	Yes		Sweden	Swedish	Ill	Chicago	Left at Newyork Cousin Selma Malm, Cranford, Ia	Ia	Chicago
7	Moberg	Josephine	16		F	S	No Occupation	Yes		USA	Swedish	Ill	Bloomington	Left at Newyork Son Albin Moberg, 63 Hammargatan Goteborg	Ill	Bloomington
8	"	Gulli G.	19		F	S	Stenographer	Yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gotteburg	Cousin Albin Moberg 63 Vestra Hamngatan Gotteburg	Ill	Bloomington
9	Moland	Oscar	2		M	S				USA	American	Ill	Chicago	Born in Chicago	USA	Chicago
10	"	Christian	30		M	S				do	Norwegian	do	do	Wife of USA	USA	Chicago
11	"	Louis G	31		M	M	Machinist	Yes		do	do	do	do	Nat. Dist. do. Chicago Feb 13. 12	USA	Chicago
12	McKee	Margaret	28		F	S	Teacher	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Left at Newyork Iowa	Des Moines	Mother and Sister Do Grandchild Ladarbeden	Iowa	Des Moines
13	Massingham	Henry R	26		M	S	Telephone Engineer	Yes		England	English	Left at Newyork Ill	Chicago	Father Henry Massingham Earls Colne Essex	Ill	Chicago
14	Norberg	Aulgast	30		M	M	Blacksmith	Yes		USA.	Swedish	Ill	Rockford	Nat. Counter Co. Winnebago Co. Ill Appeal 15th 1898	USA	Rockford
15	Nelson	Charles A	58		M	M	Retired	Yes		USA.	Swedish	Neb	Lincoln	Nat. Circuit Co. Red June 23, 1882 USA	Oak Lincoln	Neb
16	"	Amanda	46		F	M	Wife							Wife of USA	USA	Chicago
17	"	Hilma	11		F	S								Born Lincoln	Neb	Chicago
18	Nott	Edna	23		F	S	Journal	Yes		U. S. A.	Canadian	Mich	Detroit	Nat. sworn	USA	Chicago
19	Oliver	Bessie J	28		F	M	Journal	Yes		USA.	American	Ill	Chicago	✓ Chicago Ill	USA	Chicago
20	Payne	Mary	50		F	M	Journal	Yes		U. S. A.	American	Iowa	Keston	✓ Clinton	USA	Chicago
21	Phelps	Hugh T.	3		M	S								Born St. Paul	USA	Minneapolis
22	"	James T.	32		M	M	Engraver	Yes		U. S. A.	American	Minn	St Paul	✓	USA	Chicago
23	"	Lillian	22		F	M								✓	USA	Chicago
24	Potter Porter	William O	28		M	S	Plumber	Yes		England	English	Left at Detroit Ill	Chicago	Uncle Jack Wark Fitz Rov Suffolk	USA	Chicago
25	Payne	Arthur B	16		M	S	Journal	Yes		USA.	American	Iowa	Keston	Born West side	USA	Chicago
26	Rutherford	William H	51		M	M	Lunch Counter	Yes		do	Canadian	Ill	Chicago	Nat. sworn (Left in Error)	USA	Chicago
27	Roe	Laura	40		F	S	Journal	Yes		USA	American	Ill	Chicago	Born Albany	USA	Chicago
28	Rackham	Emma B	26		F	S	Stenographer	Yes		England	English	Left at Niagara York Ill	Chicago	Father T. B. Rackham Norwich Eng.	Ill	Chicago
29	Reynolds	Mary	50		F	M	Journal	Yes		U. S. A.	American				USA	Chicago
30	Schully	Clara	8		F	S	Journal	Yes		USA.	American	Ind	Indianapolis	Born Indianapolis	USA	Chicago
	NOT USED															
35	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, August 30, 1902

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	8 yrs	Chicago Ill	Cousin Edla Helene 5849 South Rockwell St Chicago							5	8	Fair	Red	Blue		None	Sweden	Linköping
7			50	Yes	9	Bloomington Ill	Mother Mrs. K. Lundberg 109 S-W-Ave Bloomington Ill							5	3	Fair	Red	Blue				
8	Yes	Father	$25	No.			Uncle A. Lundberg 109 South Western Ave Bloomington Ill							5	5	Fair	Red	Blue		None	Sweden	Gothenburg
9																						
10																						
11																						
12	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	3 yrs	Iowa	Cousin Henry Wallace 956 16th Street Des Moines Iowa							5	6	Fair	Dark	Gray		None	Ireland	New Ross Co Wexford
13	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	5 yrs	Chicago	Friend Mrs. Schumacher 1837 La Salle Ave Chicago							5	8	Dark	Dark	Gray		None	England	Earls Colne
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	6	Chicago	Friend James Smith 4232 Mich. Ave Chicago							5	7	Fair	Dk Br	Gr		None	England	Stonowgate
25																						
26																						
27																						
28	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	7 yrs	Chicago	Sister Anna Dost 718 Maywood Ill.							5	6	Fair	Dk Br	Blue		None	England	Exeter
29																						
30																						

Herman Aberlund Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Forster, Master, of the R. M. Steamer of Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. T. Forster
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of August 30, 1902,

at Quebec

Herman Sauerland
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thel Moxon, Surgeon of the Red Empress of Ireland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Moxon

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of August 30, 1902.

at Quebec

Herman Akerlund.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
67159	Stord	Soren J	34		M	M	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	USA	Swedish	Ill.	Chicago	Nat. Dist. to look for Chicago Ill.		
2642	Sundeen	Amanda J	35		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	American	Minn	Minneapolis	April 16, 1908 U.S. Born Lincoln Neb. USA citizen		
W.S.3	Sednar	Christine	21		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	✓ Miller Neb USA citizen		
67559	Staads	Soeren	43		M	M	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	USA	German	Iowa	Sioux City	Nat. present U.S. Passport No. 82538 USA citizen		
W.S.5	"	Selene	42		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	USA citizen		
W.S.6	"	Clara A	18		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	do	American	do	do	Born in Essex Co USA citizen		
W.S.7	"	Verner	7		M	S	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	✓ Sioux City Iowa		
W.S.8	Spurrell	Sarah	69		F	W	—	Yes	Yes	USA	English	Wash	Snohomish	Husb not sworn at Seattle		
67984	Smith ✓	Joseph B	28		M	M	Ymca Secretary	Yes	Yes	England	English	Left U.S. at Newport Chain	Spragueville	Father Jos Smith 1260 Stage Woodstock Conn	R.I. Lonsdale	
10	" ✓	Marguerite	28		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	England	London	Father in Law.	do	do
W.S.11	Todd	Marie	28		F	W	Lowerist	Yes	Yes	USA	American	Ind	Indianapolis	Born Indianapolis USA citizen		
68160	Williams	Jane M	35		F	M	do	Yes	Yes	USA	do	do	Wash	Born Carroll N.B. USA citizen		
67162	Allen	Andrew G	58		M	M	Foreman	Yes	Yes	USA	Swedish	Ill	Lockport	Nat. County Co Wyandotte Co Ill April 17, 1882 USA citizen		
67164	"	Elsie E	14		F	S	Wife						—	Born Rockville Iowa USA citizen		
W.S.15	"	Louisa	53		F	M	—							wife of U.S.C. USA citizen		
W.S.16	Young	Ethel	28		F	S	Lowerist	Yes	Yes	USA	American	Ill	Rock Island	Born Mercer Co Ill USA citizen		
W.S.17	"	Ruby	24		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	✓ Rock Island Ill USA citizen		
W.S.18	"	Alaida	49		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	✓ ✓ USA citizen		
W.S.19	Yule	James	63		M	M	Lowerist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A	English	Ind	Indianapolis	Nat. County Co Lincolnshire Eng June 1871 USA citizen		
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
36	NOT USED															

9/17 1912

Herman Aberlund Dorp.

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 30, 1902

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or nationless, or both (native free born and residence of the former, or supported by charity? If so, state which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years:	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	No	Self	$100 Yes	York Yorkshire			Harrie [illegible] Jane Bell Hornell N.Y.					Entered at Point Lévis (Date) 9/4/02 (Via) G.T.R. Good	No No No No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None	England	Whitley
10	No	Self	No	Yorkshire								Entered at Point Lévis (Date) 9/4/02 (Via) G.T.R. Good	No No No No	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	England	London
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Foster, Master, of the Dal. Empress Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Foster
Master [~~Officer~~].

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of August 1912, at Quebec

Herman Skeglund.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Niel Moxon, Surgeon of the Str. Empress of Ireland, sailing therewith, (Note whether foregoing, sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Moxon.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of August 30, 1912

at Quebec

Germain Sheelund.

Immigration Officer.

11—118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMPRESS OF IRELAND sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
183341. 1	Skjaeveland	Karen	21	7	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand Norwegian	Norway	Sandbud	father Theodor Skjaeveland	Minn.	Halstad
1833 2	Carlsson	Celga	23	7	S				Sweden	Scandinavian	Norge	Bergbruna	H. J. Carlsson	Ill.	Chicago
1833 3	Pettersen	Tora	25	7	M	Housewife	✓	✓					Carl		"
183341. 4	Skaarland Skaarland	Larsine	22	7	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Norway	Scand Norwegian	Norway	Sandnes	father O. Skaarland	Iowa	Blairsburg
1833 5	Haaland	Martin	31	11	M	Factory Worker	✓	✓	"	"	"	Aalgaard	mother Haaland	Wis	Northfield
1833 6	Stangeland	Ingvor Helga	17	9	S.	Housework	✓	✓	"	"	"	Ingeland	H. Stangeland.	Ill	Sheridan
1833 7	Berge	Reier Roar	28	6	✓	Evangelist	✓	✓	U S A	Nat. Cit. Court	Dane Co. Wis		Carl		"
Deported	Skyllingstad	Karen	35		M	Wife	✓	✓	Norway	See children on Manifest 5		Holland	father Lars Berge	Wis	Northfield
ADMITTED 1833 9	Skadberg	Sara	24		S	Clerk Servant	✓	✓	"	"	"	Fyssen	father N. Skadberg	"	"
1833 10	Anderson	Mary	30	7	M	Wife	✓	✓	U S	U S passport	74,143		Citizen of U. S. A.		
1833 11	Severson	John	38		M	Factory Worker	✓	✓	U S	Nat. Dist. Ct. Hamilton Co.	Ia.	9, 23, 1896	✓	✓	✓
1833 12	Engeby	Andrew	41		M	Farmer	✓	✓	U S	Nat. Circuit Court Hamilton Co.	Ia.	9, 27, 1893	✓	✓	✓
1833 13	Knudsen Knudsen	Helga	20 25		S	Operator	✓	✓	Norway	Scand Norwegian	Minn. U.S.A.	Glenville	Mother Marie Pedersen	Iowa	Holland
1833 14	Dues	Henriette	46		M	Wife	✓	✓	U S				Lost Nat. Consular Court Foundy	Ill.	9-1856
1833 15	Hall	Medal of Honor Jr.	68		M	Farmer	✓	✓	U S	U S passport	#67,216		✓	✓	✓
1833 16	Hall	Ragnar Jr.	37		M	Professor	✓	✓	U S	U S passport	#74,155		✓	✓	✓
1833 17	Aloesid Alvestad	Lars	59		M	Farmer	✓	✓	U S	Nat. Dist. Court	Hamilton Co.	Ia. 9/6/1894	✓	✓	✓
1833 18	Svendson	Marthea	23		S	Servant	✓	✓	Norway	Scand Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	A. G. Karlsen Svendsen	Iowa	Lake City
1833 19	Jacobsen	Harold	17		M	Clerk	✓	✓	"	"	"		father Paul Jacobsen Stavanger	Ill	Chicago
1833 20	Finnevik	Marie	26		S	Servant	✓	✓	"	"	"		A. Finnevik. Sogndal	✓	✓
1833 21	Finnevik sister	Dina	29		S		✓	✓	"	"	"		✓	Minn.	Minneapolis
1833 22	Howdenes	Mr. Torjus	17		M	Farmer	✓	✓	"	"	"		Mr. Howdenes brother	Ill	Colton
1833 23	Tylling	John see page 2 line 22	17		M	Farmer	✓	✓	"	"	Sogndal	Sobnodal	mother Bertha Tylling	Wisc	Mt. Horeb
24	Howdenes	Thorstein see page 2 line 20	entered on line 22 page 2										Inga Howdenes sister	SD	Bonesteel
25	Jensen	Gabriel John	41	3	M	Farmer	✓	✓	U.S.A.		Arkansas	Hot Springs	Nestrum Norway		
1833 26	Ostberg	Elisabeth	17		S	Servant	—	—	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hassela	Father A. Ostberg. Granahammar Swed	Minn	Scanlon
1833 27	Lunglet	Hildegard	24		S		✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Mother A. Lunglet Hassela Skinnskatteberg Swed	—	—
28	Andreen	Reben see page 1 line 23	entered twice										Father J. Reben. Hassela Swedem	—	—
1833 29	Langeland	Andrew	41		M	Carpenter	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Nat. Dist. Court	Story Co. Ia.	1904	W. Watts	Colorado	
30		wife Maria Nov.	33		M	Wife of above	✓								

NOT USED

NOT USED

W. J. Brekke
Insp.
R. P. Harrison Insp. in Charge

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30th August, 1912.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took support from charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	26 Yes	No	Uncle Lars J Berge Halstad Minn					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blonde	Blue		Norway	Hjelaand Sigmaland
2				Yes 5 Chicago	Oscar Veldhammer. 1901 N Halsted Ave Chicago Ill								5 9	Light	Brown	Blue			
3																		Sweden	Bergkara
4	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	Friend. Mary Anderson Blairsburg Ia					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	Good	No	5 6	Blonde	Blonde	Blue		Norway	Jelsa Aalgaard
5	✓	✓	13 ✓	✓	Cousin Ole Berge Mount Horeb Wis					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	✓	✓	5 11	Fair	✓	✓		✓	Hjeland Syrdnes Tysse
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister M. Stangeland Sheridan Ill					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	✓	✓	5 4	Blonde	Blonde	✓		✓	
7																			
8	✓	Self. C.	30 No	No	Brother. A Berge Mt Horeb Wis					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	Good	No	5 4½	✓	✓	Blue		Norway	Elve Gjerne
9	✓	✓	30 No	No	A. Berge Mt Horeb Wis					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C P R	✓	✓	5 3	Dark	Dark	Brown		Norway	Gjestal Aalgaard
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	No	Aunt	No Yes	9 yrs	1903 1912 Aunt Tarj Dreyer Solgaard Ia					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Grey	None		Norway	Sergbo
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	✓	Self	30 No	No	Sister. A. Abrahamsen 613 Iowa Ave Sioux City Iowa					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blonde	Blue		Norway	Valle Telemarken
19	✓	—	45 ✓	No	Brother. Sydney Jacobsen 126 Clinton Ave Oak Park. Chicago					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	✓	✓	5 9	Blonde	Blonde	Blue		✓	Stavanger
20	✓	✓	30 ✓	✓	1905 2157 1/2 Maplewood Ave Chicago Ill.					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Black	Blue		✓	Sogndal
21	✓	✓	35 ✓	Yes 7 yrs 1/2	Elias Minneapolis Minn					Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	
22	✓	✓	10 ✓	✓	E. Mehmmer Colton SD														
23	✓	✓	25 ✓	No	Sister. Anna Halvorsen Mc Farlane Wis					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C P R								—	Sogndal
24	✓	✓	No	✓	Friend E. Mehmmer Colton SD.								8	✓	✓	✓			
25																			
26	—	[illegible]	115 ✓	No	Friend Kristina England Isanti Minn.					Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C P R			5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Hessleo
27	Friend	$18 ✓	— No	—	Friend K. Engelsberg England Isanti Minn					Entered at Soo Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C P R								—	—
28	—	$50	—	—	— K. England Isanti Minn								5 6½	—	—	—		—	—
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Forster, Master, of the R.M.S. Empress of Ireland from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Forster
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of August 30, 1912,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Neil Moxon, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Empress of Ireland sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Moxon

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of August 30, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—11b

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11b

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMPRESS OF IRELAND sailing from Liverpool 23rd August, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
182338.	Birkeland	Jacob	36		M S	Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				Uncle Brother Haaland (Norway)	State	Centralia
182392.	Haaland	Walby	21		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	Norwegian	Norwegia	Norway	Stavanger	Honklovsgaden 46	Stavanger	Iowa Story City
205681.	Jordan	John	32		M S	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Mak.	Dist Ct. Kootenai Co. Idaho		Uncle	State	Centralia
205664.	Strandell	Ascel	26		M S	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden		Aunt. Centralia Washington		
205/112 5.	Westerlund	Erik Gotfrid	26		M S	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dannäs Pastorsdraft	Dannäs 15. Westerlund. sons järvären P.O	Sweden father	Wash Tacoma
205/108 6.	Loding	Karl	19		M S	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Trongsviken	Jr Loding Trongsviken	Sweden father	✓ Farwell R
205/104 7.	Johnsen	Einar	19		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Westeraas	Jr Johnsen Mandals	father	✓ St Paul
205/106 8.	Warholm	Hans	20		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bronnoy	father. S. Lovlvaag	Norway	Wash Detroit
205/103 9.	Jandahl	Alfred	19		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hammeroie	✓ aunt Hansen	Bronnoy Norway	✓ St Paul R
205/115 10.	Östlund	Jonas	33		M S	✓	✓	✓	Swede	✓	Sweden	Östersund	wife Jemtland	Sanford Norway Östersund	Minn Cokato
205/111 11.	Andersson	Anders	25		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Alanas	Mother Tidbleg. Elsson Gardnadsgan. Sweden		Minn Strandquist
205/110 12.	Sjolund	Anna	20		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pjorna	Uncle P. Sjolund. Torsbacken. Pjorna		✓ Duluth Minn
	Asp	Else	15	1	F S	✓	✓	✓	Denmark.	Danish	Denmark.				Iowa
	Anderson	Karl E.	25		M S	Sawyman	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden				Ill Boston
	Scott.	P. M.	35		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	Danish	Danish	Nivs Gjedsted.				Minn Langley
	✓	Marie	28		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓ ✓
	Lund	Otto L.	30		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	Copenhagen				Neb Omaha
	Tornblad	Per Bergstrom	56		M M	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓ ✓
	✓	Madsine	50		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓ ✓
	✓	Helga Nancy	17		F S	Daughter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓ ✓
	✓	Ernst Adolph	11		M S	Son	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓ ✓
	✓	Ranya M.	10		F S	Daughter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓ ✓
	Rasmussen	Carl	48		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	America	Scand	America				Minn New Baldin
	Londefonk	Fanny	29		F M	Home Wife	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Germany				Utah Provo
	✓	H. Mikaela	4		M —	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓ ✓
	see line 4	H.	Entered twice												
205/46 28	Strandell	Ascel	26		M M	Logger	Yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden				Wash Tacoma
ADMITTED	Malen	Kalle Wilho 11/29/12435	18		M S	Laborer	Yes		Finland	Finlander	Finland	Alajarvi	Father Axel Malen	Alajarvi Finland	Mich Calumet
183315 28.	Ingebrigtson	Martin	17		M S	"	✓		Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Tysnes	Mother Lovisa Ingebrigtson. Mehammer P.O. Tysnes Norway		Minn Cokato
183/69.	Palvi	Johan	39		M M	"	✓		U.S.A.	Finlander	U.S.A.	Kotka	Wife Ericka Palvi Kotka Finland	Sept 5th 1906.	Mich Calumet
183/30.	Sollid	John J	11		M S	Farmer	✓		U.S.A.	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Eidsvold			
	NOT USED														
38	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Transferred to S/S Champlain 28/8/12

16 1v 13 4 1

(Certificate except 3) (1 v 30) 8/30/12

F 3.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Dept Ct Douglas				go Omaha, Neb.												
2	Yes	Self	$22	No		Jacob Brekeland Story City, Ia.					Good	No	5	4	Blonde	Blonde	Norway	Stavanger
3																		
4	✓	✓	100	✓	✓	Louis C. Holm 1610 East K street. Tacoma				Entered at Sumas Wash	✓	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Bjuraholm
5	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	Uncle Axel Westerlund Box 58.				Entered at Soo Mich	✓	✓	5 9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grundsunda
6	✓	Sister	25	✓	✓	Sister Anna Madson Tagwell Iowa				Entered at Soo Mich	✓	✓	5 9	✓	✓	✓		Hellen
7	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓ Inga Berg. 463 Fuller St. St Paul Minn				Entered at Soo Mich	✓	✓	5 11	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Drageby Kraskerud
8	✓	Self	25	✓	✓	Cousin Julianna Rale. 253 Medbury Ave. Detroit Mich				Entered at Detroit Mich	✓	✓	5 10	✓	Brown	Brown		Norway Eastern
9	✓	Brother	25	✓	✓	Brother K. Jenhoff Box 13. L'Anse. Mich				Entered at Soo Mich	✓	✓	5 9½	✓	Black	Blue	Norway	Brannoy Trondheim
10	✓	Self	18	✓	✓	Uncle C. Ostlund Gotland Ost Kiri, Minn				Entered at Soo Mich	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sogndalen
11	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	Friend Anders Bolen Strandgrist Minn				Entered at Soo Mich	✓	✓	5	✓	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Kumla Hagerstom
12	✓	Friend	25	✓	✓	Sister Marie Lindquist Box 464 Mendanao Minn				Entered at Soo Mich	✓	✓	5 4	✓	Blonde	Blonde	✓	Lindesjöen
13	✓	Uncle	30	✓	✓	Uncle N. C. Jacobsen. Plainfield Butler Co. Iowa					✓	✓	5 4	White	Dark	Brown	✓	Björna
14	✓	Self	35	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Behendt Calamumran Coles Co Ill					✓	✓	5 8	Usual	Blonde	Blue	Sweden	Tomasgard
15	—	✓	Yes	Yes	1906 1911	Lengby Minn					✓	✓	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sweden	
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ No.					✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	Grey	✓	
17	✓	✓	✓	No	—	— No					✓	No	5 10	Blonde	Blue	Brown	Lieby	
18	✓	✓	✓	No		Friend. J. Norden. Omaha Nebraska					✓	✓	5 4	Usual	Blonde	Gray	Sweden	
19	✓	✓				Brother & Law J. Norden. Benson Omaha Neb					✓	✓						
20	✓	✓				✓					✓	✓					✓	
21	✓	✓				✓					✓	✓					✓	
22	✓	✓				✓					✓	✓					✓	
23	✓	✓	Yes	Yes.		U. States Citizen											✓	
24	✓	Father	25	No.		Father Herman Lokdefjerk. Provo Utah					Good	No	5 10	White	Blue	White	Black	Gray
25	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓					Colerain	
26	Yes																✓	
27	Yes	Bro	$	No		Brother Axel Madsen 45 Jasper St. Tallmadge Ind				Entered at Soo Mich	No	No	5 9½	Dark	Hazel	Brown	None	Finland Wasa
28	Yes	Aunt	$10	No		Aunt Lisa Madsen Dell Rapids S.D.				Entered at Soo Mich	No	No	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Norway Sorgfjo
29																		
30	Dist Ct. 3rd Jud. Dist					Traill Co. N.D. Nov. 3, 1900												

Herman C. Voerlinn Immig Insp.
Exam. all except 1 & 3.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Forsles, Master, of the R.M.S. Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Forsles
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of August 30, 1912,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Riel Moxon, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Empress of Ireland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Moxon

Sworn to before me this Twenty-sixth day of August 30, 1912

at Quebec

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11½

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lyons	William	39		M	Wheelwright	Yes		England	English	England	Carshalton	W. North. The Wrythe. Carshalton.		
178782.	Hale.	Thomas.	26		S	Miner							T. Hale Nelson Queen		
178793.	Leighton	Robert.	24		S								R. Leighton Lindertons		
ADMITTED 177413.	Colwell	William	48		M	Dealer	Yes		England	English	England	Felton	Wife Jane Colwell Bradley Terrace Cayton		
145176 5	Brockett	Edgar J	32		M	Mariner	Yes					Alaska	Brother Albert Brockett		
" 6	"	Annie	30		M	Wife							Alexandra St		
" 7	"	Horace	11		S	Child									
ADMITTED 178482. 8	Haybee	James Geo	16		S	Cabinet Engineer						London	Leaden Lane Lodge 10 Albert St	Alaska	Minneapolis
164389 9	Walker	Frederick	48		M	Smith	Yes					Berwick	Brother John Walker	Minn	Iowa
" 10	"	Jane	49		M	Wife							Prospect		
" 11	"	Richardson	19		M	Laborer							Berwick		
" 12	"	Alberta	14		S	D. Domestic									
" 13	"	Albertina	13		S	D.									
" 14	"	May	11		S	D. child	Yes								
" 15	Marshall	Thomas	18		S	Laborer									
178046	Gleave	Kate	50		M	Wife	Yes		U S A		England	Ohio Nov 27/1904	Husband Joseph Gleave	U S A	Derbyshire
178047	"	Amy	18		S	Student			U S A						
178048.	Duran	Marie	29		S	Teacher			U S A		Iowa	Roland	Friend Miss Lydia Duran	Iowa	Roland
181049.	Kaja-yrjanainen	Lyydia	17		S	Domestic			Finland		Finland	Kajaani	Father Kajaani, Wesa	Minn	Sparta
188037 20.	Kajander	Frans	23		M	Laborer	Yes					Kajaani	Father Johan Harjunpaa, Ulvila Suomi Finland	Minn	Duluth
182740. 21	Larssen	Charles	41		M	Engineer	Yes		Norway	Norwegian	USA	Chicago	Parents Anders Haugusson Hjoberg Lather Norway	Ill	Chicago
182741 22.	Andersen	Hanny	18		S	Domestic	Yes				Norway	Hjoberg	Brother Thorsen Hjoberg Norway	Minn	Thief River Falls
205623.	Pabom	Erik	37		S	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hagfors	Hagfors Sweden	Minn	Thief River Falls
16238 24.	Williams	Harold	11		S	child	Yes		England	English	England	Newcastle	Parents T. L. Williams 49 George St Newcastle	Minn	Klein
" 25	"	Catherine	50		M	Wife									
" 26	"	Esther Ann	38		M	Wife									
" 27	"	Edward	40		M	Clerk							Staff		
" 28	"	Albert	14		S	child									
" 29	"	Annie	17		S	Domestic									
188039 30.	Ehtola	Erkki	23		M	Laborer	Yes		Russia	Finlander	Finland	Kajaani	Father Josef Ehtola Kajaani Max Kelostymes Iowa	Minn	Sparta

NOT USED

NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 20, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aliens in prison, or almshouses, or public institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin L. Heffard Forest Point Sawmill Co Wm Kirwin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blue	None	England	Carshalton
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister Emma Hesloh 248 902 Indiana Ave Springfield Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Dark Blue	None	England	Carshalton
5	No	"	Yes	No		Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Blue	None	England	Acton
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1897	Visit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Blue	None	England	Acton
7	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Aunt Sarah Smith Robinsdale Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	None	England	Blaina
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother Mr Walker W Maine St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
10	"	Husb	"	"		Yd Estrange St Sonia Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue	None	England	Lowick Green
11	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Sister Mrs Emma Lyons Box 233 Sparta Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Blue	None	U.S.	Walonzoka Ohio
20	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Frank Lejas 274 Harrison Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown Blue	None	Finland	Kautajoki Finland
21																			
22	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Sister Linda Anderson 5323 N Leading Chicago Friend Svenska Augsund Saati Mich. Camp 2	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Flemming Stavanger
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Saarkamen
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue	None	England	Swaslatt
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Self	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29																			
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister Ingrid Maria Lyons Box 222 Sparta Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Blue	None	Finland	Kautajoki

Herman Aberlund Insp.

Exam. 19 + 20 - 22 - 30.

(Cert for 2-3-5 & 7)

Date certs 9 to 14, 23 to 29

Geo. G. Parker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Foster Master, of the Dom. Empress Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. J. Foster
Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1912.,

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Riel Moxon, Surgeon of the Dal Empress of Ireland, having this therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Moxon

Sworn to before me this twenty-second day of August, 1902,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 22nd August, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaltiainen	Emfi	27		M S	Domestic	Yes		Russia	Finlander	Finland	Kuusasaari	friend Ida Paananen Kuusasaari Karhola	Mich	Lakelety
2	Sarals	Ida	28		F M	Wife	Yes		England	English	England	London	Parents	Mich	Marshall
3	"	Robert	3		M S	Child			U S	"	"	"	A. E. Scott 19 Pattenden Rd Catford S.E.	"	"
4	"	Gladys	9		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Solem	Lars A	42		M M	Laborer	Yes		Norwegian		U.S.A.	Douglas Neb	Dec 6 1892	U.S.A.	Biteyken
6	Linen	Axel N.	31		M M	"	"		U.S.				4 52 42 Vol 6 page March 3 1910	U.S.A.	Biteyken
7	"	Selma	30		F M	Wife	"		U.S.					U.S.A.	Biteyken
8	Gustafson	Hedvig	22	11	F S	Domestic			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Kotkovock Finland	Parents Mr Gustafson Socialgatan Sweden	Iowa	Stanton
9	Lindberg	Elli	28		F S	Dress maker			Russia	Finlander	Finland	Hyvinkää Harvajoen	Mother Hilleland Lindberg Hohtolaaksenni Mantsala	N.J.	Buffalo
10	Mattila	Oskari	30		M M	Laborer			Finland			Hanyajoki Kyyrölä	Wife Maria Mattila Hanyajoki Syrjakaa	"	"
11	Forstrom	Selma	17		F S	Domestic			"			Kyyrölä	Sister Judar Forstrom Kyyrölä	Mass	Attleg
12	Ahlgren	Selma	27		F S	"			"			Helsingfors	Father Jacob Kantti Parkano R.R.	Mass	Everett
13	Booth	Paul	17		M S	Coal Miner			England	English	England	Leigh	Parents Theodore Booth 6 Duchanca Lancashire Eng.	Ind	Fontanet
14	Lietila	Victor	22		M S	Laborer			Russia Finland	Finlander	Finland	Luosaieni	Mother Hilda Lietila Luosaieni, Turun ja Porin Läänin	Mass	Duluth
15	Anderson	Larrysson	2		M S				U.S.	Swedish	U.S.A.	Glasburg		U. S. A.	Biteyken
16	Hall	Iris	6	7	F M	Wife			England	English		Jewell		U. S. A.	Biteyken
17	Mcdonnell	George W.	19		M S	Laborer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father A. Mcdonnell Dundal Kirgt Rd Belfast	Illinois	Chicago
18	Löngren	Anton	28		M M	Baker			Finland Russia	Finlander	Finland	Hyvelä	Mother Ida Longgan Hyvelä Kuusamo Oulun ja Pohjois Läänin	Mass	Duluth
19	Jackson	Thomas	20		M S				England	English	England	Gateshead	Bro Robt Jackson 50 Hawks Grangeville	Id.	Kotville
20	Birklund	Jakob Hanine	30		F M	Wife			U.S.	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Norbitsa		U.S.A.	Biteyken
21	Haaland	Berthine	30		F M				Norway			Liggen	Mother in law Ingar Haaland	Wis	Mt Horeb
22	"	Lars	11		M S	Child			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Liggen	Mr Haaland Liggen Norway	Wis	Mt Horeb
23	"	Sigrid	10		F S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Gudmun	7		M S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Helga	5		F S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Magnus	2		M S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	NOT USED														
28	Johnson	Charles O	41		M M	Barber	Yes		U.S.	Norwegian	Ill.	Chicago	Father Carl Johnson 30 Lapl Lane Leeds	U.S.A.	Biteyken
29	Lisette Rivett	Mrs Martha A	35		F M	Wife	Yes		England	English	U.S.A.	Sonia	Parents Mr Baker 75 Beckham Park Rd London	Mass	Sonia
30	"	Arthur	2	2/12	M S				"	"	England	London		"	Max Baldwin
31	NOT USED														

Lines 29-30 Examined by R. P. Harrison 8/30/12

R. P. Harrison wants Cert for Dep Board

*Instead of changing composition of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30th August, 1912

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$100	No			Mother Rose Kaisinen Box 155 Lake City Mich					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C.P.R.								
2	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1906	Mich	Husband William Barnes Marshall R.D.#1 Mich	No	No	No	No	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C.P.R.	Good	No	5	8	Light	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Jyrakyla
3															5	8	Light	Dark	Brown	None	England	Portsmouth
4												Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C.P.R.								
5															5	8	Light	Brown	Gray	"	Mich	Marshall
6																						Evans Co
7																					U.S.	Canton
8	Yes	Brother	$54	No	—	—	Brother A. Nieva Stanton Iowa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Jonsvalla
9	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Louisa Arvid Stenman 115 Rose St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Light	Dark	Brown	None	Finland	Kuusijärvi
10	"	Self	$5	No			Friend Arvid Stenman 115 Rose St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Blue	Blue	None	Finland	Kuhkuta
11	"	"	$5	No			Friend Ellen Makie Forest Mills 146 Elm St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Lieto
12	"	Sister	$25	No			Sister Laima Adlgren Box 155 Everett Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Laskaro
13	Yes	Father	$24	No			Father Mr Booch Fontanel	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	Blue	None	England	Asfell
14	"	Self	$5	No	—	—	Friend Frank Leino 924 Tower Ave Duluth Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Kuovarei
15																					U.S.	Hamilton
16																						
17	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend W.J. Kelly Box 8 Calumet Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C.P.R.		5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
18	Yes	Self	$5	No	—	—	Friend Frank Heino 924 Tower Ave Duluth Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C.P.R.		5	6	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Kyeläjoki
19	"	Sister	$25	No	—	—	Sister Mrs Fred Holmes Georgetown Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C.P.R.		5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Gateshead
20																						
21												Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C.P.R.									
22	Yes	Sister	$5	No			Friend Ole Berge with father Mr Ford Iris	No	No	No	Good	No	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C.P.R.		5	4	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Strand Hitland
23	"	"	"									Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C.P.R.									Norway	Leggin
24	"	"	"									Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C.P.R.									"	"
25	"	"	"									Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C.P.R.									"	"
26	"	"	"									Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 8/31/12 (Via) C.P.R.									"	"
27	Canada											Entered at Detroit (Date) (Via)										
28																						
29	Yes	Husband	$20	Yes	1909 to 1912	Mich	Husband John Rivell 133 Railroad St (Husband has to meet wife)	No	No	No	Good	No	Detroit Mich (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) C.P.R.		5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	London
30							With Mother						Detroit Mich (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) C.P.R.				Fair	Brown	Blue			

German Akerlund Insp.
Exam. lines 1–8 to 12 inclusive

Finnish (Cert for 1– 8 & 12+14+18 ✓)
8/30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Forster, Master, of the Am. S. Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Forster
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of August 1902,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens [illegible] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Neil Moxon, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Empress of Ireland, sailing the first do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years experience as a Medical and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Neil Moxon

Sworn to before me this Wednesday day of August, 1908

at Quebec

August 30, 1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	U. S. CITIZEN	TOTAL
	5 8	1	91	24 133
	3 17	1	18	60 78
	5 87		87	27 114
TOTAL	13 112	2	114	211 325

2nd 3rd
133 + 78 - 114 = 325

U. S. citizens 124 + 1 + 87 = 212 / 113
Number of aliens

	99	99		
	14	8	6	6
	1	1		
TOTAL	114	108	6	6

98
14
1
113

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	6
	1
	31
Total	37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, 23rd August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Niemineva	Lyyra	4	7	child	[illegible]	Yes		Finland	Finland	Jokkila	Nast Malax (Prov. Nylands)	Father Erik Niemi Lovisa, Nyland, Finland	Mich	Schleswig
18379/2	Harris	Edith	28	2m	Wife	Yes	England	English	England	Flintshire	Lynygraig Rd	Llanrwst	Mother Catherine Jones 29	Mass	Seattle
3	"	Catherine	4	6m	Child										
4	"	Herbert	3	6m	"										
18802/15	Helenius	Galmar	19	1m	Laborer	Yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Helsingfors			Father Edward Helenius Lukkila, Nyland, Finland	Ky	Buffalo
ADMITTED 16	Bond	James A	29	4m	Miner	Yes	England	English	England	Skegan			Father John Bond Ashull Skegan	Ind	Penetanguishene (Portland)
ADMITTED 17		Mary Ann	29	2m	Wife										
ADMITTED 18		Margaret Ann	2	7m	child										
19	Critchley	William	42	4m	Miner	Yes									
Deported 18234/10	Kyllingstad	Selma	13	2m	Child	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Norland	Uncle Lars Berge		Norland Melsher per Sande Norway	Mass	Thr Forest
Deported 11		Anna	11	2m	"										
Deported 12		Olaf	10	4m	"										
Deported 13		Nora	8	2m	"										
Deported 14		Aslaug	4	4m	"										
18032/15	Hovden	Elma	17	2m	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Finland	Finland	Sieve			Father Oskari Veronen Liesi Aittij Jämi	Mass	Wakefield
N.A.C. 16	Bramming	Blanche	20	2m	Wife	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Rockford Ill			Born Rockford Ill U.S.A.		
N.A.C. 17	Steamfitter Hansen	Hansine	23	2m	Wife	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Rockford			Born Macomb City Ohio U.S.A.		
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

Max Felstynes
Emp. (12-4, 6-9)

Miller
(cut for 1/8 5x)

10-14
23. Brick
Asp

12/31

41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August 30, 1912

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Father	No				Joseph Iivonen
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Herbert A Harris
3		Father	—				P O Issaquah
4		"	—				Wash
5	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle Paul Boock
6	Yes	Self	$50	No			Loveland Ind
7	"	Husb	—	Yes	1905	Mass	
8	"	Father	—	No			
9	"	Self	$50	—			
10	Yes	Mother	—	No			Uncle A Lehto with mother
11		L P. C.					near Lodi
12		L P. C.					
13		L P. C.					
14		L P. C.					
15	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Uncle Antaia Luohkala Box 122 Enfield Conn
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Every person or stampman or bootblack traveling for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Finland	Wakkerila
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dk	Dk	None	Wales	Aberdare
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Finland	Mantsala
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Asfall
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Dk		"	Baltoni
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Dk		"	Asp-ll-
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk	Dk		"	Baltoni
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk	Dk	None	Norway	Korlund
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Saesti

Immigrant Inspector Fleming Irish.
Examined, 1-5-7/15.

(Lines 16, 17) Wrote certs 2 to 4, 9
George G. Parker Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Torsten, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the R. M. S. Empress of Ireland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Torsten
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty-second day of August, 1902,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K D7K

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Adamson, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec.

Max Pelletier

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, August 24th, 1912

11—1115

1	✓	✓	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.			NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
US 1			Blynd	Fanny M.	36						U. S. A.						
US 2			Bradley	Bettie F.	52						U. S. A.				Ill	Ky	Georgetown
US 3			Bull	Mary	28						U. S. A.				Minn	Minn	Minneapolis
US 4			Barry	M. Edna	51						U. S. A.				Mass	Mass	Brooks
US 5			Baxter	Margaret McBryde	50						U. S. A.				N C	Ala	Gadsden
US 6			Burke	Emily	48						U. S. A.				Ohio	Ohio	Groton
US 7			~~Landshank~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~28~~			N.O.B.			U. S. A.					N.O.B.	
US 8			Eastwood	William H.	43						U. S. A.				Ohio	Ohio	Vermilion
US 9			do.	Marcia	42						U. S. A.				Ill	Ill	Rockford
US 10			do.	Dorothy M.	7						U. S. A.				Ill	Ill	Rockford
US 11			Endicott	Anna W.	28						U. S. A.				Pa	Pa	Merion
US 12			Houghton	Laura M.	27						U. S. A.				Wis	Wis	Milwaukee
US 13			Kuhn	Harry W.	34						U. S. A.				Ohio	Ohio	Columbus
US 14			do.	Mrs Harry W.	32						U. S. A.				"	Ohio	Columbus
US 15			do.	Katharine B.	2						U. S. A.				"	Ohio	Columbus
US 16			Lawson	Gail	28						U. S. A.				Vt	Vt	Ryegate
US 17			do.	Genevieve	24						U. S. A.				"	Vt	Ryegate
US 18			Mathews	Minerva	30						U. S. A.				Minn	Minn	St Paul
US 19			do.	Harriet	28						U. S. A.				"	Minn	St Paul
US 20			Palmer	Walter H.	27						U. S. A.				Ia	Iowa	Cresco
US 21			do.	Harriet L.	54						U. S. A.						
US 22			do.	Wm. J. Jr.	50						U. S. A.				Ill	Ill	Paris
US 23			do.	Antoinette	13						U. S. A.				"	Ill	Paris
US 24			Shepardson	Frank L.	51						U. S. A.				Me	Ky	Hamilton
US 25			Thatcher	Helen M.	30						U. S. A.				Pa	Pa	Wakefield
not U.S. 26			Thompson	Beatrice	28						Canada	Eng.	Left U.S. at NY			NY	Stapleford
US 27			Waid	William P.	29						U. S. A.				Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
US 28			Worch	Frances McBryde	15						U. S. A.				N C	N C	Davidson
US 29			Worch	David G.	14						U. S. A.				"	N C	Davidson
US 30			do.	Katharine	14						U. S. A.				"	N C	Davidson
			NOT USED														
42			NOT USED												Max Polotynick		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec 26 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					592 Park Ave Berlin Wisconsin												
2					Kentucky												
3					Malcolm Ave Apt 2 Minneapolis Minn												
4					35 Dean Street Worcester Mass.												
5					85 St Botolph St Boston Mass.												
6					122 Beale Avenue Ironton Ohio												
7					A D G												
8					Home Wellston Ohio												
9					1780 Oakley Ave Rockford Ill.												
10					128 Oakley Ave Rockford Ill.												
11					South Sandusk Street Bldg												
12					76 Warren Avenue Milwaukee Wis.												
13					1501 Buchanan Columbus Ohio												
14					1501 Michigan Ave Columbus Ohio												
15					1501 Michigan Ave Columbus Ohio												
16					5 Prospect Ave Randolph Vermont												
17					5 Prospect Ave Randolph Vermont												
18					1600 6th Ave. South Minneapolis Minn												
19					1265 Bryant ave Minneapolis Minn.												
20					12 Main Street Branford Conn.												
21					12 Main Street Branford Conn.												
22					515 North Main Paris Ill												
23					515 North Main Paris Ill												
24					8 Kensington Ave Hamilton N. Y.												
25					134 West Chester West Chester Pa												
26	Ye. Self	No.	Ye.	1901	358 West 31st St New York City	Have Intended	Allowed To	(Date)	Ans.	(Via)	Rutland	W. W. W.	No.	Land.	No	S.	Fair.	R.	Bl.	Farm	Canada	London
27					2239 West 91st Street Cleveland Ohio												
28					Wilmington N. Carolina												
29					Wilmington N. Car.												
30					Wilmington N. Car.												

~~Affidavit~~ of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James. (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is ~~afflicted with~~ tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max Falstyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Adamson, Surgeon of the TEU... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Adamson

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec.

Max Pelletier

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, August 24th, 1912

11—1115

1	V	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USA		Worth	Josephine M° B.	47		✓ F	M.			U. S. A.	U S Born		N. C.			N. Carolina
USA2		Archer	Grace McLaren	30		✓ F	S.			U. S. A			Ill.		Minn	Minneapolis
USA3		Armstrong	Marguerite B	30		✓ F	S.			U. S. A			N.Y.		D.C.	Washington
USA4		Dyer	Addie May	30		✓ F	S			U. S. A			V.T.		Ill.	Rockford
USA5		Ahrend	Gertrude	25		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Ill.		Ill	Chicago
USA6		Ames	James Ellis	37		✓ M	M			U. S. A			Mass.		Minn	Brown
USA7		Adams	Mary Alice	40		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Ill.		Ill	Chicago
USA8		Allen	Rose Hayes	30		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Me.		Minn	Portland
USA9		Ballard	Anna	49		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Mass		Minn	Moorehead
USA10		Brannan	Jules C	30		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Ill.		Ill	Chicago
USA11		Brown	Marion Lucile	26		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Minn		Minn	St Paul
USA12		Card	Edward A	39		✓ M	M			U. S. A			Ark or La		Mo	St Louis
USA13		do	Mary Alice	36		✓ F	M			U. S. A			"		Mo	Kansas
USA14		Currier	E. Estelle	42		✓ F	W			U. S. A			Ia		Ill	Chicago
USA15		do	August S	35		✓ M	M			U. S. A			Ill.		Ill	Chicago
USA16		do	Anna	33		✓ F	M			U. S. A			Ill.		S.D.	Hot Springs
USA17		Carroll	Carrie Della	28		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Ia.		Ill	Quincy
USA18		Clarke	Anna Marjory	24		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Ill.		Mass	Boston
USA19		Cooley	Arthur S	38		✓ M	S			U. S. A			Mass.		Mass	Auburndale
USA20		Coolidge	Rachel Abbie	24		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Mass.		Col	Pueblo
USA21		Coyle	Mary Celia	30		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Minn.		Minn	St Paul
USA22		Eberhard	Frederick	60		✓ M	M			U. S. A			Ill.		Col	Alpine
USA23		do	Minnie	50		✓ F	M			U. S. A			"		Col	San José
USA24		do	Roland J.	10		✓ M	S			U. S. A			"		Col	San José
USA25		Featherstone	Estelle	28		✓ F	S			U. S. A			N.Y.		N.Y.	Albany
USA26		Fridley	Mary	40		✓ F	S			U. S. A			N.Y.		Mo	St Louis
USA27		Folsom	Edith M	24		✓ F	S			U. S. A			Pa		N.Y.	New York City
USA28		Fuller	Edith C	18		✓ F	W			U. S. A			Ill.		N.Y.	Rochester
USA29		Garland	Arthur	62		✓ M	M			U. S. A			Ill.		Mich	Howell
USA30		do	Addie	30		✓ F	M			U. S. A			"		Mich	Howell
USA31		Geer	Louie C.	29		✓ F	S			U. S. A			N.Y.		N.Y.	Canandaigua

NOT USED

Max Falstyn
Insp. (ex # 11)

31 31 31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1P

Lines 11 from R.P. Harrison
8/31/12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 31 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1						Wilmington. N. C.												
2						Rev Daniel Lamont D.D. St. Paul. Minn												
3						1326 19th Street Washington. D.C.												
4						5 Elmwood Ave Rockford. Ill.												
5						Nelson Street Chicago												
6						29 Walnut Dakota												
7						Boston. Mass. 3243 Warren Avenue												
8						Chicago. Ill 93 Chesapeake St.												
9						Portland. Maine 19 Vaughan St.												
10						Worcester. Mass. 176 West Boylston St.												
11						Chicago. Ill 2329 Wilder Ave												
12						St Paul. Minnesota 4265 Cleveland Ave												
13						St Louis. Mo 4265 Cleveland Ave												
14						St Louis. Mo ~~Hot Springs. Ark.~~ 2304 North Ashland Ave Chicago. Ill												
15						2304 North Ashland Ave Chicago. Ill												
16						~~2304~~ Bluff Avenue, Hot Springs Ark.												
17						Chicago. Ill 23 West Jackson Blvd Galesburg. Ill												
18						1 Autumn Street Boston. Mass.												
19						91 Lewis Ave Lawrence. Mass												
20						369 Commonwealth Ave Pasadena. Cal.												
21						327 Farrar Ave St Paul. Minn												
22						691 South 6th St San Jose. Cal												
23						691 South 6th St San Jose Cal												
24						691 South 6th St San Jose Calif												
25						34 Elmburn Ave Albany. New York												
26						2735 Adelaide Place St Louis. Mo.												
27						101 West 127th St New York City. N.Y.												
28						Henrietta. New York Rochester. N.Y.												
29						137 Grand River Ave Howell. Mich												
30						137 Grand River Ave Howell. Mich Euclid Ave, Hamilton N.Y.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. James, Master (Master, First or Second Officer) of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is ~~afflicted~~ with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max Schlesinger,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

D4K
D4K
D4K

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Adamson, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1912.

at Quebec

Max Felsky
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 24th August, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Corran	Grace E.	39		W S	Cook			U.S.A.				Born Cavendish Vt.	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	Griffiths	Minnie	31		W F	Waitress			U.S.A.				Salt Lake City Utah	Ill.	Chicago
3	Lawson	Nelson A.	36		W M	Waiter			U.S.A.				Kenosha Wisc.	Ill.	Chicago
4	Marsden	Fred Wm	45		W M	Dentist			U.S.A.				Born in San Francisco	Cal.	San Francisco
5	do	Laura May	42		W F	Wife			U.S.A.					Cal.	San Francisco
6	Seydon	Henry D	60		W M	Broker			U.S.A.				Coventry R.I.	R.I.	Providence
7	do	Charlotte A	52		W F	Wife			U.S.A.					R.I.	Providence
8	Hall	Sophronia R	51		W F	Wife			U.S.A.				Mc Lansburg	Ill.	W. Lambton
9	do	Hazel	14		S	Scholar			U.S.A.					Ill.	W. Lambton
10	Hallock	Clara Dougry	29		W F	Stenographer			U.S.A.				Washingtonville	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Hezenbaly	Carissa	30		W F	Wife			U.S.A.				Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
12	do	Margaret	11		W F	Scholar			U.S.A.				Chicago Ill	Ill.	Chicago
13	do	Lucy	9		W F	Scholar			U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
14	Hopkins	Wm Herman	49		W M	Clergyman			U.S.A.				St Albans Vt.	N.Y.	Albany
15	do	Florence	38		W F	Wife			U.S.A.					N.Y.	Albany
16	Hutchinson	Sherburn	49		W M	Lumber			U.S.A.				Washington Vt.	Vt.	Montpelier
17	do	Lucy A	49		W F	Wife			U.S.A.					Vt.	Montpelier
18	Hoffmann	Bella	28		S F	Artist			U.S.A.				Cyrenville & Cleveland	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Hunter	Lilian	37		S F	Artist			U.S.A.					Ohio	Cleveland
20	Hapgood	Katherine	18		S F	Student			U.S.A.				Dixon Ill.	Ill.	Dixon
21	Hickam	Austin D	21		M S	Student			U.S.A.				Springfield Mass.	Mass.	Springfield
22	Hauge	Clotilde	32		S F	Teacher			U.S.A.				St Louis Mo.	Mo.	St Louis
23	Lawton	Harry	39		W M	Bank Mgr.			U.S.A.				Not intend to book to Nov 1904.	Ill.	Chicago
24	do	Ella M	35		W F	Wife			U.S.A.				Wife of U.S.A.	Ill.	Chicago
25	do	Caroline M	9		S F	Student			U.S.A.				Born in Chicago Ill	Ill.	Chicago
26	do	Ella Hart	7		S F	Student			U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
27	Leach	Cephas M.	38		W M	Teacher			U.S.A.				Benton Ill	Ill.	Chicago
28	do	Frances B.	38		W F	Wife			U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
29	do	Ingard B	16		S F	Teacher			U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
30	do	Margaret C	12		S F	Student			U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago

NOT USED
NOT USED

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Chicago, 30 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							720 Van Buren St. Milwaukee Wis														
2							822 East Fairmont St Salt Lake City Utah														
3							3157 Gladys Ave Chicago Ill														
4							Name Unknown San Francisco Cal														
5							Name Unknown San Francisco Cal														
6							600 Bros Block Providence R.I.														
7							600 Bros Block Providence R.I.														
8							Name Unknown Mt Pleasant Ill														
9							Name Unknown Mt Pleasant Ill														
10							Name Unknown Buffalo N.Y.														
11							1229 Ford Av Chicago Ill														
12							1229 Ford Av Chicago Ill														
13							1229 Ford Av Chicago Ill														
14							110 State Street Albany N.Y.														
15							110 State Street Albany N.Y.														
16							13 Jervis St Montpelier														
17							13 Jervis St Montpelier														
18							Lennox Building Cleveland Ohio														
19							Lennox Building Cleveland Ohio														
20							R.R.2 Name Unknown														
21							1745 Washington Av Springfield Ohio														
22							3719 Humphrey St St Louis Mo.														
23							524 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill														
24							524 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill														
25							524 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill														
26							524 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill														
27							1977 Evanston Ave Chicago Ill														
28							1977 Evanston Av Chicago Ill														
29							1977 Evanston Av Chicago Ill														
30							1977 Evanston Av Chicago Ill														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. F. James. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. F. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30. day of August, 1912
at Quebec

Max Pelletier
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Adamson, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

L Adamson.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912

at [illegible]

Mon Pelstyneer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4/

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lee	Elsie E.	53	S					U.S.A.				Born Newyork		
2	Longworth	Nicholas	43	M					U.S.A.				Cincinnati O		
3	Mann	Helen Gertrude	37	S					U.S.A.				Alexandria St Hotel	Ill	Chicago
4	Newton	Georgiana	50	S					U.S.A.				Sambrota Minn	Minn	St Paul
5	Neilson	John Reed	55	M					U.S.A.				Worcester Mass	Mass	Worcester
6	do	Margaret M	51	M					U.S.A.				Miami Family Flo	Del	Penn
7	Oldright	John Edward	76	M					U.S.A.				Last Sworn	Ill	Penn
8	Pratt	Margaret	20	S		Student			U.S.A.					Penn	Allegh
9	Pankland	Katherine A.	33	S					U.S.A.		U.S.Born	Ohio		Ohio	Cleveland
10	Pope	Laura Cole	62	M					U.S.A.			Ohio		Ohio	Cleveland
11	Rockfeller	Pearl	27	S					U.S.A.				Lucogne Ill	Ill	Lake Forest
12	Rohrer	Marian Hrald	25	S					U.S.A.				Deadwood S.D.	S.D.	Aberdeen
13	Read	Mary Alice	35	S					U.S.A.				Kansas Mo	Mo	St Louis
14	Rogers	Ethel	24	S		Teacher			U.S.A.				Charleston Ill	Ill	Evanston
15	do	Edith	24	S					U.S.A.				Boston, Mass	Mass	Cambridge
16	Sanford	Ella A	48	S					U.S.A.				Mass	Ill	Cambridge
17	Sharon	Edith	35	S		Milliner			U.S.A.				Peoria Ill	Ill	Evanston
18	Sievers	Augusta Louise	35	S					U.S.A.		U.S.Born	Newyork City		Ny	New York City
19	Safford	Martha A	38	S					U.S.A.				Louisville Ky	Ky	Hendersonville
20	do	Margaret L	36	S		Doctor			U.S.A.				daughter Ill	Ill	Galesburg
21	Smith	Adeline E	29	S		Teacher			U.S.A.				Ill	Ill	Galesburg
22	Spratt	Frank Allen	48	M					U.S.A.		U.S.Born	Newyork		Ny	Paterson
23	Sellenagh	Edith Helen	28	S		Teacher			U.S.A.			Merion Pa		RI	Providence
24	Thompson	Vera	25	S					U.S.A.		U.S.Born	Ny		Ny	Albany
25	Tuttle	Mary Elizth	35	S					U.S.A.			Ill		Ill	Joliet
26	Vaughan	Myra	48	S		Dressmaker			U.S.A.		U.S.Born	N. Y.	New York	Ny	Rochester
27	Van Weenfelch	Frederick	38	M		Student			U.S.A.				Newport R.I.	RI	Providence
28	Verzey	Lucile A	29	M		Retired			U.S.A.				Wat Mem Appan Ill	Ill	Chicago
29	do	Dorothy B	28	S		Retired			U.S.A.				St Louis Mo	Mo	Akron
30	Werneberg	Ellen	41	S		Teacher			U.S.A.				Baltimore Md	Md	Chicago
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

W 1 24 30

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

R P Harrison Exam lines 8-9-17-21-23-24 & 25-
8/21/12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 1912

TL—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1							Connectown Pa.
2							Chicago Ill
3							St Paul Minn
4							Worcester Mass
5							Peoria Ill
6							Peoria Ill
7							302 East 10th Street Canton Texas
8							1893 East 90th Street Cleveland Ohio
9							2046 East 85th Street Cleveland Ohio
10							Du Quoin Ill
11							Omaha Neb.
12							St Paul Minn
13							Evanston Ill
14							Cambridge Mass
15							Cambridge Mass.
16							Evanston Ill
17							335 Lexington Ave New York City N.Y.
18							Houlton Me
19							Galesburg Ill
20							Galesburg Ill.
21							Paterson N.J.
22							Providence R.I.
23							Albany N.Y.
24							Joliet Ill
25							Rochester N.Y.
26							Providence R.I.
27							4231 East 41st St Chicago Ill
28							St Louis Mo
29							St Louis Mo
30							Chicago Ill

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
						25	26	27		28	29	
Knowingly a skeleton, or inmate of institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any statement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
Entered at				Date				(Via)				Germany	Pfalz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Masler of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Masler Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1912,

at Quebec

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L Adamson, Surgeon of the TEU[illegible] sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at [illegible]

Max Folsteyn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 August, 1912.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Susan Paula	53	7	F	S	Citizen			U.S.A.		[illegible]	[illegible]		Ill.	Chicago
2	Baker	Flora Julia	38	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	Ohio		Ill.	Chicago
3	Bradt	Jacob Fred	43	11	M	M	Coal Merch			U.S.A.		"	Ills		Ill.	Chicago
4	do	Dora J	42	7	F	M	Wife			U.S.A.		"	"		Ill.	Chicago
5	do	Doris	16	7	F	S	School			U.S.A.		"	Ill		Ill.	Chicago
6	do	Walter	12	11	M	S	School			U.S.A.		"	Ill		Ill.	Chicago
7	Baisden	Bertha	27	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	Ohio		Ohio	Oberlin
8	Baxter	Carrie E.	23	7	F	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		"	Mich		Mich.	Detroit
9	Beeler	Katherine	27	7	F	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		"	[illegible]		Mich.	Detroit
10	Bowney	Lillian	36	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	Mich		Mich.	Detroit
11	Cade	Emma Julia	21	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	[illegible]		Ill.	Chicago
12	Carlson	Ruth	20	7	F	S	Student			U.S.A.		"	[illegible]		Ill.	Chicago
13	Case	Emmet	45	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	Ohio		Ohio	Dayton
14	Edwards	Margaret	40	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	"		Ohio	Dayton
15	Edwards	Willena	45	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	"		Ohio	Dayton
16	Fricken	Amelia	45	7	F	M	Home			U.S.A.		"	Ohio		Ohio	Dayton
17	Ryan	Catherine	45	7	F	S	Housework			U.S.A.		"	Ohio		Ill.	Chicago
18	Herbold	Emma L	45	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	Ohio		Ohio	Dayton
19	Todd	Clara	45	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	Ohio		Ohio	Dayton
20	Wright	Ida J.	45	7	F	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		"	[illegible]		Ohio	Dayton
21	Eggers	George W	30	11	M	M	Physician			U.S.A.		"	N.Y.		Ill.	Chicago
22	do	Cornelia D	30	7	F	M	Wife			U.S.A.		"	Pa.		Ill.	Chicago
23	Ehrhorn	Oscar H.	37	11	M	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		"	N.Y.		Ky.	Newport
24	Farrell	Julia A	40	7	F	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		"	Pa		Ia.	Mitchell
25	Ferguson	Leonard	25	7	F	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		last in Detroit	Mich — sworn		Mich.	Detroit
26	Fordham	Myrtle	30	7	F	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		last	Tex		Texas	Port Arthur
27	Green	Ward Hamilton	29	11	M	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		"	Kas.		Ind.	Indianapolis
28	Giles	Fred Mayer	28	11	M	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		"	Pa		Ill.	Chicago
29	Goodall	Josephine	34	7	F	S	[illegible]			U.S.A.		"	Ohio		Ohio	Toledo
30	Grobbell	Elizabeth C	30	7	F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.		"	Mich		Mich.	Detroit
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

W. J. Burke
Consul

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec 30 August, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1							Chicago Ill.
2							Chicago Ill.
3							Chicago Ill.
4							662 Munro Ave Chicago Ill.
5							662 Munro Ave Chicago Ill.
6							Chicago Ill.
7							Oberlin Ohio
8							Detroit Mich
9							Albany N.Y.
10							Detroit Mich
11							Chicago Ill.
12							5032 Michigan Av Chicago Ill.
13							105 York Blvd Dayton Ohio
14							445 Green Street Dayton Ohio
15							445 Green Street Dayton Ohio
16							17 Algonia Street Dayton Ohio
17							11 Chalmers Place Chicago Ill.
18							105 York Blvd Dayton Ohio
19							105 York Blvd Dayton Ohio
20							Dayton Ohio
21							414 North Kenmore Parkway Chicago Ill.
22							414 North Kenmore Parkway Chicago Ill.
23							444 West 24 St Chicago Ill.
24							Mitchell Iowa 552 Nelson
25							Detroit Mich 429 Beaubien
26							Fort Arthur Texas
27							2007 Park Ave Indianapolis Ind
28							247 Howard Ave Chicago Ill.
29							617 Utah St Toledo Ohio
30							26 Jay Street Detroit Mich

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
						25		26	27		28	29
Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max. Colby-ences
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L Adamson, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912

at Boston

Max Pollesjunes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 August, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USG 1	Gerrish	Virginia	55	7	W.	Retired			U.S.A.		Me			Minn.	St. Paul
USG 2	do	Clara	25	7	S.	Retired			U.S.A.		"			Minn.	St. Paul
USG 3	Kennedy	Mary A.	25	7	S.				U.S.A.		Mich.			Mich.	Detroit
USG 4	Harper	Anna M.	35	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Mich			Mich.	Detroit
USG 5	Kendall	Fanny Jane	32	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ill.			Ill.	Ottawa
USG 6	Lynch	Mary Elizabeth	32	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Mass.			Mass.	Boston
USG 7	Lathe	Anna Aurelia	29	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ill.			Ill.	Peoria
USG 8	Langworthy	Mary Emma	24	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Kas.			Kans.	Leavenworth
USG 9	Pollard	Katherine	16	7	S.	School			U.S.A.		Ky			Ky.	Versailles
USG 10	Elmer	Wm. Harvey	35	7	M.	Journalist			U.S.A.		Conn.			Ind.	Indianapolis
USG 11	McCowen	Mary	28	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ill.			Ill.	Chicago
USG 12	Norman	Nell	28	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ky			Ky.	Glendean
USG 13	Priest	Maud A.	35	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Mich			Mich.	Detroit
USG 14	Roberts	Rose Drew	49	7	W.	Keeper			U.S.A.		Minn.			Minn.	Minneapolis
USG 15	do	Eugene C.	19	7	S.	Retired			U.S.A.		"			Minn.	Minneapolis
USG 16	do	Caroline D.	23	7	S.				U.S.A.		"			Minn.	Minneapolis
USG 17	do	Ernest C.	23	7	M.	Student			U.S.A.		"			Minn.	Minneapolis
USG 18	Sullivan	Mary E.	30	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ind.			Ind.	Logansport
USG 19	Thomas	Mary H.	23	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		N.Y.			Mich.	Detroit
USG 20	Valentine	Helen Louise	22	7	S.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ky			Ky.	Georgetown
USG 21	Weeks	Abbie	32	7	M.	Housewife			U.S.A.		Ill.			Ill.	Chicago
USG 22	Wilson	Alice Velma	26	7	M.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ohio			Ky.	Paducah
USG 23	Williams	Cecil A.	25	7	M.	Teacher			U.S.A.		Mich			Mich.	Riverton
USG 24	do	Phyllis Hyde	25	7	S.				U.S.A.		"	Born Swansea Engl.		Mich.	Marquette
USG 25	Wickersham	Lillian Susan	30	7	S.	Retired			U.S.A.		Ky			Mich.	Marquette
USG 26	do	Ellen Dinglow	30	7	S.	Retired			U.S.A.		Ky			Ky.	Versailles
USG 27	Wentworth	Annie M.	45	7	W.	Teacher			U.S.A.		N.Y.			Ky.	Lawrenceburg
USG 28	Watrous	Frank Kelly	36	7	M.	Teacher			U.S.A.		N.Y.			Ill.	Chicago
USG 29	do	Eva Holmes	29	7	M.	Wife			U.S.A.		N.Y.			N.Y.	Plattsburg
USG 30	Young	Frank H.	45	7	M.	Clergyman			U.S.A.		Ill.			N.Y.	Plattsburg
														N.Y.	Peru

NOT USED
NOT USED

20

W B Bryant Ke
Enska

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec 30 August, 1912

71—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port in prison or almshouse, or institution, or care and maintenance of individual, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1							235 Summit Ave St Paul Minn																
2							235 Summit Ave St Paul Minn																
3							26 4th St Detroit Mich																
4							26 Mount St Detroit Mich																
5							Ottawa Ont																
6							24 Dunmore Street Boston Mass																
7							28 North Madison St Corea Ill																
8							1927 Pacific St Leavenworth Kansas																
9							Versailles Ky.																
10							Cedar Rapids Iowa. 414 North Second St Cedar Rapids																
11							Chicago Ill.																
12							Kentucky USA 322 West Lincoln Detroit Mich																
13							Minneapolis, Minn																
14							1801 Portland Ave South Minneapolis Minn																
15							Minneapolis, Minn																
16							20 [illegible] St Indianapolis Ind																
17							320 Fairfield Ave Detroit Mich																
18							128 Lee Avenue Georgetown Ky.																
19							45 Bond Street Chicago Ill																
20							423 South 5th Street Ludgate Ky.																
21							423 Thomas Street Newton N.J.																
22							508 Division Street Marquette Mich																
23							Marquette Mich																
24							Lawrenceburg Ky.																
25							Versailles Ky. 103 Dick Cy & Stillet																
26							Chicago Ill 34 Oak Street																
27							Hamburg N.Y. 34 Oak Street																
28							Hamburg N.Y. 34 Main Street																
29							Oswego N.Y.																
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. F. James, master, of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. F. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912.

at Quebec

Max Felstyner,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Simmons, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Liverpool

Max Pelvy,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Allen	Gertrude May	23	S	Typewriter				U.S.A.	US Born				RI	Riverside
USC 2	Armstrong	A Joseph R	39	M	Machinist				U.S.A.					Ky	Georgetown
USC 3	Bennett	Katherine G	40	W	Teacher				U.S.A.					Ill	Chicago
USC 4	Elliott	Mary	40	W	At Home				U.S.A.					Ill	Chicago
USC 5	Higgins	Elsie Alice	25	W	Stenographer				U.S.A.					RI	Riverside
USC 6	Joachim	Ida Hulda	37	W	Typewriter				U.S.A.					Wis	Oshkosh
USC 7	Kahn	Josephine	43	W	Teacher				U.S.A.					Ill	Chicago
USC 8	Leach	Mary	20	S	Teacher				U.S.A.					Pa	Tyrone
USC 9	Mayer	Everett R.	22	S	Student				U.S.A.					Mont	Helena
USC 10	Noyes	James J.	48	M	Engineer				U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
USC 11	do	Ada Cobb	48	W	At Home				U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
USC 12	Owens	Emma B.	53	W	Housekeeper				U.S.A.					Wis	Oshkosh
USC 13	do	Gwendolen	21	S	Student				U.S.A.					Wis	Oshkosh
USC 14	do	Francis	19	S	Student				U.S.A.					Wis	Oshkosh
USC 15	Reid	James Wm.	70	M	Gentleman				U.S.A.					Ky	Hennyfall
USC 16	Abbott	Lillian	24	S	Stenographer				U.S.A.					Mass	Lynn
USC 17	Brookover	Jane	26	S	Teacher				U.S.A.					East	Manchester
USC 18	Booth	Irvin C	32	S	Reporter				U.S.A.					RI	Providence
USC 19	Burge	Joseph Delany	22	M	Engineer				U.S.A.					Ky	Louisville
USC 20	Bothwell	Emmett	29	S	Laborer				U.S.A.					Mass	Framingham
USC 21	Burton	Isabel S.	48	W	Housekeeper				U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
22	Baxter	Margaret	36	S	Housekeeper				U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
USC 23	Cunningham	Leona May	20	S	Student				U.S.A.					Me	Cape Elizabeth
USC 24	Clark	Louise Campbell	30	S	Teacher				U.S.A.					Minn	Minneapolis
USC 25	Cobb	Annie White	48	S	Teacher				U.S.A.					Mass	Arlington
USC 26	Cooper	Marilla E	26	S	Teacher				U.S.A.					Ill	Peoria
USC 27	Connell	Frances W	66	W	At Home				U.S.A.					Mich	Lansing
USC 28	do	Elizabeth Mann	24	S	Student				U.S.A.					Colo	Greeley
USC 29	Collins	Charles	35	M	Engineer				U.S.A.					Ohio	Toledo
USC 30	Elliott	Elizabeth Bromley	27	S	Teacher				U.S.A.					Mass	Boston

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

All Examined by 8/31/12
Imm Insp R.B. Harrison

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 1912

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							50 Summer St Revere Mass
2							127 Lexington St
3							Georgetown Ky. Uncle August Regenfus
4							Chicago Ill 119 Eleventh Place
5							Trenton Ill. Box Bluffs Wright
6							Roseville R.I.
7							Oshkosh Wis 822 Pearl Wolfe
8							Chicago Ill 1 North Troy
9							Front Royal Va. 12 Commercial Co's
10							Manchester Mass 5 School Street
11							Dedham Mass 38 School St.
12							Dedham Mass Home
13							Oshkosh Wis Friend
14							Oshkosh Wis Friend
15							Oshkosh Wis. Friend
16							Niagara Falls N.Y. 34 Ed Wright
17							Lynn Mass 6 Whitney Court
18							N. Manchester Ind. 600 Pearl St
19							Providence R.I 870 Chalkstone Ave
20							Louisville Ky. 2 Lexington Court
21							Framingham Mass 391 Harvard Street
22							Boston Mass. Joseph Dineen
23							~~Boston Mass~~ 230 South Ninth St
24							Cape Girardeau Missouri 2015 Mulberry St
25							Hennepin Park Minnesota 301 Massachusetts Ave
26							Arlington Mass 449 Bartlett Avenue
27							Peoria Ill 320 South Wash Ave
28							Lansing Mich Teachers College
29							Greeley Colo 2375 Delaware Av
30							Colyton Ohio Home
							Parkville Miss

19 Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions of charity? Are supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912
at Dover

Max Pokorny
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the TEU sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Allgaier.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max Polstyanes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8/ Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 August, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
USC 1	Fletcher	Nellie	40		M				U.S.A.	U.S. Born				Minn.	Minneapolis
USC 2	Jeffreys	Lillian Louise	28		S				U.S.A.			Ohio		Ohio	Toledo
USC 3	Gregory	Charlotte Leah	29		S				U.S.A.			Ill		Ill	Chicago
USC 4	Goodrich	Mathew S.	52		M	Physician			U.S.A.					Me	Waterville
USC 5	Gannon	William H.	25		M	Lumberman			U.S.A.			Wash		Wash	Spokane
USC 6	Maynard	Lulu J	38		M	Teacher			U.S.A.			Ohio		Ohio	Toledo
USC	Lee	Nelda Lucile	28		S	Student			U.S.A.			Kansas		Ks	Lawrence
USC	do	Rosina Hay	56		W	Retired			U.S.A.			✓		Ks	Lawrence
USC	Leach	Augusta B	30		S	Teacher			U.S.A.			Wisc		Wis	Milwaukee
USC 10	Loy	Margaret	30		M	Keeper			U.S.A.			Ohio		Ill	Chicago
USC 11	Lineweaver	Carl William	24		S	Student			U.S.A.			Nebr		Nebr	Broken Bow
USC 12	Manion	Mary	21		S	Teacher			U.S.A.			Kans		Kans	Topeka
USC 13	McBryde	Janine	30		S	Reader			U.S.A.			Ill		Ill	Chicago
USC 14	McCool	Mary Louise	33		S	Secretary			U.S.A.			Boston		Mass	Boston
USC 15	McCracken	Rosmond A	33		S	Physician			U.S.A.			Ky		Ill	Chicago
USC 16	McAfee	Ralph C	23		M	Teacher			U.S.A.			OKla		Ill	Chicago
USC 17	Mullins	Iva Florence	26		M	Stenographer			U.S.A.			Ill		Ind	Portland
USC 18	Parsons	Philip Mack	43		M	Professor			U.S.A.			Ohio		Ohio	Salem
USC 19	do	Helen D	30		M	Physician			U.S.A.			✓		Ky	Lynch
USC 20	Peter	Henry A	38		M	Merchant			U.S.A.			Kans		Ky	Paducah
USC 21	do	Rosa	36		M	Wife			U.S.A.			✓		Ky	Paducah
USC 22	Pope	Pleasant C.	61		M	Physician			U.S.A.			Ohio		Ohio	Quincy
USC 23	Poston	Marie Louise	25		S	Retired			U.S.A.			Mo		Mo	Bonne Terre
USC 24	Redmond	Ellen Aurora	31		S	Bank Clerk			U.S.A.			Ill		Ill	Peoria
USC 25	Ringwood	Mrs Katherine	29		S	Housekeeper			U.S.A.			Ky		Ky	Olton
USC 26	Runge	Lulu F	27		S	Teacher			U.S.A.			Wisc		Wis	Madison
USC 27	Stockbridge	Mary B	60		W	Retired			U.S.A.			Ill		Pa	Athens
USC 28	do	Margaret	25		S	Teacher			U.S.A.			Mich		Mich	Muskegon
USC 29	Shields	Katherine J	34		S	Bookkeeper			U.S.A.			NY		Ky	Albany
USC 30	Sheldon	Mary C	21		S	Student			U.S.A.			NY		Ky	Allen
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

R. P. Harrison 8/31/12

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 1912

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Port to which alien last came from foreign contiguous territory, if not from country of birth. If none, so state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					209 West Jessup St. Minneapolis Minn											
2					121 Morris Street Toledo Ohio											
3					Chicago Ill											
4					~~125 Huron Street Chic~~ 324 Main Street Waterville Maine R.F.D. 2											
5					2625 Emma Avenue Spokane Wash											
6					1939 Superior Street Toledo Ohio											
7					1125 Mississippi St Lawrence Kansas											
8					1125 Mississippi Street Lawrence Kansas											
9					956-Maryland St Milwaukee Wis											
10					253 South Park Ave Chicago Ill											
11					[illegible]											
12					Midway Kentucky											
13					Lawrence NC											
14					Boston Mass											
15					817 Monadnock Block Chicago Cook Co. Ill											
16					Parkville Missouri											
17					Salem Ohio											
18					505 University Place Syracuse N.Y.											
19					505 University Place Syracuse N.Y.											
20					321 South 5th St Paducah Ky											
21					321 South 5th St Paducah Ky											
22					106 East Main Street De Queen Ark											
23					Bonne Terre Mo.											
24					126 North Jefferson Ave Peoria Ill											
25					Utica N.Y.											
26					310-Monroe St Madison Wis											
27					Athens Ga.											
28					19 Peck Street Muskegon Mich											
29					161 Hudson Ave Albany N.Y.											
30					461 Hudson Ave Albany N.Y.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1912
at Quebec

Max Polshymer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Adamson, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 19 12

at Dublin.

Mary Falconer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2ii August, 1912

11—1115

1	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Simonsen	Otto	53		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Denmark	U.S. Passport Sheet cert 5-6338			Ky	Louisville
2	do	Olga	46		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Denmark	U.S. born			Ky	Omaha
3	do	Elsie	20		F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Denmark	" "			Ky	Omaha
4	do	Alfred	17		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Denmark	" "			Ky	Omaha
5	Harvey	Rev. D	36		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Ireland	No Born	Ala		Ind	Indianapolis
6	do	Camilla Austin	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"		Ind	Indianapolis
7	do	Howard A	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"		Ind	Indianapolis
8	do	Rev Selwyn	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"		Ind	Indianapolis
9	Lucien	George	30		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born Calif.			Cal	Pasadena
10	Cabin	James Ellis	40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born Chicago			Ill	Chicago
11	Snyder	Katherine A	33		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" Albany N.Y.			N.Y.	Albany
12	Sullivan	Elizabeth M	22		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Ireland	No Born	NJ		N.Y.	Glens Falls
13	Trand	Amelia Earle	39		F	S	Typewriter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born N.Y.			N.Y.	Buffalo
14	Todd	Henry A	36		M	M	Lecturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born Ill.			Ill	Chicago
15	Thompson	Harriet	31		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" Portland			Ind	Richmond
16	do	Blair	30		F	S	Minneapolis	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" "			Ill	Chicago
17	Van Deusen	Courtland	45		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" N.Y.			N.Y.	North Falls
18	Horgeuer	Clarence	21		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" Albany N.Y.			N.Y.	Albany
19	Archibald	Margaret	38		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotland	Scotch N.S.A.	Rome N.Y.	66 Enfield Terrace Port Stewart Ireland	Ky	Rome
20	Hawes	Edith A	28		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born Mass			Mass	Boston
21	Becker	Frank L	28		M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" N.Y.			N.Y.	Albany
22	Beamore	Jay	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born Ill.			Ill	Kendall
23	Hoag	Mervin H	28		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born Mass			Mass	Boston
24	Fellows	Alice	36		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Father Nat. Boston Mass before change 21			Ohio	Toledo
25	Fish	Grace H	37		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		No Born Mass			Mass	Dorchester
26	Hildreth	Carrie Adeline	46		F	S	Friend	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born Worcester Mass			Mass	Worcester
27	Henderson	Elizabeth	46		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		No Born Mass			Mass	Dedham
28	Kent	Adeline	45		F	W	Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Born N.H.			N.H.	Exeter
29	do	Margaret	29		F	S	Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" "			N.H.	Exeter
30	Lary	Beatrice E	27		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" Brookline Mass			Mass	Boston

NOT USED

NOT USED

Lines 5-6-7-8-12-25-27 Examined by Insp. R.P. Harrison 8/31/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 19 12

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1						1129 South 32nd St Omaha Neb												
2						1129 South 32nd St Omaha Neb												
3						Omaha Neb												
4						Omaha Neb.												
5						1328 North New Jersey St Indianapolis Ind													
6						1328 North New Jersey St Indianapolis Ind													
7						1328 North New Jersey St Indianapolis Ind													
8						1328 North New Jersey St Indianapolis Ind													
9						Passadena Cal 220 Oak Park Ave													
10						Chicago Ill 291 Western Ave													
11						Albany N.Y.												
12						Sioux City Iowa												
13						Hartman Lake Agency Neb Buffalo N.Y. 5435 Drexel Ave.												
14						Chicago Ill 1025 Main St												
15						Richmond Ind 5151 Cornell Ave.												
16						Chicago Ill No.												
17						151 West Lake St Chicago Ill												
18						Chicago Ill												
19	Yes	Self	35	1893 Yes 19 1/2 yrs	Russ	Racine Wis 428 North Main St Racine												
20						Boston Mass 522 Columbus Ave												
21						Albany N.Y. 109 North Washington St												
22						Newdale Ill 2125 Commonwealth Ave												
23						Boston Mass 917 Park Street												
24						Toledo Ohio 5 Mt Pleasant Ave Dorchester												
25						Boston Mass 56 Orient Street												
26						Worcester Mass 179 Walnut St Peabody												
27						Dedham Mass 10 Pine Street												
28						Exeter N.H. 4 Pine Street												
29						Exeter N.H. 6 Winter Park												
30						Boston Mass.												

Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]

No No No No Good No 5 10 med Gro Blue None Scotland Edinboro

Lines 1 to 4, 9 to 11, 13 to 24, 26, 28 to 30
Gauge of Parlow Truck 8/31/12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Haines, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Haines
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max Bloedymer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2005

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the TEUTONIC sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Adams

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Phila

Max Pelstynski

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10/

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 August, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lindquist	Julia Mathilda	62		W	Woman			U.S.A.		Nort Nat. Swed		Mrs Deborah		
2	do	Lilly	35		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		father dead		Mrs Deborah		
3	Mercer	Ignatius D	49		M				U.S.A.		uspassport 77974 Jun		Mrs Chicago		
4	Morse	Gertrude Louise	27		S	Nurse			U.S.A.		Mass		Mrs Dreher		
5	Morse	Melleta	14		S				U.S.A.		Ill		Mrs Chicago		
6	Niles	Emma Francis	25		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		N.Y.		Mrs Norwood		
7	Paul	Florence	28		S				U.S.A.		Ohio		Ky Lexington		
8	Perkins	Ardenia Pell	26		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		Iowa		Mrs Boston		
9	Pierce	Anna M	25		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ky		Mrs Anderson		
10	Pipes	Susan Wallace	36		S	Nurse			U.S.A.		Cath on file		Ky Lawrenceburg		
11	Sherman	Isaac	32		M	Farmer			U.S.A.		Wife above		Mrs Evansville		
12	do	Christina	68		W				U.S.A.		Europe		Mrs Evansville		
13	do	Ida	20		S	Student			U.S.A.		Nat. Ill. Mail Car. Oct 29, 1894		Ill Chicago		
14	Stahle	Ida Marie	43		S				U.S.A.		father dead		Ohio Toledo		
15	Strenger	Hildegard	24		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		Aust		Mrs Oshkosh		
16	Smith	Nellie A	35		S				U.S.A.		Aust		Me Brownsburn		
17	Sparks	Florence Ellen	35		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		One		Ky Paducah		
18	Wiseacke	William Albert	38		M	Clergyman			U.S.A.		Cath on file		Mrs Concord		
19	Northern	Mrs Wilson	67		M	Widow			U.S.A.		N		Ill Chicago		
20	Wenzenfleck	Alex	22		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ill				
21	Hawkins	Mary E.	35		S	Prof. Art			U.S.A.	Eng	Nat. Prof. Art		Ill Charleston		
22	Henrico	Edestino	30		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		Born Indiana		Ind Indianapolis		
23	Brown	Leonore	23		S	Nurse			U.S.A.		Born Cambridge Ohio		Colo Pueblo		
24	Lane	John W	25		M	Mining			U.S.A.		Born Maj.		Mass Boston		
25	Petty	Emily	28		S				U.S.A.		NH		Ky Stamford		
26	Henderson	James	21		M	Clerk			U.S.A.	Irish	Lived at Pt Huron		Neb Omaha		
27	Hunter	Wilson	21		M	Student			U.S.A.	Eng	Lived at Det		Ia Des Moines		
28	Nisken	Ann Northum	32		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		Me		Mass Cambridge		
29	Lane	Sarah Belle	33		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		Ill		Ky Hamilton		
30	Bennett	Maria Seeley	32		S	Teacher			U.S.A.		Born Maine		Me Lubec		

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

Geo. G. Parker 8/31/12

Exam. 3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-15-16-18-19-20-21-22-23-24

Exam James 9, 14, 17, 22, 23, 24, 30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1						37 St Aurens Detroit Mich												
2						571 4th Avenue Detroit Mich												
3						3504 Hickory Chicago Ill												
4						Hallett St. Dedham Boston Mass												
5						Grand Avenue Chicago Ill												
6						190 Jackson Street Seward Alaska												
7						631 Clarence Ave Chicago Ill												
8						62 Walnut Park Lexington Ky.												
9						278 Main Street Boston Mass.												
10						South Main Street North Andover Mass												
11						18 First Street Lawrenceburg Ky.												
12						70 First Street Evansville Wis												
13						70 First Street Evansville Wis												
14						6237 Drexel Ave Chicago Ill												
15						26 Canfield Place Toledo Ohio												
16						Arkkock Wis												
17						Bowdoinham Me												
18						Paducah Ky.												
19						Concord N.H.												
20						421 E. 61st Chicago Ill												
21						Charleston Ill												
22						Evansville Ind												
23						238 Cleveland Ave Pueblo Colorado												
24						16 Wade Street Boston Mass												
25						103 West 129th Street New York City N.Y.												
26						570 South 38th Street Omaha Neb.												
27	yes	self	300	yes	June 1911	1209 23rd Street Des Moines Ia												
28						7 Gould St Roxbury Boston Mass												
29						Hampton N.H.												
30						Lubec Maine												

Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via) C.P.R. — Eng Polish

Entered at Ottawa Ont (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) G.T.R. — Scotland Belfast

Entered at Ottawa Mich (Date) 9/10/12 (Via) C.P.R. — Eng Birmingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912,
at Quebec.

Max Goldzieher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

D4K
D4K
D4K
D4K
D4K

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Adamson, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1912

at Detroit

Max Folsdyner

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hargreaves	George	48		M	M	Engineer			U.S.A.	Nat. Emeimnati Ohio 1877				Mich	Detroit
2	"	Mary L	42		F	M	Wife			U.S.A.	Born	U.S.			Mich	Detroit
3	"	Jennie L	18		F	S	Engineer			U.S.A.	✓	✓			Mich	Detroit
4	Grant	Elizabeth P	23		F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.	Father Nat. Det. Mich. before she was 21				Mich	Detroit
5	Leonard	H Ferdinand	37		M	M	Retired			U.S.A.	Nat Baltimore 1876				Cal	Santa Barbara
6	"	Mary Jane	45		F	M	Wife			U.S.A.	Born Illinois				Cal	Santa Barbara
7	"	Dora	26		F	S	Nurse			U.S.A.	✓ Baltimore				Cal	Santa Barbara
8	Hood	Irene	24		F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.	✓ Illinois				Minn	Minneapolis
9	Heydon	Wright D	32		M	S	Student			U.S.A.	Born R.I.				Pa	Pittsburg
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	[illegible]															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	[illegible]															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
50	NOT USED															

George G. Parker 8/31/12 Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec 30 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							419 Vinewood Ave Detroit Mich												
2							419 Vinewood Ave Detroit Mich												
3							419 Vinewood Ave Detroit Mich												
4							340 Argyle St. San Francisco Cal												
5							340 Argyle St. San Francisco Cal												
6							340 Argyle St. San Francisco Cal												
7							340 Clinton Ave Minneapolis Minn												
8							19 Overlook Rd Brookline Mass												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

R. V. James.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, TEUTONIC (Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven (11) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. V. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1912,
at Dublin

Mav Fehrstymer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Adamson, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912

at Quebec.

Max Pelletier

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, August 24th, 1912

11—1115

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aspinwall	✓ William H.	14		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	England	Tunbridge Wells	parent J. C. Aspinwall "The Limes" Speldhurst Tunbridge Wells Kent	Ill.	Chicago
2	Elder	✓ Alfred.	24	6	M. M.	Railwayman	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Perth	Edward Elder		
3	do	✓ Maud.	25	6	F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	U. S. A.	Portland	H. S. Boraman Esq. Seattle	Maine	Portland
4	do	✓ James	20	6	M. S.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	English	U. S. A.	Portland	do.	do.	do.
5	Freeman	✓ Daisy A. M. C.	26	✓	F. S.	Pattern Girl	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Kettering	do.	do.	do.
6	Gregory	✓ William Geo.	39	6	M. M.	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Teacombe	Teacher Mr W. Freeman 31 Grangeglen Rd Kettering Mother Charlotte Gregory 28 Poulton Rd Teacombe Chesh.	Idaho	Gifford
7	do.	✓ Ella Marion	43	6	F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Teacombe	do.	Iowa	De Witt
8	Jarvis	✓ Emma Jane	54	6	F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Tunstall	Sister Miss Ellen M Jarvis Imperial Hotel Lime St Liverpool	Wash	Port Townsend
9	Wasser	✓ Olga.	19	✓	F. S.	Maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bern.a Rhine	Teacher Capt Wasser Fraure 25 Bern a Rhine Germany	Ohio	Columbus
10	Schwartz.	✓ Marie	20	7	F. S.	Maid	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Falticeni	Father Mayer Schwartz Strada Podurarie No 79 Roumania	Minn	St. Paul
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
31	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know'g'ly in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No		Friend Geo. F. Woodson 204 5th Street Marquette Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	Australia	Bourke
2	Yes	Self	$30	No		do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Leeds
3	Yes	Husband	No	Yes	3	do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	do.	do.
4	No	Self	$40	Yes	3	do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	do.	do.
5	Yes	Friend	$30	No		Friend Mr. A. Greenborough Clifford Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Nottingham
6	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	No	Friend J. F. Ross De Witt, Clinton Co. Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Liverpool
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Hull
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 months	Brother James Jones Fort Townsend Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	medium	grey	blue	none	do.	Liverpool
9	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	Friend A. W. Fuhr Columbus Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	light	blue	none	Germany	Schweinfurt
10	Yes	Friend	No	No		Friend Jos. Marcoux 250 Rayfield St. Paul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Black	Dark	No	Canada	Joliette
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. F. James. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the TEUTONIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with ~~tuberculosis~~ or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. F. James
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912,
at Quebec.

Max Pelstymer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Adamson, Surgeon of the Peruvian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cook University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1912

at Seattle

Max Folsteyner,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, August 24th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
30231	Nicklasson	Anders	26	M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Grand View	Mother: Lotta Larsson	Wis	Grand View
3042	Andersson	Eskil	20	M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Odderalla	Father: Herman Anderson	Wis	Grand View
3043	Svenson	Anders Robert	28	M	M	Carpenter Joiner	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	S.	Trändefors	Wife: Hilma Svenson	Wis	Grand View
3044	Forsell	Carl	40	M	S	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Left at Newyork U.S.A.	Auburn N.Y.	Sister: Augusta Tellemann	N.Y.	Auburn
3045	Wick	Konrad Fran	29	M	M	Cement Laborer	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Norrköping	Wife: Hilda Wick	Ill	Chicago
3046	Faldén	Johanna	53	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Left at Newyork U.S.A.	Chicago	Löten Norrholm	Ill	Chicago
3047	Andersson	Anna	20	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Tranås	Mother: Maria Johanna Carlsson	Ill	Chicago
8	do	Hilda	16	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	S.	S.	S.	S.	Guardian: Fabyal Carlsson Grönenberg	Ill	Chicago
9	Andersson	Anna C	36	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	do	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Husb. Born in Chicago, Ill. Now Left on S	Ill	Chicago
10	Tuuvenaho	Ida	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Paavola	Father: Heikki Tuuvenaho Paavola, Finland	Minn	Armandale
11	Lahti	Anshelm	23	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Left at Ellis Island U.S.	Michigania	Wife: Olga Lahti Mesikämävia, Turunlääni	Mich	Marquette
12	Lindstrom	Theresia	16	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Karpo	Mother: Anna Karpo Åbo Län, Finland	do	Sault St Marie
13	Sandelen	Karl	62	M	M	Farmer	no	no	do	do	do	Nernocand	Son: G. Sandelen Hospitalet, Nernocand	Cal	San Pedro
14	do	Sofia	61	F	M	Wife	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son do	do	do
15	do	Oskar	20	M	S	Teacher	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother do	do	do
16	Karlsen	Ingeborg	23	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Sister: Adriana Karlsen Lerang, Bergen, Norway	SD	Webster
17	Halvig	Emma O	31	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trondhjem	Father: Ole Jensen Nordre Gt 11 Trondhjem	N.Dak	Hatton
18	do	Emilie A	11	F	—	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	Grand father do Norway	do	do
19	do	John A	9	M	—	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Emmy A	7	F	—	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Judith A	2	F	—	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Johanson	Edwin J	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bryn	Sister: Augusta Myhre Sandelen 2 Chicahama	N.Dak	Angela
23	Nowak	Marya	19	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Denmark Russia	Gjedser Yanowitchky	Father: Mr Nayek Brakan Mother: Ella Katz	Bol.	Ill Chicago
24	Katz	Carol Lie Emil	20	M	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Emanuel Gnechtchsky Kovno Taken Emanuel Gnechtchsky	do	do
25	Finkelberg	Ester	30	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Prilucki	Grandfather Peterow Prilucki	do	do
26	do	Sore	10	F	D	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do Russia	do	do
27	do	Cipe	7	F	D	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Sofie	4	F	D	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Kgssel	4	F	D	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	Dwaire	1	F	D	Infant	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

ADMITTED — 11-164029 — 11/2/36 C.G.L.

NOT USED
NOT USED

Max Feldstein
Imp # 28.

Cert for #23 Borucka

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3125

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, solicited, assisted, or encouraged, to land in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25 Yes	No			Friend: Aron Olsson, Grand View, Wisc.														
2	No	Self	$25	No			Friend: Aron Olsson, Grand View, Wisc.														
3	No	Self	$25	No			Friend: Aron Olsson, Grand View, Wisc.														
4	No	Self	$25	Yes	1902	Auburn Wis	Friend: Osborn Krause, Auburn, Wis.														
5	Yes	Brother	$25	No			1504 - 5th Ave. South Minneapolis														
6	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1901	Chicago	Husband: George Halfdan, 2300 West End Ave. Chicago														
7	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle: George Halfdan, 2300 West End Ave. Chicago														
8	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle: George Halfdan, 2300 West End Ave. Chicago														
9		U. S. Le returning home to 6239 South May St. Chicago Ill.					husband														
10	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			uncle Alfred Amelia Amanda														
11	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1909	West Superior	R. F. D. Y Box 96 Minn friend Mr Evans Pajunen Box 96 Marquette Mich														
12	Yes	Self	$24	No			uncle Peter Swanstrom Mich corner of Fort & Geneva St Sault Ste Marie														
13		Self	$100	No			son Emil Lanaster 235 Beacon St. San Pedro Cal.														
14		Husband		No			do.														
15		Father		No			brother do.														
16	Yes	Brother	$28	No			brother Mr. P. E. Carlson Hanse P.O. Co. Dak.														
17	Yes	Husband	$50	No			husband Alfred C. Faberg Route 2 Watertown N. Dak														
18	Yes	Father		No			father do														
19	Yes	Father		No			do														
20	Yes	Father		No			do														
21	Yes	Father		No			do														
22	Yes	Brother	$50	No			brother Johan Anderson (Lassgaard Farm) Amera N. Dak cousin Joseph Kraus														
23	Yes	Cousin	$6	No			W. Superior St 1463 Chicago Ill														
24	Yes	Brother	$20	No			brother Philip Katz 121 West 13th St Chicago Ill														
25	Yes	Husband	/	No			husband Palmer Finnelberg 6318 Aberdeen Chicago Ill														
26	Yes	Father	/	No			father do														
27	Yes	Father	/	No			do.														
28	Yes	Father	/	No			do														
29	Yes	Father	/	No			do														
30	Yes	Father	/	No			do														

Examined, Landed, Immig Insp.

George G Parker
Wrote certs except 23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the Leelmie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912,

at Quebec

Max Felstyner
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Adamson, Surgeon of the Pedmic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L'Adamson

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max Goldstyner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 11 S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, August 24th, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3790 1	Chasin	Leib.	33		M m	Carpenter Worker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew.	Russia	Zitomir	Wife. Etta Chasin	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Plotzky	Perel	17		S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Catus	Mother Sedie Plotzky Catus	✓	✓
6076 3	Sweeney	Arthur W.	28		M m	Farm Laborer	do	do	British	English	England	Madeley	Father Thomas Sweeney 19th St. Madeley	Ont.	Sincoe Point
4	~~Same Canadian passport~~												Wife Dorothy Sweeney Forkend Essex	Ont.	Leamington
3626 5	Kidd	Elizabeth	20		S.	Domestic	do	do	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Patrick Kilpeacon Limerick	Ill.	Chicago
6	ditto	Susan J	25		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Frances Bamber 28 Arthur St. Hindley	✓	✓
7	Bamber	Thomas	31		M m	Miner	do	do	English	English	England	Hindley	Father Thomas Bamber 28 Arthur St. Hindley	Utah	Castle Gate
8	~~Same Canadian passport~~												Father Patrick Kilpeacon Limerick	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 9	Pye	James	6		S.		do	do	English	English	England	Wigan	Daughter Mrs. Shaw 15 Rosebrough St. York	Utah	Logan
10	Coy	Joseph S	21		M m	Electrician	do	do	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymun	[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kusear	Fred	23		S.	Laborer	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zdunska	[illegible]	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Fisher	Edward	43		M m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zitomir	wife Rose A. Hagom	Mass.	Milwaukee
13	Hahan	Rubin	16		S.	Driver	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bertonia Russia mother		
14	do	Lele	64		M m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Norwegian	Norway	Tor. Mat.	Hagom Northern Pass	S.D.	Bowdle
15	Andjonsen	Magne	47		M m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Norwegian	Norway	Fairhead, N.	4/14/02 Ignatius Hagum	Minn.	Tolna
16	Hagum	Lars H. Lewis	23		M m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do	do	Hamnine Logn	H 163922 Greg Ignatius Hagum 1 Road 42 Page	Mont.	Dagmar
17	Wahle	Knute											Mar. [illegible] Thor. [illegible] Davis 8/21/11	Oreg.	Portland
ADMITTED 18	Wilino	Wladyslaw	20		M m	Farmhand	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Plungian	Father Dominikas Wilino Plungian Russia	Ill.	Flemington
19	Kotulak	Michal	35		M m	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szczyzna	wife Marianna Kotulka Szczyzna Austria	Mich.	Detroit
20	Harmach	Friedrich	25		M m	Miner	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Dortmund	father [illegible] Harmach Frohlinde Kirchlinde Germany	Col.	Walsenburg
21	do.	Emil	20		M m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Leak	William Francis	65		M m				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Oct. 15, 1894	Ill.	Chicago
23	Janowsky	Hunnie	32		M m				U.S.A.				Canada Ill. Nov. 2, 1894		
ADMITTED 24	Rzeszutko	Antonina	18		S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Horing	Father: Pavel Rzeszutko Szlezwig, Horing, Jamaica, Galicia	✓	
25	Johansen	Alfred	18		M m	Shoemaker	✓	✓	Sweden	Scan.	Sweden	Borbi	Father Johan Hallam Borbi Sweden	Minn.	Brownville Granville
26	Hacker	Elise	32		F f	Domestic	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Mussour	Father Johan Hacker Mussour Germany	Ill.	Chicago
27	Upbakh	Johannes	19		M m	Farm Labr.	✓	✓	Russia	✓	Russia	Selo Ivka	Father Johan Upbakh Selo Ivka, Russia	Ore.	Portland
28	Georges	Jacob	22		M m	Shoemaker	✓	✓	Russia	Syrian	Turkey	Beirut	Father Isaac Georges Ramalla, Syria	Ill.	Chicago
29	Berg	Syver Sever	64		M m	Farmer	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Hat Haston	Co. Yorkton Sask. 1883	Minn.	Colvill
30	Gyuldis	Anton	22		M m	Farm Labr.	✓	✓	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Karalen	Father Johann Gyuldis Karalen, Kovno, Russia	Ill.	Flemington
	NOT USED														
55	NOT USED														

Max Pelotyman
Insp. Except # 28, 29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. †List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

George W. Parker
Ex Am the 29 only

Cert. by Brekke

Insp. # 25

Brekke

11—5235

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 26 August, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	—	Brother J. Fenglas Kuchin 1736 W. 13th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark	Black	GTR	None	Russia	Gitowsky
2	do	Husband	$25	do	do	do	Husband Aykeff 1736 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	GTR	do	do	Tchernigoff
3	do	Self.	$25	No			Rev. Hendrick Pallier Mineral Point Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	fair blue	GTR	Small scar on forehead	England	Manchester
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		sister Mrs Mary Choop 439 Wells St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown grey	GTR	None	Ireland	Robin Co Longford
6	Yes	Self.	$25	No	—		do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown grey	GTR	None	do.	do.
7	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		brother W. Bamber B 134 Eagle Gate Utah U. S. A	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark dark	GTR		England	Hanley
8																					
9	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1910 12	Logan	daughter Mrs Agnes Davies 282 West First North Logan Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	amputated 42 years	5	4	fair	grey blue	GTR	None	England	Liverpool
10							U. S. b going home to Rahway New Jersey													U.S.	Rahway
11	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	6 yrs 1904-12	Chicago	brother Frank Huscar 913 North Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	dark	brown brown	GTR	None	Hungary	Main Varasdszeg
12	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	3 yrs 1907 1910	Chicago Detroit	friend A. W. Gastman 2956 W. 38 St. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown blue	GTR	None	Russia	Zdunska Wola
13	Yes	daughter	$25	No	—	—	daughter Mr Rudolph Hansen 914 Galena St Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	black brown	GTR	None	do	Bobruisk
14	Yes	sister	—	No	—	—	sister do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black brown	GTR	None	do	do
15				U. S. b going home to Brookings South Dakota																	
16				U. S. b going home to Buffalo Center																	
17				U. S. b returning to 1310 Denver Ave. Portland Oregon.																	
18	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	—	brother Piotr Gulino 333 Hemming Ave Kensington Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown grey	GTR	None	Russia	Plungian
19	Yes	Friend	$25	Yes	4 yrs 1904-11	Detroit	friend Margin Zanga 99 Hammond Ave Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	B. Bl.	GTR	None	Austria	Izvizinza
20	✓	Self	$45	No	—	—	brother Wm Haenach Walsenburg Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dk	brn blue	GTR	✓	Germany	Kuchlinde
21	✓	Self	$45	✓	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22				Rels hms to 4525 Union Ave Chicago.																	
23				-Do-																	
24	Yes	Sister in law	$	No	—	—	Sister in law Julia Szokacs c/o Strojicka Bo. 1359 N Chicago Ave. Chgo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	✓	Dk Blu	GTR	None	Austria	Losing
25	✓	self	$25	No			Uncle Peter Abramovics 55 AA 4th Street Braraville Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair blue	GTR	✓	Sweden	Boxby
26	✓	brother	$25	✓	—	—	Bro in law Mr. Pencke, 1429 Franklin St. Forest Park. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	✓	dk	GTR	✓	Germany	Krussow
27	✓	Father	$5	✓	—	—	Cousin Conrad Urbach 499 E 13th St. N. Portland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dk	Brn blue	GTR	✓	Russia	Bobruisk
28	✓	Self	$60	Yes	3 yrs 1908-11	Chicago	Brother Jos Georges 1916 S. State St. Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	✓	dk	GTR	✓	Syria	Damascus
29	✓	✓		Yes	U.S. Citizen		Wife. Anna P. Berg Caledonia. Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	Uncle	$50	✓			Uncle Jonas Abramovicz 206 III Place Kensington Chgo. Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dk	Blk	GTR		Russia	Kovalen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James (Master, Purser or Second Officer), of the Teutonic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max Feldstein
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Adamson, Surgeon of the Pennsic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laval University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Adamson.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max Foltz

Immigration Officer.

August 31, 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTED	ALIENS REJECTED	ALIENS ADMITTED	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
CREW						
SECOND	12 15	1	16	302	318	
STEERAGE	3 55		55	9	64	
TOTAL	15 70	1	71	311	382	

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	ADMITTED	REJECTED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED AT REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISPOSITION APPEALED
ADMITTED	61	61					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	2					
[illegible]	8	8					
TOTAL	71	71					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	##
Tourists	##
[illegible]	16
TOTAL	16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

191
10

On U. S. 318+64=382

302+9=311

71

71

289
8 AF
71

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, 24 August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pepper	Anna	18		s	Domestic worker	Russia	Russian	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamba	Aunt Bertha Schulze, Mamba Bezirk Gub. Wolkynien, Russia.	Minn	Cass Lake
2	Appleby	Joseph	34		m	Locksmith	Eng'd	Eng'd	Eng'd	English	Eng'd	Bloxwich	Mother, Mrs Appleby, Oldbury Bloxwich Staffs	Ill	Chicago
USC 3	Gordon	Ernest	45		s	Journalist	U.S.A.	U.S.A.						Mass	Newburyport
4	Middleton	Richard	28		s	Blacksmith	Eng'd	Eng'd	~~England~~	Welsh	Wales	Rhyl	Father Wm Middleton Palace Ave, Rhyl.	Ill	Chicago
5	Roberts	Roger William	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Jane Roberts 14 Aquavante, Rhyl	"	"
6	~~Skerberg~~ Scherberg	~~Jack~~ Josel	18		s	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stafolin	Brother Chaim Scherberg Stafolin Russia	Mo	St Louis
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
56	NOT USED														

Max Feldstymer.
Troop.
Cert by Brewer

5 | 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 30 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$6	no			Uncle. Ferdinand Rinas Cass Lake, Minn	Entered at Pembina N.D. no no no no good no						5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	nine	Russia	Inamko
2	"	Self	$50	"			Brother. Wm Applehy 2218 Sedgwick St. Chicago Ill.	Entered at Portal N.D. " " " " " "						5	9½	Fair	Red	Gray	"	England	Blomfield Mon
3							Relg home to	New Hamburg Ont.												U.S.	Boston
4	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother. Jno Middleton 2154 W. Lexington St.	Chicago	Entered at Detroit Mich no no no no good no					5	9½	dk	Blk	Black	worn	Wales	Rhyl
5	"	"	$40 $25	"			P.O. Roberts Bro 1643 N. Hoyne Ave	Chicago	Entered at Detroit Mich					5	9½	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
6	Yes	Brother	$10	"			Brother Jake Sobel 1310 North High St	St Louis	no Entered at Detroit Mich					5	9½	dk	Blk	Blk	"	Russia	Slafolin
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R.W. James (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Teutonic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1912

at Quebec

Max Felstyner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A Pyper, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 months ~~years~~ experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University & the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John B Pyper M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 24 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): State	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): City or Town.
1	Abercrombie	Daniel W.	58		M	M	Principal	yes	yes	U S A	American	U S A	Worcester	C to C.	Mass	Worcester
2	"	Emily B.	56		F	"	Homife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Allis	Mary D.	46		"	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Syracuse	"	NY	Syracuse
4	"	Luella V.	34		"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bueche	Emily	23		"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis	"	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Deacon	Rebecca	54		"	Wd	Homife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	Ill	Chicago
7	Dyer	Marion H	40		"	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"
8	Malcolm	Bessie	34		"	M	Homife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minn.	"	"
9	Richards	Anna	25		"	S	Teacher	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Ill.	"	"
10	Rogers	Margt	47		"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	American	"	"	"	"	"
11	Baynes	Sarah	40		"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Ohio	"	"
12	Bachtel	Helen	35		"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	American	"	Canton	Chicago	Ohio	Canton
13	Becker	Sophie	45		"	"	Principal	"	"	"	German	"	Buffalo	NY	NY	Buffalo
14	Budde	Florence	26		"	"	Domestic	"	"	"	English	"	Mt Pleasant	Ia.	Iowa	Mt Pleasant
15	"	Anna	35		"	M	Homife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Ill.	Ill	Chicago
16	Bevis	Palmer	20		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	St Louis	Mo.	Mo	St Louis
17	Bushnell	Florence	28		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Byrne	Margt	45		"	"	Domestic	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Lexington	Ohio	Kentucky	Lexington
19	Cully	Hiram	51		M	M	Principal	"	"	"	American	"	Cleveland	Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
20	"	Ora	50		F	"	Homife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Cumming	Mary	45		"	S	Teacher	"	"	"	English	"	Painesville	Ohio	"	Painesville
22	Turner	Jessie M	39		"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	"	"
23	Crampton	Guy Chester	25		M	"	Teacher	"	"	"	American	"	Amherst	Ala	Mass	Amherst
24	Chandler	Mabelle	26		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Crew	Edw	40		M	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	English	"	Worcester	Vt	Mass	Worcester
26	"	Julia	40		F	"	Homife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Dunbar	Alexander	53		M	"	Contractor	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Cleveland	Huron Co	Ohio	Cleveland
28	"	Jessie	53		F	"	Homife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Dobson	Wm	45		M	"	Tool Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Lancaster	Huron Co	W.Va.	Lancaster
30	"	Isabella	45		F	"	Homife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOT USED

NOT USED

Max Feldstein
Insp.

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							Home Worcester Mass												
2							do do												
3							802 Court Street Syracuse NY												
4							do do												
5							901 26th Ave Minneapolis Minn												
6							3345 Walnut St Chicago Ill												
7							2414 Wilcox Av Chicago Ill												
8							336 W Adam St Chicago												
9							3446 Munroe St Chicago												
10							1156 62nd Street Chicago												
11							1406 La Salle Ave Chicago												
12							901 W South Canton O												
13							424 Parkside Ave Buffalo												
14							506 Ellay St Mt Pleasant Iowa												
15							635 Oak Park Ave Chicago												
16							5330 Von Versen Ave, St Louis Mo												
17							1508 Castle Ave Cleveland Ohio												
18							901 W State Street												
19							Cleveland Ohio												
20							do do												
21							Zanesville Ohio												
22							do do												
23							Amherst Mass												
24							Cleveland Ohio												
25							Worcester Mass												
26							do do												
27							928½ Hough St Cleveland Ohio												
28							do do												
29							211 Spencer Street Lansdale Pa.												
30							do do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McNEILL Master, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912,
at QUEBEC

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John C. Ryper, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University & the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John C Ryper ellis

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1912

at QUEBEC

Millard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 24 AUG 1912, 19

1	✓	2	37	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dolan		Edith	24		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	U S	English	U S	Ohio		Ill	Ohio
2	Elmer		Alice	21		"	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	American	Born	Cleveland Ohio		Ohio	Cleveland
3	Edgerton		Ida M	35		"	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
4	Elliott		Gabriella W	34		"	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Me.		✓	✓
5	Fliedner		Frieda	29		"	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	German	Born	Cleveland Ohio		✓	✓
6	Goggin		Catherine	55		"	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
7	Grant	✓	George	43		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	U S A	Chicago	Father M Grant 30 Forth St Edinburgh Scot.	✓	✓
8	✓	sister ✓	Catherine	39		F S	Shop Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father M Grant 30 Forth St Edinburgh	✓	✓
9	Gere		Louisa B.	45		"	Teacher	✓	✓	U S A	English	Born Syracuse N.Y. U.S.	Syracuse		N.Y.	Syracuse
10	✓		Katherine T.	18		"	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Syracuse N.Y.		✓	✓
11	Gale		Marion P.	31		"	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York		N.Y.	New York
12	Hill		Christina	24		"	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
13	Hennessy		Eleanor	24		"	Milliner	✓	✓	✓	American	Born	Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
14	Haverstack		Nellie	46		"	M Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Marquette		Ohio	Marquette
15	Heil		Elvira	24		"	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Cleveland		✓	Cleveland
16	✓		Alma	23		"	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
17	Horsburgh		Agnes W.	31		"	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Cleveland Ohio		✓	✓
18	✓		Mary Jessie	28		"	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
19	Hickey		Mamie	40		"	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago Ill.		Ill	Chicago
20	Hughes		Anna	26		"	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Floresville Texas		Texas	Floresville
21	Hamel		Cecilia	35		"	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Ill		Ill	Evanston
22	Jobson		Walter S.	26		M	Secretary	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Louisville Ky		Ky	Louisville
23	Johnstone	✓	William	32		M M	Teacher	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Left U.S. June 9.1912 Scotch Left U.S.	Del. Milwaukee	Father Nathan Johnstone 3 Rothwood Rd Boothbridge Scot.	Wis	Milwaukee
24	✓	✓	Mary	28		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father in Law	✓	✓
25	✓		William	3		M S	Kid	✓	✓	U.S	✓	Born	Chicago Ill.		✓	✓
26	✓		Alphia	44		F M	Teacher	✓	✓	U S	English	Born	San Antonio Texas		Texas	Houston
27	Johnson		Ora Viola	30		F S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Texas		✓	✓
28	Lorimer	✓	Robert	24		M	Machinist	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Left U.S. June 11.1912 Scotch Left U.S.	Del. Detroit	Father Alexander Lorimer 115 Rock St Peterhead Scot.	Mich	Detroit
29	Lazenby		Wm. R.	59		M	Professor	✓	✓	U S	English	Born	N.Y.		N.Y.	✓
30	Lyons	✓	Margt D.	24		F S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	Chicago Ill.		Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Ohio Ill.														
2						6209 Franklin Ave Cleveland														
3						Cleveland Ohio														
4						1956 E 101 Stret Cleveland														
5						1941 W 99 St Cleveland														
6						1413 La Salle Ave Chicago														
7	~~Bro~~ Self	$200	2 yrs	1889 1912 2 yrs	Chicago	~~Mr. Martha~~ Grant 4339 Kenzie St Chicago	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 9/7/12 (Via) GTR												Scotland	Edinburgh
8	~~Bro~~ Self	$20	3 yrs	no		Brother Geo Grant 4339 Kenzie St Chicago Ill	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 9/7/12 (Via) GTR												Scotland	Edinburgh
9						115 E Bard Ave Syracuse N.Y.														
10																				
11						W 121 St New York.														
12						Cleveland Ohio.														
13						710 44 Jersey Ave Chicago.														
14																				
15						Cleveland Ohio														
16																				
17						1525 E 44 Street Cleveland.														
18																				
19						4209 Berkeley Ave Chicago														
20						Floresville Texas.														
21						810 Madison St Evanston.														
22						641 W Hill St Louisville														
23	Mr Self	$98	1 yrs	1906 1912 6 yrs	Milwaukee	344 2nd Ave Milwaukee Wis	Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 9/7/12 (Via) GTR												Scotland	Lanarkshire
24	Mr Husband		1 yrs	1908 1912 4 yrs			Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 9/7/12 (Via) GTR												Scotland	Glasgow
25																				
26						San Antonio Texas														
27						305 Rogersborough St San Antonio														
28	Mr. Self.	$30	1 yrs	1908 1912 4 yrs	Detroit	Uncle James Harlem 1416 4th Ave Detroit	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/7/12 (Via) C P R												Scotland	Dundee
29						348 W 8th Ave Columbus.														
30						6823 La Fayette Ave Chicago														

George of Parker Smith
8/31/12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McNEILL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the "LETITIA" from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912,

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanin, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John C. Pyper, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 months ~~years~~ experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University & the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John C Pyper M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1913

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW 24 AUG 1912, 19

11—1115

1	✓	✓	2	58	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.			NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USG 1			Lewey	Emil	50		✓ M W	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S. Nat. of New York	German	U.S.A.	Lillebuse		Pa	Pittsburg
2		✓	Lynch	Margt	40		✓ S	Nurse	-	-	Canada	Irish	U.S.A.	Lexington	Mrs. F. J. Lynch Toronto Ont	Kenty	Lexington
US C 3			Lapelles	Ida B.	34		✓ -	Teacher	-	-	U.S.A.	-	Ill	Evanston		Ia	Evanston
US C 4			Miller	Adalaide	19		✓ -	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	English	N. D.	Duluth		Minn	Duluth
US C 5			Mueller	Gertrude	26		✓ -	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	American	Ohio	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
US C 6			Marske	Gertrude	28		✓ -	Clerkess	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ill	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
US C 7			Murray	Ida M	25		✓ -	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Tex	Floresville		Tex	Floresville
US C 8			Merriman	Minna M	24		✓ -	Teacher	✓		✓	English	Ia	Logson		Iowa	Logson
US C 9			Ferguson	Alta B	24		✓ -	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ia	Cedar Falls		Iowa	Cedar Falls
US C 10			Smsheune	Estella	21		✓ -	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	American (Pro)	N.Y.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
US C 11			Maiten	Maude	28		✓ -	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ia	✓		✓	✓
US C 12			McNamara	Ann	35		✓ -	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ohio	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
13		✓	McIntosh	Martha	38		✓ -	Teacher	✓	✓	Canada	Scotch	Left U.S. at Boston		Mother Harriet McIntosh Fredricton N. B.	Mass	Worcester
US C 14			Nelson	Martin F.	36		✓ M M	Railway mail	✓	✓	U.S.	Scandinavian	U.S. Passport	Chicago	#74326	Ill	Chicago
US C 15			✓	Rugmor	28		✓ -	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
US C 16			Nash	Luella May	44		✓ S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	Ind.	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
US C 17			✓	Fannie G.	40		✓ -	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ind.	✓		✓	✓
US C 18			Osborn	Herbert	36		✓ M M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wis	Columbus		✓	Columbus
US 19			Price	Homer	34		✓ -	Professor	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ohio	✓		✓	✓
US C 20			✓	Gertrude	34		✓ -	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
US C 21			✓	Thomas	6		✓ M S	Pupil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
US C 22			✓	Mary	8		✓ F	✓ Pupil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
US C 23			Powell	John W.	40		✓ M M	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Minn	Duluth		Minn	Duluth
US C 24			✓	Margt	24		✓ F S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ia	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
US C 25			Patterson	Frank A	34		✓ M M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	N.Y.	Urbana		Ill	Urbana
US C 26			✓	Bertha A.	31		✓ F	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.Y.			✓	✓
27			Ross	Robt	22		✓ M S	Ironmonger	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Father Robt Ross N. M. Dixon Peterhead	Mich	Detroit
28			Richard	Maggie C/A 3/16/21	36		✓ S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dundee	Brother Alex Richard 395 Sandilands Street Glasgow	Wash	Seattle
29			✓	Annie C/A	26		✓ S	Typist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓
US C 30			Rhinesmith	Wilmar	40		✓ -	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.	American	Ill	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
			NOT USED														
			NOT USED														

J. F. Brenke Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—3339

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW 24 AUG 1912, 19

11—1115

1	✓	✓	2	58	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
US G 1		Lewey	Emil	50	✓	M	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
2		Lynch	Margt	40	✓	S		Nurse	✓	✓	Canada	Irish	Left U.S. at New York		Mrs. T.J. Lynch Toronto Ont	Ky	Lexington
US C 3		Lapeelles	Ida B.	34	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.A.	"	Ill	Evanston		Ill	Evanston
US C 4		Miller	Adalaide	19	✓	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	English	N.D.	Duluth		Minn	Duluth
US C 5		Mueller	Gertrude	26	✓	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	American	Ohio	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
US C 6		Marske	Gertrude	28	✓	✓	✓	Clerkess	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ill	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
US C 7		Murray	Ida M	25	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Tex	Floresville		Tex	Floresville
US C 8		Merriman	Minna M	24	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	Ia	Logan		Iowa	Logan
US C 9		Ferguson	Alta B	24	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ia	Cedar Falls		Iowa	Cedar Falls
US C 10		Sunsheine	Estella	21	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	American	Pro N.Y.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
US C 11		Maiten	Maude	28	✓	✓	✓	Teache						✓		✓	✓
US C 12		McNamara	Ann	35	✓	✓	✓	Domes						Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
13		McIntosh	Martha	38	✓	✓	✓	Teach						Boston	Mother - Harriet Macintosh Fredricton N. B.	Mass	Worcester
US C 14		Nelson	Martin F.	36	✓	M	M	Railway						Chicago # 74326		Ill	Chicago
US C 15		✓	Wife Rugmor	28	✓	F	✓	Housek						✓		✓	✓
US C 16		Nash	Luella Mary	44	✓	S	✓	Teache						Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
US C 17		✓	Fannie G.	40	✓	✓	✓	Teache						✓		✓	✓
US C 18		Osborn	Herbert	36	✓	M	M	Teach						Columbus		✓	Columbus
US 19		Price	Homer	34	✓	✓	✓	Profes						✓		✓	✓
US C 20		✓	Gertrude	34	✓	F	✓	Howe						✓		✓	✓
US C 21		✓	Thomas	6	✓	M	S	Pupil						✓		✓	✓
US C 22		✓	Mary	8	✓	F	✓	Pupil						✓		✓	✓
US C 23		Powell	John W.	40	✓	M	M	Clergy						Duluth		Minn	Duluth
US C 24		✓	Margt	24	✓	F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ia	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
US C 25		Patterson	Frank A	34	✓	M	M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	N.Y.	Urbana		Ill	Urbana
US C 26		✓	Wife Bertha L.	31	✓	F	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.Y.	✓		✓	✓
27		Ross	Robt	22	✓	M	S	Ironmonger	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Father Robt Ross N.M. Dixon	Peterhead	Mich Detroit
28		Richard	Maggie C/A 3/10/13	36	✓	S		Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dundee	Brother Alex Richard 395 Sandilands East Portland	Ore	Seattle
29		✓	Annie C/A	26	✓	✓	✓	Typist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓
US C 30		Rhinesmith	Wilmar	40	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.	American	Ill	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
		NOT USED															
		NOT USED															

Lines 2 and 13 are non taxable

G.B.P.

J. B. Brenke Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Pittsburg Pa														
2		yes self	50 yes		1896 1912	Ky July	Fd. Tyre Farra Lexington Kentucky 390 So. Upper St.							5	9		Gray	Blue	None	Can	Granbank
3							820 Madison Street Evanston														
4							2121 E Third Street Duluth														
5							Cleveland Ohio														
6							3268 Humboldt Av Chicago														
7							Floresville Texas														
8							Logan Iowa														
9							c/o W 24th St Cedar Falls Iowa														
10							4410 Vincennes Av Chicago														
11							840 La Fayette St Chicago														
12							3006 Euclid Ave Cleveland														
13		Yes self	150	Yes	1900 1912	June Mass	Prov. in Sav. Bk W Duff 43 Barond St Worcester	Entered at			(Date)	5 8					(Via) Br	Blue	None	N.B. Canada	Fredricton
14							Stone Chicago Ill.														
15																					
16							Stone Cleveland Ohio														
17																					
18							485 King Ave Columbus Ohio														
19							1986 Indianola Ave Columbus														
20																					
21																					
22																					
23							1415 E 1st Street Duluth														
24							908 Leland Ave Chicago														
25							80 Morningside Dr Nashville														
26																					
27	No	self	50	yes		No	Friend Wm Watson 1416 14 Ave Detroit Mich	Entered at Detroit Mich			(Date)	5 10					(Via)	Blue	None	Scotland	Peterhead
28	Yes	Bro.	40				Brother J B Richard 5124 Pearl Street Seattle Wash	Entered at Detroit Mich			(Date)	4 Sept					(Via)	Grey	None		Forfar
29			140					Entered at Detroit Mich			(Date)	9 9 12					(Via)	Black	None		
30							4422 Racine Ave Chicago														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McNEILL Master, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912,
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John C. Pyper, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University & the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John C. Pyper

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 24 AUG 1912, 19

31—2115

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
W 1	Schroeder	Emma M	28		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S	German	U S	Cleveland	Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
W 2	✓	Clara	25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W 3	Simpson	Frances	49		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	✓	N.Y.	✓	✓
W 4	Strachan	Alex W.	24		M	S	Bootmaker	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Left at Albany	Detroit	Father James 30 Middle St Aberdeen Scot.	Ill	Urbana
W 5	Seelbach	Mable	23		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	German				Mich	Detroit
W 6	Sheehan	Margt	45		F	W	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Irish				Ohio	Cleveland
W 7	✓	Mary	18		F	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
W 8	✓	Catherine	25		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
W 9	Smale	Eliz	33		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	Scotch				✓	✓
W 10	✓	Nellie G.	44		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Ny	Buffalo
W 11	✓	Mary E.C.	46		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
W 12	Swift	Eliz Alice	60		F	Wd	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cleveland	✓ Edinburgh Scot	✓	✓
W 13	Stilson	Ethel	35		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Born Cleveland O	Ohio	Cleveland
W 14	✓	Isabel H	65		F	Wd	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W 15	Schilling	W. H.	31		M	M	Instructor	✓	✓	✓	German	✓	Duluth	Dower	Minn	Duluth
W 16	✓	Vida Keen	28		F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W 17	Thomson	Jessie	53		F	S	Decorator	✓	✓	✓	Canada	American	Left Ill at Ny	✓ Arrowsmith, Ill	Ill	Chicago
W 18	Tear	Daniel	42		M	M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	✓	✓	✓
W 19	Treadwell	Chas. A.	42		M	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.Y.	✓	✓
W 20	✓	✓	42		F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W 21	Vail	Maude Bennett	43		F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Dixon	Ill	✓	Dixon
W 22	Van Fleet	Lula Jean	38		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cleveland	Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
W 23	Vasey	Frank	35		M	M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Albia	Ill	Iowa	Albia
W 24	✓	Mrs F.	35		F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W 25	Wilkison	Lucy P.	40		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	Cleveland	Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
W 26	Weber	Bessie A.	30		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	German	✓	Chicago	Ill	Ohio	Cleveland
W 27	Powell	Bird	24		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	Berwyn	Ill	Ill	Chicago
W 28	Straube	Minna	24		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	German	✓	Chicago	Ill	✓	Berwyn
W 29	✓	Clara	23		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago
W 30	Webster	Eliz			F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Edgestone	Ill	✓	Evanston
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

As a result of the erroneous designation of ALEX W. STRACHAN by the examining Inspector as a U.S. Citizen, the name has been transferred from original manifest to supplemental to be counted with October, 1912, and head tax collected.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of establishing there a residence of one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

8/31/12 (1 to 3 + 5 to 11 + 15-16-17-19 to 30)

12—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						5918 Hawthorn Ave Cleveland														
2						Home Urbana Ill.														
3																				
4	Yes	Self	70	Yes	3½	Detroit 312 - 17th Street Detroit	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/7/07 (Via) Cpr												Scotland	Arbroath
5						3216 Walton Ave Cleveland														
6						Dunblane Dr Cleveland														
7																				
8																				
9						311 Hudson St Buffalo														
10																				
11																				
12						2259 Cedar Ave Cleveland.														
13																				
14																				
15						Central High School Duluth.														
16																				
17	Yes	Self	50	Yes	20 yrs 19	Minn 116 N 18th Ave Duluth	Entered at Duluth Minn (Date) 9/29/13												Ont	Kincardine
18						6232 Greenwood Ave Ill.														
19						6220 Jefferson Ave Chicago														
20																				
21						814 Chula Vista Ave Dixon														
22						Home Cleveland Ohio														
23						Home Albia Iowa														
24																				
25						Cleveland Ohio														
26						7742 Harvard Ave Chicago														
27						3504 Stone Ave Berwyn														
28						6820 Lowe Ave Chicago														
29																				
30						810 Madison Street Evanston														

H. Akerlund per mm
(4-12-13-14-18)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WM McNEILL Master, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 19 ,

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John C. Pyper, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 months ~~years~~ experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University & the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John C Pyper. CMB

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912

at QUEBEC

Millard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LETITIA" *sailing from* GLASGOW, 24 AUG 1912, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
WSL 1	Wiggin	Frank	49	M	M	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	U S	English	U S	Lowell		Mass	Lowell
WSL 2	✓	Mrs ✓	49	F	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓		✓	✓
WSC 3	Willson	Bertha Marguerite	24	✓	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	New Haven	Mich	Conn	New Haven
WSC 4	Zorn	August	40	✓	M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Chicago	Ill	Ill	Chicago
WSC 5	Howard	Leslie	10	✓	✓	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ill	✓	✓
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
61	NOT USED														

L

Immigrant 8/31/12 (3-45)

Series 142
George A. Parker
8/31/12

#16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

18

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, Aug 31, 192

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							46 Lawton St Lowell														
2							✓ ✓ ✓														
3							267 Winthrop Av New Haven														
4							5444 Madison Ave Chicago														
5							✓ ✓ ✓														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McNEILL, Master, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912,
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

S/S Letitia

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John L. Pyper, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 6 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University & The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John L. Pyper M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

August 31, 1912

11—118

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	5	8	3	11	114	125
THIRD	1	6		6	1	7
TOTAL	6	14	3	17	115	132

	PRIMARY	ALIENS		REJECTED	REJECTED & REMAINED IN CANADA	DEPORTED	
ADMITTED	17	17					
REJECTED (Medical)							
" (Other)							
TOTAL							
TOTAL	17	17					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	—
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	10
Total	10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 24 AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC 1	May	Wm Henry	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	U S	Scotch	USA	Independence	Born Independence Mo-Iswo		
2	Peacock	Chas McNeil	30		M	Miner			Scotland		Scotland	Whitburn	Father Richard Peacock Lowdonbeath Scotland	Mo	Independence
3	"	Mrs Mariana	24		S	Wife								Ind	Indianapolis
11070 73524		James	33		M	Miner									
5	Hutolampe	Juho	CA-14-38245-10/15/38 Wis						Finland	Finn	Left ad New York U.S.				
6	~~Logren~~	Johannes	30			labr					Left at New York U.S.	Ambolakson Lake	Father Martin Hutolampe Aleborke	Mich	Hancock
7	Markinen	Kustav	31		S	labr					Left at Sop	Virg Hankaspa Hamenlaw	Father Henry Anderson Viz Karleby Finland Mother Hulda Markinen Hamenlaw Finland	Minn	Duluth
8	NOT USED		28			labr									
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

6/1 5 Rep

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and whether able to read or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					206 W Maple Ave Independence Mo Uncle James Armstrong Buckner, Indiana														
2	yes	Self	$60	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/2/12 (Via) G T R	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	light blue	blue	Tatoo on right wrist	Scotland	Bonnigg
3	✓	Husband	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/2/12 (Via) G T R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	nil	-	✓
4	✓	Self	25	✓	Uncle Eino Lahl (Friend) Hancock Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich ✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Tatoo on both arms	Finland Uusikaupunki	Kaisajarvi Finland
5	✓	✓	~~$35~~ $50	~~yes~~ no	5	—	Entered at Toomuch					5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	nil	Finland	~~Yliterjoki~~ Jyranza
6	✓	✓	$50	no	11	—	Cousin Chesli Backo, 21 Detroit Ave Duluth Minn				Entered at Detroit Mich	5	10	✓	Light	Gray	nil	Finland	~~Lahti~~ Jyranza
7	✓	✓	$35	✓	—	—	Friend Kalle Maisso 148 St Croix Ave Duluth				Detroit Mich ✓	5	11	✓	Chestnut	Gray	nil	✓	Jyranza Hameenlinna
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Finnish Returned Running Dresh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McNEILL (Name in full.) Master, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1912,
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

D7K
D7K
D7K
D7K
D7K
D7K
D7K

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Phillips, Surgeon of the SCOTIAN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H R Phillips M.D.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 - 1912 day of ....., 19

at .....

Max Pelstyaner
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SCOTIAN sailing from LONDON HAVRE, 22/25 Sept, 1910.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yeager	Adelaide	37						U.S.					Mass	Mount Hermon
2	"	Camilla	17						"					"	"
3	Wilder	Anna R	30						"		Calif			Cal	Berkeley
4	Newell	Bertha	31						"		Calif			"	"
5	Watson	Jessie	35						"		Ill.			"	Oakland
6	Johnston	Mary	28						"		Charlotte N. Carolina			Texas	Austin
7	Goggin	Annie	30						"		New Jersey			"	"
8	Dale	Florence	21						"		Ill.				
9	Livingstone	Josephine	28						"		Born Stoke-Newington Eng. Left U.S. at Niagara Falls		Mother: Kathleen Livingstone Stoke-Newington Eng.	N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Watson Hutton	Lily	26			Nurse			England	English	England	Oxford	Mrs. H. Simmons 311 Bullington Rd. Oxford	"	Elmhurst
11	Baker	Ellen	32						"		Penn.			Iowa	Fort Dodge
12	Lemmon	Catherine	12						"		Mo.			Dak	Deadwood
13	Harmon	Harriet	37						"		Ia.			Mich	Hermansville
14	"	Leo	11						"		S. D.			"	"
15	Neel	Chas.	11						"		Wis			Ill	Chicago
16	Hutton	Margt	9						"		Ill.			"	Springfield
17	Hughes	Ursula	20						"		Ky.			Mo	Kansas City
18	Harris	Hattie	27						"		Ill.			Ill	Springfield
19	Fortelberg	Phillip	55						"	German	Not. Cit. Ill. Chicago Ill. 1/24-1906			"	Chicago
20	" wife	Julie	50						"	"	"			"	"
21	" daughter	Alma	22						"	"	"			"	"
22	Henry	Laura	21						"	Canada	Minneapolis Minn.			Minn	Minneapolis
23	Brown	Eliza	31						"		Minneapolis Minn.			"	"
24	Kaplin	Jessie	21						"	"	New York N.Y.			"	"
25	Donat	Josephine	21						"	German	Chicago Ill.			Ill	Chicago
26	Wright	Mary	21						"	English	Lansworth			Ohio	Cleveland
27	"	Gertrude	21						"	"	Cleveland N.H. Ohio.			Ill	Chicago
28	Stroupe	Clarence	27						"	German	born in South Mill, Ind.			"	"
29	Ward	Robert L	31						"		Ind.			N.J.	Hamilton
30	Burden	Wm	41						"	Not. in	N.Y. Cleveland Ohio (known)			Ohio	Cleveland
31	" wife	Mary	41						"					"	"
63	NOT USED												W. B. Brekke Insp		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1st Sept., 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, or aged, or deformed, or lacking the use of hands or feet; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												Poor									
2												"									
3												"									
4												"									
5												"									
6												"									
7												"									
8												"									
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1901		Sister Katherine Livingstone 134 Maspeth Ave Brooklyn					"									
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	Newport R.I.	Friend Herr Kapellmeister 89 Seventh St Elmhurst Long Island					"									
11												"									
12												"									
13												"									
14												"									
15												"									
16												"									
17												"									
18												"									
19												"									
20												"									
21												"									
22												"									
23												"									
24												"									
25												"									
26												"									
27												"									
28												"									
29												"									
30												"									

Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 9/2/12 (Via) GTR — no — 3 — 3 mos — 5 ft 7 in — None — Eng. — Stoke Newington

Entered at Rouses Pt. (Date) 9/2/12 (Via) GTR — 5 — Dark — Dark brown — Nil — England — [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Henry Haake, of the SCOTIAN, from LONDON HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of 1912, 19 ,

at .....

Max Felsteiner

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. R. Phillips, Surgeon of the SCOTIAN, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stephen R. Phillips M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 1912, 19

at QUEBEC P.Q.

Max Falstyner

Immigration Officer.

13—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED
NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secre... ommerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...SSYRIAN ... *sailing from* LONDON HAVRE, ... 23 Aug. 1912.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barker	John	11	8	M S				U S	English			sworn to	Ill	Haywood
2	"	Chas	17	11	M S				"	"			Ill	"	"
3	Taylor	Geo E	59	11	M M				"	"			sworn to	"	Chicago
4	"	Mary	110	7	F M				"	"			Ia	"	"
5	Stibbins	Christina	9	7	F S				"	"			sworn to	Mich	Detroit
6	"	Ethel	6	7	F S				"	"			Mich	"	"
7	Berger	Theodore	110	11	M S				"				Ill	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Ethel	110	7	F S				"				"	"	"
9	Bush	Sallie	50	7	F S				"				Mass	Mass	Boston
10	Williamson	Ida	54	7	F S				"				Me	"	"
11	McAoll	John	22	11	M S				"	Irish			N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
12	Ware	Arthur G	38	11	M M				"				N.Y.	"	Albany
13	"	Jane	38	7	F M				"				"	"	"
14	Williams	Alfred	21	11	M S				"				Ill	Mass	Marblehead
15	Maclear	John	32	11	M S				"				sworn to	Ill	Chicago
16	Brown	Mrs C	60	11	F S				"				Conn	Conn	Hartford
17	Duty	Adele	30	7	F S	Governess	yes	yes	France	French	Vt	St Albans	Asst. Francois Reimb France	Vt	St Albans
18	McKenna	Ida	60	11	F S								Ill	Ill	Chicago
19	Butler	Chas L	11	8	M S				U S				Pa	Pa	Glenmills
20	"	Nina	10	7	F S				"				"	"	"
21	"	Benjam	14	11	M S				"				"	"	"
22	"	Noble	12	11	M S				"				"	"	"
23	Stockbridge	Juliet	60	7	F S				"				Wash	Ohio	Akron
24	Jordan	Nellie	30	7	F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Canada	Engl	Left U.S. at Montreal Can		U.S. Manchester Mass.	Mass	Boston
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
64	NOT USED														

Max Polotynes
Insp. except #17
#17 Brikka
Insp

24 M 24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

VP

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STE... ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

...EST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... from LONDON HAVRE, on or about Aug. 23, 1912.

Alien records on line 24 is non-taxable

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Can read.	8 Can write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
USC 1	Barker	John							English				[illegible]	Ill	Maywood
USC 2	"	Ethel							"	"			Ill	"	"
USC 3	Taylor	Geo. E							"	"			sworn to	"	Chicago
USC 4	"	Mary							"	"			do	"	"
USC 5	Stebbins	Christina	a	f	W				"	"			sworn to	Mich	Detroit
USC 6	"	Ethel	a	f	S				"	"			Mich	"	"
USC 7	Berger	Theodore	11	m	S				"				Ill	Ill	Chicago
USC 8	"	Ethel	11	f	S				"				"	"	"
USC 9	Bush	Sallie	50	f	W				"				Mass	Mass	Boston
USC 10	Williamson	Ida	34	f	S				"				Me	"	"
USC 11	McCall	John	22	m	S				"	Irish			N.Y.	N.Y.	Newyork
USC 12	Ware	Arthur G	38	m	M				"				N.Y.	"	Albany
USC 13	"	Jane	38	f	M				"				"	"	"
USC 14	Williams	Alfred	11	m	S				"				Ill	Mass	Marblehead
USC 15	Maclear	John	32	m	S				"				sworn to	Ill	Chicago
USC 16	Brown	Mrs C	a	f					"				Conn	Conn	Hartford
17	Duty	Adele	30	f	S	Governess	yes	yes	France	French	Vt	St Albans	Asst. Surgeon Reims France	Vt	St Albans
USC 18	McMann	Ida	a	f	S								Ill	Ill	Chicago
USC 19	Butler	Chas L	11	m	S				"				Pa	Pa	Glenmills
USC 20	"	Nina	11	f	S				"				"	"	"
USC 21	"	Abram	11	m	S				"				"	"	"
USC 22	"	Noble	12	m	S				"				"	"	"
USC 23	Stockbridge	Juliet	a	f	S				"				Mass	Ohio	Akron
24	Jordan	Nellie	30	f	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Canada	Engl	Engl		Dept. U.S. at Liverpool to U.S. Manchester Mass.	Mass	Boston
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED												Max Pelotypes Insp. except Mr. Brickell Insp		
	NOT USED														
64	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1st Sept, 1912

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	Yes Sept 8 1912	Paid by self		No			Entered at Alburgh Vt (Date) 9/7/12 (Via) Boat.							5	0	Med	Br	Gray	None	France Clermont
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	Yes Sept 8 1912	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Man.	402 Columbus Av. Rochester N.Y.													
25							Entered at Norton Vt (Date) 9/8/12 (Via) Land													
26							Gen No 1 9 Jan Br Bl													
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Henry Master, of the SCOTIAN, from LONDON HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

SEP 1 1912

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

Max Folstymer

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

All Lists Affied to 4 pp

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Phillips, Surgeon of the SCOTIAN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H R Phillips MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC

Max Falkstyner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDON HAVRE, 29/03 Aug, 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
USC 1	Renaud	Flora	30		M W				USA				Mrs.	Ill	Lebanon
USC 2	Bruce	Clara	30		S W				"				Same	"	"
3	Slater	John	11		M W				"					N.J.	Newport
4	"	Catherine	39		M W				"					"	"
5	"	John	11		M W				"					"	"
6	"	Eleanor	9		S W				"					"	"
USC 7	Brewer	Bell	30		M W				USC				Mrs	Wis	Madison
USC 8	Jones	Eliz	21		S W				"				Kans.	Mo	Kansas City
USC 9	Funnell	Eliz	21		S W				"				"	Ill	Elgin
USC 10	Porter	J. H.	32		M W				"				Mich	Mich	Detroit
USC 11	Pearson	M. C.	42		M W				"				Pa	D.C.	Washington
USC 12	Colwell	Mary	13		S W				"				Ill	Ill	Chicago
USC 13	Romanosky	Katherine	7		S W				"				Mass	Mass	[illegible]
14	Jackson	Florence	10		S W	Educator	Y	Y	Eng.	Eng.	Capt U.S. at Newport R.I.	U.S. Brooklyn, Mass.		Mass	Brookline
USC 15	Adams	Edith	30		S W				USA				Mass.	"	"
USC 16	Durand	Carl	6	11	M W				"	Iceman			same	Ill	Chicago
17	~~Dale~~	~~Florence~~	9	11	~~S W~~				"					Vt	Vermont
USC 18	Bascom	Celia	21		S W				USC				Ill	Wis	Madison
USC 19	Neal	Florence	21		S W				"				Mass	Mass	Pittsfield
USC 20	Regal	Mary	21		S W				"				Ohio	Mass	Springfield
USC 21	Pottorn	Gertrude	21		S W				"				Pa.	N.J.	Newark
22	Eastman	Hattie	21		S W	Dressmaking for self.			"					Mich	Olivet
USC 23	Smith	Wm	21		M W				USC				Tex	Ia	Boyden
USC 24	"	Herb	21		S W				"				Neb.	"	"
USC 25	Chase	Thos	21		S W				"				Pa.	Ill	Chicago
USC 26	"	Eliz	21		S W				"				Ill.	"	"
USC 27	McLaren	Gertrude	21		S W				"				same	Mass	Detroit
USC 28	Steel	Estelle	21		S W				"				Pa.	Pa	Mechanicsburg
USC 29	"	"	21		S W				"				"	"	"
USC 30	Nash	Eleanor	21		S W				"				Ill	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED												Max Feldtman		
65	NOT USED												Prop.		

24 1 23

W An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1st Sept, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

14 Y Self S Sept 1884 1912 Mar. M Reserve Brookline Enlarged at Newport Vt (Date) Sept 10 (Via) B T M R
15 Mar. W Wife Last No. J. J. Farr Rd. Vt. Scotch Engl

All Lines Signed By All Officers.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Henry Master, of the SCOTIAN, from LONDON & HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1912 *day of* ....., *19* ,

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Peletz
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh R Phillips, Surgeon of the "Scotian", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hugh R Phillips MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at Quebec P.Q.

Max Pelstynes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovàk.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN [illegible] I hereby certify that I have [illegible] noted the changes made in this manifest in regard to aliens [illegible] INVESTED.

Brothers Gard Inc

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Signed [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Scotian" sailing from [illegible] 23rd August, 1912.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ware	William	45	M.	M.	Porter	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.	Detroit	Wife Mrs. Wm. Ware 1 Ferdinand Ave. Detroit Mich.	Mich.	Detroit
2	"	Jemima	45	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Brooke	Helen	5	F.					U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
4	Hobbs	Fred Wm	25	M.	M.	Carpenter	"	"	England	"	England	Tottenham	Father-in-law Joseph Powell High Ks. Tottenham England		
5	"	Ida Emily	21	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Frederick	3	M.	S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		Utah	Ogden
7	Korden	Chaie	23	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lokolom			
8	"	child Ester	11	F.	S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Not	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Jemie R.	10	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Selzworoff	Chenstrue	35	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Antopol	Father Mordech Kremonesky Antopol Russia	"	"
11	"	child Hanno	10	M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Selzman	Reise	40	F.	M.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Korostpum	Brother Scheffel Selzman Korostpull Russia	"	"
13	"	child Selge	11	M.	S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Joim	9	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Duchscheer	Pese	39	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lokolof	Father Peselotsen Lokolof Russia	"	"
16	"	child Hester	4-30	F.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Else	10	F.	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"			
18	Kluchi	Chawe	40	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law J. Stern Lokolof Russia		
19	"	child Berl	14	M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Dwoire	9	F.	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Mojecke	15	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Aja	Jean A.	26	M.	S.	Lab.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Father Mother Felipe Santander Spain	Cal.	Portugalete
23	Egarrando	Denisio Louis	7	M.	S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
24	Rozenker	Lydia	26	F.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	H. Rozenker 21 Rue des Rosiers Paris		
25	"	wife Fegy Faig	35	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	child Solomon	11	M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Mottel	11	M.	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Rosa	9	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Maische Mauck	8	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		San Francisco	
30	"	Leon	4	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
31	"	Rolf	3	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
32	"	Ida	4 mos.	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

66

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q. 1st Sept, 1912

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or alien, or individual, [illegible] whether able to read or write, or both, whether he can read or cannot read, whether he can write or cannot write, whether he is a male or a female, whether he is married or single, his age, his occupation, his nationality, the country to which he belongs, and the country in which he last had a residence.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1896 1912	Mich	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	No	No	No	Good	Neither	5	9½	Fair	Brn	Brn	Nil	Engl	London
2	"	Husb.	"	No	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																				
4	Yes	Self	$50	No		Home 6514 Madison Ave, Chicago Ill Mother Lafayette Hobbs 27th & Taylor Ave Ogden Utah	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Tottenham
5	"	Husband	Yes	No			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Coventry
6	"	Father	"	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Tottenham
7	"	Husband	$25	"		Husband J. Gordon Godalgo 3718 Wallace St Chicago Ill	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Russia	Kokolom
8	"	Father	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
10	"	Husband	$?	"		Husband Peter Schomgolat 1208 South Jefferson St Chicago Ill	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	"		Husband H. Feldmann c/o Spensburg Iron Bank Chicago Ill 1046 S. 13th St	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Light	Blue	Blue	"	"	Antopol
13	"	Father	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Light	Blue	Blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Light	Blue	Blue	"	"	"
15	Yes	Husband	$?	"		Husband Ivchencheos Samuel 3806 Wallace St Chicago Ill	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Kokolof
16	"	Father	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
17																				
18	Yes	Husband	$25	"		Husband Max Greenberg 2705 Wolcott St Chicago Ill Claim Klinck.	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
19	"	Father	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
20	"	Father	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
22	"	Self	$50	"		Brother Louis Thomas 1115 E. 7th St Los Angeles Father Jas. Thomas 1115 E. 7th St Los Angeles Cal.	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Greek
23	"	Father	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Greece	Santaunda
24	Yes	Brother	$?	"		Brother A. J. Renkes 731 North 11th Ave Minneapolis Minn	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/1/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Russia	Rostov
26	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
31	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
32	"	"	—	"			Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"

All Lines Copied by DEG 1994.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Blanchan Henry, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Letan", from Luzon & Laose, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express[redacted] implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept., 1912

at Quebec, P.Q. Max Felsteyner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.R. Phillips, Surgeon of the "Scotian", (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.R. Phillips M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 - 1912 day of September 1, 1912, 190

at QUEBEC P.Q.

Max Selzer
Immigration Officer

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: DESTINED	ALIENS: NON-DESTINED	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	3	4	1	5	72	77
THIRD	2	34		34	1	35
TOTAL	5	38	1	39	73	112

	STEERAGE PASSENGERS	ADULTS	CHILDREN	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMANDED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISCHARGED
ADMITTED	24	24					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	14	14					
DEPARTED	1	1					
TOTAL	39	39					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	#
Tourists	#
Residents of United States	7
Total	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

199
12

Scotian

SEP 1 - 1912

1st 2nd 3rd

On U. S. [illegible] 77 35 = 112

U. S. C. [illegible] 72 1 73

Number of aliens [illegible] 39

Number 39

Aliens detained 24
" examined 1489
1 24 =
39

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDON HAVRE, 22/23 Augt, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
915															
1	Mindlen	Hendel	25	M.	S.	Locksmith Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bigossova	Father Leib. Bigossova Witepsk Russia	Ill.	Chicago
CANCELLED 2	Berson	Morris	18	M.	S.	Bootmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Mother Feige Berson Riga Russia	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	Ryan	John	32	M.	"	Clerk	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Bro. Michael Ryan Cork Ireland	Mich.	Detroit
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
67	NOT USED														

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens.

John Ryan (Insp.)

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Signed [illegible] & Co
Agents

Max Pelosy - Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3 | X

4 3 2

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1st Septr, 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self 28	No				Uncle Herman Segal 1032 South Centre Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No			5 7½	Fair	Blk	Blk		Russia	Riga
2	Yes	Self 0	No				Father Abraham Berson 1204 Galena St Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No			5 5½	Fair	Blk	Blk		"	Riga.
3	No	Self 30	No				Br. James Mc Namara 28 E. Lafayette Av	No	No	No	No			5 9	Fair	Red	Blk		Ireland	Cork
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Blanden Henry Marks, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Scotian", from London & Ghent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marks. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 - 1912 day of Sep., 1912

at [illegible]

Max Feldstein
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

All Lines Applied By D.S.P.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry J. Partridge, Surgeon of the SS. Manitou, employed by owners, (Strike out either the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry J. Partridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1912,

at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, August 22, 1912.

1	1½—1715 / ✓ 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zippel	Joachim	32		m m	music	yes	yes Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	father Jacob Zippel Krakau #3 Joseph St.	Ill	Chicago
2	Zippel	Curtel	28		f m		yes	yes Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	father Jacob Zippel Krakau	Ill	Chicago
3	Zippel	Adolf	3		m		yes	yes Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	God father Jacob Zippel Krakau	Ill	Chicago
4	Zippel	Josef	5		m		no	no Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	God father Jacob Zippel Krakau	Ill	Chicago
5	NOT USED													
6	NOT USED													
7	NOT USED													
8	NOT USED													
9	NOT USED													
10	NOT USED													
11	NOT USED													
12	NOT USED													
13	NOT USED													
14	NOT USED													
15	NOT USED													
16	NOT USED													
17	NOT USED													
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													
	NOT USED													
08	NOT USED													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—2329

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, September 2nd, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or kept in a lunatic asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	He	self	$40	yes	1908 3 mos.	Chicago Ill. 1537 N Hoban Av. Chicago Ill													Austria	Krakau
2	Her	husband	$100	no	no	1537 N Hoban Av. Chicago Ill													Austria	Krakau
3	Her	self	$40	no	no	1837 N Hoban Av. Chicago Ill													Austria	Krakau
4	Her	husband	$100	no	no	1537 N Hoban Av. Chicago Ill.													Austria	Krakau
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]
Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]
Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]
Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]

Patrick C. Lennon Agent

All lines Officered by Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Ikaria, from Rotterdam 22 Aug 1912, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eustace
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1912,
at Halifax NS.
Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry D. Partridge, Surgeon of the S.S. Mauretania, employed by owners, (State whether Registered "outward" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry D. Partridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1912

at Halifax, N.S.,

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabium sailing from Rotterdam, August 22, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pogatsch	Marie	57		f	wd	Housekeeper	no	no	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	friendin Martha Kokolas Wien 13. Hauptstr.	Ill	Chicago
2	Pilzer	Fem	17		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skala	uncle Abram Schwarzbach Skala	Min	Minneapolis
3	Kasdisch	Lazar	23		m	m.	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Serbian	Turkey Albania	Prizem	wife. Ariane Kasdisch Prizem	Ind	Indianapolis
4	Rasmowitz	Zeitlech	20		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	father Schlejme Rasselmann Lida Volynia	Ill	Chicago
5	Zimmermann	Lenna	46		f	wd	Domestic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany Lft. U.S. at Newyork	Mannheim	brother Arthur Zimmermann Mannenburg	Ind	Hammond
6	Nabenhayer	Josef	21		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria Lft. U.S. at Newyork	Wien	father Josef Nabenhayer Kleindorf	Ill	Chicago
7	Nabenhayer	Josef	1	5	m	s		yes	no	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Grandfather. Josef Nabenhayer Kleindorf	Ill	Chicago
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
31	NOT USED															
32	NOT USED															

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Hirliyar, September 2nd, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or aged and infirm so as to be unable to care for self, or otherwise defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Sam. i. Yakow Machanski 2344 Mariana St. Chicago Ill.	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) G.T.R.											Austria	Mehren
2						Father, Heinrich Wrazgen 1131 Fremont St. Minneapolis Minn	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)											Austria	Mehren
3						Friend Herman Wutkai same as 4 South West 8th 132 Indianapolis	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) G.T.R.											Austria	Skala
4						Friend - Sch Leonne Tuskey 1325 14 St. Chicago Ill	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) G.T.R.											Turkey	Prizer
5				1894-1912 Hammond Ind.		Friend Carl Zimmerman 58 Blumberg Hammond Ind	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) G.T.R.											Russia	Libig
6				1909 1911	Chicago Ill.	husband Joseph Steinkoger 354 Milwaukee St. Chicago Ill	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) G.T.R.											Germany	Marienburg
7						father Josef Steinkoger 357 Milwaukee St. Chicago Ill.	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) G.T.R.											Austria	Kleindorf
8																		Austria	Kleindorf
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Frederick C. Siemiewicz.

all duplicates

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Barker, of the [illegible], from Rotterdam 22 Aug 1912, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

T Eustace
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1912,
at Halifax N.S.
Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry D. Partridge, Surgeon of the S.S. Manitou, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry D. Partridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1912,

at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Enright,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ryndam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 22*, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1															
2															
3															
4															
ADMITTED 5															
ADMITTED 6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
ADMITTED 22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
11070 14199 28															
29															
30															
	NOT USED														
70	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Galveston, September 9, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Father, Tom; Kinneya 670 Melrose Ave. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Schatnica
2							sister Agnes Kingsawska 684 Augustina Ave. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Glogapole
3							Father Tom Milwaukee 1956 Grove St. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Kobeyan
4							Father Tom Milwaukee N. 125 St River St. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Kobeyan
5							Father Tom 2 a. ave 4312 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Kobeyan
6							Father Tom 2 a. ave 4312 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Tarnow
7							uncle Josef Cicilia 958 Rivard St. Detroit Mich.												Austria	Tarnow
8							uncle Josef Cicilia 958 Rivard St. Detroit Mich.												Austria	Tarnow Galicia
9							uncle Josef Cicilia 958 Rivard St. Detroit Mich.												Austria	Dobiegnew Nowa wieś
10							Marshall Co. Minneapolis Minn												Austria	Dobiegnew Popow
11							father Josef Biernat 868 Ogden Ave. Minneapolis Minn												Austria	Dobiegnew Galicia
12							Marshall Co. Minneapolis Minn												Austria	Porzanna
13							father Josef Biernat 868 Ogden Ave. Minneapolis Minn												Austria	Skawa Galicia
14							Married Ave Chicago Ill.												Austria	Lentownia
15							Sister Josefa Cicero 4538 Paulina St. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Stanmina
16							Sister Josefa Cicero 4532 Paulina St. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Tobramin Galicia
17							Father Tom Milwaukee 1956 Grove St. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Skawa
18							Ravenswood Chicago Ill.												Austria	Stanmina
19							Ravenswood Chicago Ill.												Austria	Tarnow Galicia
20							Father Tom 2 a. ave 4312 Ravenswood Chicago Ill.												Austria	Tarnow
21							Father Tom 2 a. ave 4312 Ravenswood Chicago Ill.												Austria	Tarnow
22							Sister Tom Zerucha 38 Williams Ave. Detroit Mich.												Austria	Tarnow
23							Cousin Casimir Progrea 1101 N. 3 St. East St. Louis Ill.												Austria	Zamarno
24							Cousin Wzebi Alexander 131 Milstad St. Naperville Ill.												Austria	Bukanowka
25							brother Franz Benes Webster Bar 114 other Town												Austria	Mitatka Bohemia
26							brother Franz Benes Webster Bar 114 other Town												Austria	Kladno
27							father Franz Benes Webster Co. Bar 114 other Town												Austria	Kladno
28							uncle Josef Benes 941 Orleans St. Chicago Ill.												Austria	Kladno
29							brother Tom Detroit 1401 Mandanuck St. Dayton Ohio												Hungary	Pacat
30							Sister Josef Gluk Box 26 R.F.D. Northcast Ohio												Hungary	Bagamir Templin

Ladislav P. Siwiewicz

all Lists Copies etc [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 19/2,

at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry J. Partridge, Surgeon of the S.S. Ulunium, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Harry J. Partridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1912,

at Halifax. N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, August 22, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m	s.	labr.	nr	nr	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szamtabva	father Johann Schuch. Szamtabva	Ill.	Chicago.
2	[illegible]	Friedrich	22		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Berlega	father Michael Kaufmann Berlega	Ill.	Chicago.
3	Meier	George	18		m	s	Mason	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Swoboda	father Andreas Kremer Swoboda	Wisc	Milwaukee
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m	s	Mason	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szakolat	father Hungarus Miller Szakolat	Wisc	Milwaukee
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szakolat	father Josef Fochs Szakolat	Ill.	Chicago.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Kalfalu	mother Anka Jann Nesztin	Mich	Detroit
7	[illegible]	Rudolph	23		m	m	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Nesztin	wife Kristina Jarma Palanka	Ohio	Akron
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Palanka	father Jerky Jarawica Male Janca	Ohio	Youngstown
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m	m	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Male Janca	wife Antonia Cojanovics Belavar	Wis	Madison
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Belavar	father Nikan Kostic Botask	Ohio	Barberton
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Austria Hungary	Botask	father Milan Kokojanovic Klasepin	Ill.	Chicago.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		m	m	Domestic	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Essec	Austria Essec Zarbacs Delna Varos	Ill.	Chicago.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		m	m	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Zarbacs Delna Varos	wife Anna Milkolevic Adjanovce	Mich	Detroit
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	m	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Adjanovce	father Lubomir Mandic Nesztin	Mich	Detroit
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	s	labr.	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Nesztin	father Lubomir Mandic Nesztin	Mich	Detroit
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	labr.	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Nesztin	father Jovan Mandic Nesztin	Mich	Detroit
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	labr.	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Nesztin	mother Rosalia Krnjo. Uharmacka	Ohio	Laraine
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	m	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Uharmacka	wife Lenka Tlič Borovo	Wis	Milwaukee
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	s	labr.	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Borovo	mother Skata Kipsic Bökovce	Mich	Detroit
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m	s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bökovce	mother Nastasia Krok Wielka	Ill.	Chicago.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wielka	father Stefan Sikawik Alexevice	Ill.	Chicago.
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	labr.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alexevice	father Jacob Allexevice	Ill.	Chicago.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m	s	labr.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Osiegi	mother Paleria Welizka Osiegi	Ill.	Chicago.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m	s	labr.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alexevice	father Alexi Charemowiz Alexevice	Ill.	Chicago.
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Polesgyn	father Daniel Kisel Polesgyn	Ill.	Chicago.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pelponizer	mother Eufinia Woron Pelponizer	Ill.	Chicago.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	s	labr.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berezyur	father Alexander Sibanzuk Berezyur	Ill.	Chicago.
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	m	labr.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Domantowice	wife Marina Szarawara Domantowice	Mich	Benton Harbor
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	s	labr.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kniaze	father Alexej Sergeyenko Kniaze	Mich	Detroit
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		m	m	labr.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sniecki	wife Alexsenija Adamczuk Sniecki	Mich	Detroit
71	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Edward Gerring, Insp. 9/pp

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Portland Me., Sept. 2nd., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1						Conrad Louis Fischmeister 1722 N. 40th Ave. Chicago Ill.		Entered at									Hungary	Kaposfalva
2						Father Johann Fischmeister 970 Broadway Ave. Chicago Ill.		Entered at									Hungary	Berlega
3						Johann Fischner 1410 Cherry Str. Milwaukee Wisc.		Entered at					5	3	Brown / Brown		Hungary	Svoboda
4						Conrad Johann Fischner 1410 Cherry Str. Milwaukee Wisc.							5	5	Brown / Brown		Hungary	Szokolat
5						Gustav Jacob Fuchs 2645 Lincoln Str. Chicago Ill.							5	5	Grey / Brown		Hungary	Szabatfalu
6						Cousin Conrad Fuchs 1131 Kingsley Str. Detroit Mich.							5	6	Light / Brown		Hungary	Nesetin
7						Brother-in-law Stefan Papendick 1131 Kingsley Str. Detroit Mich.							5	5	Light / Brown		Hungary	Palanka
8						Father Jacob Fuchs 2645 Bridgeport Str. Chicago Ill.							5	5	Light / Brown		Hungary	Hale Janca
9						Sister Rozalia Fuchs 1370 Henry Str. Milwaukee Wis.							5	7	Light / Brown		Hungary	Belovar
10						Conrad Ignatz Engin 24 Main Str. Detroit Mich.							5	6	Light / Brown		Hungary	Batork
11						Conrad Johann Fuchs Ry 2432 Clybourn Ave. Chicago Ill.		Entered at					5	7	Light / Brown		Hungary	Plaskin
12						Brother-in-law Joseph Bilger 1334 Wolfram Str. Chicago Ill.		Entered at					5	3	Brown / Brown		Hungary	Hlua Varos
13						Conrad Johann Fischmeister 1131 Kingsley Str. Detroit Mich.		Entered at					5	5	Light / Brown		Hungary	Adyamovce
14						Uncle Johann Fischmeister 1131 Kingsley Str. Detroit Mich.							5	3	Light / Brown		Hungary	Nesetin
15						Cousin Johann Fischmeister 1131 Kingsley Str. Detroit Mich.							5	4	Light / Brown		Hungary	Nesetin
16						Cousin Conrad Fischmeister 1131 Kingsley Str. Detroit Mich.							5	8	Light / Brown		Hungary	Nesetin
17						Conrad Heinrich Fischmeister 1131 Kingsley Str. Detroit Mich.							5	3	Light / Brown		Hungary	Nesetin
18						Cousin Johann Fischmeister 1412 Clybourn Str. Milwaukee Wisc.							5	3	Light / Brown		Hungary	Borsova
19						Uncle Johann Fischmeister Wells Detroit Mich.							5	5	Light / Brown		Hungary	Br Povce
20						Brother Andrej Krik 1208 S. Throop Str. Chicago Ill.							5	4	Light / Brown		Russia	Wolka
21						Father Michael Fischmeister 1208 Throop Str. Chicago Ill.							5	4	Light / Brown		Russia	Alexandrowka
22						Cousin Johann Fischmeister 1235 W. 12 Str. Chicago Ill.							5	6	Light / Brown		Russia	Alexcevce
23						Brother-in-law Nikolaj Fischmeister 1235 W. 12 Str. Chicago Ill.							5	6	Light / Brown		Russia	Osiozi
24						Uncle Victor Fischmeister 1235 W. 12 Str. Chicago Ill.		Entered at					5	9	Light / Brown		Russia	Alexcevce
25						Brother Nikolaj Fischmeister 1334 Union Str. Chicago Ill.		Entered at					5	5	Light / Brown		Russia	Pologyn
26						Friend Lazar Schwentek 1334 Bar 52 Culvier Ave. Chicago Ill.		Entered at					5	7	Light / Brown		Russia	Pekpunizem
27						Friendsday Fischmeister 1208 Throop Str. Chicago Ill.							5	6	Light / Brown		Russia	Bolyar
28						Brother Fischer Hrebenka 374 Miller Str. Benton Harbor Mich.							5	2	Light / Brown		Russia	Demantova
29						Brother Gemilian Sergeyenko 66-23 pot Str. Detroit Mich.							5	5	Light / Brown		Russia	Kniacc
30						Friend Fedorek 241 Plymouth Ave. Detroit Mich.							5	6	Light / Brown		Russia	Smiela

All Lines Copying Ry 2717.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry D. Partridge, Surgeon of the S.S. Alsatian employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out either the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Harry D Partridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Rotterdam, August 22, 1912

11—1658

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tuczek	Teodor	27	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Marian Tuczek	Mich.	Detroit
2	Tuczek	Sprzyan	22	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Filip Tuczek	Mich.	Detroit
3	Tuczek	Dmitry	29	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Vladimir Nikolajczik	Mich.	Detroit
4	Tuczek	Simon	22	m	s		labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Filip Tuczek	Mich.	Detroit
5	Trzepetowska	Dimitri	20	m	m		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	wife Feodosia Trzepetowska	Ill.	Chicago
6	Meszaros	Anna	36	m	s		labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Maxim Meszaros	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Wenk	Alice	20	m	m		labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	wife Talagia Krunk	Wisc.	Milwaukee
8	Tuczewski	Leonard	23	m	m		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	wife Maria Kendrazczik	Ill.	Chicago
9	Wenk	Victor	18	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Tomas Majnk	Ill.	Chicago
10	Tuczek	Peter	23	m	m		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	wife Eulerija Zaster	Ill.	Chicago
11	Tuczewski	Simon	21	m	s		labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Marcel Michalczik	Ill.	Chicago
12	Tuczkiewicz	Franz	27	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Lestor Maczkiewicz	Ill.	Chicago
13	Tuczek	Clemens	18	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Semian Tuczek	Ill.	Chicago
14	Milewski	Simon	19	m	s		labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Palatka Milewski	Ind.	Gary
15	Tuczewski	Simon	42	m	m		labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	wife Anastasia Tuczewicz	Ill.	Chicago
16	Tuczek	Peter	27	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Filip Tuczek	Mich.	Lansing
17	Tuczek	Simon	21	m	m		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	wife Daria Czapka	Mich.	Lansing
18	Tuczewski	Simon	23	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	father Nikolai Tuczewski	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Tuczek	Simon	3	m				yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bystre	father Leon Buginski	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Tuczek	Simon	1	m				no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	Gra. father Leon Buginski	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Tuczek	Simon	9	m				yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	Gra. father Leon Buginski	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Tuczek	Simon	6	m				no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	Gra. father Leon Buginski	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Tuczek	Franciska	6	f				no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	Gra. father Leon Buginski	Ill.	Chicago
24	Tuczewski	Simon	22	m	s	Engineer		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	mother Bronislawa Fachi	Ill.	Chicago
25	Tuczewski	Simon	32	m	m	Shoemaker	labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	wife Maria Grzibowska	Ill.	Chicago
26	Tuczewski	Leonard	22	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	father Pawel Tuczewski	Ill.	Chicago
27	Tuczek	Peter	18	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bystre	father Franz Aniszko	Ill.	Chicago
28	Olszanski	Simon	48	m	m		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Olszanica	wife Anna Olszanska	Ill.	Chicago
29	Olszanski	Michael	22	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Olszanica	father Stanislaw Olszanski	Ill.	Chicago
30	Zimnoch	Josef	20	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Olszanica	father Pawel Zimniak	Ill.	Chicago

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, September 2nd, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no	no	Entered at ... (Date) 6 (Via) ...											
2	yes	self	$22	no	no	Entered at ... (Date) 7 (Via) ...											
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	Entered at ... (Date) 4 (Via) ...											
4	yes	self	$25	no	no												
5	yes	self	$25	no	no												
6	yes	self	$33	no	no												
7	no	self	$7	no	no												
8	yes	self	$20	no	no												
9	yes	self	$20	no	no												
10	yes	self	$30	no	no												
11	yes	self	$25	no	no												
12	yes	self	$50	no	no												
13	yes	self	$25	no	no												
14	yes	self	$10	no	no												
15	yes	self	$25	no	no												
16	yes	self	$25	no	no												
17	yes	self	$25	yes 8 410	Lawrence Mich & St Paul Chicago Ill												
18	yes	self	$17	yes 12 10	Minn.												
19	yes	mother		no	no	no											
20	yes	father	$	no	no	no											
21	yes	father	$10	no	no	no											
22	yes	father	$	no	no	no											
23	yes	father	$	no	no	no											
24	yes	self	$15	no	no	no											
25	yes	self	$16	no	no	no											
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no											
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no											
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no											
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no											
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no											

Ladislaw V. Siwiorny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Rotterdam to Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1914,
at Patrick Enright

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

All lines copied by Myself

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry J. Partridge, Surgeon of the S.S. Mauritania, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Harry J. Partridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1912.

at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 22, 1912

11—4858

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feigenbaum	Jacob	20		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Tuczyn	wife Frau Friedrich Feigenbaum Tuczyn	Mich	Benton Harbor
ADMITTED 2	Reichhardt	Adolf	55		m	Merchant	no	no	Russia Roumania	German	Roumania	Tuczyn	friend Willy Alexander Tuczyn	Ill.	Chicago
3	Hirsch	Hermann	18		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Jagadna	father Michael Markus Jagadna	Wisc	Blackwell
4	Rande	Ludwig	31		m m	Tailor	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Nadzips	wife Johanna Rande Nadzips	Wisc	Blackwell
5	Rande	Hermine	24		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Nadzips	wife Emma Rande Nadzips	Wisc	Blackwell
6	Nering	Hermann	29		m m	Tailor	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Dombrowa	wife Robertine Nering Dombrowa	Wisc	Blackwell
7	Hermann	Ludwig	26		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Dombrowa	wife Lidia Hermann Dombrowa	Wisc	Blackwell
ADMITTED 8	Hirsch	Abraham	27		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Witkowo	wife Emilia Hirsch Witkowo	Wisc	Blackwell
9	Bigalki	Wilhelm	18		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Zawadka	father Andrei Bigalki Zawadka	Wisc	Kansas
10	Herschkorn	Hermann	34		m m	Tailor	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Dombrowa	wife Marianna Herschkorn Dombrowa	Wisc	Kewaskum
ADMITTED 11	Ehrwald	Rudolf	37		m m	Tailor	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Dombrowa	wife Emilia Ehrwald Dombrowa	Iowa	Muscatine
12	Hertzmann	Kinder	46		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rawicz	wife Cipe Hermann Rawicz	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 13	Spilkowski	Chaim	30		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mlynczin	mother Sare Klingrad Mlynczin	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 14	Spilkowski	Chaim	8		m s	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mlynczin	grandmother Sure Klingrad Mlynczin	Mich	Detroit
15	Rosenbaum	Sime	35		m m	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rawicz	mother Mlechan Grine Rawicz	Mich	Detroit
16	Rosenbaum	Sime	17		m s	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rawicz	grandmother Mlechka Grine Rawicz	Mich	Detroit
17	Rosenbaum	Rosie	11		f s		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rawicz	grandmother Mlechka Grine Rawicz	Mich	Detroit
18	Rosenbaum	Louis	5		m s		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rawicz	grandmother Mlechka Grine Rawicz	Mich	Detroit
19	Rosenbaum	Tessie	3		f s		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rawicz	grandmother Mlechka Grine Rawicz	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 20	Spitz	Louis	58		m m	Merchant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koschinow	mother Rachel Dreiz Koschinow	Col	Denver
ADMITTED 21	Spitz	Minnie	48		f m		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koschinow	mother in l. Rachel Dreiz Koschinow	Col	Denver
ADMITTED 22	Spitz	Tessie	16		f s		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koschinow	grandmother Rachel Dreiz Koschinow	Col	Denver
ADMITTED 23	Spitz	Tessie	13		f s		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koschinow	grandmother Rachel Dreiz Koschinow	Col	Denver
ADMITTED 24	Spitz	Louis	11		m s		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koschinow	grandmother Rachel Dreiz Koschinow	Col	Denver
ADMITTED 25	Spitz	Jennie	8		f s		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koschinow	grandmother Rachel Dreiz Koschinow	Col	Denver
ADMITTED 26	Feldmann	Jerson	21		m s	Shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czarnaya	mother Dete Feldmann Czarnaya	Ill.	Chicago
27	Majeritch	Lorenz	23		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Khemenicz	father Schlemme Mordesch Khemenicz	Ill.	Chicago
28	Geretz	Pauline	23		f m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Eisenetz	father Fischl Zirker Eisenetz	Minn	Minneapolis
29	Geretz	Sime	10		f s	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Eisenetz	grandfather Fischl Zirker Eisenetz	Minn	Minneapolis
30	Geretz	Israel	19		m s	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zinkiwitz	brother Marsche Geretz Zinkiwitz	Minn	Minneapolis
	NOT USED														
73	NOT USED														

ca 14-15707 12-1-32 Jam

Eduard Gysing Insp 9/1/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia *September 2nd*, 1912

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aliens in prison, or almshouses, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle Frank Schultz 648 Chestnut St. Benton Harbor Mich.							5	4	fair	brown	brown		Austria Tyrol
2	yes	self	$20	no			Husband Reinhold Kummert 1957 Lafayette Chicago Ill.							5	7	fair	brown	brown		Roumania Turnose
3	yes	self	$15	no			Uncle Emil Hartner. Blackwell Wisc.							5	—	fair	blond	grey		Russia Jugodria
4	yes	self	12	no			Father-in-law Emil Hering Blackwell Wisc							5	5	fair	blond	grey		Russia Nadgip.
5	no						Brother Emil Hering Blackwell Wisc							5	5	fair	blond	grey		Russia Nadgip.
6	no	self	$15	no			Father Emil Herring Beaverwell Wisc							5	6	fair	blond	grey		Russia Nadgip.
7	no	self	$1	no			Uncle Adolf Gesse Kempt Beaverwell Wisc							5	5	fair	blond	grey		Russia Sobolewa
8	no	self	20	no			Uncle Stanislaw Kacet Forest Jct. Beaverwell Wisc							5	8	fair	blond	grey		Russia Sobolewa
9	yes	self	$1	no			Uncle Ludwig Fischer Beaver Wisc							5	11	fair	blond	grey		Russia Wodzyn
10	yes	self	$	no			Father Karoly Lewczyn Neenah Wisc							5	3	fair	brown	brown		Russia Lubycza
11	yes	self	$37	no			Uncle Ludwig Fischer Beaver Wisc							5	7	fair	blond	grey		Russia Dabrowa
12	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Wm. Kacet 110 Brewster Av. Detroit Mich.							5	8	fair	brown	grey		Russia Dabrowa
13	yes	husband	None	no			Cousin Wm. Kacet 110 Brewster Av. Detroit Mich.							5	6	fair	brown	brown		Russia Radom.
14	yes	self		no			Cousin Wm. Kacet 110 Brewster Av. Detroit Mich.							5	1	fair	brown	brown		Russia Mizrogzi
15	yes	self		no			Husband Wm. Kowsalewer 110 Brewster Av. Detroit Mich.													Russia Mizrogzi
16	yes	mother		no			Husband Wm. Kowsalewer 110 Brewster Av. Detroit Mich.							5	2	fair	brown	grey		Russia Radom
17	yes	mother	2	no			Husband Wm. Kowsalewer 110 Brewski Av. Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
18	yes	mother		no			Husband William Kowsalewer 110 Brewski Av. Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
19	yes	mother		no			Husband William Kowsalewer 110 Brewski Av. Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
20	yes	mother		no			Brother Frank Kowsalewer Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
21	yes	father		no			Brother Frank Kowsalewer Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
22	yes	mother	150	no			Brother Frank Kowsalewer Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
23	yes	mother		no			Brother Frank Kowsalewer Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
24	yes	mother		no			Brother Frank Kowsalewer Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
25	yes	mother		no			Brother Frank Kowsalewer Detroit Mich.													Russia Radom
26	no	uncle	$5	no			Uncle Jacob Fehrmann 358 Division Av. Detroit Mich.							5	5	fair	brown	grey		Russia Radzymin
27	yes	aunt	$5	no			Cousin Jacob Seiler 1229 Pendrie St. Chicago Ill.							5	7	fair	brown	grey		Russia Kamien
28	yes	husband	10	no			Husband Nikol Jerek 1905 Franklin St. Minneapolis Minn							5	2	fair	brown	brown		Russia Kamien
29	yes	brother		no			Father Nikol Jerek 1905 Franklin St. Minneapolis Minn							5	2	fair	blond	blue		Russia Kamien
30	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Nikol Jerek 1905 Franklin St. Minneapolis Minn							5	5	fair	blond	grey		Russia Kamien

Entered at Philadelphia (Date) Sept 2 (Via) Ry
Entered at Philadelphia (Date) Sept 2 (Via) Ry
Entered at Philadelphia (Date) Sept 2 (Via) Ry
Entered at (Date) (Via)
Entered at (Date) (Via)
Entered at (Date) (Via)
Entered at (Date) (Via)
Entered at (Date) (Via)
Entered at (Date) (Via)
Entered at (Date) (Via)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Master Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19...,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

Steer Corporal, 63rd R.R.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry J. Partridge, Surgeon of the S.S. Ulunian employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry J. Partridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 22, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Klucznik	Tuvim	23	m	S	Jewmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	wife. Zlate Klucznik Grodno	Mo	Kansas City
2	Dembick	Hirsch	23	m	Married	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Balte	uncle Ester Dembick Balte	Ind	Lafayette
3	Dembick	Zlate	21	f	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Balte	mother i. l. Ester Dembick Balte	Ind	Lafayette
ADMITTED 4	Weinstein	Baruch	41	m	s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schuchty	sister Minnie Dannisky Bochow	Ill.	Chicago
5	Rosenfeld	Jenik	25	m	Married	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kischenew	wife Schifre Rosenfeld Kischenew	Ill.	Chicago
6	Bass	[illegible]	40	m	m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolajew	wife. Freide Bass Nikolajew	Ill	Chicago
7	Nicolini	Michelangelo	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Nuvi	uncle Cognato Nicolini Nuvi	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Danca	Vincenzo	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Nuvi	father Nicolai Danca Nuvi	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Spinelli	Francesco	32	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Brienza	wife. Cornelia Magali Brienza	Ill.	Chicago
10	Spinelli	Vincenzo	5	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Brienza	wife Maria Finocaro Brienza	Ill	Chicago
11	Schall	Julius	48	m	M	Wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwell	father Friedrich Herman Schall	Ill	Chicago
12	Schall	Bertha	11	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schall	gra. father Friederich Herman Schall	Ill	Chicago
13	Schall	Herman	10	m	s	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schall	gra father Friederich Herman Schall	Ill	Chicago
14	Schall	Friederich	6	m	s	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schall	gra father Friederich Herman Schall	Ill	Chicago
15	Schall	Friederich	4	m	s	"	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Schall	gra father Friederich Herman Schall	Ill	Chicago
16	Schall	Karl Friedrich	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schall	gra father Friederich Herman Schall	Ill	Chicago
17	Dammer	Heinrich	40	m	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother Friederich Dammer Berlin	Ill	Chicago
11070/13075 18	Dammer	Wilhelm	20	m	s	Machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	uncle Friederich Dammer Berlin	Ill	Chicago
19	Dammer	Gertrude	15	f	s	Maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	uncle Friederich Dammer Berlin	Ill	Chicago
X 20	Kurzawa	Johann	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Dortmund	father Josef Kurzawa Dortmund	Mich	Hamtramck
21	Kubiak	Thomas	23	m	Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kirchenpopowo	Mother Josefa Kubiak Kirchenpopowo	Mich	Detroit
22	Chilewska	Franciszka	31	f	Married	Married	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kirchenpopowo	Sister Marianna Sukowska Kirchenpopowo	Mich	Detroit
23	Jugarischin	Trina	27	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servian	Belgrad	wife. Jenka Jugarischin Belgrad	Ill	Plano
24	Petrowitz	Tigan	39	m	m	laborer	no	no	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Kirchenlicht	wife. Rozana Petrowitz Kirchenlicht	Ind	Indianapolis
25	Stanowitsch	Stanoy	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Manchitichta	father. Stanoi Stanowitsch Manchitichta	Ind	Indianapolis
26	Stanowitsch	Swetka	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Kirchenlicht	mother Jeganga Stanowitsch Kirchenlicht	Ind	Indianapolis
27	Stanowitsch	Vujo	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Manchitichta	brother Mosit Stanowitsch Manchitichta	Ind	Indianapolis
28	Johanowitch	Jako	35	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Manchenlicht	wife Spasana Stanowitsch Manchenlicht	Ind	Indianapolis
29	Tasajic	Stefan	29	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Manchenlicht	wife Stana Pasitsch Manchenlicht	Ind	Indianapolis
30	Schramm	Hermann	20	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Schradau	mother Rosa Schramm Schradau	Ill	Chicago

NOT USED

NOT USED

Edward Gleeson Insp 9/2/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List V

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, September 2nd, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a believer in or member of any organization that teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

All lines Officers of By Ships.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... to ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1912,

at Halifax N.S.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh D. Pattridge, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh D. Pattridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1912

at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

Halifax N.S. Sept 2, 1912.

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	U. S. C.	TOTAL
...	1	4	4		4
STEERAGE	1	7	7		7
THIRD	6	158	158		158
TOTAL	8	169	169		169

...	146		
...	10	9	1
...		1	
...	13	13	
DETAINED			
TOTAL	169	169	

NON IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	6
Total	6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hermann" sailing from Cherbourg August 22, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		25		m. m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	male Filipe Berenitz Bucharest	Ill.	Chicago
2	[illegible]		3		s. s.	Child	yes	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	male Filipe Berenitz Bucharest	Ill.	Chicago
3	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	male Filipe Berenitz Bucharest	Ill.	Chicago
4	Meyerovitch	[illegible]	32		m. m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russian	French	France ~~Roumania~~	Cherbourg	wife. Elodie Meyerovitch Cherbourg	Ill.	Chicago
5	Pfannmeier	[illegible]	22		s. s.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zandvoort	father. Hubert Pfannmeier Zandvoort	Ill.	Chicago
6	Karpatescu	Ludwig	21		m. m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Roum.	Roumanian	~~Roumania~~ Austria	Kimpolung	wife. Anna Karpatescu	Ohio	Dayton
7	Pantelemon	[illegible]	26		s. s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Kanzechta	father. Constantin Pantelemon Kanzechta	Ohio	Dayton
8	Papescu	[illegible]	25		m. m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Kanzechta	wife. Maria Papescu Kanzechta	Ohio	Dayton
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
75	NOT USED														

Edward Gfeesing Insp 8/22/12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .....[redacted]

[redacted]

AT THE PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CAN. BORDER PORTS, CAN. ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, 59 Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 5 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS
INBOUND .....

[redacted]

AT THE PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CAN. BORDER PORTS, CAN. ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 349,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hamp'd. Partridge, Surgeon of the S.S. Manxman, employed by owners, do
(Strike out "Surgeon" and "master (here write)" or "employed by owners aforesaid," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hamp'd. Partridge

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1912

at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

Halifax N.S. Sept 2, 1912.

CLASS	WHITE	COLORED	U.S.C.	TOTAL
	1 4	4	4	
COLORED	1 7	7	7	
THIRD	6 158	158	158	
TOTAL	8 169	169	169	

	146		
	10	9	1
	13	13	
TOTAL	169	169	

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	11
Tourists	47
Residents of United States	6
Total	6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam *sailing from* Rotterdam *August 22*, *1912*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zeiderwitz	Siwa	25		m. M.		no	no	Roman.	Hebrew.	Rauman.	Bucarest	mother Filipa Berewitz Bucarest	Ill.	Chicago
2	Zeiderwitz	Pinke	3		s. Child		no	no	Roumn.	Hebrew.	Rauman.	Bucarest	mother Filipa Berewitz Bucarest	Ill.	Chicago
3	Zeiderwitz	Leib	1		s.		no	no	Roman.	Hebrew.	Rauman.	Bucarest	mother Filipa Berewitz Bucarest	Ill.	Chicago.
4	Meyraerdt	Adolphine	32		m. M.	Teacher	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Cherlorea	wife. Elodie Meyraerdt Cherlorea	Ill.	Chicago.
5	Spanweer	Minker	20		s.	Shomacker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zandracht	father Hiebert Spanweer Zandrecht	Ill.	Chicago.
6	Karpatescu	Dimitri G.	21		m. M.	Servant	yes	yes	Roumn.	Roumn.	Roumn.	Rumanyam	wife. Anna Karpatescu Ardeal Transylvania Roumania	Ohio	Dayton
7	Zandelman	Karl Albert	20		s.	Tailor	yes	yes	Rauman.	Rauman.	Rauman.	Karbechta	father Constantin Papelaman Karbechta	Ohio	Dayton
8	Papescu	Simion G.	25		m. M.	~~Carpenter~~	yes	yes	Roumn.	Rauman	Rauman	Karbechta	wife. Maria Papescu Karbechta	Ohio	Dayton
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
75	NOT USED														

Erland Gjessing Insp 8/22/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List VI

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Marseilles *September 2nd, 1912*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	Self	$ 25	No		husband D Leibowitz 1350 Waller St. Chicago Ill		No	No	No	good		5	2	fair	blk	gray	Roumanian	Bucarest
2	Yes	mother	$ 25	No		mother D Leibowitz 1350 Waller St. Chicago Ill		No	No	No	good		5	2	fair	blk	gray	Roumanian	Bucarest
3	Yes	mother	$ 25	No		mother D Leibowitz 1350 Waller St. Chicago Ill		No	No	No	good		5	1	fair	blk	gray	Roumanian	Bucarest
4	Yes	self	25	No		Louis Leibowitz 5403 Carson Chicago Ill		No	No	No	good		5	9	fair	brown	grey	Belgium	Charleroi
5	Yes	brother	15	No		brother Johann Brunnerstr 40 Berlin Chicago Ill		No	No	No	good		5	6	fair	brown	grey	Holland	Dordrecht
6	Yes	wife	25	No		cousin John G Stoessen 1424 W. Dakota St. Dayton Ohio		No	No	No	good		5	8	fair	brown	brown	Roumania	Targu Jiu
7	Yes	wife	25	No		friend John G Stoessen 1424 W. Dakota St. Dayton Ohio		No	No	No	good		5	7	fair	brown	brown	Roumania	Barbeshta
8	Yes	wife	25	No		friend John G Stoessen 1424 W. Dakota St. Dayton Ohio		No	No	No	good		5	8	fair	brown	brown	Roumania	Barbeshta
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Entered at Chicago Illinois (Date) 5 2 (Via) Chicago

Entered at Chicago Illinois (Date) (Via) Chicago

Entered at Chicago Illinois (Date) (Via) Chicago

Entered at Chicago Illinois (Date) (Via) Chicago

Entered at Chicago Illinois (Date) (Via) Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Wisker, of the [illegible], from Rotterdam 12 Aug 1912, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Wisker Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1912,

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5 Copies made on this page 2/9

All Lines Complied with

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the **SCANDINAVIAN**, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1912

at MONTREAL

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

NOT USED

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Glasgow, 24th August, 1912.

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Klaus	Florence K.	23	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Sco. Ger.	Born U.S.A.	Agawam Mass			
2	Beck	Lillian	23	"	"	do	"	"	do	German	Born do	Cedar Rapids Ia		Iowa	Manchester
3	Coe	Florence	63	"	M	Hswife	"	"	do	Sco. Irish	Born	Oneida N.Y.		"	Cedar Rapids
4	Coe	Duane	65	M	M	Retired	"	"	do	Amer	Born	N.Y.		N.Y.	Oneida
5	Griswold	Katherine		F	S	Teacher	"	"	do	-	do	Brandon Vt.		"	do
6	Anderson	Mabel	28	"	"	Bookkpr	"	"	do	Irish	Born	Binghamton N.Y.		Vt.	Brandon
7	Knight	Nichola	50	M	M	Farmer	"	"	do	Sco. Irish	Born	Mt. Vernon		N.Y.	Binghamton
8	Adams	Ada	22	F	S		"	"	do	English	Born	Ala.		Iowa	Mt. Vernon
9	Stratton	Mrs. C.	50	"	"		"	"	do		Born	Nashville Tenn		Ala	Birmingham
10	Allatt	E May	34	"	S	Teacher	"	"	do	American	Born	N.Y.		Tenn	Nashville
11	Bowers	Matilda	68	"	W	—	"	"	do	do	do	do		N.Y.	Akron
12	Vessey	Cecelia Gert.	38	"	S	Teacher	"	"	do	English	Born	Brooklyn N.Y.		"	do
13	Hochstetter	Edith Marian	9	"	"	do	"	"	do	do	do	New York		"	New York
14	Bailey	Jessie	21	"	"		"	"	do	do	do	do		"	do
15	Mayberry	Leonora	19	"	"		"	"	do	do	Born	Franklin		Tenn	Franklin
16	Polk	Frances	23	"	"		"	"	do	do	Born	Ala		Tenn	Franklin
17	Burnbaum	Hannah	1	"	"		"	"	do	do	Born	Nashville Tenn		Tenn	Nashville
18	Buck	Elizabeth	40	"	"	Teacher	"	"	do	American	Born	Phila Pa		Pa	Philadelphia
19	Brown	Edna	35	"	M	School Mistress	"	"	do	English	Born	New York		N.Y.	New York
20	Emmert	Lloyd Leslie	21	"	S	do	"	"	do	do	do	Phila Pa		Pa	Philadelphia
21	Irwin	Mrs. Ruth	15	"	"	Student	"	"	do	German	Born	Trenton		Ill	Trenton
22	Burke	Frances	26	"	S		"	"	do	American	Born	Phila Pa		Pa	Philadelphia
23	Brown	Pearl Mrs. E.	2	"	W	Clergyman	"	"	do	English	Born	Cattle Creek Ore		Ore	Maple Creek
24	Roundy	Eva Adams	1	"	"	do	"	"	do	Amer	Born	Hartford Wash		Conn	Hartford
25	Burns	Robert H.	51	"	"	do	"	"	do	do	Born	Ont Can		do	do
26	Bearce	Myrtle E.	40	"	W	—	"	"	do	English	Born	Pa		Mass	Lawrence
27	Cooper	Effie Lee.	15	"	S		"	"	do	Scotch	Born	Richmond Va		Va	Richmond
28	Cummings	Jack R.	1	"	"		"	"	do	Amer	Born	Texas		Mo.	Dania
29	Carver		43	"		Teacher	"	"	do	do	Born	St Louis Mo		"	St Louis
30	Thurgood	Florence	21	F			"	"	do	English	Born	Indianapolis Ind		Ind	Indianapolis
	NOT USED										Born	Nashville		Tenn	Nashville
76	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

George J. Carter Clerk
9/2/12

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

....., 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, order, or privilege, or in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Manchester Iowa					Good.									
2						902 1st Ave. East Cedar Rapids					do.									
3						2nd Main St, Oneida Ky					do.									
4						do. do.					do.									
5						Brandon Vt.					do.									
6						2nd Robinson St Binghampton Ny					do.									
7						Mount Vernon Iowa					do.									
8						17 Lt 55. Birmingham Ala					do.									
9						Nashville Tenn					do.									
10						Avon Ny.					do.									
11						do do					do.									
12						633 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn New York					do.									
13						do. do.					do.									
14						Franklin Texas					do.									
15						Franklin Texas					do.									
16						Villa pl. Nashville Tenn					do.									
17						1534 Diamond St. Philadelphia Pa					do.									
18						126 E 9th St New York					do.									
19						2326. N 22nd Ave Philadelphia					do.									
20						Wewoka Okla					do.									
21						830 S. 48 St Philadelphia Pa					do.									
22						219 No. 1st St Cripple Creek Col.					do.									
23						294 Windsor Ave Hartford Conn					do.									
24						Lynn Conn					do.									
25						Lawrence Mass					do.									
26						Richmond Me					do.									
27						Dennis Me					do.									
28						5402 Bartmer Ave St Louis Mo					do.									
29						28 Downey Ave. Indianapolis Ind					do.									
30						9th Ave Nashville					do.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hugh Moad Master, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh Moad
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1912,
at ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

All lines copied by D.F.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1912

at MONTREAL

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Glasgow, 24th August, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ryan	Mrs. Ellen	35		F S		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Born	Tipperary		Tenn.	Nashville
2	Clayton	James	25		M				do	do	do	Born Ireland		do	do
3	Darling	Chester Arthur	31		M M				do	Amer.	Born	New York		N.Y.	Fredonia
4	do	Florence	27		F				do	do	do	do		do	do
5	Evans	Thomas	20		M	Clergyman			do	English	Born	No. Attleborough		Mass.	No. Attleborough
6		Florence Grace	20		F	Teacher			do	do	do	do		do	do
7	Foulkes	Martha	19		F	do			do	Born Wales	Born	Dania		Mo.	Dania
8	Ewalt	Edgar	21		M	do			do	Born	Ireland	Indianapolis		Ind.	Indianapolis
9	Goodhue	Annie	22		F	do			do	do	do	Washington D.C.		D.C.	Washington
10	do	Lyman	5		M				do	do	do	do		do	do
11	Goodwin	Mrs. Ellen	45		F	Wife			do	do	Born	Ireland		Mass.	Lowell
12	Kemp	Alice	9		F				do	do	do	do		do	do
13	Dobson	Agnes	45		F				do	do	Born	Ireland		do	do
14	Dalzell	Anna Sherman	38		F S	None			do	do	Born	N.Y.		N.J.	No. Paterson
15	Holmes	Annie Eveline	32		F	—			do	English	Born	No. Attleboro		Mass.	No. Attleboro
16	Vandenhende	Evelyn Rose	03	10	F				do	German	Born	Ann Arbor		Mich.	Ann Arbor
17	Fuchins	Leon Wood	28		M				do	Amer.	Born	Oklahoma		Okl.	Oklahoma
18	do	Annie	25		F				do	do	do	do		do	do
19	Johnson	Christine	27		F	Housekeeper			do	Norway	father Nat.	St. Paul (after chem 21)		Minn.	St. Paul
20	do	Annie	1		F				do	Amer.	born	St. Paul		do	do
21	Kenna	Mrs. Oscar	27		F				do	Scotch	Father Nat.	Worcester Co. Mass (before chem 21)		Mass.	Clinton
22		Mary	24		F	—			do	do	Husband	U.S. Cit.		do	do
23	Kress	Lucille	1		F	Child			do	German	Born	Ann Arbor		Mich.	Ann Arbor
24	Lockwood	Edna	23		F				do	English	Born	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Englishtown
25	Segsman	Anna	1		F	—			do	Amer.	Father	Nat. Cit. shown Ms. passport 35176		Ill.	Chicago
26	do	Anna	2		F	—			do	do	do	Chicago		do	do
27	McCarty	Milan	56		M	Farmer			do	Scotch	Born	Brooklyn N.Y.		N.Y.	Layamdan
28	do	Loretta	22		F	Stenographer			do	English	do	do		do	do
29	Mrs. Daniell	Jessie	40		F S	Teacher			do	Amer.	Born	Beaver Pa.		Pa.	Beaver
30	Morse	Ethel	2		F				do	English	do	Born Mass.		Ill.	Cobden Carbondale
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

George A. Parker Clerk
9/2/12

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Wm A Thom Coatsville Tenn					Good									
2							Willie Thom Amherst Va					do									
3												do									
4							285 N Main St Fredonia					do									
5							146 Washington Street No Attleboro Mass					do									1
6							do do					do									
7							Parma Mo					do									
8							538 University Ave Indianapolis					do									
9							1010 F St Washington D C					do									
10							do do					do									
11							259 Roger St Lowell Mass					do									
12							61 Knight St do					do									
13							64 Oak St Lowell					do									
14							No Paterson N J					do									
15							20 Broad St No Attleboro Mass					do									
16							205 No Thayer St Ann Arbor Mich					do									
17												do									
18							Lee Strathern Hotel Oklahoma Okl					do									
19												do									
20							656 York St St Paul Minn					do									
21							657 Main St Clinton Mass					do									
22												do									
23							514 E Huron St Ann Arbor Mich					do									
24							Englishtown N J					do									
25							2909 Wabash Ave Chicago					do									
26							do do					do									
27							Leypander N Y					do									
28							do do					do									
29							Beaver Pa					do									
30							Cape Girardeau Mo					do									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hios Moor, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hios Moor
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1912.,
at MONTREAL

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

All Lines Copied. Boy Mrs Letts Number.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1912

at MONTREAL

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2N

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanisb-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. Candinavian sailing from Glasgow, 21st Augt, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Matheson	Millard F.	42		M. M.	Physician	Yes		U.S.A.	English	Utah	Ogden	Bro	Ga.	Athens
USC 2	"	Minnie	25		F. M.	Wife	"		"	do	do	do	"	"	do
USC 3	"	Margaret	17		F. S.	Student	"		"	do	do	do	"	"	do
USC 4	Neer	Allen Elmer	26		M. S.		"		"	do	do	Cape Girardeau	Mo	Mo.	Cape Girardeau
USC 5	Smith	Allen	21		M. S.		"		"	do	do	Cincinnati	Ohio	Ohio	Cincinnati
USC 6	Morse	Jennie A.	25		F. M.	Teacher	"		"	do	do	Haverhill	Mass	Mass	Haverhill
USC 7	Perkins	Lilian C.	Mrs 23		F. M.	Wife	Scotland		Scotch	Scotch	U.S.A.	San de Fuca	Mother Mrs Alex Dewar Ltt. 17 Rose Street Edinburgh Scotland	Wash	San de Fuca
USC 8	do	Mary A.	4		F. S.		U.S.A.		Born	do	do	do	Friend Martha	"	do do
USC 9	Perry	Eliza Jane			F. M.	Saleslady			do	English	do	Boston		Mass	Boston
USC 10	Pound	Ida	36		F. M.	Sch. Tch.			do	do	do	Lockport		N.Y.	Lockport
USC 11	Farnum	Chas.	37		M. M.	Musician			do	English	do	Antrim		N.H.	Antrim
USC 12	Merriman	Ina	22		F. S.	—			do	Ames	do	Cambridge		Mass	Cambridge
USC 13	"	Jno. H.	49		M. M.	Warehouse			do	English	do	Phila		Pa.	Phila.
USC 14	do	Carrie H.	46		F. M.	Wife			do	do	do	do		do	do
USC 15	Quigg	Edw. J.	47		M. M.	Real Estate			do	do	do	Vineland	Naturalized	Bridgeton NJ 1897	Vineland
USC 16	do	Muriel	20		F. S.				do	do	do	do		do	do
USC 17	Abbott	Ethel	20		F. S.	None			do	do	do	do		do	do
USC 18	Russell	Jno. A.	48		M. M.	Sch. Supt.			do	Ames	do	New York		N.Y.	New York
USC 19	Sanborn	Laura M.	30		F. M.	—			do	do	do	Hampton Falls		N.H.	Hampton Falls
USC 20	Thacher	Louise	21		F. S.	Teacher			do	English	do	Merrimac		Mass	Merrimac
USC 21	Van Wye	Benj. C.	39		M. M.	do			do	do	do	Cincinnati	Ohio	Ohio	Cincinnati
USC 22	do	Mary M.	32		F. M.	St. Supt.			do	do	do	do		do	do
USC 23	Welde	Arthur H.	47		M. M.	Teacher			do	Amer.	do	Tucson	Ariz	Ariz	Tucson
USC 24	do	Sarah L.	44		F. M.	Stenog.			do	do	do	do		do	do
USC 25	Wilcox	Alice Ethel	2		F. S.				do	do	do	Newburgh		NY	Newburgh
USC 26	Williams	Lola	22		F. S.				do	English	do	Columbus	Employer	Ga.	Columbus
USC 27	Weir	Geo. Earl	23		M. S.	Student			do	Scotch	do	Detroit		Mich	Detroit
USC 28	Welbur	Grace B.	29		F. M.	Teacher			do	Amer	do	Rockford		Ill	Rockford
USC 29	Whipple	Susan L.	65		F. M.	Wife			do	do	do	Abbott		Me	Abbott
USC 30	Wheat	Hattie E.	43		F. M.	None			do	do	do	Cambridge		Mass	Cambridge
	NOT USED														
78	NOT USED														

Exam R B Harrison 9/12/07

*Instead of showing occupation of females and children in families, write the occupation of each person, if any, over fifteen years of age.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, , 1912

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Athens Ga					Good								
2							do					do								
3							do					do								
4							Cape Girardeau Mo					do								
5							2910 Ohio Ave Cincinnatti					do								
6							30 Amerson St Springfield Mass					do								
7	Yes Husband Frank	$60	Yes 1906 1912 U.S. Born				Husband alfred Parker Care de Quesa Havana Cuba					do							Scotland	Edinburgh
8							do					do							Ireland	Londonderry
9							161 Fremont St Boston					do							Washington	Ellsworth
10							263 Court St Lockport Ill.					do								
11							Auburn N.H.					do								
12							6 Bellevue Ave Cambridge Mass					do								
13							6226 Hedge Ave Roxburgh Philadelphia					do								
14							do do do					do								
15												do								
16							Brightville Vineland					do								
17							417 Lincoln Ave do					do								
18							318 W 138 St. New York.					do								
19							Hamilton Falls N.H.					do								
20							Main St Merrimac Mass.					do								
21							Auburn Hotel Cincinnati Ohio					do								
22							do					do								
23							do do					do								
24							University of Arizona Tucson Ariz.					do								
25							do					do								
26							do do					do								
27							61 Henry Ave Newburgh N.Y.					do								
28							Columbus Kansas					do								
29							80 Park Ave Detroit Mich					do								
30							326 S. 2nd St Rockford Ill.					do								
							Abbott Run Md					do								
							1911 Main Ave Cambridge Mass					do								

Entered at (Date) (Via)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hos Moar Master, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hos Moar
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1902,

at MONTREAL

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted]

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, Sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1912

at MONTREAL

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Glasgow, 24th August, 1912

31—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ware	Caroline L.	35		F S		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		Ust	Troy		Pa	Troy
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	a		do		do		do		do	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	a		do		do		do		do	do			do
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	a		do		do		do		do	do			do
5	Van Kirk	Belle	35		do		do		do		do	Grafton		W Va	Grafton W. Virg.
6	Morgan	[illegible]	35		do		do		do		do	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
7	Butts	Mayo E	44		M		do		Canada		do	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
8	do	Mrs	a		M		do		do		do	do		do	do
9	Crook	Arthur W	30		M S		do		French		do	do		do	do
10	Palmer	H. R.	30				do		English		do	do		do	do
11	Southwick	Fred. W.	33		M S		do		do		do	do		do	do
12	Ballou	Wm Chas	22		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do		Ust	Ludlow		Vt	Ludlow
13	[illegible]	M. Edwin	23		S	Student			do		do	Boston		Mass	Boston
14	do	Porter	21						do		do	do			do
15	do	Sergeant	21						do		do	do			do
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	19						do		do	Newfieldford			Newfieldford
17	[illegible]	Lawrence	a						do		do	Williamsfort		Ind	Williamsfort
18	do	Wm B.	a		M				do		do	do			do
19	do	Wm B.	a		M				do		do	do			do
20	do	Madeleine	a		S				do		do	do			do
21	Douglas	Col. Chas F. Long	39		M				do		do	Aurora		Ill	Aurora
22	do	Mrs Rose	32		M				do		do	do			do
23	Watson	Helen	29						do		do	Ladoga		Mass	Ladoga
24	Crudler	Allie	30						do		do	Atlanta		Ga	Atlanta
25	Swedlandt	Margaret							do		do	do		do	do
26	Elmer	Rose	40						do		do	do		do	do
27	Dady	Mary Louise	30			Teacher			do		do	Decatur		Ga	Decatur
28	Hopkins	Nanette	41						do		do	do		Va	do
29	Gamm	Mary	60						do		do	do			do
30	do	Ella Lynde	50						do		do	do			do
31	Smith	Wilbur							do		do	do			do
79	NOT USED														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

Edwin R. Harrison 9/2/12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Emma Wilson Detroit Troy N.Y.					Good.									
2						936 No Negley Ave Pittsburg Pa					do									
3						3035 Centre Ave					do									
4						25 " do					do									
5						/ Grafton W. Virg					do									
6						705 Ivy St. Pittsburg Pa.					do									
7						Hotel Plaza					do									
8						Minneapolis					do									
9						310 E Pleasant Ave do					do									
10						3434 So Aldrich St do					do									
11						do do					do									
12						/ Ludlow Vt					do									
13						1121 Boylston St Boston					do									
14						do do					do									
15						do do					do									
16						117 Cottage St New Bedford Mass					do									
17						Asa					do									
18						/ Williamsport					do									
19						Indiana					do									
20											do									
21											do									
22						Aurora Ill					do									
23						/ So Hadley Mass					do									
24						/ Atlanta Ga.					do									
25						/ do					do									
26						/ do					do									
27						Decatur Ga.					do									
28						do					do									
29						do					do									
30						do					do									
						do					do									

All Lists Copyrighted by Thos Mack.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hugh Moar, Master, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh Moar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1912,
at MONTREAL [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, Sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19 12

at MONTREAL

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cantabrian sailing from Glasgow, 24th August, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
USC 1	Evans	Mabel	2		F. S.		Y		United States		Utah	Ogden		Utah	Ogden
USC 2	Folks	Mary M.	44		F. M.	College Teacher	Y		do		Utah	Ogden		Utah	Ogden
USC 3	Nelson	Ida	27		F. S.	Teacher	Y		do		do	Mt Vernon		Ohio	Mt Vernon
4	Ward	Frank	24	11	M. S.	Engineer	Y		England	English	Alaska	Dawson	Wife: Mrs. Ward, 10 Bridge St, Southampton, England	Alaska	Dawson
USC 5	Finch	Frank	49		M. M.		Y		United States		New York	New York City	Nat. Bank of Commerce, New York City	New York	New York
USC 6	do	Marie E	19		F. S.		Y		do		Ohio	Akron		do	do
USC 7	Foy	Rev. Francis	46		M. M.		Y		do		do	Iowa City		Iowa	Iowa City
USC 8	do	Wm	39		M. M.		Y		do		do	do			do
USC 9	Gleason	Patrick	5		Male				do		Scotland	Edinburgh		Cal	Los Angeles
USC 10	Huff	Miss Anna	33		F. S.	Teacher	Y		do		Penn	New York		Penn	New York
USC 11	Brown		30		M. M.		Y		do		do	do		do	do
USC 12	Howard	George	32		M. M.	Farmer Expert	Y		do		England	Boston		Mass	Boston
USC 13	Green		2		F.				do		Penn	Phila		Pa	Philadelphia
USC 14	Kinsella	Catherine	2		F.				do		England	Perth Amboy		NJ	Perth Amboy
USC 15	Lee	Florence	2		F.				do		do	Sharon		Pa	Sharon
USC 16			0						do		do	do			do
USC 17	McKnight		2						do		Penn	Phila			Philadelphia
USC 18	Mathison	Wm E.	50		M. M.		Y		do		do	Newark		NJ	Newark
USC 19	Smith	Bertha	2		F. S.				do		England	Oak Park		Ill.	Oak Park
USC 20	George	Alex	2		M. S.				do		do	Aurora			Aurora
USC 21	Collins		50		F. M.		Y		do		Penn	Lowell		Mass	Lowell
USC 22	Smith	Rebecca	2		F. S.		Y		do		do	Ipswich			Ipswich
USC 23	Anderson	Hugo	0		M. S.		Y		do		do	Cedar Rapids		Iowa	Cedar Rapids
USC 24	Welch	Hazel	2		F. S.		Y		do		England	Cambridge		Mass	Cambridge
USC 25	Wimmer	Mrs John	30		F. M.		Y		do		Switzerland	New York		NY	New York
USC 26	do	John	32		M. M.		Y		do		do	do		do	do
USC 27	Kiebs	Annie S.	35		F. W.		Y		do		Penn	Cambridge		Mass	Cambridge
USC 28	do	Margaretta	42		F. S.		Y		do		do	do	Brother McGormley 9 Mt Pleasant St	Mass	Cambridge
USC 29	Lantry	Frances	27		F. S.		Y		do		Ireland	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
USC 30	do	Emma	35		F. S.		Y		do		do	do		do	do
	NOT USED														
80	NOT USED														

Exam R. Harrison 9/2/12

11/29 Rev

NO 1/14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or unsound mind, or mental defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							York Pa					Good.									
2							Parents Mr & Mrs Jacob Strauss O					do									
3							a A B Williams Mt Vernon O					do									
4	Yes	Self	$50.00	Yes	1900	Ohio	5 Friends Prof J. H. Richard Missionary Exhibition College Camden Point Miss. Ft Gibson Muskogee	Eyes Grey Hair Brn Nose Med Mouth Med Chin Rnd Face Ovl	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Gray	Gray		China	Shanghai
5					1912	Mo 7															
6							New York					do									
7												do									
8							Iowa City Iowa					do									
9							1109 W. 2nd St Los Angeles Cal					do									
10							So Mrs Stated. 304 Argyle Rd Brooklyn NY					do									
11							Sole J. H. Boyd 312 4th St do do					do									
12							67 Bellevue St Lowell Mass Boston					do									
13							1306 So 15 St Philadelphia Pa					do									
14							265 Reactor St Perth Amboy NJ					do									
15							Sharon Pa					do									
16							754 So 16 St Philadelphia					do									
17							50 Mount Pleasant Ave Newark NJ					do									
18							Oak Park Ill					do									
19							Aurora Ill					do									
20							24 Bellevue St Lowell					do									
21							200 Manning St Ipswich					do									
22							Cedar Rapids 6 Bellevue Ave Cambridge Mass					do									
23							66 Jefferson Place N York City					do									
24							do do					do									
25							78 Lake View Ave Cambridge Mass					do									
26												do									
27							1216 Dearborn Ave Chicago					do									
28							do do					do									
29																					
30																					

All Lists signed By D.F.K.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Hor Moor Master, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hor Moor
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19__

at MONTREAL

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 9, 19 12

at MONTREAL

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Glasgow, 24th August, 1912.

11—2118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	Alex	24	M	M		Yes		Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Same	Illinois	Chicago
2	do	Mrs. Gillian	69	F					do.	Germany	do	do		do.	do.
3	Church	Mrs. Fred L	60	M	S				do.	Amer.	do.	Geneseo		Ill.	Geneseo
4	Taff	Helen Agnes	25	F	S				do	Irish	do	Boston		Mass	Boston
5	do	Sarah J	50	F	W				do	do	do	do		do	do
6	Brown	Mollie Gillett	26	F	S				do	English	do	Wollaston		do	Wollaston
7	Skelton	Pauline Temple	35	F	W				do	do	do	Waverley		do	Waverley
8	Thieme	Robert	-	M					do.	do.	do	Fort Wayne		Ind	Fort Wayne
9	do	Fred	-	M					do	do	do	do		do	do
10	Brainerd	Emily L	63	F	W	Stenographer			do.	do.	do	Orwell		Vt.	Orwell
11	Chaffin	Caroline	36	F	S	Teacher			do	do	do	Westfield		Mass	Westfield
12	Pengler	Anna	46	F	W	do			do	do	do	Shenandoah		Pa.	Shenandoah
13	Daniels	C J	-	M	M				do	Amer.	do	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
14	do	Mrs. C J	-	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
15	Herrick	Louis Rowell	32	M	S				do	do	do	Madison		Wis	Madison
16	Thomas	Ella	-	F					do	do	do	Gallipolis		Ohio	Gallipolis
17	Elliott	Katie Frances	-	F					do	do	do	Holden		Wis	Steuben
18	Barclay	Leg	-	M					do	do	do	Parkville		do	Parkville
19	Thieme	Mrs Fred J	-	F	M				do	do	do	Fort Wayne		Ind	Fort Wayne
20	Murphy	Miss F	25	F	S				do	do	do	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
21	Stolt	Samuel G	25	M					do	do	do	Madison		Wis	Madison
22	Stratton	Mary E	-	F					do	do	do	Centerville		Mich	Centerville
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
81															

#22

9/24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aged 16 years and upwards, can read and write, and has been in the United States 5 years previous, or is a resident of the United States who has been temporarily absent.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home														
2							Highland Park Chicago					Good									
3							Geneseo. Ill.					do									
4							16 Holcom St. Rochester Mass					do									
5							do do do					do									
6							40 Willow St. Wollaston					do									
7							Waverly Mass					do									
8							3445 Fairfield Ave Fort Wayne Ind					do									
9							do do					do									
10							Orwell Vt.					do									
11							Westfield Mass					do									
12							Shenandoah Pa.					do									
13							222 Throop St. Chicago Ill					do									
14							do do					do									
15							Madison Wis					do									
16							Wallopolis (Ind) Wis					do									
17							Stoddard Wis					do									
18							Garlville Wis					do									
19							2445 Fairfield Ave. Fort Wayne Ind					do									
20							5026 Washington Ave. Chicago					do									
21							640 Frances St. Madison Wis.					do									
22							Countryville NY					do									
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

All Lines Completed on Page 20 G.P.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Hco Moar Master, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Moar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 1
at MONTREAL Quebec

J M Delaney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt. Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 9, 19 12

at MONTREAL

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. **The original stock** or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of **language**. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonian sailing from Glasgow, 24th August, 1912

1	11-11B 1 1	2	81	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tuck	Miss Edmonia	33	F	S	Artist	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumas at Forfar	Father Chas. Tuck Viewbank Tce. Forfar	Ore	Portland
2	do	Margt.	24	F		Wife	do		do	do	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Jas. Rae 7 Forest Rd Aberdeen	"	do
3	Darragh	Anna	35	F	S	Milliner	"		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	at Sea	Father Henry Darragh Glendinny Moneymore Co Derry	Minn	St Paul
4	Grindley	Robert	42	M	S	Salesman	"		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Oakland	Bro. D. Northmede Archie Grindley Riley Cal	Cal.	Oakland
5	McKay	William				Watchmaker	"		do	do	Scotland	Oakland	Bro. Jas McKay 13 Hyde St	Cal.	Oakland
6	Smith	Bella Ogilvy	26	F	M	Stenographer	"		do	do	Scotland	Minneapolis	Mother Mrs Ogilvy 6 Upper pl. Perth Rd Dundee	Minn	Minneapolis
7	Sheridan	Geo. Philip	28	M	S	Clergyman	"		England	English	Scotland	Brainerd	Mother Mrs Sheridan 6 Scotland Rd London	do	Brainerd
8	do	Ina Rosalie	24	F	S	Artist	"		do	do	England	London	do do	do	do
9	Simpson	Thomas		M					U.S.A.	Scotch			Returning to Lancaster	Wash	Spokane
10	do	Alexr		M	S				do	do			do	do	do
11	Thompson	George	36	M	M				U.S.A.	Scotch					
12	Thom	Evelyn Mary		F					do	English	"	Shelby	Father Jno Buckland Co Miss.	Wash	Spokane
13	Walker	John	35	M	M	Clergyman	"		Scotland	Scotch	"	Brooklyn	Father Jno Walker 29 Palmerston Rd Rochdale	Minn	Hopkins
14	do	Annie	32	F		At Home	"		do	English	"	do	do do	do	do
15		John Clinton	4	M	S	Child	No		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
16		Edward Wm	2	M		do	do		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
17	Crawford	Sarah	29	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	at Sea	Cousin Miss Wm Smith 37 New Great Dandy.	Ill	Stephenson
18	Olsen	Rev. Oscar	36	M	M				Sweden	Swede	Illinois	Chicago	Mother Mrs Olsen Galva Ills	Ills	Galva
ADMITTED 19	Ramsay	Margaret.	7	F	S	Child	/	/	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	2 Maltby Terr Pomona 160 Slateford St Dennistoun Glasgow	Iowa	Iowa City
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
82	NOT USED														

19 - 12 - 18
1 - 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

23—3226

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self	30	Yes	Mar 5 Yrs	c/o Belfour Guthrie & Co Portland Ore.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn	Blue	None
2	✓	✓	Yes			do												
3	No	Self	~~$25~~	Yes	11 Yrs St Paul	Sister Miss Miriam Darragh 195 University Ave St Paul Minn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Hz	
4	Chicago	✓	Yes	✓	16 Yrs Cal.	Father Telegraphing Oakland Cal		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Med.	Brn	Blue	None
5	Yes	Self	20	Yes	23 Yrs Cal.	Bro Chas Daniels Trinidad Col.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brn	Blue	None
6	✓	Husband	$5	✓	5 Yrs Minneapolis	Husband Thos N Smith 110 E 16th St Minneapolis Minn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Blue	Blue	None
7	✓	Self	12	✓	6 Yrs	Brainerd Minn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blue	Blue	None
8	✓	Husband	—	✓	—													
9						Shelburne NH												
10																		
11						28 Mansfield Avenue Shelby Ohio													
12						393 Franklin Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.													
13	✓	Self	12	Yes	8 Yrs	Stone Hopkins Minn R 3		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dk	Dk	Hz	None
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	do												
15	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	do												
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do												
17	No	Self	9	Yes	4 Yrs St Louis Mo.	Employer Julian Roberts & Co Chicago 5045 N Ontario St Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk Brn	Blue	
18																		
19	No	Mother	No	No		Adopted Parents Mr Mrs Francis M Fox. 402 Church St Iowa City Iowa												
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Scotland	Dalgarnock
Scotland	Monymusk
Scotland	Kilsyth
Scotland	Dundee
England	Sheffield
England	London
Scotland	Glasgow
England	Handsworth
Wales	Rhondda
Ireland	Plymouth
Ireland	Belfast
Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Hugh Moar Master, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh Moar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at MONTREAL

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept
Affd Confirmed.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Walt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, Sailing Afterwith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Walt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 9/2/12 day of ——, 190

at Seattle

——

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Scandinavian sailing from Liverpool, August 25th, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
USC	1 Williams	George Market	20	✓	M S		Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA		Born Salt Lake City	Utah	Salt Lake
USC	2 Johnson	Bengt	62	✓	M M		✓		✓	Swede	do	Provo City	Present U.S. Passport	Utah	Provo City
USC	3 Tickers	Lacey	27	✓	S S		✓		✓	English	do	Salt Lake.	Born Denver, Col.	Utah	Salt Lake
USC	4 Smith	J. Thurman	20	✓	" "		✓		✓	✓	do	do	✓ Salt Lake City	"	"
USC	5 Thunnell	Fredrick	21	✓			✓		✓	Scand'n	do	Salt Lake	✓	✓	"
USC	6 Jenson	Ernest Anton	21	✓	M S		✓		✓	Danish	do	Preston	✓ Preston Idaho	Idaho	Preston
USC	7 Olsen	Ole C	23	✓	" "		✓		✓	Scand'n	do	Ogden	✓ Ogden Utah	Utah	Ogden
USC	8 Chipman	Stephen Howell	22	✓	" "		✓		✓	English	do	American Fork	✓ Salt Lake City	"	American Fork
USC	9 Squires	William Henry	27	✓	" "		✓		✓	✓	do	Hyrum	✓ Hyrum Utah	"	Hyrum
USC	10 Ludvigsen	Eric	38	2	M S		✓		✓	.	do	Sterling	Not Present Passport	Idaho	Sterling
USC	11 Ball	James	40	✓	" M		✓		✓	English	do	Rexburg	Present U.S. Passport	Idaho	Rexburg
USC	12 Smith	Albert	58	M	" ✓		✓		✓	✓	do	Salt Lake	Not presents U.S. Passport	Utah	Salt Lake
USC	13 ✓	Mary Ann	56	✓	F ✓		✓		✓	✓	do	do	Wife of USC	✓	✓ No. 76
USC	14 ✓	Julia Margaret	22	✓	S ✓		✓		✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓ 76
	15 Bretnor	Ellen	29	✓	F S	bookkeeper	Yes	yes	England	✓	Utah	Logan	Mrs John Bretnor Richard	Utah	Logan
	16 Ashcroft	Alice	24	✓	F S	Lace maker milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Clarkston	Box Elder County Utah Mother Ashcroft 32 Litchfield Eng	Utah	Clarkston
	17 Davidsen	Chr. E.	44	✓	M W	laborer	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Louise S. Davidson Smithfield B. Copenhagen Denmark	Utah	Salt Lake C
	18 Madsen	Theodore Alfred	30	10	M W	tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lenderskov	Mother Ane Madsen Lenderskov Kjr Smidet Ramsoe	✓	Provo
	19 Jensen	Rasmus Peter	41	✓	M M	farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aarhus	Wife Karen Jensen Aarhus Denmark	✓	Salt Lake C
	20 Olsen	Hans Peter	21	2	M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Holbek	Father Jens Olsen tastaffe Jones Holbek Denmark	Idaho	Grace
	21 Lofborg	Astrid Petra	18	8	F S	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Randers	Mother Ane Lofborg Bastrup vej 3 Randers	Utah	Salt Lake
	22 Cooper	Alfred R.	29	✓	M S	Cashier	✓	✓	English	English	Left U.S. 1910	Detroit	Mrs R. Cooper 3109 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	Mich	Detroit
	23 Swensson	Sten Hugo	17	✓	M S	Carpenter painter	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand'n	Holland	Halmstad	Father Johan Swensson Tradumsvagen 11 Halmstad	Utah	Salt Lake
	24 Dahlquist	Eric Daniel	22	✓	M S	artist	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Johan P. Dahlquist Kaptensgatan 5 Stockholm	✓	Salt Lake
	25 Jonson	Anna	38	✓	W W	Cashier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Parents Jonson Granefelstorp 29 Malmo	✓	✓
	26 Jansson	Signe Maria	22	✓	S S	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stromsholm	Father Johan G. Jansson Tabolov Kungsgatan Stromsholm	✓	Logan
	27 Anderson	Augusta	48	✓	W S	Housemaid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stockholm	Husband Anderson Maria Sjalling Stockholm	✓	Salt Lake
	28 ✓	Johanna Severina	49	✓	W W	Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Halmstad	Bro Johan Borg Falberg Sweden	Idaho	Soda Springs
	29 ✓	Karl Emil	16	✓	M S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt	✓	✓
	30 ✓	Oskar Hilding	13	5	M ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	NOT USED														
83	NOT USED		30												

*Insert here the particular occupation of every person, whether skilled laborer, farmer, merchant, or other specific calling. Persons without occupation should be described as "none." Do not use indefinite terms like "laborer" or "servant" for persons who have a definite occupation.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec and of Montreal, Aug 2, August, 1907

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					815 S. 2nd W. Salt Lake City													
2					683 W. 6. So. Provo City Utah													
3					267 So. Temple St. Salt Lake													
4					433 W. S. So. Salt Lake. Utah													
5					310 Roosevelt Ave Salt Lake City													
6					Oneida Co. Preston Idaho													
7					Ogden Utah													
8					American Fork Utah													
9					Hyrum Utah													
10					Utah, Sterling													
11					No. 2 Route Box 78 Rexburg Idaho.													
12																		
13					1800 S. 13th E.													
14					Salt Lake Utah													
15	Yes	Yes	30 Yes	Yes	11yrs Logan Cache County Utah	Mrs Ethel C. Corbridge	Richmond	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	Scar on right arm	England	West Kirby Cheshire
16	✓	Sister	40 ✓		1910 Salt Lake City	Sister Mary A Ashcroft	429 Garfield	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	Small scar on left elbow	✓	Leamington
17	✓	Self	$30 No		—	Mrs Maria Hendriksen	Salt Lake City	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	none	Denmark	Hillerod
18	✓	self	$40 No		—	Mrs Maria Jorg.	320 Garfield Ave	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	✓	✓	Rognerbjerg
19	✓	✓	$30 No		—	Conover Margaret Petersen	Salt Lake City Utah	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	✓	✓	Aarhuus
20	✓	✓	33 ✓			Friend Peter Johnson	former	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	✓	✓	Aarhuus
21	✓	✓	30 ✓		—	Friend Mrs J. Gable	South 1st W. 557 Salt Lake City Utah	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	✓	✓	Aastofte Tranekjer
22	✓	✓	✓		Detroit Mich	Mrs R. E. Rogers	2109 Iroquois Ave Detroit Mich	Entered at Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	✓	✓	Randers
23	✓	father	$30 No		—	Father	Utah	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	—	England	London
24	✓	self	28 ✓		—	Mary Blackmore	1037 Hamilton Ave Salt Lake City Utah	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	No	Sweden	Falkenberg Halland
25	✓	✓	32 ✓		—	Sister Hilda Nilsen	132 [illegible] Salt Lake City Utah	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	—	✓	Hyltebruk
26	✓	✓	30 ✓		—	Friend Hedwig Johnson	1616 Garfield Avenue Salt Lake City Utah	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	none	✓	Lenna Hyltebruk
27	✓	✓	50 ✓		—	Sister	Emma Krantz	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	✓	✓	Hyltebruk
28	✓	✓	0 ✓		—	Son	Carl Anderson	1175 So. W. Temple St. Salt Lake City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	✓	✓	Hyltebruk
29	✓	mother	✓ ✓		—	brother	A. Charles Idaho	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	Affidavit of Support on file	✓	Hyeby
30	✓	✓	✓ ✓		—	✓		Entered at Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5/3/07 (Via) 226	✓	✓	Halmstad

Hermans Axerlund

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hugh Moore Master, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hugh Moore

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1902,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

All lines Copyright by U.S.A.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary sojourners" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 7, 1912

at Quebec

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Liverpool, August 25th, 1909

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moller	Wilhelm Karl Ludwig	18	11	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Lubeck	None	Utah	Weyfordan
2	Wakentin	Elma Henriette L.	43	7	F	Wife		German yes	yes				Leipsig	Father August Pinell Eckernförde Germany		Salt Lake City
3	✓	Walter	11	10	M			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Margarella	10	7	F			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Alfred	6	10	M					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Armstrong	Margaret S.	57	✓	F	S	Spinster	yes	yes	England	English	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin: Wm. Simonton Sheelah, Belfast	Del.	Belfast
Transit	✓	Edith	52	✓	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Del. Mich.	Detroit Belfast
U.S.C.	Parr	Mary Ann	54	✓	F	M	Widow	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English (Irish)	West (Ireland)	Royal Oak		✓	Royal Oak
U.S.C.	✓	Kathleen	15	✓	F	S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	born in Va.	✓	do		✓	do
U.S.C.	✓	Tora	13	✓	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Va.	do		✓	do
11	Jones	George Thomas	33	✓	M	M	Painter	✓	✓	England	English	Wales	Abergavenny	Mrs G. T. Jones, Wife, Tunnel Bank Cottage Llanfoist Abergavenny	Utah	Mt. Ogden
12	Stables	Mary Jane	37	✓	F	M	Married	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Barrow in Furness		Wyo.	Bisbee
13	✓	Reuben	11	✓	M	✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
14	✓	Leslie	10	✓	M	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
15	✓	Lorenzo	9	✓	M	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
16	Sambrook	Leo Thomas	24	✓	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stoke	Mother Teresa Sambrook 607 Cook Co. Bldg. Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
U.S.C.	Hazledine	William	41	4	M	M		✓	✓	West	Eng. Cath.	Gt. Brit. West.	Alton	9/24 1910		R.D. 4 Alton
U.S.C.	✓	Claude H	20	✓	M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do		do	do
19	Buckman	Hendrick	29	✓	M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oak Valley	Father Wm. Buckman Oak Center	Ia.	Oak Valley
20	do	Helena	28	✓	F	wife		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Kearons	Rev. Wm. M.	34	✓	M	S.	Clergy.	✓	✓	England	English	Ireland	Wichita		Kan.	Wichita
U.S.C.	Lindow	Mrs Elizabeth	27	✓	F	M		✓	✓	West	Germ.	do	Chicago	7-1909	Ill.	Chicago
U.S.C.	do	Miss Eleanor	6	✓	F	S			✓	✓	born Chicago	do	do			do
U.S.C.	Mills	Miss Sarah	46	✓	F				✓	✓	father Nat. County Court	Mills Co.	Ill.	4/20-1891		do
U.S.C.	Tomund	Andrew	62	✓	M	M			✓	✓	Nat. at Albany	Switz.	(Swiss)			do
U.S.C.	do	Mrs Eleanora	47	✓	F	wife			✓	✓	do	English	do	Alpena	Mich.	Alpena
U.S.C.	do	Miss Edna	26	✓	F	S			✓	✓	do	born	do	do	do	do
U.S.	Youngquist	Gustav Aaron	26	✓	M	S			✓	✓	do	Which	do	#786	do	do
29	Moore	Ethel Mary	26	✓	F	S	Maid	½	½	England	English	Eng.	Lancashire Preston	Cousin Mrs Duncan 51 Athelstane Rd. Lewisham	Kan.	Wichita
U.S.C.	Davis	Jude	26	✓	M	S	Tinker	✓	✓	West	Ill.	West	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
U.S.C.	do	Rezek	20	✓	M	S	do	✓	✓	do	Ill.	do	do			
84	NOT USED		31											B. Burke Insp.		

*Insert the word "None" where the person has no occupation.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(Cert. for 18 & 12 & 15 & 19 & 20)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec and or Montreal, Sept 2, 1912

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$35	No	—	—	Husband Gustave Laukeatis 2 Dube Avenue Salt Lake City	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/3/12 (Via) 20th Flier	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	Scotch Grey	Scar over left eye M shaped on left jaw	Germany	Mellg
2	"	Self	$30	No	—	—	Father	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/3/12 (Via) 20th Flier						5	7½	Lt	Scotch Grey	No	✓	Tobe Schwaigh
3	"						✓	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/3/12 (Via) 20th Flier											✓	Liebzeit Landeshuter
4							✓	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/3/12 (Via) 20th Flier											✓	"
5	"						✓	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/3/12 (Via) 20th Flier											✓	Leipzig
6	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Sister Mrs W A Detroit Mich Port Royal Oak	will retry from Detroit (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) 20th						5	6½	dark	Scotch Grey		Ireland	Belfast
7	✓	✓	75	✓				Do Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) 20th						5	8½	ft	Scotch Blue		✓	✓
8				Yes	24 years		Royal Oak													
9							Mich.													
10																				
11	Yes	Self	80	Yes	No	—	Mr M H Reynolds Sculptor North Ogden, Utah	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/3/12 (Via) 20th	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark	dark	grey	England	Hereford
12	No	✓	110	✓	No		husband Hanson Stables Basket Trg	Entered at St Johns Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) 20th						5	9½	ft	ft	hazel	England	Bournemouth
13	✓	✓	✓	✓			do do	Entered at St Johns Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) 20th						5	11	Br	Scotch Blue		do	Michigan
14	✓	✓	✓	✓			do do	Entered at St Johns Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) 20th						5	11	Br	Scotch Brown		do	"
15	✓	✓	✓	✓			do do	Entered at St Johns Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) 20th						5	11	Br	Scotch Grey		do	"
16	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	25 1904 1906	yes	St Josephs College Collegeville Minn	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) Grand Trunk						5	9	Lt	Bro	Br	✓	Stoke
17								attiring Dr												
18							Alton Rd													
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 1912	Yes	Fred Rockwell Rock Valley Iowa	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) 20th	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dk	Brown	Blue	Scotland	De Lier
20	"	Husband	—	No	1907	—	do	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) 20th						5	7½	Dk	Brown	Blue	do	do
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	30 1907 1912	July	home St Stephens Church Wichita Kan	Entered at St Johns Mich (Date) 9/4/12 (Via) Grand Trunk						5	9½	Dk	Brown	Blue	England	Lyford
22																				
23							3111 Forest Ave Chicago Ill													
24							do do													
25																				
26							115 Tawas St													
27							Alpena Mich													
28							Cookstown Ontario													
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Comm Mrs. Gertrude Wright 56 North St E. Buffalo	Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) Grand Trunk	No					5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue	England	Hastings
30							5742 Erie St Chicago	do												
							do do	do												

Entered at Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) Grand Trunk

All Stage supplied by S.S.P.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Wood, (Master, Master, First or Second Officer) of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Wood
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1904,
at Quebec

E. Carwick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "[redacted]"

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Assoc., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 9, 1912

at Quebec

Milan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. Caudmarian sailing from Liverpool, 25th Augt, 1912

1	✓✓	2	84	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.			Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
W 1	Cavanagh	Agnes		43	F	M	—	Yes.		Irish	English	Mo.	St Louis	Husb. Asbourne	Mo	St Louis
W 2	Crossland	Winifred		2	F	S		✓		do.	Amer.	Ky.	Rochester	do	Ky	Rochester
W 3	Faulkner	Chas D.		22	M	S		✓		do	do.	Ill.	Chicago	do	Ill	Chicago
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
85	NOT USED															

Emmeleau 9/2/12

X/B

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3328

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
													25		26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16, polygamist, or anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home 5940 Plymouth Ave. St Louis Mo.					Gen.									
2						138 Magnolia St Rochester N.Y.					do									
3						7157 Yale Ave Chicago					do									
4											do									
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

All Lines Objected By 2d, 3d.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hor Wood (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SCANDINAVIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hor. Wood
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19 1

at Rulee

F. McLean
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the S.S. Scandinavian, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Assn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 9, 19 12

at Quebec

J. M. Mellan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Liverpool, 26th August, 1912

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brace	Ida	38	4	F	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Amer.	U.S.A.	Kansas		Ill.	Kansas
2	Canavan	Myrtle M.	33		F	S	Physician			do	English	Eng.	Yorkshire Carton		Mass	Yorkshire Carton
3	Graves	L E	3		M		Stenographer			do	Amer	Boston	Boston		do	do
4	Magill	Henry Purcell	54		M	M				do	Scotch	do	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
5	do	Mrs do	53		F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
6	Moran	Mary Elinor	40		F	S	Teacher			do	Irish	do	Iowa State	Father Naturalized	Iowa	Iowa State
7	Norton	Miss Helen Read	31		F	S	Teacher			do	English	Boston	Burlington		Vermont	Burlington
8	do	Mrs Mary E	70		F	W	Minister			do	do	do	Vt		do	do
9	Prosser Recant	Miss Theresa M	46		F	S	Teacher			England	Irish	Mass	Boston	Mrs Margaret Prosser Mother in Law Brothers Female Hospital Boston	Ia	Cedar Rapids
10	Powers	Joseph L	34		M	M				U.S.A.	do	Boston	Boston		Mass	Dorchester
11	do	Mrs do	33		F	M	Minister			do	do	do	do		do	do
12	Quinn 1107/1080	Thos	31		M	S	Conductor			Ireland	do	England	Engelkilleal	Father Thomas Quinn 83 Mellrook Rd Tuebon Ireland	Illinois	Depueville
13	Robinson	Lulu	40		F		Teacher			U.S.A.	Anglo Saxon	U.S.A.	Marshall Vandalia	Ills	Ill	Depueville
14	Techenor	Mabel E	30		F		do			do	Amer	do	Princeton	Dutch	Ill	Princeton
15	Bischof	Jacob H	22							N.S.A.	Born	Memphis	Tenn			
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
86	NOT USED															

Sam Olsen
9/2/12 (4-5+6)

Lines 1 to 3, 7 to 15
Sworn & Partaken Oath
George 9/2/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3335

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, August, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in the United States or naturalized? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self					Home — Kansas, Ill.					Good.									
2							do. 425. Howard St. Dorchester Center	Mass				do.									
3							do. 232. do. do.	do				do.									
4							do. 164 N. Euclid Ave. Oak Park.	Chicago				do.									
5							do. do. do.					do.									
6							Terre Haute Ind.					do.									
7							469 College St. Burlington Vermont					do.									
8							do. do. do.					do.									
9	No	Self.	$80	1912 Aug 20	Cedar Rapids		friends Mr. & Mrs. Webb, 209 S. 5th St. Cedar Rapids Iowa	Entered at Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	do.	No	5	2	med.	Dk. Gray		Ireland.	Cork.
10							22 Auckland St. Dorchester. Mass.					do.									
11							do. do. do.	Entered at				do.		(Date)		(Via)					
12	Yes	Self	$90				friends Rev. H.A. Stafford Raymond Minn	Entered at Portal N.D.	No	No	No	do.	No	(Date) 9/4/12	5	20	Dk.	Brn.	Nail off left first finger	Ireland	Tyrone Omagh
13							611 Ingle St. Evansdale Ia.					do.									
14							Princeton. Ind.					do.									
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Moar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Scandinavian, from L'Derry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Moar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19/4

at Quebec

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Assn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 9, 19[illegible]

at Quebec

F Miles

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Glasgow & Moville, 24th & 25th Aug 6, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Neal	Margaret	42		F M	Single	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Sister Jeanette McCameron Elmford Dr Gigow	Ill.	Joliet
2	do	James	19		M S	Engineer			U.K.	Scotch	do	Chicago Ill.	do do	"	do
3	do	William	15		M S	Pupil			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	do	do do	"	do
4															
5															
6	M Cracken	Agnes	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Sept. U.S. May 8, 1912 to Harvard Ill		Husband Wm Cracken Angus Newark Denmark C. Denmark	Ill.	Marion
7	do	Jessie	5		F S	—	No	No	U.S.	Born	Marion Ill.		do do	"	do
8	P Patton	Samuel	21		M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland		Father Geo. Patton Envelop St. Belfast	Mich	Detroit
9	Rankin	Isabella	26		F M	Wife			England		Sept. U.S. May 11, 1912 to Harvard Ill		Father Hugh Hamilton Ballyward Ry Banbridge	Ill.	Marion
10	do	Saml & Hugh	7		M S	Child			do		do		do do	"	do
11	do	Wm	5		M S	do			U.S.		Born	Marion Ill.	do do	"	do
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15															
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18															
19	I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes in this manifest in regard to aliens:														
20	Isabella Rankin & Child — Two														
21	and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above. Allen Lafferty & Co														
22	Signed _____														
23															
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
31	NOT USED														
87	NOT USED														

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

George of Parker Insp. 9/2/12
Certified by Brooke

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, ____, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$50	No	1897	5 yrs Chicago; also 15 yrs ago	Husband Herman Kuck c/o Mrs Eub. 604 Van Buren St Joliet Ill.		Entered at Detroit Mich		No	good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Mother					do do													
3		father	No				do do		Entered at Detroit Mich		No		No	5	4	Ruddy	Gray		Utah	Chicago
4																			Scotland	Glasgow
5																				
6	Yes	husband	$25	No	1910	2 yrs Marion	husband Mr Cracken Sec Cranchaw Corning		Entered at Detroit Mich		No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Gray	None	Scotland	Lanarkshire
7		father					Mason Ills R.R. 6 Box 54 A.												Utah	Ill.
8		Cousin Lady		No	1908	4 yrs	Aunt Mrs Martha McCarthy 200 Yesler Way Seattle Wash		Entered at Detroit Mich		No	good	No	5	3½	Dk	Gray	Scars Face	Ireland	Belfast
9	Yes	Husband	$23	No	1908	4 yrs	Husband Wallace Rawlyer Marion Ills		Entered at Detroit Mich		No	good	No	5	3½	Dk	Gray	Scars Face	Scotland	Hallyard
10		Father					do do		Entered at Detroit Mich		No	good	No	5	4	Dk	Gray		Scotland	Newarkhill
11							do do												Utah	Marion
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Moore, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Moore
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 19—,

at Buffalo

W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Watt Anderson, Surgeon of the SCANDINAVIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Assn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Watt Anderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept., 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

SCANDINAVIAN

11—112

CLASS		
SECOND	11 49	49222371
	2 12	12 3 1.4
TOTAL	13 61	61 225286

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	60	60	
	1	1	
TOTAL	61	61	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	2
Tourists	—
Residents of United States	19
Total	21

271 + 15 = 286

222 + 3 = 225

61

60
1
61

Boys.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Liverpool, 25/8/12, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
25294 1	Lightfoot	Florrie	29	1	f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leamington	Mother Jane Eastwood 54 Crofts Penn Wolverhampton.	Mich.	Sault Ste Marie
" 2	"	Florence L	6	5	s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 3	"	Alexander L	2	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
711774	Shaw	Jennie Edith	23	7	"	Shorthand Typewriter Assistant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Leicester	Parents father Henry Shaw 31 [illegible] St Leicester.	"	Detroit.
5	James 11076/18906	Arthur C	25	m	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle	father James 109 West Chicer Newcastle.	"	"
6	"	Mother J Ethel M.	27	7	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED												Berger of Parkinson Ltd 9/2/12. Cert by Brokers		
881	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1158

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether unable, by reason of any other infirmities, persons, or groups of persons, or helpless, to earn his own living?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$2.	✓ No	—	—	Husband John T. Lightfoot					Good		5	3	fair	Brown	gray	Burn R Mole	England	Hanbne Birmingham
2	"	Mother		"	—	—	929 Johnson St. Sault Ste Marie					"		"	"	"	"	"			Birmingham
3	"	"		"	—	—						"		"	"	"	"	"			"
4	"	Intended husband	$25	"	—	—	Intended Wife Miss Marlow					"		"	"	"	"	"			Leicester
5	"	Self	$65	"	—	—	57 Brandon Ave Detroit Mich					"		"	"	"	"	"			Newcastle
6	"	"	$75	"	—	—	Brother William James 100 Oak View Ave. Detroit Mich. Brother M. James					"		"	"	"	"	"			"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. S. Moor, of the SCANDINAVIAN, from Glasgow via Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Moor
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 9, 19 4

at Boston

W. Leland
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Copied Lists 1 & 2 Inclusive by F.H.P. Lists by R.M.W.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

S/S Montezuma

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rotorua, Surgeon of the S/S "Montezuma" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of
Physicians and Surgeons, Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Bourne M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1912

at Quebec

Thomas Sterling

Immigration Officer.

2, 1912

11—1115

	MALE			FEMALE		
	Over 14 years of age	Under 14 years of age	Total	Over 14 years of age	Under 14 years of age	Total
SECOND						
THIRD	1	20	20	1	21	
TOTAL	1	20	20	1	21	

	MALE			FEMALE		
	Over 14 years of age	Under 14 years of age	Total	Over 14 years of age	Under 14 years of age	Total
ADMITTED	11	11				
HELD FOR	1	1				
TOTAL	8	8				
TOTAL	20	20				

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit

Tourists

Returning Citizens of United States None

Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3rd
21 = 21

1 = 1
20

11
18?
8 <
20

02
52

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montezuma, sailing from Antwerp, Aug 21st, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Antoszak	Franciszka	19		f	s	domestic	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Ruskany	parents: C Makeno Antoska Russian-Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
2	Pisarkewicz	Xenia	18		f	s	m. serv.	no		Russia	"	"	Mosciewa	mother: A. Pisarkewicz Wisniewa, Russia	St. Louis, Mo.	
3	Reyniak	Foleslow	19		m	s	Lab.	yes		"	"	"	"	P. Reyniak Wisniewa Russia	"	"
4	Klutz	Friedrich	19		m	s	Lab	no		"	"	"	Lipnow	parents: E. Klutz Makow Prussia	Chicago, Ill.	
5	Noszewski	Ludwig	17		m	s	Lab	yes		"	"	"	Lipnow	mother: A. Noszewski Lipnow Russia	"	
6	Jankowski	Alexandra	24		f	m	housewife	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Magorowka	mother: Karolina Jankowska Russia	Fargo, N. D.	
7	child	Stanislaw	1		m	s	Child			"	"	"	"		"	
8	Rzigalski	Leslaw	24		m	s	Lab.	no		"	"	"	Rudgewo	parents: Pinaisk Mgf Rudgewo Russia	Grand Rapids, Mich.	
9	Welzelman	Rivke	18		f	s	tailoress	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowle	parents: Mottel Mgf Rowle Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
10	Wisocki	Ronald	24		m	s	Lab	yes		"	Polish	"	Augustowo	parents: Kazmier Mgf Augustowo Russia	St. Louis, Mo.	
11	Lapo	Stanislawa	17		f	s	Dancer	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kielce	brother: P. K. Jaroszewicz Kielce Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
12	Kaplan	Augusta	18		m	s	Lab	yes		Russia	Polish	Russ	Bakaki	brother: Bakaki Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
13	Hechelman	Freidel	21		f	s	tailoress	no		"	Hebrew	Russia	Narodich	sister: Stephone Katz Narodich Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
14	Ladanka	Josef	20		m	s	Lab	no		"	Lithuanian	"	Kistalec	parents: J. Ladanka Kistalec Russia	"	
15	Puttman	Bodey	22		m	m	tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russ	Kolo	wife: Ette Puttman Kolo Russia	"	
16	child	Esther	2		f	s	tailoress			"	"	"	"	mother	"	
17																
18																
19	Poszynski	Stanislaw	18		m	s	Lab	yes		Germany	Polish	Prussia	Exen	parents: Ignac Zofia Klimkowski Germany	Chicago, Ill.	
20	Lech	Wojciech	23		m	s	"	no		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galicioscaya	parents: Jacob Lech Galicia	Gary, Ind.	
21	Pinchman	Chasi	60		f	widow	none	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomir	no relations	Chicago, Ill.	
22	Widuch	Helena	18		f	s	sew.	yes		Austria	Polish	Russia	Lipnik	brother: E. Widuch Lipnik Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

Max Foloty-mer
Dan. J.

George M. Parker
Mute cert

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, September 2, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Fd. 3500	2 no	no	no		Brother-in-law Antonia Szymczak 937 3/4 So. Ashland Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Russia	Pruskaw
2	"	Brother	15	"	"	"	Brother Szaykencz 1439 North Kosciusko St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue		4	Wisnicwa
3	"	Stepbrother	20	"	"	"	sister & husband Nick Olbas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey		4	4
4	"	mother	2	"	"	"	Angiela 847 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"							4	
5	"	father	4	"	"	"	father-in-law Krosewski 1718 Keeney Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey		U.S.	Chicago
6	"	Husband	35	"	"	"	husband Nick Laukos 939 3rd Ave. North	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue		Russia	Lubycz Lawek
7	"	Pd.	80599	"	"	"	father									✓	✓	✓		4	Lwagorowka
8	"	mother-in-law	50	"	"	"	mother-in-law Tomas Glu- 1919 5th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey		4	Lingorowka
9	"	Pd.	10521	no	"	"	mother Mrs. Wiechman Abr. 908 Division Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Blk. Brown	Brown		4	Rudgerow
10	"	Pd.	6200.25	"	"	"	uncle Michal Wlicki St. Louis Mo. Michalek 2426 Wash Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sallow	Brown	Grey		4	Rowle
11	"	uncle	no	"	"	"	uncle Ant. Lapinski 1524 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Russia	Augustarow
12	"	sister	20	"	"	"	sister Anna Stofila 564 W. 18 Street	Entered at						Date		Vis				Russia	Nagyrae Kosten
13	"	Sister	Pd. 7499.00	"	"	"	sister-in-law Rudky Jankel Frank Street, 953 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia	Batakin
14	"	sister	no	"	"	"	sister Anna Ladanowska 617 Wood Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue			Zarodiacto
15	"	Son	Pd. 9700.00	"	"	"	Chicago Ave. Guttman Illyria 1129 Hudson Ave N. Haddam Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sallow	Brown	Grey			Pietialec
16	"	brother-in-law	no	"	"	"	sister-in-law Theo- Erika Roszczynska Chicago	Entered at						5	2	Fresh	Grey	Grey			Kolo
17								Entered at						5	7	Dark	Black	Brown			4
18														5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown			4
19	"	Sister	Pd. 10349.75	"	"	"	sister-in-law Weronica Parzynska 1911 Augusta Street										Dark	Brown			4
20	"	brother	20	"	"	"	brother-in-law Rich 1709 Cheapian Street Rudolph	Entered at						5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Grey		Poland	Klemkowska
21	"	Son	Pd. 1223	Ov.	"	"	son Joe Gotterman Mrs. 1911 West 14th Street Chicago	Entered at						5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey		Galicia	Lopczyce
22	"	Aunt	50	"	"	"	Aunt Anna Olszewska Lincoln Ave 4415 Chicago							5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey		Austria Russia	Zytomir Wysokowice
23																					Lapunko
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Griffiths Master of the S/S Montezuma, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of September, 19 12,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E Lakovski, Surgeon of the Lake Champlain, Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll of London. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Lakovski

Sworn to before me this 3 day of September, 1902

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lake Champlain sailing from Liverpool 24th August, 1912

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burlage	John Jacob	23		M S	Chemist	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch	Sept. 1911 March 1912 New York N.Y.C. Manufacturing Chemists		Father Wilhelm F. Burlage. Deventer Holland		Louisville
2	Compton	Ida Richards	45		M W	Tourist	✓		U.S.A.	English	Born Ga.				Ga Atlanta
3	Crane	Ella L.	40		M	✓	✓		✓	American	Born N.J.				Mich Lansing
4	Carey	Phoebe	19		M S	✓	✓		✓		Born Ill.				Ala
5	Palmer	Stella	23		M S	✓	✓		✓		Born Ala.				Ala.
6	Chapman	Ruth	24		M S	✓	✓		✓		✓	Ithaca N.Y.			N.Y. Ithaca
7	Hewitt	Lilian	30		M S	✓	✓		✓		Born Mystic Conn.				Conn Mystic
8	Durrant	Jessie M.	41		M m	Tourist	✓		✓	English	✓	Geneva N.Y.			N.Y. Geneva
9	Foran	Caroline M.	26		M S	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
10	✓	J.	30		M S	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
11	Harlach	Gustaves	40		M S	Capitalist	✓		✓	Hungarian	Born Allentown Penn.				Col Denver
12	Lund	Laura	28		M W	Tourist	✓		✓	✓	✓	Somerville N.J.			N.J. Somerville
13	Mack	Isabella	36		M Wd.	Keeper	✓		England	English	England was the last permanent home of		Mack Kellaway	Eng. Northumberland	Scotia
14	✓	Enid	11		S	—	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓ ✓
15	Perry	George R.	35		M	✓	✓		U.S.A.	American	Born Mich				Mich Jackson
16	✓	Mrs. George R.	35		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
17	Perry	A. H.	44		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	Born N.J.				Ida Weakley
18	✓	Catherine	44		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
19	Pendleton	[illegible]	63		M S	✓	✓		✓	✓	Born R.I.				✓ ✓
20	✓	Mary	40		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
21	Woodward	Samuel	40		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	Born R.I.				✓ ✓
22	Prall	Helen	40		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	La.			Col Denver
23	Swinebank	Harry	30		M M	✓	✓		✓	✓	Born Penn.				Pa Wilkesbarre
24	✓	Clarence	30		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	Conn. of Conn.				✓ ✓
25	Smith	Anne	40		M S	Tourist	✓		✓	✓	Born Vt.				Penn St Johnsbury
26	✓	Charlotte	40		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Colo.			Col Denver
27	Sherburne	Edward	68		M W	Tourist	✓		U.S.A.	English	Born Portsmouth N.H.				Pa Wallingford Brooklyn New York
28	✓	Sarah	62		M W	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
29	Thompson	Elizabeth	40		M	✓	✓		✓	✓	Born Jackson Mich.				Mich Jackson
30	Waldeck	John	32		M S	Hotel Manager	✓		Germany	German	England London		Cable Mission mother Mrs. E. Schmidt Brandt		N.Y. New York
31	Miller	Rosaline	18		F S	Tourist	✓		U.S.A.	American	Born Pa.		Philadelphia		Pa Pittsburg
32	Lewis	George C.	39		M M	Secretary	✓		England	English	U.S.A.	New York	None		N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, September 7, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$485	Yes	1910	New York	Rock Co. Sugar Co. Supt. J. Eckert Gansville Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	Cross	Scar on Right Shoulder	East Indies British Colonies Mass. U.S.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	No	Brother	Last $30	No			Brother in law John Drummond France Box 63 Station H Montreal and Belgonie, Lincoln Beach Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	gray		England France Lille Roubaix
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	Yes	Self	$38	Yes	1907	New York	Belongs Holstein Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	med	bro	bro		Germany Russia
31	No	Self	$100	Yes	1902 10 years	New York	Wife Sister	New York Staten Island NY Annie J. Lewis						5	11	v	bro	blue		Ireland

Geo. J. Parker Insp.

Copies of Crews Lists — 3 0 3 B - Enclosure #3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H J Kendall (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Lake Champlain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Kendall

Comd'g Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of September, 1902

at Quebec

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Lakovski, Surgeon of the Lake Champlain, [redacted] Immunity, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lic Med Surg Roy Col London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. Lakovski

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

NOT TO

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lake Champlain sailing from Liverpool, 24th August 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
205652 1	Anderson	Louis	80	7	M	Nurse	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sweden	None		
ADMITTED 202951 2	Anderson	Sverre	15	8	M	Laborer	✓		Norway	✓	Norway	Drammen	Father Mrs Anderson Drammen Norway	Ills	Rockford
ADMITTED 171750 3	Anderson	Aster	14	7	F	Servant	•		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mich	Muskegon
CA3-11-29															
201901 4		Karl Edwin	25	M	S	Laborer	✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	Hedeby	Mother: August Anderson Harnstad Sweden	Ills	Osco
ADMITTED 206667 5	Asp	& Ida	15	F	S	Domestic	✓		Denmark	✓	Denmark	Ravnsgaard	Mother: Kristina Pedersen Aarhus Den	Iowa	Plainfield
205710 6	Aunay	Broman	20	F	S	Servant	✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	Wagsryd	Father C. A. Broman Wagsryd	Ills	Hampden
205710 7	Assia		17	F	S		✓		✓	✓				Neb	Lincoln
U S C 202742 8	Edwardson	Hans E.	33	M	M	Farmer	✓		U. S. A.	✓	U. S. A.	Minot	Nat. Brot. Dr. Cyprus Alta Canada 11/10-1908 Wife Stolen Citizen	N Dak	Minot
U S C 202742 9		Maid	25	F	S		✓		✓	✓				✓	✓
U S C 202742 10		Margaret	1	F	inf	B			✓	✓				✓	✓
205677 11	Eklund	Emma	18	F	S	Laborer	✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	Hofors	Father per Eklund Hofors Sweden	Wisc	Superior
205691 12	Forsen	Johan G.	19	M	S		✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	Wisto	Father Forsen Grove Sweden	N Dak	Largo
173750 13	Dryden	David	49	M	M	Miner	✓		Scotland	✓	Ill	Elderado	Wife Mrs D Dryden Kroughland Sy Sapers	Ind	Bicknell
202679 14		John	20	M			✓		U S A	✓			Born in Baker Pa. Sworn.		
202732 15	Collier	Elizabeth	41	F	M	Wife	✓		England	✓	Penn.	New York	Mother Ellen Lacy		
202743 16	Grothe	Hans	60	M	M	Farmer	✓		Norway	Scand	Norway	Kvasir	2 Daughters Young Ladies Cousin: Thomas Vasdalen Trysten Norway	Okla	Hugoton
— 17		Marie	56	F	W	Wife	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		N Dak	White Earth
— 18		Kristina	16	F	S	Son	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
— 19		Maria	13	F	S	Child	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
— 20	5-16	Anthonia	9	F	S	Niece	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
203675 21	Hoglund	Emma Elizabeth	18	F	S	Domestic	✓		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hofors	Father Hanner Hoglund Hofors Sweden	Wis	Superior
205670 22		Johan	26	M		Laborer	✓		—	✓	—	—	Brother Karl Hoglund	Ills	Chicago
185057 23	Hakkarainen	Charles	31	M	S		✓		Finland	✓	Finland	Sotkamo	H. Hakkarainen. Sotkamo	Mich	Superior
205674 24	Hoglund	Anna	24	F	S	Domestic	✓		Sweden	✓	Sweden	—	Sister Hanner Hoglund Hofors Sweden	Wis	Superior
U S C 25	Vallenborg	Margaret	4	F	S	—	✓		U S A	✓	born in Chicago Ill		oath of Johan Hoglund on file	Ills	Chicago
205792 26	Johanson	Ture Alfred	19	M	S	Farmhand	✓		Sweden	✓	Dandergo		Father Affa Johanson Tryggo Örebro Sweden	Ill	Osco
205703 27	Johanson	Hanny	18	F	S	Domestic	✓		—	—	Algutstorp		Father J. A. Johnson Algutstorp Sweden	Ill	Osco
205704 28	Johanson	Elsa	16	F	S		✓		—	—			Father Albert Johanson Algutstorp Sweden	Mich	Muskegon
185029 29	Kuona	Herman	34	M		Laborer	✓		U. S. A.	Finland	USA	Red Lodge	U S A Citizen	Ill	Chicago
182061 30	Kompspa	Israel	50	M			✓		✓	✓	✓	Ishpeming	Nat. Dec. 1 [illegible] 1896	Mont	Red Lodge
31	NOT USED													Wash	Tekoa
31	NOT USED														

*Instead of stating occupation of females [illegible] "wife," "child," or "at home."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List (1)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, September 7, 1902

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$15 50 No	No			Chicago Jos Lidell & wife 903 Kirkwood Ave Rockford Ills
2	"	"	$25 No	No			Brother Axel Anderson Muskegon Mich
3	"	"	$25 No	No			
4	"	"	$25 No	No			Friend Edw Hoglund 903 Kirkwood Ave Superior Wisc
5	"	Uncle	$5 No				
6	"	Self	$6 No				Uncle Axel Christian Jacobsen Hampshire Buffalo Iowa
7	"	"	$10 No				None
8							
9							
10							
11	"	Self	$20 No				
12	"	"	$25 No				Friend Edw Hoglund 903 Kirkwood Ave Superior Wisc
13	"	"	$15 Yes	26 Yes		Canada	Box 714 Front St Sarnia Ontario Canada
14	"	"					Relation Location Unknown
15	"	Brother	$25 Yes	1901		Hancock	Brother Oscar Carlson Hancock Mich
16	"	Self	$100 No				Son in law K O Edwardsen Minot North Dakota
17							
18							
19							
20							
21	"	Self	$25 No	1905			Sister Frieda Hoglund 4061 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill
22	"	"	$100 Yes	1912		same	Brother Edw Hoglund 903 Kirkwood Avenue Superior Wisc
23	"	"	$25 "	1907	12	Hancock	4 Block Hancock Box 364 Hancock
24	"	"	$35 Yes	1906	30	Superior	Sister Frieda Hoglund 4061 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill
25	"			1912		Wisc	
26	"	"	$28 No				Friend Salomon Karl Anderson Asco Ill
27	"	"	$25 No				Uncle Wilson Axel J 4 South Park Minn
28	"	"	$25 No				Aunt Borquist Klara 1371 Mohawk St Chicago Ill
29							
30							

No on List	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	Sweden	S Wingo
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Auburn	Brown		Norway	Drammen
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Blue		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Ostra Härg
5	"	"	"	"	"	"				Dark	Brown		Sweden	Daughter Parishes
6	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Denmark	Domsag not to be read
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Sweden	Haggeryd
8													"	Haggeryd
9														
10														
11														
12	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Degerfors.
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Hisko
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		Sweden	Falkenk
15														
16	"	"	"	"	Good	"	6	7	"	"	Blue		England	Manchester
17													Norway	Aagl Hvam.
18							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
19							5	3	"	"	Blue		"	Hedalen
20													"	Laagg
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Blue		"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"		Sweden	Norra Roda Hogfors
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Sweden	Hogfors.
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Sollerön
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Hogfors.
26	"	"	"	"	"	"							Ill	Chicago
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Sandegard
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey		Sweden	Algutsboda
29														
30							5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey			

Nat., 1st Court Carbon Co., Mich., May 10th. 1909.

Remarks: Lines 1-29-30.

Special Issue - 3 Envelopes PDX.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. G. Kendall Master, of the Lake Champlain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Kendall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1902

at Quebec

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens traveling in pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E Lakowski, Surgeon of the Lake Champlain, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lic Med Surg Soc of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Lakowski

Sworn to before me this 3 day of September, 1902

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lake Champlain* sailing from *Liverpool* *Saturday 24th August, 1912*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
202752 1	Klokstad	Marie	32		F S	Servant	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Lesja	Father Mathias Klokstad Lesja Norway	Wisc	Superior
202748 2	Kyonslattten	Anna	21		F S	—	—		—	—	—	Lesja	Father Ole Kyonslattten Lesje, Norway	S.D.	Pierpoint
188045 3	Carlson Karlsson	Olga	23		F S	Domestic	—		Sweden	—	Lutt at Newyork	Ills. Chicago	Father Karl Carlsson Jokaluns, Bergevar, Sweden	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 4	[illegible] Lux	Adelaide	30		F M	Wife	—		England	Britain	England	London	Father Wm Coleman 119 Lower Rd, Rotherhithe London	Ills	—
ADMITTED 5	— Lux	Edwin	4	8	M	Child	—		—	—	—	—	by father	—	—
205693 6	Larson	Erik	27		M S	Laborer	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Linkoping	Father Lyst Erikson Rasby Rystad Sweden	Ill	Osco
205699 7	—	Carl Verner	19		M S	Farm Labo.	yes		Sw	—	—	Fredsberg	Father Edv Larson, Tildesbyg Sweden	Ill	Chicago
207893 8	Lund	Otto L	30		M S	Sailor	yes		Denmark	—	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Frederick Lund Stenbyg, Soroste Denmark	Iowa	Benson
ADMITTED 205759 9	Löhdefinck	Fanny	29		F M	Wife	yes		Denmark	Scand Swedes	Germany Denmark	Berlin Nyakland	No Relatives	Utah	Omaha Provo
ADMITTED 10	—	Herbert M	4		M S	Child	No		German Denmark	Scand	German Denmark	Nyakland Copenhagen		Utah	Provo Omaha
204627 11	McBride	Mary	24		F M	Weaver	yes		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Ditto		
— 12	—	Norman	7/12		M	Child	No		—	—	—	—	Father Ed Braithwaite Beechmount Belfast	Ill	Chicago
205700 13	Lemberg	Adolph	37		M S	Laborer	yes		U.S.A.	Scand	Russia Poland	Cook Co Ill Oct 1896	Ditto		
205679 14	Nordlund	Anna	25		F S	none	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karl Gustaf Skara	Alexander Gust Alexander Brother Sweden	Ill	Chicago
202777 15	Olsen	Minna	27		F S	servant	yes		Norway Sweden	Scand	Norway	Frøen Trogen	Mother Ingeborg Olsen Skara Sweden	Ill	Syracuse
205698 16	—	Andrew	32		M M	Salesman	yes		U.S.A.	Nat. Scand	Norway Ill	Frøen Trogen Cook Co Ill	Father Andreas Olsen Trogen Norway Came March 21, 1895.	S D	Minot
— 17	—	Lenny	45		F M	Wife	yes		—	Husband	—	—	American Citizen	Swany Ills	Chicago
— 18	—	Mildred	7		F S	Child	—		—	Barn	Cadillac	Mich	—	—	—
ADMITTED 204671 19	Pawson	Walter	16		M S	Clerk	Yes		England	British	Scotland	Parkside	Mother Mrs Jane Pawson 76 Queen Gardens Kilmarnock Scotland	Dak	—
205670 20	Peterson	Erik	28		M S	Laborer	yes		U.S.A. Sweden	Scand	Nat. Feb 7 1906 Sweden	Sup. Gothenburg	Father Gustaf Peterson Gothenburg Sweden	Cal Mass	Los Angeles Escondido Taunton Boston
205671 21	Peterson	Carl	21		M S	Laborer	yes		Sweden	Scand	Left at Newyork. Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Johan Peterson Gothenburg Sweden	—	Boston Easton
188660 22	Pylvananen	Lyyne Tyyne	21		M S	Domestic	yes		Finland	Finn	Finland	Jyvaskala Lyyneamma	Father Adolf Pylvanainen Kangasniemi Finland	Minn	Winton
18062 23	—	Edward	19		M S	Laborer	—	—	Finland	Finn	Finland	—	Father Ryynanen Finland	—	—
188063 24	Lyyneinen	Edward	23		M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Rieikkamaa	Father Alex Lyyneinen, Finland	—	—
ADMITTED 188[illegible] 25	Leskinen	Maria	65		F M	No Occupation Domestic	No		—	—	—	Kyyni	Sister Karla Hyyster Kangasmaa Finland	—	—
ADMITTED 26	Lydaa Leskinen	Amanda	23		F S	Dress	Yes		—	—	—	Kyyni	Aunt Finland	Minn	Gilbert Lake
220733 27	Reid	Marion	27		F S	Servant	Yes		Scotland	Scotch British	Scotland	Tegunhill Ayrshire	Father John Reid Tegunhill Ayrshire	Okl	Hennetta
202573 28	Rismoen	Anna	25		F S	Servant	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Grime. Hedemar	Father P Rismoen Grime Norway	N.D.	Minot
205552 29	Ravnskilde Ramhilde	Carl	48		M S	Farmer	yes		U.S.A.	Nat. Scand	Copenhagen Mission	Marshall Co Ind Oct to May 3, 1895	Brother Ravnskilde Denmark	N.D.	Minot
205731 30	Shotte	Rikkild H.	31		M W	Farmer	yes		U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Cedar N.D.	American Citizen Nat. Dec 1 Land Jasker Ind	Ind N.D.	Rodes

NOT USED

NOT USED

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, September 3, 1902.

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Intended	$25	no	—	—	Mrs Elsie Lagerud Sister 5114 Superior Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	Brown	none		Norway	Lesje
2	"	Uncle	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Johan Lunebo Piermont N.D.						5	2	fair	gr			Norway	Lesje
3	✓	✓	$20	Yes	1900	Chicago	Sister Vera Hammar 1911 Wilcox Ave. Chicago						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Sweden	Kalmar
4	✓	Husband	$30	No			Husband Mr Daniel Lux 4930 Washington Boulevard Chicago Ill						5	6	Med	Black			England	Wallingford
5	✓	Father					Father						—	—		br	br		✓	Fred Fate
6	✓	Self	$25	"			Cambridge Mass no						5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue		Sweden	Rystad
7	✓	"	$30	✓			cousin Andrew Alson Chicago Ill 5114 Florida St.						5	6	✓	Brown	Grey		—	Friedsberg
8	✓	✓	99				friend Ludvig Nordin, Benson Omaha Nebr.						5	10	—	Blond	Blue		Denmark	Seby
9	✓	father	$40	No	—	—	Father Herman Sohdefinck Provo, Utah.,						5	4½	dk	black	Grey		Denmark	Odense
10	✓	G. father		✓	—	—	Grand father						—	—	✓	br	gr		Germany	Berlin
11	✓	Friend	$25	✓	—	—	Husband Wm J. & C Bride 117 South Oakley Boulevard, Chicago Ill					Entered at (Date) (Via)	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Belfast
12	✓	father		✓			father					Entered at (Date) (Via)	—	—	✓				✓	✓
13	✓	✓	yes																	
14	No	Bro	$25	no	—	—	Bro Karl Nordlund Syracuse NY 710 Park ave.						5	5	fair	fair	Blue		Sweden	Hagfors
15	yes	friend	$25	no	—	—	friend Mathia Lunebo, Mark P.O. Clark, So. Dak.						5	5	fair	fair	gr		Norway	Eidsvold
16	✓	✓																	Norway	Lesjeskogen
17	✓	✓																		
18	✓	✓																		
19	✓	friend	$30	no	—	—	friend Mrs A. R. Newton Los Angeles Cal						5	3½	fair	light	Grey		England	Jarrow on Tyne
20	✓	✓		yes			American Citizen													
21	✓	Self	$25	yes	1909 1912	Northeastern Mass	Uncle Aug Peterson Northeastern Mass						5	10½	Fair	Blond	Blue		Sweden	Gothenburg
22	✓	✓	25	no	—	—	friend O. Paappanen Box 26 Winton						5	3½	—	Brown	Blue		Finland	Kangasniemi
23	✓	✓	25	—	—	—	friend Oscar Paappanen						5	6	—	Med	?		—	Hankomaki
24	✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	O Lehmicen Box 87 Wrenfro Neb						5	6	light	✓	Brown		✓	✓
25	✓	Bro in l	25	✓	—	—	Jacob Pirl Bro in l. Box 60 Gilbert Hoche, Iowa,					Entered at (Date) (Via)	5	2½	Dk	br	Blue		✓	Kaustola
26	✓	Brain l.	✓	—	—	—	Bro in l.					Entered at (Date) (Via)	5	3	dk	fair	Brown		✓	Kymi
27	✓	Self	$25	no	—	—	Mrs Friend Aaron Bollier Henriette, Okl. U.S.A.					Entered at (Date) (Via)	5	5	dark	dark	Black		—	Lyngsjo
28	✓	Brother	$25	✓	—	—	Brother Peter Rasmussen Minot, N.D., Box 981						5	2	light fair	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Sergeshill
29	✓	✓											5	7	fair	dark	Blue		Norway	Gjovik
30																			Denmark	Copenhagen

Germaine Akelund. Insp.

Sept 3, 02. Exam. all except 13-16-17-18-20 & 29.

Geo. J. Parker Insp. Examined 13, 16, 17, 18, 20, 29 Alaska certs.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. G. Kendall, Master, of the Lake Champlain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Kendall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of September, 1902

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens [illegible] through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S Lake Champlain

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Lakowski, Surgeon of the Lake Champlain (State whether Surgeon sailing vessel or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lic. Med. Surg. Sor. Ap. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Lakowski

Sworn to before me this 3 day of September, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 3, 1912

11—1115

	1 5	5 2 7 3 2
	3 6 2	6 2 2 7 8 9
TOTAL	4 6 7	6 7 5 4 2 1

	5 5	5 5
	9	9
	3	3
TOTAL	6 7	1 7

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	1
Tourists	1
Residents returning after temporary absence	11
	14

SFP 3 1912

LAKE CHAMPLAIN

	1st	2nd	3rd
On U. S. [illegible]	32	89	= 121
U. S. Citizens	27	27	54
Alien number of aliens			67

Number examined 67

[illegible] examined 9

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

Johnson Carl Oscar age 26 line 27
Johnson Alma " 32 " 28 } Sht 3.
Hallin Ester " 23 " 29

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Signed _____

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

Mary Winterbottom

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Signed _____

...or the

S. S. Lake Champlaine sailing from Liverpool 24 August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Scott	Peter Mathias	35	4	M	M	Dairyman	yes	yes	Denmark	Danes	Denmark	Ingeo Jedsted Longby Maine			
2	"	Marie	28	7	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Minn	Langley
3	Sandin	Johan	40	2	M	M	Labourer	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	Swede	Ill	minor's father Rockford	Father Carl Sandin Rockford Ill	Ill	Rockford
4	Salomonson	August	28	4	M	S	Farmer	yes	Sweden	Scand	Swede	Ill	Asco	Father August Salomonson Sody Sweden	N.D.	Fargo
5	"	Oscar	25	4	M	S	Farming	yes	Sweden	Scand	Swede	Ill	Asco		Ill	Asco
6	Sundberg	Valborg	22	7	F	S	Servant	yes	—	—	Sweden	Hafford	Duluth	Mother: Engeborg Sundberg Hagfors Sweden	Minn	Duluth
7	Staveem	Edward J	32	1	M	M	Farmer	yes	U.S.A.	—	Swede Finn	N.D.	Noonan	1-1909 American Citizen	N.D.	Noonan
8	"	Aase	38	7	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		American Citizen	✓	✓
9	"	Elise	3	7	S	—	Child	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		— ✓ —	✓	✓
10	"	Per	inf.	7	M	S	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓		— ✓ —	✓	✓
11	Tomblad	Per Benjamin	56	7	M	M	Tailor	yes	Denmark	Scand	Danish	Canada Saskatchewan			Iowa	Benson Omaha
12	"	Madsen Magdalene	50	7	F	M	Wife	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
13	"	Helga	17	7	S	—	Daughter	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
14	"	Ernst	11	7	M	S	Son	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
15	"	Raja Ruth	10	7	F	S	Daughter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
16	Lorsberg	Charles	30	7	M	M	Janitor	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	Ill	US Passport 79388	July 11/1912	American Citizen	Ill	Chicago
17	Westerberg	Oscar	42	7	M	S	Labourer	yes	U.S.A. Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Henstorp	— ✓ —		Mich	Superior
18	Wingquist	Victor	47	7	M	M	Labourer	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	Sweden		— ✓ —		Ill	Rockford
19	Winterbotton	Mary	54	7	F	M	Wife	No	U.S.A.	British	U.S.A.	Lisford Ind.	Brother Jessie Taylor 52 Bickenhall lane Wigan Wife: Sarah J. Watson 26 Stanley St. Elsie Newcastle		Ind	Lisford
20	Watson	Thos	34	7	M	M	Miner	yes	England	English	England	Newcastle			Ill	Johnston City
ADMITTED 193486 21	Weeks	Guy Eric	16	7	M	S	Clerk	—	✓	✓	✓	London	mother Mrs E. Weeks c/o Giles Kobenga Oxford St London W		Ind.	Indianapolis
22	Wikhammer	Vera	25	7	F	M	Home	No	U.S.A.	—	—	husband's father	Father Peter V. Rhammer	American Citizen		
23	Wilson	Arch	38	7	M	M	Farmer	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	South Park Minn		— ✓ —	Minn	South Park
24	Wilson	Augusta	40	7	F	M	Wife	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	South Park Minn		— ✓ —	✓	✓
25	Wilson	Emma	11	7	F	S	Child	No	✓	—				— ✓ —	✓	✓
26	Kallio	Isak	34	7	M	S	Farmer	Yes	✓	Finn	USA	Sunnyside		— ✓ —	Wash	Sunnyside
27	Johnson	Carl Oscar	26	7	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Sweden Left US at Sunset California	Scand	U.S.A.	Left US at Sunset California	Father Moord Johnson Stralsnes, Sweden		Iowa	Shelton to Chicago
28	Johnson	Alma	32	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Mother: Anna Svenson Stralsnes Sweden	Ill	Chicago
29	Hallin	Ester	23	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Karl Hallin Boxholm Sweden	Ill	Chicago
30	NOT USED											Sweden	Boxholm			
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

Lines 27-28 T&C
Examined by R P Harrison 9/3/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List (3)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, September 7, 1912

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$100 00 none	yes	1906 11	Hedley Mine	Finnish Socialistorganization Duluth Minn
2	✓	-	no	No			
3	✓						
4	✓	Self	$55 yes	1907 1911	Ida Osco		none
5	✓	✓	$65 ✓	1905 1911	✓		Bertha Salmongnson Osco Ill
6	✓	✓	$30 No				Gust Lumberg 2820 West Huron St. Duluth Minn
7							
8							
9							
10							
11	Yes	Self	170 00 Cash	No			Brother in law P. Nordon Benson Omaha Nebraska
12	✓	✓					✓
13	✓	✓					✓
14	✓	✓					✓
15	✓	✓					✓
16	✓						✓
17	Superior Wis. Superior Wis. Jan. 29 '09						
18	Ko. St. Anne Ill. Wilmington Ill. 1909						
19	✓	Self	$25 yes	1912 1905	Lisford Ind		Husband. Andrew Hunterbotton Lisford Ind U. S. A.
20	Brother	$25 yes	1906	Sherman Ill			Brother John Watson, Benton Franklin county Illinois
21	Yes Uncle	$25 No					Uncle Jos Yule 2342 Colfax Av Minneapolis Minn
22	Pass. St. Louis to Mich. City, Ind. 4 '10						
23							
24							
25							
26	Pass. St. Louis to Mich. City, Ind. 5 '10						
27	No	self	40 00 Cash	Yes	1907	Ida Wis	bro. Emil Johnson Sheldon Iowa
28	No	✓	50 00 Cash Bank Bk 239	Yes	9 years	Chicago	Brother John Johnson 1419 Haddon Ave Chicago.
29	✓	✓	35 00	No			Cousin: See above address
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Unless for sane and treatment of the insane, as exempted by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)													
✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue		Denmark	Aasco Lyddsted
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	grey		✓	Gested
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Sorby
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Sanderyd
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	Brown	Grey		✓	Korra Rakka
												✓	Hafford.
Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)													
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Blond	Blue Grey		Sweden	Centerbyhamn
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Gray	✓		Denmark	Hagen
Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)												✓	Kopenhagen
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)													
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	Dark	Brown		England	Hagan
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	Brown	Hazel		England	Lipton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Black Slate Hazel		England	Co Durham.
												England	Liverpool
Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)													
No	No	No	Yes	Good	Yes	5	11	fair	bro	Blue	None	Sweden	Transo
Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)												✓	Stolanon
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brn	Blue	✓	✓	Aktg
Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)													
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Copied Lines 1-22 Inclusive G.P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A J Kendall Master, of the Lake Champlain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Kendall

(Sign whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 3 day of September, 1908

at Quebec

E Dillon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. T. Smith, Surgeon of the Smiley Cherewatch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Ch. B. C. & B. Birmingham; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. T. Smith

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andersson	Mathilda	41		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	Scand	USA	Rockford Ill	U. S. Citizen		
2	Brooks	Rosby H.	37		M	Merchant	"	"	"	English	"	Albany N.Y.	do		
3	"	Julia L.	37		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
4	"	Emily F.	5		S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	do		
5	"	John	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
6	Baker	Cornelius	41		M	Manager	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Canada Ont.	do		
7	"	Susan N.	41		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
8	"	Dorothy	18		S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
9	"	Helen N.	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
10	"	Charles D.	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
11	Bollard	John	35		M	Butcher	"	"	England	"	England	Chester	Brother Edward Bollard 47 Saughall Rd Chester	Tennessee Memphis	
12	"	Robina A.	32		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
13	De Witt	Carroll L.	49		M	Insurance	"	"	USA	American	USA	Chicago	U. S. Citizen		
14	"	Lena L.	43		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
15	Dexter	Roswell	52		M	Banker	"	"	English	"	St Johns Quebec		do		
16	"	Jennie	50		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
17	Fillmore	Annie B.	50		M	"	"	"	"	"	Gambier Ohio		do		
18	Merwin	Harriette	50		S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
19	Garland	Joseph C.	55		M	Manager	"	"	"	"			do		
20	"	Emma H.	48		F	Wife	"	"	"	"			do		
21	Geis	Kathi	25		S	Domestic	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	Step brother Elizabeth Gessel Schneiderbock Str 44 Munich Bav	Ill	Chicago
22	Gustafson	Andrew	26		M	Cabinet Maker	"	"	Sweden	Scand	USA	Rockford Ill	Father August Gustafson Gnellberg	Sweden	Ill Rockford
23	Hruby	Frank	55		M	Musician	"	"	U S A	Bohemian	"	Cleveland Ohio	U S Citizen		
24	"	Katerina	60		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
25	"	Ferdinand	21		M	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
26	"	Charles	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
27	"	Marie	16		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
28	"	William	11		M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
29	"	Alois	26		M	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
30	"	Lilian	23		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, agreement, or arrangement, or in any manner contrary to the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	John Bollens 116 S Front St Memphis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	Nil	England	Liverpool
12	'	Husband	'	'	—	do												
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	Yes	Self	'	No	—	Friend Mrs J C Jones Columbia Miss	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	DK	DK	Nil	Germany	Brunswick
22	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	1913	Rockford Friend Fritz Peterson Ill 1140-3 Ave Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	Dk	blue	"	Sweden	Skygshill
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Copied Lines 1-30 Inclusive P. 9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo W. Nelson (Master), of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. T. Smith, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel Alcorcon 4th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. B. C. & A. B. Birmingham, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. T. Smith

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept, 19—

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hamby	Frank	28		M S	Musician	Yes	Yes	USA	Bohemian	USA	Cleveland Ohio	Mother S. Citizen		
2	"	John	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
3	"	Cecelia	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
4	Harrow	William	24		M	Gunsmith	"	"	England	English	England	Old Ford	Father Thos Harrow 5 Dames Place Roman R^d old Ford London		
5	"	Lizzie	22		F	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
6	Jones	Leonard	55		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	Wales	Cwmclin	Brother John Jones Cwmclin Wales		Cal Pasadena
7	"	Rose	60		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
8	Jones	John C	51		M	Teacher	"	"	USA	"	USA	Missouri Columbia	U.S. Citizen		
9	"	Caroline	43		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
10	"	Katharine	19		S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
11	"	Margorie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
12	Thompson	Mary E	69		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
13	Lyall	Agnes Christmas	40		M	Wife	"	"	Scotland	"	Harvey N.D.	"	do		
14	"	Mary	15		S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
15	Lang	James	62		M	"	"	"	USA	English	Minneapolis	"	do		
16	"	Orvilla	29		F	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
17	Lagergren	Anna	48		"	Teacher	"	"	USA	Sweden	USA	Jacksonville Ill	U.S. Citizen		
18	McNear	Helen J	32		"	Nil	"	"	"	English		New York N.Y.	do		
19	"	Harrison Alvo	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
20	Harrison	Carrie N.	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
21	Crittenden	Jane Alvira	40		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia Pa	do		
22	Martin	Lucille	23		S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	do		
23	"	Lydia	43		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
24	Peterson	Tuckla H.	23		S	Nil	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Rockford Ill	do		
25	"	Hilda	51		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
26	Peterson	Minnie	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
27	Redmond	Lois	23		S	Student	"	"	"	English	"	Newport Vermont	do		
28	Spicer	Rose	33		W	Nil	"	"	England	"	"	Ohama Neb	do		
29	Sheldon	Ruth	21		F	Student	"	"	USA	"	USA	Columbus Ohio	U.S. Citizen		Nebraska
30	"	Anne Edith	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		

NOT USED

NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister Mrs E. Lampard 225 Horton Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Med Brn	Nil	England old Ford
5	'	'	'	'	—	—do—											
6	'	'	'	'	—	Step Son W. Finch Pasadena Cal	Entered at ..... (Date) 5 4 (Via)										
7	'	Husband	'	'	—	—do—	Entered at ..... (Date) 5 6 (Via)										Wales Bristol Ross Radnorsy
8													5 —	Pale	Hair	'	'
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. W. Nelson (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. F. Smith, Surgeon of the Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.B.C.H.B. Birmingham, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

A. F. Smith

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19 .

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sandberg	Edith A	24		F	S Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Omaha Neb	U.S. Citizen		
2	Smith	Frank W	57		M	Real Estate	"	"	English	"	"	Boston Mass	do		
3	Thompson	Emma Edmonston	56		F	W Widow	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	"	Evanston Chicago Ill	do	Ill	Chicago
4	Westin	Anna G	48		F	M Wife	"	"	USA	Scand	U.S.A.	Ill	U.S. Citizen	"	"
5	"	Elvera G	24		F	S Student	"	"	U.S.A.	Scand	"	"	do	"	"
6	Weeks	Mandl K	32		M	Teacher	"	"	"	French	"	Watertown N.Y.	U.S. Citizen		
7	Leach	Charles J	57		M	M Glover	"	"	"	English	"	Gouverneur N.Y.	do		
8	"	Emma	57		F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
9	"	Beatrice	28		F	S Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
10	Hyde	Florence	40		F	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland Ohio	do		
11	Rowe	Edward M	29		M	M Compositor	"	"	England	"	U.S.A.	Ill Chicago	Resident of U.S.A.	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Ruth A	25		F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
13	"	Edward	2		M	S Child	No	No	U.S.A.	"	"	"	do	"	"
14	"	Phyllis	1		F	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	Harrington	Anna	26		F	Librarian	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Topeka Kas	U.S. Citizen		
16	Sheibner	Mary E	50		F	S Nil	"	"	"	German	"	Chicago Ill	do		
17	Gaston	Lilian	45		F	" "	"	"	"	English	"	Philadelphia Pa	do		
18	Nelson	Clara	40		F	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	do		
19	Smith	Anna	55		F	" "	"	"	"	"	"	New York N.Y.	do		
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 Chicago	Home with husband on board SS Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	red	blue	Nil	England Helston Cornwall
12	"	Husband	—	"	"	do											"	" Helston
13	"	Father	—	"	"	do											"	USA Chicago
14	"	"	—	"	"	do											"	"
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) 5 6 (Via) .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo W. Melson (Mas. C.), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept, 19/;

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. T. Smith, Surgeon of the 5 Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. B. C. H. B. Birmingham, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. T. Smith

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS DESIRING TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States.

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

John E. Grice and family, wife Matilda, daughters Lily & Greta, 5 lives 73-24-21-2

Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of headtax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

August 6-14

Signature

S. S. Asama sailing from 9

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Halset	Jens	24		M married	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hes	Father Ole C. Halset	Minn.	Ben
2	Halset	Karen	24		M married	H/wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hes	Mother-in-law, Romerike	Minn.	Ben
3	Halset	Ole	2	6	M	Labor			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hes	Fatherin-law		
4	Halvorsen	Marie	21		F single	Steward	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hes	Grandfather	Minn.	Ben
5	Olsen	Caroline	48		F married	H/wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hillestrom	Father Halvor Christiansen	Minn.	Ben
6	Olsen	Eldrid	22		F single	Maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Brother Johan Frantz	Minn.	Ben
7	Olsen	Henry	15		M single	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Uncle The above gent.	Minn.	Ben
8	Olsen	Betsy	13		F single	School	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	"	Minn.	Ben
9	Olsen	Martin	11		M		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	"	Minn.	Ben
10	Olsen	Arntzof	8		M		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	"	Minn.	Ben
11	Olsen	Hilduc	6		F	Child	No	No	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	"	Minn.	Ben
12	Olsen	Caspin	6		M				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	"	Minn.	Ben
13	Olsen	Peder	4		M				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	"	Minn.	Ben
14	Dolby	Mary	50		F	M/wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Elgin Ill	March 28, 1884 U.S. Cap Count	Ill	Elgin
15	Grice	Sarah	30		F	Domestic			England	English	England	London	Father Wm. Rowe	Ill	Chicago
16	~~Rowe~~	~~Edward~~	~~4~~		~~M~~	~~Son~~									
17		~~Rack Ada~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~Wife~~									
18		~~Edward Hayes~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~No~~							
19		~~Phyllis Rack~~	~~4~~		~~F~~										
20	Nicholson	Edna	18		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Gainsboro	Father Jas Nicholson 13 High St Gainsboro	Ohio	Gainsboro
21	Coombs	Reginald S.	21		M	Waiter Carpenter						Charlestown	Sis Father Land Beswarwick Charlestown England	Minn	Glebe
22	Martin	William	42		M	Coach Painter						Sydenham	Wife 10 Thurlow Rd Sydenham	Mich	Detroit
23	Case	John E.	43		M	Plumber			England			London	Uncle Edward Gabbett 6 Graham Rd Wimbledon London		
24	"	Matilda	35		F	H/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	17 Victoria Rd Leighton Eng		
25	"	Lily	18		F	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nicaragua		
26	"	Greta	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
27	Severn	Arthur E.	31		M	Glover			England			Worcester	do wife abt R. Severn 10 Nelson R. St Johns Worcester	N.Y.	Gloversville
28	~~Wall~~	~~Sarah Jane~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~Wife~~						~~Troy~~ N.Y.			
29	Wheeler	Ada Maria	35		F	Glover	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Worcester	Father Jas Dealey 13 Bozward St Worcester	N.Y.	Gloversville
30	Fransson	Johan H.	18		M	Hydesmith Labor			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	R.S.D	Father Jens Fransson Stensjonaell Rsd. Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis

NOT USED

NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	$22	yes	1907	Norway	Friend Mr Erickson Bemidge, Minn.
2	yes	Husband	$[illegible]	no	—	—	〃
3	yes	Self	—	no	—	—	〃
4	yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Sister Josefine Anders Jacomb, Wash. 510 7th Eighth and Ave
5	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Husband Mads Olsen 210 – 23 ave West Duluth, Minn.
6	yes	Father	—	no	—	—	Father the above agent
7	yes	—	—	no	—	—	〃
8	yes	—	—	no	—	—	〃
9	yes	—	—	no	—	—	〃
10	yes	—	—	no	—	—	〃
11	yes	—	—	no	—	—	〃
12	yes	—	—	no	—	—	〃
13	yes	—	—	no	—	—	〃
14							Home
15	Yes	[illegible]					261 Dunlop Ave Elgin Ill Friend Chas W. Dalby 261 Dunlop Ave Elgin Ill
16		Self					
17		Husband					
18		Father					
19							
20	No	Self	$26	No			Cousin Nellie Lundgren 608 Nicollet Ave Minneapolis Minn
21	No	Self	$18				Cousin Mr. Gunnar Gulbrandsen 3836 – 25 ave South Minneapolis Minn
22	Yes	Self	$14				Brother Emanuel Hoff 3836 – 25 ave South Minneapolis Minn
23	Yes	Self	$25	No	1905	Texas	Uncle Mr. Miller 811 Detroit Ave Detroit Mich
24	Yes	Husband	$21	No	1903	Texas	Husband 1903 – 1905 Detroit Mich
25	Yes	Father	$50	No			Father
26	Yes	Father	$50	No			Father
27	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Chas Lundgren Glenwood Minn Husband 1905 – 1907 Chicago Ill 8823 Buffalo Ave Chicago Ill
28							
29	No	Self	$50				Friend Chas Lundgren Glenwood Minn
30	No	Self	$25				Brother Alfred Jansson 3836 – 25 ave South Minneapolis Minn

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Entered at _____ (Date) _____ (Via) _____													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Hes
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk	blue	none	Norway	Hes
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair			none	Norway	Hes
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	dilles träm
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Lofoten
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	gr	none	Norway	Bergen Christiania
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
											none	Norway	Christiania
											none	Norway	Christiania
											none	Norway	Christiania
											none	Norway	Christiania
											none	Norway	Christiania
											none	Norway	Christiania
											none	Norway	Christiania
											none	Norway	Christiania
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	Wel	England	London
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	Wel	England	Gainsborough
						5	4	fair	ter				Chelmsford
						5	9	fair	Br	blue		England	Surrey
						5	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		England	Sandhurst
						5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		—	—
						5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		—	—
Entered at _____ (Date) _____ (Via) _____													
						5	6½	fair	dark	blue		—	—
												England	Worcester
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	Wel	England	Worcester
						5	9	fair	fair	blue		Sweden	Nyd

Recommended Detention. Lines 1 to 13 – 30.

George F Parker Asst.
Exam. lines 15 to 29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo W Nelson (Master), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..swear... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. T. Smith, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Vessel,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.B.C.N.B. Birmingham, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. T. Smith

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 /

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ascania sailing from Southampton, 27th August, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Risa	Peder P.	26		M S	farmlabr	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Narbo	Brother Arseliviana Risa	Mont	Glasgow
ADMITTED 2	Melby	Malena	24		S F	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Narbo	Father Albert Melby		
ADMITTED 3	Verdahl	Brita L.	34		M F	wife no hsework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	Dore Strandgaden 76 Stavanger	Minn	Perley
ADMITTED 4	do	Laurits L.	9		M S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vats	Father Lars L. Verdahl	ND	Denbigh
ADMITTED 5	do	Alfred L.	2		M S	child	do	—	do	do	do	do	Dore Vats.		
~~Simpson~~	~~William~~		~~35~~												
ADMITTED 6	Simpson	Ada	32		M F	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	FATHER Wm Simpson		
ADMITTED 7	do	Daniel	5		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Wm Simpson	Ill	Elgin
8													Paddington, London N		
9	Johansson	Edward B.	22		M S	Coachman Labor			Sweden	Scand	Sept 1913 USA	New York Hoja	— do —		
10	Pettersson	Gunhild	21		M F	Domestic							Mother Clara Larsen		
11	Bergstrom	Anna	32		M F							Algutsrum	Hoja-Tingsbacken Sweden		
12	Fritz	David S.	46		M M	miner Laborer					Sept 1913 USA	Holk Boston	Mother Jenni Pettersson Algutsrum Oland Sweden		
13		Johan E.	33		M S							Lindsborg	Mother Selma Andersson	Ill	Chicago
14	Carlson	Victor	42		M M	Pastor			U.S.A.				Brother Holk Sweden		
15		Anna	38		F	Wife							Father Johan A. Fritz	Ind	La Porte
Remarked in Error													Lindsborg Sweden	Colo	Arvada
16	Lardelius	Charles											— do —		
17	Jacobsen	Jacob E.	23		M S	Sailor			Sweden					Dist of	Boone Co
18	Madsen	Marius	52		M M	Painter			Norway		Sept 1913 Sweden	Vesby			
19	Norgaard	Jens	23		M S	Farming			Denm.		Naturalized 1886 Cook	Norway Lyngdal	Mother Hanna Sandelius	Wis	Antigo
20	Andersson	Georg	27		M S	Butcher						Denmark Villerslev	Sister Vesby Sweden	Wash	Seattle
21	Thomsen	Petra	19		F S	Labor			Norway				Sister Elsa Jacobsen		
22	Burman	Elma	29		F M	Wife					Sept 1913 USA	Kristiansand Norway	Father Peder P. Madsen		
23	Eriksson	Augusta	32		F M	Dom							Lyngdal Norway	Ill	Chicago
24		Johan	36		M M	Wife							Father Jens P. Madsen		
25		Einar	7		M S	Child							Villerslev Denmark	N.D	Harvey
26		Sverre	5		M S								Father Peder Norgaard		
			(6			No	No						Villerslev Denmark		
27	Sandstrom	Nelly	37		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden				Father Anders Gregussen		
28	Osterman	Victor	26		M M	Lab					Sweden	Borgelom	Jacobsen Kristiansand Norway	Wash	Aberdeen
29	VanKempen	Karen	23		F S							Sundsvall	Father Bernt T. Skaring		
30	Pettersen	Jennie	16		F S	Domestic			Norway		Norway	VanKempen Villa Blesli	Skogns Norway	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED												Father Ole E. Burman		
	NOT USED												Skogns Norway	Ia	Slater
													Father Bernt Halvorsen		Cathlamet
													Hegre Norway	Wash	Snohomish
													— do —		
													— do —		
													— do —		
													Mother Anna Sandstrom		
													Borgelom Sweden	Kas	Topeka
													Mother Emma Osterman		
													Byrat Gaden Sundsvall Sweden		
													Father Anders L. VanKempen		
													VanKempen Norway	N.D	Harvey
													Father Paul Pettersen		Wells Co
													Villa Blesli Norway		Denbigh
													219 Brekke except 17		
													Disp.		
													J. H. Jensen - Clerk		

29 16 2
3 7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	45.00	No	—	—	To my brother Martin Riise Box 566 Glasgow Montana	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	light	blonde	blue	Nil	Norway	Nerbo (Voss)
2	yes	my uncle Torgen Melby	10	No	—	—	To my uncle Torgen Melby Box 114 Perley Minnesota	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	light	blonde	blue	"	"	Stavanger
3	yes	my brother in law	38.00	No	—	—	To my brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	light	blonde	blue	"	"	Vats
4	yes	Habbas Buck	44.00	No	—	—	Habbas Beck	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vats
5				No	—	—	Box P.O. Denbigh North Dakota														Vats
6							Bjelaus G. W. Dolby							5	6½						
7	yes	G W Dolby	25.00	No	—	—	Brother and Employer Brother G. W. Dolby 201 Bunnia Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	Jan	Br	Gr	Nil	England	London
8							do														
9	Non-Self	150.00	Yes	1913	May	Duluth Chicago	Friend John Svanberg 1115 Wilson Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Jan	Dk Br	Blue	"	Sweden	Hoga
10	"	$25	—	—	—	—	Friend Annie Nelson 1532 Victoria St Chicago Ill	Entered at				(Date)		(Via)	5	2½				"	"	Agutsonn
11	"	$30	—	—	—	—	Friend Annie Nelson 301 Nelson St La Porte Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		Gray		"	"	Grangerde
12	"	$44.00	Yes	1902	1406 Colo		Sister Edla Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Blue		"	"	Youngville
13	"	$35.00	Yes	1912	1902 Colo			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½				"	"	Sommon
14							Home Vermillion S D R 2														Sommon
15							do														
16	No	$5	Yes	1907	1913	Kan	Friend Brother Emma Andersen Hattie Carlson 2201 Lexington Ave Chicago Ill	Entered at				(Date)		(Via)	5	6	Gray	Blue		Sweden	Vittaryd
17							Daughter Brunnia Wiestal 1809 N Hemboldt St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Jan	Med	Blue	"	Norway	Lyngdal
18	"	$10	—	—	—	—	Sister Mrs Robert Lysell Harvey N D	Entered at				(Date)		(Via)	5	4½	Jan	Gr		"	Denmark	Villerslev
19	"	$21	—	—	—	—	Friend do	Entered at				(Date)		(Via) KR	5	8½				"	"	"
20	Cousin	$50	—	—	—	—	Cousin Selma Jacobsen 455 N Park St Aberdeen South Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Jan	Br		"	Norway	Sommerseth
21	Husband	40.00	—	1906	Nil	Chicago	Husband Wm A Thomsen 1949 Humboldt St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Gray		"	"	S Kogen
22	Self	$50	—	1903	11	Ill	Friend Sister Vensaek Slater Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		Blue		"	"	
23	Husband	$25.00	No	—	—	—	Husband Soren (Veraas) Settlement Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		Blonde		"	"	
24	Father	—	—	—	—	—	Father	Entered at				(Date)		(Via)							
25							do	Entered at				(Date)		(Via)							
26							do														
27	Cousin	$50	—	—	—	—	Cousin A Engstrom Garfield Ave Topeka Kan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Jan	Jan	Blue	"	Sweden	Skon
28	Friend	$5.00	—	—	—	—	Friend A Engstrom														
29	Self	$5	—	—	—	—	Brother Gustaf Vanvick Harvey Wells Co N D	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Blonde		"	"	
30	Carriage N.T. Aunt	$10	—	—	—	—	Aunt Louise Gjemmys Denbigh N D	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Br	Br	"	Norway	Egxrikey Vanvikan Trondhjem

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo W Nielsen (Master), of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. T. Smith, Surgeon of the ..., solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5, Sailing Cherewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H.B.C.H.B. Birmingham, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H. Cash Alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11070 12 6 1	Johanson	Henning George	26		M	S	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gatchom	Father Johan Johanson Skyttegard Smål Sweden	Ills.	Chicago
2	Anderson	Oscar	33		M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Left at Newyork		Mother Maria Anderson Glauchammar "	"	Hinsdale
3	Grahn	Arvid	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ills U.S.A. Hinsdale	Ills	Brother P.A. Wikesman Westeras "	"	Chicago
4	Fugohorn	Alma Wald	19		M	S	Papermaker	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Father Franz Fugohorn Hala Malala "	"	Rockford
5	Olsen	Idan	16		F	S	Domestic	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Jordan	Sister Teodora Olsen Hjorden Norway	N.D	Valley City
6	Bildo	Charlotte	35		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Namsos	Husband Charles Bildo Namsos Norway		
7	Nordlund	Amanda	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Norrmarkka	Father Juho Nordlund Norrmarkka Finland		Anaconda
8	Hagonuri	Hanna	21		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Vendla Hagner Norrmarkka Finland		Chisholm
9	Kattilakoski	Teikla	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Kattilakoski Kaustinen Finland	Ore	Nelson Ho
10	Soderstrom	Elma	21		F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Finland	Karlsby	Father Matts Soderstrom Gamla Karleby Finland		Coos Co
11	Hagstrom	Olof					Farmer					Gamla Karleby		Father Anders Hagstrom Gamla Karleby Finland		North Bend
12	Mattson	Alex	67		M	W	Farming	Naturalized April 21st 1905 County Court Coos & Curry				Gamla Karleby	Finland			Coos Bay
13	"	Fredrika	51		F	W	Wife									
14	Hagstrom	Naroma	1		M							Lohlaja		Father Isaac Hagstrom Lohlaja Finland		Templeton
15	Harald	Elsa	1		F							Gamla Karleby		Mother Anna Karlsson Gamla Karleby Finland		Coos Bay
16	Fredrikson	Elma								Scand		Norrskogen		Mother Anna Olsson Finland		North Bend
			20									April 17th		Father John Fredrikson		Coos Co
17	Harlem	Hans H.	43		M	W	Farming	Norway		Scand	Norwa	Gamla Karleby		Gamla Karleby Finland		
18		Hjalmar	15									Nestelum		Wife Ingeborg Harlem Nestelum Nr Bergen	N.D	Larimore
19	Peterson	Gustaf A	27				Laborer		U S A		U S A	Niagara Falls N.Y		U.S. Citizen	N.Y	Niagara Falls
20	Carlsson	Gust	45				Plumber					Left at Newyork		Wife Hilma Carlsson Sweden		
21	Swanson	Gust	43		M	W	Carpenter	Sweden			U.S.	Rockford Ill		Bro. Karl Swanson Boras, Landsl. Sweden	Ills	Rockford
22																
23	Holmstrom	Harald	23		M	S	Brick Layer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Visby	Mother Lovisa Holmstrom Visby Visby Gotland Sweden	N.Y	Brooklyn
24	Coor	Daisy Mar	18		F	S	Dom	"	"	England	English	England	Old Buntom	Mother Amelia Coor # 7 Admiralty Terrace Old Buntom Eng	Mich	Detroit
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	23 18 5															

ADMITTED

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens;

Line 21. Swanson Gust age 43 } clerk H 3 Scandl
" 23 Halmstrom Harold " 23 }
" 24 Coor Daisy Mar " 18

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of headtax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Sgd. The Robert Reford Co Limited
per Holland

R. Harrison

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	$30	No		Friend Andrew E. Salmson 252 W 60th pl Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	Blond	blue	None	Sweden	Tillestad
2	No	"	" 50	yes	1904 Kinsdale	Sister Mrs King 3150 Wash blvd Kinsdale Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Saby
3	yes	"	" 25	"	1907 Chicago Ills	Brother Gust Grahn 10447 Drake ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue	"	"	Vikers Kapell
4	"	"	" 25	No		Friend C. Olle Anderson R.R. #12 Harrison ave Rockford Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Mohala
5	✓	Father	✓			Mother Margit Lake Valley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	"	Brown	✓	✓	Norway	Hammerfest
6	✓	Cousin	$23			Cousin Charles Olsson 322 Alder st Anaconda Mont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	fair	blue	✓	✓	Vanvas
7	✓	Self	$25	✓		Brother Gust Lehlin Box 465 Chisholm Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	brown	Blue	✓	✓	Norrakra
8	✓		✓			Father Mary Mattson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Pori
9	✓	Father	✓			Brother Gust Kattila Cooks Bay, Nelson Co. Oreg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	Brown	Brn	✓	Finland	Kauslinen
10	✓		✓			Friend Elis Slaveck Box 195 North Bend, Coos Co Ore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	"	DK	Brn	Gray	✓	Gymlaparkby
11	✓		✓			Friend Alex Mattson Coos Bay, Nelson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	Brn	gr	✓	✓	Gamlakarleby
12	✓					Friend W. Strege marshfield Coos Bay Ore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	Seiromalaine
13	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
14	✓	✓	✓			Friend Matte Nilsen Coos Co Templeton Ore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	"	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	Vaasa
15	✓	Self	✓			Friend Elis Harald Box 195 North Bend Coos Co Ore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	"	fair	blue	✓	Finland Sweden	Marichamn Kimitoons
16	✓		✓			Friend Otto Fredrickson North Bend Coos Co Ore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gamlakarleby
17	✓	✓	$15	1/2 1899	1895 Hancock	Friend Hans H. Smeldem Lawrence Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	DK	Blue	✓	Norway	Hyllestad Sogn
18	✓	✓	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	"	Brn	Blue	✓	✓	
19						Friend Ch Carlsson 3335 Central Ave Ft Niagara Falls N.Y.														
20						Friend Fred Johnson 618 Adams st Minneapolis Minn														
21	Yes	self	$15	9		Cousin Amy Westin 167 Mill Rockford Ills	✓	✓	✓	Rood	✓	✓	5	4	"	fair	Blue	✓	Sweden	Boras
22																				
23	No	Self	—	—	—	Aunt Mrs. August Kjelin 519-17th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Visby
24	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	Father; Joseph E. Love 1676 Rubsell St Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brn	Blue	✓	England	Chemet
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. W. Nelson master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

20/07/11 ...

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. T. Smith, Surgeon of the Steamer, sailing therewith,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R C H B Birmingham, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. T. Smith

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept., 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 6, 1912

11—1110

SEP 1912

3	10	10	69 79
4	84	84	11 95
7	94	94	80 174

1st 2nd and
79+95=174

69+11 80
94

79	79		
10	10		
5	4	1	14
94	93	1	11

1: Changed destination - remained in Canada.

		1	1
		11	11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Typed Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lundquist	Olga Carolina	33		F.	M.	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandi.	Sweden	Sandwerken Sudermanland	Fatha P. L. Sandin		
2	" (child)	Johnny	5	4	M.	S.	Child.	—	—	"	"	"	"	Linde Sprängviken	Minn.	Brandsen
3	Hjelberg	Soon Arthur	18		M.	S.	Spetsgyworker	"	"	"	"	"	Motala	Karl Erik Hjelberg	Motala	Ills. Chicago
4	Andersson	Maria Kristina P.	24		F.	S.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bjorna, V.N.	Nils Andersson	Bjornajö Gotland	N.Y. Almont
5	Swenson	Alfrida A. Dorothea mrs	30		F.	S.	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Karl J. Swenson	Fleming 59 Stockholm	Ills. Chicago
ADMITTED	Jochim	Aaron Leib	31		M.	M.	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	~~Russia~~ Gherson		wife Sorice Jochim		
ADMITTED	Semer	Besse Leib	17		F.	S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	~~Russia~~ Kamaya	Russia Kamby	Father Itzig Semer		
8	Schafer	Marie Catherine	31		F.	M.	H/wife	no	no	"	German	Russia	Wiesenwahlen	Kamaya Russia - Rovno Mother Katrina Kiel		
9	"	Marie	6		F.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	IV. Wiesenwahlen Sarpussia	Ore.	Portland
10	" (children)	Amalie	4		F.	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
U.S.C.1.	"	Emilie	2		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
12	"	Friedrich	6/12		M.	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
										U. S. Citizen born in Russel, Kans. July 10 - 1910						
ADMITTED	Millerman	Moishe	55		M.	M.	Bookmaker	~~No~~ yes	~~No~~ yes	Russia	Hebrew	~~Kosheneff~~ Rotoshenff		Trieste Leib Schwartzman Fontalna str. — Risheneff	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	" (wife)	Rachel	53		F.	M.	H/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	Davis	Hary	27		M.	S.	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A	English	U.S.A	St Louis Mo.	U. S. Citizen		
16	Stern	Joseph	36		M.	M.	Carpenter	~~No~~ No	~~No~~ No	Russia	~~Hebrew~~ Hebrew	England	London	wife Hilda Stern 45 Fuller St - London E.	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Kepler	Archer Steven	29		M.	"	~~Salesman~~ Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	"	Southport	Father in law Alf Teasop 45 Bedford R. Birkdale - Southport	Ill	Chicago
18	" (wife)	Mary	27		F.	M.	H/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

William Fischler Inspector

John E Luther Insp. in Chief

Write certificates form 524, Nos. 8/18

18 15 2 4

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, or whether paid by relative, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	1900	Husband	$26	NO.			Husband Bror Alfred Lundgoist Brunsette Minn	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO.	5	3	fair	brown	gray	None	Sweden	Multra
2	"	Father	"				Father Jr.															
3	"	Brother-in-law	25				Brother-in-law John Pearson 1011 52nd pl Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue	"	"	"	Gudmundrod
4	"	Uncle	33 — 24				Uncle Jonas Lundstrom Almont N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Motala
5	"	~~Cousin~~ Cousin	15 — 21		1902 1908	Ill. Chicago	Cousin Mrs Augusta Anderson 6266 N Clark st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	Blue	"	"	"	Bjoma
6	"	Brother-in-law	~~$25~~ No				Brother-in-law Harry ~~Rachick~~ Resnick 1310 washburn Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"	~~black~~ Brown	"	"	"	Stockholm
7	"	Brother	none $ —				Brother Benjamin Sender 1323 Homan ~~ave~~ Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	DK brown	"	Russia	Kherson	
8	"	Husband	$6 —	Yes	1907 11	Russell Idaho	Husband Fred Schafer 826 87 st Portland - Oreg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown ~~gray~~	"	"	"	Kamaya
9	"	Father	—				—do—															Wisenwilla
10							—do—															
11							—do—															
12			No				—do—													U.S.	Russel Kans.	
13		Step Son	50 —				Step Son David ~~Jr~~ Jayberry Park 7449 Madison st. Chicago Ill							5	5 6	Dust	grey ~~gray~~	brown		Russia	Toiesenmaller	
14		Son	—				—do—							5	2	"	grey	"		"	Petschenaga	
15																					Chistyn	
16	Yes	Brother	$22	No			Brother ~~Stan~~ Simon Stern 388 Grove st Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4 8	Dust	brown ~~Blk~~ brown		Wid.	Russia	Blodovo	
17	"	Brother-in-law	50 — Yes				Brother-in-law ~~Stan~~ Lizzie Rosen 5607 Morgan St. Chicago.							5	6 1/2 9	"	brown Hazel			Lyeau	~~Gurdeen~~ Birmingham	
18	"	"	—				—do—					Pregnant		5	3 1	"	dk brown	grey		"	Manchester	
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo W Nelson Master, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Winder, Surgeon of the Victorian sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... there thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Winder MD

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

Millard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor

A

ND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ommerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Liverpool, 30th Aug, 1912

No. on List.			6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1						U.S.a					Mich	Detroit
2						"					"	"
3						"					Ill	Chicago
4						Aff'd US via examination at Quebec July 16 1912				Boston Alfred Chaplin 315 Broadway	"	"
5						Canad	English	USA		Montreal Can	Conn	Hartford
6						"	"	"	Can	"	"	"
7						"					Ill	Chicago
8						"					Minn	Minneapolis
9						"					Neb	Omaha
10						"					N.Y	Rochester
11	Goodsell	Willystine				"					"	Newyork
12	Haff	Harriet Gibbs	63	✓		"					"	"
13	Holmes	Samuel Foss	31	✓		"					"	"
14	"	Mrs		✓		"					"	"
15	Harvey	Lou C.				"					Neb	Omaha
16	Hunter	Ethel	29	✓		"				Father Dr H Hunter Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
17	Lee	Gerald Stanley	49	✓		"				Cap. Martin Bramdellsands Liverpool	Mass	Northampton
18	"	Mrs.				"					"	"
19	Mac Ardle	Mary H.	42			"					Ind	Indianapolis
20	Means	Mrs E.				"					Vt	Middlebury
21	Roberts	Jane	37			"					Me	Bangor
22	"	Charlotte				"					"	"
23	Slocum	William F.	60			"					Col	Colorado Springs
24	"	Mrs				"					"	"
25	Smith	Edward Page	41			"					Ill	Chicago
26		Mrs				"					"	"
27	NOT USED											
28	NOT USED											
29	NOT USED											
30	NOT USED											
	NOT USED											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

R MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

mmerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 30th Aug, 1982

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brooks	Clark D.	34							U S a					Mich	Detroit
2	"	Mrs								"					"	"
3	Brown	Everett	48							"					Ill	Chicago
4	"	Mrs.								"					"	"
5	Chaplin	Edward	45							"					Conn	Hartford
6	"	Agnes Mrs	"							"					"	"
7	Dixon	Mary J.	29							"					Ill	Chicago
8	Esler	Elizabeth								"					Minn	Minneapolis
9	Fox	Jessie Francis								"					Neb	Omaha
10	Gleason	Eleanor	29							"					N.Y	Rochester
11	Goodsell	Willystine	42							"					"	New York
12	Haff	Harriet Gibbs	63							"					"	"
13	Holmes	Samuel Foss	31							"					"	"
14	"	Mrs								"					"	"
15	Harvey	Lou C.								"					Neb	Omaha
16	Hunter	Ethel	29							"					Ill	Chicago
17	Lee	Gerald Stanley	49							"					Mass	Northampton
18	"	Mrs.								"					"	"
19	Mac Ardle	Mary H.	42							"					Ind	Indianapolis
20	Means	Mrs E								"					Vt	Middlebury
21	Roberts	Jane	37							"					Me	Bangor
22	"	Charlotte								"					"	"
23	Slocum	William F.	60							"					Col	Colorado Springs
24	"	Mrs								"					"	"
25	Smith	Edward Page	41							"					Ill	Chicago
26		Mrs								"					"	"
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 6th Sept, 1902

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	Yes	Self	200	Yes	1904 1912	Home	233 Oxford St Hartford Conn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	Blue	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
6								Entered at (Date) (Via)												
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16														5	6				Eng	Liverpool
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

lines 1-26 AB

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Outram, Master, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do
(Name and title: Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edm Outram
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Winder, Surgeon of the Victorian, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John Winder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912
at Quebec

A Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 30th Aug, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Langmore	Wilfred	37	9	M M	Real Estate	yes	yes	England	English				Ill	Chicago
2	"	Meta	30	7	M	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	"	William	5	10	M	Child	no	no	"	"				"	"
4	"	Wilfred	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Grice	Rosanna	26	2	F S	Governess	yes	yes	England	English	England	Shermingham	Mother Mrs Grice Shermingham England		
6	Wilkinson	Geoffrey	36		M	Retired Army Captain	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Miss Ratcliffe 1 Sloan Court London England	Mass	Boston
7	Morgan	Francis Dorrington	26		M	Dentist	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Victoria	Mother R. E. Morgan St Kilda Victoria Australia	Pa	Philadelphia
8	"	Nina	25		F	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Darbyshire	Percy William	37		M	Architect	yes	yes	England	English			Mother Mother in Law Sarah Darbyshire Chadwick House Flixton by Manchester England	N. Y.	Newyork
10	"	Blanche	35		F	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Hedding	James	54		M	None	"	"	"	"	England	Cambridge	Mother Mrs Hedding 17 Barton Rd Cambridge	do	Cambridge
12	Cohn	Maurice	63	6	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend L. Haskill Kensington Gore London W.	Eng	London
13	"	Rebecca	54		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

11/12 to Nassau to Rio

13 11 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 6th Sept, 1902

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	8 yrs	Chicago	Returning home 19 Scott St Chicago Ill
2	"	husband	"	no	native of U.S.		
3	"	father	"	do			
4	"			do			
5	"	[illegible]	no				W.B. Langmore 19 Scott St. Chicago
6	"	self	yes				No
7	no	"	"				[illegible] No wife etc
8							
9	"	self	yes	yes		Philadelphia New Haven	Father in law Hon. A.J. Dittenhofer 172 83rd St.
10		husband	"	"	native of U.S.A		Father New York
11	"	self	"	no	1887 touring		Friend William Docking Clay Center, Kan
12	No	"	"	no	1910 San Francisco		Transit
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Race (a person who is a citizen or subject of a country designated on this list, or who may be classified by custom as belonging to a race which is distinctive of one of the countries named on this list, should be returned as belonging to that country, and the race terms should be used only for persons not belonging to any country named on this list)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Entered at (Date) (Via)													
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Leicester
Entered at (Date) (Via)													
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Wilmington Del.
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Chicago Ill
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	blue	"	England	Sheringham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	star shaped scar on forehead	India	Calcutta
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Black	bla			Australia	Melbourne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"				
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark	brown	brown	"	England	Eccles
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	"	blue	"	Germany	Heidelberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10¾	dark	grey		"	England	Cambridge
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	hazel	"	Germany	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair		"	England	London

Series 1-13 Ald.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Outrams Master, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edm. Outrams

Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1902,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Winder, Surgeon of the Victorian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Winder MD

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

J Marcoux

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A S. S. "Victorian" sailing from Liverpool, 30th Aug, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Charles A.	24	M	M	Clerk in Holy Orders	Yes	Yes	Wales.	Welsh.	Wales	Knighton	Father	Absalon Johns. Highland Place, Amroth. Wales.	Mich.	Alpena
2	"	Edith.	29	F	Wife	"	"	English.	English.	"	"	"	Mother-in-law		"	"
3	Fenell.	Reginald.	24	M	S	Minister	"	"	"	"	England	Gt Yarmouth	Father - Richd. Fenell, 72. Blackfriars Rd. Gt. Yarmouth.		"	"
4	Scarlett.	Harry.	23	M	S	Probationary Minister	"	"	"	"	"	Norwich	Father - Samuel A. Scarlett. City View, Dereham Rd. Norwich.		"	"
5	Newnham	Bertram.	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newport. IOW.	Father W. Newnham, Burston Manor. Westoning.		"	"
6	Search.	John.	35	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Left ship at Montreal U.S.A.		Mother-in-law	Martha Search, 12 Dunbar Rd.	Utah	Salt Lake City
7	"	Isabella	30	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	—	"			"	"
U.S.C. 8	"	Eric.	2	M	-	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	"	"	"	Grandmother	Forrest Gate, Salt Lake City	"	"
9	Rook	Ruth	42	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	"	Left ship at Newyork U.S.		Father	John Roberts, Orchard Rd. Baldock. Herts.	"	"
10	"	Stanley	6	M	-	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Grandfather		"	"
11	Williamson.	Thomas 11070/2683	32	M	M	Clerk in Holy Orders	"	"	"	"	England	Uttoxeter	Friend Rev. F. B. Favel, Beechcroft Stafford Rd, Uttoxeter. Staffs		Mich.	Alpena
12	"	Ellen.	52	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
U.S.C. 13	Smith.	Arthur	38						U.S.A.	"			Born Hartford Ct.		"	Ann Arbor
U.S.C. 14	"	Fanny	38						U.S.A.	"			Wife of U.S.C.		"	"
U.S.C. 15	"	Cynthia	6						U.S.A.	"			✓	Ann Arbor, Mich.	"	"
16	McBride	Jessie	52	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Left ship at Newyork		Nephew	James McBride, Springwell, Gateshead.	N.Y.	New York
17	Robertson	Nellie	21	F	S	Governess	"	"	"	"	—	Mill Valley. Cal	Cousin		Cal.	Mill Valley
U.S.C. 18	England.	Frederick	57						U.S.A.				Frat.	Leavenworth Co. Leavenworth Oct. 2. 1896.	Ga. Ill.	Atlanta Chicago
U.S.C. 19	"	Martha	55						U.S.A.				Wife of U.S.C.		"	"
U.S.C. 20	Atkinson.	Charles.	66						U.S.A.				Nat. sworn		Mich	Howell
U.S.C. 21	McCaffery.	Laura.	25						U.S.A.				Born Warsaw, N.Y.		N.Y.	Warsaw.
U.S.C. 22	Uhen.	Josephine	40						U.S.A.				✓ Burlington Wis		Ill.	Chicago.
U.S.C. 23	Leech.	Louise	35						U.S.A.				Born Freeport, Ill.		"	"
U.S.C. 24	Atkinson	Dora.	35						U.S.A.				Born Streeter, Ill.		"	"
25	Taylor	Archer	27	M	S	Student Minister	Yes		English	English	England	Leicester	Father - Jordan Taylor, 225 Dunn Rd. Leicester.		Mich	Alpena
26	Hall	Herbert 11078/11110	22	M	S	"	"		"	"	"	Castleford	Father - Matthew Hall St. Peters St. Castleford. Yorks		"	"
U.S.C. 27	Free	John	60						U.S.A.				Nat. sworn		Ind.	Indianapolis
U.S.C. 28	Knudson.	John	62						U.S.A.				Nat. sworn		Ill.	Springfield
U.S.C. 29	"	Emma	50						U.S.A.				Wife of U.S.C.		"	"
W.C. 30	Jones	John	21						U.S.A.						"	Cornell.
31	Hult.	Edith Viola	23	F	S	Waitress	Yes		Sweden	Scand.	Chicago U.S.	Left at Newyork Ill	Sister	Nasum. Sweden	Ills	Chicago
103	NOT USED															

31 16, 15

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 6th Sept, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$84	No	—	—	Methodist Episcopal Church Victoria B.C.	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown		Wales	Amroth.
2	"	Husband			—	—	Sister	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	4½	✓	"	"		England	Church Gresby.
3	"	Self	$54	✓	—	—	Sister	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	9½	"	"	"		"	St. Yarmouth
4	"		$80	✓	—	—	Sister	[illegible] (Date)						5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Norwich
5	"		$75	"	—	—	Sister							5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	Small cyst left side of face	"	Newport.
6	"		$150	Yes	4 yrs.	Salt Lake City	Returning home							5	5½	"	Brown	Brown		"	London
7	"	Husband		"	4 yrs.		1041 South 9th East St.							5	4	Fair	"	Blue		"	"
8	"	Father		Native of U.S.A.			Salt Lake City. Utah.													U.S.A.	Salt Lake City U.S.A.
9	"	Self	$20	"	2 yrs.		Husband Wm. Rooke. 1263 Windsor Ave Salt Lake City.							5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	London
10	"	Mother		"	2			Entered at [illegible] (Date)									Via ✓			"	"
11	"	Self	$100	No	—	—	Friend Mrs. Lizzie Nay 811 Indiana St. Chicago	[illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey.	"	Roxton
12	"	"		✓	—	—	Friend	[illegible] (Date)						5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		"	Salisbury
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	Yes	Self	$46	Yes	2 yrs.	New York	Sister Mrs. J. J. the Bride, 181 West 102 Stadt, New York.	[illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	No		No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Blue	Mil	England	Aylsford
17	"		$100	—	—	California	Friend Mrs. A. R. Stevenson Mill Valley, California	[illegible] (Date)							5	7	"	Brown	Grey		Scotland	Musselburgh
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	Yes	Self	$80	Yes	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible] (Date)						5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Manchester.
26	"		$25	Yes	—	—	No	[illegible] (Date)						5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Grey	"	"	Eastwood.
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	Yes	Self	$28	Yes	6 yrs.	Chicago	Friend Mrs Lizzie Nay 132 East Indiana St	Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Vaxsum

by command Skerlund. Dennis, Knapp.

Lines 1-31. Aug 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Edmund Outram Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Outram
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Winder, Surgeon of the Victorian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.)

J. Winder

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

J. Micaud

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B 1 S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 30th Aug, 1912

11—7115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
U.S.C. 1	Black	William	54	V					U.S.A.		Nor. Probate Ct.	Summit Co. Ohio 10/yr. 1895		O.	Akron
U.S.C. 2	" wife	Jeanie	52	V					"					"	"
3	Breach	Harold	40	V	M	Factory manager	Yes	Yes	England	English	Left U.S.A.	Charlotte	Father- James C. Breach. 2 Cumberland Rd. Southport.	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	wife	Florence	40	V	F	" Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Beetlestone	Ellen	43	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	Left U.S.A. at	Portland Me.	Father- James Farkin Berkhill Ave. Sutton, Surrey, Eng.	Ill.	Waukegan
6	son	Robert	9	V	M	- Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
U.S.C. 7	Johnson	Amer	23	V	M	S			U.S.A.		born in Ill.			"	Cornell
U.S.C. 8	Bernier	Edward	27	V	M	S Cleric	Yes	Yes	"		" in	Vt.		Vt.	Winooski Park
9	Attkill	John	24	V		Priest	"	"	England	English	England	Hitchin	Father- Wm. Attkill Clinton Rd. Lee. London S.E.	"	"
U.S.C. 10	Zuick wife 1070 son 2017	William	46	V	M	Tinner	"	"	"	"	"	St. Ives, Cornwall	Father- W. Zuick, " Charlotte Place Cadoxton. S. Wales.	Mich.	Calumet
11	"	Catherine	46	V	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-Law — Do —	"	"
12	"	Kackleen	21	V	F	S. Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather — Do —	"	"
13	Hagemeyer	John	28	V	M	Fruitgrower	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Left U.S. at New York for U.S.A.	Edenvale	G.J. Hagemeyer Van Ostadestraat 162 Amsterdam Holland	Cal	Edenvale
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
104	NOT USED														

9/4 5 Rec

13 9/4 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 6th Sept, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2				189															
3	ho	Self	$60	Yes	1907 Buffalo N.Y.	457. 4th St. Buffalo N.Y.	Entered at (Date)						5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Manchester
4	"				Native born		Entered at (Date)						5	6					Wales	Boston
5			$25		1909 Wyo. Waukegan	Husband. Henry Bertles 325 North Sheridan Rd. Waukegan. Ill.	Entered at (Date)						5	7½		Brown			England	Sutton
6							Date (Via)													Southfields
7																				
8																				
9	ho	Self	$20	ho			Entered at (Date)						5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Rhyl
10	"	"	$250			Brocker - Mr. Alf Quick 234 Genesee St. Saginaw Mich.	Entered at (Date)						5	5	Dark Com.	Brown		Mul	Wales	St. Ives
11	"	"											5	4	"	"	Hazel	Mul	"	"
12													5	3				Mul	"	"
13	ho	self	yes	yes	1911 3 mos	New Jersey California	Brother Herman Hagemeyer Edenvale Cal.						5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

June 1 13 (W)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Outram Master, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edm. Outram
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1913,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Winder, Surgeon of the Victorian, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Winder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912

at Que

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool 30/8/12, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10289 1	Johanson	Johan	44		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Finland	Swed Finlander	Finland	Perno	father Johan Johanson Perno Finland	Wash.	Mt Vernon
1060 2	Saaristo	Aini	20	7	"	Servant	"	"	"	Finnish	"	Merikarvia	father Oskar Saaristo Alakylä Merikarvia	Mich.	Mansfield
10288 3	Norrbacka	Aini	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Isak Norrbacka Alakylä Merikarvia	"	"
10285 4	Rasila	Tieno	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Alexander Rasila Salasjarvi Finland	Minn	Duluth
1058 5	Jaukkola	Saino	19		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kymi	father Matti Jaukkola Kymi Finland	"	Proctor
1057 6	Lind	Juho	30		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Pyhajarvi	Wife Maria Lind Pyhajarvi Finland	"	Two Harbors
1059 7	Korpinen	Kalle	31		S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Alavus	father Juho Korpinen Alavus Finland	Mich	Marquette
1054 8	Hautalahso	Saimi	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurikka	father Jaakko Hautalahso Kurikka Finland	"	Lansing
1052 9	Salokorpi	Liisa	30	7	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Last U.S.	Biwabic Minn	father Antti Salokorpi Kuvaraskylä Lapua Finland	Minn	Crosby
U.S.C. 10	"	Johannes	3		M S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	"	"	Born in Biwabic Minn	Biwabic Minn.	"	"
1081 11	Yli-Ikkelä	Sofia	22	7	"	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	"	Finland	Kankaspohi	father Iisak Yli Ikkelä Kauhajoki Finland	Wis	Spalá
1082 12	Saaristo	Mathilda	40		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
" 13	"	Taino	8		M S		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
" 14	"	Fanny	7		F "		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nivala.	Mother Maria Lampiala Ylivieleki Finland.	"	"
" 15	"	Taino	5		M "		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
" 16	"	Matias	3		" "		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
" 17	"	Heino		11	" "		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
1076 18	Kostinen	Justina	29	7	M	Wife.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"			Mich	Champion
" 19	"	Anna	4		" S		No	No	"	"	"		father Juho Kostinen Isokyro Finland	"	"
" 20	"	Aili	2		" "		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
1073 21	Österblad	Erik	29		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Finland	"	"	Oravais	Wife Edla Österblad Oravais Finland	"	"
1074 22	Skalberg	Oskar	18		" S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johan Skälberg Kemaborn Finland	Mont	Butte.
10300 23	Strang	Oskar	21		"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Vintala	Mother Maria Strang Vintala Finland	Mich	Crystal Falls
10296 24	Kulmala	Lauri	23	7	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Vanhasyoki	father Kalle Kulmala Vanhasyoki Ähtäri Finland	"	Dodgeville
ADMITTED Sept. 6/12 1295 25	Harma	Maria	60		W	No occupation	No	No	"	"	"	Ähtäri Ostrobothnia Finland	Son Alarik Virma	Minn	Virginia
ADMITTED Sept. 7/12 1060 26	Kemppainen	Greta	24		W	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kuumniemi Finland	father Antti Kemppainen	Oreg	Astoria
ADMITTED Sept. 6/12 1297 27	Koskinen	Alma	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nivala.	Nivala Finland	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED Sept. 6/12 1298 28	Rintamäki	Waino	7		M		No	No	"	"	"	Ikalis	Mother Sandra Koskinen Ikalis Finland. Oulu Lääni	Minn	Virginia
ADMITTED Sept. 6/12 " 29		Paavo	6		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Joseph Yrjölä Ikalis Kuovolahti Finland.	"	"
10302 30	Lohiniemi	Anton	33		M	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Normankku.	Wife Alexandra Lohiniemi Normankku Finland	Mich	Palmersdale
	NOT USED														
105	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Duluth, 4th Sept, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$25	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs. Oscar Mattson Scott Farm Newman Grove Neb.													
2	"	Self	$30	"	-	-	Cousin Mr. Miina Nurmi Box 4 Mansfield Mich													
3	"	Friend	$30	"	-	-	Mr. M N. Do. Aunt.													
4	"	Cousin	$25	"	-	-	Cousin Hilja Livoma 528 E 1st Duluth Minn													
5	"	Self	$40	Yes	1910 1911	Proctor Minn	Cousin Oskar Kerola Box 246 Proctor Minn													
6	"	"	$30	No	-	-	Friend Heikki Savolainen Box 329 Two Harbors Minn													
7	"	"	$25	"	-	-	Sister Mrs Anna Mäki Box 25 Marquette Mich													
8	"	Father	$25	"	-	-	Brother in Law Sam Hakala Box 22 Diorite Ishpeming Mich													
9	"	Husband Father	$40	Yes	1907 1912	Diorite Minn	Husband M. Turpeinen Box 1790 Grosby Minn													
10	"	Father	"																	
11	"	Father Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother Ludwig Ekkela Box 3. Sparta Minn.													
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1902 1909	Sparta Minn														
13	"	Mother																		
14	"	"					Husband Jan Lurbo Box 26 Sparta Minn.													
15	"	"																		
16	"	"																		
17	"	"																		
18	"	Self	$50	No	-	-														
19	"	Mother	"	-	-		Husband Oscar Koskinen Box 110 Champion Mich.													
20	"	"	"	-	-															
21	"	Self	$25	Yes	1909 1911	Wis & Hurley	Brother in Law Sam Mattson 627 E. Galena St. Butte Mont													
22	"	"	$25	No	-	-	Brother Reinhold Stalberg Box 553 Crystal Falls Mich													
23	"	Uncle	$40	"	-	-	Uncle Gustaf Strong Box 53 Dodgeville Houghton Co													
24	"	Cousin	$25	"	-	-	Cousin Edit Oja 213 Elm St. Virginia Minn													
25	"	Brother in Law Son	$25	"	-	-	Brother in Law Henry Lahti 153 Hassel St Astoria Ore													
26	"	Brother	$25	"	-	-	Brother in Law Matti Thomas Jeffkila Box 132 Houghton Co Hancock Mich													
27	"	Aunt	$25	"	-	-	Aunt Lilba Rintamaki Fay St 111 Virginia Minn													
28	"	Father	"	"	-	-	Fredrikka Father Lalli Rintamaki													
29	"	"	"	"	-	-	Fay St 111 Virginia Minn													
30	"	Friend	$25	"	-	-	Friend Viktor Haapala Box 132 Painesdale Mich													

Herman Haerlund Insp.

George A. Parker
Medical Examiner.

line 1-30 ABC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Outram Master, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmd Outram

Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Septr, 1912,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Weinder, Surgeon of the Victorian, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Weinder

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

F M Ward

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B / S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 30th Aug, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1021 1	~~Lazar~~ Lazar	Isaak	45		M M	Farm Lab	no	no	Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Wife. Rabka - Urmia - Persia		
1020 2	~~Cheimi~~ Cheimi	Amra	19		M S.	"	Yes	Yes	Turkey	~~Greek~~ Syrian	Turkey	Djabar	~~Dec~~ Father. Seime Do Cheimi Djaoar - Turkey	Ill	Chicago.
1019 3	~~Lazar~~ Lazar	Daniel	27		M "	Farm Laborer	no	no	"	Syrian	Turkey	Djavar	~~Dec~~ Brother. Nasseras Lazar Djaoar - Turkey	"	"
1024 4	Mikalsen	Bolette	56		M W	~~Servant~~ "	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sausko	Mother in Law Anker Gulbrandsen Nodregade Trondhjem	"	"
1029 5	Palmqvist	Olof Johan	41		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stromsund	Wife. Marta Palmqvist Stromsund Sweden	Minn	Virginia
1002 6	Tuliniemi	Lauri	20		M S.	Lab	"	"	Finland	Finlander	Finland	Pihlajavesi	Father. Matti Tuliniemi Pihlajavesi Finland	Mich	Negaunee
1001 7	Lamminpää	Edward	37		M "	Iron miner	"	"	"	"	Lutheran U.S.A.	Negaunee	Sister. Maria Rasanen Utsari Finland	"	"
1003 8	Hanninen	Matilda	22		M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	Finland	Saarijarvi	Father. Johanne. Elmonen Saarijarvi Finland	Wash	Aberdeen
631 " 398617 6/2/14 Jas 1013 9	Mustikkamaa	Siiliaa Niilus	18		M S.	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lappajarvi	Father. Pekki Mustikkamaa Lappajarvi Finland	Mich	Hancock
71180 10	Roon	Alice Maud	28		M W	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Leicester	Mrs		
" 11	" (child)	Charles. Oliver	1		M S	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father. Spence. Oliver 48 Halkin St Leicester	Ohio	Cleveland
8592 12	Peacock	Frederick	46		M "	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Goole	Sister. Miss Peacock Mary Goole, England	Wash	Seattle
25463 13	Lloyd	Agnes	31		M W	Wife	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Southsea.	Sister Annie Perkins 14 Quays Mead Oslon - Birkenhead	Mich	Flint
" 14	" (dau)	Phyllis	1		S	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grd-father Iver Nielsen Sigerset	"	"
10294 15 with 3	Loem	Arnvald	20		M "	House Painter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Molde	Molde — Wife. Sarah —	N Dak	Grand Forks
10264 16	~~Kalaita~~	Bassa S.	26		M "	Farm Lab	"	"	Turkey	Syrian ~~Arabic~~	~~Denmark~~ Turkey	Djavar ~~Copenhagen~~	~~Dec~~ Djavar - Turkey	Ill	Chicago.
10267 17	Kovanen	Ida	24		F "	Servant	"	"	Finland	Finlander	Finland.	Kongivaanga	Mother. Justiina Kovanen Kongivaanga Finland Wife	Wis	Barron
10268 18	Solala	Karl.	27		M M	Lab	"	"	U.S.	"	"	Nivala	Brother. Hokey Calumet U.S.A.	Mich	Hancock
U.S. 19	"	Hilda	27		F "	Wife	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	Nivala Finland Father U.S.A.	"	"
U.S. 20	"	Felix	4		M S	—	No	No	U.S	"	"	"	"	"	"
67340 21	Earle	Charles James	30		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Earlestown	Sister. E. Earle Lowell, Northants.	Mass	Brockton.
5[illegible] 22	Ridings	Alice	52	7	W W	Weaver	No	No	England	English	England	Atherton	Son Richard Ridings 36 Meathouse Lane Atherton	Ill	Kewanee
77936 23	Sellis	Catherine	43	2	M W	—	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	England	Farnworth	Ishmael Foulkes (Father)	Idaho	Wardner
" 24	" (dau)	Sarah. Alice	8		S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 Bridgeman St. Farnworth Bolton.	"	"
77937 25	Thomas	Hannah.	37	2	M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Farnworth Bolton.		"	"
" 26	"	Sarah Winifred	15	3	S		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
" 27	(Children)	Herbert	9	7	M	—	"	"	"	"	"		Ishmael Foulkes. (Father) 11 Bridgeman St Farnworth. Bolton.	"	"
" 28		Louis	6	8	M	—	No	No	"	"	"			"	"
1397 29	Townsend.	Arthur William	20	5	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Newbold on Stour	Mrs Townsend Mary Newbold on Stour.	Mich	Alpena
7168 30	Rankin	John James	48		M	House Painter	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Seaconsk.	Son. John P. Rankin 7 Delamere Grove Seacombe	Ill	Chicago.

NOT USED
NOT USED

106

William Fischler (1-6+10-16+22-30)
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33-1125

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec Montreal, 6th Sept, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	16 —			Friend Abegam [illegible] Kalustian	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5							
						159 W. Erie Street Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	brown	None	Persia	Urmia
2	"	"	" 15 —			Friend Do Do	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	6	"	black	brown	"	Turkey	Marbisa
3	"	"	" 15 —			Friend Do Do	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	5 1/4	"	black	black	"	"	Djavar
4	"	"	" 25 —			Husband Olof Mikkelsen 3104 Cornelia St. Chicago Ill	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	6	"	gray		"	Norway	Neos
5	"	"	" 25 —			Brother in law Andrew Nilsen 410 Louise St. Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue		"	Sweden	Eagunda.
6	"	"	" 25 —			Friend Justus Lammirpaa Negaunee Mich (466 Box)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		"	Finland	Pihlajavesi
7	"	"	" 25 — Yes 1911-1909 1909-1910 Negaunee Mich.			Brother J. Lammirpaa Box 466 Negaunee Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Alavieska
8	"	"	" 25 — No			Husband Viner Hannonen Box 236 Aberdeen East	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Saarijarvi
9	"	"	" 25 — No			Friend Hann. Puska Box 252 Hancock Mich	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	8	"	blond	grey	"	"	Lappajarvi
10	"	Husband	" — No			Husband E.T. Noon 6424 Beaver Ave off Woodland Ave	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	7	"	brown	brown	"	England	Leicester
11	"	Father	" — No			Brother Richard Peacock 8411 Duncan Ave Seattle Wash	[illegible] (Date)						5	2	"	grey	blue	"	"	"
12	"	Self	$50 Yes			Husband Thos. [illegible] 2014 Detroit St Flint Mich	[illegible]						5	10	fair	fair	blue	Large cross ends of right Hand.	England	Goole
13	"	"	" 25 —			Uncle Peter Lloyd [illegible]	[illegible]						5	11	"	brown	brown	None	"	Boss
14	"	Mother	" —			[illegible]	[illegible]						5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Southsea
15	"	Uncle	" 50 Yes			[illegible]	[illegible]						5	11	"	brown	brown	"	Norway	Bergen
16	"	Brother	14 —			Brother Ebegam [illegible] Kalustian 159 W. Erie Street Chicago Ill	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	10	"	blue	blue	"	Turkey	Djavar
17	"	Friend	" 25 Yes			Friend Herman Berge Sadsbon Wis	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	11	"	black	black	"	"	"
18	"	Uncle	" 50 Yes 1888 1894 Francois Mich			Uncle P. Steinbach 310 Reservation St Hancock Mich	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	11	"	black	black	"	Finland	Kongasvaara
19	"	Husband	"				Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	3 1/2	"	brown	blue	"	U.S.A.	Ranges, Hancock Mich.
20	"						Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	—	"	blond		"	"	"
21	"	Self	$ 25 Yes 2 years	No		E. Ford. 45 Cross Street Brockton Mass.	[illegible]													
22	"	Friend	" 20 — No			Friend Chas. Mott. c/o Henry Norris 630 No. Walnut St. Nevanee Ill (present letter)	[illegible]						6	[illegible]	fair	brown	brown	"	England	Lancaster
23	"	Husband	" 20 —			Husband. Thomas Selle P.O. Wardner Idaho	Entered at [illegible] (Date)						4	[illegible]	"	grey	brown	"	"	Atherton
24	"	Father	" —				Entered at [illegible] (Date)						5	[illegible]	"	black	blue	"	Wales	Hollywell
25	"	Husband	" 21 —				[illegible] (Date)							[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		England	Farnworth
26	"	Father	" —			Husband. Albert Thomas P.O Wardner Idaho.	[illegible] (Date)						5	[illegible]	fair	fair	blue	"	Wales	Whitford
27	"	"	" —				[illegible] (Date)						[illegible]	[illegible]	"	brown	[illegible]	"	England	Hollywell Farnworth
28	"	"	" —				[illegible] (Date)						[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"
29	"	Self	" 25 Yes			Friend - Rev. Fred Andrews Alpena - Mich.	[illegible] (Date)						[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"
30	"	"	" 50 Yes			Daughter Mr. Hardman Jessie 2816 Colorado ave Chicago	[illegible] (Date)						5	10½	fair	fair	blue		England	Leamington
							[illegible] (Date)						5	3 [illegible]/12	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar over the right Eye.	Scotland	Helens.
													5	7	"	Grey	Blue.			

German Interpreter - Insp.
- Exam. lines 6 to 9 - 17 to 20 incl.

Lines 1– 30 copied by E.H.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Outram master, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edm. Outram
Master.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Winder, Surgeon of the Victorian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J Winder M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

J Miller

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C. S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 30/8/12, 19

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1039 1	Olsen	Anton	34		M.	S.	farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Left U.S. at	New York	Father Ole O. Kjolle		
1040 2	Pedersen	Kristian	20		"	"	farm L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grimsbu Lillesloverad Norway	N. Dak.	Maddock
														Father Peder R. Reistadmoen		
1042 3	Gustafsson	Gustaf. A.	30		"	"	Stonecutter	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Sigdal	Sigdal Norway	Minn.	Manchaster
U.S.C.														friend. Klaus Tied		
1043 4	Olson	Halvor	57		"	"	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	Not. Dist. Ct.	"	Wills Co N.D.	Uppa Stavsplan 124 Westerwik	Ill	Chicago.
ADMITTED as W. S. C. Sept. 30/12													Christiania	7/9. 1909 —		
1044 5	Thune	Dagny	22		"	"	Servant	"	"	Norway.	"	"	"	Sister Sigrid Abrahamsen		
U.S.C.	Reinseth													Soerdreftgate 8 Christiania.	"	"
1046 6	Reinseth	Knut	32		M	"	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	Nat. Cir. Ct.	Grand Traverse Co.	Mich.			
												"	Elmund	7/27-1906	Ore.	Portland
— 7	Welsin	Hedwig	40		M.	Widow	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	De Kalb		Ill	Chicago
— 8	"	Hulda	30		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
— 9		Carl G.	7		M.	S.		No	No	"	"				"	"
— 10	Did not embark	Axel G.	4		"	"		"	"	"	"				"	"
— 11	"	Evelina	6		F.	"		"	"	"	"				"	"
10276 12	Lund.	Sigfrid Otelia Elust	17		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bo	Mother Oline Kristensen Bo i Telemarken	Wash	Ursafaddy
10278 13	Johansen	Elut	20		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hemnes.	Sister Louise Johansen Elsfjorden Norway	North Wis	Hudson
10280 14	Iversen	Alida R.	20		F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stangelandsvidar	father Johan Larsen Lerkangen Stangelandsvidar	Minn	Middle River.
10281 15	Olsen	Signe G.	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Broma Nat. Nilsen Svolvar	"	"
U.S.C.																
10282 16	Brakken	Simon Olsen	69		M	M	Lab	"	"	U.S.A	Nat. Dist. Ct.	Todd Co	Minn.		"	Longprairie
												5/5 — 1898				
1394 17	Andrews	Fred.	32	10	M.	M.	Minister	"	"	England	English	England			Mich	Alpena
" 18	"	Laura	30	9	F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
" 19	"	Gwendoline	4	5	"	S.	Home	No	No	"	"	"			"	"
" 20	"	Phyllis	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stratford on Avon	W. Andrews.	"	"
" 21	"	Muriel	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Marnhull Dorset.	"	"
18416 22	Cook	Elizabeth	21		F.	S.	Servants	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	London	Mrs. E. Cook	"	Buffalo
" 23	Did not embark	Bessie	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 Bulbeck Street	"	"
" 24	"	Dorothea	11		"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Battersea Park Rd London	"	"
Deported 25		Herbert Stanley	15	11	M.	Clerk	None	Yes	"	England	English	Wales	Wrexham	Mother Mrs. Owen 4 Bradley Rd Wrexham	Mich	Flint.
11530 26	Woodward	Edward	48		"	Married	Gen. Servant Hotel	"	"	"	English	England	Derby	Mrs Wood.	"	Battlecreek
" 27	Did not embark	Percy	19		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24 Haarlem St. Derby	"	"
11530 28	Clarke	Edith A.	24		F.	"	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Clarke 38 Clifton Boundary Rd Derby	"	"
11128 29	Clarke	Mrs Stella	46		"	M.	Wife	Yes	Eng	Eng	Eng	Left U.S. at	Niagara Falls.	Sister Mrs. Annie Craddock Eng. 48 Abbotts Park Rd Brighton	N.Y.	Buffalo.
10304 30	Karlsson	Elin K.	23		"	S.	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlstoga	father Carl Anderson Pottermyren Lunebard Sweden	Minn.	Gibbon
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
107	16	16	12													
		3														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec - Tidentical, 6th Sept, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
	Minneapolis						
1	Ye	Self	$30	No	9 Yrs	Maddock	Returning to Maddock N. Dak Brother Anton Pedersen Minneapolis Minn
2	"	"	" 25	No	-	-	
3	"	"	" 30	Yes	2 years	Chicago	1901 1903 Returning to Chicago Ill Friend Theodor Johnson Glen Ellyn
4							Returning Home Hurdsfield N.D.
	Minneapolis						
5	"	Self	$25	No	-		Friend Halvor Olsen Hurdsfield N. Dak.
6	"	"		Yes	12 years		Camas Wash
7							
8							318 South First Street De Kalb Ill
9							
10							
11							
12	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	-	-	Uncle Simon Mathisen Utsaladdy Islandsbo Norway
13	Yes	"	" 25	No	-	-	Uncle P. Pedersen 520-140 North Hudson Wisc
14	"	Uncle	" 25	"	-	-	Uncle J. Iversen Middle River Minn
15	"	Friend	" 25	"	-	-	Friend S. Iversen Middle River Minn S.O. Brakken
16				Yes			Longprairie Minn
17	"	"	" 50	Yes	-	-	Entered at (Date) (Via) Methodist Episcopal Church
18	"	Husband			-	-	Entered at (Date) (Via)
19	"	Father			-	-	No.
20	"	"	"	"	-	-	
21	"	"	"	"	-	-	
22	"	Father	$50	"	-	-	
23	"	"	"	"	-	-	Father & Mother 67 Michigan St. Broadway Buffalo N. Y.
24	"	"	"	"	-	-	
25	Under 16 Yrs.		$24	"	-	-	Friend Mrs L Coyd J. L. Lloyd 425 York First Detroit St. Michigan
26	"	"	" 50	"	-	-	Brother Geo. Wood
27	"	"	"	"	-	-	Uncle 1 Westbrook Ave Bromley Park Battle Creek Mich
28	"	"	" 30	"	-	-	Intended Husband Albert Wood
29	"	Uncle	1.00	Yes	1900		Friend Frederick Clark
30	Ye	Uncle	$25	No	-	-	418 Virginia St. Buffalo N.Y. Uncle E.O. Anderson Gibbon Minn

19 Prostitute, or an alien, or any [illegible] or polygamist, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	No	No	Good	No
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
(Date) (Via)					
(Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					
Entered at (Date) (Via)					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	6	fair	Blue	Blue	None	Norway	Voldalen
5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Sigdal
5	9	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Mopala
5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	"	Norway	Christiania
5	2½	fair	Dark	Blue	"	Norway	Bo.
5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Hemnes
5	6½	"	"	Gray	"	"	Tranöy
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Svolvar
5	4½	fair	Brown	Brown	"	England	Mankwell
				Blue	"	"	Shapleton
							Bournemouth
							"
5	5	fair	Auburn	Brown	Clergyman	England	London
5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	6	dark	Black	Gray	"	Wales	Wrexham
5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	England	Derby
5	3	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	7						
5	7		Blue	Blue		Eng. Scotch	Durham Hartlepool
5	2	fair	Blond	Blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Outram Meeke, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edmund O Meeke
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1-6. Line 12-21. Line 25 and 27-30 Copied By E. H. D.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Victorian Sept 6, 1912

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Winder, Surgeon of the Victorian, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Winder

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Sept 6, 1912

11—1118

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	2 12	2	14	25	39
SECOND	2 25		25	19	44
THIRD	4 79		78	17	95
TOTAL	8 116	2	117	61	178

	PRIMARY	ADMITTED	DETAINED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DID NOT APPEARED
ADMITTED	110	110					
HELD FOR BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY	6	5	1	1			
[illegible]	1	1					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	117	116	1	1			

NON - IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	4
Tourists	4
Residents of United States	26
Total	30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

99 / 18

11—1118

SEP 8 - 1912
VICTORIAN

	1st	2nd	3rd
On U. S. certificate	39 +	44 +	95 = 178.

U. S. Citizens 25 + 19 + 16 = 60
Total number of aliens 118

Number examined 118
" missing

Aliens admitted 110
" detained 8
1
118

NOT USED

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 30/8/12, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10305 1	Adolfson	Rosa. L.	17	7	V. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gärda	Mother Anna A. Adolfson Slandan 2 Ranänger Gärda Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
10307 2	Jansson	Agnes. M	24	"	V. "	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Wattenvik	Uncle C. E. Jansson Vadervik Sweden	Mich	Manistique
ADJUSTED 10306 3	"	Olof	75	"	V. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Stor Kil	Nephew J. Danielson Litsohn St. Kil Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
U.S.C. 4	Larson	Charley August	38	"	V. " M.	Joiner	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen — Presents Natural. Cert.			Circuit Court - Superior Wis	Wisc	Superior
U.S.C. 5	" (wife)	Hilma	36	"	V. 7 "	Wife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen	"	"	August 27 - 1906	"	"
U.S.C. 6	" (child)	Frances	5	"	V. " S.		No	No	U.S.	Citizen Born at Superior Wis.			May 5 - 1907	"	"
1085 7	Pettersson	CA-20-35303-2/14/39 Anna. M	29	"	V. 7 "	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	"	Nasterwik	Father J. Pettersson Nasterwik Sweden	Wash	Seattle
1086 8	Sundqvist	Pelle	25	"	V. M.	M. Estate agent	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Nasterwik			
" 9	"	Anna	27	"	V. 7 "	Wife.	"	"	"	"	New York	Westfylte	Father Lars O Sundqvist Svenneveden Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
U.S.C. 10	"	Evelyn	1	5	V. " S.		No	No	U.S.C.	"	"	"		"	"
U.S.C. 11	Holte	Thorn ca 14 Thorn	32	5	V. M.	M. Railway Worker	Yes	Yes	Norway		Sept. 1906 S.S. New York	Christiania	Wife Rena Holte Storgaden 47 Christiania	Minn	Minneapolis
U.S.C. 12	Strickland	Ragna	37	"	V. 7 M.	Wife.	"	"	U.S.A.	Husb. Nat.	County Court Ford Co.	O. Toten	Ills. 1/15-1891	S. Dak	Watonka
U.S.C. 13	Jörgensen	John Edwin L.	37	"	V. M.	S. Farmer	"	"	U.S.	Citizen	"	Gansdal	Presents State Passport # 66634 Naturalized 3rd Jud. Court - Grant Co.	S.D.	Summit Summit.
14	Opheim	Kristine	17	"	V. 7	S. Servant	"	"	Norway	"	"	Gansdal	Father C. Opheim 5/15-1903 Gansdal. Norway	"	"
15	Evensen	Kristiane	39	"	V. " M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Toten			
16	"	Borghild	17	8	V. " S.		"	"	"	"	"		Relative K. Thomassen Lena. St. Toten Norway	Minn	Clearbrook
17	"	Edni	11	"	V. M.		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	"	Ellen	4	"	V. 7		No	No	"	"	"			"	"
U.S.C. 250539 19	Whiteside	May A.	29	"	V. " M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	(Oath of Citizenship file)			W. Whiteside (father) 22 Buckford St Hammersmith N.Y.	N.Y.	Buffalo.
20	Glasgow	Albert	25	"	V. M.	S. Carpenter	"	"	England	English	England	Jarrow	Mother Jane Glasgow - 65 Stoddart St. Jarrow England	Ill	Chicago
21	Williams	Elizabeth	20	"	V. 7	" Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Mrs Sarah Ann Williams 125 Arnow St. Wednesfield R. Wolverhampton	Mich	Detroit
5452 22	Fineberg	Mendel	32	"	V. M.	" Waterproofer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sunderland	Father Moses Fineberg 12 Townley St. High Town Manchester	Ill	Chicago
U.S.C. 23	Olson	Peter	55	"	V. M. M.	Carpenter	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Presents Natural Cert Crim			Court Cook Co Ill Dec 5-1882	Ill	Chicago
U.S.C. 24	Lyding	Oscar	59	"	V.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Pass Port # 41876			Dated April 30 1912		
25	Lindstrom	John F.S.	30	"	V. M. S.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scan	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Father Andrew Lindstrom Motala Sweden	Ill	Chicago
26	Andersson	Beda	26	"	V. F. S.	Dom	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vennesborg	Father: Fredrik Anderson Vennesborg Sweden	"	"
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
108	NOT USED														

(4-6+13+19+23)
William Fischler
Inspector

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes in this manifest in regard to aliens:
Lines 25, Lindstrom John F.S.
" 26, Andersson Beda

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of hospital account of the aliens mentioned above.

Signed _____

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.2.3.7.8.9.10.11.12.14-18.20-22.26
W. B. Fischler Insp.
Dep. of Parker
Note cert 1.2.7 Th 10.20.26

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 6th Sept, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	He	Aunt	$25	No	—	—	Aunt. Miss S. Svenson 1131-7 St. Minneapolis Minn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
2	"	"	" 25	"	—	—	Aunt- Mrs S. Carlston Box 30 Minneapolis Minn	Entered at Manistique Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vastvika
3	"	Son	" 20	"	—	—	Son Nils A. Olson 4921 - 30½ Ave Minneapolis Minn	Entered at	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	"	Segerdal
4	"		Self											5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Segerdal
5	"						Charley Larson 117 West Third St- Superior Wisc														
6	"																			
7	"	Self	$35	No			Cousin Mrs. Hans Johanson Seattle Wash							5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Westervik
8	"	"	50	Yes	1907	Minnesota	Home 109 E 25th St Minneapolis							5	7	"	Red	Blue	"	"	Holmsveden
9	"	"	60	"	1912	"	Home														
10	"	"	"	"	1904	"								5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Vora
11	"	"	$25	Yes	5 Years	Minneapolis	Returning Home 1229 Washington Av Minneapolis							5	4	"	Dark	Brown	None	Minn	Minneapolis
12	"						Returning Home Watonan S Dak													Norway	Aker
13	"						Returning Summit S Dak							5	—		Br	Blue			
14	"	Father	$24	No			John Jorgensen Uncle Peder Rud Summit S Dak														
15	"	Husband	" 25	"	—	—		Entered at						5	3	fair	Dark	Brown		Norway	Gausdal
16	"	Father	"	"	—	—		Entered at						5	2	"	"	Blue			Voten
17	"	"	"	"	—	—	Husband Emil Evensen Clearbrook Minn							5	5						
18	"	"	"	"	—	—															
19	"	Self	25	Yes	5 Years 1904	Buffalo NY	Husband Richard Whiteside 134 Goodrich Buffalo NY														
20	"	"	$20	Yes	2½ yr	Chicago Ill	Aunt Mrs James Nesbit 4913 Austin Ave Chicago Ill														
21	"	"	$24	"			Sister Alice Williams 147 Atkinson Ave Detroit Mich							5	4	dark	brown	blue		England	Jarrow
22	"	"	$30	"			Brother Hyam Fingberg 2319 West Taylor St. Chicago Ill							5	3	fair	brown	blue		"	Wolverhampton
23														5	5½	fair	.	light brown		"	Sunderland
24																					
25	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	3 yr	1909 to 1912 Chicago	Friend Miss Lena Olsen 830 Dearborn Ave Chicago Ill							5	9	fair	Brn	Grey	None	Sweden	Motala
26	"	"	25	"			Sister Alida Andersen 142 E Erie St Chicago							5	8	"	"	"		"	Vemmerstorp
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Outram, Master, of the Victorian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmd Outram
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1917,
at Quebec

J J Mica
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Liner 1-26 copied by P. & S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W G Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this - 7 SEP 1912 day of , 190

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug 31, 1912

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Visitor 1	Hind	Oliver Watts	38		M	S	Solicitor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Nottingham	father Mr Hind Edwalton	N.Y.	New York
2	Scott	Richard	30		M	M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	England	London	wife Mrs Scott 3 Weymouth St	Mass	Hyannis
3	Hall	Matthew	50		M	M	Engineer Civil	"	"	"	"	Neb	Omaha	friend Miss Mossman 14 Cornhill	Neb	Omaha
4	Kirby	Horace	58		M	M	Accountant	"	"	"	"	England	London	wife Mrs Kirby Little Pollards Chalfont St Giles	Okla	Okla
5	Lea	William	23		M	S	Cotton Buyer	"	"	"	"	England	Birkenhead	W. W. Lea 41 Park St	Okla	Okla
6	Leitch	Frederick	41		M	M	Buyer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife Mrs Leitch Hengeyth Knock Belfast	N.Y.	New York
7	Marlow	Frank Dr.								American		U.S.A.	Citizen	Native, Syracuse N.Y.	N.Y.	Syracuse
8	Tarnovsky	De Mrs Elizabeth	29		F	S	Vel	"	"	Russian	Russian	U.S.A.	Chicago	Kat ti Bolis Mdm Dunaeff Rue Tverna, Nice France	Ill	Chicago
9	Wilson	Charles	28		M	S	Cotton Buyer	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs A. Wilson 22 Rufford Rd Liverpool	Texas	Texas
10	Wood	Annie Gault	55		M	M	Banker	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Dallas	friend Miss Alice Wood address Strathtay Scotland	"	Dallas
11	"	Mrs Jessie	53		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	~~Baker~~															
13	Roberts	Rosetta	70		F	W	NE	"	"	"	"	England	London	bro Hugh Roberts Bank Manager Delhi	Mich	Kalamazoo
14	Clayton Lane	Jeanette Dr	35		F	S	Medical profession	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Wm Lane Clayton The Times Westminster etc	N.Y.	New York
15	Selma	Phiroze	46		M	M	Cotton Merchant	"	"	Parsee	Zoroastrian	"	"	friend Mr Hugh Jones 1 Cornhill London EC	"	"
16	Baker	Jessie	43		F	M	Wife	"	"	English	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Wife	Mass	Hyannis
17	Godfrey	Maurice	39		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	Mother Mrs Godfrey The Times, Derby	N.Y.	Schenectady
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
310	NOT USED															

1st | 2 Visitor Pravo Res

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 7 SEP 1912, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	friend Mr John Turney 130 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dk Brown	Blue	None	England	Nottingham.
2	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	Hyannis New York	friend Mr Baldwin State Normal School Hyannis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Dk Brown	Blue	None	England	London
3	No	self	Yes	Yes		Omaha	Home 624 Omaha Natal Bank							6	—	Dk	Gray	Grey	None	Canada	Toronto
4	✓	✓	✓	—	1884	Chicago	Omaha Neb on a visit							5	9	✓	Blue	✓	✓	England	London
5	No	self	Yes	Yes		New Orleans	None going on business							5	11	fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Barbadoes
6	✓	✓	40	—	annually.		with Boston Athletic Club Boston.							in transit to England.							
7							Home Syracuse N Y														
8	No	self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs	Chicago	Home 4221 Kenmore Av Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	France	Nice
9	No	self	400	No			Work on business buying cotton							5	5	fair	fair	Blue	✓	England	Liverpool
10	✓	✓	✓	Yes			Texas Land Co							5	9	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
11	✓	London	✓	✓			Home Dallas Texas														
12							✓ ✓ ✓							5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Yes	self	Yes	No			On a visit to New Rochelle														
14	No	✓	✓	No			friend Miss Durkee							5	7	fair	Dark	Blue	✓	England	Bromsgrove
15	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1905		Russel Sage Foundation 105 E 22nd St New York							5	6	fresh	Dk Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Boston
16	✓	—	✓	Yes	1902	New York	friend R. Heggeman Metropolitan Life New York							5	6	Dk	Brown	✓	✓	India	Bombay
17	✓	✓	10	Yes	1912	Boston	Home Columbus Av Somerville Mass							5	11	fair	Dk Brown	Blue	✓	Eglan	Stratford
18							Vanderyck Hotel New York							5	11	fair	✓	Blue	✓	Belgium	Courtrai.
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Mathias Master, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mathias
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1912 day of ....., 190...,
at QUEBEC

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1-11 and lines 13-17 copied on p. 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "[redacted]" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An [redacted] is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners aforesaid," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Bacon - Robertson

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAURENTIC. sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug 31, 1912

11—4135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Angele Allfort	Angele Miss	27	8	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father: Leon Allfort 33 Rue Chantrelle Paris	Ill.	Chicago
USC	Allen	Lucy							US Born				Mrs.		
USC	Bond.	Fannie											Miss		
USC	Knapp	Marion											Miss		
USC	Addison	Daniel													
USC	"	Julia											W. Va		
USC	"	Eleanor											Va		
USC	"	Julia											"		
USC	Anthony	Charles											Wash. D.C.		
USC	Berger	Robert											R.I.		
11	Brown	Wyndham R	54		M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	English	English	M.S.A.	Virginia	Rev. C.D. Brown Oxford Miss	Va.	Front Royal
12	"	Mrs Elizabeth	50		M	wife	Yes	Yes							
13	"	Algernon Miss	25		S	Kid	Yes	Yes							
USC	Beatty	Henry							US Born				Brooklyn		
USC	"	Anna											Calif		
USC	Blanchard	Nathan													
USC	"	Mrs											Me		
USC	"	Sarah													
USC	Bard	Beryl													
USC	Cornstock	Spencer											Calif		
USC	Corey	Harold											Ohio		
USC	"	Mrs											Mass		
USC	Cappo	Rear Admiral											Va		
USC	"	Mrs											"		
25	Cook	George													
26	"	Mrs													
USC	Dunham	William							US Born				Mass		
USC	"	Mrs													
USC	Erickson	Helen											Ohio		
USC	Fitzpatrick	Dominick											NY		
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

Examined by Jno Snap R. Stanton 9/7/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1218

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 7 SEP 1912, 19

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Her Employer 50$	No				With Mistress Mrs L K Van Horne Audubon Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blue	None	France	Paris
2																				
3			✓				Boston Mass													
4			✓				Springfield Mass													
5			✓				Boston Mass													
6			✓				Brookline Mass													
7			✓				✓ ✓													
8			✓				✓ ✓													
9			✓				✓ ✓													
10			✓				Boston ✓													
11	No	self	No	Yes	1889	New York	Home	Urbana Ill												
12	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1912	Virginia	✓	Front Royal Virginia Va												
13	✓	✓	150$	✓	✓	✓	With Brother-in-Law	✓	Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓											
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	San Francisco Cal	Entered at ✓ (Date) 8 7											
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	Entered at ✓ (Date) 8 3											
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Santa Paula Cal												
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓												
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓												
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Alameda Cal												
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Toledo Ohio												
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boston Mass												
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓												
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Philadelphia Pa												
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓												
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	San Francisco Cal												
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓												
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boston Mass												
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓												
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Riverside Ill												
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York N Y												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Mathias Master of the LAURENTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mathias

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 1912 day of , 19 ,

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1 - 24 and lines 27 - 30 copied by E & G

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or steamship line," as the case may be.)

Wm Graeme - Robertson

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAURENTIC. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, Aug 31, 192

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC	Fitzpatrick	McDominick				✓										
USC	Gibbons	Walter				✓				U.S.A.	American	U.S.	Born			
USC		Harry				✓										
Transit 4	Garza	Ignacio				✓										
✓ 5	Garza	Mrs Adela	49		F	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Monterey	None	Mexico	Monterey
✓ 6	✓	Manuela	42		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Gannett	George	20		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Monterey	✓	✓	✓
USC	✓	Laura														
USC	Hall	Arthur (Bishop of Vermont)								U.S.A.	American	U.S.	Born			
USC	Hamilton	Elizabeth								✓	✓	✓	Boston	✓	✓	✓
USC	Rankin	Mary								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	McLaughlin	Francis								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Hartell	Nina								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Herman	Dr. John								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	✓	Mrs ✓								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Harmond	Mrs George								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Hopson	William								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	✓	Mrs Frankie								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	✓	Earl								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	✓	Lucile								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Hetherington	John								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Hoskins	Walter								Naturalized	USA	Naturalized	about 1882 in Chicago	✓	✓	✓
USC	Johnson	Mrs L M.								✓	✓	U.S.	Born	✓	✓	✓
USC	Jones	Miss Lucy								✓	✓	N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	✓	Mr Asa								✓	✓	✓	Colo	✓	✓	✓
USC	Leidenberg	Charlotte								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	Schneider	Lydia								✓	✓	✓	Ohio	✓	✓	✓
USC	Macfarland	Jessie								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USC	McDonald	Charles								✓	✓	✓	Neb	✓	✓	✓
USC	✓	Mrs ✓								✓	✓	✓	Colo	✓	✓	✓
													✓			

NOT USED
NOT USED

3 27 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Examined by Dr. Capt. R. P. Harrison 9/7/12

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of CHICAGO, 7 SEP 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home														
2						New York N.Y.														
3						Chicago Ill														
4	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Mexico		Monterey Mexico														
5	— husband					" " Monterey,														
6	— father					" " "														
7						Boston Mass														
8						— —														
9						Burlington Vt														
10						Greensburg Ind														
11						— —														
12						— —														
13						Omaha Neb														
14						Sioux City														
15						—														
16						New Haven Conn														
17						Grand Rapids														
18						— Mich														
19						— —														
20						— —														
21						Chicago Ill														
22						— —														
23						— —														
24						Colorado Springs														
25						— —														
26						Columbus Ohio														
27						— —														
28						Los Angeles Cal.														
29						Chicago Ill														
30						— —														

Entered at Nogales No good no. (Date) 7 Sept (Via) Ore Gy Boma Nac — Mexico Montana

Entered at (Date) (Via)

Entered at (Date) (Via)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias, Master, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mathias

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this - 7 SEP 1912 day of , 19 ,

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1-30 copied by L. & P.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Graeme-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

D. Nolan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 11 S. S. LAURENTIC. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, Aug 31, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Master	William Mc	5						U S A	American	Nat.	Portland Oregon 1887			
2		Maisie	5									Born. Portland Oregon			
3	Melick	Dr William							Born Ohio						
4		Mrs													
5		Margaret													
6	Osborne	Katharine									Born. Mass				
7	Ogden	Henry H									Born. Bath Me.				
8		Mrs									Wife of Above				
9		Joan										Mass.			
10		Anna													
11	Landers	Mary	3	6	F				Ireland	Irish	N.S.	Brookline	Father James Landers Youghal Co. Cork Ireland	Same	Brookline
12	Pardee	Pauline							U.S.			Born N.Y.			
13	Pratt	William										Born Mass			
14	Polk	John										Del.			
15		Mrs										N.C.			
16		John Jr										Ills			
17	Reitz	Henry										Ohio			
18	Rugg	Frank										Born Vt			
19	Mellon	Gertrude										N.Y.			
20	Coddington	Winifred										N.Y.			
21	Soosmith	Elaine										Born N.Y.			
22	Peterson	Miss A							Father	Nat. about 1845			before she was 21		
23	Mackle	Frances										Born Ill			
24	Swain	John										Born. Ind.			
25		Mrs													
26	Morgan	Mr Chas													
27	Swain	Rebecca										Born Ind.			
28	Schneider	Frany									Nat.	Lawrence Mass	1884		
29		Mr										Born			
30		Elizabeth													

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

George H Parker Insp
9/7/12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of CHERBOURG, - 7 SEP 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believer in the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home														Portland Me
2							"														"
3							"														Ohio
4							"														"
5							"														"
6							"														Boston
7							"														Brookline Mass
8							"														" "
9							"														" "
10							"														" "
11	Yes	Employer $50	Yes	1913			6 [illegible]														[illegible]
12							[illegible]														New York NY
13							"														Chicago Ill
14							"														Chicago Ill
15							"														" "
16							"														" "
17							"														" "
18							"														Urbana Ill
19							"														Boston Mass.
20							"														Syracuse N Y
21							"														" "
22							"														New York N Y
23							"														" "
24							"														Chicago Ill
25							"														Philadelphia
26							"														" "
27							"														" "
28							"														Boston Mass
29							"														" "
30							"														" "

11—1116

(Date) 4/7/12 (Via) [illegible]

Mr Mr Mr Mr Book Nov 5 6. med brn gray — — Ireland Youghal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Mathias Master, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Mathias

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this - 7 SEP 1912 day of ....., 19..., at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1–21 copied by E. & O.E.
" 22–30 " " V. L. C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS LRCP., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether signing "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.)

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAURENTIC. sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug 31, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schoenfeld	Ralph	✓						U.S.A.	Amer.	Bav.	Mun.			
2	✓	Mr	✓						✓	✓	✓	Ill.			
3	Streeter	Frank	✓						✓	✓	✓	N.H.			
4	✓	Lillian	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓			
5	Weyer.	Edward	✓						✓		Bav.	Ohio			
6	✓	Elliot	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓			
7	✓	Stella	✓						✓	✓	✓	Pa			
8	✓	Edward	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓			
9	Burnham	Grace		✓					✓	✓	Bav.	Mun.			
10	Winslow	Edith	✓						✓	✓	Bav.	Mun.			
11	✓	Paul	✓						✓	✓	✓	Ill.			
12	✓	Alan	✓						✓	✓	✓	Ill.			
13	✓	Marjorie	✓						✓	✓	✓	Ill.			
14	Woodruff	Mrs Charles	✓						✓	✓	✓	Ill.			
15	✓	Rosella	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓			
16	✓	Helen	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓			
17	Williams	(Bishop of Nebraska)	✓						✓	✓	Bav.	Neb.			
18	Keymouth	Charles Mr	✓						✓	✓	Bav.	Boston Mass.			
19	Hard	Francis	✓						✓	✓	✓	Oxford Eng			
20	Van Horn	Lyra K	✓						✓	✓	Nat. Book Co.	Cin. O.	Ct. March 25. 1905.		
21	Walker	James Cotton Challen	✓						✓	✓	Bav.	Ohio			
22	✓	Mrs	✓						✓	✓	✓	Md.			
23	Griffiths	Lester	✓						✓	✓	Bav.	N.Y.			
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
113	NOT USED														

George G Parker. Insp.
9/7/12

#1/23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 7 SEP 1912, *19*

11—1119

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes-		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind? Idiotic or insane? Crippled? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Seattle Wash												
2							" "												
3							" Concord NH.												
4							" "												
5							" Washington Penn												
6							" " "												
7							" Pittsburgh "												
8							" " "												
9							" Concord NH												
10							" Chicago Ill												
11							" " "												
12							" " "												
13							" " "												
14							" Elgin Ill												
15							" Costa "												
16							" " "												
17							" Omaha, Nd.												
18							" Allston Mass.												
19							" Riverside Ill												
20							" Chicago Ill												
21							" Buffalo N Y												
22							" " "												
23							" Utica N Y.												
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LAURENTIC.

John Mathias Master, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do
(Master, First Officer, Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mathias
.....
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Liner 1-23 Scopied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.G Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Fraser - Robertson

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC

W McLean

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(4) Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, August 31st, 1912

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Brenneman	Grace	23		✓ F M.				U. S. A.		born	Pa		Pa.	Pittsburg.
USC 2	do.	Edna	21		✓ F S.				U. S. A.		"	Pa		do.	do
USC 3	Cannon	Charles	47		✓ M. M.				U. S. A.		"	Wis.		Cal.	Los Angeles
USC 4	Kemp	Kathleen Frances	25		✓ F S				U. S. A.		"	Wis		✓	✓
USC 5	Norton	Martha May	32		✓ F S				U. S. A.		"	Conn		Conn.	Lakeville
USC 6	Ponedel	Dorothy	24		✓ F S.				U. S. A.		"	Ill		Ill.	Chicago
USC 7	Poyser	Grace M.	30		✓ F S.				U. S. A		"	Ohio		Ohio	Canton
USC 8	Reffes	Jacob	42		✓ M. M.				U. S. A.		s Passport 52190			N.Y.	New York
USC 9	Krough	Elizabeth	30		✓ F S.				U. S. A.		born	Ohio		Ohio	Canton
USC 10	Van Kleff	Henrietta	50		✓ F				U. S. A.		"	N.Y.		Conn	Lakeville
USC 11	Malmberg	Ernest	35		✓ M M.				U. S. A		US Passport 70028			Minn	Minneapolis
USC 12	do.	Edith	36		✓ F M.				U. S. A		born	Sa		do	do
USC 13	Andreen	Ida	45		✓ F M.				U. S. A.		Husb. Nat. Supreme Ct. St Paul Minn 11/8/1877			do	do
USC 14	Schiam	Jacob A.	25		✓ M. M.				U. S. A		born	N.Y		Ill	Chicago
USC 15	do. wife	Elin.	22		✓ F M.				U. S. A		"			do	do
USC 16	Leonard	Elsie	28		✓ F S				U S A		"	Minn		Minn	Minneapolis
USC 17	✓	Dr William Murry	57		✓ M M.				U S A		"	Minn		✓	✓
USC 18	Mackinlay	Mrs P C.	52		✓ F M				U S A		"	Ohio		Pa	Philadelphia
USC 19	✓	Marion	24		✓ F S.				U S A		"	N.Y		✓	✓
USC 20	Norton	Thomas	70		✓ M M.				U S A		"	Conn.		Conn	Lakeville
USC 21	✓	Charlotte	29		✓ F S.				U S A		"	Conn		✓	✓
USC 22	Payne	Grace.	30		✓ F S.				U S A		"	Ohio		Ohio	Toledo.
USC 23	Spraw	George.	36		✓ M A.				U S A		"	✓		Mich	Kalamazoo
USC 24	Sesson	Professor Septimus	a		✓ M M				U S A		US passport 74608.			Ohio	Columbus
USC 25	✓ wife	Mrs Katherine	a		✓ F M				U S A		"			✓	✓
USC 26	Simons	Mary	a		✓ F M.				U S A		born	N.Y		Wash	Tacoma
USC 27	Douglas	Florence	a		✓ F S				U S A		Father Naturalized (Sworn).			—	Seattle
USC 28	Matheson	Flora	a		✓ F S				U S A		born	Mass		✓	Amesbury
USC 29	Lord	Jessie	a		✓ F S.				U S A		"	N.D		ND	Rolla
~~30~~	~~Van Clef~~	~~Henrietta~~	~~50~~		~~F M~~										

NOT USED

111 NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, , 7 SEP 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Pittsburg Pa.														
2							do														
3							Home Los Angelos. California.														
4							Home. ~ ~														
5							Home Lakeville Connecticut.														
6							Sister Mrs. A. Porter 5933 Ellis Avenue, Chicago														
7							Home Canton, Ohio.														
8							Home 51 East 104 Street. New York.														
9							Home Canton. Ohio.														
10							Home Lakeville, Connecticut.														
11							Home. 554 Security Bank Building Minneapolis														
12							do														
13							Home 4143 James Avenue North Minneapolis														
14							Home 3418 West 60th Place Chicago Ill.														
15							do														
16							~~Home~~ Sanford Hall University Minnesota Minn														
17							~ 408 Donaldson Block Minneapolis Minn														
18							~ 155 E. Washington Lane Germantown Philadelphia														
19							~ ~														
20							~ Lakeville conn.														
21							~ ~ ~														
22							~ Toledo Ohio														
23							~ Kalamazoo Mich														
24							~ Columbus Ohio.														
25							~ ~ ~														
26							~ Tacoma Wash.														
27							~ Seattle Wash.														
28							~ Anacortes Wash														
29							~ Park River N.D.														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias Master, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mathias

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at Yuk

J McClay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1-29 copied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC. sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS & LRCP, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing" or "arriving" thereon, or "employed by" or "transferred," as the case may be.)

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of ____, 19

at QUEBEC

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(2)

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, August 31st, 1912

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
W.S.G. 1	Cannon	Ann	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	~~British~~ U.S.	English	England	Birmingham	Wife of U.S. Citizen		
Franz 2	Freire-Marreco	Barbara W.	32		F	M	Scientific Research	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Woking	Father-in-law Mr J. H. Priest Avonvale Selly Park. Pershore Rd. Birmingham	Cal	Los Angeles
3	~~Gibbons~~	William	25		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Woking	Father Mr. W. Freire-Marreco Potters Lodge, Horsell, Woking	N. Mex	Santa Fé
4	~~Pendlebury~~	James	22		M	Wd	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Askam-in-Furness	Father 20 Furness Place Askam-in-Furness	Arizona	Bisbee
5	Norlander	Ragnie	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	~~Sweden~~ Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Sweden	Left at Newyork	Parents 65 Beach St Askam-in-Furness	Arizona	Bisbee
6	Simonsson	Sofia	39		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Left at Newyork	Father Mathias Norlander Nydale Masnaton	Ill	Chicago
7	Ringberg	Karl Enoch 11010	44		M	M	Farmer Labourer	Yes	Yes	~~Scandinavia~~	Scandinavian	Scandinavia	Berga	Brother do Nydale Masnaton	Ill	Chicago
8	do	Nanny	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mach Ringberg Berga.	Wis.	Beloit
9	Anderson	Louisa	58		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	~~Scandinavia~~	Scandinavian	Scandinavia	Falun	Aunt Ke Pelle Anderson	do	do
10	do.	Gerda	15		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Berga	Father Trotsgat 33 Falun	do	Beloit
11	do.	Maria	13		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Falun	Father do	do	do
U.S.G. 12	Anderson	Christine	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	Husband Ke Pelle Anderson Trotsgat 33 Falun	do	do
U.S.G. 13	do	Esther	4		F	S	Child	No	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents do	Ill	Chicago
U.S.G. 14	do	Ruth	2		F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Parents do	do	do
15	Salsbery	Ambrosine	43		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	~~British~~ American	English	Left at Detroit	Boston	Sister Miss Thumbleby Vicarage Barnard Castle	Mass	Boston
16	Thumbleby	Jessie CH10-569	42		F	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	~~British~~	English	~~England~~ Left at Detroit	~~Southampton~~ Detroit	Father Mr J. Thumbleby 249 Leeside Eastbourne	Mich	Highland Park
17	✓	Fannie	38		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Fredericksen	Grace.	42		F	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Left at Detroit	Chicago	Mother Mrs Henshaw 32 Leonard St. Bedford Pk London	Ill	Chicago
19	Weaver	Alice Sarah	34		F	M	Nursing	✓	✓	✓	✓	Left at Detroit	London	Mother Mrs Badger		
20	Hammond	Rowland Hill	35		M	M	Insurance Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Detroit	52 Dunstan Rd Highgate Birmingham	Mich	Detroit.
21	NOT USED												Detroit	Mother Mrs H Farmer Caithness E. Mickam Lane London	✓	✓
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
115	NOT USED															

18 14 4 18

11 Pages

John F. Sutter, Insp.
Visé certificates, form 524.

Germanic Norland Transfer.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1158

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 7 SEP 1912, *19*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Husband					Husband.													
2	Yes	Self	20 Dlls				Friend 2 E C Kirkwood Santa Rosa Cal					Good	No	5	5	Med	Brown	Blue	Nose	England
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Barber	Two Brothers at Barber, Arizona					No	No	5	6	do	Brown	—		England
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother Barber, Arizona					No	No	5	4	fair	fair	brown	None	England
5	Yes	Self	$37	Yes	1904 1912	Chicago	Uncle Herman Simonsson 1512 Walnut St. Chicago					No	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	England
6	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1912	Chicago	Brother N. Simonsson 1512 Walnut St. Chicago,					Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	Black	None	Sweden
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	3½	Chicago	Friend John Haard 1st Stadhard Block East Grand Av Detroit Mich					No	No	5	9	fair	brown	Black	None	Sweden
8	Yes	Husband	do	do	do		✓					Good	No	5	10	✓	Brown	✓	None	Scandinavia
9	Yes	Self	$30	No	—		Friend E. Della					No	No	5	8	✓	Dk	✓	None	Sweden
10	Yes	Mother	No	—			Uncle Della					No	No	5	9	✓	Gy	Blue	None	do
11	Yes	Mother	No	—			✓					No	No	5	5	✓	Dk	Blue	None	do
12	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	8	Ill.	Husband Mr J. Anderson 3525 Fullerton Ave. Chicago					Good	No	5	2	✓	✓	✓	None	do
13	Yes	Father	—	—			do.					No	No	5	8	✓	—	—	None	Denmark
14	Yes	Father					do.					No	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	U S
15	Yes	self	$100	Yes	13	Boston	Home 615 Dorchester St Boston Mass					No	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	U S
16	✓	✓	$100	Yes	3½	Detroit	Sister Mrs A Hurley 128 Pasadena Ave Highland Park Mich					✓	✓	5	4	fair	Gy	Blue	✓	England
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					No	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Blue	None	England
18	✓	Father	$?	Yes	7	Chicago	Husband Mr Frederiksen 422 St James Pl Chicago Ill					✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	$100	✓	2½	Detroit	Home 187 Elizabeth St East Detroit Mich					✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	100	✓	3½	✓	Office 307 Hodges Bldg Detroit Mich.					✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓
21												✓	✓	6	1	fair	Brown	Brown	✓	Liberia
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Mathias Master of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Mathias
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at QUEBEC

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1 – 20 Copied by V.L.C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this SEP 1912 day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAURENTIC, sailing from LIVERPOOL, day 31, 192

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Whitman	Mary	38	7	S		✓	✓	U S A		born	Ill		Ill	De Kalb
USC 2	Howard	Martha	58	7	M		✓		✓		"	Ohio		Ind	Thorntown
USC 3	Riley	Hester	35	7	S		✓		✓		"	Ind		✓	✓
USC 4	Neptune	Rose	25	7	S		✓		✓		"	Ind		✓	✓
USC 5	✓	Mary	19	7	S		✓		✓		"	Ind		✓	✓
USC 6	✓	Katherine	18	7	S		✓		✓		"	"		✓	✓
USC 7	Gulliver Efer	Lida	55	7	S		✓		✓		"	"		✓	New Augusta
USC 8	Calhoun	Francis	60	7	M		✓		✓		"	Ohio		Ill	De Kalb
USC 9	McNulty	James	48	11	M		✓		✓		nat. Cir Ct. Marion Co. Ind 4/25/1898.			Ind	Indianapolis
USC 10	Knudsens	Joseph		✓	S		✓		✓		nat. in Chicago			Ill	Chicago
USC 11	✓	Alfred		✓	S		✓		✓		"	"		✓	✓
USC 12	Schwarze	Rev Arthur	32	11	M		✓		✓		born	appleton Wis		Minn	Chaska
USC 13	✓	Mrs Eden	21	7	M		✓		✓		"	N. D		✓	✓
USC 14	Deaver	John		✓			✓		✓		"	Ia.		Mass	Boston
USC 15	Adler	Frank H.		✓			✓		✓		"	Ill		Ill	Chicago
USC 16	Dennis	Bertha C		✓			"		"		"	Ill		Mass	Salem
USC 17	✓	Henry J.		✓			"		"		"	"		✓	✓
USC 18	✓	Gladys		✓			"		"		"	"		✓	✓
19	Fairbairn	Edwin	33	✓	M	M	organist	yes	yes	Eng	Eng	Wash	Seattle	Wash	Seattle
20	✓	Mrs Maud	28	✓	F	wife	"				"	"		✓	✓
USC 21	✓	Master James	2	✓	S	son	"				born	Seattle Wash		✓	✓
USC 22	Nevins	Allan		✓								Ill		Ill	Chicago
USC 23	Holmes	Emil	58	✓	S				✓			Ohio		NY	Buffalo
USC 24	Button	Lewis	33	✓	S				✓			NY Eng Vt.		Vt	Rutland
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
C	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 7 SEP 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in polygamous or almshouse, or institution, or maintained by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home												
2							✓												
3							✓												
4							✓												
5							✓												
6							✓												
7							✓												
8							✓												
9							✓												
10							✓												
11							✓												
12							✓												
13							✓												
14							✓												
15							✓												
16							✓												
17							✓												
18							✓												
19	Yes			1908	Seattle		Home												
20	"			1912	July		824 Rainier Blvd Seattle Wash												
21							✓												
22							✓												
23							✓												
24							✓												
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Entered at Victoria B.C. (Date) 5 6 (Via) Br Princess Royal

Entered at Victoria B.C. (Date) 5 5 (Via) Empress Canada

Eng York

Wash Seattle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LAURENTIC.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1912 day of ____, 19 ,

at QUEBEC

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1 - 24 signed by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Roberts, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS LRCP, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Robertson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

J W Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauretic sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
35273/8	Carlsson Gustav	Alec Leonard	33		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gällö	Father Erik Carlsson	Minn.	Duluth
-3512	Larsson	Maria	19		F S	Housew.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Vestanjö	Gällö Sågverk, Gällö		
-3513	Jansson	Ester	19		F S	Housew.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Vestanjö	Vestanjö, Rottneosund	Wash.	Seattle
3273/4	Karlsson 11070/13130	Anders Victor	47		M M	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	do	do	Left at Newyork U.S.A.	Duluth, Minn.	Father John Larson	Idaho	Burke
8-985	Jonsson	Ernst	27		M S	Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	do			Vestanjö, Rottneosund		
8-976	Norman ca 20-167/22 12-3-29	Ernst Albert	20		M S	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Gäfle	Wife Jennie Jonsson	Minn.	Duluth
35273/7	Isakson	Otilia	28		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do			Dotter Margareta 55, Gäfle	Wis.	Aurora
-3558	Jappor	Gerta	19		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	Left at Boston U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Father Lars Norman	Wash.	Tacoma
9	Kauppinen	Maria	28		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kanginkangas	Dole, Ranua	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	Hakala	Ilmari	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wirrat	Father Aug. Kauppinen	Minn.	Minneapolis
11	Lammi	Frans	23		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wahakyro	Kangaskylä, Alpolahti	Mich.	Ishpeming
12	Jaukka	Yrjo 505-1/13/38	24		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		Wirrasköllä, Koski	do	Calumet
13	Jaskinioja	Juho	20		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jaaski	Wife Hilda Lammi	do	Wakefield
14		Anna 14-162-8-29-3	19		S	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		Wahakyro	do	do
15	Wehkaputaa 1-6-29	Werner	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		Wife Ida Jaukka	do	do
16	Lielahti	Saima 17337	19		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Varkaus	Kuntokilpa Kylä, Varastuvari	do	do
17	Nordström	Kristina Otilia	39		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Alno	Father Antti Jaskinioja		
18	do	Andrew W.	12		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jaaski	Minn.	Duluth
19	do	Maria V.	10		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Jaskinioja	do	do
20	do	Sally Ly	8		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Hanna E.	6		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
U.S.C. 22	Andersson	Hanna	46		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	Citizen	USA	Cambridge, Mass.	Father Lauri Laitinen	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kronitz	Ester V	33		F M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Newitsch	Grandfather Newitsch	do	do
24	do	Leiser	11		M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Jaukel	7		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	Meier D.	4		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Kaciel	3		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Lere	2		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Lwinas	Wlatas	26		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Rowno	Father Mateus Lwinas	do	do
30	Maczulski	Pawel	36		M M	gardener	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Wife Julina Maczulski	Russia	Bialystok
	NOT USED												Szkolonska 38 Lublan - Russia	Ill.	Chicago
	NOT USED														

William Fischler
Inspector

(22) (30)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 01

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50.00	—	—		Brother Hjalmar Carlson 324 28th ave W Duluth Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Refsund
2	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Brother-in-law John Westerlund 1218 N. 49th St. Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Sunne
3	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	Brother Johan Carson Post Office Burke Idaho	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Sunne
4	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1894	Duluth Minn	Friend Alex Sandstedt 1st Ave & 2nd Street Duluth Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Ramsberg
5	Yes	brother-in-law	$25	No	—	—	Brother-in-law Erhard Jonsson 524 Kane St. Aurora Ills	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	blue	None	do	Gefle
6	Yes	Cousin	$34	No	—	—	Cousin Wilhelm Norman 731 41st St. Tacoma, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	blue	None	do	Rinea
7	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Minneapolis Minn	husband Johan Bostrom 2444 - 28th Ave Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	do	Sandgate
8	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Adolf Jonsson 2444 28th Ave S. Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	light	gray	None	do	Tollskär
9	yes	brother	$35	no	—	—	Brother Mr. Kauppinen													
10	yes	Self	$36	no	—	—	Friend Wm Schpenning Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2½	light	brown	blue	do	Finland	Kangaskangas
11	yes	do	$35	no			Friend Jakan Jokinen #15 Line St Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	grey	do	do	Wirrat
12	yes	do	$35	no	—	—	friend Victor Knutare Box 5 Wakefield Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Wahakyö
13	yes	Matti Elo	$67	no	—	—	friend do													
14	yes	do	—	no	—	—	Brother Matti Elo 1673 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	light	grey	do	do	Jaaski
15	yes	Self	$36	no			Brother do													
16	yes	do	$36	no	—	—	Brother Leo Wickkapuren Box 55 Stevenson Minn	no	no	yes	do	no	5	5½	do	fair	blue	do	do	do	Karkaus
17	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~			Brother Anshelm Aielahti Box 85 Stevenson Minn	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~no~~				Nyqvist Anders V. Norrländer Buckeye Washington	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11½	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Sundsvall
19	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				Father do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
20	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
21	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
22	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~Home to~~				Box 66 Dalbo Cambridge Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Nemirach
23	yes	husband	do				Husband Frank 876 Taylor St. Chicago Ill													
24	yes	father	no				Father do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
25	yes	do	no				, do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
26	yes	do	no				, do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
27	yes	do	no				, do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
28	yes	do	no				, do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
29	yes	friend	$25	no	—	—	~~Friend~~ Brother-in-law Peter Nelson 23 Hampshire Portland Me	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	dark	black	brown	do	do	do
30	yes	Bro-in-law	$50	no			~~Brother~~ Brother-in-law Zenon Bernier c/o Raymond 1632 W. 14 st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	dark	black	brown	do	do	Drummondville Province of Quebec

Herman Haglund Immig. Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias, of the LAURENTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mathias

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. T. Robertson, Surgeon of the BALKEITIC, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS LRCP, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm T Robertson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, August 31st, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
U.S.C. 382351	Ludvig	Olga Georgina	22		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Rockford	(Oath of citizenship on file)	Ill.	Rockford
U.S.C. 10112	Westerlund	John Axel	34		M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizenship		do	Seattle Wash.		Wash.	Seattle
U.S.C. 3	do (wife)	Emelia	27		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		do	do		Wash.	do
U.S.C. 4	Thim	Anna	33		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		do	Rockford		Ill.	Rockford
U.S.C. 5	Halvorsen	Agnes Marie	37		M.	do	Yes	Yes	USA	Citizen	do	Berlin Mills		N.H.	Berlin Mills
6	Larsen	Karen Nedvig	19		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Rowmile	Father Carl Larsen	Minn.	Minneapolis
7	Landvik	Oskar	20		M.	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kristeseid	Father Ralph Landvik Kristeseid Nor	Wis.	Stanghton
U.S.C. 8	Brydz	John	31		M.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA	Citizen	do	Pembroke	Father Clark Brydz Pembroke	Mass.	Minneapolis
U.S.C. 9	do (wife)	Mathilda	35		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen	do	do		do	do
U.S.C. 10	Eydahl	Gurine	52		M.	do	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Native Nat. Cit.	do	Randal Sheboygan Co. Wis.	Father James Larsetad Skjerna Nr Randal	Ill.	Chicago
U.S.C. 11	do	Margarethe	8		F.	Child	-	-	U.S.A.	born at Sheboygan Wis.	do	do		do	do
12	Olsen	Gustav	36		M.	Mechanist Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Dept. U.S. Navy	Yard	Father J. Olsen	do	do
13	do	Elisabeth	29		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiansand	Gyldenlove 7a	Christiansand	do
14	Haabetstro	Arne Ot	18		M.	Labr	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	at New York	do	do	do
15	Ronning	Svene	19		M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Skjerdalen	Father Andreas Haabetstro	do	do
16	Granmoen	Peder	26		M.	Miner Copper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Skjerdalen	Father Edvard Ronning	Wis.	Stanghton
17	do	Ingeborg	50		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Trondhjem	Skaugseth 18 Trondhjem	Ill.	Chicago
18	do	Anna Maria	24		S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hawketten	Father Bernard Pedersen Hawketten	Mont.	Glendive
19	do	Ingeborg K.	16		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Eidet	do	do
20	do	Ingeborg	13		M.	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Petra	10		S.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Anders		8		M.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Signe	6		S.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Signe	4		M.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Gjarevold	Olof A.	25		M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Eidet	Brother Jens Gjarevold Eidet	Wash.	Seattle
26	Landvik	Maria	35		F.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kearsage	Uncle Johan Gust Laturi Mich. Kearsage	Minn.	Duluth
27	Kinnunen	Oskar	29		M.	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	do	Mother Kalina Kinnunen Mrs. Kinnunen Seppola Ala	Mich.	Kearsage
28	Erkkila	Senja Senja	25		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Finland	Alavus	Mrs. Erkkila Pohjari Alavus Aanta Layea	Wis.	Superior
29	do	Henry	2		M.	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Hessa	Henry	18		S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Yli Rauma	Father Frisk Hessa Yli Rauma Finland 6-7-10 5174 16-24	Mich.	Kearsage
NOT USED															
NOT USED															
118															

(1-5+8-9)
William Fischler
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	U. S. Citizen		Father Oscar Ludvig 511 Pearl Street, Rockford Ill Home										U. S. Citizen					
2	No						1218 - North 4th Str. Seattle Wash							Presents Naturel. Cert. Superior Court - Snohomish Co Wash. Jan. 2 - 1906					
3	No																		
4	Yes						Husband Fred Thing 1414 - 8th ave Rockford Ills							Presents Naturel. Cert. # 64666 - belonging to Husband Fred — Circuit Court - Winnebago Co Ills. April 14 1908					
5	U.S.C. returning home to						Husband Otto Palmgren Berlin Mills N.H.							Presents Natural. Cert. of husband Otto — Supreme Court - Lancaster - N.H. Octob. 31 — 1890					
6	yes	Sister	$10.00	no			Sister Lydia Lapsley 2010 - 2nd Ave South Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	Entered at (Date) 3 (Via)		Fresh Fair Blue	None	Norway	Nes Romerike
7	yes	Brother	$25.00	no			Brother Ezra Hayford Staughton Wis	no	no	no	no	do	no	Entered at (Date) 3 (Via)		do do Dark	do	do	Horteveid
8	U.S.C. returning home to						5 Barton Ave Minneapolis Minn							Presents Nat. Cert. # 72394 - District Court - Minneapolis - October 30 - 1909					
9	do		do				do												
10	do		do				1701 North Grayhill Chicago Ill												
11	do		do				do												
12	yes	Self	$30.00	yes	3	April 1911	Returning to Father 1701 North Grayhill Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	Entered at (Date) 5 8 (Via)		Fair Fair Blue	None	Norway	Christiansand
13	yes	Husband					do												
14	yes	Uncle	$35.00	no			Uncle Johan A Turan Staughton Wis	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2		do do Grey	do	do	do
15	yes	Self	$25.00	no			Friend Mrs. Ringstrom 1632 Cleveland Ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 3		do do Blue	do	do	Stjordalen
16	yes	Self	300.00	no			Uncle Bartz Pedersen Kannyon Glendive Mont	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 11		Dbo Dbue	do	do	Trondhjem
17	yes	Husband		no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7		dark dark do	do	do	Nardelten
18	yes	Father	-	no			Brother do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4		fair Fair do	do	do	do
19	yes	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4		do Fair do	do	do	do
20	yes	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	Entered at (Date) 3 (Via) 5 3		do do do	do	do	do
21	yes	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	Entered at (Date) (Via) 4 4		do do do	do	do	do
22	yes	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	Entered at (Date) 9 12 (Via) B Gray		do do do	do	do	do
23	yes	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	Entered at (Date) 9/11 (Via) 4 Blue		do do do	do	do	do
24	yes	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	Entered at (Date) 9/11 (Via) 4 Blue		do do do	do	do	do
25	yes	Self	$62.00	no	—	—	Brother Erling Andreas Gjarvold 276 Taylor Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 9		fair fair Blue	do	do	Nilsdalen
26	yes	Brother	$10.00	no			Brother Ewan Paulsrud 2010 - 2nd Ave South Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6		do Brown do	do	do	Finland Muncala
27	yes	Husband	$62.00	yes	1911	Returning to	Friend Kaarlo Simola Box 4 Kearsage Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 1		do dark Gray	do	do	Nastinen
28	yes	Husband	$25.00	no			Husband Kaarlo Erkkila 108 Hammond Ave, Superior Wis	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 11		light brown brown	do	do	Klaveg
29	yes	Father	-	no			Father Brother do Benjamin Paul Kaikkonen Box 628 Kearsage Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6		do do do	do	do	do
30	yes	Herman	$75.00	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6		Light Brown Brown	do	do	Alatarnes

Herman Strickmann Insp.
Exam. Lines 15 & 25 + 27 to 30.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAURENTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mathias

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Series 1 – 30 Leopold Lay V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS & LRCP, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Robertson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[illegible] OF ALIENS PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce

S. S. Laurentic

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

Sue 27 Herbert Willacy
" 28 Emma E. Willacy
" 29 Berence Willacy

and in behalf of the ~~company~~ guarantee the payment of the head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above:

Sgd. W. Williams Agt

Aug 1st, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kicas	Archi	24		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Staropolis	Father Adam Kicas	Ill	Chicago
2	Proud	Edward Chas	36		m	m	Miner	yes	yes	England	Welch	England	Pontypridd	Father Stephen Proud	Ind	Dugger
3	Chivers	William	24		m	s	Coal Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Nantyglo	Father Eli Chivers	Ind	Dugger
4	Moore	Hilda	19		f	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	England	do	England	Nantyglo	Father Wm Moore	Ind	Dugger
5	do	Edith Agnes	17		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	England	Nantyglo	Father Wm Moore	Ind	Dugger
6	Slater	James	46		m	m	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Nelson	Wife Agnes Slater	Ind	Dugger
7	Reed	Robert	26		m	s	Coal Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Pelsall	Father George Reed	Wis	Merrimac
8	Freedland	Anne	25		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Father Nicholas Freedland	Ill	Chicago
9	Barbatis	Petronella	19		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Father Nicholas Barbatis	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Eisenstein	Esther	19		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mother Dwora Eisenstein	Ill	Chicago
11	do	Berel	17		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kiev	Father Berel Eisenstein	Minn	St Paul
12	Slinkowicz	Stella	17		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skodurl	Mother Elena Slinkowicz	Ill	Chicago
13	Gelach	Anna	28		f	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skodurl - Batohe	Father Joakim Topczanicz	Ill	Bengo
14	do	Wasyl	4		m		Child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Brzezowa	Mother Melnick Roff	Minn	St Paul
15	do	Anna	2		f		do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Donna	4		f		do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Sarkin	Michel	57		m		Butcher	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Kovna	Son Israel Sarkin	Ill	Chicago
18	Benushis	Edward	17		m	s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	Lettish	do	Libau	Mother Alexandra Benushis	Ill	Chicago
19	Strauss	Julia	23		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Maria Strauss	Ill	Chicago
20	Sowig	Isak K	48		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Hoksund	Wife Anna Sowig	Wis	Coeton
21	Larsen	Karen S	16		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jolster	Father Lars Larsen	Wis	Shebeygan Falls
22	Markham	Albert	52		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ashford	Brother William Markham	Mich	Frankfort
23	Bergeson	Indabo	19		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Brother Wm Bergeson	Wis	Ashford
24	Bohill	Frank	28		m	s	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bedlington	Father Thos Bohill	Ill	Chicago
25	Fairbairn	Thomas	23		m	s	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bedlington	Father Robt Fairbairn	Ill	Tower Hill
26	Dodd	Charles	23		m	s	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bedlington	Father Robt Dodd	Ill	Benzonia
27	Wallacy	Herbert	32		m	m	Whoreman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Old Trafford	Father Thos Wallacy	NY	Norristown
28		Emma E.	33		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Old Trafford	Mother Eliza Myers	Ill	Chicago
29		Berence	5		f	s	chld	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Old Trafford	do	Ill	Chicago
30	Robson	George John	42		m	m	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bedlington	Father Robt Robson	Ill	Chicago

NOT USED

NOT USED

USA Citizen Naturalized Oct 29th 1897 Supreme Court Steuben County NY

William Fischler (1+12-18)
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lines 6. 7. 20. 21. 22. 24. 26 x 30. Examined by Insp C P Harrison

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25— no				Friend Minch Mandeville #1521 Girard Av Chicago Ill							Entered at (Date) (Via)						Russia	Stanopolis
2	Yes	do	$35 no	1910			Friend Jos. Griffiths Logan Sq. Chicago Ill							Entered at (Date) Dec 1st 1913						Wales	Rhymney
3	Yes	do	$50 no	1912			Friend Elwood Ind							Entered at (Date)						England	Blaina
4	Yes	Mother	$60 no	1896			Brother Harry Moore Indiecott Farm, Birmingham Detroit							Entered at (Date)						do	Norfolk
5	Yes	do	$3 no				Sister Mrs S Agate 1704 Chestnut Ave Minneapolis Friend Miss Charlton							(Date) (Via)						do	do
6	Yes	Self	$60 no				Sister Mrs Jacob Jacobland 2065 Minneapolis Minn Brother John Agathulos							(Date) (Via)						do	Wigan
7	Yes	do	none no				Friend Mrs Chas Dawson 1704 Chestnut Ave Minneapolis Minn							(Date) (Via)						do	Eddington
8	Yes	do	$60 no				Parents Jacob Jacobland R-No 2 Box 65 Minneapolis Minn							(Date) (Via)						do	Dunmanbo
9	Yes	Brother	$60 no				Brother Chas Eggenborn 489 Olive St Paul Minn							(Date) (Via)						Russia	Kreb Kiteuel
10	Yes	Brother	$25 no				do							(Date) (Via)						do	do
11	Yes	do	— no				do							(Date) (Via)						do	Shadurk
12	Yes	Father	none no				Father-in-law Stanislaw Szymkiewicz Box 301 Benld Ill Macoupin Co.							(Date) (Via)						do	Melnikoff
13	Yes	Husband	45 no				Husband Nikolay Selepec 626 Wessop St St Paul Minn							(Date) (Via) Pock-marks						do	do
14	Yes	Father	— no				Brother do							Entered at (Date) (Via) none						do	Batyuk
15	Yes	do	— no				do							Entered at (Date) (Via)						do	do
16	Yes	do	52 no				do							Entered at (Date) (Via)						do	Batoke
17	Yes	Son	$60 no				San Sinveda 2100 Carr St St Louis Mo							Entered at Senile (Date) (Via)						do	Melnikoff do
18	Yes	Father	none no				Father-in-law Benjamin Bengochea 2657 W 22nd St Chicago Ill							Entered at (Date) (Via) deaf						do	Homa
19	Yes	Self	$15 no				Cousin Sigrid Nilsen 710 N 5th Ave Chicago Ill							Entered at (Date) (Via)						do	Liban
20	Yes	do	Yes 20 yrs S Dak				Name illegible Belton Calton Sister-in-law Ida Kittelsen aunt 1st Cousin Eng Frankfort Michigan							Entered at (Date) (Via)						Sweden	Gustaf Hedqv
21	Yes	Father	$70 no				Wife Agnes Mattson 710.5th St Detroit Mich							Entered at (Date) (Via)						Norway	Sarpsborg
22	Yes	Brother	$60 no	1891			Brother-in-law Mr Kaplan 650 College Ave Chicago Ill							Entered at (Date) (Via)						do	Knaben i Fjeld
23	Yes	Self	$60 no				Friends: Mr & Mrs Dainbarn See Home Free Gov Mitchelson 2 Box 243 Lower Brule Dak							(Date) (Via)						England	Bretherg
24	Yes	✓	$50 ✓				Friends Thos Dainbarn Mrs. See. Cousin Mrs Mattie Allen Box 193 Morristown N.Y.							Entered at (Date) (Via)						Russia	Mogilevsk
25	✓	✓	$27 Yes	Apl 1912	Lower Brule Dak		do							(Date) (Via)						England	Bostington
26	✓	✓	$40 No	2 yrs			do							(Date) (Via)						✓	✓
27	Yes	Self	$5 ✓				do							Entered at (Date) (Via)						✓	✓
28	✓	Husband	✓ ✓				do							Entered at (Date) (Via)						✓	Manchester
29	✓	Father	✓ ✓				do							Entered at (Date) (Via)						✓	✓
30	Going home to Belcher Springs Wyoming																				

Herman Oberlund Drop.

Exam. lines 8-10-11-21

George J Parker Insp.

Exam lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 25, 27 to 29 Write cents 1 & 12 to 18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAURENTIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mathias

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Swiss 1-80. Stopped By V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Robertson, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.K.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

Sept. 7, 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTED	ADDED	TOTAL	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	5 16	6 22	105	127	
SECOND	3 16	16	55	71	
THIRD	4 94	94	14	108	
TOTAL	12 126	6 132	174	306	

	MANIFESTED	ADDED	...	...	REMARRIED & REMARRIED IN TRANSIT	DEPARTED	...
ARRIVED	126	126					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	3	3					
...	3	3					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	132	132					

NOT - ...	
In Transit	7
Tourist - Visitors	6
Residents of United States	31
Total	44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

James Michell (five souls.)
George Davies
John Fee
Frank Sandvik
Oscar Johnson

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of headtax on account of the aliens mentioned above:

Sgd. Wm Fischler

August 1, 1902

1	2	3												11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
11070 11405 1	Beattie	William	32	7	m		Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Wife Mrs Beattie Tullyroan Tyrone Ireland	Ill	Chicago
U.S.C. 2	Green	Thos	79							USA	Citizen	(Oath of citizenship on file)				
3	Roberts	Levi	26	7	m		Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Clydach Vale Jan 20	Mother Jane Roberts 14 Aquarium St Rhyl	Ill	Chicago
4	(sister-in-law) Roberts	Mrs William Amy	21		f	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	Wales	left U.S. at Detroit Nov 1902	Brother Owen Hughes do Millbank		
5	Millar	Louise	33		f	m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	Ireland	Belfast	Brother in law Philip Lazaby 159 Old Park Rd Belfast		Chicago
6	—	Katie	28		f	m	Housewife	—	No	—	—	—	—	do		
7	—	Bernard	12			m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	do		
8	—	Dwerd	3½			m	s	—	No	No	—	—	—	do		
9	—	Gershon	2½			m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	do		
210 2722 10	Svensson Jocuson	Julia Anetta	23		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scan	Sweden	Brekenlinbe	Mother Maria Svensson Mörtjuk Öre Sweden		
11	~~Sigdahl~~	~~Enteres Knut~~	~~Enteres~~													
12	—	~~Marquette~~														
13	Klamma	Joe				m		Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gobernia	Father Isaac Gerous Kopossjm Gobernia	Ore	Portland
14	~~Swanat~~ Swinat	Plator	26			m	Farm Lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian		Kapuscian	Uncle Maria Stargysi Kovalentinoff Wholyn	Ore	Portland
U.S.C. 15	Nordahl	Paul	35			m	s	Cook	Yes	~~Norway~~ U.S.	Citizen	Norway	Throndhjem	Sister Nordahl 19 Stroms vei Trondhjem	Minn	Minneapolis
16	Reuden	Stjalmar Fridtjof	34			m	m	Baker	—	Norway	Scandin.			wife Olga Reuden 12 Kaupa Norge		
17	Finkelman	Hanna	29			f	m	Wife	—	—	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinpol Gobernia	Me	Portland
18	(children)	Esler	5			f	s	—	No	No	—	—	—	mother Golde Walinskor		
19		~~Isaac~~ Sam	8			m								do		
20	Praet	Joseph	22			m	m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Mt. St. Amand	Father Jean Praet Deudermont Chestnuts	Mich	Detroit
21	—	Eugene	23			f	wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	157 St. Gumbergs Belgium		
— 22	Belkin	Scheindel	20			f	s	Laborer	—	—	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gobernia Sadsig	Ia	Chicago
23	Roberts	Susan	41			f	m	Housewife	—	—	England	English	U.S.	Father Jacob Pattarosky Russia Mother Catherine Thompson		
ADMITTED 24	Michell	James	49			m	w	Miner	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	Wales	Chicago Left U.S. at Detroit Liverpool 5 Frost St Liverpool		
25	Davies 112173 10508	George	24				✓	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mary 19 Gerald St Swansea Wales	Mich	Houghton
26	Fee	John	26				s	Motor Mechanic	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	~~Ireland~~ U.S.	Wife Martha Lilla Left at Newyork Mother Mary Fee		
27	Sandvik	Maria	35			f	s	Dress-maker	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Church St Lyford Uncle Johan Glad grove	NY	Long Island City
WSC 28	Johnsad	Ernest	29				s		✓	✓	U.S.			Mundala Finland Nat. Dist. Court Yellow	Minn	Duluth
29	✓	Oscar	25				✓	Farm Labo	—	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Granite Falls Minn Jungsarp Hellingstorp	Minn	Minneapolis
30	Narbut	Petronella	19			f	s	Dom.	No	No	Russia	Lith	Russia	Father Nikodemges Palpa Kovno Gut.	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED															
120	NOT USED															

(1-4+10+14-19+20-23)

Williams Fischler, Inspector

*Number of aliens in each class of occupation to be stated at foot of each page of manifest and added to those on preceding pages. (Not to be repeated on Transit.)

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

Petronella Narbut
Cancelled

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of headtax on account of the aliens mentioned above:

Sgd. [illegible]

THIS MANIFEST IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D

PORT OF ARRIVAL.

any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

7th Sept, 1912.

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	#25 No	—			Friends Mr. & Mrs. Jarvis 712-Ray 63rd St Chicago
2							
3	Yes	Self	~~#25~~ No	Yes	1908		Brother Roger home
4	"	husband	~~#25~~ No	—	1912	Chicago	Bro-in-law Wm. Roberts 1643 Kedzee Av
5	"	Self	#50 Yes				Husband do
6	"	husband	— —				Mother Mrs. H. Miller
7	"	Father	— —				924 Macksfield Av Chicago
8	"	—	— —				do
9	"	—	— —				do
10	"	cousin	~~Self~~ #25				do
11							Cousin Freda Asp 716-51 St Av Chicago
12							
13	Yes	Self	#25 —				Paul Perwak 800 Mountain Av. Portland Ore
14	"	Bro-in-law	25 —				Bro-in-law Pawel Perwak 800 Montana ave. Portland, Ore.
15	"	"	#300				Cousin Nina Rosenbrow Presents Natural Cert. #District Court-Cottonwood Co. Minn. June 17-1905
16	Yes	Friend	#25 —				Sister in law Mrs. Dannebrow Jenny 2700 E. Franklin Av Minneapolis
17	"	husband	~~the~~ Money				Husband - Chaim Fizkelmann Home
18	"	Father	—				Father 23 Hampshire St Portland Me
19	"	"	—				George
20	"	Self	#30 —				Brother in law G. Chudnai 337 E Baker St Detroit Mich
21	"	husband	— —				do Benjamin
22	"	Brotherhood	25 — ~~No~~ Money				Brother in law Law Berlad 1235 S. Sangamon St Chicago
23	✓	husband	#3 Yes	1909		See.	Husband 631 North Waller Avenue
24	No	Self	70 Yes	1912	5	Chicago Trimountain Mad	Albert Cole - Chicago Ill
25	✓	✓	65 No	—	—		Cousin W. H. White Ford
26	✓	✓	40 Yes	&	L.D.	Baby	Trimountain Mich. friend Della
27		Brother	37 Yes	—	—		Bro. Arthur 167 First ave L.I. City N.Y. Brother Edward Sandvick 2029-W - 21st Duluth
28							
29	Yes	Self	25 No	—	—		Sister Hilma Ritterson 1827 - Chicago Ave. Minneapolis
30	✓	Brother	50 Yes	—	—		Brother Calvin Narbut 1719 Allen St. Chicago, Ill.

No on List	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballagola Tyrone
2														
3	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dk	Grey	None	Wales	Rhyl
4														
5							5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey		Russia	Kovno
6							4	6	Fair	Dk	Blue		Ireland	Belfast
7										Blue	Brown			
8										Blue	Grey		Ireland	Belfast
9													England	Liverpool
10							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Sweden	Liverpool Mörtjnk
11														
12														
13	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Blue		Russia	Lobernia
14														Kapyssian
15							5	11	Dark	Blue	Brown	None		
16	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Blue		Norway	Trondhjem
17														Stavkjer
18							4	11		dk			Russia	Drozpe
19														Wabalnow
20														Ludzipol
21							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue			Rovno
22							5	6	Fair		Blue		Belgium	Mont St Amand
23							5	4½						Destemberger
24							5	11½	Fair	Dk	Brown		Russia	Codz
25							5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey		England	Liverpool.
26							5	8	Fresh	gy	br			Cammostown
27							5	10	Dk	Dk	br			Laurdan
28							5	7			Blue		Ireland	Longford
29							5	8	Fresh	br			Finland	Wiipuri.
30	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fresh	br	Blue	None	Sweden	Jungsarp
							6	2	Fair	br			Russia	Patpe

Hermon Akerlund Insp.
Exam. lines 24 to 29-30.

John E. Luther, Insp.
Examined lines 5 to 9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter Mathias, of the LAURENTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Mathias

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines from 1-30 copied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the 955 Grampian, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Henry Wilson M.B.C.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grampian sailing from Glasgow, 31st Augt. 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gilkerson	Janet D	45		F	S	Tel	yes	yes	Scotland Scotch		Left U.S.A. March 1912 U.S.A.	New York Eugene Oregon	Mother Mrs Daniel Campbell Rolling Prairie Indiana	Ore.	Eugene
2	Campbell	Flora	11		F	S								Born-do-		
3	do	Jean	12		F	M	S							-do-		
4	Keene	James B	62		M	M	Retired						Madison Neb	Nat. Ogunta Neb 1878	Neb	Madison
5	do	Emma D	48		F	M	wife							Born-do-		
6	Mc Gregor	Malcolm	43		M	M	Lawyer						Detroit Mich	Nat. Det. do 1890	Mich	Detroit
7	do	Eva B	42		F	M	wife							Wife of cit. -do-		
8	do	Margaret	14		F	S	child							Born-do- Det		
9	do	Jessie	11		F	S								-do-		
10	do	Jean	6		F	S								-do-		
11	Patton	Rachael R	47		F	M	Tel						Cleveland Ohio	-do-	Ohio	Cleveland
12	do	R Marquante	21		F	S								-do-		
13	Shelton	Annie	40		F	S							Fort Worth Texas	Born Texas -do-	Texas	Fort Worth
14	Mc Lean	Christina	50		F	S	Teacher			Scotland Scotch			Fort Worth	Born -do-	Texas	Fort Worth
15	Bennett	Mildred	30		F	S								Born Texas -do-		
16	Smith	Lucy	25		F	S								Born Ky -do-		
17	Fischer	Mrs W. P.	34		F	M				German			El Paso Texas	Born Texas -do-		El Paso
18	"	Lois	18		F	S								-do-		
19	Murray	Ethel	17		F	S				Scotch			San Saba Texas	Born Texas -do-		San Saba
20	Warren	Lois	21		F	S							Fort Worth Texas	Born Texas -do-		Fort Worth
21	Brown	Gladys	21		F	S							Lowell Mass	Born Mass -do-	Mass	Lowell
22	Montague	Mary	21		F	S							Mexico Mo	Born Texas -do-	Mo	Mexico
23	Price	Mrs J F	40		F	M							Guthrie Okla	Born Pa -do-	Okla	Guthrie
24	Woltz	Pauline	18		F	S				German			Fort Worth Texas	-do-	Texas	Fort Worth
25	Linder	Lima	20		F	S							Pasadena Cal	-do-	Cal	Pasadena
26	Staatz	Mrs C G	40		F	M							Fort Worth Texas	Born Austin -do-	Texas	Fort Worth
27	Wightman	John R	62		M	M	Prof			Scotch			Oberlin Ohio	-do-	Ohio	Oberlin
28	do	Isabel Hall	52		F	M	wife							-do-		
29	Hall	Elizabeth	33		F	S	Tel						Baltimore Maryland	-do-	Maryland	Baltimore
30	Warfield	Mrs Joshua N	26		F	M	wife							-do-		
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 7th Sept, 1912

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether she has been, within one year, a prostitute or has been supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			$100		1 year	1911 Utah	Yes I Fiancee Glasgow Scotland								5	5	med	brn		Scotland Lanarkshire
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14															5	5	med	blue		Scotland Glasgow
15															5	5	med	blue		Scotland Glasgow
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Williams Master, of the SS Grampian, from Glasgow - Scotland, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Williams
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Since from 1–10 and 13–23 Copied By V.L.C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the SS Champion, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson MB CM

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grampian sailing from Glasgow, 31st Augt. 1912.

11—1115

1	✓	/	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.			NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	✓		Short	Laura Grant	49						U S a	Scotch				Ill.	Rockford
2	✓		Elmore	Alice	18						✓	English				"	"
3	✓		Keeler	Catherine	25						✓	✓				"	"
4	✓		Mc Dowall	Martha	25						✓	Scotch				Cal.	Otis Orchard
5	✓		Force	Elizabeth	19						✓	✓				Ill.	Danville
6	✓		Wright	Elizabeth	24						✓	✓				Iowa	Fort Dodge
7	✓		Arthur	Olive	28						✓	✓				"	"
8	✓		Vaughan	Jeanette	22						✓	✓				Ill.	Amboy
9	✓		Vinnum	Ethel	27						✓	✓				Ind.	Stratton
10	✓		Sprague	Susan Louise	48						✓	English				N.Y.	Le Roy
11	✓		Olmsted	Gwen Clark	50						✓	✓				"	"
12	✓		Adams	John Mead	30						✓	English				Cal.	Los Angeles
13	✓		Sterrett	Herbert David	31						✓	✓				Mo.	Kansas City
14	✓		MacKay	Christina	55	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverkeithing	Brother - Allen: McKay 58 Rotten Row Glasgow	Ore.	Eugene
15	✓		Henderson	Elizabeth A. Mrs.	10						U.S.a	✓				"	"
16	✓		Jones	Edith	24						✓	Welsh				N.Y.	Rochester
17	✓		~~Nobles~~	~~Stephen Grahame~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Troy N.Y.~~	~~Going home~~	✓	~~Troy~~
18	✓		Holcomb	Carl A.	44						U S A	Greek Scandinavian				Col.	Denver
19	✓		Grove	Bessie Charlotte	28						✓	Scotch				N.Y.	Glens Falls
20	✓		Collier	Maud Winifred	29						✓	✓				✓	Kinderhook
21	✓		Elliott	Robert L	45						✓	English				Ill.	Chicago
22	✓		do	Rosalie N	44						✓	✓				✓	✓
23	✓		do	Robert L.	5						✓	✓				✓	✓
24	✓		Watson	Jessie P	55						W	Scotch	Husband Nat - Indiana		1870	Mrs.	Belosa
25	✓		do	Margaret	30						✓	✓	Born	Chicago	Ill.	✓	✓
26	✓		do	Jessie	18						✓	✓	✓	Illinois		✓	✓
27	✓		do	Helen	13						✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
28	✓		do	Roy	21						✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
29	✓		McLachlan	Jessie	48	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	✓	Scotland	Larbert	Husband - Peter McLachlan Westbank Larbert	Ill.	Chicago
30	✓		do	Alexander	24	M	S	Builder	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Father - do - -do- -do-	Ontario	

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Lines 5, 10 & 12 & 24 to 28
George H Parker Insp
9/7/12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 7th Sept, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or anybody who admits belief in practicability of polygamous practices, or advocates or teaches the same, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or group of persons that entertains or teaches such belief or practices?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	Yes	S. of	150	Yes	1 Yr.	Wyoming Boulevard Enquire Ore	Friend Mr J. M. Henderson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Buckhaven Fifeshire
15							Entered at (Date) (Via)													
16																				
17	Yes	Self	over 150	Yes	28 Yrs	Home Address Emma Willard Greenwood Dr.	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	St. Petersburg.
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	Yes	Self	1250	No	—	Friend - Mr John Waken No 2525 Madiel Ave: Chicago Ill.	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Linlithgow
30	✓	✓	✓	—	—	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	-	-	-	None	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Williams Master, of the SS. Grampian, from Glasgow - Scotland, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Williams
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 12,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Series from 1-16 and 19-20 and 24-30 Corrected to V.K.C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the SS Grampian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Henry Wilson M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grampian sailing from Glasgow - Scotland, 31st August 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	Edna	31						U.S.A.	Scotch				Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Niven	Margaret	36				✓	✓							
3	Smith	Louise	20				✓	✓	English						
4	do	Ruth	18				✓	✓							
5	Davidson	Mary	44				✓	✓		Scotch				Ohio	Oberlin
6	do	Leonard	22				✓	✓							
7	do	Lenora	20				✓	✓							
8	Hoyle	Mary F.	31				✓	✓	English					N.Y.	New York
9															
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

George J. Parker Clerk
9/7/12

#14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec — , 7th September, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, or otherwise physically disabled; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Williams Master, of the "S.S. Grampian", from Glasgow - Scotland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)

John Williams
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Issued from 1 - 4 Leeds St. N.Y.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Grampian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grampian sailing from Glasgow, 31st August, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kusik	Peter	53	M	M	Gardener	Ye	Ye	USA	Scotch	Topeka	Kansas		Kans	Topeka
2	"	Jessie	37	F	M	Wife	Ye	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Daughter			
3	Dennistoun	Clendenen	56	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Edinburgh	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Brown	Davey G	24	M	M	Gardener	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	[illegible]	Oregon	Mrs Brown Redcastle Lodge Blackhall Rd. Arundel.	NY	Oneonta
5	Findlay V-236	James	28	M	M	Chemist	✓	✓	✓	✓	England London		Bro Mr Findlay Drypark. Fraserburgh Scotland	Cal	Sacramento
6	✓	Elizabeth Jane	27	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Welsh	Welsh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Dyer	Alfred C	54	M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	USA	✓	USA Born	Kansas		Kansas	Kinsley
8	✓	Caroline	44	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
9	Hughson	Annie	46	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Inverness Scotland		Mrs Mclean 3 Bell Place Dunblane Scotland	Mich	Detroit
10	Dennistoun	Thomas	78	M	M	Farming	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kinross Kinrossshire	Scotland	Mr Dennistoun Underwood Castlecary Stirlingshire Scotland	Mich	Redford Twp
11	Fiddler	Alex	18	M	S	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Edinburgh		Mrs Miller Lime Tree Place 2 Spey St Edinburgh		
12	McLean	Mary	30	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Detroit Mich		Mrs McLean Townhead Dunfermline Scotland	Mich	Detroit
13	✓	Janet	28	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Dunfermline		Do Do Do	✓	✓
14	Adamson	Annie	22	F	S	Shop assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Adamson 87 Devon St Dunfermline Scotland	✓	✓
15	Davies	Lily	28	F	S	Clerk	✓	✓	USA	Welsh	USA Born	Kansas		Kansas	
16	Rees	Edgar	26	M	M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Lexington	Kentucky		Kan	Lexington
17	Mrs McLean	Janet	39	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Calumet	Mich	Geo R Samson 70 Cromwell Rd Cornhill Glasgow	Mich	Calumet
18	✓	Mary	6	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	Janet	9	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Marion	11	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 21	Reid	Edward	11	M	S	School	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotch	Glasgow	Scotland	Mrs Reid 266 Abercrombie St Bridgeton Glasgow	Ont	Renwick
22	Burns	Robert	20	M	S	Baker	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Auchinleck	Ayrshire	Mrs Gilmour Park Rd Auchinleck	Ill	Chicago
23	Staley	Mary	32	F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	USA	German	Redland	California		Cal	Redland
24	Graham	Jane Hanson	21	F	S	Tailoress	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Coatbridge	Scotland	Mrs Robertson 9 Portland St Coatbridge	Scotland	Mich Detroit
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
121	NOT USED														

Lines 1-2, 7 to 10 and 15 to 20 inc. Examined by Im Insp R P Harrison 9/7/12

Except 12 to 16 - 11 to 14 - 22 to 24 #21 Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, 7th Sept:, 1903.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the immigrant has been deported at any time, state fully the facts in each case.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	Yes	Yes	25	Kansas		No	No		Good	None		6		Red	Dk Blue		None	Scotland	Rothes
2	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓															
3	✓	✓	No	—			Thomas Dennistoun Redwood Falls Minn 3 Bluff St Oneonta	Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		5	9	✓	Fair		None		Elgin
4	No	✓	Yes	Yes	25	N.Y.		Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		5	9½	✓	Fair		None	✓	Kelso
5	No	✓	Yes	No			Mr. the Middle Sacramento PO. Calif. Sacramento Col.	Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		5	9½	✓	Fair		None	✓	Duntocher
6	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		5	11½	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	✓	Elgin
7	No	✓	✓	✓		✓		Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		5	3	Dk	Brown		None	Wales	Llanbryn
8	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓															
9	Yes	✓	✓	✓	27	Jos Michigan	256 East Van Buren St Applegate Depot Redwood Falls	✓	✓	✓	Good	No		5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Dumblane
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	Jos Minn		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	7	Dk	✓	✓	None	✓	Forfar
11	✓	✓	No	✓			Mr. Thos Dennistoun Redwood Falls Minn	Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		5	7	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	Edinburgh
12	✓	✓	No	✓			Miss Agnes 53 Bagley avenue Detroit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	5½	Fresh	✓	Blue	None	✓	Dunfermline
13	✓	✓	No	✓			do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6½	Pale	Dk	Grey	None	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	No	✓			Mr David Adamson 268 Jefferson Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	Brown	Dk	Blue	None	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	716 East main St Lexington Ken														
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	Jos Mich	1653 Lawrence St Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	✓	Glasgow
18																				1850	Columbus Mich
19																					
20																				✓	
21	Yes	Aunt	✓	✓			Mrs Margaret Reid 600 6th Street Fremont N Dakota.	Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		right eye	4	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	Glass Eye	None	✓	Govan
22	✓	Self	✓	No	—		Miss Sara 2038 N. Ledge ave Chicago Ill.	Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		5	6	Fresh	✓	Brown	None	✓	Glasgow
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	Brothers	351 Bryant St Oakland California														Auchinleck
24	✓	✓	✓	No	—		Mr Neil Barr 35 St Antoine St Detroit Mich	Entered at ✓ (Date) ✓ (Via) ✓			✓	✓		5	7	Dk	Fair	Blue	None	—	Coatbridge
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Williams Master, of the S.S. Grampian, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Williams
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Scans from 1-24 Copied by VLC

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F.S.S

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the Grampian Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson M.D.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

	MALE.			FEMALE.		TOTAL
	3	5		5	49	52
	1	11		11	13	24
	1	17	1	18	1	19
TOTAL	5	33	1	34	61	95

	PRIMARY.		DETAINED.	
ARRIVED	27	27		
DEPARTED	6	5		
		1		
	1	1		
TOTAL	34	34		

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	2
Transit to	4
Returning Citizens	6
	8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Department of Commerce and Labor

Alien recorded on line 3 is non-transferable.
J.B.C.

RAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

NIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Required by the regu

S. S.

ling from Glasgow., August 31st, 1912.

11—1118

1	2														8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.														Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Ans													Sweden	Scandinavian	Canada	Wanakena	Sister Anna Elizabeth Anderson	N.Y.	Lackawanna
2															✓	✓	✓	✓	aunt Mrs Zeberman Linkajuing Sweden	✓	✓
3															✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister	✓	✓
4	Zeberman	Ida													30	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	Sweden	Linkajuing
ADMITTED	Charles														13	m	School	yes	yes	Britain, Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother Mrs. William Robertson 1754 No. Wash Ave Mr. J Robertson 323 Holborn St Aberdeen.	Ill.	Chicago.
ADMITTED	Mary														10	F									
7	Cochrane	Alexander													35	m	Stone cutter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edinburgh	Mother Isabella Cochrane 9 Dove St. Edinburgh	Mich	Detroit
8	Gray	William													39	✓	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wishaw	Wife Annie Gray 270 Caledonia Rd Wishaw	Ill	Hillsboro Danville
9	Gilmore	Robert	11075 3176												38	✓	General Laborer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Simpson 237 Fairbrae St. Govan	Mich	Muskegon
10	Hutchinson	James	11070 10341												33	✓	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Motherwell	Wife Elspie Hutchinson 13 Albion St. Motherwell	Kans.	Millberry
ADMITTED	McBeth	marion													20	F	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow	Father Thos Maxwell 206 Woseley St. Glasgow	Mich	Detroit
12	Paterson	Mathew													25	m	S. miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wishaw	✓ Mat. Paterson 5 Castlehill Wishaw	✓	Bay City
13	[illegible]	Robert													21	✓	Provision Packer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edinburgh	Mother Jos Wallace 4 Tower St. Portobello	✓	Detroit
ADMITTED	Carno	Johanna													21	f	Machine Operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aberdeen	Aunt Mrs Jane Munro 68 Queen St. Aberdeen	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED		Margaret													18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16		Alexander													16	m	Apprentice Coope	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Robertson	Jamesine													23	F. M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Winifred													3	✓	S. None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11070 10864 19	Viscoglosi	Serafino													28	✓	M. Musician	Left us via Newyork Nov 26, 1911	Yes Yes	Italy	Italian Sa	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	Wife Madalina #36 College St Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
20	NOT USED																				
21	NOT USED																				
22	NOT USED																				
23	NOT USED																				
24	NOT USED																				
25	NOT USED																				
26	NOT USED																				
27	NOT USED																				
28	NOT USED																				
29	NOT USED																				
30	NOT USED																				
125	NOT USED																				

No. 203
El. 7-12-500,000

I hereby certify that I have fully noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to lions:
Johanna, Margaret & Alexander Carno
Jamesine & Winifred Robertson
Serafino Viscoglosi
Lic 6 aliens
and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.
Allan Line Steamship Co.
Agent

Mr Clark 9/3/12

Line 19 Exam 9/3/12 R Harrison

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...AGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

...IFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grampian sailing from Glasgow, August 31st, 1912.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Anna E.	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Canada	Wanakena	Sister	N.Y.	Lackawana
2	"	Edna	7		F	S	School	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓
3	"	Olga	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt. Mrs Zetterman	✓	✓
4	Zetterman	Ida	30		F	M	Domestic	✓	✓	"	"	"	Linkajuing Sweeden	Sister	✓	✓
ADMITTED 5	Charles		13		M	S	School	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	aberdeen	Brother in law mother	Pro. William 754 No. Washtenaw Mr. J Robertson 323 Holborn St aberdeen. Mrs Bella Cochrane	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 6		Mary.	10		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
7	Cochrane	Alexander.	35		M	M	Stone Cutter.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edinburgh.	wife	Mrs. Cochrane 9 Spyre St. Edinburgh	Mich.	Detroit
8	Gray	William	39		M	M	Tailor.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wishaw	wife	Mrs. Gray 370 Caledonian Rd Wishaw	Ill	Hillsboro
9	Gilmore	Robert.	38		M	M	General Laborer.	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Glasgow.	sister	Mary Mrs Simpson 237 Fairbrae St. Glasgow	Mich.	Muskegon.
10	Hutchinson	James.	33		M	M	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	motherwell	Wife	Elizabeth Hutchinson 13 albion St. motherwell	Kans.	Mullberry
ADMITTED 11	McBeth	marion	20		F	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow	Father	Thos maxwell 206 Woseley St. Glasgow	Mich.	Detroit
12	Paterson	mathew.	25		M	S	miner.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wishaw	"	matt. Paterson. 5 Castle hill Wishaw	✓	Bay City
13	[illegible]	Robert	21		M	S	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edinburgh.	mother	Mrs Wallace. 5 Towers St. Portobello	✓	Detroit.
ADMITTED 14	Carno	Johanna	21		F	S	Provision Packer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aberdeen	Aunt	Mrs. Jane Murray 68 Queen St. Aberdeen	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 15		Margaret	18		F	S	Machine Operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓
ADMITTED 16		Alexander	16		M	S	Apprentice Cooper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓
17	Robertson	Jamesine	23		F	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓
18		Winifred	3		F	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓
110770 C864 19	Viscoglosi	Serafino	28		M	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	wife	Madelina 36 College St Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
NOT USED 20																	
NOT USED 21																	
NOT USED 22																	
NOT USED 23																	
NOT USED 24																	
NOT USED 25																	
NOT USED 26																	
NOT USED 27																	
28	NOT USED																
29	NOT USED																
30	NOT USED																
	NOT USED																
125	NOT USED																

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:
Johanna, Margaret & Alexander Carno
Jamesine & Winifred Robertson
Serafino Viscoglosi
and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Allan Line

Per

Exam 9/3/12

Exam 9/3/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal *7th September*, 1912.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Husband	10	Yes	1903	Pa.	Husband							Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via)						
2	Yes	Father		Yes		Pa.	Father married Mr. Anderson 1306 Hamburg Lackawanna, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	
3																				
4		Brother in law												Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via)						
5	Yes	Brother in law					Mr. F. Robertson 1642 N. Talman St. Chicago Ill.							5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Scotland	Aberdeen.
6																				
7		Friend					Mr. Brown 169 Geralds ave.							5	9½	Dark	Dark	Blue		Edinburgh.
8		Brother in law.					John Anderson Detroit. Danville Ill. Box					Release		5	11½	Fresh	Brown			Wishaw.
9		Brother					Jas Elmore 1480 Ambrosia St. Muskegon							5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ireland	Dromore.
10		Cousin					Jas McCulloch Box 185 Mullberry							Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via)						Scotland	Glenannan.
11	Yes	Husband	25				Husband 1453 Concord Ave Detroit, Mich.							Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via)							Kirkintolloch.
12		Self	50				Mr. & Mrs. S. Gibson Bay City, Mich.					Release		5	3		Brown	Grey			Wishaw.
13		Friend	50				Mr. Brown 169 Geralds Ave							5	1		Fair				Edinburgh.
14	Yes	bro in law					Geo Robertson Detroit 1642 No. Talman St Chicago Ill.							5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue			Aberdeen
15														4	10						
16														Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via)							
17		husb.					husb.							5	0						
18		father																			
19	No	Self	60	Yes	1908 1912	Chicago Ill	Friend: Vincinzo Scola #739 West Matson St Chicago							5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Nose	Italy	Arpsna
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I John Williams master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the F.S.S. Grampian, from Glasgow Scotland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Williams

master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Négroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Neil Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Saturnia, Employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. N. Ellis.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saturnia sailing from Glasgow, 31st August, 1912

11–1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USA 1	Alexander	Thomas	50		M	M	Broker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Kansas City	Wife at USA.	Mo.	Kansas City
USA 2	✓	Mrs	49	7	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	Ireland	✓	✓	✓				
USA 3	✓	Sheila	24	✓	S	Nil	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓		Born Kansas City	Mo.	✓
USA 4	✓	Norman	14		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
USA 5	✓	Thomas	8		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
USA 6	✓	Lorna	10		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
7	McCallum	Jeanie P	76		W	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	✓	Scotland	Rathesay	Brother Wm Hamilton Park Terrace Glasgow	✓	✓
USA 8	Bain	Alexander	52		M	M	Furnaceman	✓	✓	U.S.	✓	U.S.	Streator	Wife at Hamilton Park Terrace Glasgow	Ill. La Salle Co.	Streator
USA 9	✓	Jane	48		✓	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Left at Glasgow	Ill.	✓
USA 10	Blount	Elva L	9		✓	S	Nil	✓	✓	U.S.A. American	✓	✓	Chicago	Born Chicago Ill.	✓	Chicago
11	Bradley	Eveline	31		✓	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Bay City Mich	Wife at Hamilton Park Terrace Glasgow	Mich.	Bay City
12	✓	John	35		M	✓	Miner	✓	✓	Scotland	✓	✓	✓	Born Hamilton Scotland	✓	✓
USA 13	Ball	Helen	24		✓	S	Nil	✓	✓	U.S.A. American	✓	✓	Raleigh	Born Raleigh N.C.	N.C.	Raleigh
14	Baldwin	James	64		M	M	Real Estate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Erie	Born Erie Co. Pa.	Pa.	Erie
15	✓	Ida	25		✓	S	Musician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
USA 16	Burchard	Alice W	33		✓	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	St. Louis Mo	Ill.	Chicago
USA 17	Clark	Wallace	37		M	M	Physician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Vermillion	Born Illinois Spring	S.D.	Vermillion
18	✓	Ella M.	25		✓	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Clyde	George	36		M	✓	Mechanic	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	Flint Mich	Father Mr. J. Richard Clyde	Mich.	Flint
20	✓	Christina	38		✓	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr. Alexander Cowan	✓	✓
USA 21	Crathorne	Arthur	9		M	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S. England	English	✓	Champaign	Father Mr. Scotland	Ill.	Champaign
USA 22	✓	Annie	9		✓	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	U.S.	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs. Ellis	✓	✓
23	Ellis	Frederick	58		M	M	Hatt maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Left at Detroit	Urbana Ill.	Relation Cornwall Eng	✓	Urbana
24	✓	Emily	57		✓	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born Concord N.H.	N.H.	✓
USA 25	Eastman	Clarence	39		✓	S	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	Amherst	Wife Amherst Mass	Mass.	Amherst
USA 26	Fraser	Davidson	29		M	S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	Chicago	Father Scotland	Ill.	Chicago
USA 27	Fulton	Jane	6		✓	S	Nil	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English	✓	✓	Mother Mrs. Adam	✓	✓
28	Cahoon	Mary	50		✓	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	Detroit	Husband Allan St.	Mich.	Detroit
29										U.S.		✓	✓	Born Arbroath Scotland	✓	✓
USA 30	Gwinn	Alla	25		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	✓	American	✓	Urbana	Father Mr. Adam	Ill.	Urbana
	NOT USED															
USA	NOT USED															

8
22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Detroit*, *1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Entered in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Home:- Kansas City Mo. U.S.A.												
2							Do												
3							Do												
4							Do												
5							Do												
6							Do												
7							Do												
8							Home:- 203 E. Hunter St. Streator, Ill. U.S.A.												
9							Do												
10							Home:- Chicago Ill. U.S.A.												
11							Home:- 300 Shearer St. Bay City, Mich. USA.												
12							Do												
13							Home:- Raleigh, N.C. U.S.A.												
14							Home:- 621 E. Ohio St. Erie Pa. U.S.A.												
15							Do												
16							Home:- Chicago Ill. U.S.A.												
17							Home:- Vermillion S.D. U.S.A.												
18							Do												
19							Home:- Flint Mich. USA												
20							Do												
21							Home:- Champaign Ill. U.S.A.												
22							Do												
23							Home:- Urbana Ill. U.S.A.												
24							Do												
25							Home:- Amherst Mass U.S.A.												
26							Home:- 1/50 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago Ill. U.S.A.												
27							Home:- Chicago Ill. U.S.A.												
28							Home:- 159 Blackstone Ave. Detroit Mich. U.S.A.												
29							Do												
30							Home:- 806 Goodwin Ave. Urbana Ill. U.S.A.												

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) ..... Scotland Aberdeen

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) ..... Ireland Raslea
Date ..... (Via) ..... Scotland Rosebank

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) ..... Scotland Peebles

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) ..... Eng. Preston

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) ..... Scotland Arbroath

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Taylor Master, of the "Saturnia", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Scan from 1 - 3e deposited by V.L.C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Steel Weir, Surgeon of the S.S. "Saturnia", Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. S. Weir

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saturnia sailing from Glasgow, 4 st August, 1962

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goodenough	George	44		M M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Dom. Mich.				
2	✓	Elizabeth	45		F ✓	Howife	✓	✓	England	✓	Wife of 1st			Ill.	Urbana
3	Groth	Alma O	30		✓ S	Nurse	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	Born Ill.	Chicago		✓	✓
4	Gordon	Georgina	33		✓ ✓	Dom.	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Roslea	Father: Jas Gordon. Roslea Manor. Managhan Ireland		Chicago
5	Grover	Katherine	48		✓ ✓	Nil	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago		Mich	Bay City
6	Heberton	Andrews	21		✓ M ✓	Compositor Printer	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirriemuir	Father: Mrs. Heberton. 104 Road. Kirriemuir Scotland	Ill	Chicago
7	Holbrooke	Sara M.	33		✓ ✓	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	New Haven		Mass	Worcester
8	Hunt	Sanford M.	78		M W	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born ✓	Springfield		Conn	New Haven
9	Hunnicutt	Annie	21		✓ S	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Atalanta		Mass	Springfield
10	Herdman	Elliott	a		M M	Physician	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	Ann Arbor		Ga	Atlanta
11	✓	Bertha	a		✓ ✓	Howife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Mich	Ann Harbor
12	Jones	Marianne	a		✓ S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	Born	Fort Valley		✓	✓
13	Knott	Jenny	20		✓ ✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	American	Born	Atalanta		Ga	Fort Valley
14	Longley	Samuel	a		✓ M	Attorney	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Worcester		Ga	Atalanta
15	Logan	Frank	60		✓ M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	American	U.S.A.	Atalanta Ga		Mass	Worcester
16	Mawbey	John W.	43		✓ S	Lawyer Contractor	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Worcester Mass		Ga	Atalanta
17	Monk	Samuel	25		✓ M	Mechanic	✓		England	English	Left U.S. May 1912.		Father Joseph Monk	Mass	Worcester
18	✓	Isabella	27		✓ ✓	Howife	✓		Scotland	Scotch	Left U.S. July 1911	Flint	26 Tomlonmt Rd. Plumstead Eng	Mich	Detroit
19	✓	Melville	7		✓ S	Nil	No	No	U.S.A.		Born Flint Mich		Father in law	✓	✓
20	Masson	John	58		✓ M	Merchant Coal	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch American	Left U.S. June 15 1912	New York			✓
21	McLaren	Duncan	31		✓ ✓	Carpenter Printer	Yes ✓	Yes ✓	Scotland	Scotch	Left U.S. July 11, 1912		36 Clarendon Rd. Pitney Eng	Ind	Lockland
22	✓	Hannah	27		✓ ✓	Howife	✓	✓	Scotland Canada	Canadian	Left U.S. July 11. 1912	Worcester	Sister Father Donald 10 Lee Cottage Kirriemuir Scot	Mass	Worcester
23	McLaren	John	26		✓ M	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Port U.S. New York July 1912		Father in law Father: John McLaren, Lee Cottage. Kirriemuir, Scotland.	✓	✓
24	Noetzel	Anna	a		✓ ✓	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Hawaii Honolulu		Hi	Honolulu
25	O'Hear	Fannie A.	a		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	American	Born	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
26		Miss Mamie	a		✓ ✓	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	Charleston		S.C.	Charleston
27	Sato	Myron	24		✓ M	Broker	✓	✓	✓	Japanese	Born	Cleveland		✓	✓
28		Emma	a		✓ ✓	Howife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ohio	Cleveland
29		John	a		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	German	Born	Germany		✓	✓
30	Young	Florence E.	39		✓ S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	American	Born	Davenport Texas Dallas		Iowa	Davenport
	NOT USED													Texas	Dallas
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or admission, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home:- Urban Ill U.S.A.													
2							Do													
3							Home:- 461 North Lincoln Street Chicago Ill U.S.A.													
4	Yes	Self	$40.	No			Sister:- Mrs Bradley from whom I am John Bradley													
5							500 Eleaner St Bay City Mich USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	M	Ireland Roslea
6	No	Self	$65	No			1003 Grove Street (Home) Evanston, Ill. U.S.A. Brother:- Jas Skelenton, Ofd Mrs Stewart													
7							168 Beacon St. Worcester mass USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	M	Scotland Kirriemuir
8							Home:- 1501 Chapel St. New Haven, Conn U.S.A.													
9							Home:- Springfield mass. U.S.A.													
10							Home:- 1045 Peachtree St, Atlanta. Ga. U.S.A.													
11							Home:- Ann Arbor. Mich. U.S.A.													
12							Do													
13							Home:- Fort Valley Ga U.S.A.													
14							Home:- 737 Piedmont ave, Atalanta Ga USA													
15							Home:- 3 Wercken St. Worcester Mass U.S.A.													
16							Home:- 6 N. Forsyth St. Atlanta. Ga U.S.A.													
17	No	Self	$70	Yes	1909		Home:- 152 Elm St, Worcester mass U.S.A. Home:- Canada													
18		husband			1911		117 Canton Ave. Detroit Mich USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	Brn	Brn		Eng Sandon
19		Mother			2 yrs		Do							5	3					Scotland Peebles
20	No	Self	$250	Yes	1903		Home:- Mrs Emelia Meissner 119 Robinson St. Elizabeth N.J. USA													
21	No	Self	$200	Yes	3 yrs	Worcester	friend James Sellar 336 Park Ave Worcester, Mass U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	med	gray	blue		Scotland Kintore
22		husband			1909 1912		Do							5	6½		dk	gray		Scotland Kirriemuir
23	Yes	Self	$250.	Yes	1908		brother Archibald M. Lawrence Honolulu Hawaii,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	M	Canada Salmonhurst N.B.
24					1912		Home:- Chicago Ill U.S.A.							5	6½		dk	gray		Scotland Kirriemuir
25							Home:- 140 Broad St. Charleston S.C. USA													
26							Do													
27							Home:- 6719 Euclid Ave. Cleveland Ohio USA													
28							Do Do													
29							Home:- Davenport Iowa U.S.A.													
30							Home:- Dallas Texas U.S.A.													

George G Parker Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Taylor Master, of the "Saturnia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Issued from 1-30 Corpus Christi

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Reid Ellis, Surgeon of the S. S. Saturnia, employed by Owners thereof do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical
Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. S. Ellis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Saturnia" sailing from Glasgow, 31st August, 1907

11—1115

1	✓	✓	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.			NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1			Durham	Eloise	28	7	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A	American	U S A	Dallas		Texas	Dallas
2			Flaniken	Burney	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3			Richardson	Georgia	26	✓	✓	Musician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
4			Sharp	Caro M.	22	✓	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Atalanta		Ga	Atalanta
5			Smart	Wm C.	53	✓	M	M Farmer	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	Greenview		Ill	Chicago
6			✓	David C.	29	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	U S A	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
7			Simmons	John P.	31	✓	M	Nil	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	New York		N.Y.	New York
8			✓	Dorothy	25	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
9			Smart	Minnie	43	M	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Mrs J. Sant. 62 Meagle St. Galashiels Scot	Mich	Detroit
10			✓	William	19	M	S	Pattern Worker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
11			✓	Thomas	16	✓	✓	Pattern maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
12			✓	Maisie	16	7	✓	Dom.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
13			✓	James	11	M	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
14			Sabin	Mary C.	41	M	W	✓	✓	✓	U S A	American	U S A	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
15			Thayer	Marion	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Evanston		✓	✓
16			Simmons	Margaret	64	M	✓	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	S C	Charleston		S.C.	Charleston
17			Jewell	Bertha M.	41	✓	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Burlington		Vt	Burlington
18			Williams	Adele G.	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
19			Whiting	Margaret	30	✓	✓	Social Worker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Burlington		Vt	Burlington
20			✓	Grace	25	✓	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
21			Woodard	Bessie	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Raleigh		N.C.	Raleigh
22			Gill	John W.	47	M	M	Salesman	✓	✓	India	English	✓	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
23			✓	Bella M.	49	✓	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	U S A	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
24			Rinaker	Clarissa	9	✓	S	N.C.	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	Carlinville		Ill	Carlinville
25			Babcock	Mrs. Annie	48	✓	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Brooklyn	Mother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26			✓	Gladys	6	✓	S	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
ADMITTED 27			✓	Isabel	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Miss Salvina Lozzeglia 0 Rome 44 22 5, Italy	✓	✓
28	NOT USED																
29	NOT USED																
30	NOT USED																
	NOT USED																
118	NOT USED																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3
11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home:- Dallas Texas U.S.A.
2							Home:- Dallas Texas U.S.A.
3							Home:- 1397 - 336 St, Buffalo N.J. usa.
4							Home:- 105 W. Harris St, Atalanta Ga. U.S.A.
5							Home:- Greenwood, Menard Co. Ill. usa.
6							Home:- 2942 Flournoy St Chicago. U.S.A.
7							Home:- New York N.Y. U.S.A.
8							
9	Yes	Self	Yes.	No.			Husband & Father:- 169 Evaleth ave. Detroit Mich. USA
10							do
11							do
12							Home:- 334 Oak Park Ave. Chicago USA.
13							Home:- 1100 Hinman Av, Evanston, Ill. USA.
14							Home:- 6 Elder St. Charleston USA.
15							Home:- Burlington Vt. USA.
16							Home:- Chicago Ill. U.S.A.
17							Home:- 203 South Willard St. Burlington USA.
18							do do
19							Home. Raleigh N.C. U.S.A.
20							Home:- Chicago Ill. U.S.A.
21							do
22							Home:- Columbia, Ill. U.S.A.
23							Home:- 1134 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y. U.S.A.
24							do
25							do
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Even in prison or almshouse, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		Scotland	Galashiels

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Taylor, master, *of the* "Saturnia", *from* Glasgow, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. Taylor

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Journal from 1-27 Copied by V.L.C.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Shields Surgeon of the S.S. "Saturnia", Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Shields.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept., 1912

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

				TOTAL
	3 24	24	63 87	
	1 11	11	1 12	
	4 35	35	64 99	

3rd 87 12 = 99

	PRIMARY			DETAINED A		DIS-
ADMITTED	34	34				
DETAINED	1	1				
TOTAL	35	35				

3 - 64
35

35

34
1
35

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	3
Tourists	4
Returning Citizens	15
Total	15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Saturnia" sailing from Glasgow, 31st August, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gallagher	Mrs Mary	29	7	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Mossend	Father John Graham 11 Motherwell Rd Bellshill. Scotland	Ill.	Deceased Pittsburgh
2	✓	Annie	11	✓	S	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
3	✓	Liggie	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
4	✓	Mary	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
5	✓	Agnes	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
6	✓	Thomas	4	✓	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
7	✓	John	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
8	✓	Joseph	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
9	✓	Pauline	1	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
10	Leitch	Harry	8	✓	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
11	~~Zdobyzz~~	Josef	26	✓	S	~~Lab~~ Cloth weaver	✓	✓	Russia	Polish	Germany	Bremen	~~Father~~ Mother Zdobyzz Pabjanice, Russ. Poland	Russia	Chicago
12	Ricel	Marie	~~24~~ 29	✓	F	M	~~Dom~~ —	✓	✓	✓	Russian	Russia	Wolinsky	~~Father~~ sister in law Wolinsky, Russia	Ukrina Petroff Kuzmince
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16															
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														

~~Rat. Zupnej 9 fl. 1878 by Court.~~ ~~Left U.S.A. Quincy~~ Oath on file

(11 – 12)
William Fischler
Inspector

Issued 1st to 10
George A Parker Insp.
9/9/1[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Phila, , 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$6	No			Husband:- Joseph Gallagher, Brantford Ontario Can. Brother Brampton Co. Del. Wisconsin Co.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	Mole	Scotland	Aghadrumsee
2	✓	Mother	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		Gray		✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		Fair		✓	Aindrim
4	✓	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		Light		✓	✓
5	✓	✓	$6	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		Light		✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		Fair		✓	Ballahill
7	✓	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		Dark		✓	Aindrim
8	✓	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		Fair		✓	Magherafelt
9	✓	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		Fair		✓	✓
10			Yes	Life, Illinois			Home:- 210 Broadway. Ill U. S. A.													
11	Yes	Friend	$15	No			Friend:- Josef Lutkiewicz, 1642 Julian St., Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	1/2	Dk Brown	Grey	Yes	Russia	Balucz
12		Husband	$5	No			Husband:- Mathias Kisiel, c/o Adolph Silver 1208 Jefferson St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	2	✓	✓	Blue	Pock-marked	✓	Kazimierz Wolnicky
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Taylor Master, of the "Saturnia", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sumo 1-12 Copied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Phillips Hills, Surgeon of the Ionian, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Counsel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Phillips Hills Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Septr, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorian sailing from London 30th aug., Havre 1st Septr, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
USC 1	Potter	Clayton J	v							USA	amer					
USC 2	meengs	John Gerhardus	38	v						do	Dutch			father Nat. Mich. sworn. came 6th page		
USC 3	Funkhouser	nicolas Gottlieb	v							do	Swiss			U S Passport 71223		
USC 4	Abbott	Elise	18		v					do	amer			born Mass		
USC 5	Enochs	Frank			v					do	do			" Mo		
6	" wife	Effie			v					do	do			" "		
USC 7	Gale	christian a	48		v	m				do	do			Nat. Naturl. County Ct Monroe Co NY. 7/10-1846		
8	"	Thomas R	48		v	m	m	Clergy	yes	yes	Eng	Eng	Eng	Mo. St Louis has first papers	Mo	St Louis
9	"	Annie	47		v	f	m	wife	"	"	do	"	"	" "	"	"
USC 10	Hayes	Samuel R	1								do	do	born N.Y.			
USC 11	"	agnes S.			v						do	do	"			
USC 12	"	Lyman	6		v						do	do	"			
USC 13	"	mary	5		v						do	do	"			
USC 14	"	Samuel Junr	7		v						do	do	"			
15	Jordan /	Lois Isabella	40	v		F	W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	Eng	Bedford Sister mrs H Gell Oakey Lane Watford Herts	Mass	So Hadley
16	Smith /	Harriet Hannah	29	v		F	S	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	mother mrs Clara Smith		
17	Justo /	Robert	14	v		M	S	Student	"	"	Republic Argentine	Span	Arg. argentine	10 Berwick Rd Islip Thrapston " " Father Señor Justo		
18	Bandler	Emma		v							USA	Germn	"	Buenos Ayres Calle Peru 353 Buenos ayres	Mich	Detroit
USC 19	Wittgenstein	Oscar	64	v							"	"	"	father Nat. Chicago 32 years ago sworn		
USC 20	" wife	Esther	56	v							"	"	"	Nat. County Ct. Louisville Ky 1871 - (Sworn)		
USC 21	Woody	Samuel S		v	v						"	amer	born Va.			
22	Fretwell	Wm Smith	50	v		M	M	Lace Finisher	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng.	Eng	Nottingham Sister in law	mrs Rowle	NY Jamestown
23	✓ wife	Maria	50	v		F	M	nil	"	"	"	"	"	" "		
24	✓	amelia M.	22	v		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	" Sister	128 arkwright St.	" "
25	✓	Elizabeth M.	20	v		F	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	" aunt	Nottingham	" "
26	Hewett	John Ridge	34	v		M	M	Electl Engr	"	"	"	"	USA	Dept US at Rouses Point aunt		
27	✓	Nora Janet	34	v		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Schenectady mother	mrs Hewett	" Schenectady
USC 28	✓	Rosemary Agnes J.	1	6		F	S	child	"	"	USC	"	"	Born " " mother in law	Bridge House	" "
USC 29	Batzer	Rudolf J	70	v		m					USA	Germn	"	Grandmother	Hants	" "
30	Bemmer /	Louisa C.	51	v		F	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.	Brentford Husband J. Bemmer 33 Adelaide Rd Brentford.	Nat. Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED															
220	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

George J Parker
Assistant Clerk

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10th Septr., 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1						Home 107 Union St Schenectady NY												
2						" Liberty St Schenectady												
3						" Berne Indiagra												
4						" 11 Garden St W. Roxbury mass												
5						Home 41 montgomery St												
6						San Francisco												
7						Home 69 Normandy Ave Rochester												
8	No	Self	50	Yes 1894 1912		Home 514 N. Grand ave							5 5½	Fair	Dk Br	Br		Ida Mae Ramsey
9	"	Self	50	" "		St Louis mo							5 2	"	Br	Gray		Ezra Reddelmann
10																		
11						Home												
12						mount Holyoke College												
13						South Hadley												
14						Mass												
15	No	Employer	$10	No		Employer Mr. Samuel P Hayes mount Holyoke College	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Fair	Dk	Br	nil	Eng Lowick
16	"	"	$25	No		Employer South Hadley	Entered at (Date) (Via)	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fr.	Br	Br	nil	" Lowick
17	Yes	Father	Yes	Tourist		Brother Home 2915 Warsaw ave Chicago Ill	(Date) (Via)	No	"	"	"	"	5 6	~~Dk~~	~~Dk~~	~~Blk~~	nil	argentine Buenos Ayres
18																		
19						Home 736 W Market St												
20						Louisville Ky												
21						Home Philadelphia Hosp for Contagious Diseases: 2nd & Luzerne St Phila Pa												
22	Yes	Self	400	Yes	No	Son W. B. Fretwell	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Gray		nil	Eng Ilkeston
23		Husband		No		" 38 Willard St	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Br.	Br	nil	" nottingham
24	"	father		No		Brother Jamestown	(Date) (Via)	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Dk	Br.	Br	nil	" Ilkeston
25				No	1906	" NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Br.	Br	nil	" "
26	Yes	Self	150	Yes	1907 Schenectady	Home 8 N. Brandywine avenue		No	No	No	Good	No	6 1½	Fair	Dk	Gray	nil	" Pitchfield
27	No	Husband		Yes	1907	"		No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	Dk	Blue	nil	Scot Peebles
28	"	Father		Yes	1907	" Schenectady NY		No	No	No	Good	No	—	"	fair	Hazel	nil	Ussa Schenectady
29																		
30	Yes	Self	$5	No	—	— Home Royalton Minn Son Albert John Benmeri 5424 Cornelia St Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr.	Br.	Br.	nil	Eng. London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas L miller master (Insert Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lorican, from London Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas L. Miller
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Septr, 1912,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Swiss 1-30 Copied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Phillips Hills, Surgeon of the Duncan, employed by owners, thereof, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do stemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 32 years years' experience as a Physician arl Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of eac of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to te best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conation of such aliens.

A Phillips Hills M.R.C.S

Surn to before me this [illegible] day of Septr, 1912

at Quebec

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ionian sailing from London 30th aug ✓ Havre 1st Septr, 1912

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Uzzell ✓	Reed	29	M M		Labor	Yes	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng	Leckhampstead	mother Mrs J. Uzzell		
2	✓	Constance	26	F M		Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	✓	mother in law Chaddleworth Wantage Berks	Cal	Berkeley
3	Jorgenson ✓	Florence	26	F S		Domestic	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Devonport	mother Mrs Martin Kingsbury Villa Bull Pt Bucks & Buckingham Devon	Mich	Detroit
4	Carson ✓	Prudence	24	F S		"	"	"	Scot.	"	Scot	Coatbridge	mother Mrs Carson Coatbridge Scot	Nev.	Thompson
5	Wheeler ✓	Rebecca Harriet	51	F S		Invalid	"	"	Eng	Eng	Eng	Salisbury	Brother Frank Wheeler, Blackwell Heath, High Wycombe Bucks	Cal	Oakland
6	✓	Louisa Mary	25	F S		nurse	"	"	"	"	"		Brother-in-law Scott, northern Nigeria		
7	Whiteman ✓	May Edith	20	F S		maid	"	"	"	"	"	London	High Wycombe Bucks mother Mrs Sarah Whiteman	"	"
8	✓	Silas James	11						USA	"		Folkestone	Woburn Town Bucks	"	Berkeley
9	Macfarren ✓	Kitty Julia	34	F S		Nil	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng.	Eng.	London	Interior ex San Francisco Cal. Mar 28, 1912 Aunt Mrs Macfarren	"	"
10	Beckwith	Mary E.							USA	Scotch			3 Canterbury Mans. W Hampstead London	Ill.	Chicago
11	Evans	Griffith C.							do	American			Lived Naturalized Oath on file		
12	Hager	Frank L.							do	do					
13	Bigelow	Wm Pingry							do	do					
14	Brown	Edward							do	do					
15	Hafner ✓	Elizabeth													
16	"			F M			Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng			Bro.-in-law Wm French		
17	Christophelsmeier	Carl		H.M.S		ours	No	No	"			Buffalo	18 Park St W. Luton Beds	NY	Buffalo
18	"	Winifred							U.S.a	German		"		NY	"
19	Jacobsen	Heinrich							"	amer.					
20	~~Jacobsen~~	~~Herman~~							"	German					
21	Potter	Jenny S.													
22	Gager	Anne E.							USA	amer					
23	"	Mary Blythe							"	"					
24	Lafrentz	Adrien							"	French Canadian					
25	St Martial	Rev Victor	39	M S		Religious	Yes	Yes	French	French	South Africa	Durban	Rev Mother General Kermaria, Loemine morbihan	Mont	Lewistown
26	Wilney ✓	August							Nil	amer.			Has first papers	Col.	Boulder
27	Veale ✓	Caroline Ose	50	F S		Invl	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cambridge	Brother-in-law Pearce Kingsmill Rd St Lloyds Exeter	Ore	Portland
28	✓	Grace E.	42	F S											
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
101	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10th Septr, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes $50			Sister in law Mrs H. C. anderson 2312 Ashby ave. So. Berkeley Cal							5	6	DK	DK	Br.	nil	Eng	Chaddlesworth
2	✓	husband	no			Sister							5	6	Dar	Br	Br	nil	"	Wantage Berks
3	.	Fiancé	Yes $50			Fiancé Wm Lewis Densham 316 Myrtle St Detroit Mich							5	3	Pale	Br	Blue	nil	"	Woburn Bucks
4	✓	Self	Yes no			Aunt Mrs Cann							5	4	Fair	DK	Grey	nil	Ireland	Kilkenny
5	✓	Self	Yes no			Mrs Thompson Nevada							5	4½	DK	DK	Br.	nil	Scot	Coatbridge
6	.	"	" Yes			nephew W. J. Wheeler 2537 19th ave. Oakland Cal							5	6	Fair	light	Blue	nil	Eng	Flackwell Heath Bucks
7	.	"	" No			Brother do do do							5	3	DK	DK	DK	nil	"	"
8	.	"	" Yes $75	California		Sister Mrs H. C. anderson 2312 Ashby ave So Berkeley Cal							5	3	DK	Br	Br.	nil	"	Woburn Town Bucks
9	✓	Aunt	$20 No			Home do do do do														
10						Herbert macfarren Fine Art Bldgs. Chicago							5	0	Fred	Br	Br	nil	Eng	County Durham
11						613 ashland ave St Paul minn.														
12						Home 17 Everett avenue Uphams Corner Boston Mass.														
13						Home Highland														
14						Home amherst														
15	Yes	Husband	$7 Yes	Yes	Buffalo	Husband J. Hoefner 329 Connecticut St							5	5¾	Pale	Br	Grey	nil	Eng	Bodmin
16	Yes	Father	— "	8 mo.	"								—		Fair	Fair	Blue	nil	USA	Buffalo
17																				
18						Home Vermillion So. Dakota															
19																				
20						" Pittsford NY.														
21						" 107 Union St Schenectady NY														
22																				
23						Home 811 Bird avenue Buffalo NY														
24																				
25	No					Home 432 Hanover St. Manchester. NH														
26						Community of the Daughters of Jesus, Jamestown Mont							5	4	Fair	Br	Br	nil	France	Relick Kerhuon
27	Yes	Selves	Yes			address National Shawmut Bank, Boston. Sister Mrs Regan 1320 E. 6th St Portland Ore.														
28													5	5	Med	Grey	Blue	Nil	Chili	Valparaiso
29													5	5	Med	Grey	Blue	Nil	England	Ringwood
30																			do	do.

Simon - 25 Aprils 1912 V.L.C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas C. Miller master, of the Tonican, from London & Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas C. Miller
~~Master Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Septr, 1912,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Phillips Hill, Surgeon of the Ionian, employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Phillips Hill M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Septr, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 10, 1912

SEP 10 1912
IONIAN

CLASS	MANIFEST 1	MANIFEST 2	MANIFEST 3	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	25			25	32	57
THIRD	11			11		11
TOTAL	36			36	32	68

	1st	2nd	3rd
On U. S. manifests	57	11	= 68

32 Number of aliens 32 / 36

Number examined 36
" missing

" detained 36
" detained 1

	36	36
TOTAL	36	36

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	1
Tourists	6
Resident of United States	
Total	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—III

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ionian sailing from London 30th Aug., Havre, 1st Septr, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Herman	Philip	35		V M M	Tailor's Presser	No	No	~~Polish~~ Russian	Hebrew	Eng.	London	Wife Annie Herman, London 22 Garden St. Commercial Rd.	Ill	Chicago
2	de la Cuadra Salas	Raphael Louis	20		V M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Chili	Spanish	France	Montpellier	Mother: Rosa Salas Montpellier ~~Instituteur~~ Santiago ~~Barthelemy~~	Chili	Valparaiso
3	Bartolomei	Matilda	1	8	V F S	Dom. Servt.	No	No	Russia	German	Russia	Frank	Father christian Bartolomei Frank—Russia	Neb.	Lincoln
4	Rog	Todres	19		V M S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dvinsk	Father abram Rog 49 Dytomorsky St. Dvinsk	Ill	Chicago
5	Tzmilgiser	Peisi	40		V M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cherson	~~Father~~ Son Chaim Tzmilgiser	"	"
6	✓	Chaie	35		V F M	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	F.-in-law	"	"
7	✓	motel	11		V M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	(Children)	Ente	9		V F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Cherson Russia	"	"
9	✓	Sosia	7		V F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	✓	Baruch	4		V M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	✓	Ester	2		V F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15															
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19															
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
32	NOT USED														

William Fischler
Inspector

Herman Sterling
wrote form 524 for lines 1-2. 5 to 11 inc

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10th Septr, 1912

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
		Bro.-in-law	25—	1895	N.Y.City	Bro-in-law Jacob Michaels	Entered at (Date)							5			dark			Zachryn
1	Yes	-law	$ — No	Yes	1895	2232 Washburne Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	6½	Fr.	Br. black	Br	hel	Russia	~~Kiefen~~ Brod
							Entered at via N.Y. C.P.													
2	Yes	Self	100 No	—	—	In transit to Valparaiso	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	5	DK	DK	DK	hel	chili	Santiago
		Bro. in law	$ — No	—	—	Bro. in law Johan Kister											brown			
3	✓					430 C Street N. Lincoln	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	hel	Russia	Frank
		Sister	$25 No			Uncle Leibe Gurtiz									4½		dk.			
4	✓					1109 Center avenue Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	DK	Br	Blue	hel	"	Drinsk
		Sister in law	$ — No												3½		black			
5	✓					Sister in law Eva	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	0	DK	~~Br~~	Br	Br		Warsaw
6	✓	Sister	— No			Sister Schullman	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	~~Fair~~ Br	Br	Br	Br		Narovle
7	✓	Aunt	— No			Aunt 826 Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"				DK	~~Br~~	Br	Br	"	Cherson
8	✓	"	— No			✓ Place	"	"	"	"	"	"				DK	Br	Br	Br		✓
9	✓	"	— No			✓ Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"				DK	Br	Br	Br		✓
10	✓	"	— No			✓	"	"	"	"	"	"				DK	Fair	Br	Br		✓
11	✓	"	— No			✓	"	"	"	"	"	"				Fair	Br	Br	Br		✓
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. L. Miller master, (Master, Captain, Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lorraine, from London Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas L. Miller
master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Septr, 1913

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Liner from 1-11 keyed by VLC

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John Harrington, Surgeon of the S/S Mount Royal, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS (England), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Harrington

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1913

at Quebec

M Millard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mount Royal sailing from Antwerp, 28th August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
E515																
33763 1	Janik	Karol 11070/1052	29		M	M	Farmer Labr	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwowa	wife Maria Janik Zyrzec - Lwowa Austria	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 33764 2	Kruchowska	Aniela 2	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do:	Ruthenian	✓	Chocemierecz	Mother Maria Kruchowska Chocemierecz - Galicia	Mo	St Louis
3	Melamed	Abrahm 4631 # 324098 9-31-29	46		M	M	Boilermaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mazir	daughter Chaje Lurobsky Mazir Gol Minsk Russia	Ills	Chicago
4	✓ (children)	Mary	45		F	M	wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Scholem	15		M	S	Capmaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister ✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Perl	10		F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rejected 7	Daulizo	Jazapas	21							Rejected						
32228 8	Mileraite Mileris	Stanislawa 20	20		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowno Spase	Father Nikolai Milerajte Spase - Kowno - Russia	Ills	Chicago
33155 9	Sen	Maciej	29		M	M	Farmer Labr	✓	No	Russia	Polish	✓	Pakazuw	Wife Josefa Sen Pokazaw Gov. Lublin Russia	✓	East St Louis
32240 10	Krystawczyk	Waclaw	20		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Stawiska	Father Josef Krystawczyk Stawiska Russia	Mich	Grand Rapids
ADMITTED 32241 11	Tarozaite	Weronika	17		F	S	Domestic	no	no	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Lalekie Kauno	Brother Mikolas Taroza Lalekie O. Kowno Gat. Russia	Ills	Chicago
Rejected 12	Fourtz	Josefa	26		F	S	Domestic	No		Rejected						
ADMITTED 32239 13	Agniewicz Ogiewicz	Mojzeche	19		M	S	slipper - maker Labor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lotz	Father Schmul Ognewicz Welbozka Str. 21 Lotz Russ. Pol.	Wis	Milwaukee
33760 14	BRODSKY Brodsky	Mendel Shaika	19		M	S	machinist Tailor	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Zitomer	Mother Leah Brodsky	Ills	Chicago
33788 15	Lyczyganicz	Maria	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	No	no	Austria	Ruthenian Polish	Austria	Zitomer Skorodny Lutsk Mother Lena Lyczyganicz Skorodny - Lutsk Galicia	✓	East St Louis
33786 16	Kriamanek	Max	30		M	S	Coal Driver Labor	✓	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gladbeck	Friend Stanislaw Wlaricalek 5 Elisabet Strasse Gladbeck Germ	Mich	Saginaw
33784 17	Hartwig	Hermann	34		M	M	Coal miner	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Marie Hartwig Brauk - Gladbeck Germany	✓	✓
Rejected 18	Terkel	Jacob	18		M	S	Butcher	Yes		Rejected						
33794 19	Brauer	Herman 1095/29	25		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tekerdo Tekete	Wife Leigh Brauer Tekerdo Hungary	Ills	Chicago
33791 20	Binjuk Binjuk	Abraham	18		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kobrin	Father Nichor Binjuk Kobrin - Russia Grodno	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 21	Fidora	Wilhelm	15	3	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Mother Maria Fidora Gelsenkirchen Germany	Ills	Decatur
22	Frone	Maryanna	33		F	M	Wife	yes	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tomaschow	Father Wyncenty Kopije Lublin - Tomaschow Russia	Ills	East St Louis
23	✓ (children)	Bronislawa	2	6	F	S	Child	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grand Father ✓	✓	✓
24		Stanislaw	1	7 m	M	S	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
32248 25	Gutzin	Motel	32		M	M	Labr Stone - mason	no	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilow	Wife Beile Gutzin Mogilow Russia	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 32251 26	Leizerowicz	Chane	18		F	S	Tailoress	yes	No	✓	✓	✓	Rossigny	Father Nozan Leizerowicz Rossigny Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
32253 27	Schafran	Schamace Shmaie	38		M	M	Labr Grocer	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Homle	Wife Rachel Schafran Homle Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
32260 28	Kiwilicze Kiwilus	Kasimera	30		F	S	Domestic	no	no	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Warzny Newadrany	Father Stanislaus Kiwilicze Warzny Newadrany Russia	Ills	Chicago
32261 29	Szczepanski	Alexander	17		M	S	Farmer Labr	yes	yes	✓	Polish	✓	Tuliska	Father Jan Szczepanski Tostyn Tuliska Russia	✓	✓
Rejected 30	Wabol	Anton	19		M	S		Yes		Rejected						
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

William Fischler
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

J. Brooks
Asst for 3.4.5.6.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 11th September, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother in law	21	No		Brother in law Franciszek Mazalek 2626 Ward st Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5	9	Dark	(Wh.) Brown	Brown		Austria	Lemma
2	Yes	~~Brother~~ cousin	none	No		Brother cousin Piotr Piotrowsky 1414 North 20th St. E. St Louis Mo							(Date)	6 3	Med	(Wh.) Brown	Gray		Austria	Chocemierecz
3	✓	Sons	10562	2 No		Son Oscar Melamed c/o Berriman 1136 13th Street Chicago							(Date) 5	4	~~Med~~	(Wh.) ~~Brown~~	Blue		Russia	Nagin
4	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Date) 5	5 2	✓	(Wh.) ✓	✓		✓	Narbole
5	✓	Brothers		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		✓	Mazir
6	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	grey		✓	✓
7																				
8	Yes	brother	13	No		Brother Alexander Milerpitz 3426 Holsted St. Chicago	Entered at No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5	7	Med	(Wh.) ~~Brown~~	gray		Russia	~~Kaun~~ Spase
9	✓	Self	20	✓		Brother in law Marcin Frone 458 — 5th Street East St Louis Ill	Entered at						(Date)	6 3	✓	(Wh.) ~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~		Russia	Pakezur
10	✓	Uncle	10	✓		Uncle Andrej ~~Chlendzinski~~ Chlendzinski 558 Albany Street Grand Rapids							(Date) 5	2	✓	(Wh.) ~~Brown~~	Blue	Scar over right eye	✓	~~Stanislaki~~ stryjaki
11	✓	Brother in law	none	✓		Brother in law Jacques Demaytatis 917/19 ~~15th~~ West 35th Street Chicago							(Date) 5	5	✓	(Wh.) Brown	blue	none	✓	~~Radon~~ Laleki
12																				
13	Yes	Brother	5	No		Brother Scheil (Ogniewicz) August 717 Walnut Street Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5	1	Med	(Wh.) ~~Brown~~	Brown		Russia	~~Lotz~~ Chmelnick
14	✓	✓	25	✓		Brother Sam Brodsky 917 West 12th Street Chicago	Entered at						(Date)	5 6	~~Dark~~	(Wh.) ~~Black~~	~~Brown~~		✓	Zitomer
15	✓	✓	10	✓		Brother ~~Stanley~~ Peter Lyzarpanidz 1007-9th ~~Street~~ Ave E St Louis, Mo.							(Date) 5	6	1	(Wh.) ~~Brown~~	gray		Austria	~~Lotz~~ SKoradny
16	✓	Self	34 — ~~25~~	✓		Friend August Hartwig 2273 Madison St. Saginaw							(Date) 5	9	✓	(Wh.) Brown	~~Grey~~ Brown		Germany	~~Flyetteringst~~ Flotbeck
17	✓	Brother	25	✓		Brother ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	(Wh.) Brown	Brown		✓	Herstedorf
18																				
19	Yes	Brother in law	9	No		Brother in law Josef Fried 2121 W West Division St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5	7	~~Med~~	(Wh.) ~~Brown~~	Brown		Hungary	Tekele Grdo
20	✓	✓	25	✓		Brother in law Martin Palewski 619 ~~Robert~~ Street Milwaukee							(Date) 5	5	Med	(Wh.) ~~Brown~~	Brown		Russia	Kobin
21	✓	Father ~~Uncle~~	with father ~~24~~	✓		Friend Max Dauscers (see father 2/13) Decatur Ills.							(Date)	9	✓	✓	✓		Germany	~~Glowchuden~~ Malszeyen
22	✓	Husband	~~25~~ 8	✓		Husband Marcin Frone 458 5th Street East St Louis							(Date) 5	6	✓	✓	Blue		Russia	~~Tomachow~~ Zoolka Polka
23	✓	Father	✓	✓		✓	Entered at						(Date)	✓	(Via) ✓				✓	Zraska ✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Entered at						(Date)	✓	(Via) ✓				✓	Potkazow
25	✓	Brother	25	✓		Brother Nuchem Gurwin c/o Wm McCallum Agent C.P.R. Chicago	Entered at						(Date) 4 5	10	✓	~~Brown~~	Brown		Russia	Mogilow
26	✓	Brother	none	✓		Brother Sam Lasarowitz 423 6th Ave Minneapolis	Entered at						(Date) 5	5	✓	Black	✓		✓	Roessejny
27	✓	✓	25	✓		Brother Sam Schaftan 3931 Orange Ave Cleveland	Entered at						(Date) 5	6 5	med	Dk. Brown	Grey		✓	Hamle
28	✓	✓	25	✓		Brother Frank Kivelus 1701 So. Union St Chicago							(Date) 5	12	fair	Brown	Grey		✓	~~Hamburg~~ Passenders
29	✓	Brother in law	22	✓		Brother in law Stan Zarka 2043 Lincoln St. Chicago							5	7	✓	Lt Brown	Blue		✓	Tulicka
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Gillies, Master, of the S.S. Mount Royal, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gillies
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1917,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Scanned from 1-29 Copied by V L C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Moet of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Honeyton, Surgeon of the R. Mount Royal sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. (Eng.) London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Honeyton

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1912

at Quebec

Sept. 11, 1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

MOUNT ROYAL SEP 11 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTED	ALIENS TAKEN ON BOARD	ALIENS NOT TAKEN ON BOARD	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND						
THIRD	2 40	40		40		40
TOTAL	2 40	40		40		40

1st 2nd 3rd 40 = 40

On U. S. [illegible] 3

Total number of aliens 40

	MANIFESTED	ALIENS TAKEN ON BOARD	ALIENS NOT TAKEN ON BOARD	DEPORTED	DESERTED (Stowaways)	LANDING (Not Passed)	DIED (At Sea)
ACCEPTED	28	28					
REJECTED	6	6					
[illegible]	6	6					
[illegible]							
TOTAL	40	40					

28
6
6
40

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Officials .....

Residents of United States .....

Total None

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mount Royal sailing from Antwerp, 28th August, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
32254 ADMITTED	Zaremba	Bronislawa	22		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Posada	Mother Wincenta Zaremba Wincencin P.O. Posada-Lomza Russia	Mich	Sault Ste Marie
32249 2	Taicher	Ester	38		F M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	Father Simche Greenberg Lomza Russia	Ills	Chicago
✓ 3	✓	Mojsche	16		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓	Pearl	11		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 5	✓	Jankel	10		M S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 6	✓	Keile	8		F S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 7	✓	Itte	6		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
32255 ADMITTED 8	Lowengrub	Rose	34		F M	Wife	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Has affidavit ✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 9	✓	Schlome	9	4	M S	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	none	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 10	✓	Ciwje	3	6	F S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 11	✓	Ester	1	9	F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
32269 12	Tucho	Johann	25		M S	Mechanic	Yes		Austria	German	Galicia	Krakau	Friend Jacob Jung Jaworow Galicia	My	New York
ADMITTED 13	Sidora	Wrhelm	47		M M	Coal Miner	✓		Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Mother M. Sidora Gelsenkirchen	Ills	Decatur
33[illegible] ADMITTED 14	Ramingen	Leonhard	26		M M	Miner	Yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	nagi Kikinda	Mother Anna Ramingen nagi Kikinda Hungary	"	Chicago
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED												R.D. Burke except #1 Insp.		
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED												William Fischler (1) Inspector		
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
31	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 11th September, 19 13

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	bridegroom Father	20	No	Fiancé Jay Wisniewski 1612 Saint St. Saint Ste Marie	No	No	No		good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Brown		Russia	Wonsiosk
2	✓	Husband	25	✓	Husband Leuzet Jaicher 919 Lowell Place Chicago	No	No	No		good	No	5	0	fair	✓	✓		✓	Garden
3	✓	Father		✓	Father	✓						5	4		✓	✓		✓	Garden
4	✓	✓		✓		✓						5	2		✓	✓		✓	✓
5	✓	✓		✓		✓												✓	✓
6	✓	✓		✓		✓									✓	✓		✓	✓
7	✓	✓		✓		✓									✓	✓		✓	✓
8	✓	Husband	200	✓	Cousin Fiancé Husband Philip Lowengrub 623 10th Street Milwaukee	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	0	✓	Brown	Blue		✓	✓
9	✓	Father		✓	Father	✓												Russia	Warsaw
10	✓	✓		✓		✓									✓	✓		✓	✓
11	✓	✓		✓		✓									✓	✓		✓	✓
12	✓	Uncle	23	✓	Uncle Pastor F. Dressing 44 State Street New York	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓
13	✓	Father	Arranged 24	✓	Friend M. Santoreno Jordan St. Decatur Ills.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Brown		Galicia	Schontal Kpakau
14	✓	Wife	0	✓	Wife Magdolina Ramingar 2400 Cunelie St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Brown		Germany	Algienhoff Schonkirchen
15												5	9	✓	Lt. Brown	Blue		Hungary	Nagy Kikinda
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Gillies, Master, of the S.S. Mount Royal, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gillies
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1917,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Since from 1-14 to expiration of V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Savage, Surgeon of the LAKE MANITOBA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Savage.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 AUG 1912, 190

11—1115

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List. S.S. Jack. Form 6501	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
USC 76131 1	Alexander	Annie Prestley	52		V F	S Teacher			U.S.A. citizen	Engl			U.S. Passport 7669[illegible]	Ohio	Cincinnati
" 2	Cundy	Thessie R.	52		V "	"			"	"	Ohio	Cincinnati		"	"
77648 3	Armitage	Flora	26		V "	"			"	"	"	Ark		Ark	Little Rock
77647 4	Allen	Margaret M.	33		V "	"			"	"	"	N.Y.		"	"
78727 5	Johnston	Annie Maria	60		V "	"			"	"	"	N.Y.		N.Y.	Schenectady
" 6	Abbott	Sibyl E.	61		V "	"	Matron		"	"	"	Ga.		Ga.	Atlanta
78668 7	Bevier	Nellie V.	52		V "	"	Teacher		"	"	"	N.Y.		N.Y.	Binghampton
64770 8	Janta	Mary	40		V "	"	"		"	"	"	N.Y.		"	Brooklyn
78673 9	Brock	Martha	22		V "	S	"		"	"	"	Va.		"	New York
64562 10	Bardon	Thomas	23		V M	"			"	"	"	"		Wash	Ashland Galesburg
79047 11	Bechtel	Mrs. G.O.	35		V F	M.			"	"	"	"		Ill.	Galesburg
76147 12	Burruss	William B.	34		V M	M			"	"	"	Tenn		Va.	Norfolk
" 13	"	Louisa L.	30		V F	"			"	"	"	Ky		"	"
64402 14	Baldwin	Wesley Manning	29		V M	S	Scientist		"	"	"	Ind.		N.Y.	New York
78724 15	Young	Sarah Maria	67		V F	Wd			"	"	"	Ohio		"	Saratoga Springs
" 16	Bullard	Doris G.	17		V "	S	Student		"	"	"	"		"	"
78671 17	Batkin	Ina Alia	23		V "	"	Professor		"	"	"	Colo		Mo.	Oregon
76067 18	Bowman	Bertha R.	36		V "	"	—		"	"	"	Ill.		Ill.	Chicago.
" 19	Hobson	Elsie G.	39		V "	"			"	"	"	Ind.		"	"
78669 20	Boyer	Harriet A.	42		V "	"			"	"	"	Ga.		La.	New Orleans
77682 21	Connor	Dorothy	22		V "	"	Teacher		"	"	"	Ga.		Iowa	Des Moines
76043 22	Campbell	Alice	40		V "	"	"		"	"	"	Ohio		Ill.	Chicago.
78717 23	Cook	Lucinda	50		V "	"	"		"	"	"	Mich		Maryland	Baltimore
78997 24	Catto	John	47		V M	M	Broker		"	"	Scotland	Tex	Dallas	Tex	Dallas
" 25	"	Lizzie	45		V F	"	Wife		"	"	"	"		"	"
" 26	"	John	17		V M	S	Ml		"	"	"	Tex		"	"
" 27	"	Charles	15		V "	"	"		"	"	"	Tex		"	"
75917 28	Cope	William P.	62		V "	M	Teacher		"	"	"	Ohio		Ohio	Hamilton
78678 29	Earl	Loretta C.	35		V F	"	Wife		"	"	"	Ill.		Ill.	Chicago.
77061 30	Fox	Anna C.	23		V "	S	Teacher		"	"	"	Ga.		Ky.	Rockester

NOT USED

NOT USED

73 Brook St

3/27

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in tenth column, state in each case whether the person is a housekeeper, housewife, or has no occupation.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 11 SEP 1912, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Entered at ... (Date) 3 6 (Via) By Stray

Entered at ... (Date) 3 5 (Via) " "

Entered at ... (Date) 3 11/4 (Via) By Stray

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.) of the LAKE MANITOBA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Evans
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Given from 1 - 30 signed by V.H.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. John J. Savage, Surgeon of the LAKE MANITOBA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. 9
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John J. Savage,

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 AUG 1912, 190

11—1115

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
76106 1	Coultas	Emma	16		F	S	Teacher			USA	Citizen				Mo.	St Louis
✓ 2	✓	John	63		M	M	Merchant			do	do				✓	✓
✓ 3	✓	Susan	50		F	✓	Wife			do	do				✓	✓
76132 4	Dietz	Flora L.	23		F	S	Teacher			do	do			Ohio	Ohio	Cincinnati
✓ 5	Mittendorf	Grace K.	26		F	✓	✓			do	do			Md	✓	✓
76052 6	Elsten	Percival G.	27		M	M	✓			do	do			Ind	✓	Cleveland
✓ 7	✓	Phyllis	27		F	✓	Wife			do	do			Eng	✓	✓
76013 8	Foss	Elizabeth E.	24		F	S	Student			do	do			Ill	Ill	Chicago
✓ 9	✓	Charlotte M	21		F	✓	✓			do	do			✓	✓	✓
76058 10	Frizell	Arthur P	49		M	✓	Teacher			do	do			Kan	Kan	McPherson
787- 11	Fischer	Eleanor	32		F	✓	Nurse			do	do			Ohio	N.Y.	Buffalo
76069 12	Grace	Alice	44		F	✓	✓			do	do			N.Y.	Col.	Denver
✓ 13	✓	Katharine	42		F	✓	Stenographer			do	do			N.Y.	✓	✓
76076 14	Hogg	Sara H	23		F	✓	Teacher			do	do			Ia	Penn	Pittsburgh
78726 15	Walser	~~Emma~~ Olive M.	~~22~~ 22		F	✓	✓			do	do			Ill	N.Y	Cohoes
✓ 16	Hill	Emma L.	29		F	✓	✓			do	do			Ill	Mo	Independence
78050 17	Houston	Phillip K.	22		M	✓	Student			do	do			Mass	Mass.	Concord
78672 18	Knies	Alice L	44		F	✓	Teacher			do	do			N.C.	N.C.	Kenston
78673 19	Killam	Susan E.	✓		F	✓	✓			do	do			Nova Scotia	NY	New York
64363 20	Mayer	Lloyd O.	22		M	✓				do	do			Oregon	✓	✓
78725 21	McKean	Horace S.	47		M	✓	Professor			do	do			N.Y.	N.Y.	Schenectady
✓ 22	✓	Elizabeth B.	46		F	✓	Wife			do	do			✓	✓	✓
78738 23	Newell	Lewis W.	35		M	S	Teacher			do	do			Mass	Mass	Salem
✓ 24	✓	Ada M.	36		F	M	✓			do	do			Conn.	✓	✓
✓ 25	Temple	Lucy A.	41		F	✓	S			do	do			Ill	✓	✓
76062 26	Cusley	James W.	39		M	M	Physician			do	do			Penn	Mo.	Kansas City
✓ 27	✓	Myra C.	30		F	✓	Wife			do	do			Dutch	✓	✓
78028 28	Preston	Nellie M.	44		F	✓	✓			do	South Carolina			Ga.	Tex	Dallas
78940 29	Peterson	Marie	22		F	S	Teacher			do	do			Ga.	Iowa	Boone
32669 30	Picken	James H.	29		M	✓	Student			do	do			Ga	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED															
136	NOT USED															

*[illegible]

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 11 SEP 1912, *190*

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, agreement, promise, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2		$100		1912																
3		X																	Eng.	Rudstone
4																			"	Yorkshire
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. C. Evans master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LAKE MANITOBA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. C. Evans
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines from 1-30 to agree with V & C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible]

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J Savage, Surgeon of the LAKE MANITOBA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & S 9, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Savage

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, (

UST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I … ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commer… …f the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 AUG 1912, 190

11—1115

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
76108	1	Preston	Mary M.	30	F	S	Nil			USA. Citizen					Fla.	Bartow
75937	2	Roberts	Brian C.	42	M	M	Clerk			do.						
"	3	"	Mrs B.C.	40	7	"	Wife			do.					Me.	Augusta
76107	4	Schwalmeyer	Maud	39	"	S	Teacher			do.					"	
78674	5	Snider	Laura H.	Ad	"	"	"			do.					Fla	Bartow
77601	6	Scales	John C.	71	"	M	Merchant			do.					N.Y.	Newyork
"	7	"	Mrs J.C.	66	"	"	Wife			do.			Naturalized Chicago		Ill.	Chicago.
75896	8	Seagraves	Walter H	30	"	"	Attorney			do.						
"	9	"	Mrs W.H.	29	"	"	Wife			do.					Ohio	Cleveland
64745	10	Swift	Hortense	26	"	S	Teacher			do.					"	"
78939	11	Schmidt	Fred	31	"	M	Merchant			do.					Mass	Boston
"	12	"	Louise	29	"	"	Wife			do.					Iowa	Boone
78718	13	Shadd	Marion P.	52	"	S	Teacher			do.					"	"
76027	14	Wilkins	Fannie E.W.	50	"	W				do.					D.C.	Washington
"	15	Sutherland	William W.	14	"	S	School			do.					Me.	St. Louis
78723	16	Scott	Jesse M.W.	39	"	M	Physician			do.					"	"
"	17	"	Leila M.	47	"	"	Wife			do.					N.Y.	Schenectady
78740	18	Troehler	Bertha	26	"	S	Dentist			do.					"	"
78049	19	Tobey	Walter P.	21	"	S	Merchant			do.					Ohio	Cincinatti
78902	20	Usabel	Henry H.	38	"	M	Teacher			do.			father naturalized		Mass	Boston
76135	21	Wiswall	Vera M.	27	"	S	"			do.					N.Y.	Ithaca
76134	22	"	Hazel C.	25	"	"	"			do.					Ill.	DeKalb
76126	23	Wiles	Eva Y	24	"	"	"			do.					"	"
78663	24	Wortman	Paul J	35	"	M	Attorney			do.					Ind.	Indianapolis
"	25	"	Mrs A.J.	37	"	"	Wife			do.					Ohio	Dayton
78916	26	Williamson	Anna O.H.	36	"	S	Teacher			do.					"	"
68917	27	Wells	John L	59	"	M	Nil	Eng	Eng	do.	Eng	Eng	Manchester	Sister Mrs. Robertshaw South Anston, near Sheffield Eng	Iowa	Atlantic
"	28	"	Alice M	39	"	"	Wife			do.					"	"
75880	29	Watson	Vera	26	"	S	Teacher			do.					Ohio	Lima
79595	30	Young	Mrs Chas H.	28	"	"	Wife	Eng	Eng	do.	Eng	Eng	Left us at Det	father James Gibson 69 Coltman St Hull Eng	Ill	Chicago

NOT USED

NOT USED

137

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 11 SEP 1912, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																				Canada	Chesterton
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans master, of the LAKE MANITOBA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Evans
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SE : 1912 day of , 190...,
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Liner 1-30 Empress Eng N C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age)*.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to remain [illegible] United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. John J. Savage, Surgeon of the LAKE MANITOBA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.C.P.+S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Savage.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31 AUG 1912, 190

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
78670	1	Wyman	Mary	39	F	S	Teacher			U.S. Citizen					Vt.	Manchester
64429	2	Funk	John	25	M	M	Smith	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	USA	Chicago.	Mother Barbara Funk Semenvar Hungary	Ill	Chicago.
64365	3	Cairns 21/316/Buffalo 6/9/33	Violet	21	F	S	Nil	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Mr J Cairns 71 Grand Canal Harbourmaster Dublin	Wisc	Beaver Dam
78007	4	Flein	Mary	24	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	Texas	Dallas	Robt Rowlands. 49 Upton Rd Claughton B'head	Tex	Dallas
ADMITTED 7/8/12	5	Murray	Robert G.	15	M	S	Student	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen Aberdeen	Grandmother Grace Murray Ardesier Inverness-shire Scotland	Minn	Minneapolis
64382	6	McHaffey McHaffie	John	36	M	✓	Boilermaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Seattle	First Papers taken out	Wash.	Seattle
70210	7	Rodgers	Agnes 20-20610 10/24/30	26	F	✓	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Paul Rodgers 15 Kilroyen St Belfast	✓	✓
✓	8	✓	Sarah 20-20609 10/24/30	24	✓	✓	Draperdresst.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
78722	9	Walser	Theodore D.	21	M	S	Student			USA	Citizen				NY	Cohoes
✓	10	✓	Kenneth G.	20	✓	✓	✓			✓	Do				✓	✓
	11	NOT USED														
	12	NOT USED														
	13	NOT USED														
	14															
	15	NOT USED														
	16	NOT USED														
	17	NOT USED														
	18															
	19	NOT USED														
	20	NOT USED														
	21	NOT USED														
	22	NOT USED														
	23	NOT USED														
	24	NOT USED														
	25	NOT USED														
	26	NOT USED														
	27	NOT USED														
	28	NOT USED														
	29	NOT USED														
	30	NOT USED														
		NOT USED														
138		NOT USED														

10 1 3 1

*Instead of showing occupation of each individual in family, state in column 6 whether "Wife" or "Child."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, QUEBEC. , 11 SEP 1912 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? Ever a beggar? Likely to become a public charge?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Self	Mor Yes	1903 1912		Chicago.	Mrs Anna Funk 3016 W North Ave Chicago. Friend							5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown		Hungary	Jeszeszar
3	✓	✓	✓	No			Beaver Dam Wisconsin													Ireland	Dublin
4	Yes	Husband	✓	Yes	1908	Dakota	Husband Sydney P. Flynn 2501 State St Milwaukee Wis													England	Portland
5	Yes	Aunt	$	Yes	1907 1908	Minneapolis	Aunt. Maria L. Sanford 1050 - 13th Ave SE. Minneapolis Minn													Turkey in Asia	Smyrna
6	✓	Self	More	Yes	1909 1912	Seattle	Home Seattle 1432 7th St							5	8	Dark	Black	Hazel		Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Brother David Rodgers 4501 Greenwood Ave Seattle Wash							5	4	Fair	Auburn	Hazel		Ireland	Carrickforgus
8	✓	✓	$25	✓		—								5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue		✓	✓
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans Master, of the LAKE MANITOBA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. C. Evans
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Source from 11-10 Ellis Island Gov't C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Lake Manitoba

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John D. Savage, Surgeon of the LAKE MANITOBA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Savage,

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1912, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SEP 11 1912

LAKE MANITOBA

CLASS	ALIENS: Mental	Physical	Mental & Physical	TOTAL Aliens	U. S. C.	TOTAL
First						
Second	4	15	1	16	84	100
Third	1	21		31	3	24
TOTAL	5	36	1	37	87	124

	PASSED Inspection	REJECTED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINS IN CANADA	PENDING	ABANDONED
ADMITTED	33	33				
HELD FOR Special Inquiry	3	3				
Further Examination						
Commissioner's Warrant	1	1				
DETAINED						
TOTAL	37	37				

37

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	-0-
Tourists	-0-
Returning residents of United States	10
Total	10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	1st	2nd	3rd
On U. S. manifests	4	100	24 = 124
U. S. Citizens	84	3	87
Total number of aliens			37
Manifested	37		
Aliens examined			
Aliens admitted.	33		
" detained	3		124
			37

37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lake Manitoba sailing from Liverpool —, 31st August, 1912.

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
S.S. Ticket Form 6502	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
205122	1	Friskberg	Erik Emmar	20		M. S.	Lab.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jiinva	mother Kristina Friskberg Ostergd. Skonvik	Minn	Duluth
205120	2	Jacobsen	Johan Adolf	24		M. S.				Norway		Norway	Finnved Vaulke	father Jacobsen Sinerd	Wash	Bellingham
ADMITTED 8807/12	3	~~Last~~ Lieth	~~Johanna~~ Elvina	25	7	F. S.	Dom	yes	yes	~~Finland~~ Russia	Estonian	~~Finland~~ Russia	Kertel ~~Tallinn~~	Finned Norway marie Leith ~~Tallinn~~	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 8807/12	4	Ruotsalainen	Johan	40		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kiirievesi	Alex Ruotsalainen Kertel - Island - Russia brother	~~Wis~~	~~Superior~~
205560	5	Latarski	Andreas	26		M.	Worker	yes	yes	Russia ~~Sweden~~	Polish ~~Lapp~~	Denmark	Kopenhagen	Kuopio Lan Kiirievesi ~~Finland~~ Sister Marcyanna Jicinska Oscek - Plock - Russia	Wis	Milwaukee
U.S.C.	6	(wife)	Elizabeth	22		M.	wife	no	no							
205121	7	Benson	Ester	18		F.	Wife			~~Scand~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Kristiania~~	~~Mother Mrs Stynett Mary~~		
U.S.C.	8	Weisbrodt	Ida	27		F.	married			~~Scand~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Kristiania~~	~~Mother Mrs Stynett Mary~~		
U.S.C.	9	(child)	Therlest	7		M.	Son			U. S. Citizen	born	Chicago	Aug 3 - 1905			
188075	10	Webanstad	Karen Anna	21		F.	Domestic	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father Knut Webanstad Byhaven 10 Kristiania	Wash	Bellingham
175899	11	Watt	John	21		M.	Farmer	-	-	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Father George Watt, Granville Dungannon Ire	Ill	Aledo
202435	12	Mc Greal	Bridget	19		F.	Domestic	-	-				Newfork	Teller Martin Mc Greal		
145177	13	Childs	Leslie Newton	26		M.	Retail Baker	-	-	England	English	England	Coleford	England - Newport - Mayo Father Thomas Childs Edenwall, Coleford, Glos. Eng.	~~Wis~~ Chicago	~~Wis~~ Winnipeg
191515	14	Sheppard	Alice	27		F.	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	Carshalton	Father John Allen 10 William St. Carshalton	Mich	Detroit
	15		Gerald Regd.	3		M.	Child	no	no	-	-	-	-	do.		
	16	(children)	Frederick Robert	3		M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do.		
187130	17	Jones	John	42		M.	Joiner	Yes	yes	-	-	-	Preston	Wife Mrs Preston Oldhall Grimsargh Preston		
193457	18	Fryer	William	39		M.	Coachbuilder	-	-	-	-	-	Carshalton	Brother Henry Fryer Mill Lane Carshalton		
	19		Edith Maud	35		F.	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	20	(wife)	William Edward	9		M.	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	21	(son)	Doris Mary	4		F.	-	no	no	-	-	-	-			
ADMITTED 9/3/12	22	(daughter)	Rose Jane	20		F.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Stynett Mary 1 Rhodesia Place Birmingham	Wis	Milwaukee
210899	23	Wood	Edith	20		F.	Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	Birmingham	Brother Harry Wood 21 St Martins Place Birmingham	Mich	Sault Ste Marie
195451	24	Gilchrist	James	31		M.	Coal Miner	-	-	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Wife Mrs Gilchrist Maggie 72 Port ~~Dundas~~ St. Stirling.	Ill	Eldorado
	25	NOT USED														
	26	NOT USED														
	27	NOT USED														
	28	NOT USED														
	29	NOT USED														
	30	NOT USED														
		NOT USED														
189		NOT USED														

(1+3+ 5-9+12+14-16+18-24)

William Fischler
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1156

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, 11 SEP 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self.	$30 Yes				Friend. Carl F. Lof. 4508 West 4th
2	"	Bro	$100 Yes				West Duluth Minn
3	Yes.	Sister	$25 Yes				Brother. Jacobsen. 1118 Elko St.
4	~~Yes~~	~~Imperial~~	~~$30 Yes~~				~~Sister~~ Bellingham Wash
5	"	"	50 Yes				~~Brother~~ E. Robertson Ave
6	"	"	$5 Yes				~~Imperial~~ Minn
7							Brother. Gilbert Minn
8							Brother. Markatassaki Milwaukee. Wisc
9							882 Fratney st.
10	Yes	Iverson	$25	No			Friend Ivar Iverson
11	"	Father	$25	No			1319 James St. Bellingham Wash
12	"	Sister	10—				Brother Geo Watt
13	"	Self	More	No			902 South Maple St Aledo Ill.
14	"	Husband	5—				Sister. Miss Margaret Mc Grale c/o Burke
15	"	Father					939 Rush st. Chicago Ill.
16	"	"					Uncle Caleb Marfell
17	"	Self.	$5				Husband } Gerald Sheppard
18	"	Self	50—				Father } ~~1002 14th St.~~
19	"	Husband					72 Beechwood ave. Detroit Mich
20	"	Father					Brother. James & Thomas Baine
21	"						Louise Niagara, John R. St. Detroit
22	"	Fiance	$10				Cousin Gerald Sheppard.
23	"	Self.	$25				#72 Beechwood Ave
24	"	Bro in law	$30	No			Detroit.
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Row to person or aliens, or persons under 16 years of age, unaccompanied by parent or guardian, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				No No No Good	No	Entered at (Date) 5	4½	Fair	Ruddy	Blue (Via)	No	Sweden	Alno
						Entered at (Date) 5	6	Light	Light	(Via)		Norway	Dimmed
						(Date) 5	4	Fair	Brown	(Via)		Russia	Kertel
						(Date) 5	6	"	Dark	Gray	None	~~Finland~~	~~Lathuva~~
						(Date) 5	8	Med	Brown	Brown		Finland	Kimmeveri
						(Date) 5	6	"	"	"		Russia	Bjelaury
						(Date) 5	4	"	"	"	Slightly pock-marked	Austria	Rudka
						Presents husband's (John B. Benson) birth-certificate showing he was born in U.S.							
						Presents Natural. Cert. of husband (Paul) Cook Co, Ill. Criminal Court - October 12 - 1898							
						Entered at (Date) 5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue (Via)	Mark on Forehead	Norway	Webonstad
						(Date) 5	4	"	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Newport
						(Date) 5	9½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on Forehead over Rt. Eye	Ireland	
						(Date) 5	6	Lt Br.	"	"	None	England	Coleford
						(Date)		Fair	Brown				Carshalton
						Entered at (Date)		(Via)					
						Entered at (Date) 5	5½	Dark	Brown	Blue grey			Preston
						(Date) 5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey			Carshalton
						(Date) 5	2	Black	Brown	Grey			
						(Date)		Fair	Brown	Grey			
						Entered at (Date) 5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scars on neck & small scar about mouth		Birmingham
						Entered at (Date) 5	4	Dark	Brown	Gray	None		Birmingham
						(Date) 5	4	Med	Brown	Hazel	Scar around right eye	Scotland	Kilsyth

Hermann Werlund Insp.

Exam. times 2-4-11-13-17.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans, Master, of the LAKE MANITOBA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Evans
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SE day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Issued from 1-24 Logged by V.L.C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank de P. Collonette, Surgeon of the "ROYAL GEORGE", Sailing Unrewill (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & the Royal College of Surgeons London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank de P. Collonette
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LUCANIA" sailing from Queenstown Bristol, 4 Sept, 19[illegible]

1 No. on List.	✓	/	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex,	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1			Barnes	Mr E J								United States Citizen				Born		
2			Barnes	Mrs /								United States Citizen				Wife	NY	New York
3			Jackson	Mr William								United States Citizen					NY	New York
4			Bowditch	Mr William								United States Citizen					Mass	Boston
5			Moore	Mr John W								United States Citizen					Mass	Boston
6			Campbell	Miss Jennie								United States Citizen					Ohio	Cleveland
7			Collins	Mrs Margaret M								United States Citizen				St Louis, Mo.	Ohio	Cleveland
8			Collins	Mr Arthur								United States Citizen				✓	Col	Denver
9			Collins	Lawrence								United States Citizen				✓	Col	Denver
10			Cox	Mr Lester								United States Citizen				✓	Col	Denver
11			Porter	Miss Henrietta								United States Citizen				Portland Me	Me	Portland
12			Clermont	Miss Marion								United States Citizen					Ohio	Cincinnati
13			Jarbaum	Mr Edward								United States Citizen					Ohio	Cincinnati
14			Jarbaum	Mrs /								United States Citizen					NY	Buffalo
15			Jarbaum	Mr Thomas								United States Citizen					NY	Buffalo
16			Gaither	Mr Henry G								United States Citizen					NY	Buffalo
17			Stebbins	Miss Emmie								United States Citizen					Me	Baltimore
18			Garrett	Miss Helen								United States Citizen					Mass	Northampton
19			Gormully	Mr R Philip								United States Citizen					Mass	Boston
20		✓	Green	Mr Arthur E	5	4	M	S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Caterham	Father Mr Thos Green Caterham Surrey England	Outside	
21			Hardy	Mr A K								United States Citizen						
22			Hardy	Mrs /								United States Citizen						
23			Hayden	Miss J								United States Citizen				✓	NH	Hanover
24			Ward	Miss Anna								United States Citizen				Waterbury Conn	Conn	Waterbury
25			Heard	Mr A A								United States Citizen				Bloomfield	NJ	Bloomfield
26			Jordan	Miss Legare								United States Citizen				Sister	NY	Albany
27			Kennedy	Mr W M								United States Citizen					Cal	Los Angeles
28			Leamed	Miss J								United States Citizen				Sister	Pa	Pittsburgh
29			Lewis	Miss Emily M	5	4	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Father Mr H Lewis Clevedon Somerset England	Ind	New Brighton S.I.
30			Linton	Miss Frances	46	7	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Brother Mr Clifton Linton 7 Tyndalls Pk Clifton Bristol	Ohio	Cleveland

NOT USED
NOT USED

B/26
Visitor
1 20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TTM-aw
18-1.15.8
25-27-28

45

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, *11th* Feb., 19*12*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... Rome ... England ... London.

Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... Rome ... England ... Somerset

Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... Rome ... England ... Magdalen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "ROYAL GEORGE", from Avonmouth, (Bristol), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1912, at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Traud de B. Collenette, Surgeon of the "ROYAL GEORGE", Sailing Unarmed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & the Royal College of Surgeons, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traud de B. Collenette
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1912

at London

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROYAL GEORGE sailing from Avonmouth Bristol, 4 September, 1912.

1	✓	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1		Bulls	Mr. Frank							United States Citizen				Me	NY	New York
2		Kaghlen	Mr. Michael							United States Citizen					Ills	Chicago
3		O'Meara	" Joseph													
4		Richmond	Mrs. Eva							United States Citizen					Vermt	Burlington
5		Roberts	Mr. Henry												Oreg	Portland
6		Seibold	Mr. Arthur B							United States Citizen					Ills	Chicago
7		Seibold	Mrs. ✓							United States Citizen					Ills	Chicago
8		Shepard	Mr. Edwin							United States Citizen					NY	Syracuse
9		Shepard	Mrs. ✓							United States Citizen					NY	Syracuse
10		Slack	Mr. John C							United States Citizen					Pa	Pittsburgh
11		Slater	Mrs.							United States Citizen					Mass	Boston
12		Slater	Miss							United States Citizen					Mass	Boston
13		Trombascano	Miss Victoria													Kentville
14		Stewart	Mr. Robert							United States Citizen					Mass	Boston
15		Stubbins	Mrs. Mary							United States Citizen					Mass	Southampton
16		Stott	Miss Julia							United States Citizen					Mich	Detroit
17		Sunkham	Mr. Henry C							United States Citizen					Vermt	Burlington
18		Wiggins	Mr. Frank							United States Citizen					Cal	Los Angeles
19		Wiggins	Mrs.							United States Citizen					Cal	Los Angeles
20		Wilson														
21		Wilson														
22													Born Port Byron NY.			
23	✓					✓						✓	✓		✓	
24	✓					✓						✓	✓		✓	
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
1	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 11th September, 1912

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]

[illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison (Master), of the "ROYAL GEORGE", from Avonmouth (Bristol), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

James Harrison

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Series Form I. 24. 4 copies 6/V.2.C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank de B. Collenette, Surgeon of the "ROYAL GEORGE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Frank de B Collenette
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1912

at Quebec

J Millard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ROYAL GEORGE" sailing from Avonmouth (Bristol), 4 September, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Attwood	Harry E	V				United States		Citizen		born in	N Y			
USC 2	Cone	Morris H.	V				United States		Citizen		"	Vt		N Y	Keeseville
3	Adams	Robert J.	32	V	M	M. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	Left U S at Ft Huron England	Gorleston	Wife Mrs F Adams 93 Yarmsfield Rd Gorleston	Ills	Chicago
USC 4	Aylin	Mrs Harriet E	54	V	M		United States		Citizen		Hurst Nat	St Louis	Mo (Sworn -)	Mo	St Louis
USC 5	Baker	Miss Jessie	V				United States		Citizen		born in Mich			Mich	Detroit
USC 6	Benton	Miss Mary L	V				United States		Citizen		Father born Conn			Mass	Northampton
USC 7	Clarke	Mrs Margaret B	V				United States		Citizen		born in Minn			Minn	Minneapolis
USC 8	Bradshaw	Mrs Margaret	V				United States		Citizen		" " Mo			Mass	Northampton
USC 9	Bradshaw	Miss Frances M.	V				United States		Citizen		" " Mo			Mass	Northampton
10	Carlsson	Mr Fredrick E	40	V	M	Mr Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Left U.S. at New York U S America	Kewanee Ills	Father Lindeberg Sweden	Ills	Kewanee
11	Carlsson	wife Mrs Ellen	36	V	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U S A.	Kewanee Ills	Father in law Lindeberg Sweden	Ills	Kewanee
USC 12	Carlsson	Elsa	5	V	F	child	Yes	Yes	USC	Scandinavian	born U S A	Kewanee Ills	Grandfather Lindeberg Sweden	Ills	Kewanee
USC 13	Carlsson	Carl	3	V	M	child	Yes	Yes	USC	Scandinavian	born U S A	Kewanee Ills	Grandfather Lindeberg Sweden	Ills	Kewanee
USC 14	De Groot	Mr William	49	V			United States		Citizen	Nat	Cir Ct Kent Co	Mich 3/28-1895		Mich	Willand
USC 15	De Groot	wife Mrs Anna	V				United States		Citizen					Mich	Willand
USC 16	De Groot	son Frank	V				United States		Citizen					Mich	Willand
USC 17	Dodds	Mrs W G	V	V			United States		Citizen		sworn		(wife of Nat U.S. Citizen Oath on file)	NH	Canandaigua
USC 18	Fraser	Mr Robert L	V				United States		Citizen	born	Father Nat - Chicago		came when 3 yrs old	Ills	Chicago
Transit 19	Gardner	Rev John	43	V	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	England	English	will leave at New York England	Hull via Boston	Mrs Gardner 6 Eldon Grove Hull	Ills	Outside Chicago
USC 20	Jaffe	Mr Adolf	48	V	M	Musician	United States		Citizen		Nat in Milwaukee Wis (Sworn)				
USC 21	Jaffe	wife Mrs Mable	23	V			United States		Citizen		born in Wis			Wisc	Milwaukee
USC 22	Larsen	Mr John	38	V	M	M	United States		Citizen	Nat	Dist Court New York 9/29-1904			Minn	St Paul
USC 23	Larsen	Mrs Mabel	11	V	F	S	United States		Citizen		born N Y			Minn	St Paul
USC 24	Litchfield	Mrs Ruby	V				United States		Citizen		" Mass			Mass	Southbridge
USC 25	Peard	Mrs Josie	V				United States		Citizen		" Ill			Ills	Rock Island
USC 26	Maxwell	Mrs Mary	V				United States		Citizen		" Ill			Ills	Rock Island
USC 27	Maunder	Mr Fred	46	V			United States		Citizen	Nat	Buffalo N.Y. 10 years ago (Sworn)			NH	Canandaigua
28	Norman	Mrs Anne Clifton	52	V	F	S Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	Engl	Left U S at Norfolk Va	Norfolk		Va	Norfolk
29	Paynter	Mr Maurice George	21	V	M	S Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	St Ives	Father Geo Paynter St Andrews St Ives	Mich	Kearsarge
USC 30	Potter	Mrs Miriam	V				United States		Citizen		born in Minn			Ill	

NOT USED

NOT USED

142

J. B. Burke
Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Cunard SS, 11th September, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	No	Self	150 — Yes	1906 Yes	June 1912	Chicago		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Bell	England	Gorleston
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	No	Self	1500. Yes	1895 Yes	June 1912	Kewanee	Returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sweden	Lindeberg
11	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906 Yes	Kewanee	106 E. Prospect St Kewanee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sweden	Lindeberg
12	No	Father	—	Yes			d.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—					USA	Kewanee
13				Yes			d.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—					USA	Kewanee
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	No	Self	100	Yes			Newberry Hotel Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Dalton-in-Furness
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	No	Self	80	Yes	1912 July	Va	Home 323 Pembroke Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Eng.	Sandall
29	No	Self	70	Yes			Jaimie Uncle Harsage Newsagent	William Paynter Box 101 Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	St Ives
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison (Master), of the "ROYAL GEORGE", from Avonmouth Bristol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1912,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines from 1-30 copied by Y. L. C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank de B Collenette, Surgeon of the "ROYAL GEORGE", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank de B Collenette
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1912

at Quebec PQ

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from Avonmouth (Bristol), 4 September, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peck	Hon. Arthur							United States	Citizen			Born Boston Mass		
2	Peck	Mrs. Arthur							United States	Citizen				Mass	Boston
3	Pooley	Mr. Sidney	25		M	Mr. Bookbinder	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Maidstone	father Mr. R. Pooley Castle Hotel Maidstone	Mich	Detroit
4	Pooley	Mrs. Edith	25		F	Mr. Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Maidstone	d. d.	Mich	Detroit
5	Prins	Mr. John							United States	Citizen			Cincinnati, Ohio Co. Mich.	Apr 29 1898 Mich	Overland
6	Richards	Mr. Harold	28		M	Mr. Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Belfast	Mrs. Richards Mother 24 Cypress Avenue Belfast	Mich	Detroit
7	Roulston	Mrs. Wilhelmina	58		F	Retired Pensioner	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mary Roulston Wife 51 Cuffe St Alley Ireland	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Steele	Miss Fanny	46		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Yelverton	Mr. Bray (Uncle) Higher Colebrook Plymstock Devon	Ill	Victoria
9	Smith	Mrs. Margaret							United States	Citizen			born Ohio	Mich	Detroit
10	Smith	Prof. Howard							United States	Citizen			born in Wis	Wisc	Madison
11	Smith	wife Mrs. Howard orphine							United States	Citizen			" "	Wisc	Madison
12	Steel	Mrs. J. Robert							United States	Citizen			" Kan	Iowa	New Market
13	Steel	sister Miss J. Robert Grace							United States	Citizen			" Kans	Iowa	New Market
14	Van Pelleu	Rev. Idzerd							United States	Citizen			Naturalized Grand C.F. Iowa	Col	Denver
15	Watkins	Mrs. Bessie	63		F	Married	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Husband Sydney Watkins 140 Lr. Richmond Rd Putney London	NY	Mt. Vernon
16	White	Mrs. Elsie J.	26		F	Mr. Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	mother Mrs. Williams 10 Ramsey Rd Horfield Bristol	Col	Denver
17	White	Miss Elsie K.	1	8	F	Child	Yes	Yes	England	English	Born Denver Col		d. d.	Col	Denver
18	White	Mr. Hugh J.							United States	Citizen			Usa born	Col	Denver
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
113	NOT USED														

63/ # 624 364 7-16-30 Dom

10 Jan 13
10313 HPR
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec PQ, 11th September, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is or is alien an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 years	Friend Mr Watkins 108 Goodwin Av Cleveland		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brown Grey		England	Maidstone
4	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		" "		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown Grey		England	Maidstone
5																		
6	No	Self	100	Yes	1 year Cleveland	Uncle Walter Bodsworth 824 Second avenue Cleveland Joining Sister		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown	Blue	Ireland	Belfast
7	No	Self	200	No		Uncle Patton, 1718 E 55th St Cleveland Joining Sister		No	No	No	Fair Good Health	No	5	3	Fair Brown		Ireland	Londonderry
8	Yes	Self	50	No		Emma Brosbar Victoria Me		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	England	Berwick on Tweed
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1 year	San Diego 18 Cottage Av Mt Vernon New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med Brown	Hazel	England	London
16	No	Self	35	Yes	3 years	Returning Home 3824 Cook St Denver		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	England	Bath
17	Yes	Brother in Law	Yes	Yes	15 years	do do		No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Denver
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison (master), of the "ROYAL GEORGE", from Avonmouth (Bristol), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1912,

at Quebec PQ

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Frank de B Collenette, Surgeon of the Royal George, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons & Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank de B Collenette
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSIDERED.

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

a.30. Albert Swanson
a.1. Melinda Lincock

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival.

I and in behalf of my company, guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

S. S. Royal George

Sgd. [illegible]

Sgd. [illegible]

December, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Lincock	Melinda	41		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	Father in law Francis Lincock	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED 2	Lincock	Frank	14		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	1 K. a. Green St.	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED 3	Lincock	Baden Powell	11	10	m s	Child	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	" Pengance Eng	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED 4	Lincock	Mabel	10	1	f s	Child	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	"	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED 5	Lincock	Mildred	8	2	f s	Child	yes	yes	England	English	England	St. Ives	"	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED 6	Lincock	Gordon	5	1	m s	Child	no	no	England	English	England	St. Ives	"	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED 7	Lincock	Linda	3		f s	Child	no	no	England	English	England	St. Ives	"	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED 8	Lincock	Winifred	1		m s	Child	no	no	England	English	England	St. Ives	"	Mich	Hancock
ADMITTED 9	[illegible]	[illegible]			f s	Child	no	no	England	English	England	St. Ives	"	Mich	Hancock
10	Butler	Cyril Stephen	21		m s	Painter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sweden	Elizabeth Baker 114 Pinaham Rd Bournemouth Hants, Eng	Mich	Detroit
11	White	Sarah	48		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hastings	Jon K. Kinkley High Street Westham Nr Hastings Engl	Mich	Detroit
12	White	Victoria Adelaide	11		f s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hastings	Brother K. Kinkley High Street Westham Nr Hastings England	Mich	Detroit
13	White	George Frederick	9		m s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hastings	Brother K. Kinkley High Street Westham Nr Hastings England	Mich	Detroit
14	White	Ethel Lucy	7		f s	School	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hastings	Brother K. Kinkley High St. Westham Nr Hastings England	Mich	Detroit
15	Jeffery	Harry Cedric	18		m s	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Long Rock	Brother Mrs W. Jeffery Long Rock Cornwall England	Mich	Painesdale
16	Thomas	William	21		m s	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Ives	Parents Mr & Mrs Thomas Paynters Row, Back Roads West St Ives	Mich	Painesdale
17	Morris	Ella	27		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Newport	Father David Merred 2 Railway Cottages Abertillery	Ill	Chicago
18	Johanson	Johan	24		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orebro	Mother Mrs Johanna Nilsson Osbo Kopparberg Sweden	Mich	Rapid River Escanaba
19	Gustafsson	Richard	20		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wimmerby	Albert Swanson Wimmerby Sweden	Minn	Two Harbors Duluth
ADMITTED 20	Laudin	Victor Wilhelm	19		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ljusdal	Father O. F. Laudin Kybo Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Olsen	Edward	44		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.A	Scandinavian	U.S.A	Chicago	Ole Knudsen Stromnas Ask Norway	Ill	Chicago
22	Olsen	Bertha	41		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A	Scandinavian	U.S.A	Chicago	Ole Knudsen Stromnas Ask Norway	Ill	Chicago
23	Olsen	Ingmar	9		m s	Child	no	no	U.S.A	Scandinavian	U.S.A	Chicago	Ole Knudsen Stromnas Ask Norway	Ill	Chicago
24	Knapskaug	Ingebrigt	29		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Ole Knapskaug Fjelanger Norway	Ill	Chicago
25	Knapskaug wife	Johanna	21		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Ole Knapskaug Fjelanger Norway	Ill	Chicago
26	Hakkman	Victor	25		m s	Laboarer Iron+Copper Miner	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pori	Father Johan Hakkman Ekenkalu 27 Pori Finland	Mich	Republic
27	Levola	Henrik	33		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Left U.S. at New York U.S.A	Belle Bjornebory	Father Frans Levola Ekenkalu 23 Pori Finland	Mich	Republic
28	Levola	Selma	31		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland U.S.A	Belle Bjornebory	Frans Levola Ekenkalu 23 Pori Finland	Mich	Republic
29	Thompson	Joseph	29		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	Wales	Cardiff	W Thompson 16 Glenroy Street Cardiff	Ill	Chicago
30	Swanson	Albert	26		m s	Carpenter Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden U.S.A	Scandinavian	Left U.S. at USA	Duluth	Father John Gustafsson Vissefjerda Sweden	Minn	Two Harbors Duluth
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of ... shall not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as possible shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on ... this sheet.

11—1156

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 11th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	100	yes	1897	Ohio	Husband Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Manaccan
2	yes	Father		No			Father Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Penzance
3	yes	"		"			Father Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	"
4	yes	"		"			Father Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	St Ives
5	yes	"		"			Father Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	"
6	yes	"		"			Father Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	"
7	yes	"		"			Father Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	"
8	yes	"		"			Father Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	"
9	yes	"		"			Father Frank Pinecock 907 Railroad Street Hancock Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	"
10		Self	54	No			Sister Mrs Peters 320 So Main Street Montana B.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	South Lambeth
11	yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband Richard White 1920 St Aubin Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sallow	Fair	Brown	None	England	Hastings
12	yes	"		"			Father Richard White 1920 St Aubin Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	Hastings
13	yes	"		"			Father Richard White 1920 St Aubin Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Hastings
14	yes	"		"			Father Richard White 1920 St Aubin Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Hastings
15	yes	Father	3	No			Father Mr William Jeffery Plainsdale Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	Looe
16	yes	Brother in Law	28	No			Brother in Law Chas Thomas 111 South Hamilton Av Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	Long Rock
17	yes	Self	$25	No	1908		Future husband Thompson with $25	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	St Ives
18	yes	Self	$32	Yes	1908	Michigan	Brother Nils Johnson Rapid River Delta Co Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Wales	Aberystwith
19	yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Albert Jr Pinland Grimm Two Harbors	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Newport
20	yes	Self	$25	No			Herman Johnsson 4301 Lyndale Ave N Minneapolis Home	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Arvika
21	yes	Self	$50	yes	Chicago		Chicago Ill 1821 Nebs Ave Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Wenersborg
22	yes	Husband					Chicago Ill 1821 Nebs Ave Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Lysedal
23	yes	Father					Chicago Ill 1821 Nebs Ave Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Norway	Stromnes
24	yes	Self	25	No	1902 1910		Edward Olsen 1821 Nebs Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Hvaplekang
25	yes	Husband		No			Edward Olsen 1821 Nebs Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Hvaplekang
26	yes	Self	$25	No	1905		Friend Oskar Kuhlanen Box 202 Republic Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Pori
27	yes	Self	$250	yes	1912	Republic	Friend Oskar Kuhlanen Box 202 Republic Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Pori
28	yes	Husband		No			Friend Oskar Kuhlanen Box 202 Republic Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Pori
29	yes	Self	25	Yes	1906	Minn	Friend Father J C Thompson 111 South Hamilton Av Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Cockermouth
30	yes	Self	30	Yes	1911	Dak	Sister-in-law Gudstrom Two Harbours Duluth Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Lysedal

Form 28 - 31 issued by V.L.C

Same form 1 - 28 issued by C.A.P.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Royal George, from Avonmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept 1912, 19,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Royal George, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, Royal College of Physicians, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Eleven day of Sept., 19

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

Sept. 11. 1912

SEP 11 1912

ROYAL GEORGE

CLASS.	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	2	2	2	5	46	51
SECOND	2	13		13	35	48
THIRD	2	33		33	6	39
TOTAL	6	49	2	51	87	138

1st 2nd 3rd

On U. S. [illegible] S-1 48 39 = 138

U. S. Citizens 46 35 6 = 87

Total number of aliens [illegible] S-1

[illegible] examined S-1

Missing

[illegible] admitted. 40

[illegible] detained 2 2 9 = 13

S-1

	PREVIOUSLY EXAMINED	ADMITTED	[illegible]	REPORTED	DEBARRED AT PORT: REMAINED IN CANADA	DEBARRED AT PORT: DEPARTED	DEBARRED AT PORT: TOTAL
ADMITTED	40	40					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	2					
[illegible]	9	9					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	51	51					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	1
Tourists [illegible]	2
[illegible]	14
	17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from Bristol - Avonmouth, 4th September, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soutter	Edward McDonald	31		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Supreme Ct Cook Co Ill agm. 19/11/12 #230417	Ill.	Chicago
2	Soutter	Elsie	30		f m	Wife	yes	yes						Ill.	Chicago
3	Soutter	David	11		m s	Child	no	no						Ill.	Chicago
4	Mrencia	Ludwig	23		m	Labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Poronitka	Parents Bartholomej Merenya Poronitka P.O. Galicia Austria	Minn.	St Cloud
5	~~Janicki~~ Janicka	~~Filip~~ Filip	19	7	m s	~~Farmer~~ Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Boskenwoove	Mother Franciszka Janicka Gubernia Radlagefa Russia	Mich.	Detroit
6	Cassell	Albert J.	22		m	Electric conductor	yes	yes	Eng.	Eng.	Eng.	Left US at Det.	Mother, Mary Ann Cassell 32 Prospect Place, Bromley, Kent Eng.	"	"
7	" Sister	Ivy	17		f	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Eng.	Bromley		"	"
8	Sandell	Karl	28		m m	Painter	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Left US at Det		Grandmother, Maria Rautuss Pomarkij Turku Finland	Minn.	Minneapolis
9	Jarvinen	Frans	20		s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Finland	Pomarkij	Mother Maria Jarvinen Pomarkij Turku Finland	"	"
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
115	NOT USED														

(4-5)
William Fischler
Inspector

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:
Albert J Cassell
Karl Sandell
Frans Jarvinen
and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.
Sgd. [signature]

Passed 9 6 8
Adm. 3 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 11, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self					Home 3753 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill					Good								
2	yes	Husband					Home 3753 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill					Good								
3	yes	Father					Home 3753 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill					Good								
4	yes	~~Self~~ Father	24-/ no				Brother John ~~Same~~ Meresa R Bland Minnesota Box 204	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue		Austria	Poramb Ka
5	yes	Brother	rope				Brother, Frapciszek Janicki 1068 Terry Av East Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Blue		Russia Poland	Borzymow
6	no	self	100-/ yes	24 yr	June 1911	Detroit Mich	Sister, Clara Helen ~~Ida~~ Cascad 139 Tyler ave Highland Park Detroit Mich					Good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	No	Russia	Borzymow
7	"	"	25.00 no											5	2	"	"	"		Eng	Bromley
8	"	"	50.00 yes	19 years	July 1912	Minn	Sister Wife, Lena Sandell 1703-3rd Ave No Minneapolis Minn							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	35.00 no											5	10	"	"	"		Finland	Pomarby
10																				"	"
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Harrison Master, of the R.M.S. Royal George, from Avonmouth Docks, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

James Harrison
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Series from 1-9 Copies by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Carolina

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lagrave, Surgeon of the SS. CAROLINE, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecin de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de Lagrave
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 12
at Lisbon, P.E.

Immigration Officer.

French line
SS Caroline.

CLASS	ALIENS: MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	U. S. C.	TOTAL
1st					
2nd	1	8	8	4	12
3rd					
TOTAL	1	8	8	4	12

On U. S. 2nd 12 3rd 12

U. S. Citizens 4 4

8

6

2

8

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED AT PORTS IN CANADA	PENDING	DISPOSITION UNKNOWN
ADMITTED	6	6					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	2					
TOTAL	8	8					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	1
Total	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

199
26

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre, 31st August, 1912.

71—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Csuk	Vena	19		f s	h. keeper	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Hungaria	Ober Zeminy	Step father Grebenar Stefan Ober Zeminy 145 Mk St Gotthard (Hung.)	Pa	Pt Bethlehem
2	Duj	Istvan	19		m s	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kislipa	mother Fortun Helena Kislipa (Hungary)	Conn	Bridgeport
3	Duj	Joseph	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Duj Ivan Kislipa ("	"	"
4	Forest Ida 12/9/12 MWS	Marcelle	41		f	div. artist	"	"	France	French	Luxemburg	Paris			
5	Fortun	Ivan	18		m	s laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Hungaria	Kislipa	father Fortun Peter Kislipa (Hungaria	Oh	Toledo
6	Grebenar	Karl	18		m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Ober-Zeminy	father Grebenar Stefan Ober Zeminy 145 Mk St Gotthard (Hung)	Conn	Bridgeport
U.S.C.	Kelley	Horace	25		m				U.S.	American Citizen			father U.S.C.	Pa	Pt Bethlehem
ADMITTED	Kalec	Ivan	28		m	stonemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungaria	Kislipa	father Kalec Ivan Kislipa (Hung)	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Kalec	Anna ~~Ivan~~	18		f	m h. keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kalec Ivan Kislipa (Hung)	Conn	Bridgeport
U.S.C.	Walters	C. Harvey	36		m	Teacher	"	"	"	American Citizen			Born Tonawanda N.Y.	"	"
U.S.C.	Walters	Mary	32		f		"	"	"				Wife of U.S.C.	N.Y.	Tonawanda
U.S.C.	Walters	Eda	3		f								Father U.S.C.	"	"
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
116	NOT USED														

— Closed at number of twelve passengers —

William Fischler (8-9)
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 43 **3**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... SEP 12 1912 ....., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, idiot, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16	—	—	Father Gregorius Johann 303 Cemetery st. Ft Bethlehem (Pa.)							Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)							
2	"	"	16	—	—								new no no no good no		5	9	fair brown	Kirkland	none	Hungaria	Ober Zeming
3	"	Self	17	—	—	Brother Law Skalos Istvan Bridgeport (Conn)							Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)							
4	"	Self	16	—	—	Brother Law Mathias Pall Bridgeport (Conn)							" " " good "		5	9	brown	Kirkland	"	"	Kislips
5	"	"	25	—	—	friend Banallias 609 Huron st Toledo (Oh.)							Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)							
6	"	Self	90	—	—	Brother Law Thalecz Stef Bridgeport Con.							" " " good "		5	8	white	blue	"	France	Neulise (Loire)
7													Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)							
8	"	"	30	—	—	Father Gregorius Johann 303 Cemetery st. Ft Bethlehem (Pa.)							" " " good "		5	8	white	Kirkland	"	Hungaria	Kislips
9	"	husb.	30	—	—	Selin & Co. N. Y.							American Citizen							"	Ober Zeming
10													Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)							
11						Brother Thalecz Josef Bridgeport (Conn.							" " " good "		5	9	blue	Kirkland			
12						353 Howard ave.							Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via)							
13													" " " good "		5	6	fair brown	Kirkland	none	Hungaria	Kislips
14													American Citizen							"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Herman Österlund Insp.
Exam. Line 1 to 7 & 10 to 12.

15.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Livre 1st Officer, of the SS., CAROLINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Livre
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 1912
at Quebec, P.Q.,
Hermand Akerlund
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Issued from 1-12. Copied by VLC

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nathall P. Gale, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nathall P Gale.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, PQ

George J Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Empress of Britain" sailing from Liverpool, 6th Septr, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9	Schauffler	Mary H	44		F				U.S.A.	America	U.S.A.	Kansas	U.S. Citizen	Mo.	Kansas
10	"	Edward Wm	72		M	Doctor			Austria	Austrian					
11	"	Gertrude	20		F	S Student			U.S.A.	America					
12	Moss	Philip W	37		M	Lawyer							U.S. Citizen	Mo	St. Louis
13	"	Vida	29		F	Wife									
14	Von Kiss	Julius	42		M	Servant			Hungary	Hungarian					
15	Jordan	Otto	39		M	Merchant			Germany	German			U.S. Citizen		
16	"	Mrs C.	34		F	Wife			U.S.A.	American					
17	"	Carl R	16		M	S Student									
18	"	Miss Margt	14		F	S									
19	"	Master Wm	12		M	S									
20			25												
21	Grimley	Harold	47		M	S Merchant			England	English	England				
22	Nason	Kate	43		F	Wife							U.S. Citizen	Mass	Boston
23	"	Celeste	10		F	S Child			U.S.A.	American					
24	Talbot	H M	43		M	M Broker					U.S.A.	Boston	U.S. Citizen	Mass	Boston
25	"	Elsie	22		F	S Tourist									
26	Hochdorf	Leonard	39		M	S Secretary			Germany	German	Russia	Warsaw		Russia	Warsaw
27	Goddard	Mrs Hiram	59		F	M Housekeeper			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Wisconsin	U.S. Citizen	Wis	Vermont
28	Blake	Margt	85		F	S Teacher			Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Nat. New York 1816 Ind.	Ill	Chicago
29	Blackstock	Wm	73		M	M Farmer			Canada	Canadian		Lafayette		Ind	La Fayette
30	"	Mrs W.	45		F	M Wife			U.S.A.	American					

NOT USED

NOT USED

30 8 30

22

Geo. J. Parker Insp.
9/21/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P Q, 13th Septr, 1902.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$500				Tourist													Germany	Prague
2	✓	✓	100				Tourist														Leipzig
3	✓	✓					Tourist														Russia Poland
4	✓	✓																		England	Liverpool
5	✓	✓																			
6	✓	✓																			
7	✓	✓																			
8	✓	✓																			
9	✓	✓																			
10	✓	✓																			
11	✓	✓																			
12	✓	✓																			
13	✓	✓																			
14	✓	✓																		Hungary	Budapest
15	✓	✓																			
16	✓	✓																			
17	✓	✓																			
18	✓	✓																			
19	✓	✓																			
20	✓	✓																		Germany	Tauberbischofsheim Hanover
21	✓	✓					Yorkist													England	Hull
22	✓	✓																			
23	✓	✓																			
24	✓	✓																			
25	✓	✓																			
26	✓	✓																		Germany	Eurasha Bruchow
27	✓	✓																			
28	✓	✓																			
29	✓	✓																			
30	✓	✓																			

Entered at ____ (Date) ____ (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) 10½ (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) 10½ (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) 5 (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) 9 (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) 8 (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) 5½ (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) 5 (Via) ____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. A. Murray (Master), of the "Empress of Britain", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912
at Quebec P.Q.

George J. Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Xerox from 1-30 copied V.L.C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the line thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George Y. Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Empress of Britain," sailing from Liverpool, 6th Septr., 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maxwell	H B.	50		M	Farmer	Y	Y	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Tekonsha, Mich.	Wife, Mrs. H.B. Maxwell, Tekonsha, Mich.	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Mrs H.B.	50		F	Married					Born	New Bedford, Mass.		"	"
3	"	Adelaide	25		S	Student					"	"		"	"
4	Uffield	C.K.									Born	Ill.		"	"
5	Brockmorton	W.B.	49		M	Tourist			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Woodstock, Ill.	Citizen	"	"
6	"	Lizzie	46		F	Wife					"	"			
7	Niles	Frank	53		M	Merchant			U.S.A.	American	"	"		Mo.	Kansas City
8	"	Emma	43		F	Wife					"	"			
9	"	John	16		S	Child					"	"		"	"
10	Davis	Carroll	54		M	Clergyman					"	"		"	"
11	Bruckhoff	Edward	49		M	Merchant					U.S.A.	St. Louis, Mo.	Citizen	"	St. Louis
12	Hines	Edward	16		S	Student					"	"		Ohio	Cincinnati
13	"	John R.	12		S						"	Chicago, Ill.	Born	Ill.	Chicago
14	Taylor	Herbert	4			Child					"	"		"	"
15	"	Alice M.	36		F	Wife					"	"		Mass.	Mass.
16	Cornett	Wm	19		S	Student					"	"		"	"
17	Ball	Wilbur L.	38		M	Lawyer			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Citizen	N.Y.	New York
18	Atwood	Harriette	35		S	Teacher					"	"		"	"
19	Shadd	Charlotte	38		S						"	Washington, D.C.		D.C.	Wash
20	Gray	Arthur	36		M	Clergyman					"	"		"	"
21	"	Laura	34		F	Wife					U.S.A.	New York	Citizen	N.J.	New York
22	"	Geo	10			Child					"	"		"	"
23	"	Eleanor	1								"	"		"	"
24	Larson	Rev J.B.	38		M	Clergyman					"	"		"	"
25	Silworth	Mary	35		F	Tourist					"	"		"	"
26	Foster	Farrar	50		M	Nurse					"	"		"	"
27	McIntyre	Pearl	32		S	Secretary					U.S.A.	New York	Citizen	"	"
28	Eaton	Mrs J.L.	35		M	Wife			England	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Citizen	Ill.	Chicago
29	Ward	Mrs Henry	70								"	San Francisco, Cal.	Husband Resides	Cal.	San Francisco
30	Cox	Anna	32		S	Tourist					"	Fletcher, Canada	Brother	"	"

NOT USED

NOT USED

1/9

George J. Burlew Jr.
9/12/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., *13th Septr.*, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 Old Queen 1,00 Ethel 1876 1/2 Entered at ____ (Date) ____ (Via) ____ Dbl. Lanark 2 dr

Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.

130

Since from 1-30 copied by V.L.C

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray (Master), of the "Empress of Britain", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master / Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept., 1912,

at Quebec, P.Q.

George Y. Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" where thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec P.Q.

George Y. Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Empress of Britain" sailing from Liverpool, 6th Septr., 1912

11—1115

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	Wm E.	58		M W	Merchant	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Portland	U.S. Citizen	Ore	Portland
2	✓	Mrs W. E.	53		F ✓	wife	✓	✓							
3	✓	Miss	30		✓ ✓	Tourist	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Mary	26		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Edward	23		M ✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	John	20		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Gross	Chas.	58		M W	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Mrs Chas	48		F ✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	Chicago Ill	U.S. Citizen	Ill	Chicago
9	Osborne	R. L.	70		M W	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Louise	63		F ✓	Wife	✓	✓			✓	La Crosse	✓	Wis	La Crosse
11	Drake	Lyman	45		M W	Tourist	✓	✓			✓	Chicago	✓	Ill	Chicago
12	✓	Mrs L.	46		F ✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Lyman Jr	16		M S	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Keith	10		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Robt	5		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Connors	Thos F.	50		M W	Merchant	Canada	Canadian			✓	Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Alice	47		F ✓	Wife	U.S.A.	American			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Philip A.	9		M S	Child	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Krotinberg	Minnie	44		F S	Nurse	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Hamlin	Mrs Jno.	52		F W	Tourist	U.S.A.	American			U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Jno Henry	14		M S	Student	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Le Roy	Robt.	39		M ✓	Lawyer	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Grace	25		F ✓	Wife	✓	✓			U.S.A.	New York	U.S. Citizen	N.Y.	New York
24	Ingram	Francis	40		M ✓	Secretary	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Klein	Oscar	45		M W	Contractor	✓	✓			✓	Chicago	✓	Ill	Chicago
26	✓	Lizzie	43		F ✓	Wife	✓	✓			✓	Ill	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	Hope Edwin	21		M S	Student	✓	✓			✓	Ill	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	Oscar	13		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ill	✓	✓	✓
29	Schreder	Sophie	30		F S	Tourist	Germany	German	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	Father: Conrad Schreder, Frankfort, Germany	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Keeler	Eleanor	30		F W	✓	U.S.A.	American						Mo	St Louis

NOT USED

NOT USED

George J. Parker Inspt

28 1
27

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., 13th Septr., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29 1. Horatius Eduard Dunkhoff [illegible] (Date) 7 mai (Via) [illegible] Germany St Johann

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray (Master), of the "Empress of Britain", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept., 1912,
at Quebec, P.Q.

George J Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Scanned from I-39. Copied by V.K.C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall C. Gale, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ....., do
(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by" thereon, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall C. Gale.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Empress of Britain" sailing from Liverpool, 6th Septr., 1912

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
2500																	
35	Anderson	C. E.	33		M	M	dentist	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Mr. S. Citizen	Minn.	Minneapolis	
2	✓	Hulda	34		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
3	Davis	Mrs L. R.	65		F	W	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Detroit	Mr. S. Citizen	Ky.	Covington	
4	Lee	Mrs R. C.	50		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mich.	Detroit	
5	Hubert	Adele	65		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American						
6	Speir	Geo C.	31		M	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Atlanta	Mr. S. Citizen	Ga.	Atlanta	
7	✓	Elyce	30		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
8	MacClintock	Anna	30		F	S	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lake Forest	Brother	Ill.	Lake Forest	
9	Lemon	Helen Pauline	18		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wichita	✓	Kans.	Wichita	
10	Bickler	Florence	17		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Salem	✓	Ia.	Salem	
11	Brownell	Ruth	20		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spirit Lake	✓	✓	Spirit Lake	
12	MacClintock	Ruth	20		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Millersburg	✓	Ky.	Millersburg	
13	Friend	Kennedy S.	54		M	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Seattle	Mr. S. Citizen	Wash.	Seattle	
14	✓	Margt.	36		F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	Lyman	Theodore	38		M	S	Professor	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Boston	Mr. Citizen	Mass.	Boston	
16	Hollister	Ned	35		M	✓	Inventor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	D.C.	Washington	
17	Kelley	Rev. Francis	42		M	S	Priest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mont. La Salle	Mich. 1894	Ill.	Chicago	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	48		M	✓	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Minneapolis	Bro. Minn.	Minn.	Minneapolis	
19	✓	✓	40		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
20	Bagell	Mrs A. C.	50		F	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Philadelphia	✓	Pa.	Philadelphia	
21	Smith	Ida	50		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
22	✓	Clara	46		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
23	O'Shea	Rev. Timothy E.	28		M	S	Priest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	Brother	Ill.	Chicago	
24	Keir	Robt.	7		M	S	Student	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Brother A. A. Keir	Eng.	Liverpool	
25	Brown	James	65		M	W	Retired	✓	✓	England	English	England	Sandringham	Bro. Henry H. Brown	Eng.	Kings Lynn	
26	✓	Miss Edith G.	33		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kings Lynn	✓	✓	Kings Lynn	
27	NOT USED																
28	NOT USED																
29	NOT USED																
30	NOT USED																
	NOT USED																

3/21 Bruno 2 Visitors

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., *13th September*, 1962

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Entered at ____ (Date) ____ (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) ____ (Via) ____

Entered at ____ (Date) ____ (Via) ____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray (Master), of the "Empress of Britain", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A Murray
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec, PQ.

George J Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Since from 1-26 Copied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall V. Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing therewith (State whether by the term "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall V. Gale.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from Liverpool, 6th Septr, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Uno	40		M M	Merchant	Yes		U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Rockford	Mrs. Olsen Rockford Ill.	Ill.	Rockford
2	Smith	Alfred Maurice	48		S	Farmer				Manx	Isle of Man	Edgeworth	Mrs. Smith Edgeworth Glos.	Col.	Edgeworth
3		Eric	16		S				England	English	England	Bristol	Father as above		
4	Werber	Egbert D.	32		M M	Professor			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Baltimore	Father Mr. Herbert Werber Vienna Austria	Wis.	Madison
5	do	Mrs. E. J.	35		M F	Wife									
6	Berry	Francis	24		M S	Carpenter			England	English	England	Boston	Mother Mrs. Berry	R.I.	Providence
7	Gillespie	Geo.	31		S	Fireman							Father Geo. Gillespie		
8	Cashmore	Joseph	46		M M	Moulder							Wife Mrs. Cashmore	Mass.	Worcester
9		Margaret	40		M F	Wife							Husband Joseph Cashmore		
10		Cecil	10		S C	Child							Father Joseph Cashmore		
11		John H.	5		S								Father Joseph Cashmore		
12		Dorothy Hilda	3		S								Father Joseph Cashmore		
13	Morgan	Margaret	40		M F	Domestic	Yes		England	English	U.S.A.	Worcester	Sister Mrs. Anderson	Mass.	Worcester
14	Williams	Annie	32		S	Maid			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Mother Mrs. Williams		
15	Hammond	John J.	44		M M	Builder			England	English	St. Lawrence	1886	Wife Mrs. Hammond	Mass.	Mt. Carmel
16		Mrs. J.	42		M F	Wife									
17		Edith	35		S	Domestic							Father as above		
18	Adamson	Maurice	19		M S	Student			Scotland	British	England	London	Guardian Mrs. Campion		
19	Stenne	Gustaf	24		S	Tailor			Sweden	Swedish	Norway	Worcester	Mother Mrs. Stenne	Mass.	Worcester
20	Johannesson	Britta	63		W	Widow					Sweden	Jarlsta	Brother Gustaf Johannesson		
21	Janson	Johan Valfrid	34		M M	Carpenter						Hogsland	Wife Mrs. Janson		
22	Horberg	Charles	42		M	Gentleman			U.S.A.	American	Sweden	Lewiston	Wife Mrs. Horberg	Me.	Lewiston
23	Donay	Gaston	45		M	Teacher			France	French	France	St. Louis	Wife Mrs. Donay	U.S.	Citizen
24		Bertie Myers	41		F	Wife			U.S.A.	American	Wife of Cit.		Husband Mr. Myers	U.S.	Citizen
25	Robertson	Alex. Arthur	52		M	Agent					Scotland	Chicago	Wife Mrs. Robertson	U.S.	Citizen
26	Carley	James	49		M	Chauffeur			England	English	England	Chicago	Wife Mrs. Carley	Ill.	Chicago
27		Gertrude Agnes	51		F	Wife							Husband Mr. Carley		
28	Minck	John M.	50		M S	Clerk			Scotland	British	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Minck		
29	Coates	Nellie	30		S	Stenographer			England	English	England	Finchley	Father Mr. Coates		
30		Mongella L.	33		M	Draper			England	English	England	Finchley	Wife Mrs. Mongella	Ill.	Chicago
31		Joseph C.	38		M	Salesman Storekeeper			England	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Wife Mrs. Joseph		
32	NOT USED														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., 13th Septr., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$			U.S. Citizen	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
3	✓	Uncle	$5	No		Uncle:- Alfred M. Smith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 5 8 Jan (Via) D.K. Brown						England	Ipswich
4	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1909 Chicago Ill.	Box 215 Edgewater Sta.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 5 9 Jan (Via) D.K. Brown						Austria	Dolzyka
5	✓	husband	✓	✓	1909 1912	Home:- c/o University	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 5 7 Jan (Via) D.K. Brown						✓	Poland
6	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	2 yrs 1910	Wisconsin Sister Mrs. Alice Metcalf	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 5 6 Jan (Via) D.K. Brown						England	Cranford
7	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1903 Denver	19 Hancock St. Providence R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 5 7 Jan (Via) D.K. Brown						✓	Sunderland
8	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	3 yrs 1909 Mt. Forest Ont.	Hotel Clerk Home:- 117 Poplar St. Wyandotte Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 5 6 Jan (Via) D.K. Brown						England	Wicken
9	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓ 1912	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 5 3 ✓ (Via) ✓						✓	Boynton
10	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 4 6 ✓ (Via) ✓						✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 4 ✓ (Via) ✓						✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 3 6 ✓ (Via) ✓						Mass.	Wyandotte
13	✓	Self	$60	Yes	1911 1906	Friend:- Mr. Lovett 637 West 9th St. Anderson Ind.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 5 4 10 Jan (Via) Cumberland						England	Cowley Bank
14	✓	✓	$30	Yes	1912 1906	1534 W. Lawrence St. Indianapolis Ind. 1903	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 3 2 Fresh (Via) D.K. Brown						Wales	Aberdare
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
18	✓	Guardian	$1.90	No		Friend:- c/o Principal, Pullman College, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Eastport Me. (Date) 5 10 Jan (Via) D.K. Brown						India	Burma
19	Yes	Self	$75	Yes	1909 1912 Toronto Ont.	Brother:- Andrew Abrams Walpole St. Worcester Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Calais Me. (Date) 5 8 Fresh (Via) Jan Blue						Sweden	Sorlan
20	Yes	✓	$50	No		Son:- ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Eastport Me. (Date) 5 - Fresh (Via) Jan Blue						✓	✓
21	Yes	✓	$50	✓	✓	Friend:- Father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Calais Me. (Date) 5 8 ✓ (Via) Jan Blue						✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
26	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	20 yrs 1912 Chicago	Friend:- c/o Chicago 3408 Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/14/12 (Via) Chicago						England	East Horsley
27	Yes	husband	✓	✓	4 1912	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 3 6 mos. (Via) Chicago						✓	Elmstead
28	Yes	Self	$208	No		Friend:- Adam Czemble 304 Vest Pocket Ave. Hammond Ind.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 3 9/14/12 (Via) Chicago						Scotland	Edinburgh
29	✓	brother	$36	✓	✓	Home:- 82 Hyde Park Ave. Hamilton Ont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 3 9/14/12 Fresh (Via) Grey Bond						✓	✓
30	✓	husband	✓	✓	1912	Hamilton Ont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 3 9/14/12 (Via) D.K.						England	Lincoln
31	✓	Self	$90	Yes	14 yrs 1898 Hamilton Ont. 1912	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 3 9/14/12 (Via) D.K.						✓	Rosemount
													Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 3 6 9/14/12 (Via) D.K.						Scotland	Pinwherry

George G. Parker Insp.
9/12/12

130

Lines from 1 - 31 copied by V.L.C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A. Murray (Master), of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Clerk or Second Officer.)

Jas A. Murray
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from Liverpool, 6th Sept, 1912

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12935	Martin	Annie	39	4	M.	S. Domestic	Yes		England Scotland	English	England	Gt Harwley	Father, Jno Martin The Hollies, N. Works,	Mich	Jackson
76072	Douglas	Mrs. Sarah	55		M	Wife			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cleveland O.	1882	Wash	Seattle
		Julia	25		S	Teacher				Irish					
76072	Bacon	Rose	35		S	Domestic			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	U.S. Citizen	Ill.	Chicago
		Edith Jane	30									Chicago			
78766	Swenson	Eric H.	58		M	Agent			Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Clayton	U.S. Citizen	Neva	City Letter
		Mrs E. H.	52		S	Wife			U.S.A.	American					
76072	Sheahan	Mary	25		S	Teacher					U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S. Citizen	Ill.	Chicago
	Murphy	Alice	25		S										
18	Moore	Rev. H.W.	63		M	Clergyman			England	English	Canada	Toronto Ont.	1906		
66	Sunnerg	Miss J.	24		S	Domestic			Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Wyoming	U.S. Citizen	Ill	Wyoming
65483	Goodwin	Jno	22		S	Engineer			England	English	England	Wigan	Father: John Naylor 2 Highfield St. Wallgate, Wigan Lancs.	Mich	Detroit
		Ca 22-24892 12-1-32													
		Ca 22-24891 12-1-32													
		Mary	17		S										
		Infant													
	Hill	Sarah	28		S	Domestic			Ireland	Irish	Left the 5th July 1912	Chicago	Cousin Mrs Emily Hall 1st Glenbrook Road Dublin	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED		Lilly	15												
78669	Margetts	H. C.	64		M	Clergyman			America	American	Ireland	Aldeburgh	Mother Mrs H. Bell Moss Aldeburgh Suffolk		
		Mrs	36		M	Wife					Nat. U.S.	Glendale Ohio	1897	N. J.	Harwood
											Wife of cit		U.S. Citizen		
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
152	NOT USED														

9/12 1860

17 5 15 12 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~Liverpool~~ Quebec, P.Q., 13th Septr., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, insane person, epileptic, or physically incapable; or whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.			Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mrs. Bloomfield Maine		No	No	No	Yes	No	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Blue		England	Cannock
2	✓	✓	✓			U. S. Citizen Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
3	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
4	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
5	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
6	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
7	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
8	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
9	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
10	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
11		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
12	Yes	husband	Yes	No		Brother-in-law Columbia W. Va.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at [illegible]		(Date) 5 2		Fresh	Brn	Boston		England	Wigan
13	✓	father	✓	✓		Father-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Entered at [illegible]		(Date) 4		(Via)				✓	✓
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1902	sister Mrs Leonard Ruff 5145 State St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]		(Date) 3		(Via)					
15	✓	Sister	Yes	No	1912	Uncle [illegible] Chicago	✓	No	No	No	Yes	No	Entered at [illegible]		(Date) 5		(Via)				Ireland	Carlingford
16	✓	✓	✓			U. S. Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									Ireland	Ballyhaise
17	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

George J. Parker Insp
9/12/12

BD

Line 1 to 17.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A. Murray (Master), of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George G Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Withall C. Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall C. Gale

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool, 6th September, 1913.

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
205134 1	Edlund	Fridolf	24		M	S	Lab.	Yes.	Yes.	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gudmundra	father K. Edlund Sor. Gudsjo	mich	north Escanaba
205135 2	Stolan	Anna	27		F	M	Occupation	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Agdeneo	O. K. Mandalevick father	"	Calf Stobart
✓ 3	"	Adelaide	4		F		Children of above alien							Norway	"	mill
✓ 4	"	Hilda	2		F										"	"
205137 5	Larsen	Ernst	27		M	S	Fisher	Yes.	"	"	Left Norway U.S.	Bjelkinstrom	Sundsas	father Olaneen Selven Norway	Wash	Bellingham
MS 6	"	Edy					Born in U.S.A.				U.S.		Bellingham	Present birth certificate		Bellingham Wash
ADMITTED 205130 7	Viklund	Johan Albert	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes.	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Truckoldavik	P.O. Viklund Skago Ornskoldsvik Sweden	mich	Cadillac
205130 8	Nilsson	Oidrik	24		M	S	F. L.	"	"	"	"	"	Bodsjo	mother Gert Erickson Bodsjo	Wash	Stillwater
205131 9	"	Olof Axel	19		M	S	F. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
205136 10	Kornelussen	Mathilde	20		F	S	Dom.	"	"	Norway	Norway	Sorkolding	Trondjem	father Nicolaus Sor. Roldsos.	"	Bellingham
205133 11	Edlund	Johan Felix	31		M	M	Lab.	"	"	Sweden	Sweden	Gudmundra		via Harstad Norway wife J. Edlund Sweden	mich	north Escanaba
205138 12	Jansson 110701/13-122	Kristoffer	31		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ratansbyn		father C. Karlsson Ratansbyn	Wash	Stalwart
✓ 13	"	Anna Brita	33		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in L. Jemtland	"	"
✓ 14	"	Lyle	11		M	S	Family of above alien	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather Sweden	"	"
✓ 15	"	John Eland	3		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 16	"	Volke Adrian	1		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
188080 17	Kotylemainen	Abel	38		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finn	Left at Boo Finland U.S.	Pietavesi	sister Beate Hechtonen Pietavesi	Mich	Lepening
✓ 18	"	Ellen	18		F	S	No occupation	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-L. Jonkkenmaen Syronjoen koan	"	"
ADMITTED 19	"	Paulina	55		W	Wid	No	"	"	"	Finland	Pjalavesi		daughter do. Finland	"	"
188093 20	Martikainen	Emma	18		F	S	Dom.	"	"	"	"	Lapinlahti Lapinlatti		S. Martikainen father Lapinlatiba	"	Detroit
188094 21	Ollikainen	Selma	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"			J. Ollikainen father Lapinlahti	"	"
22	Hechtonen	Jacko	30		M	M	Lab.	"	"	"	"		Pietavesi	R. Hechtonen Pietavesi	"	Lapening
188095 23	Keranaen	Lentte	32		M	M	Labor	"	"	"	"		Asa Vouki	Katte Keranen father	"	"
188096 24	Kyllonen	Vilhelm	28		M	S	Labor	"	"	"	"		Jaronussalm	Jaronussalm Emily Leonie	"	Houghton
188097 25	Kemma	Lucas Victor Lemko	19		M	S	Lab.	"	"	"	"			Katte Kyllonen father	"	do
188102 26	Jaaskelainen	Taavi	17		M	S	Lab.	"	"	"	"		Wampula	Katte Kemma do	"	do
188098 27	Sinsalo	Hilda	3		F	S	Dom.	"	"	"	"		Kasafjarvenko	father Leonia Jaaskelainen	Mich	Calumet
188091 28	Laasala	Selga	8		F	S	Dom.	"	"	"	"	Left at Boo U.S.	Ditto	Kasafjarvenko Jakob Kainburg	"	Dilluth
✓ 29	Anderson	Erkki	3		M	S	Family of above alien	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finn		Saarijarvi	father Kainburg Hannes Sinsalo Kotti Emma father	Mich	Houghton
✓ 30	"	Anna	2		F			"	"	"	"			Pyhkyamaki grandfather Saarijarvi Autun Loani	"	Hancock
	NOT USED														"	Marquette
	NOT USED															
153																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 13th Sept., 1912.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Cousin Arvid Backstrom Mr. Escanaba													
2	"	Husb.	$25	No			Husband N. Stodan Hobart Mill Calif.													
3	"	Father	✓	✓			Father c/o Nevada Co.													
4	"	✓	✓	✓			Father ✓													
5	"	Husband	$25	No	1906-1911	Bellingham	Husb. J. Larsen 920 Nyval St. Bellingham													
6	"	Father	✓	✓	1911	✓														
7	"	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle L. Lundquist 234 Toronto St. Cadillac Mich.													
8	to rejoin	Self	$25	No			Brother P. A. Box 5 Kalwatter Wash.													
9	"	"	25	"																
10	Yes	B-in-law	25	✓			Friend Ped. Andreassen 329 James St. Bellingham													
11	"	Self	$25	No			Friend A. Backman Box Escanaba													
12	Married	"	25	No			Brother Peter Box 5 Kalwater Wash.													
13	✓	Husb.	✓	✓																
14	✓	Father	✓	✓																
15	✓	✓	✓	✓																
16	✓	✓	✓	✓																
17	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1906-1912	Stepping	Bro. Oscar Kallekmanien Box 412 Stepping Pro. in L. Mich.													
18	"	Sister	✓	✓	1909	✓														
19	"	Son	$10	No			Son													
20	"	Self	$25	No			Sister Hanna Martikainen 165 Russel St. Detroit Mich. friend													
21	"	Self	25	✓			Do													
22	"	"	$30	No			Uncle O. Kolehmainen Ontonagon													
23	"	Self	$25	Yes	3	Hancock	Bro. Joh. Keranan Box 493 Houghton Mich.													
24	"	Self	25	No			Cousin Do													
25	"	Self	25	No			Friend Jaski Keskinen R.10-385 Cloquet Minn.													
26	"	"	$10	No			Sister Maria Laaskelainen 3044 88 Erie Ave Detroit Mich.													
27	"	"	150	Yes	5	Mich. Hancock	Friend John Jutila, Minn. Box 188 Hancock, Mich.													
28	"	Husb.	$25	No			Sister Ellen Kantila Box 21 Marquette Mich.													
29	"	Father	20	✓																
30	✓	✓	✓	✓																

Examined Sheetland Insp.
Exam all except lines 1-7-8-9-11.
George H. Parker 9/13/12 MP
Photo certs 2-6, 12-30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos A Murray (Master), of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jos A Murray.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec P Q

George J. Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sumo from 1 - 30 Copied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wishall P. Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel or thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wishall P. Gale

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from Liverpool, 6 SEP 1912, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hayes	Eli	26		M S	miner	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Sullivan Co	Caroline Hayes 290 Whittington Ave Ashfull	Ind	Sullivan
2	"	John	28		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Faithurst	James Wm.	26	6	M	Conductor	"	"	"	"	England	Wigan	Wife mrs M Faithurst. 67 Bermakirk Rd. Newton Wigan	Mich	Lansing
4	Sutton	Louis Leroy	25		M	Painter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Flint	Father Chas Sutton 273 Passing Rd Hunting Eng	"	Flint.
5	Bennett	James	18		S	Operator	"	"	"	"	England	Wigan	mother, Mrs Bennett. 163 Enfield St. Pemberton, Wigan	"	Detroit.
6	Jones	Margaret	44		F. M	Factory Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-law 5 a Daneldens 62 Standish gate Wigan	"	"
7	Byrne	Maggie	24	10	M	Domestic	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co Down	Father Edward Byrne Carlow Belfast Co Down Ireland	N.Y.	Buffalo.
8	Nicholson	Arthur Berry	25		M.	Miner	"	"	England	English	England	Ashington	Wife mrs Nicholson 190 Lynn Seaton Delaval	Ills	Lincoln
9	Phillips	Edwin	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cinderford	Father Edwin Phillips Cinderford Glos	"	Canton.
10	Butterworth	Matthew 11070/10538	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leigh	Father Jos Butterworth 223 Glebe Street Leigh	Ind	Clinton
11	Phillips	Lillie	38		F. M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cinderford	E Phillips Cinderford Glos.	Ills	Canton
12	Phillips	Harold	7		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Eleanor	5		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Catharine	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Infant	4m			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Wilson	Peter	56	6m	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Ashton in M.	Wife mrs Wilson, 171 Downall Green Rd Dean Wigan	"	Chicago
17	"	Hannah	18	3	F	S. Mill Girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Sutton	Annie	27		F	M	"	"	So. Russian	Jewess	"	Leeds	Mrs Stillman	"	"
19	Parry	F.J.	28	11	M	Railway Inspector	yes	yes	English	English	England	"	Wife Eliz Parry 2 Latchburn Rd. Manchester	Mich	Detroit
20	Wild	Geoffrey	30	2		Ed.	"	"	England	English	"	London	"	Wash	Seattle
21	Johnson	Ethel J.	21	7	F	S. Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Leek	Father Thos Johnson 14 Derby St Leek Staffs	Wash	Tiger
22	Shaw	Frank											mr Blower, 4 Wood St Leek.		
23	"	Lucie	38	6	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Jones	James	31		M	S. Moulder	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Wales	Aberdare	Mrs Slater Arundale Theatre	"	"
25	Nicholson	John	32		M	Miner	"	"	English	"	England	Ashington	Father Thos Nicholson Wife mrs Nicholson	Ills	Lincoln
26	Robinson	Thos. 11070/8734	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shields	Wife Isabella Robinson, 11 Temple Road Gateshead	Ill	Canton
27	Walters	Harry 11012/10928	30		M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle	Wife Mary Walters Green Heath Longnewton Stockton Durham	Mont	Roundup
28	Birrell	Geo. T.	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hednesford	Father Thos Birrell 65 Hope Leigh Lancs	Ind	Clinton
29	Wade	Harold	4									Leigh	mother Emily Underwood 50 Brooke Road Winsford	Ind	Clinton
30	Aherne	Timothy	76		M	Chemist	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Killeigh	Father Timothy Aherne Main St Killeigh, Co. Cork	Cal	Sacramento
	NOT USED													Ore	Portland
	NOT USED														

William Fischler (waste cert. 524) to Portland Ore

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 13th Sept., 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Rs. Home.	Yes	Yes	1912	April	Brother-in-Law. B.O. Hargreaves. Sullivan Ind. USA.	No.	No	No	No.	Good.	No	5	8.	Dark	Dark Blue.	none.	England	Leigh.
2	✓	✓	$25	No	1912	April	Sullivan.	✓												
3	✓	Self.	$25	✓	1910-1911	July	Laundry	Friend Mrs E Greenhalgh 408 Norman St Lansing Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Lb. Sutton	Yes	✓	1906 1912		Flint Mich		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4¼	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Wigan
5	✓	Self.	$25	No	—			Brother 353,25th St Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	Fair	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Eastlyn
6	✓	✓	60	✓	—			Friends 718 Congress St. Detroit Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Light	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Wigan.
7	✓	✓	$200	✓	—			J. Jones, engineer St Detroit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	
8	✓	J Phillips	Yes	✓	—			J. Bryne. 718 Congress St Detroit 190 Evans St Buffalo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Self.	$25	✓	—			Arnold Phillips friend Canton Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Hazel	Light	✓	Ireland	Co. Down
10	✓	Uncle.	40$	✓	—			Friend Mrs Nerring Smith Morgan Co Ill Uncle, Walker 19 Jay Marietta Gardner Ill uncle Canton Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	Eng	Bedlington.
11	✓	J Phillips	Yes	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Pinxton
12		✓	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	Fair	Light	Light	✓	✓	Hindley
13		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Blue	Blue	✓	✓	Wigan
14		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cinderford
15		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	✓
16	Yes	Sister	✓	✓	—			Daughter 6812 Yale Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
17			✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Dk Brown		✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—			3859 Orange St Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Wrightington.
19	Yes	Self	$25	No	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
20	✓	Brother	$10	✓	—			Fred Wells 392 E. 8th St. Salt Lake City Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Dk Brown		✓	Russia	Dashnoff.
21	✓	✓	$25	✓	—			Mrs P Johnson Sugar Pond Luther Glades, Sugar Pond	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10.	Ruddy	Dk		✓	Wales.	Merthyr
22	✓	✓	$25	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
23	✓	Husband	$25	No	1909 1911	Rode Island		Husband J. John Glades, Fajan (East) Cong. Home.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Brown	Brown		✓	England	Summerton
24	✓	Self.	$50.	✓	30 yrs.	Illes.			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng	Leek.
25	✓	✓	$25	✓	—			Friend J. Jones Entrance 1402 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	—			Brother John Robinson 60 Acorn St Canton Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Grey	Dk Brown		✓	✓	Shennymoor
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	—			Brother J. Walters Roundup Mont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Brown		✓	✓	Durham Co
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	Dk		✓	✓	Bacup
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown		✓	England	Nottingham
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Pale	Dk		✓	Ireland	Killeagh

18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A Murray (Master) of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 216 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept., 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George Y Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Since from 1-30 copied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, PQ

George Y Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool, 6 September, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
188075 1	Bäckstrom	Herman.	44		M	M	Lab	Yes		Finland	Swede	Finland	Knaperbruna	Sister. Elenas. Lyfvada Aneberg	Mont.	Conrad
✓ 2	"	Gunnar.	14		M	S		do		do	"	do	do	do.	do	do
✓ 3	"	Georg.	13		M	S	Schl	do		do	"	do	do	do.	do	do
✓ 4	"	Bror.	11		M	S		do		do	"	do	do	do.	do	do
203263 5	Tunheim	Albert.	26		M	S	Student	do		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Thief River Falls Minn	Maria Aasestad Mother	Minn.	Minneapolis
205720 6	Krokstrom	Hulda	25		F	S	Dom	do		Sweden	"	Sweden	Amal	A. Krokstrom Father	Iowa	Des Moines
205721 7	Olanderson	Augusta	33		F	-	-	do		do	"	"	Oscarshom	O. Bergston Amal Sweden	Minn	Luverne
8	Anna	Larson.	64		F	-	-	-		-	"	"	Hoda	L. Larsson. Father	Minn	Kennedy
9	Molina	Erica	41		F	W	Dom	Yes		Sweden	"	Husb. was citizen	Optyn on Wallaja	Husband Amal Sweden	Minn	Babbam
188350 10	Rkjeie	Lydia.	20		F	S	Dom	"		Norway	"	Norway	Stundraag.	Father Skyeie Stundvaag	Iowa	Radcliffe
W3351 11	"	Caroline	25		F	S	Dom	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
W3354 12	Oyjord	Brita	22		F	S	Domestic	"		"	"	"	Dunningork.	Father O. Oyjord Dunningork Mother " "	Ill	Rockford
13	Imork.	Lina	54		F	M	Dom	"		"	"	"	Namsskaug	Namsskaug	"	"
14	"	"					boys of above Alice									
W335 15	Haga	Sven R	59		M	M	Farmer	"		Norway	"	"	Dunning		Minn	Isabella
16	Larson	Lemmy Louise	18		F	S	Dom	"		"	"	"	Skyeie	Father J. Larsson Skyeie	Iowa	Eagle Grove
17	"	Sattorne O	17		M	S	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
188121 18	Kjolaas	Georgine	22		F	S	Dom	"		"	"	"	Stranda	Father K. Kjolaas Stranden	Wash	Seattle
188122 19	Haram	Agnes Helene	21		F	-	-	"		"	"	"	Norway	Father O. Haram Norway	✓	✓
20	Larsen	Paul	49		M	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Hudson			
21	Halvorsen	Helbrit	57		M	M						UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Nat. La Salle Co Ill Oct 15, 1892		
W3422 22	Olson	Andrew L	58		M	M						UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Nat. La Salle Co Ill Oct 15, 1892	Ill	Aurora
W3423	"	David L	57		M	S						UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Nat. La Salle Co Ill Oct 15, 1892	"	"
W3424	Nelson	Knudt	59		M	S						UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Nat. Story Co Iowa Sept 6, 1880	Ia	Eagle Grove
W3425	Hoylund	Paul H.	48		M	S						UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Nat. Story Co Iowa Oct 7, 1892	Ia	Kowland
18936	Ryland	Ole Christine	30		M	M						UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Nat July 15, 1911 U.S. Dist Ct Western Dist of Wash	Wash	Seattle
W3427	"	"			F	W	Wife					UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Wife of cit.	"	"
18937	Lundeen	Albert	27		M	S	Lab.					UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Nat. Dist Ct Story Co Iowa Sept 4, 1905	Ia	Wallstrom
W3428	Gerdin	Sigrid	50		F	W	Wife					Husb Nat. Dist Co. 4th Jud. Dist Iowa Apr 1, 1907			Minn	Minneapolis
23	Lindstedt	Chas.	40		M	M	Lab									

NOT USED

NOT USED

155

Since 22 to 29
George of Parkersburg Iowa
9/13/12

J. R. Burke 19.
Insp.

22 13 22
9

2

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 13th Sept., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$30	No		Father, Beekstrom, Salida, Colorado					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	None	Finland	Harmaund
2	do	do	$30	No		do					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	6	Light	Brown	do	do	do
3	do	do	$30	No		do					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	6	Light	Brown	do	do	do
4	do	do	$30	No		do					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	6	Light	Brown	do	do	do
5	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903 to 1911. Norway	None. Jerpseth & Co. Hotel Proprietors, Selma, Alabama					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	8	Fair	Blue	do	Norway	Sirne
6	do	do	$30	do	1906 to 1912 Sweden	Selma, Alabama, 1360 Fast Ave. Des Moines					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	6	Fair	Blue	do	Sweden	Amal
7	Yes	Friend	$10	No		Chas. Larsson, Hyvenne, Minn.					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	3	Black	Brown	do	do	Hallandale
8	do	Daughter	$30	do		Mrs. Daughter M. Johnson, Kennett, Missouri					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	7	Fair	Blue	do	do	Skoda
9	do	Self	$25	Yes	1897 to 1912 Graham	Son. H. Holen, Rush Stinchfield, Uncle. Wm. Yedat, Radcliffe					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	7	Fair	Blue	do	do	Alguasaat Strand Skiens
10	do	do	$25	No							Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	6	Blonde	Blue	do	Norway	do
11	do	do	$30	No							Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	7	Fair	Blue	do	do	Dr
12	do	do	$32	No		Uncle N. Russel Roland, Iowa					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	3	Dark	Brown	do	do	Dimmygork
13	do	Yes 1888 to 1912 Roland				Family Roland					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	6		Grey		do	do	do
14																				
15	do	do	$60	Yes	1891 to 1893 Halsdad	Brother R. Haza Mahill, Minn.					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	6	Grey	Grey	do	do	Dimog
16	do	do	$30	No		Uncle O. Olson Eagle Grove Iowa					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	4	Black	Brown	do	do	Skjold
17																				
18	do	do	$30	No		Brother Gilbert Kolaas Marie Kolaas 1102. 16th Ave. 16th Seattle Wash					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	7	Blue	Blue	do	do	Strander
19	do	do	$25	No		Uncle Hairan 2051-58 West Ballard Wash.					Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via) ... do	do	5	4	Grey	Blue	do	do	Hairan
20						UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
21						UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
22	✓	✓				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
23	✓	✓				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
24	✓	✓				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
25	✓	✓				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
26	✓	✓				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
27	✓	✓				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
28	✓	✓				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
29	✓	✓				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
30																				

120

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jack Murray (Master), of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jack Murray
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec, P.Q.

George J Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Quebec Form 1387 E 9512 • 15619 • 2246 29 Copied by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the line thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept., 1912

at Quebec, PQ

George J. Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1318

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1318

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool, 6th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
188125 1	Loseth ✓	Lars. M.	18		✓ M. S.	Lab.	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Aalesund	L. Loseth Aalesund	Wash	Tacoma
188118 2	Pilonen ✓	Waino	20		✓ ✓	Carpenter	-	-	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Korpilahti	Father: Juho Pulonen Korpilahti	Wash	Tacoma
188120 3	Lahtonen ✓	William	28		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hannes Loone Korpilahti Finland	✓	Chisholm
188129 4	Lidenberg ✓	Peter	22		✓ ✓	Fisherman	-	-	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Lonsdal	Father: Kristian Oldenberg Lon	Wash	Burlington
✓ 5	✓ sister ✓	Magda	23		✓ ✓	S. Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
188111 6	Mustonen ✓	Marie	21		✓ ✓	S. Domestic	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuljoki	Father: Juho Mustonen Kuopio Finland	Mich	Ill. Range
188103 7	Pirinen ✓	Linna	20		✓ ✓	S. Domestic	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pulkila	Mother: Maria Pekan Pulkila	Ill	Chicago
Deported 8	Mellonen		31		✓ M.	Laborer				Portuguese					
9	Peterson ✓	Chas. E	57		✓ M.	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Gothenburg	Sweden	Father: Peter Pettersson Kopparberg Sweden	Mich	Calumet
USA 10	✓ wife ✓	Emma	52		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Swedish	Minnesota	USA	Husband: Chas. E. Peterson Calumet Mich	Mich	Hancock
188117 11	Siponen ✓	Saakko	27		✓ M. S.	Laborer	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pattijoensuu	Father: Juho Siponen Pattijoensuu Finland	Mich	Calumet
188106 12	Karjalainen ✓	Maria	19		✓ ✓ S.	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pieksamaki	Mother: Eva Karjalainen Pieksamaki Finland	Mich	Gilbert
188104 13	Waagonen ✓	Maude	24		✓ ✓ S.	Domestic	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Father: Lauri Waagonen Suomussalmi Finland	Mich	Ill. Range
188126 14	Erickson ✓	[illegible]	49		✓ M. M.	Contractor	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
188170 15	Nilson ✓	Hilda E.	21		✓ ✓ S.	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Vennersborg	Father: Johan Nilsson Vennersborg Sweden	Wash	Centralia
188107 16	Minkkinen ✓	Gothonn	22		✓ M. S.	Laborer	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Rautila	Brother: Juho Minkkinen Rautila Finland	Mich	Painesdale
188119 17	Lindstedt ✓	Charles	46		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Linkoping	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
188114 18	Ekrem ✓	Anna	22		✓ ✓ S.	Domestic	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Friend: [illegible] Stavanger Norway	Ia	Hawarden
203340 19	Larsen ✓	Jenny L.	18		✓ ✓ S.	Domestic	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Friend: Stavanger Larsen Norway	Ia	Eagle Grove
202764 20	Nilsson ✓	Gustaf	17		✓ M. S.	Farmer	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Christiania	Father: Johan Nilsson Skogstorp Sweden	Wash	Centralia
✓ 21	Nielsen ✓	[illegible]	17		✓ M. S.	Farmer	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Vejlestad	Father: Jens Nielsen Vejlestad Denmark	Ill	Chicago
204154 22	Nielsen ✓	Johannes	23		✓ M. M.	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	Brother: Niels Nielsen Vejlestad Denmark	Ill	Chicago
203584 23	Holmson ✓	Christian	60		✓ S. S.	Barkeeper	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Chicago	Father: Ole Holmson Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
203584 24	Carlberg ✓	Teodor	27		✓ M. M.	Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father: Carl Carlberg Gothenburg Sweden	Ill	Chicago
25	✓	Axel	30		✓ M. M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	Teodor	4		✓ M. S.	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Vaitkus ✓	Tereza	17		✓ ✓ S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father: Peter Vaitkus Pilviskiai Russia	✓	✓
203576 28	Matson ✓	Agnes	16		✓ ✓ S.	Domestic	✓	✓	U.S.	✓	✓	Present residence	[illegible]	✓	✓
203776 29	Arntsen ✓	Erik	18		✓ M. S.	Laborer	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Eidsberg	Friend: [illegible]	Wis	Superior
203776 30	sister ✓	Helga	16		✓ ✓ S.	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father: Arnt Kristiansen	Wash	Arlington
	NOT USED														
156	NOT USED														

20 21 29

*An Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(14+17+23+76)

13—2155

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Duluth, 13th Sept., 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf mute, blind, crippled, or feeble-minded person, or person otherwise physically or mentally defective, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$25 No			Uncle Paul Larsen Hawarden Ia.							5	7	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Grolitjo Trom
2	✓	✓	30 ✓		1905	Friend— P.O. Box 15 Chisholm, Minn							5	10	Fair	Dark Grey	✓	Finland	Finskkyla Korkeldhti
3	✓	✓	50 Yes		1912 Winn	Friend Salin Printing Box 15 Chisholm Minn							5	10	Fair	Dark Black			aure
4	Yes.	Cousin Self	$25 No			Friend— Mr. J. Haynes Burlington, Wash							5	6	Fresh	Brown Blue.		Norway	Konstal aure
5	✓	✓	✓										5	4	Fair			✓	
6	✓	Cousin	32 ✓			~~Friend~~ Mr. Martti Waygren ~~Duluth~~ Box 58 Range, Minn							5	8	Fair	Blue		Finland	Oulujoki
7	✓	Sister	25 ✓			Friend: Mrs Mathilda Elo, 4031 Nagonab Ave Chicago							5	6	Dark	Brown		Finland	Oulu
8	✓	Convict	20 No			~~Friend~~ Oscar Kolehmainen Bro. ind. Box 112, Ely Penning Mich.							5	6	Fair	Blue		✓	Lehtimaki Pihlajavesi
9	✓	✓																	
10	✓	✓																	
11	✓	Self	25 No			Friend Oscar Kolehmainen Box 168, Ely Penning, Mich							5	7	Light	Brown Brown		Finland	Pistavesi Pihlajavesi
12	✓	Brother	30 ✓			Friend Peter Lehde Brother Gilbert Minn							5	2	✓	Dk Brown		✓	Pielavesi
13	✓	✓	✓ ✓			Friend— Martti Waygren Box 58 Range, Mich							5	3	Blue	Blue Grey		Finland	Oulu Suomussalmi
14	✓																		
15	✓	Bro	35 ✓			~~Friend~~ J. Hilton Nilson R.F.D. 1 Box 1 Centralia Wash							5	3	✓	Blue		Sweden	Varnaskog
16	✓	✓	29 ✓			Friend— Martti Mikkonen Brother Painesdale Mich							5	6	Brown	Brown Grey		Finland	Rantakta
17	✓	✓																	
18	✓	✓	✓ ✓			Friend— P. Christensen Hawarden Ia.							5	5	Fair	Blue		Norway	Stjordalen Volde
19	✓	~~Bro~~	5 ✓			Uncle David Olsen Eagle Grove Ia.							5	3	Fresh	Light		✓	Skjold
20	✓	Bro	✓ ✓			Bro. Victor Nielsson Centralia Wash R.F.D. 1 Box 15							5	6	Fair	Blue Grey		✓	Kjellstorp
21	✓	✓	00 ✓			Friend Jens Moll 4742 N. Francisco Ave Chicago							5	4	Pale	Blue Blue		Denmark	Vennekog Ribe
22	✓	✓	30 No			~~Friend~~ Fredrik Rantala 2310 W. 20th Ave. Chicago							5	4	Fair	Grey		✓	Hvetsyo
23	✓	✓																	
24	✓	✓				Dec. 23, 1912													
25	✓	✓																	
26	✓	✓																	
27	~~No~~	✓	25 No			Friend Theodore Carlberg 119 W Toy St. Chicago							5	6	Light	Br Blue		Sweden	Byarum
28	✓	✓																	
29	✓	✓	$25 No			Bro. in Law Rasberg Arlington Wash							5	10	Fair	Blue		Norway	Idskog
30	/	✓	/ ✓										4	11	Fair	Br Br		✓	✓

Examined Duluth Sept. 23, 1912

Examines. 6-7-8-11-12-13-16-28.

George Y. Parker Asst Com'r 6-7-8-11-12-13-16-28

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Duluth, 13th Sept., 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advises, teaches, or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advises, teaches, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Paul Larsen, Hawarden Ia	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)				Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Gjellivare
2	✓	✓	30	✓			Friend- [illegible] Chisholm, Minn	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	5	Fair	Dark Grey		Finland	Tyriskylä
3	✓	✓	$40	Yes	1905	Minn	Friend- Emil Salvi Fairmont Box 15 Chisholm Minn	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	10	Fresh	Dark Grey		✓	Korkeakoski
4	Yes.	Cousin Self	35 $25	No			Friend- [illegible] Gustaf Ekstrom Bellingham Wash	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Norway	Coastal
5	✓	✓	✓	✓				Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)						5	4	Fair			✓	aure
6	✓	Cousin	32	✓			Cousin Martti Wagrynen Box 318 Range Mich							5	7½	Light	Brown	Blue	Finland	Oulujoki
7	✓	Sister	2	✓			Sister- Mrs Matilda Ella, 4031 Maplewood Ave Chicago							5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Finland	Oulu
8	✓	Convict	$10	No			Friend- Charles Jaasaiken Bro. in law Box 412 Lanse Mich	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	✓	Pohtajaisvaara Pihlajavesi
9	✓	✓	✓	✓																	
10	✓																				
11	✓	Self	25	No			Friend- Oscar Kolehmainen Box 163 Isabella Minn	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	7	Light	Brown	Brown	Finland	Pistavaara
12	✓	Brother	37	✓			Friend- Walter Laine Brother Gilbert Minn	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	2	✓	Dk	Brown	✓	Pihlajavesi Padasmäki
13	✓	✓	✓	✓			Friend- Matti Wagrynen Brother Mt Range Mich	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	3	Fair	Blue	Grey	Finland	Iisalmi Suomussalmi
14	✓	✓																			
15	✓	Uncle	35	✓			Friend- Victor Nilson R.F.D. 1 Box 66 Westville West Virginia	Entered at Central Falls (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via) Ry						5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	Sweden	Vännäsby
16	✓	✓	29	✓			Friend- Matti Mäkinen Brother Painesdale Mich	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Finland	Ranuanlahti
17	✓	✓																			
18	✓	✓	✓	✓			Friend- Paul Johnson Hawarden Ia.	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Norway	Storage Volde
19	✓	[illegible]	5	✓			Uncle Jacob Olsen Eagle Grove Ia.	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	3	Fresh	Light	✓	✓	Skjold
20	✓	Bro	✓	✓			Bro. Victor Nielson Centralia Wash R.F.D. 1 Box 15	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Christiania
21	✓	✓	$10	✓			Friend- Jens Moll, 4741 N. Francisco Ave Chicago	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	4	Pale	Blue	Blue	Denmark	Vennesborg
22	✓	✓	30	No			Friend- Fredrik Rantala 2300 W. 20th Ave. Chicago	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Hvitsaari
23	✓	✓																			
24	✓	✓			Oct. 23, 1912																
25	✓	✓																			
26	✓	✓																			
27	Yes	✓	25	No			Bro. in law Theodore Carlberg 119 W. Erie St. Chicago	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue	Sweden	Bjuråsund
28	✓	✓																			
29	✓	✓	$15	No			Bro. in law Rasberry Arlington Wash	Entered at Chicago (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						4	10	Fair	Blue	Blue	Norway	Eidskog
30	/	✓	/	✓			Friend- [illegible]	Entered at Chicago (Date) 5 [illegible] (Via)						5	4	[illegible]	Blue	Blue	✓	✓

Hermanni Kerkinen Insp.

Examines. 6-7-8-11-12-13-16-28.

George J. Parker Asst. 6-7-8-11-12-13-16-28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray (Master) of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray.
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec, P.Q.

George J Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sunday 1-30-Accepted 4 V. L. C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing therewith, (State whether he serves "sailing therewith," or is employed by others thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from Liverpool, 6th Sept, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19155 1			34		M	M	Laborer	Yes		England	English	England	London	Brother- Edgar Wells		
✓ 2			36		F	M	Wife	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	199 London Rd Liverpool, England	West	Seattle
✓ 3			10		F	S	child	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Davey, Eng.	✓	✓
✓ 4			8		F	S		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
ADMITTED			27		F	M	Wife			Germany	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Brother-in-law Mrs. Stillman	✓	✓
ADMITTED			4		F	S	child	✓		England	English	✓	✓	28 Leonard St Lpl. Eng	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED			3		M			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
ADMITTED			1		F			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
W&K 9			34		F	M	Wife	✓		U.S.A.	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother- Max Cohen Dec 3 1911	✓	✓
20916 10	11078 13774															
188105 11			22		M	S	Farmer			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aarhus	Brother- Peter Johnsen	Ill	Chicago
205553 12			19		F	S	Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kyttila	Sister Alga Alvola	Ill	Elk
220844 13			24		M	M	Foreman			Denmark	Danish	U.S.A.	Stony Falls	Brother- Julius Olson Wife- Mina Olson Stony Falls, S.D.	Mich	Hancock
220843 14			28		M	M	Miner			England	English	England	Ashington	Wife- Margt Kennedy 26 Hawthorne St Hurst	Ill	Stony Falls
✓ 15			27		M	M	Miner			England	English	England	Ashington	Brother-in-law Husband	Ill	Chicago
✓ 16			21		F	M	Wife	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father-	Ill	Lincoln
✓ 17			2		F	S	child	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
			10		M		Infant	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
201910 18	CAS 16-29		43		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Tollerod	Father Niels Andresen	✓	✓
188108 19			36		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wirrat	Father-in-law Samuli Kutmala	Mich	Ontonagon
✓ 20			11		F	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grand father Nazoka	Mich	Duluth
✓ 21			7		M	S		✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Woman Laani	✓	✓
188110 22			36		F	S	Domestic	yes		✓	✓	✓	Himanka	Brother- Viskari Kortti Kangasniemi	Pa	Calumet
188123 23			49		M	M	Farmer			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Hudson	Brother- Frank Himanka Wash Lithia Co Dan Lucien Co manager 1899	S.D.	Hudson
24			40		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Finnish	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	S.D.	Hudson
✓ 25			2		F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓
Deported 26			36		F	S	Domestic			England	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Margaret Crompton 14 Chatham Rd Birkdale	Mich	Detroit
Deported 27			20		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Southport Eng	✓	✓
33361 28			17		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Skjold	Father- John Larsen Skjold	Ia	Eagle Grove
221546 29			68		M	W	Laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	1899 U.S. Citizen	Mich	Hancock
188130 30			46		M	S		✓		U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Newberg	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 13th Sept., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.00	No		Bro. Fred Reid 3122 Eighth ave, So., Seattle, Wash.												England	London
2	✓	✓	✓	✓														✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓														✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓														✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓		Husband- Mrs. Stillman 6712 O., Cleveland, Ohio												Germany	Berlin
6	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father- 3654 Congress St.												Russia	Kishenev
7	✓	✓	✓	✓														England	London
8	✓	✓	✓	✓														✓	Liverpool
9	✓	✓	✓	✓		U. S. Citizen												✓	✓
10	✓	✓	70.00	No		Frd. Kristofer Elbo Nebr.												Denmark	Gastrup
11	✓	Brother	25.00	No		Brother. Oscar Marjala												Finland	Jelli
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	10 yrs	Box 691 Hancock, Mich.												Finland	Hanford Kittila
13	✓	✓	30.00	No	10 yrs	Wife Mrs. Hulda Young Falls St.												Denmark	Gistrup Mor.
14	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father Eliz Kenning Fredericia, Ill.												England	Ashington
15	✓	✓	✓	✓		Friend Mollie												✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓														✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓														✓	✓
18	✓	Self	28.00	No		Friend- Chr. Lebrun Orleans, Mich.												Denmark	Hellerjd
19	✓	Friend	7.00			Friend- Emil Lonnie 324 Duluth St. Paul Minn.												Finland	Hassel Virrat
20	✓	Father				Father												✓	✓
21	✓	✓				Father												✓	✓
22	✓	Sister	25.00	No	8 yrs	Sister- Mrs. Fina Strong Box 6 Forbes Minn.												✓	Himanka
23	✓	✓				U. S. Citizen													
24	✓	✓				U. S. Citizen													
25	✓	✓				U. S. Citizen													
26	Immoral Purpose	✓				Friend Phillip Kadley 124 12th St. Detroit Mich.												England	Portsmouth
27	Immoral Purpose	✓																✓	✓
28	✓	✓	24.00			Uncle- David Olson Eagle Grove												Norway	Skjold
29	✓	✓				U. S. Citizen													
30	✓	✓				U. S. Citizen													

Herman Akerlund Insp.
Exam. lines 11-19 to 22.

Exam lines 2 9 30 Nicholas Insp.
Nicholas certs 1-19 to 22 VP

Line 1 – 30 copied by V. C

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A. Murray (Master), of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Murray
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept., 1912,
at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Withall P. Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN. sailing therewith, (Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withall P. Gale.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept., 1912

at Quebec, P.Q.

George J. Parker

Immigration Officer.

II—III

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—IIIa

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

I hereby certify that I have duly noted on the margins made on this manifest in regard to aliens John J. Anvig and Mrs Sofie Anvig

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

S. S. EMPRESS of BRITAIN. 1st Sept. 1920

Sgd. [illegible] for Purser

1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Bolan	Edward	16		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Mother Mrs Sarah Bolan Newcastle on Tyne	Ill	Peoria
2	Lieburn	Christ	36		M	M	Director	✓	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Detroit	Wife Mrs Lieburn Detroit	Mich	Detroit
3	✓	Marie	40		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Superior	Brother Rasmus Petersen Superior	Wis	Superior
4	✓	Clarence	8		M	S	Son	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Det	Mother Mrs Lieburn Detroit	✓	✓
203355 5	Emvig	John J.	54		M	M	Farm Lab.	✓	Norway	✓	Norwegian	Norway	Lyst at Drammen	Brother Ole Emvig Gorgestift, Norway	Ia	Roland
✓ 6	✓	Sofie	45		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lyst at Drammen	Brother Ole Emvig Gorgestift, Norway	✓	✓
39200 7	Davison	Robt	33		M	M	Miner	✓	England	English	England	Washington	Staffordshire	Father Joseph Davison Ashington Durham	Ill	Virginia
✓ 8	✓	Ellen	27		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ashington	Father Joseph Davison Ashington Durham	Ill	Virginia
✓ 9	✓	Sidney	6		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ashington	3 Front Row Eng	✓	✓
✓ 10	✓	Stephen	4		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ashington	✓	✓	✓
191577 11	Wells	Harry	34		M	M	Laundryman	Yes	✓	✓	✓	London	London	Mother Mrs Ann Wells 145 Devonshire Rd Chiswick Middlesex London Eng	Wash	Kennewick
✓ 12	✓	Wm. Frank	14		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
207914 13	Jensen	Christen	47		M	M	Farmer	✓	U.S.A.	American	Danish	U.S.A.	Racine	Father Jens Jensen Racine Wis	Wis	Racine
✓ 14	✓	Ana Marie	47		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
193118 15	Gottdank	Samuel	37		M	M	Farmer	✓	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Los Angeles	Brother Geo Gottdank Los Angeles Cal	Cal	Los Angeles
✓ 16	✓	Selma	34		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
205754 17	Erikson	Ivar	29		M	S	Farmer	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hudiksvall	Father Erik Persson Hudiksvall	✓	✓	✓
205752 18	Mattson	Gina	55		F	M	Farmer	✓	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Clayton	Father Ole Olson Clayton	Wash	Vancouver
U.S. 19	✓	Kristine	52		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clayton
202775 20	Pontsen	Alf	27		M	M	Engineer	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Ludvig Pontsen Christiania Norway	Wash	Bellingham
✓ 21	✓	Maren	28		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
202773 22	Nordstrom	Wilhelm	20		M	S	Laborer	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Karlskoga	Father Johan Nordstrom Karlskoga Sweden	Ill	Chicago
202774 23	Persson	Axel	28		M	S	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gunsyn	Father Karl Persson Gunsyn Sweden	✓	✓	✓
203351 24	Halvorson	Helmit	51		M	M	Farmer	✓	U.S.A.	American	Norway	Stavanger	Father Halvor Halvorson Stavanger Norway	Wash	Stuart
205743 25	Haugstrom	Esther	30		F	M	Wife	✓	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother Mrs Anna Haugstrom 1809 Larrabee St Chicago	Ill	Wellington
U.S. 26	✓	Dagmar	6		F	S	Child	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Chicago	Kyrkovallsgatan Sweden	Ill	Chicago
U.S. 27	✓	Eleanor	4		F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 28	Lindahl	Anna	15		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gideholm	Mother Hilma Lindahl Gideholm	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 29	Loberg 16/12	Elin	15		F	S	Domestic	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hudiksvall	Father A. de Loberg Hudiksvall	Ill	Chicago
205747 30	Linde	Mrs Hilda	37		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Brother Gust Lindahl 1809 Larrabee St Chicago Ill	Minn	Minneapolis
	NOT USED													Uncle Peter Nelson Minneapolis Minn		
158	NOT USED															

30 17 2
13 3

2/3/21 Survivor Insp. 23-7-7 & 18-20-21-25 & 29)

2/3/21 (2nd for 17-20-23)

All intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1220

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 13th Sept., 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	2	No			Father: Edward Bolen Peoria Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown		England	Newcastle on Tyne
2	✓	✓	✓	—														Norway	Vosbrogborg
3	✓	✓	✓	—			✓											✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	—			✓											U.S.A.	Detroit
5	✓	Self	25	No			Home: C/o P.O. Rowland, Ida.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fresh	Gr	Blue	Norway	Vinmarg
6	✓	Friend	25	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	25	No			Home: Wm. Sparrin Nokomis, Sask.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	England	Ashington
8	✓	✓	✓	—				No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Blue	✓	✓
9	✓	Father	✓	—				No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	—				No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	Fair	Dark	Dark	✓	✓
11	✓	Cousin	✓	—			Cousin: Post Buddie Kenmore, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	Chicago
12	✓	✓	✓	—														✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	—			M. S. Citizen											✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	—			M. S. Citizen											✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	—			M. S. Citizen											✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	—			M. S. Citizen											✓	✓
17	✓	Father	70	No			Friend: John Matson Vermilion - S.D.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Fair	Blue	Sweden	Bruda
18	✓	✓	✓	—			M. S. Citizen											✓	✓
19	✓	✓	✓	—			M. S. Citizen											✓	✓
20	✓	✓	200	1903	West		Home: Arlington Bryant S.D.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Norway	Sodertorp
21	✓	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓
22	✓	Brother	25	No			Brother: Mrs. Anderson 6309 Stewart Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Stockholm Skarby
23	✓	Father	25	—			Father: Alfred Fischler Stuart, Ia.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Ornsjo
24	✓	✓	✓	—									5	7					
25	✓	✓	5	1902	Chicago		Husband: David Youngstrom 4949 W. Ohio St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sweden	Bjorkvalla
26	✓	Father	✓	1906	✓		Father:											U.S.A.	Chicago
27	✓	✓	✓	1908	✓		Father:											✓	✓
28	✓	Brother	75	No	—		Sister: Ester Youngstrom 4949 W. Ohio St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sweden	Dalstorp
29	✓	Father	200	No	—		Aunt: Lina Jonson 5317 Ashland Av. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue	Sweden	Storby Vindeltrall
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		M. S. Citizen												

(1+17+22-23)

William Fischler
Inspector
and wrote cert. #524

Efraim Akerlund Insp.
Exam. lines 5+6-18+19-24-30
MP

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. A. Murray (Master), of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept., 1912

at Quebec P.Q.

Geo. J. Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Quebec from 1-30 Logged by V.L.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Kithull Gale, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN. sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm, that I have had 2 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kithull Gale.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept. 1912

at Quebec P.Q. Sept 13. 1912

George J Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	4	11	2	13	99	112
SECOND	2	26		26	22	48
THIRD	7	134		134	42	176
TOTAL	13	171	2	173	163	336

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	158	158					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	9	6	3	3			
DETAINED	6	6					
TOTAL	173	170	3	3			

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	8
Tourists Visitors	2
Residents of United States	37
Total	47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

EMPRESS OF BRITAIN SEP 13 1912

	1st	2nd	3rd	
On U. S. ...ifests	112	48	176	=336
U. S. C...	99	22	42	163

Total number of aliens 173

Number examined 173
" missing

Aliens admitted. 158 9 6 = 173

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, sailing from Liverpool, 6th Sept., 1912

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
205746 1	Sandberg	Tobias	35		M	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hudiksvall	Father: Karl Sandberg Hudiksvall Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
205733 2	Skoglund	Emma											Jönköping			
0		Albertina														
205730 4	Olson	John	31		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Wästervik	father: A. P. Andersson	Neb	Omaha
[illegible] 5	Clark	Erick	20			S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eberstorp	father: Johan Clark	Ill	Chicago
205732 6	Nilson	Carl G.	23			S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wästervik	father: Johan Nilson	✓	✓
195695 7	Norman	Chas.	30			S	Musician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mistelhult	father: C. O. Nilson Mistelhult	Neb	Omaha
205735 8	Levin	Andrew	30			S	Musician	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Roteley	✓ 1909 U.S. Citizen	Ia	Roteley
205731 9	Backman	Emil	26		M	M	Machinist	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Upsala	father: Nils Backman Upsala	Ill	Chicago
185945 10	Jones	Lily	26			S	Laborer	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Chicago	St. Copy of Citizen Jan. 12, 1912		233 23
209728 11	Swanson	Eric	16			S	Domestic	✓	✓	England	English	Eng.	Wiggan	with mother Mrs. C. Delta Co Mich.	Mich	Detroit
			44		M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	U.S. Citizen	Mich	Nov. 3, 1905 Sidnaw
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
159	NOT USED															

Physician insp. 7-9-11

F. B. Berke Asst. Insp. 7.9.11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	34.00				Bro. Karl Sandberg 2013 - 30 ave S. Minneapolis Minn							Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 8 (Via) [illegible]		Fair	Light	Blue		Sweden	Gothenburg Hudiksvall
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	self	25.00	Yes	1912	Omaha	Home 201 North 23rd St. Omaha Neb							Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 8 (Via) [illegible]		Fair	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Oscarsham
5			25.00	No			Cousin: John Olsen							Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 8 (Via) [illegible]						-	Granum
6	to Chicago	self	25.00	No			Cousin: John Olson 201 north 23rd St Omaha, Neb							Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 8 (Via) [illegible]						-	Westervik
7																			
8	Yes	self	300.00	Yes	1906	Chicago	U. S. Citizen Brother: Erik Lindberg 955 W. Jackson Boulev. Chicago							Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 7 (Via) [illegible]		Fair	Fair	Blue		Sweden	Upsala
9																			
10	Yes	Mother	— No				U. S. Citizen Father: Joseph Jones with Mother #2.6 2-18 Congress St E. Detroit Mich							Entered at [illegible] (Date) 4 10 (Via) Auburn		Fair	Dark	Blue		Eng	Wiggan
11					1906	Sidnaw	U. S. Citizen							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Vermland
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

130.

Sims from 1-11 Copied by P.A.C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas A Murray (Master), of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas A Murray, Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1912
at Quebec P.Q.

George J Parker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

G-159
(12-18-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS, CANADIAN ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS)

3. REEL NO.

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

Aug. 1912

5. CARRIER

199

6. ENDING DATE

Sept. 1912

7. CARRIER

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

159

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

14-5-57

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .....[redacted]

[redacted]

AT THE PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CAN. BORDER PORTS, CAN. ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-158
(12-18-84)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS, CANADIAN ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

Sept. 1912

5. CARRIER

200

6. ENDING DATE

Sept. 1912

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

148

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Atlantic Seaports Sept 1912.

Page	Name of S/S	Date	Line
1	Mongolian	Sept 15	Allan
4	Czar	" 17	Russ. Am
16	Canada	" 16	W. S. Dom.
23	Montreal	" 16	C.P. Rt.
25	Pretorian	" 16	Allan
29	Cassandra	" 16	Omaldem
32	Tunician	" 15	Allan
38	Campanello	" 19	Mannin
50	Lake Erie	" 19	Allan
53	Ansonia	" 20	Cunard
58	Virginian	" 20	Allan
66	Montfort	" 22	C.P. Rt.
68	Megantic U. S.	" 22	W. S. Dom.
78	Athenia	" 22	Omaldem
81	Hesperian	" 22	Allan
85	Megantic	Aug 25	W. S. Dom.
87	Athenia	" 26	Omaldem
88	Noordam	" 26	Hol. Am.
89	Corinthian	" 27	Allan
91	Royal Edward	" 29	Royal
92	Empress of Ireland	" 30	C.P. Rt.
93	Teutonic	" 31	W. S. Dom.
96	Letitia	" 31	Omaldem
97	Scandinavian	Sept 2	Allan
99	Montezuma	" 2	C.P. Rt.
100	Ascania	" 6	Cunard
101	Scotian	" 6	Allan
103	Victorian	" 6	"
104	Laurentic	" 7	W. S. Dom.
108	Romanic	" 9	Allan
109	Pallanza	" 9	Canada
113	Saturnia	" 10	Omaldem
115	Carolina	" 12	French
116	Royal George	" 12	Royal
117	Tunisian	" 16	Allan
119	Canada	" 16	W. S. Dom.
121	Lake Erie	" 20	Allan
122	Virginian	" 20	
123	Ansonia	" 20	Cunard
125	Hesperian	" 22	
127	Athenia	" 22	
128	Megantic	" 22	

Pacific Seaports, Sept. 1917

Page	Name of S/S		Date	Line
131	Panama Maru		August	N. G. 16
132	Mateagle	(Van.)	" 23	6 P. Pac
135	"	(Vic)	" 23	" "
136	Empress of India	(Van)	Sept 10	" "
140	"	(Vic)	" 15	" "
142	Islandia	(Van)	" 17	" "
146	"	(Vic)	" 17	" "

Department of Commerce and Labor

William L. Austin

No. 204
Ed. 1-13-12—200,000

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Brown, Surgeon of the SS Assyrian, employed by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow and
the Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm Brown MD. RR.F.P.S.G.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19

at [illegible] U.S.

Gabriel Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor

Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mongolian sailing from Liverpool, 2nd Sept. 1912

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nitle	Hermann	41	7	M					USA	German			City cert. *66222 Dist. Ct. E. Pa. Mass. 30/08	Ill	Chicago
2	do	Kristena	39	7	M					do	Scandinavian			V	do	do
3	do	Mena	3	7	M					do	USA			V	do	do
4	Burke	Bridget	40	7	M					do	Irish	USA	Brighton	Uncle City Affidavit	Mass	Brighton
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7																
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10																
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16																
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
31	NOT USED															

Eland - Evening - 1912

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 15th Sept., 1912

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																				Germany	Moella Rib
3																				Sweden	Amot
4		Self	Yes	Yes	16 Yrs	Brighton	Husband 32 Deneland St, Brighton Mass								5	2	Dark Brown	Brown		USA	Oak Park Ill.
5																				Nfld	St Johns
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John M Reith Master, of the S.S. Mongolian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Reith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept., 1912,

at ... for ... 15

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 - mr. 48. 3 4.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Brown, Surgeon of the HS Magdalen, employed by the United States, (State whether Surgeon "acting thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow and the Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Brown MD. L.R.C.P.S.G.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1912

at Halifax NS.

Patrick Enright.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mongolian sailing from Liverpool, 2d Sept, 1912.

11—1118

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wood	✓	Percy	19	7	S	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Derby	Edward Wood 65 King Alfred St. Derby	Mich	Battlecreek
2	Clarke	✓	Edith H.	24	7	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Edwin Clarke 38 Upper Boundry Rd. Derby	do	do
3	Leek	✓	Albert	25	4	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Leek 12 Barkby Rd. Mansfield Rd. Derby	do	do
USC 4	Gould	✓	John A.	52	7	M	Dealer	Yes	Yes	USA	do	USA	Boston	Cpl. 5th Prov Cav. Sept 24 12.	Mass	Boston
USC 5	do	✓	Erik. C.	28	7	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Son	do	do
USC 6	do	✓	Evelyn M.	23	7	M	Hs wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	wife	do	do
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
2	NOT USED															

Erland Gjessing, Insp 9/15/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B. A.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 15 Sept., 1912

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or an alien who has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or who has been within a prostitute or other immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of being induced by any person or corporation or agent thereof, or by reason of any offer or expectation of employment, whether such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement was made or expectation created by letter, circular, advertisement, or otherwise.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No			Mr Geo Wood 1 West Brook Ave. Uncle Battlecreek	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Derby
2	Yes	do	$30	No			Mr A.E. Woods 1 West Brook Ave. Battlecreek	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	do
3	Yes	do	$30	No			Mr Geo Wood 1 West Brook Ave. Battlecreek	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on Right Arm	do	Hartpool
4							Home 34 Rices Rd Winthrop. Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
5							do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
6							do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John R Reith. Master, of the S.S. Mongolian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Reith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1912,
at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5/ Bo. 22 mc. 1/—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/ Wm Brown

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Brown, Surgeon of the SS Empress, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Province of Nova Scotia the Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons Season, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Brown M.D. L.R.C.P.S.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912.

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 15, 1912

11—1116

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	1	#	#	#	4	4
SECOND	1	3	#	3	3	6
THIRD	1	10	#	10	#	10
TOTAL	3	13	#	13	7	20

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	4	4					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	4	2	2	2		#	
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	5	5					
TOTAL	13	11	2	2		#	

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists .....

Residents of United States .....

Total None

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200

25 D.V. S.V.

144 pages

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mongolian sailing from Liverpool, 2nd Sept, 1912.

11—111x

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Rosloff	Fanny	32		F m	Wife	Yes	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Nobody	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 2	do	Solomon	6		m S		Yes	No	England	do	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 3	do	Gershon	4		m S		Yes	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 4	do	Myer	3		m S		Yes	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 5	do	Jack		10	m S		Yes	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 6	Deb	Haula Khaula	35		M m	Cook	Yes	No	Syria Turkey	Syrian	Syria do	Dahir Khazil do	Cousin Joseph Deb Dair. Gazool. Syria	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED 7	do	Jamilee Nemain	6		F S		Yes	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
Deported 8	Dora	Rebaca	40		M W	Carpenter	Yes	No	do	do	Syria do	Hums do	Brother Halib Dora Hames. Syria	R.I.	Woonsocket
Deported 9	do	Zaliz Baloz	11		M S		Yes	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
10	Khuar	Joseph	18		M S	Lab.	Yes	No	Syria	do	Syria	Halib do		NY.	Brooklyn
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USE														
13	NOT USE														
14	NOT USE														
15	NOT USE														
16	NOT USE														
17	NOT USE														
18	NOT USE														
19	NOT US														
20	NOT USE														
21	NOT USE														
22	NOT USE														
23	NOT US														
24	NOT USE														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														

Department of Commerce and Labor

Items 8 and 9
Treated as Pending
at Close of Sess't.
having been stopped
at Philadelphia
for further hearing

No. 203
Ed. 7-2-12—600,000

10/#

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—3139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 a.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 15th Sept., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and if not, whether he has been in possession of $50 or more, and how much, and by whom furnished.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$22	No		Husband. Abraham Rosloff. 1348 N. Rowe St. Chicago Ill.	Entered at Halifax (Date) 9/15/12 (Via) GTR													
2	do	Father		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	Mole	Russia	Proloack
3	do	do	None	No			Entered at Halifax (Date) 9/20/12 (Via) GTR													
4	do	do		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	Liverpool
5	do	do		No			Entered at Halifax (Date) 9/20/12 (Via) GTR													
6	do	Husband	$26	No	6/2 1895-1901	Husband. Yaroslaw Dobs c/o Simon Gurgo Son 517 Franklin St. Worcester Mass. 2 Rondeau Sts	No	No	No	No	Good	No							do	do
7	do	Father	no				Entered at Halifax (Date) 10/3/12 (Via) GTR													
8	do	Self Sec. 11	$25	No		Son-in-law. Jamil Dora 334 Wood Ave. Woonsocket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole	Syria	Deir Khyat
9	do	D. C. D.		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No							do	do
10	do	Mother	$24	No		Brother mother - Zarra Anaz 111 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	Hamra
11							Entered at Halifax (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
12							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole	do	Halab
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ladislas C. Lisiewicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John R. Reith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S.S. Mongolian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McReith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912,
at Halifax NS

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

M. 10. B. I — 10.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar", and sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jacob Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 19 day of September, 1902

at Halifax N. S.

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Freimin	Basia	29		f m.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mobile	Father: Salman Kustzy Gen. Mobile	Ill	Chicago
2	Freimin	Isaak	4		m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
3	Freimin	Mordsch	2		m. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
4	Schaps	Riva	28		f m.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belgium			
5	Schaps	Anna	8		f. s.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Italy	Brother: Lev Schulman Mobile	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Schaps	Samary	10	m.	s.	baby	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9															
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14															
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17															
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20															
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23															
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26															
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29															
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

Erland Gjessing, Insp. 9/14/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

for Te List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S., September 14 th, 1902.

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	first		no		no	Husband [illegible] Chicago	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Mstislef
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		no		no		Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no							
3	[illegible]	self		no		no		[illegible] (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no							
4	yes	self	25 [illegible]	no		no			no	no	no	good	no							
5	yes	self	[illegible]	no		no	Husband Chas Schaal 9.0. Berg 2526 E. 65th Cleveland, Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Poltava
6	yes	self		no		no			no	no	no	good	no							Belgium
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smillnell Master of the S/S "Czar", from Liban, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Smillnell.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1901

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

I — 6. Mch. 28.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S Czar, and sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jonas Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gorfinkel	Basse	35		F. M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mropol			
2	Gorfinkel	Moschka	14		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		mother Golde Chaid Mropol Wol. Gov.	Mich	Detroit
3	Gorfinkel	Beise	11		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
4	Gorfinkel	Rivka	7		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
~~5~~	~~Globis~~	~~Pelgia~~	~~Rejected Libau cross Line~~		~~F. M. housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~Lithuania~~			~~mother M. Waisbuch~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
~~6~~	~~Globis~~	~~Ida~~			~~F. S. child~~					~~Lithuania~~		~~Pol~~			
~~7~~	~~Globis~~	~~Mary~~			~~F. S. child~~					~~Lithuania~~					
8	Pokotsky	Semjan	29		M. S.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	brother Iwan Pokotsky Kiew Kiew Gov.	Ohio	Shelby
9	Podljas	Beisi	14/12/14		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Podljas	Leie	11-10558	44	F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Keidany	friend Mendel Podljas Keidany Kow Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Podljas	Scheine	3		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 12	Chaslowskaja	Liba	26		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		father Schmul Chaslowsky Puchowicsi Minsk Gov.		
ADMITTED 13	Chaslowskaja	Isaak	11/12		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Puchowicsi		Ohio	Cleveland
14	Bitensky	Pesse	25		F. M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		brother in law Hersch Bitensky Mobol Grod. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
15	Bitensky	Itzchok	4		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mobolv			
16	Bitenskij	Basse	3		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
17	Gerkin	Chana	21		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		uncle Chaim Miletin Witebsk Witebsk Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Gerkin	Ester	2/12		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk			
19	Schmatnik	Feiga	25		F. M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		father Jankel Schmatnik Ljubeschow Minsk Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Schmatnik	Schmuel	4		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ljubeschow			
21	Welkowicz	Elka	26		F. S.	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klimowo	father Benjamin Berkowicz Klimowo Gern. Gov.	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	~~Schmidt~~	~~Abraham~~	~~Rejected Libau cross Line~~		~~M. S. child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Mabjano~~	uncle Marder Mabjano Wolyn Gov.	Cal.	San Francisco
23	~~Bakszanas~~	~~Jacob~~								~~Lithuania~~			father A. Welkowitz Gorwalek Kowno Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
24	~~Bakszanas~~	~~Jaan~~	~~2~~	~~9~~	~~M. S. child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~			~~Lithuania~~		~~Gorwalek~~			
25	~~Bakszanas~~	~~Abraham~~	~~1~~	~~8~~	~~M. S. child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~			~~Lithuania~~					
ADMITTED 26	Rosenberg	Berko	58		M. M.	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pariczi	wife Zipka Granberg Nowy Pariczi Minsk	Ill.	Chicago
27	Gruszylowska	Anna	25		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Cleveland			
USA 28	Gruszylowska	Anna	6	4	F. S.	child	no	no	U.S.A. Russia	Polish	Russia		father Wincenty Gruszylowski Wakalij Kowno Gov. Bow Cleveland Ohio		
USA 29	Gruszylowska	Franziochka	4		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wakalij		Ohio	Cleveland
USA 30	Gruszylowska	Adam	1	11	M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														

Erland Gleeson Insp. 9/14/12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Halifax List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S. , September 14th , 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person or alien, or female residing in the country, married or unmarried, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husb		no								Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5	1	light	dark	brown	none		
2	yes	~~self~~ Father	20.00	no			husband Dav Guppinkel 318 Canton Napoleon rd. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	yes	mother		no								Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR									
4	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	yes	self.										Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR									
6	yes	mother						no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	yes	mother												5	1		dark	brown			
8	yes	self.	25.	no			friend Leon Jasaitis 103 Broadway Shelby Ohio					Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR									
9	yes	self.		no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	yes	mother	30.00	no			husband Ted Podles 2011 W. 13th st. Chicago Ill.					Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kiew
11	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no							Russia	Janowo
12	yes	self.		no								Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR									Jadany
13	yes	mother		no			husband A. Bogmaslow 2935 Woodland ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	yes	husband		no								Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5		light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Puchowicz
15	yes	father	25.00	no			husband Bupi Lenesky 1123 Leffler st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
16	yes	father		no								Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5	1	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pinsk Kiadina Mobele
17	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
18	yes	father	10.00	no			husband Nathan Lenkin c/o Ginsburg Son 835 W. 12th Chicago Ill.					Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR									
19	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
20	yes	father	14.00	no			husband Leo Schmedrik c/o A. Goodman 219 W. 14th st. Chicago Ill. With friends					Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Borowni
21	yes	bridgroom	20.00	no			Nicholas Loom LaBakoff 121 Clarendon Ave Los angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	yes	father		no			father I. P. Marden 1 Ga Pearl st. San Francisco Cal.					Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Klimowo
23	yes	husband						no	no	no	no	good	no								
24	yes	father										Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Magiono
25	yes	father						no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	yes	son	No.	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	husband Leon Orenburg 1322 Leavitt st. Chicago Ill. Hastings					Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5	3	light				Russia	Omergi
27	no	husband		yes	1905	Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	no	father	30.00	no			husband Konrad Grzegzglowsky 1118 Parkview ave Newburgh Ohio					Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR		5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Paries
29	no	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no							Russia	Warsaw Lodz
30	no	father		no								Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR								mac	Imbay
								no	no	no	no	good	no								
												Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR								Ohio	Cleveland Ohio
								no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smitheen Master, of the S/S "Ozar", from Libau, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Smitheen.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912
at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 — 4. Unl. M. 19 Sf.
5 — 21.
36 — 30.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar", and sailing therewith, (Strike out whichever Surgeon "sailing therewith" is not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kruk.	Dworra	22		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lutzk	father Sdr Kruk Lutzk Wolyn Gov.	Mich	Detroit
2	Kreitzberg	Anna	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Riga	father A. Kreitzberg Riga Livland	Ill.	Chicago
3	Jaunsem	Alida	23		F S	tailoress domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Riga	mother Anna Jaunsem Riga Livland	Ill.	Chicago
4	Fegal	Esber	40		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
5	Fegal	Basia	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
6	Fegal	Aron	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	brother Ch. Miletin Witebsk Witebsk Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Fegal	Israil	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
8	Lubcinas	Franciska	18		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Paveliski	father A. Lubcinas Paveliski Kowno Gov.	Penn.	Hazleton
9	Kabzenelenbogen	Chawe	38		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Kabzenelenbogen	Dora	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
11	Kabzenelenbogen	Liwa	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	brother B. Andraes Riga Livland	Ill.	Chicago
12	Kabzenelenbogen	Blume	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Kabzenelenbogen	Basie	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
14	Kabzenelenbogen	Abram	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Hormant	Elisabetha	42		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga	Sister: Alonija Hormant Riga	Ind.	Marion
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														

Erland Gfäung Insp. 9/14/12.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Halifax. List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S. September 14th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates or belongs to any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or believes in the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or believes in the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by letter or advertisement, or in any manner whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	no	no	no	cousin: Joist Selek 254-256 Meldrum ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Lietzk.
2	yes	self	28	no	no	no	Brother in law Bergman 1914 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark blue	gray	none	Russia	Gradenhof
3	yes	self		no	no	no	Brother in law Jaynosem 2314 Penn ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark brown	gray	none	Russia	Pereslaw
4	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	dark brown	gray	none	Russia	Zgang
5	yes	father	30	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no								Wilebal
6	yes	father		no	no	no	husband Medical: 625 W. 12th Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no								
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no								
8	yes	brother	21	no	no	no	brother in law Kaminsky: Edwards building Sioux City Iowa	no	no	no	good	no								
9	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Povillisky
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark brown	gray	none	Russia	Wilkomir
11	yes	father	30	no	no	no	husband Ellen Logers: 1133 W. 12th. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no								Riga
12	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no								
13	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no								
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no								
15	yes	self	40	no	no	no	Brother in law Permant: 1633 Jeffries Ave, Marion Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Sedzoro
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smithman Master, of the S/S "Ozar", from Liban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Smithman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick E. Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

! — 15. M & S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar", and sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

1	✓ ✓	2	165	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	CPH-27-3492	11/94293														
1	Scheipax	Ivan	38		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sezenetz	wife Antonina Scheipax Sezenetz Gub. Grodno	Ind	Gary
	CPH-27-3493	8/13207														
2	Skypy	Andrey	33		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	wife Klebanoff Skypy Riga Gub. Livland	Mich	Detroit
3	Schneider	Katherina	23		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
4	Schneider	Ella	7		f	s	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Endesch	friend Christian Brand Endesch Gub. Saratow	Ill	Chicago
5	Schneider	Christian	4		m	s	infant	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
	C/9 8-155025 @ Detroit 9-14-12 C.P.By 7-19-38 clk															
6	Bachowetz	Iwan	22		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kowila	father maxim Bachowetz Kowel Gub. Wolynia	Mich	Adrian
7	Zginzewitz	Sergey	19		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Waselinox	father Semjon Zginzewitz Waselinox Gub. minsk	Ill	Chicago
	C.P. 11-12-12	4 yrs 30 mos														
8	Selzko	Iwan	26		m	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Seliscze	brother Grigory Selzko Seliscze Gub. minsk	Ill	Chicago
9	Tyrowetz	Maria	20		f	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Seliscze	father Michale Tyrowetz Seliscze Gub. minsk	Ill	Chicago
10	Arzichowitz	Anastasia	19		f	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Seliscze	father Schichail Arzichowitz Seliscze Gub. minsk	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Sept. 16/12															
11	Goldberg	Chase	17		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalenkowitz	friend Nachat Goldberg Kalenkowitz Gub. minsk	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED	Sept. 16/12															
12	Goldberg	Mordoch	11		m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED	Sept. 16/12															
13	Gendel	Chaim	33		m	m	painter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Widsi	Widsi Gub. Kowno	Ind	Gary
14	Felman	Sora	16		f	s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Widsi	father Meischel Widsi Gub. Kowno	Ill	Chicago
15	Dauer	Michail	28		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Popowki	brother in law Pe P. Dauer Popowkini Gub. Samara	Ohio	Pioneer
16	Dauer	Marie	19		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
17	Walkjunas	Anna	21		f	s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lepalot	father Jahn Walkjunas Lepalot Gub. Kowno	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Zamda	Isaak	25		m	m	Peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Urmia	wife Mural Tahuda Urmia Persia	Ill	Chicago
	11 yrs 14															
ADMITTED	Sept. 18/12															
19	Rachima	Jacub	42		m	m	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Urmia	wife Scharbat Rachima father in law Scharbat Urmia Persia	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Sept. 18/12															
20	Rachima	Lisan	41		m	s	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Jortkus	Kasimir	25		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Juschalatz	father Kasimir Juschalatz Gub. Kowno	Ill	Chicago
22	Kosiol	Stefanida	22		f	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
23	Kosiol	Helena	9		f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Deiki	father Anton Kosiol Deiki Gub. Wilna	Ill	Chicago
24	Kosiol	Eugenia	7		f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
25	Laczkowskey	Kazimira	22		m	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga	aunt Petronela Melasis Riga Gub. Livland	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Sept. 16/12															
26	Chowes	Moische	38		m	m	Capmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rothescht	wife Chaie Chower Rothescht Gub. Wolynia	Ill	Chicago
27	Newirst	Konrad	25		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia				
28	Newirst	Wilhelmina	25		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Podsenkoje	father Michael Newirst Podsenkoje Gub. Saratow	Wisc	Sheboygan
29	Newirst	Konrad	3		m	s	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
30	Newirst	Alexandr	7/12		m	s	infant	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
	C/A 11-12-12															
	7															

Erland Gessing Insp 9 14/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Halifax

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S., September 14th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	$28.00	no	no	no	nephew Grigory Foks Boston
							1016 Broadway str. Gary Ind
2	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Grand Farm Saskatchewan
		Husb					936-24 str Detroit Mich
3	yes	Father	$-	no	no	no	Husband Hear Schneider
4	yes	Mother	$10.00	no	no	no	229- 14 aven
							Chicago Ill
5	yes	Mother	$-	no	no	no	
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Hanna Galaschewsky Mail
							Iron Co Albion Mich
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Max Yjicrewitz 905 W. 12th
							str. Chicago Ill
8	yes	self	$30.00	no	no	no	friend Mr. Popimowicz 905 W. 12th
							Logan 1133 W 12th str Chicago Ill
9	yes	self	$40.00	no	no	no	brother Mr. Turowetz
							sister Mrs. Olejchowitz
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	c/o H. Prawawsky & Co 905 W. 12th str
							Chicago Ill
11	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	father Mr. Goldberg
							209 Broadway str
12	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	Detroit Mich
13	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	brother in law Rafe Schulman 734½
							W Jefferson str South Bend Ind
14	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	Brother Abe Feldman 1316 S.
							Spalding Chicago Ill
15	yes	brother	$36.00	no	no	no	brother in law: Gottlieb
16	yes	in law		no	no	no	Stear Pioneer Williamsco
							Ohio
17	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother Max Walkuras 1493 W. 25th str
							Cleveland Ohio
18	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin Morris Maas 1301 S.
							morgan str Chicago Ill
19	yes	nephew	$-	no	no	no	nephew Morris Maas
							1301 S. morgan St
20	yes	nephew	$-	no	no	no	chicago Ill
21	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle Benedict Andrewczunas 3220 W
							38th str. Chicago Ill
22	yes	cousin	$-	no	no	no	cousin de
23	yes	friend	$-	no	no	no	Father 1505 51 Court 15 str
24	yes	friend	$-	no	no	no	Chicago Ill
25	yes	Mother	$25	no	no	no	Mother Mrs Jaczkowsky 1701
							S. Canal str Chicago Ill
26	yes	brother in law	$-	no	no	no	brother in law H. Barben 2101
							Hasting str. Chicago Ill
27	yes	friend	$-	no	no	no	friend Carl Hartman
28	yes	friend	$14.00	no	no	no	1203 W 11 th. str
29	yes	friend	$-	no	no	no	Sheboygan Wisc
30	yes	friend	$-	no	no	no	

19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the care and treatment of the insane, which is supported by money in the U.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Segeneg
Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Riga
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Saskatown
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	—	Russia	Esslind
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kowalsk
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kowel
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Waselinow
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Seliscze
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/19/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kalenkowi
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/9/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Widsi
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Tocova
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Popowsin
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	
Entered at Niagara Falls (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Lepalot
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Ulanduck
Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/20/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Ulanow
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/20/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Pinkow
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Puscholak
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Deiki
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Blown
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/19/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Stepa
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pajkowski
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pajkowski
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) GTR													
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

1 — 30. M. & F.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smithsen Master, of the S/S "Czar", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Smithsen.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912
at Halifax N.S.
Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S. "Czar", and sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Josua Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

1	✓ ✓	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ljach	Osip	16		m. s.	farmlabor	yes yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Turpischi	Mother: Teodora Ljach Turpischi, Gov. Orsini	Minn	Kasmas C
2	Mecztowicz	Malka	32		f. m.	housewife	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rodyma	mother: Brana Zeyustkya	Wash	Seattle
3	Mecztowicz	Leiba	8		m. s.	Child	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
4	Krivositzky	Wassily	28		m. m.	farmlaborer	no no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Krasnyai	Wife: Avdotya Krivositzky Krasnyar, Gov. Saratov	Ill	Melrose
5	Paschkewicz	Anastasia	34		f. m.	housewife	no no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	Friend: Anton Borschewick Riga, Gov. Livland	Mich	Detroit
6	Paschkewicz	Konstantin	1½		m. s.	Child	no no		Russia	Russian	Russia				
7	Sinjavon	Piotr	34		m. m.	farmlaborer	yes yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Orechowo	Wife: Wasilissa Sinjavon Orechowo, Gov. Wladimir	Ill	Melrose
8	Umbras	Sigismund	23		m. s.	farmlaborer	no no		Russia	Polish Lithuanian	Russia	Mischwischky	Father: Aspolijchwischky Gov. Kowno	Wisc	Racine
9	Chacham Schlimun	Burchjachs	22		m. s.	tradesman	yes yes		Persia	Hebrew	Persia	Urmia	Father: Chacham Schlimun Urmia, Persia	Ill	Chicago
10	Zirlin	Jankel	29		m. m.	Wood tradesman	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodnia	Wife: Elke Zirlin Gorodnia, G. Czernigov	Wisc	Fowlie
11	Cheifetz	Machle	38		f. m.	housewife	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lachwa	Brother: Oscher Cheifetz Lachwa, Gov. Minsk	Mich	Detroit
12	Cheifetz	Chaie	11		f. s.	Child	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Stanewska	Stanislawa	20		f. s.	Nurse	yes yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalwari	Brother: Stanislaw Stanewska	Ill	Chicago
14	Kizanis	Iran	18		m. s.	farmlaborer	yes yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Eberschani	Mother: Elsbeta Kizanis Eberschani, Gov. Kowno	Ill	Chicago
15	Koratzy	Morduch	16		m. s.	tailor	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poczep	Uncle: H. Koratzy Poczep, Gov. Lomza	Ill	Chicago
16	Troschimowitz	Wassily	18		m. s.	farmlaborer	yes yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Selzowe	Father: Piotr Troschimowitz Selzowe, Gov. Minsk	Ill	Chicago
17	Joselionsky	Pinchus	49		m. m.	tradesman	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dobrik			
18	Joselionsky	Muschka	49		f. m.	housewife	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	"			
19	Joselionsky	Radana	16		f. s.	tailoress	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowitsch	Brother: Leib Joselionsky, Baranowitsch, Gov. Minsk	Ill	Chicago
20	Joselionsky	Fruma	11		f. s.	Child	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brjitsch			
21	Joselionsky	Josif	10		m. s.	Child	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
22	Jurges	Weronika	18		f. s.	domestic	no no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Joytkumen	Father: Kasimir Jurges Joytkumen, Gov. Kowno	Ill	Chicago
23	Feigin	Klata	23		f. m.	housewife	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	Father: Pinkel Meislin Gomel, Gov. Mogilev	Minn	Minneap
ADMITTED	Grinberg	Itta	22		f. s.	Laborer	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lusachewra	Brother: Israel Grinberg Lusachewra, G. Kiew	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Grinberg	Chasra	15		f. s.	Laborer	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED	Erenburg	Leiser	25		m. s.	smith	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pavitch Grodzivna	Uncle: L. Erenburg Grodzivna, Gov. Grodno	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Charkowsky	Anna	18		f. m.	housewife	yes yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Jernowka	Father: Maksim Charkowsky Jernowka, G. Samara	Mich	Saginaw
28	~~Abramis~~	~~Rosa~~	~~17~~		~~f. m.~~	~~housewife~~	~~no no~~		~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~				
29	~~Abramis~~	~~Sabaine~~	~~1½~~		~~f. s.~~	~~Baby~~	~~no no~~		~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	Jaramin	Father: Leib Leitzratz Jaramin, Gov. Minsk	Ill	Chicago
30	~~Abramis~~	~~Pesa~~	~~17~~		~~f. s.~~	~~tailoress~~	~~no no~~		~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~				
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Halifax List No. 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S., September 14th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes.	self	33 Jas	no	no	no	Brother: Jacob Lisch 61-50 Tremont St Kansas City, Kan.	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	2½	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Kurnojesk
2	yes.	self	15	no	no	no	Bridegroom: Mojar Lib 1303 Washington St. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	Entered at Sumas Wash (Date) 9/5/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	8	light	brown	none	Russia	Birzala
3	yes.	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Entered at Sumas Wash (Date) 9/25/12 (Via) GTR good	no							
4	yes.	self	25	no	no	no	Brother in law: P. Jorrichenco Box 735, Melrose Park, Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	4½	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Smasnyja
5	yes.	self	23	no	no	no	Husband: Draw Passport to 936-24 St. Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pagadzy
6	yes.	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no								Riga
7	yes.	self	25	no	no	no	Friend: Jergen Ostrein Box 128, Melrose Park, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Garnbrsa
8	yes.	self	18	no	no	no	Cousin: Louis Lewenstein 628 Hanard St. Racine, Wisc	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	8	light	dark	grey	none	Russia	Kiselevjeshe
9	yes.	self	27	no	no	no	friend: Sorris Max 1301 Wooborgan St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	11	light	blue	brown	none	Persia	Urmia
10	yes.	self	25	no	no	no	Brother: Jos Cherlen Box 14, Antigo Wisc	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Tuyez
11	yes.	self	14	no	no	no	Stepdaughter: Chesdeff 15 Union St. Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR Expd good	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Sachsra
12	yes.	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) — (Via) — Expd good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"
13	yes.	self	25				Friend: Anonbyes 4430 Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill							5	3	light	dark	brown			Lipny
14	yes.	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin: Antonia Tchelny 1067 N. 19th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	8	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Zolotoe
15	yes.	self	25	no	no	no	Brother: Baruch Kogler (changed to Kogler) 601 S. Halsted Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	7	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Pagan, Hodzeda
16	yes.	self	24	no	no	no	Brother: Moritz Katzenberg 914 N. Clarabogen, 1133 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Seliseze
17	yes.	self	35	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bobrik
18	yes.	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bobrik
19	yes.	self		no	no	no	Son: C Loeliowzy 936 Potting St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes.	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes.	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brother: Dan Sicais ~~W. 33rd~~ Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	8	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Hoytsen
23	yes	husband	8	no	no	no	Husband: Asor Feigin 1015 Bond Place, Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	4	11	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Gomel
24	yes	brother-in-law	30	no	no	no	Brother-in-law: Gdaly Capron 1347 S. W. 14th St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Lukaneva
25	yes	brother-in-law	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"
26	yes.	brother	15	no	no	no	Brother: Max Erenberg 1142 Tilden Place Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Sosnovka
27	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	Husband: Ivan Charrozzy 915 Nor St. 917 S. Saginaw, Mich	no	no	no	no	Entered at Huron Mich (Date) 9/7/12 (Via) GTR good	no	5	11	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Sornovka
28	yes	sisters												5	—	light	dark	brown			Kiev
29	yes	father					Husband: H. Olenix 1301 Blackhawk Ave Chicago, Ill														
30	yes	father																			

Adolph L. Ermicrott

1. — 12. Aust. Mal St.
14. — 27. Aust. Mal St.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Smethurst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S. Czar, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Smethurst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912,
at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either **Yes**—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar", and sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Isaac Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED	Margolin	Zisle	41	F.	M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED	Margolin	Josel	15	M.	S.	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED	Margolin	Jziel	11	F.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED	Margolin	Hade	10	F.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monastirsjin	mother Tsiss Kaka Monastirsjin Mokil gov.	Ind.	Hammond
ADMITTED	Margolin	Sonia	8	F.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED	Margolin	Mesche	4	F.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED	Margolin	Meyer	3	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED	Margolin	Jankel	1	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
9	Goldblatt	Eida	22	F.	S.	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Babareli	father Leiba Goldblatt Babareli Kow. Gov.	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED	Wilenas	Pjabs	23	M.	S.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polawen	mother Barbara Wilenas Polawen Kow. Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	Margolin	Henie	32	F.	M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		mother N. Chassin		
ADMITTED	Margolin	Abram	12	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monasterzjina	Monasterzjina Mokil G. Gov.	Ind.	Hammond
13	Shuk	Alexandra	42	F.	M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
14	Shuk	Osrif	11	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
15	Shuk	Stepan	10	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czerekow	mother M. Shuk. Czerekow. Grad gov.	Ill.	Peoria
16	Shuk	Nikodim	7	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
17	Shuk	Stepanida	8	F.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
18	Shuk	Maria	6	F.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
19	Gorodetzkij	Sidlya	21	F.	S.	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sidorth Kiegel	father D. Gorodetzkij Kiew. Kiew Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Hardt	Dorobkeg	24	F.	M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Sidorth Enderach			
21	Hardt	Dawid	4	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Kamenka	father Kasper Hardt Kamenka Ekaterinoslaw Gov.	Ill.	
ADMITTED	Schifris	Genja	18	F.	S.	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bychowo	father B. Schifris Bychowo Kow. Gov.	Ill.	
23	Sekutowsky	Taube	18	F.	S.	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawisch	mother A. Schuftan Slawisch Kiew. Gov.	Ohio	
ADMITTED	Lenbochnik	Feige	21	F.	S.	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shitomir	father Aron Lenbochnik Shitomir Shit. Gov.	Ohio	
25	Fris	Margaretha	38	F.	M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
26	Fris	Heinrich	11	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Orusko Popowka	sister Anna Fris. Popowka Tomsk. Gov.	Mich.	Detroit
27	Fris	Conrad	10	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
28	Fris	Jakob	5	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
29	Fris	Maria	3	F.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
30	Fris	Peter	1	M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														

Eduard Gjesang, 9/14/12. Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Halifax List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., September 14th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	husband.	no	no	no	no	
2	no	father	no	no	no	no	
3	no	father	no	no	no	no	
4	no	father	no	no	no	no	husband. Meyer Margolin. 342 Hade str. Hammond Ind.
5	no	father	no	no	no	no	
6	no	father	no	no	no	no	
7	no	father	no	no	no	no	
8	no	father	no	no	no	no	
9	yes	cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin Gr Jarelik: 610 Emma ave. Minneapolis Minn
10	yes	brother-in-law	25	no	no	no	brother in law Mr Fralejin: 1118 E. 71. st. Cleveland. Ohio
11	no	husband.	none	no	no	no	husband. Bel Margolin: 342 Hade sts. Hammond. Ind.
12	no	father		no	no	no	
13	yes	husband		no	no	no	
14	yes	father		no	no	no	
15	yes	father		no	no	no	husband Jos Sluk: 169 Smith str. Peoria Ill.
16	yes	father		no	no	no	
17	yes	father		no	no	no	
18	yes	father		no	no	no	
19	yes	brother	35	no	no	no	brother Lo Gore: 625 S. Halsted str. Chicago Ill.
20	yes	husband	300	no	no	no	husband. Dan Sparatt: 4834 Mil. Lake Ave. Chicago Ill.
21	yes	father		no	no	no	
22	yes	uncle.	200	no	no	no	uncle. Sam Schefrin: 424 S. Throop str. Chicago Ill.
23	yes	sister	100	no	no	no	sister Rachel Zuchalski: 1318 Milwaukee Wisc.
24	yes	brother	None	no	no	no	brother M. Lenbach 8. 4th ave. W. Duluth. Minn.
25	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Geo Fris: Bay. Port. Mich
26	yes	father		no	no	no	
27	yes	father	37	08	no	no	
28	yes	father		no	no	no	
29	yes	father		no	no	no	
30	yes	father		no	no	no	

19 Prior to arrival at this or any other port, whether in the United States or elsewhere, was he ever an inmate of or connected with the management of a prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	(Date)	(Via)
						Entered at Detroit Mich								9/9/12	GTR
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Mereczyzyn		
no	no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich								9/9/12	GTR
						5	4	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Mereczyzyn		
						Entered at Detroit Mich								9/9/12	GTR
no	no	no	no	good	no							

1 — 30 S. E. W.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smeltzer Master of the S/S "Czar" from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Smeltzer
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912,
at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar", and sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jacob Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1912

at Halifax N. S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gelman	Mowscha	22	M.	S	joines	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zigroin		father Chaim Gelman Libau Russ. for.		
2	Gelman	Liebe	20	F.	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia					
3	Janson	Lisa	32	F.	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Libau		mother Lisa Lekrades Libau Russ. for.	Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Janson	Anna	9	F.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Russia	Duschky				
5	Janson	Milda	7	F.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Russia					
6	Jupke	Chaim	26	M.	M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno		wife Tini Jupke Kowno Russ. for.	Mich.	Detroit
7	Krshiwinski	Josef	30	M.	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dzimin				
8	Krshiwinski	Konstancia	20	F.	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kajewski		mother Rosalia Krshiwinski Augustow Pol. for.	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
9	Krshiwinski	Stanislaw	2	M.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia					
10	Jasudowitz	Winzenty	22	F.	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dabrowa		father Boleslaw Jasudowitz Dabrowski Lowen. Pol. for.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Sidoruk	Adam	21	M.	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chotiejowo		wife Irma Sidoruk Chotiejowo Wolga. for.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Pass.	Naum	23	M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borok		wife Macka Pass Borok Wolga. for.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Koslowa	Fjokla	28	F.	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chotiszow				
14	Koslowa	Fabjana	6	F.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potuschori		father Jakim Koslowa Potuschow Vol. for.	Ill.	Chicago.
15	Sokolofskaja	Anna	18	F.	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stalka		father Isidor Sokolofskaja Stalka Grad. for.	Ill.	Chicago
16	Grinewitz	Maria	19	F.	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skarky		father Kondraty Grinewitz Skarky Grad. for.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Paschomcjeff	Maria	19	F.	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skarky		father M. Paschomcjeff Skarky Grad. for.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Bucjeik	Andrej	18	M.	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Psiscjewo		mother M. Bucjeik Psiscjewo Grod. for.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Bucjeik	Wassilij	25	M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Psiscjewo		wife M. Bucjeik Psiscjewo Grod. for.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Bowarczuk	Stepan	23	M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Psiscjewo		wife Bowarczuk Psiscjewo Grod. for.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Parfejewicz	Moisej	19	M.	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Rossia	Psiscjewo		father T. Parfejewicz Psiscjewo Grod. for.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Nikitczuk	Fjokla	22	F.	M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Treski		wife A. Nikitczuk Treski Wolga. for.	Mich.	Detroit
23	Trjerewicz	Mitrofan	25	M.	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Beloje		brother chas. Trjerewicz Beloje Kowno. for.	Mich.	Detroit
24	Tagai	Efim	18	M.	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lekomoje		father Ist. Tagai Lekomoje Gern. for.	Mich.	Detroit
25	Forbit	Fjokla	26	M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lekomoje		wife E. Forbit Lekomoje Gern. for.	Mich.	Detroit
26	Tagajewa	Evdokia	22	F.	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia					
27	Tagajewa	Egor.	2	M.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lekomoje	Gub.	father I. Tagarenok Lekomoje Gern. for.	Mich.	Detroit
28	Scheleikis	Amelja	22	F.	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Degutje	Gub.	father A. Scheleikis Degutje Kowno Gov.	Ill.	
29	Schomberger	Alexander	17	M.	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Kamenky		father F. Schomberger Kamenky Saratof Gov.	Pa.	Melrose Park
30	Preisel	Heinrich	40	M.	M	locksmith farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Prokhausen		father M. Preisel Prokhausen Samara	Kan.	Topeka
	NOT USED														Ill.	Chicago
10	NOT USED															

ADMITTED

Deported

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4-31

11—2116

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gelman	Mowscha	22		M.	S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zigroin	father Chaim Gelman Suroka		
2	Gelman	Liebe	20		F.	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suroka	Suroka Vitebsk		
3	Janson	Lisa	32		F.	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia		brother Wise Milwaukee		
4	Janson	Anna	9		F.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Russia	Duschky	mother Lisa Lehrades Duschky Kurl. Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Janson	Mileda	7		F.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Russia				
6	Juffe	Chaim	29		M.	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	wife Tina Juffe Kowno Wol. Gov.	Mich	Detroit
7	~~Krzywinski~~	Josef	59	6	M.	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dzinin			
8	~~Krzywinski~~	Konstancia	20		F.	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krajewski	mother Rosalia Krzywinski Krajewska Wol. Gov.	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
9	~~Krzywinski~~	Stanislaw	7		M.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
10	Jasudowitz	Wincenty	23		F.	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jatnowski	father Boleslaw Jasudowitz Jatnowski Lowen Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Sidoruk	Adam	21		M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chotiszow	wife Irma Leadorwik Chotiszow Wolyn Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Pass	Naum	23		M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borok	wife Marka Pass Borok Wolyn. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Koslowa	Fjokla	28		F.	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chotiszow	father Jakim Koslowa Pobuschon Vol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
14	Koslowa	Fadjana	6		F.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pobuschon			
15	Sokolopskaja	Anna	18		F.	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stalka	father Isidor Sokolopskaja Stalka Grad. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
16	Grinewitz	Maria	19		F.	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slawkij	father Konakatj Grinewitz Slawsky Grad. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Parchomczik	Maria	19		F.	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slawkij	father M. Parchomczik Slawsky Grad. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Buczik	Andrej	18		M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poiscewo	mother M. Buczik Poiscewo Grad. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Buczik	Wassilij	25		M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poiscewo	wife M. Buczik Poiscewo Grad. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Bowarczuk	Stepan	23		M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poiscewo	wife M. Bowarczuk Poiscewo Grad. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Parfeewicz	Moisej	17		M.	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poiscewo	father T. Parfeewicz Poiscewo Grad. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Nikitczuk	Fjokt	22		M.	M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poiscewo	wife A. Nikitczuk Poiscewo Grad. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Grigorwicz	Mitrofan	25		M.	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Treski	brother Chas Grigorwicz Treski Wolyn. Gov.	Mich	Detroit
24	Fagai	Efim	18		M.	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Beloje	father Gt. Fagai Beloje Kobrin Gov.	Mich	Detroit
25	Forbit	Fjokt	26		M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lakomaja	father J. Forbit Lakomaja Czern. Gov.	Mich	Detroit
26	Fagajewa	Evdokia	22		F.	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lakomaja	wife J. Forbit Lakomaja Czern. Gov.	Mich	Detroit
27	Fagajewa	Egor	2		M.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lakomaja	Under		
28	Scheleikis	Amelja	22		F.	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Degutje	father J. Fedarenok Lakomaja Czern. Gov.	Mich	Detroit
29	Schomberger	Alexander	17		M.	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Kamenky	father W. Scheleikis Degutje Kowno Gov.	Ill.	Detroit
ADMITTED 30	Preisel	Heinrich	40		M.	M	locksmith farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Prokhausen	father J. Schomberger Kamenky Saratow Gov.	Kan.	Topeka
	NOT USED													father Mich Preisel Prokhausen Samara Gouv.	Ill.	Chicago
10	NOT USED															

Deported 5 23

4 51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Halifax List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S., September 14 th, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self.	50	no			cousin J. Weisbykin 503 5th St. Milwaukee Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	light brown	none	Russia	Grodno
2	yes	self.		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light brown	none	Russia	Lirotin
3	yes	self.	33	no			husband S. Janovka 2182 E 69th Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Dobelin
4	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Light				
5	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Light				
6	yes	self.	34	no			uncle A. Schmidel 164 Crawford st. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Shisemis
7	yes	self.		no			Uncle Frankiewicz 409-2 ave Cedar Rapids Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Brodow
8	yes	husband	50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Strodowo
9	yes	father	52	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Light				
10	yes	self.	25	no			brother A. Jesudowicz 1636 N. Marshfield ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Datnowo
11	yes	self.	25	no			brother in law P. Bekaj 635 W. 12th st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Shokendowo
12	yes	self.	25	no			friend A. Kozial 635 W. 12th st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Borek
13	yes	self.	16	no			husband F. Kozel 635 W. 12th st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Chojnow Kobelet
14	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Light				
15	yes	self.	25	no			uncle A. Parzynomo 2042 Talman Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Burmak
16	yes	self.	25	no			cousin M. Zurek 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark brown	none	"	Skurki
17	yes	self.	24	no			brother in law Parfeniez C/O Ginsburg 635 W. 12th st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Skurki
18	yes	self.	25	no			brother in law Paul Jaski 165 Ellman st. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Pisiejewo
19	yes	self.	25	no			friend Max Eisenman 429 Hastings st. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Pisiejewo
20	yes	self.	25	no			cousin Dr. Gagai 885 Theodosia st. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Pisiejewo
21	yes	self.	25	no			cousin Krzyzewski 885 Theodosia st. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Pisiejewo
22	yes	self.	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Pisiejewo
23	yes	self.	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Tiaskino
24	yes	self.	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Belaja Zelo
25	yes	self.	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Zazmaja Buda
26	yes	self.	16	no			husband Dr. Gagai 885 Theodosia st. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Zazmaja Buda Zakowska
27	yes	mother	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Zakowska
28	yes	self.	16	no			brother Mr. Ligiewicz Box 489 Melrose Park.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Light				
29	yes	self.	10	no			friend Mr. Kuchn 878 Sedgwick ave. Bronx New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Degucz
30	yes	self.	17	no			friend Mr. Selenbach 50 st. 19th Chicago Ill. 4704	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Kamionka

Ladislas C. Lewinski

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smelmeer Master, of the S/S "Czar" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Smelmeer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1912
at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

1-27.5.02 W. Southwick
28-29-30 Ky L.L.L.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar", and sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J Joseph Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Radobolskij	Agapija	30		F.	M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lisowcjino	father Ignatij Radobolskij Lisowcjina Minsk. Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Eleg	Alexander	20		M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dubrowka	wife Maria Eleg Dubrowka Grod. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
3	Dobradey	Andrey	26		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Luczki	wife A. Dobradej Luczki Grod. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
4	Buczin	Pawel	18		M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Snitowa	father A. Buczin Snitowa Grod. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Woloszczuk	Stepan	28		M.	M.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Luczki	wife N. Wolszczuk Luczki Grod. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Miscewicz	Afanasij	4		M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jelowo	father M. Chiscewicz Jelowo Grod. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Koslowicz	Feodor	32		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Horok	wife A. Koslowicz Horok Grod. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
8	Sikora	Michel	20		M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chorobyszcze	mother A. Sikora Chorobyszcze Wolga Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Podupalij	Ossip	45		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pleszczen	wife T. Podupalij Pleszczen Vol. Gov.	Mo.	St. Louis
10	Gorupa	Michail	25		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Uleshintji	wife A. Gorupa Uleshintji Vol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Oleinik	Timofej	29		M.	M.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jeleshnitza	wife Luba Oleinik Jelesnitza Vol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Knjasikewitz	Mathensch	19		M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pagadjubel	father A. Knjasikewitz Pagadjubel Kowen. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Iwlinskij	Franz	48		M.	M.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lukjani	wife Christina Iwlinskij Lukjani Kowno Gov.	Ill.	Kewanee
14	Doroschowo	Marina	22		F.	S.	housework	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowicz	father D. Doroschowo Bobowicz Pern. Gov.	Ind.	Gary
15	Lauruszka	Anna	24		F.	S.	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dobikina	father T. Lauruszka Dobikina Kowno Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
16	Leszkowicz	Karolina	25		F.	M.	housework	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lesnuki	father J. Ganebskij Lesnuki Wilna Gov.	Mo.	Fall River
17	Bartosch	Ulana	30		F.	M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
18	Bartosch	Maria	4		F.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Uperowa	father-in-law A. Bartosch Uperowa Grod. Gov.	Ind.	Gary
19	Tamm	Johanna	20		F.	S.	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Estonian	Russia	Wenal	Wenal Estland.	Cal.	San Francisco
20	Kowarski	Nicha	24		F.	S.	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	mother A. Kowarskij Dwinsk Minsk. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago.
21	Meshiritzkij	Freida	22		F.	M.	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
22	Meshiritzkij	Markus	4		M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	father M. Lewin Kiew. Kiew Gov.	Ill.	Chicago.
23	Meshiritzkij	Aron	3		M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Daukas	Anela	20		F.	S.	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Meluny	sister W. Daukas Meluny Kowno Gov	Ill.	Chicago
25	Leidermann	Rivka	21		F.	S.	millines	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Piczen	mother B. Leidermann Piczen Pog. Gov.	Neb.	Omaha
26	Loping	Heinrich	44		M.	M.	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia				
27	Loping	Heinrich	12		M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
28	Loping	Peter	10		M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Norga	brother J. Loping Norga Lara Gov	Colo	Windsor
29	Loping	Alexander	8		M.	S.	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
30	Loping	Magdalena	44		F.	M.	domestic	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															

England, Germany, Irish 9/14 1–8, 13, 16, 17–18, 20–23, 2–30 Patrick Enright 8–13, 19, 24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Halifax, List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S., September 14th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind person, or person under 16 years not accompanied by parent? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes.	self.	16 00	no	no	no	husband. P. Radobolskij: 2888 E. 98th Cleveland. Ohio.							5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kostantynow
2	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend M. Pogako: 1338 Prairie st. Chicago Ill.							5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Sadoczji
3	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	brother Wasil Radoj: 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.							5	7	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lubfky
4	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend Mr. Buczik: 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pascinow
5	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	brother in law Wolgaben: 684 West 14th st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Luczki
6	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	brother Stanislaw: 635 W. 12th st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Solowo
7	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend Mr. Lubydowsky: 635 W. 12th st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	10	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Gorsk
8	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	father Burkiko: 57 Black Hawk st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Woroboiego
9	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend S. Oblapczyk: 2821 Morris st. St. Louis Mo						good	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Plishzin.
10	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend Z. Sapirinjus 90 Silver 1208 Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	6	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Tebesnizi
11	yes.	self.	—	no	no	no	friend S. Sewzun 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.						good	4	10	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Tebesnizi
12	yes	self.	25.	no	no	no	sister S. Karagikian, 1510 St. 40 Forneden Pemlock Chicago Ill.							5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kocupi
13	yes	self.	25.	no	no	no	brother J. Aslinskos: 5421 Kewanee Ill.						good	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sirakaun Lubjan
14	yes	self.	10.	no	no	no	husband A. Dorochow: 1332 Broadway Gary Ind.						good	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bobowics
15	yes	self.	25.	no	no	no	brothers J. Lakerus & Co: 918 E. 33rd. Chicago Ill.						good	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Debekonis
16	yes	self.		no	no	no	husband Hanczepiuk Box 166 Fall River Ohio						good	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Lesniki
17	yes	husband	—	no	no	no	husband Jos Barbock Gary. Ind.						good	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uperowo
18	yes	father		no	no	no															
19	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle J. Sarin: 110 Colton st. San Francisco Cal.														
20	yes.	self	30 00	no	no	no	brother in law H. Feld 33 W. 51 st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Fellin
21	yes	husband		no	no	no															
22	yes	father	25 00	no	no	no	husband Jos Mozer: 1138 Blue Island. ave. Chicago Ill.						good	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dirnok
23	yes.	father		no	no	no															
24	yes.	uncle.	20	no	no	no	uncle J. Januliz: 842 Union ave Chicago Ill.														
25	yes.	brother in law	25	no	no	no	brother in law Leitzman 1108 N. 16th. Omaha Nebr														
26	yes	son in law		no	no	no															
27	yes.	brother in law	31 00	no	no	no	brother in law Wilhelm Wendsor Colo.														
28	yes	brother in law		no	no	no															
29	yes	brother in law		no	no	no															
30	yes	brother in law		no	no	no															
1	yes.	self.	16 00	no	no	no	husband. P. Radobolskij: 2888 E. 98th Cleveland. Ohio.							5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kostantynow
2	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend M. Pogako: 1338 Prairie st. Chicago Ill.							5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Sadoczji
3	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	brother Wasil Radoj: 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	7	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lubfky
4	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend Mr. Buczik: 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pascinow
5	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	brother in law Wolgaben: 684 West 14th st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Luczki
6	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	brother Stanislaw: 635 W. 12th st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Solowo
7	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend Mr. Lubydowsky: 635 W. 12th st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	10	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Gorsk
8	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	father Burkiko: 57 Black Hawk st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Woroboiego
9	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend S. Oblapczyk: 2821 Morris st. St. Louis Mo						good	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Plishzin.
10	yes.	self.	25.	no	no	no	friend Z. Sapirinjus 90 Silver 1208 Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	6	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Tebesnizi
11	yes.	self.	—	no	no	no	friend S. Sewzun 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.						good	4	10	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Tebesnizi
12	yes	self.	25.	no	no	no	sister S. Karagikian, 1510 St. 40 Forneden Pemlock Chicago Ill.							5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kocupi
13	yes	self.	25.	no	no	no	brother J. Aslinskos: 5421 Kewanee Ill.						good	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sirakaun Lubjan
14	yes	self.	10.	no	no	no	husband A. Dorochow: 1332 Broadway Gary Ind.						good	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bobowics
15	yes	self.	25.	no	no	no	brothers J. Lakerus & Co: 918 E. 33rd. Chicago Ill.						good	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Debekonis
16	yes	self.		no	no	no	husband Hanczepiuk Box 166 Fall River Ohio						good	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Lesniki
17	yes	husband	—	no	no	no	husband Jos Barbock Gary. Ind.						good	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uperowo
18	yes	father		no	no	no															
19	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle J. Sarin: 110 Colton st. San Francisco Cal.														
20	yes.	self	30 00	no	no	no	brother in law H. Feld 33 W. 51 st. Chicago Ill.						good	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Fellin
21	yes	husband		no	no	no															
22	yes	father	25 00	no	no	no	husband Jos Mozer: 1138 Blue Island. ave. Chicago Ill.						good	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dirnok
23	yes.	father		no	no	no															
24	yes.	uncle.	20	no	no	no	uncle J. Januliz: 842 Union ave Chicago Ill.														
25	yes.	brother in law	25	no	no	no	brother in law Leitzman 1108 N. 16th. Omaha Nebr														
26	yes	son in law		no	no	no															
27	yes.	brother in law	31 00	no	no	no	brother in law Wilhelm Wendsor Colo.														
28	yes	brother in law		no	no	no															
29	yes	brother in law		no	no	no															
30	yes	brother in law		no	no	no															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smilanes, Master, of the S/S Czar, from Libau, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Smilanes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912

at Halifax N. S.

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1 to 30 inclusive copied by D.L.K.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar", and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Joseph Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Shegalick	Elisaweta	26	F.	M.		housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mulgarj			
2	Shegalick	Evgenija	3	F.	S.		child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		mother in law Anna Shegalick Mulgarj Grodn. Gov.	Kan.	Kansas
3	Shegalick	Maria	1	F.	S.		child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
4	Sodmarow Romanow	Stepan	46	M.	M.		farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamischin	wife Alexander Pozomasco Kamyschin Saras. Gov.	Ill.	Melrose Park
ADMITTED	Herman	Ite	19	F.	S.		tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Senno	friend Semen Kahan Senno Mogil. Gov.	Ohio	Wickliffe
ADMITTED	Hefenides	Marie	33	F.	M.		housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
ADMITTED	Hefenides	Filip	10	M.	S.		child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Posenfeld	father Fried. Hefenides Posenfeld Samar. Gov.	Neb.	Lincoln
ADMITTED	Hefenides	Margarethe	1	F.	S.		child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
9	Umbras	Poos	21	M.	S.		farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian Poles	Russia	Mischkinsky	mother A. Umbras Mischkenschky Wil. Gov.	Wis.	Racine
10	Yasko	Nicolai	26	M.	S.		farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kurpeschi	father Frans Yasko Kurpeschi Grodno Gov.	Kans.	Kansas
11	Hörmaches	Alexander	41	M.	M.		smith	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia				
12	Hörmaches	Maria	40	F.	M.		wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Posenfeld	father Jakow Hormaches Posenfeld Samar. Gov.	Kans.	Kansas
13	Hörmaches	Maria	15	F.	S.		domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia				
14	Weicel	Heinrich	35	M.	M.		laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Posenfeld	wife Natalia Weicel Posenfeld Samar. Gov.	Kans.	Kansas
15	Schulman	Liba	53	F.	M.		housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bielgorod Mohilew			
16	Schulman	Rochla C/A 23-66921 10-18-28 gen	18	F.	S.		tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		son Lew Schulman Mohilew Mohil. Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Schulman	Zelda	16	F.	S.		tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 18	Mikalaiewska	Karolina	26	F.	M.		housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polajakowa	brother J. Just Polyakowo Wol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Marsikowa	Ginowia Ga 11-234104 10/9/39 sel.	18	F.	S.		domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Polakowo	father Alexejs Kowa Polakowo Wol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Mot	Hassiki	20	M.	S.		laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belgorod	father A. Mot Belgorod Wol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Buschnes	Barb.	25	M.	S.		laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belgorod	father M. Kuschnes Belgorod Wol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Asker	Luna Y-13200 Ger	18	M.	S.		tradesman	yes	yes	Persia Russia	Hebrew Persian	Persia Russia	Urmia	mother Dejas Asker Urmig	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 23	Weiman	Georg	20	M.	S.		farmlabor	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Kaminky	father J. Weiman Czaid Gov.	Kans.	Topeka
24	Konowalow	Pikojej	32	M.	M.		laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potorzowka Jakobsruh	wife Evdokia Konowalow Podgorohenky Gorn. Gov.	Mich.	Detroit
ADMITTED 25	Zaiko	Alexsander	31	M.	M.		laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jaucohania Dolgalicz	wife J. Zaiko Dolgalicz Minsk Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
26	Padobolsky	Andrey	26	M.	M.		laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lisowczina	wife E. Padobolsky Lisowczina Minsk Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Padobolsky	Alexsander	18	M.	S.		laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia		father Michail Lyndapol		
28	Lynapol	Peter	1/2	M.	S.		laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Shobeschowa	Shobeschowa Wol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
29	Sobolski	Joseph	30	M.	M.		farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowel	wife Barbara Sobolski Kowel Volyn. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Makarewicz	Tekla	24	F.	M.		housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostrow Trivaly	brother M. Stak Trivaly	Mich.	Detroit
12	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Halifax

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S., September 14 th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no								Entered at Boston Mass. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) B&M								
2	yes	mother	15	no			husband A. Hogadik 2371 15. Kansas City Kan.		no	no	no	good	no			light	dark gray	none		Russia	Golawzi
3	yes	mother		no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR								
4	yes	self	23	no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR								Military
5	yes	self	25	no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR								"
6	yes	self		no			Friend J. Dorochenko 1108 235 Melrose Park Ill.		no	no	no	good	no		5	7	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Kamenetz Podolsk
7	yes	mother	50	no					no	no	no	good	no		5	1	light	dark blue	none		Russia	Senna
8	yes	mother		no					no	no	no	good	no		5	6	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Rosenfeld
9	yes	self	25	no			husband A. Hofenrides 600 3. st. Lincoln Neb		no	no	no	good	no									"
10	yes	self	29	no					no	no	no	good	no									"
11	yes	self		no			cousin J. Zinkowski 628 Hannah st. Pacific Wash.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR								
12	yes	husband	50	no			235 Kansas City Kans.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	5	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Moschkiwitz
13	yes	father		no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	4	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Pinsk Kamenetz
14	yes	self	26	no			friend H. Geisbig Kansas City Kans.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	8	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Rosenfeld
15	yes	self		no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	6	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Rosenfeld
16	yes	mother	51	no			friend Wm. Geisbig Girdley Kansas.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	1	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Rosenfeld
17	yes	mother		no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	6	light	dark gray	none		Russia	Rosenfeld
18	yes	self	33	no			sister in law J. Schaps 2326 E. 65 th. Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	1	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
19	yes	self	26	no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	2	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
20	yes	self	25	no			Husband F. Thiriwa Jewelry & Silver 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	6	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
21	yes	self	18	no			friend Grigory Zaveljuk 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	3	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
22	yes	self	25	no			friend Stepan Kasurs 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	4	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
23	yes	self	100	no			cousin Peter Lukin 1408 W. 18th st. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	5	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
24	yes	self	50	no			friend A. Kuchar 548 Lawton ave. Topeka Kans.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	4	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
25	yes	self	100	no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	6	light	dark blue	none		Russia	Poltava
26	yes	self		no			brother A. Kadobolsky 6 38. st. 3808. Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	5	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
27	yes	self	30	no					no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	4	light	dark blue	none		Russia	Poltava
28	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Christian 635 W. 12 th. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	5	light	dark blue	none		Russia	Poltava
29	yes	self	25	no			cousin Jan Gorichuk 1408 State st. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	8	light	dark brown	none		Russia	Poltava
30	yes	self	18	no			husband Max Kohlewicz 581 Kenji Ave. Detroit Mich		no	no	no	good	no	Entered at Detroit Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	5	light	dark blue	none		Russia	Poltava
														Entered at Huron Mich. (Date) 9/6/12 (Via) GTR	5	4	light	dark blue	none		Russia	Poltava

Ladislas C. Simmons

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smiltneer Master of the S/S "Cros" from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Smiltneer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept Tember, 1912,
at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1 to 31 inclusive signed by J. S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) and sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andruchowicz	Wassily	27		M. M.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Liswojina	wife Alexandra Andrucko Liswojina Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 2	Gelfand	Hera	36		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		C/O S. Tassamowitz	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 3	Gelfand	Basse	11		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Lechurty, Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Gelfand	Meer	10		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			"	"
ADMITTED 5	Gelfand	Sora	8		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lochwicz	brother Sch. Chasanowitz Lochwicz Russia Grodno Gov.	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Gelfand	Srul	4		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 7	Gelfand	Muchla	3		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			"	"
ADMITTED 8	Gelfand	Michel	2		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			"	"
9	Shilowich	Meer	41		M. M.	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	father A. Shilowitz Slutzk Minsk Gov.	Mich	Detroit
10	~~Kadmowich~~	~~Rejected Libau, crossed purser~~	~~40~~		~~M. M.~~	~~farmlabor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Lithuania~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kyza~~	wife Sister Kingus		
11	Grashis	Michael	18		M. S.	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Namoszkonis	brother K. Grashis Namoszkonis Kowno Gov.	Ind.	Marion
12	~~Press~~	~~Rejected Libau, crossed purser~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
13	~~Press~~	~~Mina~~	~~10~~		~~F. S.~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kowrshany~~	~~grandfather B. Jaz. Kowrshany Kowno Gov.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
14	~~Press~~	~~Schmuel~~	~~4~~		~~M. S.~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kowrshany~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
15	Bomel	Adolf	40		M. M.	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wimandiszky	wife Michelina Bomel Wimandiszky Wilna Gov.	Ill.	Chicago.
11095/1744 16	Bilewicz	Marjan	16		M. S.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowi-Dwor	father A. Bilewicz Nowi-Dwor Wilna Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Siwitzky	Otto	44		M. M.	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia				
18	Siwitzky	Maria	40		F. M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
19	Siwitzki	Emilia	11		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
20	Siwitzki	Adelja	8		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowy Dwor	brother J. Siwitzky Nowy Dwor Wilna Gov.	Ill.	Chicago.
21	Siwitzki	Widalij	5		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
22	Siwitzki	Heinrich	3		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
23	Siwitzki	Mathwej	1		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
24	Akselrod	Chaja	18		F. S.	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janowicji	father Sch. Akselrad Janowicji Vitebsk Gov.	Ind.	Lionville
ADMITTED 25	Blisnjak	Eugenia	20		F. S.	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gerneviczi	mother K. Blisnjak Gerneviczi Wil. Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Mozeika	Helena	28		F. M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
27	Mozeika	Adolphine	8		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
28	Mozeika	Waclaw	7		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Libonjan	father K. Mozeika Libonjan Kowno Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
29	Mozeika	Franciscka	3		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
30	Mozeika	Sigmund	2		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														

Quar-7
1 Car

Lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 checked from data supplied by Halifax office

Names released from Quarantine Egland Girsing Justo 14/IV.

Sept 7/12 and admitted by Dr. Grestis

9/7/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Halifax List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S., September 17th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a lunatic, idiot, or deaf-mute, or helpless woman, or person likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self.	28 00	no	no	no	cousin Abraham Goldsby: 2838 3818. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Lisowejma
2	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lekowitz
3	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
4	yes	mother		no	no	no	husband. Jos Helfand. 148	no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	yes	mother		no	no	no	18 Division st Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
9	yes	self.	50 00	no	no	no	cousin Jos Helfand. 148 Division st. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lekowitz
10	yes	self.	25.				Robert N. Normand. 1633 Jefferson Marion Ind							5	6		dark	blue			Podevdrizin
11	yes	self.	25	no	no	no	uncle Charley: 2211 East St. Louis Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Nemoszeomi
12	yes	self.																			
13	yes	self					father L. Price. 611 W. 14 st. Chicago Ill.														
14	yes	self																			
15	yes	self.	25.	no	no	no	cousin Dominga: 1461. ave Fullerton Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bimatisdelg
16	yes	self.	25.	yes	no	no	brother Wasyl Willowicz 1411 st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Novodevenzja
17	yes	brother in law		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Novodvor
18	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Novgorod
19	yes	uncle		no	no	no	brother in law Dominga	no	no	no	no	good	no								
20	yes	uncle	102 00	no	no	no	A. st 1450 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
24	yes	uncle.	25 00	no	no	no	uncle Mr Losenetz. 815 W. 6th st. Lious Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lanowicz
25	yes	uncle.		no	no	no	uncle Ignatz Barkas 1 Amble st. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Lipari
26	yes	husband		no	no	no															
27	yes	father		no	no	no	husband Jan Moserka. 661	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	yes	father	35 00	no	no	no	ber st 561 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smithsen Master, of the S/S "Czar", from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Smithsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Liste 1 To 180 inclusive Capacity 1,000 S.S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S/S "Czar", and having charge herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Goldberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bak.	Bajair	25		M. S.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Giwiczi	father G. Bak. Giwiczi Govt. Kow.	Kans.	Kansas
2	Kuprianow	Nikita	24		M. M.	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jidina	wife A. Kuprianow Jidina	Mich.	Dowagiac
ADMITTED 3	Fuksman	Chane	46		F. M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Narodicy			
ADMITTED 4	Fuksman	Jenoho	16		M. S.	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 5	Fuksman	Minge	10		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowrudy	sister Lehsie Fuksman Nowrudy Wol. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago.
6	Fuksman	Lehsie	8		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrews	Russia				
7	Gonsewska	Stanislawa	22		F. M.	housework	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plyzko	father N. Lobeszewski Plyzko Wolyn. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
8	Schikiruk	Kirel	43		M. M.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Plesna	wife Jenna Schikiruk Plesna Wol. Gov.	Mo	St. Louis
9	Goreschzuk	Efimij	24		M. M.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gadowice	wife Tatjana Goreschzuk Gadowice Wol. Gov.	Mich	Detroit
10	Sokolow	Grigori	18		M. S.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowi Dwor	father G. Sokolow Nowi Dwor Vilno Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Teleschow	Eire	38		F. M.	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klimowin			
12	Teleschow	Abram	10		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Teleschow	Moisej	8		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
14	Telschow	Chaim	6		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Teleschow	Rachmiel	4		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kriejen	father Hirsch Teleschow Kriejen Mag. Gov.	Ill.	Chicago
16	Teleschow	Braine	16		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
17	Teleschow	Lore.	11		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
18	Teleschow	Gibe	2		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
19	~~Mordjuk Wygr.~~	~~Ign.~~	Erased			Rejected	Libau.								
20	Gelebicz	Grigorij	23		M. S.	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suchowzity	wife M. Gelebicz Suchowzity Grod. Gov.	Minn	St. Paul
21	~~Linor~~ Ener	Gustav August	48		M. M.	laborer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wasi merezuk	wife Marfada Ener Wasi merezuk Gub. Vilno	Mich	Detroit
22	Dabrinsey	Iwan	29		M. M.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stepani	wife Lucia Dabrinsey Stepani Gub. Wilno	Mich	Detroit
23	Klobzek	Roman	25		M. M.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	do mijowla	father Stepani Stepani Gub. Wilno	Mich	Detroit
24	Luxjasehak	Parazkowija	25		F. S.	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grenniczi	father Grenniczi Gub. Grodno	Ind.	Gary
25	Baczeljunas	Franciszk	29		M. M.	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kanjuchi	mother Sophie Baczeljunas Kanjuchi Gub. Kowno	Ill.	Melrose
26	Baczeljunas	Paulina	19		F. M.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Konjuchi			
ADMITTED 27	Rosenberg	Raise	38		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 28	Rosenberg	Chane	11		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Turkum	friend Fani Achzolz Turkum Gub. Kurland	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 29	Rosenberg	Feige	9		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 30	Rosenberg	Chadzael	7		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

NOT USED

NOT USED

14

29 # 210

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Halifax List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N. S., September 14th, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self.	25 60	no	no	no	Friend-Oskar Szajn: Saron Parochial 15 Kansas City Kans.
2	yes	self.	50	no	no	no	brother in law Stefan Szczerek Dubicen 1/f 306 Douglas Ave Chicago Ill.
3	yes	self.		no	no	no	Mejsel Fuchsman (Mr. Fox.)
4	yes	mother	5	no	no	no	husband (B. Fishman)
5	yes	mother		no	no	no	1333 Washburn ave. Chicago Ill.
6	yes	mother		no	no	no	
7	yes	self.	12	no	no	no	husband Hollonsczyky State Hotel 6606 Chicago Ill.
8	yes	self.	25	no	no	no	Szczesny Szlapuk 2821 Thomis str. St. Louis Mo
9	yes	self.	27	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. Wekarewicz 581 Kirby ave Detroit Mich
10	yes	self.	25	no	no	no	uncle L. Bundza: a. Stanislaw Chicago Ill.
11	yes	husband		no	no	no	
12	yes	father		no	no	no	
13	yes	father		no	no	no	
14	yes	father	40	no	no	no	husband. Isaak A. Selexhof. 1133 So. Hermitage ave. Chicago Ill.
15	yes	father		no	no	no	
16	yes	father		no	no	no	
17	yes	father		no	no	no	
18	yes	father		no	no	no	
19	yes	self	25				brother in law J. Nikolczuk: Robert str 582 St. Paul Minn
20	yes	self.	24	no	no	no	cousin Dan Koch: 587 Broadway st St. Paul Minn
21	yes	self	27	no	no	no	friend B. Bachesch 264 Hancock str Detroit Mich
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Abr. Jehwarty 152 Division str. Detroit Mich
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Chas. "Babka Gorbaterne 342. Detroit Mich
24	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother in law: Kuzmary Jud Monroe str 1749
25	yes	self	125 150	no	1907	no	Eastin Pa. brother in law-J. Berigewicz Box 449 Elbelrose Para yee
26	yes	husband		no	no	no	
27	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Hirsch Rosenberg 1720 Hasking str Chicago yee
28	yes	father		no	no	no	
29	yes	father		no	no	no	
30	yes	father		no	no	no	

Ladislaw K. Siarkowicz

19 Whether an Idiot, or Insane person, or Imbecile, or Epileptic, or afflicted with Tuberculosis, or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	5	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Girsz
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Zelino Kilozy
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	4	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Koradicz
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/19/12	5	7	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Koradicz
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/19/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/19/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	1	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Walcka
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	2	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Blesna
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12 (Via)	5	3	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Jadewicz
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	7	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Nowie Dwor
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12 (Via)	4	11	light	dark	dark brown	Russia	Kriegen
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12 (Via)							Klimowice
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12 (Via)							
Entered at Huron Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	4		dark blue			Ludowicze
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Ludowicze
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	5	light	dark	blue none	Russia	Kosale
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	2	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Chicago Illinois
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	6	light	dark	brown none	Russia	Shamuelka Stepaha
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	6	light	dark	brown none	Russia	
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	5	light	dark	blue none	Russia	Glemnice
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5	1	light	dark	blue none	Russia	Pintozinsky Kroguicki
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/16/12	5						
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/19/12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/19/12	47	10½	light	dark	blue none	Russia	Sokolow Sukiem
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/19/12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/19/12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entered at Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	(Date) 9/19/12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Smithmeer master, of the S/S Czar, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Smithmeer
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912,
at Halifax N.S.

Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S.S.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Goldberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "Czar", and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Dorpat in Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Goldberg M.D. U.S.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1912

at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 17, 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	ALIENS: TOTAL ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
First	1	6	#	6	#	6
Second	2	35	#	35	3	38
Third	9	237	#	237	#	237
TOTAL	12	278	#	278	3	281

	ENTERED	REJECTED	DEPARTED FOR FOREIGN PORTS	DIED ON VESSEL
ALIENS	227 227			
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS	5 4	1	1	#
CITIZENS				
U.S. CITIZENS	27 39 38			#
CREW	7 7			
OTHERS	1			
TOTAL	278 277	1	1	#

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	#
Tourists	#
Residents of United States	2
Total	2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
29

11—1118

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Czar" sailing from Libau in Russia, September 3rd, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Golub	Elena	27		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrokow	father S. Iwanowa Petrowin Gouv.	Illinois	Kansas City
2	Golub	Michail	11		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
3	Brzezicis	Wladyslaw	18		m s	farmlabr	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jowany	mother A. Brzezicis Jowany gouv.	Mich.	So Range
4	Szczekanowicz	Wassily	18		m s	farmlabr	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Buzalin	father V. Szczekanowicz Buzalin gouv.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Golubow	Malafey	25		m s	farmlabr	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Janowo	father I. Golubow Janowo gouv.	Ohio	Kent
6	Schukis	Kasimir	35		m s	farmlabr	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sagara	mother J. Schukis Sagara gouv.	Ill.	~~Sycamore~~ Sycamore
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														

Edward Gruning, Insp. 9/14/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Halifax 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., September 14th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	18.20	no	no	no	husband Alexander Golub S. Horeiparr Rhs 25	Entered at Akron Ohio (Date)	no	no	no	no		5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Petrokof
2	yes	farmer		no	no	no	Russian Citizen Russian	Entered at Akron Ohio (Date)	no	no	no	no								—	—
3	yes	self	8.18	no	no	no	brother P. Butkevich Box 158 Southampton Mass.	Akron Ohio (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	no		5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Petrokof
4	yes	self	8.25	no	no	no	friend Paul Klimow wife 2453 Coulter ave Chicago Ill	Akron Ohio (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	no		5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Buzalim
5	yes	self	8.25	no	no	no	cousin Stephan Gluchow Akron Ohio.	Akron Ohio (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	no		5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Buzalim
6	yes	brother	8.20	no	no	no	brother Bonifacius Pankave 458 Superior ave Cle.	Akron Ohio (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	no		5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sagara
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Smithers Master, (Name in full—Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) of the S/S "Czar", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Smithers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1912
at Halifax N.S.
Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lines 1-6 inclusive
original S.S.P.

Lines 1-5 original

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. R. Bartlett, Surgeon of the S.S. Canada, employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. R. Bartlett

Sworn to before me this 5th day of , 19
at

J. McCaw
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Liverpool, September 7th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Boulton	Charles W. Jr.	5	9	M.		✓	✓	United States citizen		do	N.Y.		Mass	Boston
USC 2	Cohen	Louisiana	6	7	F.		✓	✓	do.	do.	do	New Orleans		La.	New Orleans
USC 3	Goodman	Alfred C.	48	M.	M.		✓	✓	do	do	do	Ill.	Jacob	Minn.	Minneapolis
USC 4	do. wife	Edith O.	42	5	F.		✓	✓	do.	do.	do			do	do
USC 5	do.	Wilfred A.	6	8	M.		✓	✓	do.	do.	do	Kan.		do	do
USC 6	do.	J. Roe	4	M.			✓	✓	do.	do.	do			do	do
USC 7	do.	Robert J.	2	5	M.		✓	✓	do.	do.	do			do	do
USC 8	Griffith	Ann	38	M.	M.		✓	✓	do.	Welsh	do	County Ct.	Memorial Hall	N.Y.	Rochester
USC 9	do. wife	Inez L.	35	7	M.				do.	do.	do			do	do
USC 10	do.	Robert L.	5	M.					do.	do	do			do	do
USC 11	Hart	Emmaline M.	59	7	W.		✓	✓	do	do	do	Wis		Kan.	Newton
USC 12	Hodge	Mary Ann	54	7	M.		✓	✓	do	do	do	Nat. Cir Ct.	Marquette Mich	Mont.	Butte
USC 13	Houghton	Edward P.	61	M.	M.		✓	✓	do.	do.	do	3/9	1897 do	Ohio	Ohio
USC 14	do.	Janet	64	7	M.		✓	✓	do	do	do	Nat. Prob. Ct.	Union Co. Ohio	Ohio	Marion
USC 15	do	Arnold W.	25	M.	S.				do	do	do	1876	do	do	do
USC 16	Kimball	Lyle	25	7	M.		✓	✓	do	do	do	Ohio		do	do
USC 17	do.	Sylvia	4	7			✓	✓	do.	do	do	Dist. Ct.	Boston Mass 9/30. 1898	Mass	Springfield
USC 18	do.	Oscar	2	M.			✓	✓	do	do	do	Mass		do	do
19	~~Ogden~~	Caroline L.	~~55~~	7	F.				do	do	do	Mass		do	do
20	~~do~~	Gertrude Ford	~~5~~	7	F.				do	do	do			Ills	Rockwood
USC 21	Sawyer	Edith H.	29	7	M.		✓	✓	do	do	do			do	do
USC 22	Stephens	Anne	54	7	M.		✓	✓	do	do	do	Nat. Sch.	on file	Kan.	Newton
USC 23	Davis	Jerome D.	20	M.	S.		✓	✓	do	do	do	Japan	do	Mont.	Butte
USC 24	Hastings	George B.	20	M.	S.		✓	✓	do	do	Colo.	father do	Ohio	Ohio	Oberlin
USC 25	Antony	Dora	34	7	S.		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Kan	Kan	Grant
USC 26	Richard	Maria	20				✓	✓	do	do	N.Y.	do	do	Kan	Hanford
USC 27	Boland	Anna	25	7	S.		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	Ohio	Galion
USC 28	Beebe	Arthur	27	M.	S.		✓	✓	do	do	Mich	Grand Rapids	do	Kan	Grand Lap
USC 29	Peters	Noah	29	M.	M.		✓	✓	do	do	Ind	do	Ind	Kan	Hanover
USC 30	Davis	Daniel	37				✓	✓	do	do	Wis	do	do	Ind	Goshen
											Ohio			✓	✓

NOT USED

NOT USED

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Lubec, Sept 15, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or ticket, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						home 7 Pearl St Waltham Mass.														
2						4031 Canal St New Orleans														
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12						husband 523 N. Montana St. Butte															
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Father	Yes	9		husband 132 Perry St. Springfield														
17		Father				do														
18						do														
19																				
20																				
21																				
22						husband Virginia Street Butte.															
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Father Lapointe
M.D. Ill

1 1

1 30

Line 1-30 inclusive copied by E.A. Hood

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Jones Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Canada, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E L Bartlett, Surgeon of the S.S. Canada, Carpland, (State whether Surgeon "making thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marseilles Ont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E L Bartlett

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—11½

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11½

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Liverpool, 4th Sept, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
male	Crowther	Agora	46	V	M	Farmer	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	Eng.	Born	Va.		Virginia	
male 2	✓	Laura	22	V	S	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓		✓	✓
male 3	Brown	Myrtle	21	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	Va		Va	Richmond
male 4	✓	Lillian	29	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓		do	do
male 5	Chenoweth	Edith	21	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	Va		do	Crewe
6	~~Harkey~~	~~Estella~~	~~22~~						do	do					
male 7	Shields	Louisa	23	V	S				USA	do		Va		Va	Richmond
male 8	Dunstan	Bruce	13	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	Va		do	do
male 9	Corson	Grace	32	V	S	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	Pennsylvania		Mass	Cambridge
male 10	Elliot	Frances	27	V	S	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	N.H.		Mass	Hanover
male 11	Leaf	Frances	29	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	Ill.		do	do
male 12	Covington	Wallace	42	V	M	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	N.J.		N.Y.	Syracuse
male 13	Krueger	John	66	V	M	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	N.J.		N.Y.	Syracuse
14	Drayfus	Anna	35	V	~~S~~	Teacher	✓	✓	~~Hungarian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Left U.S. June 8, 1912 per~~		~~Croft Ingate Drayfus~~	do	do
male 15	Eldridge	Ada	47	V	S	✓	✓	✓	USA	do	Born	Ill.		Ill.	Chic
male 16	Goldstein	Harriet	25	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	Russia	Trustant Church	Minn.	Minneapolis
male 17	✓	Vetta	22	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	Gladstone Manchester	Mich.	Gladstone
18	Griffith	Arthur L.	37	V	M	Insurance agent	✓	✓	Wales	do	Left U.S.		Buffalo		Buffalo
19	✓	Agnes	30	V	✓	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	England	Left U.S.		Griffith		✓
male 20	Gutsch	Carl	43	V	M	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	Ill.		Mass	Cambridge
male 21	✓	Annie	43	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Wife of 20			✓	✓
male 22	✓	Annie	14	V	S	✓	✓	✓	do	do	U.S. born			✓	✓
male 23	✓	Charles	11	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓		✓	✓
male 24	Harper	Harris	26	V	M	✓	✓	✓	do	do	Born	Mich		Mich	Grand Rapids
25	Johansen	Inga	35	V	S	Private Secretary	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Left U.S. July 26, 1912 per		Boston	Mass	Brookline
26	✓	Ingeborg	36	V	✓	Graduate Nurse	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	None	do	Westford
Deported 27	Levi	Josephine	26	V	M	Wife	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Paris		Brother: Herschel Calhoun Rue Savigne 13— Paris	Minn.	Minneapolis
Deported 28	✓ (dau)	~~Sarah~~ Leah	3	~~M~~	S	Child	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	do
male 29	Hayward	Lawson	45	V	M	Lawyer	✓	✓	U.S.	do	Naturalized		Geneseo Ill. N.Y. 1898	Ill.	Chicago
male 30	Hall	Frank	44	V	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	Born	Ky		Tex.	Lexington
	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														

William Fiechter (27-28)
Inspector
12—1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 15, 1912

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alsohomy, or hostile to all organized government, or a believer in the practicability or propriety of overthrowing by force or violence all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1907 1912	Montreal	Home	17 New Hampshire Lane Manchester N.H.												
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1904 1912	Buffalo	Home	531 So Division St Buffalo N.Y.												
19	Yes	Husband		Yes		U.S.														
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	No	Self	$100	Yes	3/mo 1881 1912	Boston	Hdqrs	97 Mrs C. Keyman St. Boston Mass												
26			100	Yes	31 mar 1891 1912	Boston	To	Salem St. Medford Mass	Home											
27	Yes	Dr. Self Father	No	Sec. II				Dr. Rakal 190 E. Franklyn av Hempstead L.I.												
28																				
29																				
30																				

14 Entered at Boston (Date) 5/1/12 (Via) Grey Eagle — France Schleswig

18 Entered at Boston (Date) 5/1/12 (Via) Grey Eagle — Wales Gwent

Entered at (Date) 5/8/12 (Via) — N.Y. Buffalo

25 Entered at Boston (Date) 5/1/12 (Via) Grey Eagle — Sweden Stockholm

Entered at (Date) 5/2/12 (Via) Black Ball — Russia Finland Vyborg

Entered at (Date) 5/8/12 (Via) Fall for gen. observation — Russia Finland Vyborg

George of Baker Dock
9/15/12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Jones Master, of the S.S. Canada, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Jones

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. L. Bartlett, Surgeon of the P. Canada, Employed, do
(State whether "acting voluntarily" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mnes Laws
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C L Bartlett

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Liverpool, 4th Sept, 1912

11—4116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Frances	40		F M	Domestic	Y	Y	U.S.A.	Amer		Jacksonville Fla	1872	Fla	Lucerne
2	/	Ruth	66	7	/	/	/	/	/	Amer of ent				/	/
3	/	Ruth	30	8	/	/	/	/	/	Ger				/	/
4	/	Anna	32		/	/	/	/	/	do				/	/
5	Smith	Katherine	35		/	/	/	/	/	do				/	/
6	Sanford	Frank F.	36	5	/	/	/	/	/	do				Minn	Minneapolis
7	Sanders	Henry	42		/	/	/	/	/	do				Ky	Lexington
8	Spiegel	Clara	54		F S	/	/	/	/	do	Nat. Calif	Calif	Long 8, 1898	Cal	San Diego
9	Talmadge	Mary	29		F M	/	/	/	/	do				Mass	Whitman
10	/	Abby	30		F S	/	/	/	/	do	Born	Ill		Ill	Canton
11	Thomas	Robert F.	33		M M	/	/	/	/	do	/	/		/	/
12	/	Elizabeth Sus	7		F	/	/	/	/	do	Born	S Carolina		S.C.	Charleston
13	Worten	Elizabeth	50		F M	/	/	/	/	do	Died of cholera			do	do
14	/	Emma	28		F	/	/	/	/	do	Born	N.H.		N.H.	Hanover
15	/	Mary	20		F	/	/	/	/	do	/	do		/	do
16	Williston	Constance	32		F S	/	/	/	/	do	/	do		/	do
17	Williams	Cornelia	34		F S	/	/	/	/	do	Born	Cambridge Mass		Mass	Cambridge
18	Swart	Alexander	59		M S	/	/	/	/	do	Born	N.Y.		N.Y.	Fairport
19	Dunstan	Sarah	36		F M	/	/	/	/	do	Born	Ill	1881 Nat 1912	Mich	Ann Arbor
20	Strahan	Margaret	35		F S	/	/	/	/	do	Born	Scotland		Mass	Fitchburg
									Hatter	Nat	Born	Scotland	21	Mass	Boston
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														

George G. Parker Insp
9/15/12

#120

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 15, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

110

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Foster, of the S. Canada, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Foster
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D L Bartlett, Surgeon of the Canada, employed, do
(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of Canada
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D L Bartlett

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

A.H. Ward

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Liverpool, September 4th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11070 / 5014 1	Bannister	Harold G.	25		M.	S.	Traveler	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Ramsgate	Father Isaac Bannister 39 Vincent Rd Ramsgate	Ill.	Chicago
2	Brown	Evangeline	43		F.	S.	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	English	England		sister Newport Isle of Wight.	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	Calvin	John	24		M.	S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Whitehaven	mother Eliza Calvin 11 Patterdale Place Whitehaven	Wyo.	Rosita
4	Campbell	Henry	26		M.	M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Whitehaven	wife Alice Campbell 9 Back Lane Whitehaven	Nev.	Ely
5	Cottrill	Ada	19		F.	S.	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Douglas	uncle Wm. Cottrill Woodville Douglas I of Man	Minnesota	Virginia
6	Goodman	Frances			F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English				do	Minneapolis
7	Grindell	Adam	34		M.	S.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ill.	Chicago	Mother Mary Grindell Kendall Eng. Cape Town S. A.	Ill.	Chicago
8	Kelly	Annie	20		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Douglas	father Phillip Kelly 21 Nona Street Douglas I of Man	Wis.	Kaukauna
9	Kerr	John	34		M.	S.	Cutter	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	England	Liverpool	friend Wm. Carbin 100 Dale St Liverpool	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	Kokol	Antonia Virag	26		F.	M.	Housewife	No	No	Austrian	Austrian	Austria				
11	Ogden	Caroline	54		F.	W.	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Island Somerset	cousin Roper Forde Abbey Chard Somerset	Minn.	Minneapolis
Deported 12	Palmer	Kate	26		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	friend Mrs. O'Connor Savoy 62 Crosfield Rd. Liverpool	Wis.	Milwaukee
Deported 13	do	Joseph	8/12		M.	S.	Infant	do.		do.	do.	do	do		Minn.	St. Paul
14	Bevan	Frances	42		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	England	London	brother Thomas Bevan 39 Farnwell Road Streatham London	do.	do.
15	Blomberg	Morris	44	M		M	Clothier			Russian Hebrew		do	Leeds	wife Rose Blomberg 30 Land St Leeds	Ill	Wilmett
16	Gibbons	William	28	M		S	Miner			British			Wales		do	Chicago
17	Hall	Arthur	34	M		M	Agent						Wales		Ariz	Bisbee
18	Do	Elsie	24	F		M	Wife						London	wife Mrs. Hall 1 Franklin Rd W.	Ky	Ft. Wayne
19	Price	Maud	36	F		M	Tourist			U. S.	Citizen		Ill		Ill	Chicago
20	Pendlebury	James	22	M		S	Miner			British	English	England	Wales		Ariz	Bisbee
21	Fowler	Lily	25	F		W	None						England		Ariz	Bisbee
22	Griffiths	Susan	27	F		S	Nurse			British	Welsh		Wales		Ill	Chicago
23	Jones	Margaret	33	F		S	Domestic						Wales		Ky	Buffalo
24	Watkins	Janet	33	M		M	Wife						Wales		Ky	Buffalo
25		Dessi	2	F		S	Child						Wales		Mich	Detroit
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Naples, Sept 15, 1912

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother-S. Bannister
2		Employer					4150 Carpenter St Chicago
3	Yes	Self	$25	No			Employer Mrs. Ogden
4	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	2	Bisbee	Milwaukee
5	Yes	Self	£5	No			brother-in-law Henry Mitchell
6							Bisbee Arizona.
7	✓	Self	No Yes	B.	M		friend James Gillette
8	Yes	Self	£5	No			Bisbee Arizona
9		Self	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	friend Wm. Morgan
10		Husband					208 Balcom Street Virginia
11		Self					Home
12	✓	Criminal	Yes	No			sister Eleanor Linsteam
13	✓	D.P.C.	✓	✓			Palatka Iron County Mich.
14	✓	Husband	✓	Yes	2		sister Rochester New York
15	✓	Self	Yes	No			son Milwaukee Wis.
16	✓	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Ariz	sister Mrs. H. Lewis
17	✓	✓	Yes	✓			505 Carroll St. St. Paul.
18	✓	✓	✓	✓			aunt. do
19							husband Mrs. J. J. Bevan
20	✓	✓	No				Willmetta Illinois
21	✓	✓	No	No			Sons Sol. Bloomberg
22	✓	Self	$3	No			1st St Chicago Ill
23	✓	✓	✓	No	5	New York	Home
24	✓	✓	✓	No	4		Brother-S. Sandelbury
25	✓	✓	✓	✓			General Delivery Douglas Ariz
26							Father Leo Whitlock
27							Brooklyn London Eng
28							Brother Buffalo
29							Home Buffalo
30							Home Detroit
							do

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid, assisted, or other ticket, or by whom provided, or in whose possession found, and how much?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	Tattooed both arms	England	Whitehaven
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	do	Egremont
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Douglas I of Man
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No	5	6					England	Douglas I of Man
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Canada	Toronto
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	grey	blue	None		
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							England	Liverpool
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							do	do
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							Ireland	Co Cork
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							Russia	Zagar
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							England	Dawes
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							England	Brighton
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							England	Frances
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No								Norfolk
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							Wales	Swansea
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							Wales	Brecon
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No								Town
No	No	No	Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	Good	No							N.S.	Scotia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Jones, Master, of the S. Canada, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 ,

at Quebec

S. McLaw
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Bartlett, Surgeon of the R. Canada, employed (State whether "reporting thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E L Bartlett

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

J W McCrae

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Liverpool, Sept 7th, 1912.

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	1 Glass	Getzel		19		m	s	Book-binder	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mother Sehayne Glass 29 Bazarnaya St Minsk	No. Dakota	
	2 Styk	Maryanna		28		f	m	Wife	no	no	do	Polish	do	Minsk Gub Wulka	Father Josef Kylaszawska Wulka - Minsk	Mich	Saginaw
	3 do	Josef		7		m	s	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	4 do (children)	Sofia		5		f	s	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	5 do	Jadwiga		3	6	f	s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	6 Marciniak	Maryanna		18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Milachowek	Father Josef Marcyniak Milachowek - Warsaw	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	7 Stulgaitis	Maryana		20		f	s	do	no	no	do	Lithuanian	do	Marion Sehwekeni	Father Augustas Stulgaitis Marion	do	do
	8 Kjauraitis	Julyen		35		m	s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Zarezy Kowno	Father Aleksas Kjauraitis Kowno	do	do
	9 Damb	Jadel		38		m	m	Laborer	no	no	do	Hebrew	do	Mengtzow	Wife Esther Damb Mengtzow	do	Kensington/ Chicago
ADMITTED	10 Ahmanene	Helena		49		f	Wd	Housekeeper	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	do	Jarburg	Daughter Maria Ahmanene Jarburg	Ill	do Chicago
	11 Kunscht	Isaak		43		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Wilna	Wife Lebe Kunscht Wilna - Russia	do	do
	12 Waletka	Matrena		39		f	m	Wife	no	no	do	Russian	do	Mscilenok	Father Nestor Krasnecki Minsk Gvt. Mscilenok - Sluce	do	do
	13 do (son)	Nikolai		1		m	s	Infant	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	14 Schmakler	Giese Beile		47		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Pinsk	Father Dave Schmakler Sklawer Pinsk	do	do
	15 do	Moddel		15		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	16 do (children)	Chaim		14		m	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	17 do	Meier	Cu 11-4054 6-23-33	8		m	s	Child	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	18 do	Maicche		6		m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED	Galitzky	Maria		20		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	Russian	do	Vodgarny	Father Aneem Pondarenka Pokrowsk - Vodgarny - Samar	Mich	Saginaw
	20 do (dau)	Anna		11		f	s	Infant	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	21 Gadlewsky	Mariana		33		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	Polish	do	Riga	Bro in law Kasimir Daranesky 16 Wictebska st - Riga	Ill	Chicago
	22 do	Stanislaw		6		m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	23 do (children)	Josef		4		m	s	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	24 do	Elena		8		f	s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED	Wariez	Anna		18		f	s	domestic	yes	no	do	Ruthenian	do	Stawlawky	Mother Zaroska Wariz Dept Govt Stawlawky	do	do
ADMITTED	Kuschner	Sara		16		f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Schtopiczken	Sister Dwoira Kuschner Skopiszek - Kowno -	Wis	Superior
ADMITTED	do (sister)	Minie Leve		10		f	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED	Seder	Elisabeth		40		f	m	Wife	yes	no	do	German	do	Norka	Father Hans Georg Schleicher Norka - Saratoff	Ore	Portland
ADMITTED	do (son)	Johan Georg		12		m	s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	Blum	Christine		15		f	s	domestic	yes	no	do	do	do	do	Sister Olinda Knueppel Norga - Saratoff	do	do

NOT USED

NOT USED

20

29/#

George J. Parker
Asst Cost #8

William Fischler
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 01

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 15, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	brother	none	no			Brother Leb Glass 1834 Ogden Av St Louis Mo
2	yes	husband	~~$10~~ $15	no			Husband Stanislaw Slyk 2210 ~~Third Ave~~ Saginaw Mich
3	yes	father	-	no			Father No Michigan ave do
4	yes	do	-	no			do
5	yes	do		no			do
6	yes	brother	26—	no			Brother Franciszek Marciniak 1040 32 Place Chicago Ill
7	yes	Sister	~~$50~~ 25	no			Sister Amalie Gulbicki 45 Nanaue St Chicago Ill
8	yes	brother	~~$50~~ 17—	no			Brother Wladyslaw ~~Kimmerer~~ Riemenschneider 338 Lexington Ave Kensington Ill
9	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$8~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Chicago Ill~~	~~Marya Kluzyk 3[illegible] Chicago Ill~~
10	yes	sons	none	no			Brother Antan Stylinchas 4308 Wood St Chicago Ill
11	yes	bro-in-law	$25	yes			Bro-in-law A Tembergs 2407 10 [illegible] Chicago Ill
12	yes	husband	38—	no			Husband Michel Wrzeska 903 W. 12th Street Chicago Ill
13	yes	father	-	no			do
14	yes	husband	15	no			Husband Philipp Schmunker 1058 Marwe St. Chicago Ill
15	yes	father	-	no			Father do
16	yes	do	-	no			do
17	yes	do	-	no			do
18	yes	do	-	no			do
19	yes	husband	none	no			Husband Andrey Galitzky 917 Wiener St. Saginaw Mich
20	yes	father	-	no			Father do
21	yes	husband	60	no			Husband Alexander Gadlewsky 4437 Wood St. Chicago Ill
22	yes	father	-	no			Father do
23	yes	do	-	no			do
24	yes	do	-	no			do
25	yes	do	none	no			do
26	yes	father	2—	no			Father Andrey Warsky 635 W 12th St Chicago Ill
27	yes	do	5	no			Father Abel Kuczainer 576 Ogden ~~Ave~~ Superior Wis (affidavit on file)
28	yes	husband	none	no			do
29	yes	father	-	no			Husband Wilhelm Zeby 759 Mallory St Portland Ore
30	yes	do	none	no			Father do Father Georg Zeby 683 Rodney Ave Portland Ore

No. on List	19 Examined by inspectors or boards of special inquiry, and rejected as per letter, or, if landed, as per letter, or supported by identity as to, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Black Dk Brn		Russia	Minsk
2	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dk Brn Dk Brn		do	Domaniec
3	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	- -	med	- -		do	Warsaw
4	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	- -		do	Pruszkow
5	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	- -		do	Mlawa
6	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fr	brown brown		do	Sawczyzynek
7	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	Dk Brn Dk Brn		do	Andrzejewo
8	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	Dk Br Grey		do	Schwekein
9	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	Dk Br. Blue		do	Kliba
10	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	- -		do	Wenfowo
11	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown gray		do	Pelonka
12	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	dark	brown brown	none	do	Jodlowo
13	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue gray		do	Plock
14	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	- -		do	Wasilewski
15	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	brown gray		do	do
16	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	6 ~~6~~	dark	~~black~~ brown		do	do
17	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	do	do gray		do	Vinek
18	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	do brown		do	do
19	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	- -		do	do
20	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray hazel		do	do
21	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown gray		do	do
22	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	- -		do	do
23	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown GTR	Slightly pock-marked	do	do
24	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	Nervous	no	5 [illegible]	fair	blue GTR		do	do
25	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown GTR	none	do	do
26	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown GTR		do	do
27	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue brown	Scar occupt mouth	do	Bowlewitz
28	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 ~~6~~	fair	brown GTR	none	do	Schtopnesch
29	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown gray		do	do
30	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5 ~~7~~ 6	fair	~~black~~ brown GTR		do	Plotka
							4 11	dark	brown GTR		do	do
							~~5 7~~	do	do do		do	do

John E. Luther, Inspector
Wits certificates except No. 8

pp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Lucas, Master, of the S. Canada, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Lucas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

W. McLeod

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Bartlett, Surgeon of the S. Canada, employed (State whether "employed" or "acting therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M Regs Regr Land, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E L Bartlett

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Liverpool, Sept 7th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wenitzky	Minne	36	2	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rabno	Mother Chaye Alinitzky Rabno	Ill	Chicago
2	do	Reisel	14	m	-	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	Ivanko, Kijeva Gub.	do	do
3	do	Mene Reizel	12	7	-	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Chaie	10	7	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Lifke	6	7	-	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Bruche	2	7	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Schifre	8	7	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	~~Bordach~~	~~Christine~~	~~29~~	~~2~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~German~~	~~do~~	~~Norka~~	~~Father in Law Andrew Burbach~~	~~Ore~~	~~Portland~~
ADMITTED 9	Burbach	Johannes	16	m	s	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Russia	German	do	Norga	Grand-father Heinrich Peter Burbach do	Ore.	Portland
10	do	Katarina	11	7	-	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 11	Burbach	Christina	6	7	-	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Norga Sarabeff Gov. Russia	do	do
12	do	Maria	4	7	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Conrad	4	m	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Lyolamaki	Auchelm	25	m	s	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kamennyya	Mother Katrina Lyolamaki Kalinen	Mich	Painesdale
ADMITTED 15	Pihlajamaa	Ida J	18	2	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Mother Maria Pihlajamaa Vasankatu 7 Helsingfors	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED U.S.C. 16	Paavola	Eli	19	2	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Yrjo Pagoda do	do	do
17	Hautajarvi	Herman	62	m	m	Labr	yes	yes	~~Russia~~ U.S. Citizen	do	U.S.	Ammadelle	Brother John Hautajarvi Hancock Finland	Minn	Hancock
18	Niemela	Johan	25	m	s	do	yes	yes	Finland	do	Finland	Knolajarvi	Father Isaac Niemela grandfather Knolajarvi	do	do
19	Uutela	Hjalmar	22	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johan E. Uutela Hautajarvi	do	do
20	Rivela	Olga	17	2	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Kusta Rivela Knolajarvi	do	do
21	Hautajarvi	Maria	29	5	do	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Isaac Hautajarvi Knolajarvi	do	do
22	Lepisto	Matias	16	m	s	Farm Labr	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Jean Andrea Lepisto Knolajarvi	do	do
23	Markiniemi	Kalle	24	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Liisa Markiniemi Knolajarvi	do	do
ADMITTED 24	Hautajarvi	Lempi	15	5	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Heikki Hautajarvi Knolajarvi	do	do
25	Seojarvi	Kaisa	21	2	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Anna Seojarvi Knolajarvi	do	do
26	Venttila	Jalmari	26	m	s	Labr	yes	yes	do	do	U.S. left U.S.	Red Lodge Mont. do	Father Antti Venttila Kylantie Kauajinen	Mont	Red Lodge
27	Kentala	Matti	19	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	Finland	Kauajinen	Mother Anna Kentala Kauajinen	Ore	Astoria
U.S.C. 28	Venttila	Oscar	24	m	s	do	yes	yes	~~Russia~~ U.S. Citizen	do	U.S.	Astoria Ore	Father John Venttila Kauajinen	do	do
29	Lehtonen	Johannes	22	m	s	do	yes	yes	Finland	do	Finland	Koylio	Kauajinen Koylio	Minn	Clayret
30	Magnusson	Karl Frank	39	m	m	do	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandn	Sweden	Skammero	Wife Theresia Magnusson Skammero	do	Greenlake

NOT USED

NOT USED

21

William Fischler
Inspector

(9+11+14-30)

All intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(1 to 7) Cert for balance

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 15, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	husband	40 no				Husband Stanislaw Mnitzky 1430 W 13th St. Chicago Ill
2	yes	father	- no				Father do
3	yes	do	- no				, do
4	yes	do	- no				, do
5	yes	do	- no				, do
6	yes	do	- no				, do
7	yes	do	- no				, do
8	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~no~~				~~Husband Stanislaw Burlach 422 Russell St Portland Ore~~
9	yes	father	none no				Father do Heinrich Burbach c/o 422 Russell St
10	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				~~Henry Jaeger~~ do
11	yes	do	none no				, do
12	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				, do
13	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				, do
14	yes	Friend W Mella	$75 no				Mr Walter Matti (Friend) Box 298 Painesdale Mich
15	yes	Cousin Stepchildren	$24 no				Aunt Emma Stenghson 817 Townsend St Chicago Ill
16	yes	~~Parent~~	$24 no				Friend: do
17	U.S.C. returning home to		50 —				(Bro) Amandale Minn.
18	yes	Self	~~$25~~ no 100				~~Uncle Hans~~ Hantajarvi Box 16 Annandale Minn
19	yes	do	~~$10~~ 30 —				Uncle do
20	yes	do	~~$30~~ no 30 —				Friend: do
21	yes	do	~~$30~~ no				Uncle: Herman Hantajarvi do
22	yes	do	~~$75~~ no 40 —				Grand-father do
23	yes	do	~~$100~~ no 200 ~~+~~				Friend do
24	yes	do	~~$25~~ no				Grand-father do
25	yes	do	$75 no				Friend do
26	yes	do	$75 yes	yes	Richard	Brother	Bro-in-law Jens Hermanen Box 161 Red Lodge Mont
27	yes	do	$75 no				Friend Helga Pedersen Box 134 Astoria Oreg.
28	U.S.C. returning home to						Presents Natural Cert Superior Court Pacific Co. ~~Oct~~ Wash. Sept. 29-1904
29	yes	Self	~~$25~~ no 30 —				Friend Henrik Jaquet (Friend) 15 N 18th St Tacoma Wash
30	yes	do	~~$25~~ do				Friend Chris Rasmussen Box 59 Cass Lake Minn

19 Foreigner or alien who, or head of family of which, intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½				None	Russia	Chabno
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	brown	brown	do	do	Nyska Saratoff
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	gray	do	do	Norge do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	6		light	light		do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	blue	do	Finland	Ikalinen
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	do	blue	do	do	Haupjarvi
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	do	Scar left side of neck	do	Kolovaara
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Kuolajarvi
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	light	gray	do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	gray	do	do	Kuolajarvi
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown	brown	do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	light	blue	do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	brown	light gray	do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	do	light	blue	do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	blue	do	do	Kaustinen
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Koylio
Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	gray	do	Sweden	Hamnas Skane

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28 Marks of Identification.

29 Place of Birth.

Presents Natural. Cert. District Court Wright Co. Minn. Decemb. 7-1905

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Jones Master, of the S. Canada, from Liverpool, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of ....., 19 ,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

atl atl atl

S/S Canada

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Bartlett, Surgeon of the S.S. Canada, employed do
(Here whether Surgeon "employed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dominion of Canada,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. L. Bartlett

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 16, 1912

CLASS	ALIENS: MANIFESTS	TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	4	23		23	73	96
THIRD	3	75		75	3	78
TOTAL	7	98		98	76	174

SEP 16 1912
CANADA

2nd 3rd
96 + 78 = 174

U. S. Citizens 73 3 76
Total number of aliens 98

98
missing

Admitted 73
13
12
98

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	73	73					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	13	8	4	4		1†	1†
DETAINED	12	12					
TOTAL	98	93	4	4		1†	1†

† Changed destination - remained in Canada

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	0
Tourists	0
Residents of United States	12
Total	12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Liverpool, Sept 7th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kristiansen	Dagny	31		S	Cigarmaker Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mathia Kristiansen Tøyengaden 43 Christiania	Ohio	Sidney
2	Grimeland	Daniel J	20		M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stamlid	Father Lapkil Lapkil Nygeland Stamlid Stendal	Wash	Tacoma
3	Stall	Marie M	17		S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vemundvik	Father Lars B. Stall Vemundvik	Wy	Laramie
4	do	Jorgen	19		M	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Bialka	Maria	18		S	Domestic	yes	yes	Austria Austria	Polish	Denmark	Svalbard	Father Mr Bialka Volenty Vogewo Galgocz Austria	Ill	Chicago
6	~~Stander~~	~~Edward~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~Miner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Tipton~~	~~Mother Elizth Stanley 20 Bridge Road Dudley Tipton~~	~~Iowa~~	~~Colfax~~
7	Dilly	C C	30			Musician			U. S. A.		Russia	Warsaw	Wife do do	Ill	Chicago
8	O'Hara	Patrick	33		S	Butcher			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Ma	Ill	Chicago
9	Lowey	Patrick	21			Laborer						Co Mayo		Mo	St Louis
	ADMITTED Sept. 19/12												Father Mr Argonitis		
11	Dirney	Peter	23		S	Farmer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessaly	Father Chicago Greece	Colo	Pueblo
12	Horvath	Adele	17		S	Domestic			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Austria	Father: Chas Strauss Enclosed Austria	Wis	Milwaukee
	Remained in Canada	Changed destination - Sept 3 1912	40		M	Wife				Hungarian	Austria	Austria	Calzoc Mueller Budapest Austria	do	do
13	~~Lawusz~~ Kawusz	~~Leopold~~ Leopold	26		M	Waiter				Austrian		France	Father: Kalava Lupsco Lupsagor Austria	Mich	Detroit
	ADMITTED	Kendzior											Father Jacob Kendzior		
14	~~Lendzior~~	~~Franciszek~~	24			Shoemaker				Pole	Austria	Auschowitz	Cousin Auschowitz Austria	Ill	Chicago
15	Dronik	Breina	24		S	Wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Chil Tellefant		
16		Fachman	2	6	S	Child	Mo	Mo		do			Katya Russia	do	do
17		Bacon	NB							do			do	do	do
	ADMITTED												do	do	do
18	Bloomberg	Louis	11		S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Mo	Ill	Chicago
19	Nordlinder	Ottilia	39		M	Wife			Swedish	Lapp	Sweden	Sundsvall	Sister in Law Edith Anderson Gustafsberg Sundsvall	Wash	Vancouver
20		Verner	12		M	Child							do.		
21	505 £ Nay 3/24/33	Ines	10		F	S.							do.		
22		Thora	8										do.		
23		Lilly	6										do		
24		Anna											do		
25	Guilamany	José	26		M	S	Clerk		Spain	Spanish	England	London	17 mos Father Jose Guilamany Canadés Barcelona Spain	NY	New York
	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

Ottilia Nordlinder + 4 children

José Guilamany

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the Aliens mentioned above.

Sgd. H. Lonnquist

(5+14)

William Fichler, Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lewis R Harrison 9/16/12

George G Parker Asst to certs exempt 5.19.14

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Lerice, Sept 15, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	bro-in-law	$17.00	no			Bro-in-law Jens Haugland Box 144 Hillsboro N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
2	yes	Uncle	$30	no			Uncle J. Thogsen 1606 South St Laramie Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Hamlet
3	yes	Self	$35	no			Entered at (Date) (Via) Lottie Berte Hall 105 Rogeman St Laramie Wyoming	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	Blue	do	do	Overhalden
4	yes	do	$35	no			Entered at (Date) (Via) do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
5	yes	bro-in-law	~~$15~~	no			Entered at (Date) (Via) Bro-in-law Jan Zuroff 1204 W Aaron St, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	brown	do	Austria	Zowada
6	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$50~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~Colfax~~	Brother George Hunter Colfax Iowa	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	6		do	light	blue	do	England	Depton
7																					
8	✓	Self	25.00	No			Brother Wm O'Hara 457 Hoyt St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓			5	9½	fair	D.C.	Blue	do	Ireland	Kilcar Donegall
9	✓	✓	25	✓			~~Sister Nellie Spencer~~ 1574 Bignell St Los Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	Brn	Blue	do	✓	Co Mayo
10	✓	✓	35.00 1903 20.00 1910	✓		Calif.	Brother:- Alex Gravanis El Rose 674 Chico Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	D	Brn	Grey	do	Greece	Chipiana
11	✓	Father	~~$25~~	No			Uncle: Martin Jovanich 297 S 5th St Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	Blk	Blue	do	Austria	Zagot
12	✓	Husband	30.00	✓		1907 Wis. 1911	Husband: Martin Jovanich do 297 S 6th St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	D	Blk	Grey	do	do	Zarok
13	✓	Self	0	✓			Lucas F. Janick 1065 Seyburn Ave E Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	fair	Blk	Blue	do	do	Kralle
14	✓	Brother	8	✓			Brother Mago Bandzior 710 ~~yes brother~~ Chicago	2	Entered in (illegible at address)					(Date)		(Via)			do	do	Luschowitz
15	✓	Husband	25	✓			Entered at (Date) (Via) Husband: Tom Tomich 1921 Division St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	Brn	Brn	do	Silesia	Platz
16	✓	Father	-	✓			Entered at (Date) (Via) Father do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	✓	do
17	✓	✓	-	✓			Entered at (Date) (Via) do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	✓	do
18	yes	Father	yes	No			Traveling with Father to Chicago Ill ~~537~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	fair	Brn	Brn	do	England	Leeds
19	✓	Husband	50.00	✓			Entered at (Date) (Via) Husband, Victor Nordander Poisson, Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	br.	blue	do.	Sweden	Sundsvall
20	✓	Father	✓				Entered at (Date) (Via) do. (affidavit on file)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	fair	✓	do	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	✓				Entered at (Date) (Via) do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓				Entered at (Date) (Via) do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	1	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	✓				Entered at (Date) (Via) do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	9	✓	✓	✓	do.	✓	✓
24	✓	Self	80.00	✓			Entered at (Date) (Via) Friend: Charles Simons 204 Franklin St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Blk	Blue	-	Spain	Fortuna Pancdes
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

170

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Jones Master, of the S.S. Canada, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Jones
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEP ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at Q

J.M. Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Cross., Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Vessels, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians Surgeons Edinbro & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Cross

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp, Sept 4th, 1912.

11—11118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Stein	Moritz	42		m m	joiner	yes yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz Bukowina	wife: Esp. Stein Czernowitz Bukowina		Chicago, Ill.
2	Pnoka	Antonska	19	11	s	dress.	yes yes		"	Polish	Galicia	Pgoroska wola	father: Michael Baroski Pgoroska Galicia Tarnow		
3	Szczur (cousin)	Sofia	20		s	"	yes yes		"				father: Karol Szczur Pgoroska Galicia		"
4	Kobak	Rozalia	24		f m	—	yes yes		"	Polish	Austria Galicia	Ukraine	Baranb Hendryk Pgoroska Galicia	East Chicago.	"
5	(child)	Stanislawa	2		f		—		"				Mauskyj Lubomyr Galicia Austria		"
6	Tamanauskis	Joseph	28		m s	farmer	no no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russ.	Nowe Jonosze	friend: Tamanauskis Winkleris Nowe Jonosze		"
7	Kapustka	Katharina	28		f m	—	yes		Austria	Galician	Galicia	Pgorska	mother: K. Kapustka Pgoroska Austria	Chicago.	"
8	"	Boleslaw	5		m s		no		"						"
9	"	Alexander	3	10	m s				"						"
10	"	Leon	2		m s				"						"
11	Kapustka	Michal	18		m s	Lab.	yes		"				father: J. Kapustka Pgoroska Austria		"
ADMITTED 12	Tulla	Katarzyna	19		f s	serv.	yes yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Miszaroszt	sister: Dudarik Jos. Pgoroska Austria	Chicago	
ADMITTED 13	Jakubovicz	Anna	24		f m	nurse	no		Russia	Hebrew.	Russ.	Lodz	father: Lubenstein Rostowska Kalisz Russia	Mo Kansas City	
ADMITTED 14	Kaczka	Laube	45		f m	none	no no		Russia	Hebrew.	Russ.	Kopolosky	brother: Chaze Feldman Russia	Chicago	
NOT USED 15		Perl	23		f s								Polona- Zhitomir Gt.		
ADMITTED 16	(aunt)	Feige	15		f s	sister	no no		Russ	Hebrew	Russ	Chepotofsky		Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 17		Jacob.	11		m s	—									
18	Zenner	Eisach.	17		m s	tailor	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew.	Russia	Kaminbrod.	father: Joseph Zenner Kaminbrod Russia	Chicago.	
19	Gieciauska	Josepa	45		f m	—	no no		Russia	Polish		Dolina	Brother: Piotr Swolgak Kalisz Robla Poland		
ADMITTED 20	Abramovitz	Chaim	33		m m	lab.	no		"	Hebrew.	Russia	Eziff	wife: Schlinger Chaie- nowitz Eziff Russia		
ADMITTED 21	Drecter	Esther	38		f m	—	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russ.	Hlodinsky Grodno	sister: Feige Drechter Wolinsky Grodno Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
ADMITTED 22		Rosa	11		f s		yes yes								
ADMITTED 23	(children)	Chiefe	11		m s		yes yes								
ADMITTED 24		Mordche	3		m s		— —								
24	Martin	Johann	22		m s	farmer	yes yes		Russia	German		Mogilno	parents: Christian Martin Mutti Russia Posen	Beaton N.	
ADMITTED 25	Graczek	Franciszka	25		f m.	—	yes no		"	Polish		Zarnowo	Sister: Marianna Jasek Lomza Russia	Mo St. Louis,	
26	Czepanskis	Franciscek	20		m s	lab.	no no		"	Lithuanian		Zarany Lomno.	parents: Tylczepanskis Lomno. Russia	Ills. Allma	
27	Bielawska	Agnieszka	18		f s	tailoress	yes yes		"	Polish		Chorzki Lomza	parents: Franciscek Bielawska Chorzki Russia	Mich Grand Rapids	
ADMITTED 28	Sypulski	Boleslaw	20		m s	farmer laborer	no no		Russia		Russ	Smogurowka	parents: Josef Zypulski Smogurowka Gorodno Russia	Chicago	
ADMITTED 29	(cousin) Sukliuska	Adela	13		f s.	—	yes no		"	"	"				
ADMITTED 30	Wrejka	Simon	35		m m	farmer lab.	no no		"	Russian	"	Rudka	wife: Anna Wrejka Jabrowka P.O. Russia	no relatives Cleveland, O.	
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

William Fischler, Inspector

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother	4	no	no							5 +	~~fair~~	~~Brn~~ Blk. Brn		~~Bohemia~~ Austria	~~Kostomlat~~ Kolomea
2	"	self	~~25~~ 20									5 -	fair	Brn. grey		Austria	Pogorzka
3	"	"	~~21~~ 17	(cousin)	Chicago							5	fair	Brn. Brn.		Austria	~~Pogorzka~~
4	"	husband			Robak							5	~~fair~~ fair	Blue.			Lubieniek
5	"	father	4 -									Child		brown			
6	"	~~mother~~	~~40~~									5	4	~~fair~~ mol Brn		Russia	~~Nowe Janosoge~~ Wombleon
7	"	husband	100														
8	"	"															
9	"	"															
10	"	"															
11	"	brother	25									5	3	brown		Hungary	Laizo
12	"	aunt	none									5	2	fair	fair blue.		~~Mogendz~~
13	"	~~brother~~ in law	none									Date		Via	light	Russia	Skarzysk
14	"	husband										5	2	fair	Brn. Brn.		Polone
15	"	"										4	11	brown	grey	nose	~~Jastrow~~
16	"	"										~~5~~	-	Sal.	~~Blk~~ Brn		
17	"	"															
18	"	sister	~~none~~											~~Brn~~ Brown			Kaminobrod
19	"	husband	25									5	2	Blk	fair Brn		~~Kaczk~~
20	"	~~Bro~~ in law	none									Date		Via		~~Pole~~	Ge Doliva
21	"	~~father~~	~~none~~									5	7	~~Blk~~ Blk	Brn	Russia	Ritzeff
22	"	"										4	11	med	brown		~~Lyubin~~
23	"	"										3	3				Bedyikow
24	"	uncle	35														~~Lwowitch~~
25	"	husband	7 -	yes	1905	St. Louis						5	6	~~fair~~ med	Brn. Brn.	Russia	Seeback
26	"	brother	17	no	1911	814 = 0						5	3		grey blue		~~Kraut~~ Olorczyski
27	"	sister	15									5	9	fair	Brn grey brown		~~Bazonow~~ Zariany
28	"	aunt	27									5	7	fair	med brown	Russia	~~Kolozoo~~ Chodzki
29	"	mother	~~40~~									4	11	~~fair~~	Brn Brn.	~~Pole~~	~~Kocka~~
30	"	brother	none									5	~~5~~	~~fair~~	med brown grey	~~Poland~~	Smogorzewo
			~~11~~														
												5	6	fair	Brn. ~~Brn~~ grey	Russia	Rutka

Entered at ..... (Date) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/ Montreal

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ..... Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians
of Lower Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Sept. 16, 1912

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	2. 39	39	39
	2. 39	39	39

MONTREAL

3rd
30

ALIENS	16	16	
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	5	5	
REMOVED	18	13 6	11
DETAINED			
TOTAL	39	39	11

U. S. Citizens
Other aliens 39

30

16

1.

36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	
Total	None

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montreal sailing from Antwerp., Sept 4th, 1912

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Heinrich	Andreas	27		m m	mason	yes	yes	Hungary	German Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	Rosenberg Tomboi	Heinrich Lorentz		Chicago
2	Litinski	Stanislaw	18		m s	butcher	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Radejejow	Uncle: Boleslaw Jastrzembski Radzejow Poland		"
3	Holstein	Scheindel	20		f m		no	no	"	Hebrew	Russia	Letzge	Brother: Chaiet Auerbuzyn Letzge Radobe Russia		Chicago
4	Schmulewitz	Yochim	19		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Grodno	mother: Liebe Schmulewitz wife Regina Russia		"
5	Kierzo	Jan	22		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Osepow	brother: Leader Kierzo Josepow Poland		"
6	Kudzinas	Petras	21		m s	farm-lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwarizary Kalwarizcy	brother: Nikodem Kudzinas Kalwarizcy Poland P.O. Buiwicz		"
ADMITTED 7	Gorowitz	Jngel	33		m m	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Chepotzky	father: Abram Chepotzky Russia		Chicago
ADMITTED 8	Jezyk	Marianna	6		f s	—	no	no	"	Polish	"	Baranowo	Aunt: Marianna Jezyk Block Mo.		St Louis
9	Tomczak	Kazimierz	20		m s	butcher lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Orle	Orle Russia Warsaw		Chicago
ADMITTED 10	Glen	Szczepan	34		m	Gardener	no	no	Austria	Polish	Russia	Zitzyn	Father: Jan Glen Zitzyn Wholyn Govt. Russia	N.D. Bathgate	
11	(wife)	Tekla	27		f	—									
12	(children)	Jozefa	7		f s	—									
13		Andrzej	4		m	—									
14		Maria	3		f	—									
15		Stanislaw	1		m	—									
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
24															
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

William Fischel
Inspector

Frank Clark
Cert 9/6/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write yes or no after each, as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	~~self~~ wife	none	no	no		~~wife~~ Heinrich Lea Chicago Ills ~~brother~~ mono	no st. address Entered at ..... (Date)	no	no	good	no		5	4	~~dk~~ blk	hazel		Hungary	Gronbeckery ~~Stromeckert~~
2	Yes	brother 22 ~~20~~	"	"	"		brother Jan Lipinski 23 Entered at ..... (Date)							5	0		blk gray		Russia	Radzejcao
3	"	Cpl 165614 Co ~~brother~~	"	"	"		908 Conquerer Ave. husband Hirsh Klauwstein							~~4 10~~		fair	~~dark~~ blue		Russia	Lebeza.
4	"	Cpl 112523 bro-in-law	9	"	"		129 Hasing sheet mother & brother in law Ch. Josef							~~4 10~~		~~dk~~	Dk Brn		Russia	Kodza
5	Yes	Pvt 107049 cousin	25	"	"		Rotkeji 1340 Jaxmon sheet brother in law Leon Wisniewo							5	4	fair	Red Brn			Jozefow
6	Yes	Cpl 112383	25	"	"		24 1521 Paulina sheet Cousin Nikolas Sereiko							5	5		Brn mot	Blue	✓	~~Blasko~~
7	Yes	self	none	"	"		841-33 sheet Chicago ~~father~~ Josef ~~Kaska~~	Kaczka						5	~~6~~	~~fair~~	✓ Brn		✓	Nowerzonzi
8	Yes	Sailor ~~self~~	none	"	"		2041 Jonquil sheet Chicago ~~brother~~ Jan Grzyb 814	O'Dallon st						5	5	~~dk~~	brown dark Brn		Russia	Chepotowska ~~Lelestow~~
9	Yes	brother ~~sister~~	20	"	"		~~Boston~~ sheet St Louis brother A Gmezak 8402							Chell a		fair	l br	✓	~~Poland~~	Obrezyski
10	✓	Bro-in-law 3	"	"	"		Superior Ave Chicago Brother-in-law - Friedrich Laczka							5	9½	fair	Brn ~~Blue~~ gray		Russia	~~Baranoza~~ Orle.
11	✓	Brother					Battigate - N.D.							Date 10/10/19					Austria	Sawzyloz
12	✓	Uncle					Brother							5	1	fair	Brown gray		Russia	Brejarca
13	(	✓					Uncle							Date 4 11		med	✓ brown		✓	Zlociejoz
14	"	✓					✓										✓ brown		✓	Zdonbicca
15	"	"					✓										✓		✓	Grabor
16																			✓	Zitzyn
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. E. Hall
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Simon [illegible], Surgeon of the PRETORIAN, Sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. P. Clark
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911,
at QUEBEC.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRETORIAN sailing from GLASGOW. 4 September, 1912.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	MacLean.	Isabel.	34		F.	S.	Court Reporter	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scotch	America	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
2	Paxton	James.	21		M.	S.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	"	American	"	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Paxton	John.	24		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Penn Pa.		"	"
4	Ashton	Leonard C.	28		M.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Philadelphia		"	"
5	Ashton	Herbert	22		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	" Pa		"	"
6	Ashton	George.	21		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Penn Pa		"	"
7	Waitley.	Frances Sarah.	32		F.	S.	Missionary	Yes	Yes	"	American	"	Bangor Penn.		Conn.	Plantsville
8	Dougherty	Minnie Ella.	41		F.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Plantsville Bangor Penn		Mass.	Holyoke
	Charleston											Left U.S. June 26, 1912 Detroit		Father George M. Charleston		
9	Charleston	Otis	25		M.	M.	Steamfitter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Detroit Michigan	153 Stanley St. Grangemouth Scotland		Mich.	Detroit
												Left U.S. Oct. 1911 Det		Father in Law		
10	"	Christina (Mrs Otis)	24		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Detroit.			"	"
11	Nichie	Adam	36		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U. S.	"	Ont. Lawrence Co.	Edw.	Sept. 10, 1904	Col.	Fairfield
													Starfieldton			
12	Woodruff	Frank B.	26		M.	S.	Accountant	Yes	Yes	"	American	B Milwaukee	Mass		Wis.	Milwaukee
13	Hanson	Mrs Elizabeth	44		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	" Chicago	Ill.	Son Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
14	Wylie	George	64		M.	M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	American	father Mat. Before leaving	Marysville	21 Rochester N.Y.	Wis.	Madison
15	Purrington	Agnes C.	26		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Auburn N.Y.		N.Y.	Auburn.
16	Stipp	Alice Virginia	24		F.	S.	Stenographer	"	"	"	English	"	" N.Y.		"	"
17	King	Florence.	19		F.	S.	Clerk	"	"	"	American	"	" N.Y.		"	"
18	Rice	J. Welsh.	20		F.	S.	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	" N.Y.		"	"
19	Morgan.	Clara Blair	34		F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"	"	Aurora N.Y.		"	Aurora
20	Katzmar	Henrietta	29		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auburn N.Y.		"	Auburn
21	Dove.	Le Otto	20		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	English	"	Bartlesville Okla		Okla	Bartlesville
22	Moon	Emma	40		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	Scotch & English	"	" Ill		"	"
23	Smith	Georgina	18		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	American	"	" Auburn N.Y.		N.Y.	Auburn
24	McDonald	Frances	26		F.	S.	Merchant	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Waycross Ga.		Ga.	Waycross
25	Munroe.	Lucilla.	32		F.	S.	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	" Fla.		"	"
26	Morton	Marguerite	14		F.	S.	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	"	" Ga.		"	"
27	Davison	Anna Drayton	28	3	F.	S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Granville		Ala	Granville
28	Perrin	Kitty Pitman	43	9	F.	S.	None	Yes	Yes	"	Anglo Saxon	"	" Georgia		"	"
29	Watkins	Amos.	39		M.	M.	Clergyman	"	"	"	English	Nat. Public Cork		Sept. 1893	Mich.	Bay City
30	Watkins	Agnes	39		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Wife of cit	Bay City		"	"

NOT USED

NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

George G. Parker Purser
9/16/12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. , 16th September, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If yes, explain fully in each case, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1						1133 Sussex St.					Good							
2						331 Saunders Avenue					Good							
3						— " —					Good							
4						502 Cedar Lane Swarthmore Pa					Good							
5						— " —					Good							
6						— " —					Good							
7						Elm St Glanworth					Good							
8						134 Adelaide St					Good							
9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1912 Detroit	311 Marion Avenue East				Entered at ... (Date) ... (Via)	Good							
10	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	3 1908 1911	— " —				Entered at ... Date 5 ... Via gray	Good		5 2				Scotland Cameron	Stornoway
11																		
12						Howard Gotholino					Good							
13						269 Logan Avenue					Good							
14						6028 Vernon Avenue					Good							
15						Morrisonville, Wis.					Good							
16						148 Hooper Ave.					Good							
17						101 North St.					Good							
18						R D Y Auburn					Good							
19						28 Grandville Ave.					Good							
20						Aurora. N Y					Good							
21						16 Augustus St.					Good							
22						200 Seneca St.					Good							
23						512 Wyandotte St.					Good							
24						108 E. Genesee St.					Good							
25						Jane Street					Good							
26						60 Elizabeth St					Good							
27						68 Howe St.					Good							
28						North Street					Good							
29						— " —					Good							
30						Trinity Church Rectory					Good							
						— " —					Good							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gavin Hamilton Master, of the PRETORIAN, from GLASGOW., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hamilton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 19 ,
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Simon P. Clark, Surgeon of the PRETORIAN, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed & L., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Clark
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 19

at QUEBEC.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRETORIAN sailing from GLASGOW. 4th September, 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Libby	Arthur Stephen	38	6	M. M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	America	Spartanburg.		S.C.	Spartanburg.
2	"	Dora M. Steele	38	10	F. M.	"	"	"	"	Caucasian	"	"		"	"
3	Graves	Caroline Louise	21	-	F. S.	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	English	"	Abbeville		"	Abbeville
4	Blake	Lee Ellen	22	-	F. S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Greenwood		"	Greenwood
5	"	Clara Lee	21	-	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Calhoun	Bruce Perrin	28	-	F. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeville		"	Abbeville
7	McGee	Martha Gladys	18	9	F. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenville		"	Greenville
8	Rivers	Ellen Reid	57	6	F. M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Charleston		"	Charleston
9	Folk	Edith Franke	23	-	F. S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg		"	Bamberg
10	Byrd	Annie Low	22	-	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Swindale	Pauline Martha	24	4	F. S	Trained Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Warren		Ohio	Warren
12	Surbray	Mary Elizabeth	30	-	F. S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		"	- - -
13	Mayne	Mattie Irvine	62	11	F. M	None	Yes	Yes	Scotch & Irish	"	"	Greenville		S.C.	Greenville
14	Chambers	Georgia Carolina	30	-	F. M	-	"	"	Caucasian	"	"	Spartanburg		S.C.	Spartanburg
15	Mayes	Frances Louise	30	6	F. S.	"	"	"	American	"	"	Greenville		S.C.	Greenville
16	Brennan	Jessie	48	-	F. S.	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Milwaukee		Wis.	Milwaukee
17	Gass	Sherlock Bronson	4	-	M. S	"	"	"	American	"	"	Lincoln		Neb.	Lincoln
18	Thorne	Bella	30	-	F. M.	Stockkeeper	"	"	British	Scotch	"	Wyoming	Father, Mr Thomas Gall 49 Whitehall St. Glasgow	Wyo.	Casper
19	"	Winnie	4	3	F.	Child	"	"	U.S.A.	Born in U.S.	"	"		"	"
20	"	Ina	3	2.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Sharpe	Marguerite	24	11	F. M	No. Work	"	"	English	English	"	San Francisco	Mother - Mrs Agnes Draycott 2 College St Leicester, England	Cal.	San Francisco
22	Dear	Edna Flora	25	8	F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Whyte	Catherine	24	2	F. M	"	"	"	British	Scotch	Scotland	Grangemouth	Brother, Andrew Reddie, 126 Lumley St, Grangemouth	Mich.	Detroit
24	"	"	8	:	F. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, - " - - " - Scotland	"	"
25	Reddie	Helen	14	6	F. S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother - " - - " -	"	"
26	ADMITTED	Agnes Jane	13	3.	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
27	"	James	20	10	M. S	Cranesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
28	Watt	Elizabeth Jane	21	-	F. S.	No. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Fraserburgh	Father :- Mr Andrew Watt 88 College Bounds, Fraserburgh.	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	McLennan	Helen Ann	21	-	F. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father :- Mr Daniel McLennan 11 George St Fraserburgh	"	"
30	Wilkie	Margaret	26	5	F. S.	Millworker	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	Mother :- Mrs A Wilkie 25 Wolseley St, Dundee	Mass.	Seattle
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 4th September, 19[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						128 Avaunt Avenue					Good									
2						— " —					Good									
3						Granville Ohio					Good									
4						203 Reynolds					Good									
5						— " —					Good									
6						Granville Ohio					Good									
7						32 Vardon St					Good									
8						Rivers Sum[illegible]ville					Good									
9						Kalkaska [illegible]					Good									
10						Sladen [illegible]					Good									
11						411 Watonwan [illegible]					Good									
12	✓					E Ward St					Good									
13						McBee Texas					Good									
14						44 Ward St					Good									
15						114 Ward St					Good									
16						269 Logan Avenue					Good									
17											Good									
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4½ yrs Wyoming	Husband:- William D. Thorne. Casper Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19											Good									
20											Good									
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Husband:- Mr Murray Sharpe. Montgomerie St. Greece	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Lincoln
22						Mr Herbert Dear Montgomerie St. " "	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good								"	"
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband, James Wyllie, 32 Watson St Detroit, Michigan	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Grangemouth
24	"	Mother	"	"	"	Father	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good					Dark	Blue	"	"	"
25	"	Self	"	"	"	Bro in law	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good		5	4	"	"	"	None	"	"
26	"	self	"	"	"	Bro in law	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good							None	"	"
27	"					Brother :- Wm Reddie. 70 Sandler Av. Highland Park Detroit, Mich.	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good		5	4	"	"	"	None	"	"
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Brother:- Charles Watt. 66 May St Buffalo. NY	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good		5	4	"	"	Blue	None	"	"
29	"	"	"	"		Cousin William Wilson 66 May St Buffalo NY	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good		5	1	Ruddy	Fair	"	None	"	Kinross
30	Yes	James Middleton Intended residence	Yes	Yes		Intended Husband:- James Middleton 3922 8th Ave Seattle	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good		5	1	Fair	Dark	Grey	Name written on Left Forearm	"	"
							Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]				Good		5	2½	Clear	Auburn	Brown	None	"	Dundee

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1st September, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks	Department of Commerce and Labor
1					128 Avaunt Avenue					Good						Alien on List 12 is non-taxable G.S.?
2					— " —					Good						
3					Grenville Que. "					Good						
4					203 Reynolds					Good						
5					—					Good						
6					Grenville Que					Good						
7					321 Vaudreuil St					Good						
8					Rivers Sun ville					Good						
9					Kaukona [illegible]					Good						
10					Wade [illegible] Vienna					Good						
11					411 Mahonning St.					Good						
12	✓				E. Main St.					Good						
13					McBee Ave.					Good						
14					44 Main St.					Good						
15					114 Main St.					Good						
16					269 Logan Avenue					Good						
17										Good						
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	42 yrs Wyoming Husband:- William O. Thorne. Casper Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Brn. Blue	None. Scotland Glasgow
19										Good						
20										Good						
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband:- Mr Munson Sharp. Montgomery St. Tioga — " — Mr Hurlut Dier. Montgomery St. Tioga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown Brown	None. England Dericoler
22										Good						None. " "
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband, James Ukyli, 33 Watson St. Detroit, Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair Grey	None. Scotland Grangemouth.
24	"	Mother	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Good	"	"	"	"	Blue	" " " "
25	"	Self	"	"	Bro in law	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	11	"	" "	None " " " "
26	"	self	"	"	Bro in law	"	"	"	"	Good	"	"	"	"	" "	None " " " "
27	"				Brother:- Wm Reddi. Yo Chandler Av. Highland Park Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	"	"	"	Blue	None. " " " "
28	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother:- Andrew Watt. 66 May St Buffalo. NY	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	1	Ruddy	Fair "	None. " " Grasburgh
29	"	"	"		Cousin William Wilson 66 May St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	1	Fair	Dark Grey	Name written on Left Forearm " " " "
30	Yes	James Middleton Intended Husband	Yes	No	Intended Husband:- James Middleton 3922 8th Ave Seattle	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	2	Clear Auburn Brown	None " " Dundee

Entered at _____ (Date) _____ (Via) _____

No. 203
Ed. 7-2-12—600,000

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jarvin Hamilton Mason, of the PRETORIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Hamilton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1912.,

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Simon P. Clark, Surgeon of the PRETORIAN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Clark
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1914

at QUEBEC.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRETORIAN sailing from GLASGOW, 7th September, 1912

11—2110

1	/ /	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1		Walsh.	Richard	48	-	M M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	U. S. A	Irish	America	St Paul		Minn	St. Paul
2		"	Alice (Mrs Richard)	51	-	F M	Ho Wife	"	"	"	American	"	"		"	"
3		"	John	9	-	M -	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4		Mc Mavis	Joseph Eleanor	34	-	M S	Cl. Engnr	Yes	Yes	American	American	America	New York City		N Y	New York City
5		Hogarth	Elizabeth Carlaw	28	2	F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	Grangemouth	Father :- Andrew Hogarth 30 S. Bridge St. Grangemouth	Mich	Detroit
6		Macleod	Mary	28	8	F S	School Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Stromoway	Father :- Mr Angus macleod, The Registry Carloway, Stromoway	"	"
7		NOT USED														
8		NOT USED														
9																
10																
11		NOT USED														
12		NOT USED														
13																
14		NOT USED														
15		NOT USED														
16																
17																
18		NOT USED														
19		NOT USED														
20																
21		NOT USED														
22		NOT USED														
23																
24		NOT USED														
25		NOT USED														
26																
27		NOT USED														
28		NOT USED														
29																
30		NOT USED														
		NOT USED														

2/K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

GGA

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. , September, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every in prison or almshouse, or both, within the year and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							338 Pleasant Ave.					Good							
2							— " —					Good							
3							— " —					Good.							
4							144 West 103rd St. New York City					Good.							
5	Yes	Self.	Yes. No				Friend:- William Keddie												
6	Yes	"	Yes. No				4/o Candler Ave. 14 York Detroit.												
7							Stairs:- Kate Macleod												
8							Grosse point Farms Detroit												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Entered at ..... Date .....

5 3 Fair Dark Brown Blue. None. Mole:- Right Cheek. Scotland Grangemouth.

Entered at ..... Date .....

" " " " " " 5 3 " Dk. Brown Grey. Scotland Stornoway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Hamilton Master, of the PRETORIAN, from GLASGOW., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C Byrnes

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1912,

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Pretorian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Simon P. Clark, Surgeon of the PRETORIAN, Sailing Unarwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. I. & L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Simon P. Clark.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1912.

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 16, 1912

ADMITTED	19	19			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	1	1			
TEMPORARILY					
DETAINED					
TOTAL	20	20			

	3	15	1	16
	1	4		4
	4	19	1	20

50 66
50 4
50 70

50 = 50/20

20

19/20

In Transit	1
Foreign	7
Residents of United States	8
Total	8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1128

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRETORIAN sailing from GLASGOW, 4 September, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Durham	Peter	29		M S	Florist	Yes	Yes	~~Scotland~~	Scotch	Left U.S. June 1912. Returned to Scotland	Lincoln	Father James Durham Chapleton, Crieftown, Scotland	Nebr.	Lincoln
2	Mc Lennan	William	28		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	do	Left U.S. June 18/1912 Returned to Scotland	Elgin	Father Kenneth Mc Lennan 9 Lochill Urquhart, Elgin Scotland	Ill.	Elgin
3	~~Bjornson~~ Björnsson	Páll	23		M S	Farm Labr.	Yes	Yes	Iceland	~~Icelandic~~ Icelandic	Iceland	Nyjadalsvik Broadwick	Father Björn Björnsson Hedinsvik Sudur Thingeyjarsysla, Iceland	N. Dak.	Mountain
4	Bjornsdotter	Karolena	25		F S	Dom. Servant	Yes	Yes	- do -	~~do~~ Icelandic	- do -	Nyjadalsvik	— Do —	do	- do -
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

Peter Durham.

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the Aliens mentioned above.

Allen Mears & Co

Sgd. _____

H/# 2 Rec'd

3-7
Konkordia
Disp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. , 16th September, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or not known [passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government])	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		£11					Brother, William Durham 2001, S. Street, Lincoln Nebk.					Good		5	11	dark			Scotland	Wigtownshire
2	Yes to	Self	$40	Yes	2 years	Lincoln Neb	Friend, Alexander Tarrish 665 Lilly Street, Elgin, Kane County.	Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Alves.
3	Winnipeg Man	Self	$40				Uncle Sigurgeir Björnsen Mountain, Pembina Co, North Dakota		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	fair	blue	None	Iceland	Reykadal
4	do	Self					— Do —		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	black	grey	None	— do —	— do —
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Entered at [illegible] Date [illegible] Via [illegible]

Exam. Insp. 172
George H Parker Surg
9/16/12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gavin Hamilton Hastie, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRETORIAN, from GLASGOW., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1912,
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Rutherford M.B.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of , 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND S … MPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19 1/2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
M.S. le 1									Born China			
M.S. le 2												
M.S. le 3									Born Mass			
M.S. le 4									N.Y.			
M.S. le 5									Wife of Cit			
M.S. le 6									Born N.Y.			
M.S. le 7									" "			
M.S. le 8									Born N.J.			
M.S. le 9									Born Ill			
M.S. le 10									Born Mass			
M.S. le 11									"			
M.S. le 12									"			
M.S. le 13									"			
14												
15									Born Sask			
M.S. le 16	Hamfont								Born Sanborn N.Y.			
17					S	Merchant	Scotland	Scotch	Left N.Y. May 22, 1912 New York entry Mail Steamer Grampian Montreal Harold H. Lucas, Scotland			
18									Father N.S. born			
M.S. le 19									Mat. St. Louis Co Minn Duluth 1846			
M.S. le 20									Born Minn			
M.S. le 21									" "			
M.S. le 22									Born Ohio			
23						Clerk	Scotland		Left Glasgow Aug 22, 1912 New York entry Thomas Mother Mrs. Jane Hall, Scotland			
24						Clerk			Left N.S. June 1912 Pt Huron father John Hamilton 16 Bank St Greenock Scot			
M.S. le 25							US		Born Ariz			
26	W					Pattern Maker	Scotland		Left N.S. July 3, 1912 New York father Jas Lawe 51 Pt Hullington St Kilmarnock Scotland			
27						Machinist						
M.S. le 28							US		Born Ill			
M.S. le 29												
M.S. le 30									Born Montana			

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

McClave (2+30)

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND S[T]

LIST OR M[ANIFEST] OF ALIENS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerc[e] and Labor [to be] M[ADE] [IMMEDIATELY] MANIFESTED.

[OF] PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED [STATES]

[Under] Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered [at] [Port]

S. S. [_____], [_____], 19[12]

Department of Commerce and Labor

Two aliens on line 14 and 15 are non-taxable. G.S.?

1	2	3	4	5	6	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
M.S. 1							Born China			
M.S. 2										
M.S. 3							Born Mass			
M.S. 4							" N.J.			
M.S. 5							Wife Scot			
M.S. 6							Born N.J.			
M.S. 7							" N.J.			
M.S. 8							Born Ill			
M.S. 9							Born Mass			
M.S. 10										
M.S. 11										
M.S. 12										
M.S. 13										
14							Sept. N.S. July 3, 1912 Mew York		father John S. Fitzgerald	
15							Born Scotch		Petterborough Ont. Can	
M.S. 16									father in law	
17	Farmer	Scotland					Born Sanborn N.Y.			
1	Shoemaker	Scotch					Sept. N.S. May 22, 1912 New York city		last resident Glenville Mass	
18							Father N.S. born		Harold Hume, Scotland	
M.S. 19							Mat. St. Louis Co Minn Duluth 1896			
M.S. 20										
M.S. 21							Born Minn			
M.S. 22							Born Minn			
23							Born Ohio			
24	Miner	Scotland					Sept. N.S. Aug 22, 1912 Mew York grandfather Thomas Munro			
M.S. 25	Laborer						last resident Bank Hall, Scotland			
110 70 - 4 14 47 26	Pattern Maker	Scotland					Sept. N.S. June 1912 Pt Huron		father John Hamilton	
27	Machinist								16 Bank St Greenock Scot	
M.S. 28							Born Ill			
M.S. 29							Born		Aberdeen	
M.S. 30										

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

No. 203
Ed. 7-25-12—600,000

11—1115

McClave (2+30)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 16 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over la polygamist, or alsohome, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14		$50 /12 yrs																	
15																			
16																			
17	Yes. Self.	$15.	15 yrs	Yes	1896	San Carlos Montana	Brother in Law James Hamfield											Hart. Hope Sanborn N.Y.	
18																		Scotland. Yorkshire	
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	Yes. Self.		18 yrs	Yes	1894	Yes. Butte Mont.	James Hall												
24	Yes. Self.	80.	Yes.		2 mos 1910	San Carlos Mont. Detroit													
25					1912														
26	yes Self	60 yes	2 1/2 yrs		1910	Detroit													
27	yes. —	60 / —	2 1/2 yrs		1912														
28																			
29																			
30																			

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) Grey

Friend John Thompson

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) 5 mos (Via) Gray — Scotland — Scotland Lark Hall

Entered at ..... (Date) 6 dk (Via) gray — Scotland Greenock.

Entered at ..... (Date) 5 5 (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) 5 weeks (Via) bus — Scotland Kilmarnock

(Date) 5 7 (Via) blue

George J Parker Insp.
9/6/12
Except 2,30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Mitchell

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 1 ne ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Geneva Medical Council Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Ruttey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 16 , 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3	✓																				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	—																				
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	—																				
19	✓																				
20																					
21	✓																				
22	✓																				
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	✓																				
29																					
30																					

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John Mitchell

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Ca... Andra

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Rutherford

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept., 1912

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

	2	34	2	26	34	60
	1	7		7	1	8
	3	31	2	33	35	68

	RETURNED	DEBARRED A	REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	32	32			
HELD FOR	1	1			
TOTAL	33	33			

Residents of United States	13
Total	13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6	C/A-8-177132-9/6/39-2CC2.														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10															
11															
12	ADMITTED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *16* ....., *19*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3			✓																	
4			/																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11			✓																	
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Large scar on neck from ear to ear from Scald

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) ..... *, of the* ..... *, from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John Mitchell

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G M Thompson, Surgeon of the SS Tunisian, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G M Thompson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1912

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under ... 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Louisiana sailing from Liverpool Sept. 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Nearest relative or friend who came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Meekan	Isabella	75	7	W	None	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Mrs, Glasgow	Ill	Outside Scottsville
2	Walker	Amelia Elizabeth	32	2	S	nurse			Canada	Irish	U.S.A.			See Chicago
3	Heggie	Otto Peter	33	M	M	Actor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wife		Ecc
4	"	Lillian	25	V	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
5	Keightley	Cyril	35		M	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	17 Church St Kensington Lndn	Ill	Chicago
6	Beaban	Harvey	29		S		"	"	"	"	"	G. Chapman Mountfield Hse Lewes, Sussex		
7	Hastings	Basil Macdonald	30		M	M. Dramatist	"	"	"	"	England	Mrs Hastings 7 Pickwick Rd Dulwich Village Lndn		
8	Rushton	Roland	31		S	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	Stanley Newman 28 Belsize Rd Hampstead		
9	Matthews	Mortimer							U.S.A.	English				Chic Glendale
10	Bourget	Arthur Tudden	45		M	M. Actor	yes	yes	English	do	England	W Forest 14 Stamford Rd Bedford Pk Chiswick	Ill	Chicago
11	do	Constance Maud	38		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	— do —		
12	Estrange	Edwin	32		M	M. Actor	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs L Estrange 17 Down St Piccadilly Lndn		
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													
	NOT USED													
	NOT USED													

Department of Commerce and L
(Alien or Im
Non Contract L
Ju

No. 203

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALI[illegible]E UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, u[illegible]0, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 6th Sept. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Meekan	Isabella	75	7	W	Nurse	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Friend:- Thos Gilmour 117 St Andrews Drive, Glasgow	Ill	Dalzell Scottaville
2	Walker	Amelia Elizabeth	32	-	S	Singer	Canada		Irish	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	Home Mrs Heggie. Wife c/o Bank of Adelaide London E.C.		See Chicago
3	Heggie	Otto Peter	33	7	M	Actor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lidor			
4	"	Lillian	25	7	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Knightley	Cyril	35		M	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	F Knightley Esqr 17 Church St Kensington Lidon	Ill	Chicago
6	Barbara	Harvey	29		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	G Chapman Mountfield Hse Lewes, Sussex	"	"
7	Hastings	Basil Macdonald	30		M	Dramatist	"	"	"	"	England	Lidor	Mrs Hastings 7 Lackmith Rd Dulwich Village Lidon	"	"
8	Ruckton	Rolands	31		S	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanley Newman 28 Belsize Rd Hampstead	"	"
9	Matthews	Mortimer							U.S.A.	English					Chic Glendale
10	Bowyer	Arthur Dudden	45	7	M	Actor	yes	yes	English	do	England	Lidor	Mr Jewett - 14 Stratford Pl Bedford Pl Church	Ill	Chicago
11	do	Constance Maud	38	7	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	- do -	"	"
12	L'Estrange	Julian	32		M	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs L'Estrange 17 Down St Piccadilly Lidon	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

11/10 9 Trans 2 Rec

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 14th September, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1909	Emerville	Friend:- Mrs Quill 114 Forest Park Emerville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Scotland	Perth
2	Yes	Self	do	Yes	1913	Chicago. 15 yrs	Home, 127 No Dunbar St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Dark	Brn	Blue	do	Canada	Owen Sound
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	..	New York	Touring Pomeroy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	S Australia	Angaston
4	No	do	do	Yes		No	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	London
5	No	do	do	Yes	1911	do	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	Victoria	Australia
6	No	do	do				Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"						do	Eng	Brighton
7	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Med	Grey	None	England	London
8	No	Self	do				Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Med	Blue/Grey	do	Australia	Adelaide
9							U. S. A. Citizen												do	-	-
10	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	England	London
11	No	do	do	No	-	-	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"						do	"	"
12	No	do	do	Yes	1911	New York	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Fair	Grey	do	"	Western Superintendent
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Rennie Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S Tuscan, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rennie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Sept, 1914,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. M. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Tunisian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therewith," as the case may be.)

G. M. Thompson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 14 1912 day of ....., 190

at .....

F. W. Allan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Iunisian sailing from Liverpool, September 6th, 1902

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Benson	Ezra T	✓	✓						USA	English		Utah		Ill.	Chicago
USC 2	Evenson	John Henry	✓	21	✓					✓	Scands				✓	✓
USC 3	Olsen	Jacob H	✓	49	✓					✓	✓	Nat. Dist Ct.	Uintah Co. 3/21-1904.		✓	✓
USC 4	Petersen	George Albert	✓	21	✓					✓	✓		Utah		✓	✓
USC 5	Rich	Coulson	✓	26	✓					✓	English		Idaho		✓	✓
USC 6	Matheson	David A	✓		✓					✓	Scotch		Utah		✓	✓
USC 7	Hayes	John P	✓	57	✓					✓	English	Nat. Dist. Ct.	Provo Utah 4/24-1882		✓	✓
USC 8	Challis	James Alf's David		61	✓					✓	English	Nat. Dist. Ct.	Oneida Co. Idaho 11/13-1893		✓	✓
USC 9	✓ wife	Hannah Jackson		45	✓					✓	✓				✓	✓
10	Card	Orson Reed	✓	21	✓	m.	S	Student	Yes	yes	Canada	✓	England	Burkenley	Father Jos. C. Card	Cardston Alta	Utah	Salt Lake City
11	Wilkinson	Ada Jane 6/31/7/6/11/23	✓	6	✓	f.	m.	Weaver	Yes	yes	England	English	England	Burnley	Mother Sarah Wilkinson 16 Colville St Burnley		Idaho	Burley
12	"	Amy ~~Hardy~~	✓	8	✓	f.	s.	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		✓	✓
13	"	Harry	✓	3	✓	m.		✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
14	"	Leonard	✓	11	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
15	Whittle	Mary Jane	✓	29	✓	f.	m.	Wife	Yes	yes	England	English	England	Preston	Father Alex Boyd, 55 Pleasant St Preston Lancs		Utah	Salt Lake
16	✓	James	✓	5	✓		m.	child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
17	✓	Boyd	✓	1	✓		m.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		✓	✓
18	✓	Ada	✓	7	✓		f.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
11070 2389 19	Atkinson	Samuel	✓	24	✓	m.	m.	Spinner	Yes	yes	England	English	England	Standish	Father Geo Atkinson 46 Bradshaw Northampton Higginson		Utah	Salt Lake City
20	Fawcett	Bertha	✓	25	✓	f.	s.	milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nelson	Father Whitaker Fawcett 35 Clayton Square Blackpool		Idaho	Preston
21	Retherall	Margaret Rhoda	✓	18	✓	f.	s.	typist	✓	✓	presents affidavits		✓	Carlisle	Father Thos Retherall 23 Fyne View Dennington Nr Fyne		Utah	Salt Lake
22	✓ sister	Sophia Elizabeth	✓	23	✓	f.	s.	teacher	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	do		✓	✓
23	Carruthers	Eleanor Skelton	✓	29	✓	f.	s.	domestic servant	✓	✓	presents affidavits	✓	✓	✓	Frd. Mrs Oliphant 37 Graham St Carlisle		✓	✓
24	~~Rosenthal~~	~~Alma~~	~~ADMITTED~~	~~ENTERED~~	~~NOT ON BOARD~~	~~MATTER OF HEAD TAX UNKNOWN~~		~~dressmaking~~		~~Germany~~	~~German~~	✓	~~London~~	~~Mother Mrs C Rosenthal 11 Belgrave Terrace~~		✓	✓
25	Ellis	Edyth	✓	22	✓	f.	s.	Printers assistant	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Bradford	Bro Arthur Ellis, Percy Street, Bradford		✓	✓
26	Pickergill	Annie Elizabeth	✓	48	✓	f.	w.	bobbin winder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Halifax	Sister W Bancroft, 110 Conway Street Halifax		✓	✓
ADMITTED 27	Aldehoff	Hedwig	✓	20	✓	f.	s.	Dom.	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Sommerberg Dortmund	Father Augustus Aldehoff, Sommerberg i/ Westfalen		Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 28	✓	Heinrich	✓	15	✓	m.	✓	plumber	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		✓	✓
29	Luberg	Erika Aldehoff	✓	29	✓	f.	m.	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sept 1 U S at New York	Milwaukee	do		✓	✓
30		NOT USED																
		NOT USED																
32		NOT USED																

J. B. Barker
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of women and children in transit, write "Wife," "Child," etc.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec and Montreal, September 15, 1902

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1											Good									
2											✓									
3											✓									
4											✓									
5											✓									
6											✓									
7											✓									
8											✓									
9											✓									
10	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1902 1910 Yes	Salt Lake City	Frnd H Card 116 4th Avenue Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	✓	No	5	9	Med	dark	grey	Home	Canada	Cardston
11	✓	Husband	50	No			joining husband Harry Wilkinson	No	No	No	No	✓	No	5	11	fr	brown	blue	Mill	England	Much Wenlock
12	✓	Father	✓	✓			Burley Idaho													✓	Coventry
13	✓	✓	✓	✓			Father														
14	✓	✓	✓	✓			do													✓	
15	Yes	husband	$30	No			husband Thos Whelle 116 4th Avenue Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	✓	✓	brown	Home	✓	Burnley
16	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father													✓	Preston
17	✓	✓	✓	✓			do													✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓																✓	✓
19	Yes	Self	165	Yes	No		friend Richd Woods 20 S Hospital Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fr	brown	blue		England	Preston ✓
20	✓	✓	30	✓			sister Mrs A Loyson Preston Idaho	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	fr	brown	Br		✓	Blackpool
21	✓	✓	✓	✓			Brother J H Wetherell 311 Robert Avenue Salt Lake City Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dk	brown	brown		✓	Skelton
22	✓	✓	30	✓			do													✓	✓
23	✓	✓	30	✓			Mrs Lavery 352 South State St Salt Lake City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fr	brown	blue		✓	Kirkbride
24							~~Edward Lavery Salt Lake City~~														
25		Wife	30				[illegible] East [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr	med grey			Heptonstall	Home
26		Self	39				[illegible] Sister [illegible] Richmond [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fr	dk brn	dk brn	Sore on right side of neck	England	Bradford
27	✓	✓	Yes	No			Brother-in-law Walter Luberg, in Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	med	dark	brn	Home	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓			do West Side Palm Garden Chestnut St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dk	brn	brn		Germany	Schwerkede
29	✓	✓	100	✓	1906 Yes 1911 Dec	miss	husband													✓	✓
			✓				do Milwaukee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	gray	Mill	✓	✓
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Rennie, Master, of the S/S Louisian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Rennie
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...,

at Q

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. M. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Ionnian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. M. Thompson M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dunisian sailing from Liverpool, September 6th, 1967

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Campion	Clara	21	7	S	bookfolder	Yes	yes	England	English	England	Lake	Father James Campion Parents & there St. Vale Cheshire	Mich	Detroit
2	Frances														
3	Allen	Mary Celia	60	2	W	tourist	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English		San Chico		Cal	Centerville
4	Jarvis	Maria H	60		W									Cal	Oakland
5	Miles	Walter	32		M	Musician			England		Sept. 1907 U.S.	June 28, 1912 Antelope Lansing Mich	Brother Goodman Miles 32 Somer Cotes Hall Nr Calverton Eng	Mich	Lansing
6		Leonard	38		M										
7	Reinhardt	Reinhardt Schickson	16		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Sept. 1912 Bremen Hapag Detroit Mich	Father Reinhardt Schickson 35 Bremen Sentschan Germany	
8	Douglas	Mollie	35		F		wife			England	English		Sept. 1912 Bremen Hapag Detroit Mich	Father Tielwall 35 Tielwall Bakehouse Clemsfall Eng	Mich Detroit
9		Robert	7	6	M	S	child								
10	Engle	Oscar	a								U.S.A.	Leeds	Born Leeds Mass.	Wis	Prairie
11		Wilhelmina	a											Wis	
12		Martha	a												
13		Doris	a												
14	Jammert	Christian	a												
15	Hazzard	Robert	50		M	M			U.S.A.	England	Nat. Mass. 1866				
16	Gordon	Williams	32		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scotland	Nat. Det. Wayne Co. Mich. 1899		Mich	Detroit
17	Jackson	Norman	21		M	S	Electrical Engineer			England	English	England	Nat. Circ. Court. Cook Co. Oct. 24th 1905	Ill	Chicago
18	Ryan	Winifred	21		F		Milliner			England	English		Father 15 Jackson Sept. 1912 Baton	Wis	Milwaukee
19	Bollas	Florence	26		F		Nurse Maid			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Sept. 1912 U.S.A. Kansas City Father Mrs Jackson Dallas Tex.	Mo	Kansas City
20	Phillis	Rose	19		F		Domestic			England	English	England	Sept. 1912 Bridge of Earn Perth Mrs Phillis North Walthamstow	Ohio	Glendale
21	Gladding	Maude	36		F		Cook			England	English		Sept. 1912 Anything Ranch Mrs Gladding Goffs Oak Cheshunt Eng	England	
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26															
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
31	NOT USED														

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec and or Montreal, September, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes		$50 No		Rev Jno Campion 437 Euclid Ave Detroit Mich		No	No	No	Good		5	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Leeds
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	No	Self	$100 No	5 yrs Yes 1907 1912	Sawing	Home Mach. Eng. College Sawing Mach	Entered at the Northern Border (Date) 3 (Via) Fair Fair Blue											
6	No	Husband					Entered at (Date) 3 (Via)										England	Somerleyton
7	Yes	father	$30 No	1905	with Wylie Westinson	Mr Ostag Engel Sun Parlor	No No No No			✓	No	5	10	fr	fr	blue		Willoughby
8		Husband	No	Yes 1912	husband	Alfred C. Douglas Station											Germany	Bremen
9		father		Yes 1912 Brooklyn	Detroit Mich.	1022 Hudson Ave Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	ft	brn	blue	England	Staleybridge Heptonstall Sowerby
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	Yes	Self	$50 No	1907 Yes 1912 Toronto	Aunt Jessie Hanson 2718 Park Ave Milwaukee		Entered at the Northern Border (Date) 3 (Via) Fair Fair Blue										England	Leeds
18		Self			Father Henry Hein City		Entered at (Date) (Via)										Scotland	Lanarkshire
19	No	Employer	$50 No		2709 Harrison St Kansas City		No No No No			✓	No	5	10	dk	brn		Holland	Gaasterland
20	No		$14 No		Sister Miss Hyllen Employer Mortimer Matthews							5	8	Ruddy	Dark		So Africa	Cape Town
21	No		$25 No		No Glendale Ohio							5	6	Dark	Grey		England	Darlington
22																	England	Lincoln
23												5	7	Fair	Grey		Ireland	Athlone
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29					George J Parker Insp 9/14/12													
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Fleming, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Tunisian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Fleming

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of ....., 190...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

atl atl atl

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. M. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Tunisian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. M. Thompson M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finnician sailing from Liverpool, September 6th, 1912.

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Veth	Sophia	49	4	F	M	housekeeper	Yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Holland	Papendrecht	Husb. Jan Veth Papendrecht	Utah	SLC
2	"	Jan	11		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Leerlink	Johannes	35	10	M	M	ladies tailor	"	"	Holland	"	"	Rotterdam	Father Mrs Jos Leerlink Jagerstr 27, Rotterdam	"	"
4	"	Gertrud B	33	5	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Nico	8	11	M	C	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Gerda	7	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Marie	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	"	Leo	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Johon	2	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Emma	10	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															

William Fischler
Inspector

10/#

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec and/or Montreal, 15th Sept, 1967

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, (promise, or agreement) to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	Yes	NO			Daughter, Pearmsie Veth c/o Gibson East Salt Lake City Ut. 221 So. 13 sth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Lt	Grey	Blue	mark under left eye	Holland	Lappelle
2	✓	father	30$	✓	—		Sister do (Affidavit on File)							5	6	Lt	Lt				Tapendreel
3	✓	sell	Yes	$75	✓		Brother, Niki Jeerlings 637 Sth 9th East Salt Lake City (Affidavit on File)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brn	Gray			Rotterdam
4	✓	husband		✓										5	4			Blue	none		
5	✓	father		✓										3	9	Lt	Blnd				
6	✓	-		✓										3	3	"	✓	✓			
7	✓	✓		✓										3	1	drk	✓	✓			
8	✓	✓		✓																	
9	✓	✓		✓																	
10	✓	✓		✓																	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. Rennie, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Inmisian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Rennie

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at Q

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "[redacted]" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.M. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Louisian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.M. Thompson M.D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool, 6/9/12, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1115 1	Syrjä	Matti	28	4	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.	Duluth, Minn	Mother Mrs. Syrjä Pertteulankyla Finland	Minn	Duluth
446 2	~~Lintula~~	Viktoria	19	5								~~Finland~~ left U.S. via N.Y.		~~Father Johan Lintula Pertteulankyla Finland~~		
1117 3	~~Leoo~~ Levo	Oskar	22	6		S	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ypajo	Father Kalle Levo Pertteulankyla Finland	Minn	Duluth
1112 4	Rajander	Viktor	32		M							U.S.	Duncan Alaska	Father Aaret Kuivanpuro Hallola Kuusala Finland	Alaska	Juneau
	5	"	Melida	31		M	Wife					Finland	Hollola	Father Do Do		
1113	6 Rajander	Hanna	17			S	Servant					"	Kennus	Father Matti Sarkioja Kannus Sarkio		
1114	7 Sarkioja	Alfred	24		M									Father Edvard Olsen Rosenfjorden, Dundalen Norway	Minn	Minneapolis
1105	8 Edwardsen	Oskar	24							Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Dundalen	Brother Wilhelm Furnes Dundalen Norway	"	Kratka
10323	9 Furnes	Harald Egil	19							"	"	"	"		Oreg	Portland
1106	10 Nordmark	Hanna	35		F	M	Wife			Sweden		presents affidavit- Sweden	Relea	Mother H. Svensson Granberget Jorn Sweden	"	"
	11 "	Hans	4		M	S	child	No	No	"		"	"		"	"
	12	Axel	3							"		"	"		"	"
7014	13 Lee	Mary	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Mother Mrs. Unsworth 2 Wrenwick St. Chadderton Oldham	Minn	St Paul
	14 "	Doris	10			S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	15 Cece	Alexander	22		M		Shoemaker	"	"	"	Italian	"	Bolton	Mother Maria Antonia Cece 11 King St Bolton	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED	16 Cohen	Sarah	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Manchester		Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED	17	Sydney	8		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Joe Rosenberg 5 Towneley St Watford Rd Manchester	"	"
ADMITTED	18	Adaline	7		F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	19	Myer	4½		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10002	20 Martin	James Lindow	32		M	Mine		Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Ulverston	Wife - Father Martin 40 Byron St Ulverston	Pa	Philadelphia
5887	21 Carter	Owen	33		M		Lab	No	No	"	"	"	Sunderland	Son C. Carter 32 Burleigh St East End Sunderland	Minn	Minneapolis
	22 "	Lina	30		F		Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
	23 "	Owen	4		M	S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
	24 "	Thomas	6							"	"	"	"		"	"
1740	25 Howard	Joseph	42		M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	Left US	Boston	Brother-in-law James Longworth 84 Tonge Moore Rd Bolton	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 1107	26 Tatesky	Simme	28		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Russian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Schulowitz	"	"
ADMITTED	27	Tessie	6		F	S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Borgergade 72 Copenhagen Denmark	"	"
ADMITTED	28	Sherman	3½		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	29	Erija	10		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3408	30 Boyce	Alice	27		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bolesdale	Mother Mrs Dixon Denmark St. Dias	"	"
	31	Albert Ernest	6		M	S	child	No	No	✓	✓	—	—		"	"
06	NOT USED															

8 to 12

J. B. Burke Insp. William Fichler Inspector (1+3)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15th Sept., 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.	Yes.	2 years	Minnesota	Friend Kalle Tammelin 340 St Croix Ave Duluth Minn	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Ylpaja
2	"	"	"	No	—	—	Friend Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
3	Yes	Self	"	No	—	—	Friend Kalle Tammelin 340 St Croix Ave Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Light	Brown	"	"	"
4	Settler	"	"	Yes	1902	Juneau Alaska	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
5	"	Husband	"	Yes	1912	Juneau Alaska	Brother Otto Rajander Box 82 Juneau Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Blond	Blue	"	"	Ylpaja
6	"	Self	"	No	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	Brother Otto Rajander Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Hollola
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	Cousin Leppi Siermala Box 82 Juneau Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	"
9	Settler	Brother-in-law	$83	Yes	26 years	Minnesota	Friend Alf Johansson 3333 Emerson - Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Kannus
10	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Brother-in-law Elias Angel Klotha Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Norway	Bindalen
11	"	Mother	"	"	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
12	"	"	"	"	—	—	Husband Annhelm Nodmark 200 - 14 St. Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Grey	"	Sweden	Grantsey
13	"	Self	$50	"	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													Pitea
14	"	Mother	"	"	—	—	Husband J. H. Lee 971 Armstrong Ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scars Forearm	England	Salvare Oldham
15	"	Self	$5.	will be sent by father on arrival			Father Marcus Cece St Joseph St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar right eye brow	"	Liverpool.
16	"	"	"	No	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
17	"	Mother	"	"	—	—	Husband Jos Cohen 1623 Carr St St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	"	Manchester.
18	"	"	"	"	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
19	"	"	"	"	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
20	"	Self	$40	Yes	2 years	Lamont Iowa	Brother-in-law John Grelen Centre Ave Trainer Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
21	"	Father-in-Law	$50	No	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
22	"				—	—	Elton Geldert 208 Third St. North Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Heart & Name on left arm	"	Sunderland
23	"				—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	4			Brown	None		
24	"				—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
25	"	Self	$50	Yes	5 years	Chicago	Returning Home 1030 Avenue N Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Bolton
26	"	"	$15	No	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
27	"	Mother	"	"	—	—	Husband B. Drateshy 4184 Commercial St. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	Russia	Lokhelof
28	"	"	"	"	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
29	"	"	"	"	—	—	Entered at (Date) (Via)													
30	"	Self	$25	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Geo. Boyce 1722 North Park Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Portsmouth
							Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) (Via)													Norfolk Devon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex[r] Rennie, Master of the S/S Tunisian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex[r] Rennie

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19 ,

at Quebec

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Tunisian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S Tunisian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at Quebec

Sept. 15, 1912

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	1 10	1 11	10	21
	3 40	= 40	18	58
	2 48	+ 48	5	53
TOTAL	6 98	1 99	33	132

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	[illegible]	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	86	86					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	4	4					
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	9	9					
TOTAL	99	99					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	9
Tourists	1
Residents returning from abroad	13
	23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
31

TUNISIAN
SEP 15 1912

1st 2nd 3rd
On U. S. 21 58 53 = 132
U. S. Citizens 10 18 53 = 33
Total number of aliens 99

Admitted 85
Detained 8
0
99

NOT USED
NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool 6th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2526 1	Gosset	Charlotte	37	F	M	Wife	No	No	England	English	England	Sunderland	Self	Minn	Minneapolis
" 2	"	Gillian	4 6	M	S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Husband Simon "	"	"
" 3	"	Robert	2 6	"	"		No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
3408 4	Boyce (with a/30-31)	Ernest	30	M	M	Insurance Agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bottesdale	Mother Martha Boyce Bottesdale Suffolk	Ill	Chicago
174045 5	~~Boyce~~ Byrne	Jane	28	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton		"	"
" 6	(children)	Marianne	5	"	S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Daniel McKeag 17 Olive Rd. Bolton.	"	"
" 7		Daniel	3	M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10798 8	Burbidge	Sydney	18 5	"	"	Store clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Corby Grantham		Samuel Burbidge (Father) Welbourne Hansford.	Ore	Vale.
8477 9	Mustera	Cornelis	36	M	M	Farmer Labr	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leiden	Self Wolfeisen Mustard Nonnejoverein 113	Ill	Chicago
" 10	(wife)	Johanetta	34	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 10325 11	Wojtaszek	Wiktorya	18	F	M	Wife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Albinezyn	Father Deceased Brother Zenzawa Josef Wawrzyniec Albinezyn Russia - Lublin	"	"
10322 12	Schwartzmann	Sarah	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Balta	Uncle Chaim Schalit Balta-Russia	"	"
1101 13	Koskinan	Justina	24	"	M	wife	"	"	Finland	Finlandic	Finland	Kyrola	Father John Koskinen Kyrola Finland Vasa	Mich	Beacon ~~Champion~~
" 14	(children)	Anna	4	"	S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 15		Aili	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1118 16	Suvilehto	Matilda	40	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	~~Finland~~ Russia left U.S. via N.Y.	Sparta	Brother Maria Lempiala	Minn	Sparta
U.S.C. 17	"	Toivo	8	M	S	child	"	"	U.S. Citizen	born in Sparta, Minn.			Imola (Old Land)	"	"
U.S.C. 18	(children)	Fanny	7	F	"	"	No	No	U.S. Citizen	"			Finland	"	"
U.S.C. 19		Hilma	5	"	"	"	No	No	U.S. Citizen	"				"	"
" 20		Hanna	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
ADMITTED 1121 21	Johansson	Gustaf Birger	16	M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Orebro	Uncle Jan Ida Tolin Thorsang Dalarne Sweden	Minn	Atwater
ADMITTED 22	(bro)	Knut Arthur	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Gibbens	Harold Charles	21	"	-	Clerk	-	-	Australia	English Australia	Sydney		Father Clement Mabel Hardy Esq. South Ashfield Australia	N.Y.	New York
24	Smith 11215 11655	Thomas	33	"	M	Miner Coal	"	"	England	English	Cannock	England	Wife Mary Smith. Old Fellows Foster Bldg. Cannock Presents Natural Art Circuit Court	Ill.	Herrin
U.S.C. 111025	Olson	Frank	Born	"	S	Agent	"	"	USA	Citizen			Schoolcraft Co Mich April 26, 1911	Mich	Manistique
ADMITTED 26	Sandkvist	Dagmar Augusta C.	25	F	S	Domestic	"	"	USA	Sweden	Scania Sweden	Malmo	Father - Oluf Sandkvist Tickarpsta 49 Malmo	"	"
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
37	NOT USED														

William Fischler
Inspector
George J. Parker
Manifest Clerk.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1218

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cunarian sailing from Liverpool 6th, Sept, 1912

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2526 1	Goodeve	Charlotte	37		F	M	Wife	No	No	England	English	England	Sunderland	Father	Minn	Minneapolis
" 2	"	William	11	6	M	S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle H. B. Lewis	"	"
" 3	"	Robert	2	6	"	"		No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle Herbert Sandbrook	"	"
3408 4	Boyce (with A/BD-3)	Ernest	30		M	M	Insurance Agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bottesdale	Mother Mrs. Boyce Bottesdale Suffolk	Ill	Chicago
174045 5	~~Bayne~~ Byrne	Jane	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton		"	"
" 6	(children)	Marian	5		F	S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Daniel McKeag 17 Olive Rd. Bolton.	"	"
" 7		Daniel	3		M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
60798 8	Burbidge	Sydney	18	5	"	"	Store Clerk	~~Can't~~ Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Corby Grantham	Samuel Burbidge (Father) Wilkening Hansford,	Oreg	Vale.
8477 9	Mustera	Cornelis	36		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leiden	Father Cornelis Mustera Koningsveem 113	Ill	Chicago
" 10	(wife)	Johanetta	34	3	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 10325 11	Wojtaszek	Wiktorya	18		F	M	Wife	"	"	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Russia	Albinezyn	Father Benzawa Deceased Albinezyn Russia Brother Chaim Schatz (Uncle) Balta-Russia	"	"
10322 12	Schwartzmann	Sarah	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balta		"	"
1101 13	Koskinan	Justina	24		"	M	wife	"	"	Finland	Finlandic	Finland	Kyrola	Father John Koskinen Kyrola Finland Wasa	Mich	Beacon Champion
" 14	(children)	Anna	4		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 15	"	Aili	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11818 16	Suvilehto	Matilda	40		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Mizpa. Sparta ~~Finland~~ left U.S. via N.Y.		Mother Maria Lempiala	Minn	Sparta
U.S.C. 17	"	Toivo	8		M	S	Child	-	-	U.S. Citizen	born in Sparta, Minn.			Uncle Isaak Ollo Lassi Finland	"	"
U.S.C. 18	"	Fanny	7		F	"	"	No	No	U.S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
U.S.C. 19	"	Vieno	5		"	"	"	"	No	U.S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
" 20	"	Hanna			"	"	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Isaak		"	"
ADMITTED 1121 21	Johansson	Gustaf B. M.	16		M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Orebro	Friend Ida Tolin Thorsang Dalarna Sweden	Minn	Atwater
ADMITTED 22	(Bro)	~~Knut~~ Arthur	13	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
Sept 3 23	Gibbens	Harold Charles	21		M	"	Clerk	"	"	Australia	English	Australia	Sydney	Sister Mabel Handy 46 South Ashfield Australia	N.Y.	New York
24	Smith 11215	Thomas	33		M	M	Coal Miner	"	"	England	English	Cannock	England	Wife Mary Smith Old Fellows Foster Bldg Cannock Presents Natural Art Circuit Court	Ill.	Herrin
U.S.C. 111025	Olson	Frans	Eng 21		M	S	Agent	"	"	USA	Finland	Chicago		School craft Co Mich Apr 26 1911	Mich	Manistique
ADMITTED 26	~~Sandquist~~ Sandkvist	Dagmar Augusta E.	25		F	S	Domestic	"	"	USA Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Malmo	Father - Aug. Landquist Falkenstad 49 Malmo	"	"
	27 NOT USED															
	28 NOT USED															
	29 NOT USED															
	30 NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
37	NOT USED															

William Fischler
Inspector
George J. Parker
Montecarlo

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15th Sept., 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or advocating, or practising, or believing in the practising, or belonging to any organization entertaining a belief in the practising, of polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Wife~~	~~Husband~~	~~No~~																	
2	"	Father	"				Husband Mr Goldberg 208 Third St East Minneapolis Minn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	England	Sunderland
3	"	"	"																	
4	"	Wife	30— ~~No~~				Brother Geo. Boyce 1722 North Park Ave Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light brown	Light gray	None		Bolton Dale Suffolk Eng
5	"	Husband	5— ~~No~~					Entered at ~~Detroit~~ (Date)												
6	"	Father	"				Husband John Byrne 1024 N. Avenue "N" East Side South Chicago.	Entered at (Date)						5	4	Dark Brown	Gray	Warts on face		
7	"	"	"					Entered at (Date) (Via)										None		Bolton.
8	"	Self	60— ~~No~~				Brother Horace Burbridge City Meat Market. Oak Orch.	Entered at (Date)												
9	"		80—				Nephew - Chas. Hermanson 309. West 110 Place Roseland Chicago	Entered at (Date) 9/16 (Via) mot						5	5	~~Dark~~ Brown	Brown				
10	"		"					Entered at (Date) 9/13 (Via)						5	3	ruddy	ambrown			Hellevoetsluis Holland
11	"	Husband	none ~~No~~					Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	5	~~Dark~~	Blue	Small scar between eyes		Stamford Delft
12	"	"	12— ~~No~~				Husband Jan Voglaszek ~~Box S. 1557~~ Chicago. 1410 Lodge St. 2	Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	10	Dark	Black			
13	Champion	Husband	~~No~~ Yes				Husband Heiser Schwartzmann Hermitage Ave 1243 Chicago Ill	Entered at (Date) 9/16 (Via) mot						5	8	Black	Black	None		
14	"	Father	"					Entered at (Date) (Via)								Light Brown	Light Brown		Russia	Albinozzo.
15	"	"	"				Husband C. Koskinen Beacon Mich Box 110 Father. Marquette Co	Entered at (Date) 9/16 (Via) St.						5	6	Dk.	Brown	G T R		Baltic
16	"	Husband	25— yes 1911	1903	Sparta Minn.		Husband John Lundo Box 44 Sparta Minn Father	Entered at (Date) 9/17 (Via)						5	3	Blond.	Blue		Finland	Rymättylä
17	"	Father	"					Entered at (Date) (Via)												
18	"							Entered at (Date) 9/17 (Via)						5	10	Fair	Brown			
19	"							Entered at (Date) (Via)												
20	"							Entered at (Date) (Via)												
21	~~No~~	Cousin	~~No~~ $48 No				Amanda Lyngerholm Commercial Traveler	Entered at (Date) (Via)											U.S.	Iwala
22	"	"	"					Entered at (Date) 9/16/12 (Via)											Minn.	Sparta
23	"	Self	150—					Yes No											Finland	Iwala
24	"	"	~~20~~ ~~15~~ No					Entered at (Date) 9/16/12 (Via)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Light Blue	None	Sweden	Orebro
25								Yes No												Glamhamra
26	~~No~~	~~Friends~~ Cousin	~~$50~~ No				David Ward (Bricklayer) Benin Ill. - Williamson Co.	Entered at (Date) 9/16/12 (Via)						5	10½		Grey		Australia	Sydney
27								Entered at (Date) 9/16/12 (Via) mot						5	10	~~Dark~~	Blue		England	Cannock
28							Lives a ~~Boy~~ ~~Daughter~~ Daughter (to Friend) LaRoside - Manistique Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Light Blue		Sweden	Malmo
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex^r Rennie, Master, of the S.S. Tunisian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex^r Rennie

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19 .

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizener, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners thereof, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Wisconsin & State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizener

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S. S. CAMPANELLO.** sailing from Rotterdam, Sept. 9th, 1912

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aikens	Tjetje	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	father G. van der Groen Thoerne Holland	Ill.	Chicago
2	Aikens	Walter	1	8	f m	s infant	yes	no	U.S.A.	Dutch	Holland	Thoerne	Grandfather G. van der Groen Thoerne Holland	Ill.	Chicago
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
38	NOT USED														

1 1 1 Pass

Erland Gyssing, 9/27/12 Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax 17th September, 1912

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes Husband	25	Yes	1907 1912	Chicago Ill.	Husband Thonrad Aikens 1146 North Prairie Av. Chicago		Entered at Halifax (Date) Sept 17th 1912 (Via) CPR													
2	Yes father		no			father Thourad Aikens 1146 North Prairie Av Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brun	grey	none	Holland	Hyperr
3								no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Chicago
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1/2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER.

I, T. R. O'Gorman, of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. O'Gorman
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1917

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Meigner, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Wisconsin State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Meigner

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912.

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smilkoff	Milan	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Serbian	Turkey	Gatovella	wife Joorka Smilkoff Zatovilla Turkey	Ind.	Indianapolis
2	Barth	Dora	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Erfurth	I father II. III. Grandfather	Ill.	Grays Lake
3	Barth	Frida	8		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Erfurth	Christof Krautman Erfurt Germany	Ill.	Grays Lake
4	Barth	Grethe	6		f s	none	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Erfurth		Ill.	Grays Lake
ADMITTED 5	Semlak	Olga	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	I mother II Grandmother Karolina Gallus Marburg (Styria) Austria	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 6	Semlak	Stefania	11		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien		Ill	Chicago
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

0/# 1 Rec

Eland Gjesing, Insp. 9/12/12

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S. 19th Sept, 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	1907 1912	Ind. Indianapolis	friend Stefan Hanovichoff 542 W. Maryland St. Indianapolis Ind.					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/22/12								
2	no	husband	20	no			I Husband II III father Ernest Barth c/o Ricks Farm Grays Lake Ill.		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	black	brown	none	Turky	Balonika
3	no	father		no								Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/22/12 (Via) C P R								
4	no	father		no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Erfurt
5	yes	husband	60	no			I husband II father Ferdinand Semlack 1730 N. Halsted St. Chicago Ill					Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/22/12 (Via) C P R								
6	yes	father		no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Erfurt
7												Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/22/12 (Via) C P R								
8									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Wien
9												Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 9/22/12 (Via) C P R								
10									no	no	yes	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Wien
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER.

I, T.R. Agnew, of the CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T.R Agnew MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9+2
9+2
9+2
9+2
9+2
9+2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizener, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners thereof
(State if Master, Surgeon "sailing thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of South Dakota State of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizener

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912.

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

11—1116

1	✓	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
USA 1		Tress	Ernst	81		fgn wd	priv[illegible] pensa	yes	yes	M. H. C.	German	Ill.	Chicago	Sup. Ct. Cook Co. Nov. 11, 1889		
2		Fendl	Lena	38		f s	none	yes	yes	M. H. C.	German	Ill.	Chicago	Father Martin Fendel Bruhof Fort Jennen	Ill	Chicago
USA 3		Lehman	Herman	54		m m	hotel owner	yes	yes	M. H. C.	German	Ill	Chicago	Citz. Cmn. Cir. Cook Co. Ill Oct 8, 1892.		
USA 4		Lehman	Fridricke	53		f m	wife	yes	yes	M. H. C.	German	Ill	Chicago	Wife.		
USA 5		Lehman	Herman jr.	11		m s	none	yes	yes	M. H. C.	German	Ill.	Chicago	Brother Chicago. Ill.		
6		NOT USED														
7		NOT USED														
8		NOT USED														
9		NOT USED														
10		NOT USED														
11		NOT USED														
12		NOT USED														
13		NOT USED														
14		NOT USED														
15		NOT USED														
16		NOT USED														
17		NOT USED														
18		NOT USED														
19		NOT USED														
20		NOT USED														
21		NOT USED														
22		NOT USED														
23		NOT USED														
24		NOT USED														
25		NOT USED														
26		NOT USED														
27		NOT USED														
28		NOT USED														
29		NOT USED														
30		NOT USED														
		NOT USED														
40		NOT USED														

1/X 1 Rep

Edward Gleason Insp 9/19/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax NS, 19th Sept., 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes																				
2	Yes	Self	100 Lp.	1893 1912		Chicago Ill	Cousin Joseph Fendel 678 Hedge Ave. Chicago Ill													Germany	Oberdorf
3	Yes																				
4	Yes																				
5	Yes																				
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Entered at Atlantic Mich. (Date) 7/29/13 (Via) Bos R.R.

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T.R. Agnew, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T.R. Agnew
Officer.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 1912,
at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mezner, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mezner

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912,

at [illegible]

Patrick Enright,

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'Campanello' sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jodisch	Tzvetko	40		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Prizzen	wife Jana Jodisch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
2	Ivanovitch	Stoyan G.	17		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Hruska gora Prizzen	father Ilia Ivanovitch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
3	Ristin	Angelko	40		M m	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Dubiza Prizzen	wife Stamina Ristin Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
4	Joditch	Vera	35		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Prizzen	wife Ivanka Joditch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
5	Ramadan	Azir	39		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Vranie Prizzen	wife Aline Ramadan Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
6	Abolizaman	Nezir	33		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish Servian	Turkey	Prizzen	wife Stepka Abolizamen Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
7	Chaban	Alli	22		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Vronitch	wife Raina Chaban Vronitch Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
8	Stanovitch	Stefan	38		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Prizzen	wife Dosta Stanovitch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
9	Petrovich	Gheorgi	18		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Prizzen	father Jewtitz Petro Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
10	Gheorgevitch	Toma	34		M m	Labourer Grour.	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Prizzen	wife Dora Ghorgevitch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
11	Lukitch	Vasil	38		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Prizzen	wife Stoyanka Lukitch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
12	Krstitch	Kustio	16		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Prizzen	father Angelo Kraditch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
13	Kiriatchitch	Petko	33		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Prizzen Lubujda	wife Vida Kiriatchitch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
14	Petrovich	Krestio	28		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Lubujda	wife Janna Petrovitch Lubujda Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
15	Jovanovitch	Stanko	34		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Varbitschane	wife Khristina Jovanovitch Varbitschane Turkey	Neb	Omaha
16	Jodevitch	Kosta	26		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Sarbitza	wife Maria Jodevitch Sarbitza Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
17	Jlitch Deported	Stanko	25		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Vrpje Golima Prizzen	father Ilia Jlitch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
18	Chasivar	Ibraim	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Prizzen	wife Lazewa Chasivar Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
19	Krstich	Georgi	28		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Lubujda Prizzen	wife Khristina Krstich Prizzen Turkey	Neb	Omaha
20	Jlitch	Sima	28		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Dejnica Prizzen	wife Dania Jlitch Prizzen Turkey	Neb	Omaha
ADMITTED 21	Matjok	Marcya	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar Hungarian	Hungary	Gjulacs	father Marten Matjok Gjulacs Hungary	Wisc	New London
ADMITTED 22	Stein	Ivan	20		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gjulacs	father-in-law Stefa Megas Gjulacs Hungary	Wisc	New London
23	Ivanoff	Anto	30		M m	Labourer	No	No	Bulgaria	Slavonian	Bulgaria	Repljeana	wife Jelena Ivanoff Repljeana Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
24	Mladenoff	Petco	35		M m	Labourer	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian Slavonian	Bulgaria	Repljeana	wife Ignata Mladenoff Repljeana Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
25	Jovanoff Marincoff	Anto	33		M m	Labourer	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian Slavonian	Bulgaria	Gorni Lom	wife Jona Jovanoff Gorni Lom Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
26	Elencoff	Ivan	29		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Repljana	wife Neta Elencoff Repljana Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
27	Novakoff	Filip	29		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragoitzina Dragultchanie	wife Khristina Novakoff Dragultchanie Bulg	Ohio	Youngstown
28	Stoimenoff	Ilia	27		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bojitza	wife Stanka Stoimenoff Bojitza Bulgaria	Ohio	Youngstown
29	Tzvetkoff	Lotic	38		M m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bojitza	wife Ilia Lotic Bojitza Bulgaria	Ohio	Youngstown
30	Milkoff	Alexej	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bojitza	mother Milana Milkoff Bojitza Bulgaria	Ohio	Youngstown
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

Edmd Greening Insp 9/12 Lines 1, 2 & 4-8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., 19th Sept, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or stranger, or both, unable to read and understand the laws, prepared by Sanitary Inspector, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, or in any manner to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Mladen Ilitch 132 Sant west St Indianapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
2	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Mladen Ilitch 132 Sant west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Prizzen
3	Yes	self	$28	No		friend Miss Ristick 132 Sant west St Indianapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
4	Yes	self	$27	No		friend RisterIchitch 132 Sant west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
5	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1910 1911	Indianapolis	friend Kosta Petrowich 121 Sant west St Indianapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
6	Yes	self	$20	No		freind Zeka Costovich 132 Sant west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
7	Yes	self	$25	No		Cousin Kosta Petrovitch 121 Sant west St Indianapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
8	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1908 1910	Indianapolis	Cousin Nikola Georgevitch 124 Sant west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
9	Yes	self	$20	No		cousin Ivaiko Joma 121 Sant west St Indianapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
10	Yes	self	$28	No		friend - Giga Chalpercowitch 132 Sant west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark brown	brown	"	Turkey	Vronitch
11	Yes	self	$32	No		Cousin - Joma Nikolich 607 Washington St Indianapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
12	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Joma Ivaiko 121 South west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
13	Yes	self	$20	No		friend Nikola Georgevitch 124 Sant west St Indianapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
14	Yes	self	$20	No		friend Nikola Georgevitch 124 Sant west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
15	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1908 1910	Omaha	friend Boja Krstitch no 419	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
16	Yes	self	$20	No		26 Nord St Obama Neb. freind Stanoi Damianovitch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
17	Yes	self	$22	No		132 Sant west St Indianapolis friend from Chicago of Miss Ristich	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
18	Yes	self	$25	No		132 Sant west St Indianapolis friend Isen Spateff	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
19	Yes	self	$25	No		132 Sant west St Indianapolis friend Milan Makonovitch	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
20	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1907 1909	Portland Ore	26 Nord St Omaha box 104 friend - Boja Krstitch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
21	Yes	self	$ No	No		26 Nord St Omaha no 419 bro-in law Martin Wolf	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
22	Yes	self	$ No.	No		R.R. & G.R. Box Newhondon uncle - Martin Wolf	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Prizzen
23	Yes	self	$25	No		R.R. & G.R. box Newhondon father - Luka Jovanoff	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
24	Yes	self	$28	No		460 Herbert St Detroit friend Mladen Mihailoff	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Gyulace
25	Yes	self	$24	No		1153 Riopell St Detroit friend Luka Elencoff	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
26	Yes	self	$25	No		1153 Riopell St Detroit friend Luka Elencoff	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Slavonia Hungary	Bastai Gyulace
27	Yes	self	$25	No	1905 1910 Youngstown O.	friend Stantcho Krsteff P.O. 824 Box Youngstown O.	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
28	Yes	self	$36	No		friend Velen Hatkoff 21 Po box Youngstown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Kepllana
29	Yes	self	$24	No		friend Kiriak Kostoff 21 Po box Youngstown	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]												
30	Yes	self	$40 25	No		friend - Vetilko Welkoff 883 P.O. box Youngstown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Dragoltch
																			Bulgaria	Bogitza
																			Bulgaria	Bogitza
																			Bulgaria	Bogitza

Ladislas A. Siemiewicz.

Nos. 3. 4. 9 to 30. ——

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER.

I, _____, of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do
(Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Agnino
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1912,

at _____

Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizener, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners, as thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Wisconsin State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizener

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campanello sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ferency	Nemeth	19		m S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szomat Megye	father Georg Ferency Szomat megye Hungary	Ohio	Akron
2	Edelman	Moses	27		m S.	Compositor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	father aron Edelman Kiew Russia	Mo	St Louis
3	Andrionowicz	Simon	27		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Aleksewice (Grodno)	wife Katsia Andrionowicz Aleksewice Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
4	Czechowicz	Iwan	19		m S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alekseiwice	father Kirik Czechowicz Alekseiwice Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
5	"	Nikolaj	18		m S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alekseiwice	mother Elena Czechowicz Alekseiwice Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
6	Kozak	Timofej	28		m S	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alekseiwice	brother Jakow Kozak Alekseiwica Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
7	Kibka	Franz	34		m m	miner	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish German	Germany	Mitzwo	father Franz Kibka Mitzwo Germany	Ill	Chicago
8	Sieroda	Roman	24		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrowice	wife Jeprosnia Sieroda Petrowice Minsk Russia	Ohio	Youngstown
9	Samachowee	Artemi	20		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrowice	wife Teodora Samachowee Petrowice Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
10	Jepiszko	Mojsej	25		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrowice	wife Jefrosina Jepiszko Petkowice Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
11	De Stefano	Nicola	21		m S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellino	mother Justefa De Stefano Avellino Italy	Ohio	Clinton
12	Perkovac	Kata	22		m S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary Croatia	Melpine	father Anton Perkovac Melpine Hungary	Wisc	Milwaukee
13	Veselin	Gjuritch	28 30		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary Turkey	Servian	Hungary Turkey	Krayevo	wife mela Kesebin Krayevo Turkey	Ohio	Rittman
14	Kovatcheff	Duchan	30		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Vranjevo	wife Bojana Kovatcheff Vranjevo Turkey	Ohio	Rittman
15	Jachks	Kosta	32		m S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Roumanian	Macedonia Turkey	Molovichte	father K Jachks Molovichte Turkey	Ohio	Newark
16	Chomiak	Pawel	25		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leszczany	wife Palagia Chomiak Leszczany (Wolhyn) Russia	Ill	Chicago
17	Szwed	Michail	23		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leszczany	wife Dakia Szwed Leszczany (Wolhyn) Russia	Ill	Chicago
18	Lawruk	Sawa	23		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leszczany	wife Nella Lawruk Leszczany (Wolhyn) Russia	Ill	Chicago
19	Seminuk	Mitrofan	32		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leszczany	wife Palagia Seminuk Leszczany (Wolhyn) Russia	Ill	Chicago
20	Kaftaniuk	Stefan	26		m S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krotynbucky	brother Michael Kaftaniuk Krotynbucky Wolhyn Russia	Ill	Chicago
X 21	Samachowee	Iwan	20		m S	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrowice	father Jewdokim Samachowee Petrowice Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
22	Jankowoski	Mina	21		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kluboka	wife Katarina Jankowski Kluboka Grodno Russia	Mich	Dowagiac
23	Dimidiuk	Maxim	19		m S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kluboka	father Adolca Dimidiuk Kluboka (Grodno) Russia	Mich	Dowagiac
24	Miszkawiec	Feokor	20		m S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kluboka	father Iwan Miszkawiec Kluboka (Grodno) Russia	Mich	Dowagiac
25	Bulek	Konstantin	35		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Litarowka	stepmother Antonina Warda Litarowka Wolkyn Russia	Ind	Indiana Harbor
+ 26	"	Anna	23		f m	wife	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Litarowka		Ind	Indiana Harbor
X 27	Bulek	Boleslaw	19		m S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Litarowka	father Antonina Warda Litarowka Wolkyn Russia	Ind	Indiana Harbor
X 28	"	Maria	25		f S	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Litarowka		Ind	Indiana Harbor
+ 29	Kuchareczuk	Konstantin	25		m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lachowce	wife Katarina Kuchareczuk Lachowce Grodno Russia	Minn	St Paul
30	Bursztyn	Wasili	20		m S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lachowce	mother Anastatsia Bursztyn Lachowce (Grodno) Russia	Minn	St Paul
	NOT USED														
42	NOT USED														

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., 19th Sept., 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No			Friend Josef Vizga 312 Main St Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Gray	none	Hungary	Szomot Megye
2	Yes	self	$100	No			bro-in law Andrew Schwartz 2219 Lawn Street St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Gray	"	Russia	Kiew
3	Yes	self	$25	No			bro. Jakow Audrionowicz 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Gray	"	Russia	Aleksewicze
4	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Zacharj Czechowicz 635 W. 12th Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Aleksewicze
5	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Nikolaj Bolkun 635 W. 12th Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Aleksewicze
6	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Petro Kozak 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	black	brown	"	Russia	Aleksewicze
7	Yes	self	$307	No	1909 to 1911	S. Dennis Ill.	friend Stanislaw Muller 10840 Forench Ave S. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light	blue	"	Germany	Pingkowo. Mokrau
8	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Jewdokim Wolijunec 532 Crescent St Youngstown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Petrowice (Minsk)
9	Yes	self	$25	No			uncle Anton Wolosiuk 738 W. 12th Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Petrowice
10	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Lukasz Melnik 728 W. 12th Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Petrowice
11	Yes	self	$25	No			cousin-Antonio Mazzarelle 147 Cotton Clinton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Avellino
12	Yes	self	$20	No			law friend Mijo Boric 236 Hamilton St Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	"	Austria Hungary	Meljane
13	Yes	self	$25	No			Cousin Pera Galetan box 7 Rittman Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	gray	"	Austria Hungary	Kranjevo
14	Yes	self	$25	No			Cousin Pera Galetan box 7 Rittman Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	gray	"	Austria Hungary	Kranjevo
15	Yes	self	$25	No			friend-Jacko Bugen box 41 Newark Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Molovichte
16	Yes	self	$23	No			friend Jakow Chominak 1136 W. 17 Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Leszczany
17	Yes	self	$23	No			friend Jakim Jaszczuk 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Leszczany
18	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Josef Kuszinzuk 635 W. 12th Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Leszczany
19	Yes	self	$25	No			friend-Jakaw Semeniuk 635 W. 12th Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Leszczany
20	Yes	self	$23	No			friend Jakim Jaszczuk 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Leszczany
21	Yes	self	$25	No			uncle-Nikolo Melnik 738 - 12th Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Krotyszinky
22	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Nikolaj Baranczuk 102 Lagrange St Dowagiac	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Petrowice
23	Yes	self	$25	No			friend-Nikolaj Baranczuk 102 Lagrange St Dowagiac	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Klubotke
24	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Nikolaj Baranczuk 102 Lagrange St Dowagiac	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Klubotke
25	Yes	self	$100				brother Kazimir Burlek 3616 Byoz St Indiana Harbor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Klubotke
26	Yes	self	$100				brother Kazimir Burlek 3616 Byoz St Indiana Harbor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Litarowka Wolga
27	Yes	self	$25				brother Kazimir Burlek 3616 Byoz St Indiana Harbor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	"
28	Yes	self						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	"
29	Yes	self	$25				friend Wasil Chapel 552 Robert St St Paul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	"
30	Yes	self	$25				friend-Stepan Sasunik 552 Robert St St Paul	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	black	grey	"	Russia	Lachowce
								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Lachowce

Ladislaus C. Siminsky.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER

I, T. R. Agamy, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Agamy
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Sept, 19 17,
at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizener, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizener

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campanello sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dworak	Michael	25		√ m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lachowee	wife Katerina Dworak Lachowee (Grodno) Russia	Minn	St Paul
2	Borowka	Stefan	18		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Borowka	mother Jelena Borowka Borowka Wilna Russia	Mich	Detroit
3	"	Wikenty	22		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zastienki Polanik	father Alex Borowka Zastiena (Wilna) Russia	Mich	Detroit
4	Klimak	Paval	17		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Swiezki	father Kipolit Klimak Swiezki Kiew Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Kolomyjec	Grigore	37		√ m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Switzki	wife Jefima Kolomyjec Switzki (Kiew) Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Worobiewa	Jewdokia	25		√ f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowograd	father Jefpam Semczuk Nowograd (Wolhyn) Russia	Mo	St Louis
7	Chariton	Dawid	35		√ m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Soroki	mother Malki Charitan Sorocki (Bessarab) Russia	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Lerie	27		√ f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sorocki		Ill	Chicago
9	Tripaczka	Denio	18		√ m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rylowice	father Iwan Tripaczka Rylowice (Minsk) Russia	Ill	Chicago
10	Pasiwec	Stepan	20		√ m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Molotkowicz	father Leonti Pasiwec Molotkowicz (Minsk)	Ill	Chicago
11	Tripaczka	Sergey	17		√ m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rylowicze	mother Marie Tripaczke Rylowicze Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
12	Tripaczka	Potap	26		√ m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rylowice	wife Marie Tripaczka Rylowicz (Minsk) Russia	Ill	Chicago
13	Tripaczka	Radian	19		√ m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rylowice	father Simon Tripaczke Rylowice Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
14	Mendelezuk	Wasili	19		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lyszczyki	father Kirikow Mendelezuk Lyszczyki (Grodno) Russia	Mich	Albion
15	Kaliszuk	Maxim	18		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Matyowce	father Anton Kaliszuk Matyowce Grodno Russia	Ind	La Porte
16	Buksa	Chwedor	21		√ m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zabinka	father Stepan Buksa Zabinka Grodno Russia	Ind	La Porte
17	Aleskiewitz	Prochor	27		√ m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sonia	father Grichora Aleskiewitz Sonia Minsk Russia	Wisc	Kenosha
18	Kluo	Julian	22		√ m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zabrodi	brother Jefom Kluo Zabrodi Minsk Russia	Wisc	Kenosha
19	Janiella	Marcia	28		√ f m	house wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kudnia	father Jegor Szymanicz Kudnia Minsk Russia	Wisc	Kenosha
20	Szimanez	Matwej	22		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gontowniki	father Gawond Kimsczyk Gontowniki Wilna Russia	Ill	Chicago
21	Kimszchr	Ludwig	30		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian Polish	Russia	Steporkiszki	father Iwan Gudelaitis Stepokiszki (Wilna) Russia	Ill	Chicago
22	Gudelajtis	Wiktor	26		√ m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szkorbiszki	father Jan Florynski Szkorbiszki Wilna Russia	Ill	Chicago
23	Florynskij	Felix	21		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lieski	father Jan Florynski Lieski Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
24	Kutnik	Wicenty	23		√ m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Berozu	wife Paulina Kutnik Berozue Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
25	Skaczuk	Sidor	25		√ m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolowle	wife Marta Skaczuk Wolowle (Grodno) Russia	Ill	Chicago
26	Potitch	Christo	22		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Prizren	mother Stana Petitcheff Potitch Prizen Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
27	Dimitrievitch	Mladen	28		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Prizren	left U.S. at New York Indianapolis Ind. mother Costa Dimitrievitch Prizren Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
28	Aidare	Ibraim	26		√ m m	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish Servian	Turkey	Prizren	wife Eyyula Aidare Prizren Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
29	Ristitch	Sinja	18		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Prizren	father Iwan Ristitch Prizren Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
30	Pitloun	Manja	20		√ m s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Bohemian Slavonian	Croatia Hungary	Beliice Beldie	father Waclaw Pitloun Beldie Hungary	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED														
43	NOT USED														

ADMITTED

CA-11-207723-12/1/38 LWH

CA-11-180706-9/21/37-7 P.C.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N S, 19th Sept, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Teodor Watkun 582 Robert St St Paul Minn	Entered at Illinois	No	No	Good	No	X	5	11	Fair	(Via) brown	gray	none	Russia	Lechowce
2	Yes	self	$25	No			friend - Nikolay Borowka 1327 Aubin St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Fair	brown	gray	"	"	Borowka
3	Yes	self	$25	No			brother " " "	Entered at Illinois	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Fair	brown	gray	"	"	Polaund
4	Yes	self	$23	No			brother Iwan Klimak 505 Woodland Ave. Cleveland	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	8	Fair	black	gray	"	"	Jastrun
5	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Prokop Kolomyjec 505 Woodland Ave Cleveland	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	11	Fair	brown	gray	"	"	Luizki
6	Yes	self	$	No	No		husband Zachary Worobiec 6820 - 36th St St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	"	"	Luizke
7	Yes	self	$50	No			bro-in law Jankel Messers c/o Lubovitz 1129 Centra St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	"	"	Nowograd
8	Yes	husband		No			brother	Entered at Illinois	No	No	Good	No	X	5	5	Fair	brown	gray	"	"	Soroki
9	Yes	self	$25	No			stepbrother Kapolit Jarmonezuk 1205 S. Jefferson St Chicago	Entered at	No	No	Good	No	X	5	6	Fair	(Via) brown	gray	"	"	Soroki
10	Yes	self	$25	No			brother - Toma Pasiwee 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago	Entered at	No	No	Good	No	X	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Rylowice
11	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Jakum Lonyuwlka 1330 S Union St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	4	fair	black	gray	"	"	Molotkowice
12	Yes	self	$25	No			brother - Leon Tripaczka 12th near Halsted St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Rylowice
13	Yes	self	$25	No			friend - Osip Klus 728 W. 12th Stret Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Rylowice
14	Yes	self	$35	No			brother Teodor Mendelazuk Albion Mablesdle Iowa Co Albion	Entered at	No	No	Good	No		5	3	fair	(Via) brown	brown	"	"	Rylowice
15	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Philip Volk 591 Jackson St La Porte Ind	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Lyszczyki
16	Yes	self	$25	No			friend - Pawel Kowalczuk 522 Nison St La Porte Ind	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Matyowce
17	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Janick Teodor No 20 Congress St Kenosha Wisc	No	No	No	Good	No	X	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Jabinka
18	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Konstantin Antoniewicz No 10 Congress Kenosha Wisc	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	fair	brn	grey	"	"	Tonia (Minsk)
19	Yes	self	$28	No			husband - Iwan Janiella 20 Congress St Kenosha Wis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	fair	black	blue	"	"	Jabrodi
20	Yes	self	$23	No			friend Jovacenty Speco 9314 Doty St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	fair	black	gray	"	"	Kutuica
21	Yes	self	$25	No			brother - Adam Rimachz 4517 Wood St Chicago	Entered at Illinois	No	No	Good	No		5	4	fair	(Via) brown	gray	"	"	Goutowniki
22	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Adam Rimachz 4517 Wood St Chicago	Entered at	No	No	Good	No		5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Stepording
23	Yes	self	$25	No			friend - Jozef Melcak 9426 Superior St Chicago	Entered at	No	No	Good	No		5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Lyskorbunki
24	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Jozef Kubicke 8436 Superior Ave Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8½	fair	(Via) brown	gray	"	"	Kraki
25	Yes	self	$ 24	No			brother Leon Tkaczuk 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Berezia
26	Yes	self	$ 20	No			friend Mikola Milotch 542 W. Merland St Indianapolis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	fair	brown	hazel	"	"	Volosin
27	Yes	self	$ 25	Yes	1907 Indianapolis 1912 5 years		brother Duchan Dimitrievitch 457 Meanches Ave Indianapolis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Prizjen
28	Yes	self	$ 25	No			friend Kresta Radyogevitch 132 East west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Prizren
29	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Kusta Kazifendel 137 East west St Indianapolis	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Prizren
30	Yes	self	$38	No			uncle - Frank Bwoner 2318 West 19th Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No		5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Prizren
																			Velika Selce

All except No 1.
Ladislas C. Niemiewicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER.

I, T. R. Agassiz, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Agassiz
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912,

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mezeine, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Wisconsin State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mezeine

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'Campanello' sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kopeyko	Anna	24		F S	tailoress	Ye	Ye	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Rudina	father Lukkas Kopeyko Rudina Hungary	Ill	Chicago
2	Bokot	Anton	24		M M	labourer	No	No	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Rudina	father Stefan Bokot Kutina Hungary	Wisc	Milwaukee
3	Meister	Stefan	23		M S	labourer	Ye	Ye	Hungary	German	Hungary	Milwaukee Wis	father Jakob Meister Antimovac Hungary	Wisc	Milwaukee
4	Kaszuba C/A 7/26/12	Franciszek	28		M M	labourer	Ye	Ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ohio Victoria Ill	wife Helena Kaszuba Ketlanki (Lomza) Russia	Ohio	Conneaut
5	Charkowicz	Nikolaj	19		M S	labourer	Ye	Ye	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lyszczyki	father Alexej Charkowicz Lyszczyki (Grodno) Russia	Mich	Detroit
6	Kolodiec	Wasili	21		M S	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kostenki	brother Lawrenti Kolodiec Koltinki (Grodno) Russia	Mich	Albion
7	Charkowicz	Leonti	18		M S	labourer	Yes	Ye	Russia	Russian	Russia	Blyszczyki	father Ignati Charkowicz Blyszczyki Grodno Russia	Mich	Albion
8	Kat	Alexander	19		M S	labourer	Ye	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lyszczyki	father Andrej Kat Lyszczyki Grodno Russia	Mich	Albion
9	Grisiuk	Wasil	19		M S	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pettinki	father Georg Grisiuk Pettinki Grodno Russia	Mich	Albion
10	Janowicz	Alexy	21		M S	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jawrutki	father Mikolaj Janowicz Jawrutki (Wilna) Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Adowski	Osip	23		M S	labourer	Yes	Ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lochostyl	mother Elzbieta Adowski Lochostyl (Wilna) Russia	Ill	Rockford
12	Grinkiewitz	Boleslaw	18		M S	labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jawrutki	sister Emilia Grinkiewitz Jawrutki (Wilna) Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Heise	Karol	18		M S	Sign-painter	Ye	Yes	Germany	German	German	Duisburg	father Leopold Heise Duisburg Germany	Ill	Chicago
14	Kolowka	Teodor	21		M S	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rasinee	bro in law Andrej Kiet Lasince (Grodno) Russia	Ill	Chicago
15	Pigas	Julian	35		M M	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Simonowice	wife Zofia Pigas Simonowice (Grodno) Russia	Ill	Chicago
16	Lochwin	Jakob	29		M M	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Simonowice	wife Zofia Lochwin Simonowice Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
17	Madsan	Jwei	30		M M	labourer	Ye	Ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Konawaly	wife Maria Madsan Konawaly Kowen Russia	Ill	Chicago
18	Hreczka	Mitrofan	20		M S	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zaulicze	mother Irena Hreczka Zaulicze (Grodno) Russia	Ill	Joliett
19	Klimowitz	Wasili	22		M S	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zaulicze	mother Wdzisawa Klimowitz Zaulicze (Grodno) Russia	Ill	Joliett
20	Markowski	Wasile	22		M M	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolowel	wife Anissia Markowska Wolowel (Grodno) Russia	Ill	Chicago
21	Beczek	Fiodor	19		M S	labourer	Ye	Ye	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolowel	father Iwan Beczek Wolowel (Grodno) Russia	Ill	Chicago
22	Miczczenczuk	Grigori	21		M S	labourer	Ye	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolowel	father Prokop Miczczenczuk Wolowel Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
23	Sitiakowicz	Konstantin	45		M M	labourer	Ye	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Brodnica	wife Zofia Sitiakowicz Brodnica minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
24	Cunik	Gawrul	20		M S	labourer	Ye	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sienezice	father Iadon Cunik Sienezice Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
25	Sidoczuk	Ignati	19		M S	labourer	Yes	Ye	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zorgoszczyk	mother Zofia Sidoczuk Zorgoszczyk minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
26	Bojko	Grigori	34		M M	labourer	Ye	Ye	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zorgoszczyk	wife Elizawera Bojko Zorgoszczyk minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
27	Sidorczuk	Andrey	30		M M	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zorgoszczyk	wife Katarina Sidorczuk Zorgoszczyk minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
28	Sykraba	Terenti	21		M M	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Besiebrze	wife Efrosina Sykraba Besiebrze Mysk Russia	Ill	Chicago
29	Lupacz	Michail	27		M M	labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Laczkowczyna	wife Anna Lupacz Laczkowczyna Wilna Russia	Ill	Chicago
30	Kuretz	Antoni	22		M S	labourer	Ye	Ye	Russia	Russian	Russia	Diatki	mother Sekla Kuretz Diatki Wilna Russia	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														

Edward Gresing Insp 9/12/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3336

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax NS., 19th Sept, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No		Uncle Friend Frank Dronak 3310 West 19th Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Ludina
2	Yes	self	$25	No		Brother-in-law Friend Isidor Meister 3316 Clifton Ave Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Borownicy Rudno
3	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1909 1911 Sept Ry. Conway Ark.	bro-in-law Isidor Meister 3316 Clifton Ave Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Orlow Antonowka
4	Yes	self	$15	Yes	1904 1912 Convent	brother Tomasz Kaszuba 635 Sherman St Conneaut Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Kettanki
5	Yes	self	$25	No		brother Iwan Charkowicz 109 Acotte Ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Lyszczyki
6	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Safroni Matczuk Albion Malleable Co Albion Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Lodinka
7	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Teodor Mendelczuk Albion Malleable Co Albion Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Blysczyki
8	Yes	self	$30	No		friend Teodor Mendelczuk Albion Malleable Co Albion Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Lyszczyki
9	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Safron Malczuk Albion Malleable Iron Co Albion Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Lettinki
10	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Alexander Gil E 59 Street 3565 Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	black	gray	"	"	Jawrutke
11	Yes	self	$25	No		brother Stefan Adowski 418 S. Madison St Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Pochosty
12	Yes	self	$22	No		friend Alexander Gil 3565 E. 5th Street Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Jawrutki
13	Yes	self	$20	No		uncle Konrad Olsson 1922 N. Clark St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Germany	Hamburg Doorchuty
14	Yes	self	$25	No		bro-in law Jakub Dubowik 635 W. 12th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Rasince
15	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1904 1906 Baltimore Md	Captain Boris Kaydan 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Simonovic
16	Yes	self	$25	No		bro-in law Julian Wakula 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Simonowic
17	Yes	self	$-	No		friend Adolf Griegel 10632 Cutlis St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Konewalg
18	Yes	self	$20	No		brother Filip Breczka Rockdale Ave 109 Joliett Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	gray	"	"	Jankiez
19	Yes	self	$25	No		step-brother Filip Breczka Rockdale Ave 109 Joliett Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Jankiez
20	Yes	self	$25	No		uncle Kiral Markowski 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	grey	"	"	Wolowel
21	Yes	self	$25	No		brother Filip Beczek 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	"	"	Wolowel
22	Yes	self	$25	No		brother Michail Moszczenczuk 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Wolowel
23	Yes	self	$25	No		step brother Akenty Torzewski 728 W. 12th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Brodnica
24	Yes	self	$25	No		bro-in law Iwan Jakusz 635 W. 12th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Lienczice
25	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Jakow Lyszczyk 728 W. 12th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	gray	"	"	Torgoszyn
26	Yes	self	$25	No		bro-in law Iotaj Zmuk 1208 S. Jefferson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Torgoszyn
27	Yes	self	$25	No		step brother Lawel Sidorczuk 1208 S Jefferson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Torgoszyn
28	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Pietro Chlus 635 W. 12th Street Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Rosenize
29	Yes	self	$35	No		step brother Jan Jancewicz 2937 Cloybourn St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Laszkowce
30	Yes	self	$25	No		brother Josef Kurec 2653 Cuter St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Drathz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER.

I, [illegible] (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1914,

at HALIFAX

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizener, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Wisconsin
State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizener

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912

at

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campanello sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bortko	Adolf	33		√ m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wathelwin Dratki	father	Ill	Waukegan
2	"	Tekla	30		√ f. m	wife	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dratki	father-in-law Augustin Bortka	Ill	"
3	"	Nikodim	3		√ m s.	none	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia		Dratki (Wilna) Russia	Ill	"
4	Jermakowicz	Kzawery	25		√ m s.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dratki	father Ignacy Jermakowicz	Ill	"
5	Szturec	Zofja	22		√ f. s.	domestic	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowa Wies	Dratki Wilna Russia father Anton Szturec	Ill	Waukegan
6	Bortka	Elzbieta	23		√ f. s.	domestic	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dratki	Nowa Wies Wilna Russia father Anton Bortka	Ill	Waukegan
7	Padres	Anton	21		√ m s.	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dratki	Dratki Wilna Russia mother Daria Padres	Ill	Waukegan
8	Zymerowski	Kuzma	23		√ m s.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dratki	Dratki Wilna Russia father Iwan Zymerowski	Wis	Kenosha
9	Pawlowicz	Piotr	19		√ m s.	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Przendeliszki	Przendeliszki Wilna Russia father Vasili Pawlowicz	Wis	Kenosha
10	Draganczewicz	Adolf	40		√ m m	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kobale	Kobale Wilna Russia wife Katerine Draganczewicz	Wis	Kenosha
11	Draganczewicz	Iwan	35		√ m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kobiele	Kobiele Wilna Russia mother Elzbieta Draganczewicz	Wis	Kenosha
12		Adelja	23		√ f. m	wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kobiele	Kobiele Wilna mother in law Russia	Wis	Kenosha
13	Swojaczenko	Jewstafij	17		√ m s.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krasilo	father Simon Swojaczenko Krasilo Wolyn Russia	Mich	Detroit
14	Olszewski	Florian	27		√ m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ilie	wife Olga Olszewski Ilie (Wilna) Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Bursztyn	Stefan	20		√ m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lachowce	father Andrej Bursztyn Lachowce Grodno Russia	Minn	St Paul
16	~~Iwaszkiewicz~~ Iwaszkiewicz	Kiwel	18		√ m s.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Osenioze	father Andrej Kowendo	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Mizeria	Semof	35		√ m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sokrije	wife Marina Mizeria Sokrije (Grodno) Russia	Mich	Detroit
18	Umrazun	Konstantyn	19		√ m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lazinski	mother Elzbeta Umrazun Lazinski Wilna Russia	Ill	Chicago
19	Kleiner	Jerucheu	35		√ m m	painter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dolbunowo	wife Lena Kleiner Dolbunowo Wolky Russia	Ill	Chicago
20	Sidorowitz	Radcon	37		√ m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berkozyn	wife Jelena Sidorowitz Berkozy Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
21	"	Nikon	27		√ m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia		father Albion Sidorowitz Berkozy Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
22	Padniuk	Stefan	18		√ m s.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sokrin	father David Padniuk Sokrin Grodno Russia	Mich	Detroit
23	Mizeria	Michail	22		√ m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sokrin	wife Patagua Mizeria Sokrin Grodno Russia	Mich	Detroit
24	~~ADMITTED~~ Mygas	Alexander	20		√ m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wygnanka Bolszow Barbin	mother Maria Mygas Burczyn Austria	Ill	Chicago
25	Kolada	Fedor	22		√ m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wygnanka	father Gregor Kolada Wygnanka Lied Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Jablonski	Maxemin	20		√ m s	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mrocznica	mother Maria Jablonski Mrocznica Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
27	Kachnowicz	Wasili	18		√ m s	laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korolok	mother Anna Kachnowicz Korolok Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
28	Lukszja	Fiodor	19		√ m s.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mrocznica	mother Domenta Lukszja Mrocznica Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
29	Iczykajlo	Wasili	20		√ m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dichowola	father Faksente Iczykajlo Dichowola Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
30	Iwannik	Wasili	19		√ m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Iuszemina	father Fedor Iwannik Iuszemina Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
31	NOT USED														
45	NOT USED														

Erland Gjesing Insp 9/9/12.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., 19th Sept., 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read this question to alien. Are you a polygamist? An anarchist? Are you coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1909	Chicago & Waukegan Ill	Brother Jan Borkie 512 Utica Street Waukegan Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Diatki
2	Yes	husband	$30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue	"	Russia	Diatki
3	Yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Diatki
4	Yes	self	$15	No			Brother Adolf Jermakowicz 512 Utica St Waukegan brother Antoin Szlurek 502 Utica St Waukegan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Diatki
5	Yes	self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Diatki
6	Yes	self	$15	No			brother Bronislaw Borkie 512 Utica St Waukegan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Nowa Wieś
7	Yes	self	$25	No			Step brother Ignacy Glymuska 161 Fremont St Kenosha	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Diatki
8	Yes	self	$	No			Step brother Alexander Pawlowicz 52 Jessie St Kenosha	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Diatki
9	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Alexander Pawlowicz 52 Jessie St Kenosha	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Przendeliozki
10	Yes	self	$25	No			Bro-in law Ignacy Chmurski 436 Lyman Ave Kenosha	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Kobiele
11	Yes	self	$25 $25	Yes	1906 1910	Kenosha	Step brother Ludwig Cholodowske 355 Main St Kenosha Wis	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kobiele
12	Yes	self		No			do.	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kobiele
13	Yes	self	$	No			brother Leonte Dwojacrents 448 Antoine St Detroit	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kobiele
14	Yes	self	$	No			brother Piotr Olszewska 75th Street 3618 Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kresly
15	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Pawel Gruzinske 582 Robert St St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Slie
16	Yes	self	$25	No			Bro-in law Audrey Rewenko 3125 Coton St Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Lactowce
17	Yes	self	$	No			brother Nikifor Mizerka 811 Franklin St Detroit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	"	Russia	Osinoze
18	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Leon Umazun 9417 Lyman St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Tokrye
19	Yes	self	$	No			uncle Selig Lukow 1218 Kausting St Chicago	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blue	gray	"	Russia	Lazinski
20	Yes	self	$	No			friend Aksenti Pasowce 1358 Jefferson St Chicago	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Dolhunowo
21	Yes	self	$75	No			friend Daniel Pernchuk 813 Franklin St Detroit	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Berkozyn
22	Yes	self	$23	No			uncle Andrey Kolubo 163 Main St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Berkozyn
23	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Johann Myga 1410 W Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Spokrin
24	Yes	self	$10	No			friend Stefan Jakubowski 65 Street 3648 Cleveland O	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Pokrin
25	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Andrey Lajko 1208 S Jefferson St Chicago	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	"	Russia	Burczyn
26	Yes	self	$20	No			friend [illegible] 1203 S Jefferson St Chicago Ill	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Wysocki Dolna Bilki
27	Chicago	self	$25	No			Step-brother Michal Jakowczuk 635 W 12th Street Chicago	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Uroczyce
28	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Wincenty Jakowczuk 1203 W 12th Street Chicago	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Korobok
29	Yes	self	$20	No			friend Mickail Jakowczuk 635 W. 12th Street Chicago	Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Uroczyce
30	Yes	self	$20	No				Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Tokrin
								Entered at (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Tuzynna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER.

I, T. A. Agnew, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANELLO. from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. A. Agnew
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizine, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, employes by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Wisconsin
State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizine

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912

at

Patrick Enright.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campanello sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Oberbuch	Berel	44	m	m	Cap. seller	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orpmin	brother Kalmen Oberbuch Orpmin (Podolsk) Russia		
2	"	Ruchel	41	f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		husband	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Mojsche	17	m	s	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		uncle		
4	"	Gittel	9	f	s	"	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		uncle		
5	Romanowicz	Grzegorz	17	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarecze	father Mojsej Romanowicz Jarecze Grodno Russia	Wis	Beaver Dam
6	Pisko	Martin	24	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwanice	mother Marya Pisko Radwanice Grodno Russia	Wis	Beaver Dam
7	Misiuk	Diodor	36	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarecze	wife Aleksandra Misiuk Jarecze (Grodno) Russia	Wis	Beaver Dam
8	Juk	Wasile	29	m	m	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radawanice	wife Anna Juk Radawanice Grodno Russia	Wis	Beaver Dam
9	Michno	Iwan	31	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarecze	wife Eugenia Michno Jarecze Grodno Russia	Wis	Beaver Dam
10	Melnik	Kalenik	28	m	m	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Iwaszow	wife Anastasia Melnik Iwaszow Minsk Russia	Ill	Chicago
11	Koroman	Jonia	31	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Morzejko	wife Domenika Koroman Morzejko Grodno Russia	Ind	La Porte
12	Maximowicz	Simon	25	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurbicze	wife Aksena Maximowicz Kurbicze Grodno Russia	Ind	La Porte
13	Chwedoruk	Andrej	30	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubien	wife Domenika Chwedoruk Lubien (Siedl) Russia	Ind	La Porte
14	Odinetz	Simeon	27	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurbicze	wife Paraska Odinetz Burkicze Grodno Russia	Ind	La Porte
15	Kondratiuk	Ilia	40	m	m	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Swiczki	wife Akilina Kondratiuk Swiczki Grodno Russia	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 16	Meszaros	Gyorgy	28	m	m	labourer	No	No	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Silad Megye	wife Eleonamus Meszaros Silad Megye Hungary	Mich	Detroit
17	Grzewacka	Antonina	27	f	m	house wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tuczne	father Jan Jackowski Tuczne (Siedl) Russia	Minn	St Paul
18	"	Jozef	8	m	s	none	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father Jan Jackowski Tuczne (Siedl) Russia	Minn	St Paul
19	"	Marcyanna	4	f	s	"	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father Jan Jackowski Tuczne (Siedl) Russia	Minn	St Paul
ADMITTED 20	Csevela	Pal	24	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Esztergom	wife Maria Csevela Esztergom Magye Hungary	Mich	Detroit
21	Kozopan	Laszlo	20	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fasztchagy	mother Petroncca Kozopan Fasz Nagy Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Piontkowski	Wojciech	27	m	s	labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Korodyszcze	father Maciej Filipow Korodyszcze Wolhyn Russia	Mich	Detroit
23	Filipow	Michail	28	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Uleczno	wife Kolomea Krawczuk Uleczno Austria	Ill	Chicago
24	Krawczuk	Diodor	23	m	s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Orzew	wife Maica Soroczak Orzew Wolhyn Russia	Ill	Chicago
25	Soroczuk	Stadey	23	m	m	labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Orzew	wife Eweta Jivcoff Replana Bulgaria	Ill	Chicago
26	Jivcoff	Dimitri	30	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Replana	wife Teena Widen Replana Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
27	"	Widen	20	m	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Replana	wife Wlatina Trifonoff Replana Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
28	Trifonoff	Elenco	20	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Replana	father Andon Antoff Replana Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
Deported 29	Antoff	Risto	20	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Replana	wife Todora Georgaff Replana Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
30	Georgeff	Iwan	28	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Replana		Mich	Detroit
46	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—5125

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax N.S., 17th Sept, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No				Bro-in-law - Jandel Wessis c/o J. Faustin 1129 Center Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Orymin
2	Yes	husband	No				do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Orymin
3	Yes	father	No				do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Orymin
4	Yes	father	No				Friend Matwey Seolonik 512 - 4th Street Beaver Dam Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Jarecze
5	Yes	self	$25	No			Friend Pawel Mechura 512 - 4th Street Beaver Dam	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Radwaniec
6	Yes	self	$	No			Brother Matwey Mrouk 215 Madison St Beaver Dam	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Jarecze
7	Yes	self	$30	No			Bro-in-law Ilia Silwonuk 512 - 4th Street Beaver Dam	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Radwaniec
8	Yes	self	$25	No			Brother Pawel Muchura 512 4th Street Beaver Dam	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Jarecze
9	Yes	self	$20	No			brother - Kiriło Melnik 330 S. Union St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Lwaszyz
10	Yes	self	$	No			friend Osip Kuzinec 522 Neeson St La porte	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	Morzejów
11	Yes	self	$25	No			Step-brother - Osip Kuzinec 522 Neeson St La porte	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kurbiczyn
12	Yes	self	$25	No			friend - Osip Kuzinec 522 Neeson St La porte	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Lubien
13	Yes	self	$25	No			friend - Osip Kuzinec 522 Neeson St La porte	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Kupiszcze Borkowe
14	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Lawrence Kozlowske 246 Plumer St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Lubicz
15	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Osevela Imre 364 Westend Ave Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Szlad Meggy
16	Yes	self	$100	No			husband Alexander Grzewacz 930 Dakota St St Paul Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Felegyhaza Tucapel
17	Yes	self	$100	No			father	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Tucapel
18	Yes	mother	$50	No			brother Osevela Imre 364 Westend ave Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Tucapel Felegyhaza
19	Yes	mother		No			bro-in-law - Sandor Orasz 46 Pr — 4th Street Milwaukee	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Esterga Nagy
20	Yes	self	$100	No			friend - locality Pacior Kowske 1030 Rivard St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Szat Nagy
21	Yes	self	$10	No			friend Eleonora Harth 1460 Laxabee St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Horodyszcze Jelin
22	Yes	self	$23	No			friend Sad Ikaszan 1330 S. Union St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Ulanczyce
23	Yes	self	$15	No			friend - Ikaszan Sad 1330 S. Union St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Orzesz
24	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Michael Eleneoff 1153 S. Riopell St Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Orzesz
25	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Elenco Petroff 1153 S Riopell St Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Keplaina
26	Yes	self	$23	No			friend Georgi Mihailoff 1153 S. Riopell St Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Keplaina
27	Yes	self	$24	No			friend Elenco Petroff 1153 S. Riopell St. Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Keplaina
28	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Ante Vassiloff 1153 Riopell St Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Keplaina
29	Yes	self	$24	No																
30	Yes	self	$34	No																

Under 16 Yrs.

Ladislas C. Sicinicwicz.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER.

I, T. R. Agnew, (Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Agnew
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1914

at [illegible]

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). –The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizener, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Wisconsin State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizener

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1912

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campanello sailing from Rotterdam, 9th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Georgeff	Todor	28		√m	m Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Repliana	wife Stoyana Georgeff Repliana Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Angel	20		√m	S. Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Repliana	father Stanislav Georgeff Repliana Bulgaria	"	"
3	Ivanoff	Mito	20		√m	S. Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Ichemege	wife Ivana Mito Ivanoff Ichemege Bulgaria	Ill	Chicago
4	Izecoff	Tenio	28		√m	m Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Ichemege	wife Ivana Izecoff Ichemege Bulgaria	Ill	Chicago
5	Ivanoff	Kazar	37		√m	m Labourer	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kriva Bara	wife Cveta Ivanoff Kriva Bara Bulgaria	Ill	Chicago
6	Ilieff	Tantcho	30		√m	m Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Ichemege	wife Anna Ilieff Ichemege Bulgaria	Ill	Chicago
7	Makarowska	Wiktorya	30		√f	m house wife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Uszyca	step brother Franz Drabczak Uszyca Austria	Wisc	Beaver Dam
8	"	Maria	8		√f	S none	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Uszyca	— do —	Wisc	Beaver Dam
9	"	Jozef	3	11	√m	S "	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Uszyca		Wisc	Beaver Dam
10	Warzo	Antol	18		√m	S. Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mihaly	father Janos Warzo Mihaly Hungary	Ind	South Bend
11	Pepel	Adolph	20		√m	S. Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Marianowka	father Friedrich Pepel Marianowka Wolkya Russia	Mich	St Joseph
12	Miller	Albert	20		√m	S. Labourer	No	No	Russia	German	Russia	Marianowka	father Bromislaw Miller Marianowka Russia	Mich	St Joseph
13	Szilak	Alexander	25		√m	S. Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Postopne	father Matwej Szilak Postopne Wolkyn Russia	Mich	Detroit
14	Grigoroff	Krum	20		√m	S. Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Vidlitza	father Ivan Grigoroff Vidlitza Bulgaria	Ill	Chicago
15	Kuczezuk	Filip	26		√m	m Labourer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wasilkowce	wife Maria Kuczezuk Wasilkowce Wolkyn Russia	Ill	Chicago
16	Rossi	Casimo	20		√m	S Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S Italian	Italy	Lucca	father Frediano Rossi Lucca Italy	Cal	San Francisco
17	Sicilia	Saverio	533		√m	S Labourer	No	No	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Terrasechia	wife Francesca Sicilia Terrasechia Italy	Ill	Chicago
18	Manino	Guiseppe	27		√m	m Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S Italian	Italy	Sersale	wife Margarita Canana Sersale Italy	Ill	Chicago
19	Puchalski	Adolph	38		√m	m Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Latypolua	wife Anna Puchalski Latypolua wolna Russia	Ill	Chicago
20	Pakaluk	Mastusia	18		√f	S domestic	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sielewczyne	mother Aksena Pakaluk Sielewczyne (Grodno) Russia	Kan	Kansas City
21	Ostrowske	Konstantin	17		√m	S Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Janowska	father Antoni Ostrowske Janowska wolczyn Russia	Ill	Chicago
22	Kurdzieka	Osip	23		√m	S Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dratki	father Anton Kurdzieka Dratki wolna Russia	Ill	Chicago
23	Popoff	Ilia	45		√m	m Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Bevadra	wife Lela Popeff Bevadra Hungary	Mich	Detroit
24	Jovic	Stana	25		√f	m house wife	No	No	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Banostra	sister in law Nata Jovic Banostra Hungary	Ohio	Ritman
25		Jelena	3	11	√f	S none	No	No	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Banostra		Ohio	Ritman
26	Lydisic	Isa	30		√m	S Labourer	No	No	Hungary	Servian	Hungary Deputy Marshal Ohio	Zelena	brother Ilia Szedras Zezena Hungary	Ohio	Manefield
27	Zielinski	Stepan	24		√m	S Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rozanowka	mother Jozefa Zielinski Rozanowka Russia	Mich	Detroit
28	Dudziak	Antoni	21		√m	S Labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kruslin	step father Michalowski Stanislaw Kruslin Lublin Russia	Mich	Detroit
29	Kasperowicz	Gregori	23		√m	S Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Antopol	mother Palagia Kasperowez Antopol Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
30	Tarnalski	Zeprian	25		√m	m Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smeinie	wife Paulina Tarnalski Smeinie wolna Russia	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED														
47	NOT USED														

Eeland Giuring Insp. 9/19/12.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax NS, 19th Sept, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Michail Elenoff 115 3 S Ropell & Detroit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Kepliana
2	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Anta Vasseloff 115 3 S Ropell & Detroit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Kepliana
3	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Ivan Marcoff 24 S Canal St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Tchemege
4	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Spas Wantchoff 12 S Canal St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Tchemege
5	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Iwan Rodoff 709 W Adams St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Kriva Bera
6	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Peter Ghenoff 1st Paul West St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Tchemege
7	Yes	self	$10	No			husband Ronislauty Makarowski 430 Madison St Beaver dam	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	Austria	Mozina
8	Yes	mother		No			father do	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Mozina
9	Yes	mother		No			father do	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Mozina
10	Yes	self	$16	No			bro in law Molnar Gabor 707 Kendall St South Bend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	black	gray	"	Hungary	Mihaly
11	Yes	self	$24	No			friend Rudolf Miller 1513 Morton Ave St Joseph	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Marcanowka
12	Yes	self	$25	No			uncle Rudolf Miller 1513 Morton Ave St Joseph	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	black	gray	"	Russia	"
13	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Albert Korczak 183 Brewster St Detroit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Postopne
14	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Iwan Grugoroff ~~709 W~~ 709 W Adams St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Vidlitza
15	Yes	self	$25	No			step brother Michael Georgeuk 1205 S Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Waorkowce
16	Yes	self	$40.00	No			brother Orlando Rossi Box 23 San Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Lucca
17	Yes	self	$20	No			brother Vincenzo Siccilio 548 Deckoden St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Roleano Sorrocchia
18	Yes	self	$20	No			Cousin Giuseppe Coronato 622 Ewing St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Soveria Sersale
19	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1908	Chicago	cousin Antoni Orlowske 243 Claybourn St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Latyholwa
20	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Kolle Tickalut 26 North James St Kansas City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Galeczyna
21	Yes	self	$20	No			friend Antoni Surade 5953 Hale St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Janowka
22	Yes	self	$15	No			stepbrother Jan Saura 243 Kilburn St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	black	brown	"	Russia	Dratki
23	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Linka Szekulitch Detroit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Bevadova
24	Yes	self	$24	No			husband Nika Zevic Box 7 Kittman Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Banostor
25	Yes	self		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Banostor
26	Yes	self	$24	Yes	1911 Dec	Mansfield Ohio	friend Branko Kamenarow 167 Wayne St Mansfield	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Lezeima
27	Yes	self	$25	No			brother in law Stanislav Siedlak 675 Milwaukee St Detroit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	black	brown	"	Russia	Rzzanow
28	Yes	self	$25	No			brother in law Stanislav Siedlak Milwaukee St 675 Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	[illegible]
29	Yes	self	$25	No			bro-in law Stefan Moseyko 1205 S Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Autopol
30	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Law [illegible] 4493 Wood St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia	Imienia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. [illegible]
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1912,
at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizener, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of South Dakota
State of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizener

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1912
at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campanello* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *9th Sept*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jasinowicz	Antoni	32	m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Left via Chicago Hultenczyzna	father Kazimer Jasinowicz Hultenczyzna (Kowen) Russia	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Maria	25	f	m	wife	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Hultenczyzna		Ill	Chicago
3	Balanski	Julian	27	m	s	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Opsa	father Osip Balanski Opsa Russia	Ill	Chicago
4	Maculski	Alexander	25	m	s	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Hultenczyzna	mother Barbara Maculski Hultenczyzna (Kowen) Russia	Ill	Chicago
5	Ostrowski	Ilia	19	m	s	Clockmaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdiczew	father Dawid Ostrowski Berdiczew (Kiew) Russia	Ill	Chicago
6	Karawacki	Dimitri	24	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grybaucy	father Mateusz Karawacki Grybaucy Wolhynia Russia	Ind	Terra Haute
7	Doanoff	Kiril	28	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Brigavo	father Tome Ivanoff Brigavo Bulgaria	Ill	Peoria
8	Marcoff	Petre	25	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Mitrovitze	father Tebe Marcoff Mitrovitze Bulgaria	Mich	Detroit
9	Mirolesen	Florio	20	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Brigavo	father Ivan Mirolesen Brigavo Bulgaria	Ill	Peoria
10	Puce	Georgi	30	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bregovo	wife Marcia Puce Bregova Bulgaria	Ill	Peoria
11	Dimitroff	Kristo	20	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bregova	wife Stepan Dimitroff Bregova Bulgaria	Ill	Peoria
12	"	Angel	23	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bregova	wife Anne Dimitroff Bregova Bulgaria	Ill	Peoria
13	Esten	Michel	23	m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Piatraneamk	mother Chifre Esten Piatraneamk Roumania	Ill	Chicago
14	Kondorowitz	Teodosij	18	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Prasne	mother Uliana Kondorowitz Prasne Austria	Ill	Chicago
15	Gat	Marya	20	f	s	tailoress	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lipnica Wielka Slupnica	father Jan Gat Slupnica Austria	Ill	Chicago
16	Baranowska	Julia	7	f	s	none	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Slupnica	dau Pat 2	Ill	Chicago
17	Wisowska	Bronislawa	19	f	s	tailoress	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lipnica	brother Stanislaw Wisowska Lipnica Austria	Ill	Chicago
18	Husar	Oleksa	23	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Buroztyn	mother Olena Husar Buroztyn Austria	Ill	Chicago
19	Meszkewicz	Rozalia	29	m	m	Labourer	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzeszow	father Franciszek Meszkewicz Rzeszow Austria	Mich	Detroit
20	Shuster	Sure	28	f	m	house wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolczynska	Cousin Bennie Rozenblat Wolczynska Wolkyn Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
21	"	Som	7	m	s	none	No	No					— " —		
22	"	Ester	4	f	s	"	No	No					— " —		
23	"	Jossel	3	m	s	"	No	No					— " —		
24	"	Lusy	2	f	s	"	No	No					— " —		
ADMITTED LP 25	Sortnaj	Aron	18	m	s	dealer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korostiszew	mother Dwre Portnaj Korostiszew Kiew Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED LP 26	Buchwald	Selig	35	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	wife Rachel Buchwald Ostrowo (Pod) Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED LP 27	Oxman	Nueche	32	f	m	house wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liscionka	father Galine Korot Liscionka Pod. Russia	Minn	Duplicate Cancelled
ADMITTED LP 28	Malewske	Welwel	20	m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chodorkow	father Moyche Malewske Chodorkow (Kiew) Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
29	Fillo	Samuelve	35	f	m	house wife	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rograd	mother Maria Nowodowska Rograd Hungary	Ill	Chicago
30	Belko	Stefan	25	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jolsva Magy	wife Giselle Belko Zolyomkeneyse Hungary	Ill	Chicago
	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														

CA-11-228021-6/1/39

11095/1655

11020/2570

England Exempt Insp 9/12/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax NS. , 17 Sept , 1912.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you a prostitute or a procurer? Are you coming for any other immoral purpose? Are you coming for any unlawful purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1907	Chicago	brother Boleslan Jasinowicz 4459 Wood St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia Kutteweyyna
2	Yes	self	no				Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia -do-
3	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Marcian Karlowicz 1432 Honor St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia Opsa
4	Yes	self	$25	No			step brother Boleslan Jasinowicz 4459 Wood St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia Kutteweyyna
5	Yes	self	$15	No			uncle Aron Lebek 1035 N. Ashland St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia Berdrogew
6	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Anton Kochiewicz Wyndalia New Round House Terre Haute	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	black	gray	"	Russia Szybanuf
7	Yes	self	$30	No			friend Kosta Tedoroff 2620 Washington St Peoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	Bulgaria Bregova
8	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Evgen Gorgeff 1153 [illegible] St Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria Mitrovotza
9	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Vuica Opmaeff 2620 Washington St Peoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria Bregova
10	Yes	self	$75	No			brother Vlaco Puca 2908 Washington St Peoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria Bregova
11	Yes	self	$12	No			friend George Opreoloff 2620 Washington St Peoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria Bregova
12	Yes	self	$10	No			friend Atanas Mandogeff 2620 Washington St Peoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria Bregova
13	Yes	self	$25	No			brother-in-law Jakob Vdz 1106 W Harrison St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia Piatranuk
14	Yes	bro-in-law	$14	No			bro-in-law Kalenik Kondorowit 747 Ravenswood Park Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	Austria Frasova Sdanitza Klapotze
15	Yes	step brother		No			step father Jakob Baranowski 956 Central Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	Austria Klikuica
16	Yes	father	$10	No																
17	Yes	sister	$25	No			sister Amele Smetana 648 Sangamon St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	gray	"	Austria Liptnica Malec
18	Yes	father	$15	No			father Dyng Husar 821 Ulrich St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	Austria Buroszlya
19	Yes	husband	$21	Yes	1907	Amburgo	husband Wenceuty Miazkiewicz 127 Peterson St Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	Austria Ryczow
20							husband Maile Ohuster father 1014 Bryant Ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia
21							" -do-													
22	Yes	husband & father	$3	No			" -do-	Entered at (Date) (Via)												Russia Wolczypola
23							" -do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia
24							" -do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia
25	Yes	father	$100	No			father Leib Portnof 925 — 5th Street Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia
26	Yes	brother	$100	No			brother Max Buchwald 928 5th Strat Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	"	Russia Kotostiozen
27	No	Kalusselity husband	$100	No			husband Chaim Osman 65 Sauthrest Mrs Rosedale Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia Ostow
28	Yes	sister	$100	No			sister Aine Malewska 129 Richland St Minneapolis	Entered at (Date) (Via)												Russia Lisanka
29	Yes	husband	$10	No			husband Samuel Fills 417 Leavit St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia Khodorkow
30	Yes	brother	$10	No			brother Johann Belko 1630 Wolfram St Chicago	Entered at (Date) (Via)												Hungary Kogrod
								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Hungary Johann Fabo Kabelka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. R. Aguirre MASTER. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Aguirre.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1917,
at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Mizener, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners thereof (State whether employed by owners or by U. S. Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Wisconsin State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Mizener

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1912

at HALIFAX

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

Sept 9th 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTED	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
[illegible] T	1	1		1	1	2
[illegible] SD	2	7		7	4	11
	9 265			265	2	267
TOTAL	12 273			273	7	280

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	ADMITTED	DEPORTED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	253	253					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2		5	2		2	
TEMPORARILY	18	16				2	
		2					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	273	271	2	2		4	

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	#
Tourists	#
[illegible] to United States	1
	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campanello sailing from Rotterdam 9th Sept, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krystal Rusthtal	Chane	34		f m	house wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orchow	mother Ester Tesler Orchow (Wolkyn.) Russia	Minn	Duluth
2	"	Chacke	10		f s	none	No	No							
3	"	Hersch	9		m s	"	No	No							
4	"	Jankel	7		m s	"	No	No							
5	"	Mendel	4	8	m s	"	No	No							
6	Becker	Agnes	40		f	housekeeper widow	No	No	U.S.S. Germany	German	Germany	Blugoo	father Husbecly Affidavit Walenty Kowalcki Blugoo	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Peter	7		m s	none	No	No	Germany	German	Germany	Blugoo	father Blugoo Boy in Chicago	Ill	Chicago
8	Asic	Janos	20		m s	labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Stayoske	father Franz Asic Stayoski Tas Austria	Ill	Chicago
9	Diehl Thiel	Jakob	24		m m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Skole	father Locality Diehl	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Margaretha	18		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Skole	father in Law Skole Austria	Ill	Chicago
11	Kohn	Adolf	26		m m	shoemaker	No	No	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Boksra	wife Eki Kohn Boksra Roumania	Col	Denver
12	Korcek	Johanna	21		f s	dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Stari Georg Sin Jura	father Joseph Korcek Sri Jura Hungary	Ill	Chicago
13	Gartner	Ernst	30		m s	miner	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kastrupt Germany	father Ernst Gartner Kastrupt Germany	Ill	Desplaines
14	Richert	Frank	36		m m	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Danzig	father John Richert Danzig Germany	Ill	Chicago
15	Breitman	Dawid	23		m m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luka	wife Belle Breitman Luka Kiew Russia	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 16	Stolel	Scheine	35		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Filevet	brother Saul H. Breitman	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED 17	"	Saul	9		m s	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	"	Alpest uncle Bessarist Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED 18	"	Abram	4	8	m s	"	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	"	uncle -do-	Minn	Minneapolis
19	Kruczek	Wilhelmina	35		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria		mother Maria Mazurek		
20	"	Maria	10		f s	none	No	No	Austria	German	Austria		gr mother Marienburg		
21	"	Josefine	9		f s	"	No	No	Austria	German	Austria	Marienburg	" Austria	Ill	El Dorado
22	"	Ulrich	4		m s	"	No	No	Austria	German	Austria		" -do-		
23	"	Anton	2		m s	"	No	No	Austria	German	Austria		" -do-		
24	Staszczak	Andreas	24		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Grolin Vegesack	wife Michalina Staszczak Grolin Vegesack Germany	Mich	Detroit
25	Wolff	Otto	36		m s	Housewaker Labourer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Emmil Coolff Hamburg Germany	Ill	Chicago
26	Sommenberg	Robert	22		m s	Actor Baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Albert Sommenberg Berlin Germany	Ill	Chicago
27	Ivanovitch	Gheorgi	38		m m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Albania Turkey	Prizzen	wife Zivete Ivanovitch Prizzen Turkey	Ind	Indiana
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
19															

Erland Germany Insp 9/19/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax NS, 17th Sept, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1						husband Benzion Knightal	Entered at													
2						father 3266 6th Street Duluth minn														
3	Yes	husband	$20 No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	3	fair	brown gray	none	Russia	Orchow	
4		father				"	Entered at						(Date)							
5						"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)			fair brown gray	"	Russia	"	
6	Yes	self	$20 Yes	1890 1912	Chicago	son Willy Becker	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)			fair brown brown	"	Russia	"	
7	Yes	mother	— Yes	born	USA	445 South Halsted St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)			fair brown brown	"	Russia	"	
8	Yes	brother	$25 No			brother Alois Asic 1830 Blue Island Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	5	fair brown gray	"	Germany	Gross Elsing	
9	Yes	uncle	$— No			uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	—	—	fair black gray	"	USA	Chicago	
10	Yes	uncle	$45.00 No			Franz Sauer 1124 W Ohio Street Chicago	Entered at						(Date)	5	5	fair brown gray	"	Austria	Stajoski	
11	Yes	bro-in law	$60 No			bro-in law John Berkowitz 1356 Lipan St Denver Col	Entered at						(Date)						Bolleshad	
12	Yes	bro-in-law	$16 No			bro-in law Paul Gabadal 1917 Armitay Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	3	fair black gray	"	Austria	Skole	
13	Yes	brother	$15 No			brother John Gartner Desplaines Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	4	fair brown brown	"	Austria	Skole	
14	Yes	self	$10 Yes	1907	Chicago	cousin Margareta Richert 1253 N Springfield Av Chicago	Entered at						(Date)					Roumania	Bokova	
15	Yes	brother	$25 No			brother Moses Breitman 2315 Taylor St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	2	fair black gray	"	Hungary	Sard-Georg	
16	Yes	husband	$— No			husband Sam Stoler	Entered at						(Date)						Leo Jenny	
17	Yes	father	— No			father 1127 Grand Ave Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	4	fair brown brown	"	Germany	Dortmund Koethen	
18	Yes	father	$— No			father	Entered at						(Date)							
19	Yes	husband	$15 No			husband Josef Krueger	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	6	fair blue blue	"	Germany	Danzig	
20	Yes	father	— No			father 765 Box Salem Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	4	fair brown brown	"	Russia	Luka	
21	Yes	father	— No			do El Dorado Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	3	fair brown brown	"	Russia	Dilcert	
22	Yes	father	— No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	4	fair brown brown	"	Russia	Dilcert	
23	Yes	father	— No			do	Entered at						(Date)							
24	Yes	bro-in law	$25 No			bro-in law Ikes Kubsak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	—	—	fair brown Grey	"	Russia	Dilcert	
25	Yes	bro-in law	$20 Yes	1907 1911	March Chicago	90 Wideman Pl Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	5	fair brown Grey	"	Austria	Marienberg	
26	Yes	bro-in-law	$20 No			bro-in law Konrad Olsson 1922 N Clark St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	3	fair brown gray	"	Austria	Marienberg	
27	Yes	self	$25 No			bro-in law John Rescher 1611 W Chicago Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	2	fair brown gray	"	Austria	Marienberg	
28						friend Mladen Slitch 132 East West St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	—	—	fair brown Grey	"	Austria	Marienberg	
29							No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	5	fair brown gray	"	Austria	Marienberg	
30							No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	6	fair black brown	"	Germany	Napuggini	
							No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	2	fair brown gray	"	Germany	Gorlitz Kgrad	
							No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	6	fair black brown	"	Germany	Hamburg	
							No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	4	dark brown brown	"	Germany	Stossenberg Berlin	
							No	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date)	5	4	dark brown brown	"	Turkey	Perpera	

a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Agnos
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1917,
at [illegible]

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Ritchie, Surgeon of the SS Lake Erie, employedly owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15— years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Ritchie LRCP&S Edin

Sworn to before me this 19 day of September, 1913,

at Fort Erie, P.Q.,

Herman Sherlock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lake Erie sailing from London & Havre, 7th September, 1912

11-1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
06143 1	Godfrey	William	36		V M M	Tailor	yes	yes	English	English	Left at Pt. Huron		Father Benjamin		
" 2	do	Emma	20		V F M	Occupation	yes	yes	German	German	U.S.	Chicago Ill.	The Lewis, Great Mississippi	Ill	Chicago
Copy 3	Bullard	Adelaide Helen	50		V F M		yes	yes	American	American	U.S.	✓	Eng. Buck. Born Falls Rapids	Mich	do
W. S. 4	do	Helen	25		V F S		yes	yes	U.S.	do	✓	✓	✓	do	do
020615	Attfield	Grace	44		V F M	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls	Father Henry	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
U.S.6	do	Cecil	11		M S				U.S.A.	do	do	do	Smith, Bishopsgate, England	N.Y.	do
618 7	Buddingh	Dirk	2		M S	Infant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Born Niagara Falls, N.Y.	do	do
617 8	Lamm	Elisabeth	44		V F M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	M. Buddingh, Zuilichaat, Arnhem	Mich	Grand Rapids
" 9	do	Maria	14		V F S	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	M. Lammers, Ymuiden	do	do
" 10	do	Hendrick	11		V M S		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Copy 11	Hamilton	George Livingstone	41		V M M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English			Born Boston, Mass.	do	do
" 12	Evans	Annie Salmon	26		V F M	do	yes	yes	do	do			✓	Mich	Ithaca
929 13	Jacobs	Walter H.	20		V M S	Student	yes	yes	do	American			Detroit	Mich	Detroit
262 14	Gray	Henry J. Mrs.	32		V F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	England	English	Mill	Berwyn	Husband Chas. Gray born	Ill	Berwyn
" 15	do	Miriam	22		V F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill	Berwyn	Born Chicago	Ill	do
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22															
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

Forwarded Kerkuni Irish
Sept 19, 12.

F. McCann
Sept 9/9/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., SEE [illegible] 1912, 19

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes 6	Yes		Chicago	Home 175 E. 44th St. Chicago, Ill.		Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)			good	sic	5	10½	fair	Dk	Blue	England	London
2	✓	Self	Yes 9	✓		Chicago	✓		Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)			good	sic	5	6½	✓	Dk	✓	✓	✓
3		American Cashier							Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)			do	sic						Germany	Hildesheim
4		American Cashier							Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)			do	sic						U.S.A.	Chicago
5	Yes	Husband	Yes 30	Yes	3 yrs	Niagara Falls	Husband M. Canfield, 912 Pine Ave. Niagara Falls.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do
6		Father		✓	do	✓	do												England	London
7	Yes	Self	$30 no				Jacobus Jan Yanssen, c/o M. Snedyer		Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)			good	fair	5	1	fair	Dk	Brown	nel	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
8	do	do	$35 no				Father Delaunchepeule St. Rafael near Lillaware St. 70	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dark	Yellow	Brown	nel	Holland	Arnhem
9	do	do	no				do		Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)										nel	do	Amsterdam
10	do	do	no				do					do	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	nel	do	Amsterdam
11		American Cashier							Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)										nel	do	do
12		American Cashier							no	no	no	do	no			✓	✓	✓	nd	do	✓
13		American Cashier							✓	✓	✓	good	✓	5	6	fair	Dk	Brown	✓	U.S.A.	✓
14	Yes	Self	Yes				Returning Home		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓
15	Yes	Self	Yes				Berwyn Ill		✓	✓	✓	good	American Cashier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mich	Detroit
16							do		✓	✓	✓	good	American Cashier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, St Leary (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Lake Erie, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

St Leary, Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 19 ,
at Quebec P Q.
Ferdinand Aselund
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Ritchie, Surgeon of the S.S. Lake Erie, employed by owners (Strike out whether "employed by" or "connected therewith," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15— years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Ritchie M.R.C.P. Edin.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of September, 1913

at Quebec, P.Q.

Herman Stensland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from London & Havre, Sept 7, 1910

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lapincan	Mina	58	7	M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	Canadian	U.S.	Chicago	Husb. U.S. citizen	Ill	Chicago
2	Kienle	Gustav E.	45	M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	American	German	do	Mansfield	Bro. 30 Nassau Street N.Y.	Ohio	Mansfield
3	Michael	Hermine	24	S	S	Dressmaker	Yes		Germany	do	Baden	Heidelberg	Sister Elise Michael Heidelberg Germany	do	do
094234	Lowater	Fanny	48	S	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng.	Bournemouth	Mother Mrs Lowater 13 mouth - 4 St Anthonys Rd	Ill	Rockford
6335	Trowbridge	W. C. W.	35	M	W	Physician	Yes	Yes	American	American	Kansas	Howard	Born Meerredith, Penn	Penn	Phila
9228	Soma	Anna Mrs	62	W	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Chicago	Ill	Husb. Nat. 1880. book Ill Sept. 27, 1888.	Ill	Chicago
7	do	do	Miss	32	S	S	Student	Yes	Yes	AMS	do	Chicago	Ill	father Prof., sworn	Ill	do
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
31	NOT USED														
32	NOT USED														

Herman Kerkmann Insp.
Sept 19, 10.

Certificate
(Cert for all)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Brit.	Returning Home 76 Blaongrice St Tel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Dalhodel
2	No	do	$50	Yes	do	Returning Home 51 Westfish St Mansfield Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	Germany	Durlach Baden
3	No	do	$50	No	—	[illegible] do	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible]	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	do	Scalp Forehead	do	do
4	Yes	do	$50	Yes	9 mos	Friend Miss Gulliver No 1 Bluff St Rockford Ill	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible]	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Sandy	Blk	Blue	None	England	Stoke-sub-Hamdon
5	No	do	$50	Yes	Citizen		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9½	Dark	Dk Brn	Brn	None	U St	Meredith
6	yes	do	yes	Citizen	returning home		No	No	No	No	do	No	/	/	/	/	/	/	Bohemia	/
7	yes	do	yes	Citizen	do		No	No	No	No	do	No	/	/	/	/	/	/	Bohemia	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Carey (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lake Erie, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Carey Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1912,
at Quebec, P. Q.
Herman Aberlund
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

S/S Lake Erie

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A D Ritchie, Surgeon of the SS Lake Erie; employed by owners, (Here write "Surgeon" or "Surgeon acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm, that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians, Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A D Ritchie M.C.P.S. Edin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1912

at Quebec, P. Q.

Germain Lafleur

Immigration Officer.

19, 1912

SEP 19 1912
LAKE ERIE

CLASS	MANIFESTED	TOTAL	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	2 9	9	13	22
	1 5	5		5
TOTAL	3 14	14	13	27

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	ADMITTED	DETAINED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISCHARGED
ADMITTED	14	14					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
LAST CLASS							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	14	14					

NON IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	1
Tourists	1
Residents of United States	1
Total	3

	1st	2nd	3rd
On U. S.	22	5	= 27
U. S. C.	13		13
Number of aliens	14		14
Number examined	14		
Admitted	14		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lake Erie sailing from London & Havre, Sept 7, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Federman	Mendel	24		M S	No occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Father, Mr. B. Federman, Kodnya Sheditz, Po	Ill	Chicago
2	do	Rachel	5		F S		no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather -do-	do	do
1140 3	Gesick	Jacob	ca 15	6	M S		no	no	do	do	do	do	Adam Gesick, Father	do	do
" 4	do	Anna	20		F S	Laborer	no	no	do	German	Russia	Mackev	Walter, Master, Kruga	Neb	Lincoln
" 5	do	Charlotte	26		F M	Housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather Saratow Gus.	do	do
1131 6	Spencer	David	26		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	England	England	England	Whitchurch	do Russia	do	do
7	NOT USED												Bro. David Spencer 114 St Cambridge St London	Ont	Whitchurch
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10															
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14															
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
52	NOT USED														

Final destination of Canada, Toronto

Montreal (cont 9/14/12)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept. 19, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Herself	$30	no			Husband Mr. D. Federovsky c/o Rabbi Alter 171 Johnson St Chicago, Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Kadne Stanislay
2	do	do					Father do															
3	no	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle Jacob Gusick c/o 331	do	no			do	no	3		Light	Light	Grey	do	England	do
4	no	do		no			Jacob Gusick Syracuse, N.Y. 331 E. Fay St.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Russia	Waller Modot
5	no	do		no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	do
6	no	Self	$50	yes	3 yrs.	visiting	returning home 34 Davidson Kilburn Yorkshire	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
7								no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	do	England	Bodmelle
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14							Herman Pfeiffer Sept. 19, 12														
15							Resp.														
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f
a+f

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carey (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Lake Erie, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Carey
Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1912,
at Quebec, P. Q.,
Herman Akerlund.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Douglas Felder, Surgeon of the Ausonia, Sailing Inwards, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Douglas Felder

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

at Quebec

J Millard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ausonia sailing from Southampton, 10 Sept, 1914.

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Emin Bey	Ahmed	24		m s	student	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Left US at NY		Father Mr Osman Bey Board of Mrs Constantinople	NY	Newport
2	Bebb	Charles	53		m m	Indirect Peace	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	Mr Mrs Walter Warren Ohio	Ohio	Warren
3	Cook	Albert	36		m m	physician	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	Wife	Okla	Tulsa
4	"	Irene	36		f m	Wife	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	"	"	"
5	"	Elisabeth	6		f s	child	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	"	"	"
6	Cameron	Marion	23		f s	domestic	/	/	Scotland	Scotch	Left US at Marshall		Mother Mrs Ballantyne 3 Union Parkhill Forres Scot	Mich	Rochester
7	Jones	Katherine	41		f m	wife	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	Wife	Ill	Chicago
8	Moore	Kate	35		f s	nurse	/	/	England	English	England	Billinghurst	Sister Louisa Moore The Haven Billingshurst Sussex	Mich	Kearney
9	Norseman	Eleanora K.	50		f m	Wife	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	Wife	Wis	Madison
10	Poldervin	Irene L. "C"	30		f m	Teacher Nurse	/	/	England	English	Left US at Newport		father Mr Reporter 64 Bleeker St. Jersey	NY	Newport
11	Running	Theodore R.	45		m m	professor	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	Wife	Ann Arbor	Mich.
12	"	Clara B.	44		f m	Wife	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	"	"	"
13	Stringer	Thomas	66		m m	carpenter	/	/	England	English	Naturalized USA Chicago		Sister Mrs Ellen Parker Wellington Rd. Brighton	Ill	Chicago
14	Steensland	Lohra S.	21		f s	child	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	Wife	Wis	Madison
15	Wakefield	Ann B.	28		m m	physician	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	"	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Hannah	27		f m	Wife	/	/	USA	Citizen	—	—	"	"	"
17	Watson	Lucy	34		f m	Wife	/	/	England	English	England	Portsmouth	sister Mrs. Kate Bowes 4 Vitalet Portsmouth	Minn	Duluth
18	"	Margaret	6		f s	child	/	/	"	"	"	"	Aunt do.	"	"
19	Leighe	Nelly	33		f m	Single	/	/	Ireland	Irish	"	London	Bro. Dr. Gerald Galahar Biddeford Park, Colonial Service	Wash	Washington
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
53	NOT USED														

Manifest Sheet No. 1 19 12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, SEP 21 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or anarchy; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ya.	self	Yes	Yes	1yr	NY.	Student in c/o Columbia University Newport		Entered at Lewiston Me. no no no			good	no	5	5½	Dk	Brown	Clear		Turkey	Salonica
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	Yes	self	35	no			Brother James Hamilton Woodward Farms Rochester Mich		Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) no no no			good	no	5	5½	Dk	Dk	Gray		Scotland England	Hazel Bank London
7																					
8	Yes	self	Yes	no	1908 1911		Aunt Mrs. Henry Allen Box 63. Reading, Mich.		Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) no no no			good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Gray		England	Sussex
9																					
10	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	no	Aunt Mrs. Duer ~~Hampshire~~ Sot W 11th St no.		no no no			good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Gray		C I	Jersey
11																					
12																					
13	No	self	Yes	Yes	13yrs	no Chicago	Resident 3051 Logan Boulevard Chicago		no no no			good	no	5	11	Fr	grey	Fleas		England	London
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	Yes	self	Yes	no	—	—	Husband Albert Watson 3rd Record Stock Boulevard Chicago		no no no			good	no	5	6	Dk	Fair	Gray		England	Portsmouth
18	Yes	Cashier	Yes	no	—	—	do														
19							c/o Dr. Summer, Hollidaysburg, Pa.		Of 1317 K St N.W. Washington D.C.			Dazzle (Show girl)		5	6	Fair	Dk	Gray		Scotland	Bombay
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E G Diggle, swear, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec

J Boulais
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2
a+2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. "Ausonia" Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. S. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Douglas Elder

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 19 12

at QUEBEC

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hunt	c/a H-164757 10/24/36 6.7.8 Clara E.	25		F.	M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	Eng[illegible]	England	Hornsey.	Father. Mr Walsh. 24 Colemans Road Hornsey. London	Ill.	Batavia Chicago
2	"	Eric Albert	3		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Violet E.	1		F.	S	child.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Jennings	Alfred Jas.	24		M.	S.	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents C.H. Jennings.	"	"
5	Lightner	Milton C.	22		M.	S.	Student	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A	Cambridge	Mass	Father. Prof. Clarence Lightner 3 Clarendon Road Somerville Mass. U.S. Citizen	Wis	Prairie du Chien Cambridge
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	[illegible]															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	[illegible]															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

54 4 5

5 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

This page corresponds to page 9 on Canadian Manifest

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 20, 1912.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$22	No			Husband. Jas H Hunt. 193 Cantonmen St. Batavia Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blue	None	England	London
2		Self					Batavia Ill.													
3																				
4		Self	$30				Kane County Brother Rev F. Cunningham Prairie Du Chien Wis.													
5			$50	United States Citizen			Cowgill Hall Cambridge							5	6	Dark	Blue			Grays
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24							Herman E Berlund - Insp. Examining line - 5													
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Diggle Master of the S. S. Aurania from Southampton,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. "Aurora" Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Douglas Elder

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1912

at Quebec

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11–11B

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Andrew P.	53		M.	Farmer	Y	Y	U.S.	Scandinavian	America	Sunstack	Father Olaf Anderson Sunstack	Minn.	Hamilton Co.
2	"	Anna	25		F.	Domestic									
3	Langen	Ernest	20		M.	Farm lab.			Norway	Teuton	Norway	Tjötö	Father Olaf Larsen Tjötö	Wash.	West Seattle.
4	Kilgreen	Ludvig	60		M.	Carpenter			Norway	Teuton	Norway	Tjötö	Father Edvard Gunnarsen		
5	Olsen	Richard H.	25		M.	Gen. lab.			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Arvika	Uncle Oscar Olsen	Ill.	Chicago
6	Olsen	Alexius	16		M.										
7	Paulsen	Sivert	46		M.	Farm lab.			Norway	Teuton	Norway	Ottebor	Father Olaf Olsen	Minn.	Comstock
8	Anderson	Maria C.	31		F.	Wife			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	St. Tuna	Father in law Anders Anderson	Wash.	Tacoma
9		Gunnar	10		M.	S. Child									
10		Karin	7		F.										
11		Gunhild	3		F.										
12	Karlsson	Sigrid M.	29		M.	Farm lab.					Sweden	Marstad	Father Carl Oscar Eriksson	Minn.	St. Paul.
13	Hanson	Karl J.	20		M.	Cook							Father Hans Petersen		
14	Johansson	Karl A.	24		M.	Farm lab.					Sweden	Rottmota	Father August Johansson		
15	Lindberg	Anna K.	22		F.	Wife					Norway	Mo S. 13.	Father Ole Markusson	Mich.	Detroit
16		Alice M.	3		F.	S. Child					Sweden	Forshaga	Father Sweden	Ill.	Moline
17	Mezinter	Tofsie	24		F.	Dressmaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Mother Fanny Abrahamson	Ill.	Chicago
18	Olsson	Brita C.	25		F.	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ockello	Mother Anna Olsson	Minn.	Duluth.
19	Persson	Erik J.	8		M.	Salesman							Father Jan Persson		
20	Kuhonen	Aini S.	8		F.	Servant			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Muukarira	Father Victor Kuhonen	Mont.	Red Lodge.
21	Lybola	Juho	37		M.	Farmer			Finland	Finnish		Kauhajoki	Wife Fina Lybola		
22	Svensson	Ingeborg	17		F.	Servant			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Forshaga	Father Carl Svensson	Ill.	Chicago
23	Wallberg	Oscar	22		M.	Farmer							Father Mr. Wallberg		Rockford
24		Hilma	20		F.	Wife									
25		Hildeborg	2		F.	Child									
26	Wright	Tilly	28		M.	Wife			Ireland						
27	Lund	Amanda	36		F.	Wife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago	Husband Hans Peter Lund	Ill.	Chicago
28	Anderson	Nils A.	22		M.	Gen. lab.			Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Denver	Father Nils Anderson	Colo.	Denver
29	Lindén	Johan E.	20		M.	Farmer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brunnsberg	Father Nils Lindén	Minn.	St. Paul.
30	Mortensen	Jacob P.	19		M.	Carpenter			Denmark		Denmark	Esbjerg	Father Peter Mortensen	Ill.	Chicago
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

This page corresponds List B
to page 15 on Canadian Manifest.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept. 20, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$	No			U. S. Citizen
2							do.
3							Brother, Alfred Hangin Farrin Hotel Seattle.
4		Pratt	$ 39				Brother, Karl Edvarasen 2602 Western Av Seattle
5		Self	$ 28	No			Friend, Charles Anderson Cut Bank Mont.
6			$ 25				Brother, Gustaf Danielsen Rock Springs Wyo
7			$ 66.00				Brother, Hagmus Knutsen Rock Springs Wyo
8	No	Husband	$ 4				Husband, Nils Andersen High Bridge Madrid Iowa
9		Father					
10							
11							
12		Brother	$ 25				Brother, Carl A. Ericson 956 Wheelock Pkwy. St. Paul.
13		Father	$ 20				Brother, Rudolf Jonson 931 Hagent Ave St Paul
14		Self	$ 38				Friend, Selma Johanson 165 Burgess Ave. Detroit.
15	Yes	Boy	$ 20				Husband, Erick Lindberg 402 - 9 St. Moline, Ill
16		Mother					Husband, Sallem Gil Mezintz 1217 10 44 St. Chicago Ill
17		Self	$ 18				Cousin, Anna Jakobson 23 Jr. 2 St. Duluth Minn
18	Yes	Cousin	$ 25				Cousin, Selma Sterling 3183 3 Av. S. Minneapolis
19		Cousin	$ 20				Uncle, Bob Kuusinen Box 380. Red Lodge Mont
20		Father	$ 10				Brother, Kustaa Kuusinen do
21		Self	$ 12				Uncle August Swainson 2010 N Paste Av. Chicago Ill
22		Uncle	$ 25				Friends at Nelsonia 1612 - 5th Avenue Rockford Ill.
23		Self	$ 26	Yes	$ 400	2 years	Chicago Husband. Wesley Wright 1006 Roscoe St. Chicago
24		Husband					
25		Father	$ 16				
26		Self	$ 20	No	$ 400	2 years	Chicago Husband. Wesley Wright 1006 Roscoe St. Chicago
27		Self	U. S. Citizen				
28			$ 16	No	No	No	Uncle Hans Hansen 954 E. Jessamine St. St Paul
29			$ 25				Friend, Johannes Hansen 767 E. Jessamine St St Paul Minn
30			$ 22				Friend A. Mindedahl 6461. Lake Avenue. Chicago, Ill

19 Deaf, dumb, or maimed, or feeble-minded or otherwise mentally defective? If any, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				No No No No	Good								
						5	9	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None.	Norway	Tjelle
						5	6		Blonde	Blue			Tjod
						5	11	Fair	Blonde	Blue		Sweden	Kopparmossen
						5							
						5	10		Dk	Blue			
						5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		Norway	Böhean
												Sweden	Torsaker.
						—	—		Blonde				Hog sho.
						—	—		—	—			St Tuna
						5	6	Fair	Blonde	Grey			Ofra Ullerud.
						5	9		—	Blue			Rogmola
						5	8	Fair	Blonde	Blue			Hwo
						5	3	Fair	Blonde	Brown			Orahiga.
						—	—		—	—		Sweden	Vrai
						5	3		Black	Grey			
						5	6	Fair	Blonde	Grey		Finland	Kuusa Tenna.
						5	5		—	Blue		Sweden	Oskello
						5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown			Stockholm
						5	9			Blue		Finland	Merkarri Co
						5	7		Brown	Blue			Liikainen
						5	8		Dk	Blue		Sweden	Medsa Ullerud
						5	6		Blonde				Lysbystock
													Högaröe
						5	9		Blonde	Blue			Rainkjilla Medelhope
						5	7	Fair	Blonde	Blue		Denmark	Brunnstorp
						5	10		Dk	Grey			Benestad.
						5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey			Skabiegg
													Osgelby

Entered at ..... (Date) ..... (Via) .....

Examined by Herman Oberlund Insp.
Exam. all except 14-15-22.
Sept. 20, 12.

Gen'l Parker
Wrote certs
3, 4, 6, 7, 20, 21

Under Clerk (C & T)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Diggle, Master, of the S.S. "Aurania", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Diggle.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..day of ....., 19 ,
QUEBEC
at

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. Anchoria Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.L. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Douglas Elder

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at QUEBEC

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AUSONIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPT[illegible], ____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Minadahi	Salomear	19	M	W	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.A.	Chicago.	Mrs. Sophie Hansen Chicago	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Ayeko	Jopan	26	F	M	Farm Girl			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Utajarvi	Mrs. Utajarvi Father Per Olof Person Utajarvi	Mich.	Urnona
USC	Holgerson	Emma	17	F	S	Domestic			U.S.A.	Swedish	Canada	Sweden	Brodaig Hyggarden Father Johannes Erickson Brodaig	Minn.	Minneapolis
4	Johnson	Bertha	33	F	S	Domestic			Norway		Norway	Larvig	Larvig Father Lauritz Nilson Larvig	SD	Webster
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Sept U.S.S. New York	[illegible]	Father Carl Nilson Helgeroen, Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Sept U.S.S. Newport	[illegible]	Father Daniel Colt Hyatsk, Sweden	Vt.	Proctor
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10															
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14															
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

[illegible] Master

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Sgd. The Robert Reford Co. Limited
per [illegible]

1-3-4-5-6.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

This page corresponds to page 16 on Canadian Manifest. List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 20, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908 Chicago	Entered at [illegible] Lake Avenue Chicago.					Entered at [illegible] Date [illegible]	Good	No	5	4	Light Blue	None	Denmark	Esberg
2	—	friend	$25	No		Entered at [illegible] Date [illegible]								5	2	Slende Grey		Finland	Utajarvi
3		Self	30			Sister Mrs. Wamo, Lotta Box 85, Virginia, Minn.								5	5	Blue		N.Y.	New York
4			$35			Brother Eugene Johnson 1107 1st Street Minneapolis Minn.												Sweden	Broburg
5	No	Self	30	Yes	1912	My Bro. P.O. S. Dakota.								5	4	Blonde Grey		Russia	Tapiau
6	"	"				Friend: Charles Magnusson 111 N. 25th Minneapolis Minn.								5	9½	Lt Br Blue		Sweden	Hjörje
7																		"	Mjölk
8																			
9																			
10	No																		
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29						Henry Hardwick Dresp Sept 20 Examined.														
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Diggle, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Ausonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Douglas Eadie, Surgeon of the S.S. Ausonia, Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. Ch.B. Manchester.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Douglas Eadie

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1912

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

	7	7	12 19
	52	52	57
TOTAL	59	59	17 76

HELD FOR			
	8	4	4
TOTAL	59		4

	1
	2
	10
	10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

AUSONIA

19 57 = 76

12 + 5 17

59

59

51

8 [illegible]

59

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Epstein	Sol.	22		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	~~Russia~~ England	London.	Brother Salomon Epstein ~~Uncle Isaac Fatalofsky~~ 15 ~~Grandon St~~ London	Iowa	Sioux City
2	Grünberg	Motel	55		M	M	Laborer	no	no		Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Wolf Grünberg Suwalsk Son Isaac Grünberg	Missouri	Kansas City
3	(wife) Sta	Chaja	50		F		Housewife							Odessa.		
4	(children)	Chawa	24		F	S	dressmaker	yes	yes					Stara Zmignaja #4.	Russia	
5		Chaike	17		F											
6		Lejbel	14		M											
7	Tabazky.	Chaim	17		M		~~Brasier~~ metal turner	yes	yes					Odessa. Mother Feige Tabazky.		
ADMITTED L.I. 8	Zlotnikoff	Rasche.	43		F	M	Housewife	no	no					Ozawe Aunt Broche Feige Pedlin	Mo.	St Louis.
ADMITTED L.I. 9		Henrietta	11		F		Child							Ozawe Mahileff Govt. Russia		
ADMITTED L.I. 10	(children)	Bella	9		F											
ADMITTED L.I. 11		~~Salomon~~ Schloma	6		M											
12	Wiensky	Feib	24		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes			Chotimsk		Mother Rachael Wilensky	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED L.I. 13	Neubauer	Elizabeth	30		F	M	Wife	yes	no		German	~~Russia~~ Stoffendal		Uncle Frederick Neubauer	Col	Gulley Greeley
ADMITTED L.I. 14	(children)	Philip	8		M		Child	no	no					Stoffendaf - Saratoff		
ADMITTED L.I. 15		Frederick	2		M		Child							Krasnoluck P.O. Russia		
ADMITTED L.I. 16		Jacob	10		M											
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

William Fischler
Inspector.

16/

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

This page corresponds List D
to page 17 on Canadian manifest

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 20, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or landed immigrant conscript or exempt, if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any ticket, accommodation, or other arrangement furnished by any railroad, steamship, or other transportation company, or by any relative or friend, or otherwise, or supported by charity. If so, how and by whom?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Brother	25	135.00				Brother Gus Marowitz 819 Grove City, Ja					Entered at (Date) (Via)	Good	No	5	2½	med	dk.	brown	None	Russia	Bobruisk
2	Self	50					Brother in law. and daughter:					Entered at (Date) (Via)			5	5	dark	dk.	brown			Dubrovsk
3	Husband						Brona Goldberg.								5	9		brown	Brown			Berdyczew
4	Father						Josel Goldberg.								5	7	med	brown	gray			Odessa
5							2456 Tracy Avenue								5	3		black	light brown			
6							Kansas City. Mo.								5	1		brown	brown			
7	Self	25					Uncle cousin J Goldberg.					Entered at (Date) (Via)						dk.				
8	Husband	none					Do 2456 Tracy Ave.					Kansas City, Mo.			5	4		brown	brown			Odessa.
9	Father						Husband. Aron Zlotnikoff.					Entered at (Date) (Via)			4	7	fair	Cuban	Blue			Crawes
10							2022½ Biddell St.															Gebrune
11							St. Louis. Mo.															
12	Self	25					Cousin Mrs Mozsche Silitzky 1300 N. Leavitt St. Chicago					Entered at (Date) (Via)			5	6	Dark	Dark	black			Palar
13	Husband	none					Husband. Philip Newbauer.								5	1		brown	brown			Gebrune
14							Dudley Col					Entered at (Date) (Via)			4	7	fair		brown			Montantinovka
15							Greeley - Wells Co.												brown			Hoffendal
16												(Date) (Via)							grey			Hoffendal
17																			brown			
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Diggle, Master of the S.S. "Aurania", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1914

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I Trumbull, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Ralph D. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Virginian" sailing from Liverpool, 13 Sept^r, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
A															
1	Smith	Joseph	43		M	Dry Goods Trade	Ja.		England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother-in-Law Mary Sherlock Kingston Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston
2	"	Sydney Mrs	32		F	wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Aguilar	Thomas Newton	54		M	Merchant	"		"	"	"	"	Friend: Albert De Costa Kingston Jamaica	"	"
4	Turtle	Louis Henry	51		M	Cutlery Mfgr.	Yes		England	English	England	Croyden	Friend: Kate Turtle Kingston do	"	"
5	Thoremann	Frederick	48		M	"	"		"	"	Australia	Melbourne	Homefield Staffords, London S.E. Brother: Louis Arnold Thoremann Caulfield, Victoria, Australia	England	Melbourne Australia
6	DaCosta	Cecil Malvern	38		M	Merchant	"		Jamaica		Jamaica	Kingston	Cousin:- Clement DaCosta Kingston	Jamaica	Kingston
7	Rickett	Alys Miss	35		M	wife	"		England	English	England	New York	Mother: Emily Hazelow Gravelly Hill - Birmingham	N.Y. South	Millbrook
8	"	Peggy Vanguard	12		S	Child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Lewis	Kemeys	36	M	S	Mining	"		"	"	California	Allegheny	Broth:- Wm. T. Lewis Ceffyn Glas, Bridgend, Glam:	Cal.	Allegheny
10	Williamson	Samuel Louis	52	M	M	Merchant	"		England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother Fredk Joseph Williamson Kingston. Jamaica	Kingston	Jamaica
11	"	Ella Louise	46	F	M	Wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Adelaide Barton	16		S	School	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Cruickshank	Alfred John	36		M	Insurance Manager	Yes		England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother: Elizabeth Cruickshank Fairgate House. Fleet. Line:	Birmingham England	
14	Mackenzie	William	65		M		"		"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife: Elizabeth Mackenzie Harecraig Broughty Ferry - Forfar.	Scotland	
15	"	Agnes	35		F	S	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Nickson	Richard	44		M	Provision Merchant	"		"	English	England	Liverpool	Brother:- William Nickson 35 Victoria St. Liverpool.	England	Liverpool
17	"	Mary	45		F	Wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Shaw	Eliz: Annie	39		M	"	"		"	"	"	Bedford	Aunt:- Marion Knight Castle Rd. Salisbury Eng	Ile.	Polo
19	"	Sidney Carmen	12		S	Child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Earl Edmond	10		M	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Margaret Elizabeth	7		F	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Averil Maynard	5		M	"	No		"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Allwood	James	64		M	Mine	Yes		"	"	"	Bacombe	Sister:- Margaret Allwood 5 Cratton Place Bacombe	Flintshire Wales	Mynes
24	Gordon	Elizabeth	44		M	wife	"		"	Scotch	Fiji Isds	Suva	Husband:- Geo. Gordon Suva. Fiji Isds.	Fiji Islands	
25	Brown	Austin Hamilton	50		M	Merchant	"		"	English	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Brother:- Adolphus Harold Brown Montego Bay Jamaica B.W.I.	Montego Bay Jamaica	B.W.I.
26	"	Ellen Anna	18		S	Dom:	"		"	"	"	"	Cousin:- Jamaica Jamaica	"	"
27	Vandervelde	Robert	38		M	Merchant	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Broth:- John Vandervelde 6 Ave Louise Louise Antwerp. Belg:	Belgium	
28	"	Whitsitt	4		S	Infant	No		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Margaret	20		M	wife	Yes		"	English	"	"		"	"
30	Jardin	Lina	20		S	Maid	"		Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Fribourg	Bro: Raymond Jardin Paul Barbezat St Imier	"	"

NOT USED
NOT USED

Examined by Dr Insp Reyd Harrison 9/20/12

Exam of Parker 9/20/12

Examined #4
Manifest cards 4, 7, 8, 13-17, 23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 20th Sept, 1912.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or otherwise crippled; or feeble-minded, or insane; or likely to become a public charge; or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	visit	Entered at (Date) (Via)							5	6½	Fair	Brn	Blue		England	Kirton Lindsey
2	"	"	"	"	1906	"	Entered at (Date) (Via)							5	3	"	Brn			Jamaica	Kingston
3	"	"	"	"	1909	"	Date (Via)							5	6	Brze	Grey	Brn		"	Wptonestand.
4	No	Self	Yes	No			Entered at (Date) (Via)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Brn	None	England	Chesterfield
5	"	"	"	Yes	Touring 35		Entered at (Date) (Via)							6	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue		Australia	Melbourne.
6	"	"	"	"	Yrago		Date (Via)							5	½	Dark	Blk	Brn		Jamaica	Kingston
7	No	Husband	Yes	Yes.	1911	visit	Husband: Edmund Rickett S. Millbrook - Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Birmingham
8	"	Father	"	"	1yr	Newyork												Grey			
9	"	Self	"	"	4yrs	varius												Gyl.	M.C.R.		
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Several times	Touring								6		Fair					London
11	"	Husband	"	"	do		Sister in law. Esther McCarthy 5825 5th Avenue Brooklyn. NY							6	½	Dark	Grey	Blue		Jamaica	Kingston
12	"	Father	"	"	do																
13	No	Self	Yes	No.			Entered at (Date) (Via)							5	4	Fair	Brown				
14	"	"	"	Yes	Several visits		Entered at (Date) (Via)														
15	"	"	"	"	"									5	11	"	Brn				
16	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Med. Grey		None	England	Fleet.
17	"	"	"	"	do									6	1	Dark	Grey	Brown		Scotland	Duncrue
18	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	visit	Husband: (Name & Post Office of family) Earl Addison Stow Polo Isl.							5	7	"	Dark	Blue		"	Broughtyferry
19	"	Father	"	"	"									5	5	Dark	Brn			England	Liverpool
20	"	"	"	"	"									5	5	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"									Entered at (Date) (Via)							
22	"	"	"	No										5	2½	Fair	Red	Brn			Bulford
23	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	visit	Friend Mr Brenton proprietor Grand Hotel Gordon Barre Vt:							Date (Via)						West Indies	Saba
24	"	Husband	"	"	1909	"															
25	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	"															St. Martin
26	"	"	"	No																	
27	No	"	Boat	Yes	1909	10 mos. visit	Cousin Jas Whitsitt Mills Hotel Portland Oregon							5	7	"	Grey	Brn		Dyfed	Jamaica Llanelly
28	"	"	"	No										Entered at (Date) (Via)						Scotland	Aberdeen
29	"	"	"	Yes	1909	10 mos. visit								5	9	Dark	Grey			Jamaica	Lucea
30	No	27	Yes	No.			With Husband & family							Date (Via)						"	Montego Bay
														5	4	"	Brn			Belgium	Antwerp
														6						Switzerland	Geneva
																Fair	Fair	Blue		U.S.A.	New York
														5	1	Dark	Dark	Brn		Switzerland	Fribourg
														5	3	Med.	Brn	Grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... S. S. "[illegible]", from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also. according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Gaubelf

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,

at .....

Ralph Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Trumbull, Surgeon of the ____, sailing Noordwyk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. of Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Ralph P. Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Virginian" sailing from Liverpool, 13 Sept, 1902.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seal	Harry	34		M	S	Tailor	✓	✓	England	English	England	Leicester	Father: George Seal 20 Duke St Leicester	England	
2	Wilkinson	Harold	32		M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	Australia		Australia	Melbourne	Leave from San Francisco Wife Wilkinson 300 Glenferry Rd. Melbourne	Australia	Melbourne
3	Meystre	Eugene Louis	38		M	M	Caterer	✓	✓	Switzerland	French	England	Lpool	Wife Emily Meystre 9 de Villiers Ave. St. Boshy	England	Liverpool
4	McCormack	Donald Fitzmaurice	27		M	S	Planter	✓	✓		Eng	Jamaica		Friend Rose Pulla	Jamaica	
5	Waterhouse	Fred	42		M	M	General Manager	✓	✓	England		England	Bolton	Wife Alice Waterhouse Broom Lea Lostock Pk.	England	
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8																
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11																
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14																
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17																
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20																
21																
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24																
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28																
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															

Liens 3 Pass Visitor

215 9.2½

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 20th Sept, 1912.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Business Visit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None.	England	Leicester
2	[illegible]	✓	$50.	No.			Friend — [illegible] Liverpool England	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Sallow	✓	Blue	✓	Australia	Melbourne.
3	✓	✓	✓	✓			Brother Christopher McCormack North Baltimore. Ohio	Entered at [illegible] (Date) (Via)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland	Lausanne
4	No	✓	✓	✓				Entered at [illegible] (Date) (Via)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Black	Brown	✓	Jamaica	Clarendon
5	✓	✓	$75.	✓			Visit to England and New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Cheshire
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* State *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John L. Gaubell

..... ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

Ralph P. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. I. Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN", Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

I. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Roegh O. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Virginian" sailing from Liverpool, 13th Sept, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wood	Sara Stuart	50		S	None	Yes		England	English	England	Leeds.	Sister: Mrs. Ambrose Shepherd 1st Congregational Church, Glasgow Scot	Calif.	Berkeley
2	Rushforth	George	50		M	architect			USA		Nat. Stockton Calif. San Joaquin Co. 1892				
3	"	Edith M.	50		M	wife			"		Wife of cit.			"	"
4	"	Archie W.	22		S				"		Born Calif			"	"
5	"	Paul Waldo	18		"				"		"			"	"
6	Hansen	Andrea	63		"				"		Nat. Iowa Co. Sanger Tex. Alone Nov 19, 1894			"	"
7	Harris	Amy	24		S	dressmaker			England	English	England	Birmingham	Father: Wm. Harris 57 Barford Rd. Birmingham	Neb.	Kingsley
8	Lacon	Joseph	69		M	retired			"		"	"	Son: Henry Lacon Wentsleigh Rd. Edgbaston Birmingham	Neb.	Rochester
9		Helen Ashmore	68		"	wife			"		"	"		Cal.	San Diego
10	Connor	Emma	62		Wd	None			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister: Joseph Lynas 3 Agnes St. Belfast	"	"
11	James	Minnie	34		S	Housekeeper			"		U.S.	Chicago	Friend: Rose Martin Knocktracken, Belfast	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Margaret	20		"	Typist			"		"	"		"	"
13	McRoberts	Agnes	15		"	Student			"		Ireland Ballycashnock		Father: Hugh McRoberts Ballycashnock	"	"
14	Brown	Joseph James	33		M	Carpenter			"	English	Sept. U.S. July 16, 1912	New York.	Wife: Annie Brown	Minn.	Minneapolis
15	"	Clara	33		"	wife			"		Sept U.S. July 16, 1912	"	Sleeper House Leamington	Neb.	Rochester
16	Brooke	Margaret Mary	31		S	Trained nurse			"		England	Leeds Crawley	Mother: Mary Ann Brooke 5 Braunerck Rd. Armley Leeds Eng.	Ut.	Salt Lake City
17															
18	Molyneux	Annie	38		M	wife	Yes		England	Irish	Sept U.S. June 1912	Pittsburgh	Friend: Edward O'Brien 115 Hill St. Glasgow	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Winifred	3		S	Child	No		NSC		U.S.	Chicago			
20	Robinson	Lizzie	23		"	seamstress	Yes		Scotland		Born Nebraska				
21	Walsh	Alfred Henry	38		M	Clergyman	"		U.S.A.		Sept U.S. July 1912	Pittsburgh	Brother: William Walsh Jamestown, Kiltown, Kilkenny	"	"
22	Eriksson	Anna O.	17		S	Dom.	"		Sweden	Scandinavian	Nat. Kingman Kansas	Kingman	Father: Erik M. Eriksson Backatorp Ergerstad Sweden	Kan.	Kingman
23	"	Hilma M.	15		"	"	"		"		"	"		Minn.	Minneapolis
24	Bentwood	Charles Edward	54		M		"		USA	English	Nat. Cook Co. Laing Co. 1897			"	"
25	Langer	Charles	33		M	Chauffeur	"		England		Sept U.S.	Detroit	Father: Henry Langer St. Dookham Surrey Eng.	Mich.	Detroit
26	"	Emma S.	35		M	Wife	"		"		U.S.	"		"	"
27	"	Eileen	3		"		No		U.S.		Born Detroit			"	"
28	Chilman	Nellie	24		S	Maid	Yes		England		Sept U.S. June 1912	Detroit	Mother: Mrs. Jessie Christmas 57 Hamerdale Rd. Sc. Norwood Eng.	"	"
29	Jackman	William J.	41		M	Engineer Engineer	"		Wales England		Sept U.S. Burlington Vt. 1909	Detroit		Mich.	Detroit
30	Robinson	Robert	20		S	Clerk	"		England	Irish	Sept U.S.	Chicago	Sister: Edward O'Brien 115 Hill St. Glasgow	Ill.	Chicago

NOT USED

NOT USED

60

*Instead of showing occupation of children and others of no calling, state in connection therewith relationship.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20/9 10 Rec'd 11 AM

George J. Parker Agent 9/20/12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 20th Sept: , 1912.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	No	Self	$40 Yes No.	No.		Friend:- George Rushforth 3321 Blake St. Berkeley. Cal.	Entered at [illegible] (Date) 10/9/12 (Via) Corn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	blue	None	England	Leeds.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	Yes	Self	$60 Yes No			Friend:- Joseph James Brown 13 Enterprise St. Rochester N.Y.	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	Gall Stone	5	2	dark	dark brown	blue	None	England	Birmingham
8	"	Self	$70 Yes No			Sister-in-Law:- Isabella Styring 3408 6th St. San Diego Cal.	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No.	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Grey	"	"	"	Oswestry
9	"	Husband	No										5	6	red	"	grey	"	"	Sheffield
10	"		$25 Yes No			Sis:- Ralph Connor 3328 Eastwood Ave Chicago Ill							5	5½	dark	dark brown	"	"	Ireland	Antrim
11	Age	Self	$27.50 Yes 1893 1911 yrs Chicago			Mother:- Agnes Jones 3328 Eastwood Ave, Chicago.							5	4½	"	grey	grey	"	"	Saintfield
12	"	"	No										5	5½	"	dark	dark	"	"	Ballynahinch
13	Sister	Brother	$25 Yes 1906			Grace Johnson Brother:- Wm McRoberts Waupon Wis.	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
14	"		$30.00 Yes 1902 6 yrs Rochester			Home:- 13 Enterprise St. Rochester N.Y.	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown	"	England	Braintree
15	"	Husband	" Yes 1907 5 1912				Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Birmingham
16	"		$29.25 No			Friend:- Joseph Stover 1250 E. 12th St. Salt Lake City.	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Leeds.
17																		
18	Yes	Husband	$60 Yes No	1905		Husband:- Albert Holzmeier.							5	5	dark	dark	blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
19	"	Self	" Yes 4/yrs Chicago	1912		4042 West 22nd St. Chicago									fair	auburn	hazel	"	Russia	Chicago
20	"	"	$50 Yes 1905 1912 7 yrs			Sister:- Mrs. John Logan 1661 S. Millard Ave Chicago	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Belfast.
21	"	Self	$45 Yes No	1904 1912		Friend:- John McLennan Home:- Kingman Kan.	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	10	dark	Grey	"	"	Glenconnor.
22	Yes	Aunt	$10 No			Uncle:- George Rummick Aunt:- Kristine Rummick	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	11	fair	brown	"	Sweden	Vesterlanda
23	"	"	10 "			713- 4th Ave. North Minneapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24																		
25	Yes	Self	$65 Yes 5 yrs 1907 1912 Detroit			Home:- 103 Selden Ave. Detroit Mich.	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	red	Dk	Blue		Eng.	East Dorham
26	"	Husband	" " "				Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dk	Dk	Grey		Eng.	Braston
27	"	father	" " "																Ire	Detroit
28	Yes	Self	40. Yes 3 yrs 1909 1912 Detroit			Brother-in-law Charles Ranger 103 Selden Ave. Detroit	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	red	Dk	Grey		Eng.	Braston
29																				
30	Yes	Self	$60 Yes 1905 1912 7 yrs Chicago			Sister:- Mrs. John Logan 1661 South Millard Ave, Chicago	Entered at [illegible] (Date)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	dark	Dk	Brn	None	Ireland	Carrickfergus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(Master or other Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. "VIRGINIAN" *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John J. Caulfield
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190—,*
at [illegible]

Ralph P. Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to cross through any part of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Trumbull, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19

at [blank]

Raeph P Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginian sailing from Liverpool Sept 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1125. 1	Lahti	Anna	35		M W	Lab	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finlander	Finland	Kaavi	Father Pekko Laatikainen	Minn	Duluth
1126 2	Laatikainen	Herman	2		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaavi	Sister Maria Laatikainen Kirkonkaavi, Finland	"	"
1128 3	Osterlund	Juho	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ahlais	Father Hans Osterlund Ahlais Finland	"	Ewelth
1129 4	Salmela	Maria	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taivalkoski	Mother Anna Salmela Taivalkoski Finland	Mich	Rosbury
10332 5	Leppanen	Alfred	34		" W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rokemaki	Wife Waima Leppanen Kampulantoyla, Rokemäki, Turku Lan	Mich	Ironwood
1140 6	Kallio	August	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lapua	Mother Lusa Kallio Lapua Lakaluoma Finland	Minn	Woodwood
" 7	"	Eva	25		" "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
1131 8	Rassi	Juho	38		M W	Lab	"	"	"	"	"			Mich	Victoria
" 9	"	Edit	27		" "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Karkaus	Father Simo Rassi Karkaus Finland	"	"
" 10	"	Saino	2		M S	Child	No	No	"	"	"			"	"
" 11	"	Maria	9/7		" "	Infant	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
1143 12	Isomäki	Johan	41		M W	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ranteila	Wife Iisalo Isomaki Ranteila Finland	"	Calumet
1145 13	Mäkie	Eino	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paavola	Mother Reeta Mäki Paavola Finland	"	"
1144. 14	Pietila	Waino	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Left W. P.A. Dec	South Range	Father Matti Pietila Mich Paavola Finland	"	"
1142 15	Haapasaari	Hanna	26		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	Finland	Lappajarvi	Mother Leena Ammenmäki Lappajarvi Finland	"	Princeton
1151 16	Lammela	Ellen	21		" S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pomarkku	Father Hans Lamarela Langelma Kyrkoby Finland	"	Marquette
1152 17	Granholm	Martta	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pomarkku	Father Juho Granholm Hanhakorkeakyla Pomarkku.	"	"
1160. 18	Lesko	Fyyko	24		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kauko	Father Juho Lesko Kauko Finland	Minn	Hibbing
ADMITTED 19	Pyyppko	Eppo Johan	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hailuoto	Sister Hilma Pyyppko Hailuoto Finland Oulu Lan	"	Minneapolis
1161 20	Lappalainen	Juho	33		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sivalmi	Mother H. Lappalainen Ruotsan Lahti	"	Virginia
" 21	"	Miina	35		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Kuopio. Sivalmi Finland	"	"
1162 22	Myyhanen	Anna	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Alli Myyhanen Ruotsinmaki Sivalmi Kuopio	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Hagen	Anton Olsen	30		M M	Lab	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Tosnes	Father Ole Hagen, Farmo, Norway Home Norway Johan Ruble	Wash	Seattle
ADMITTED 24	Hauseli	Borghild	25		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Namsaas	Namsaas, Norway.	"	"
1033425	Loholdt	Aasta	17		" S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Thyen	Mother Gusta T. Loholdt Baahungaden 24, Thyen Norway	"	Chicago
1033526	Nass	Elisabeth	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nass.	Father Elling Nas. Nes Sogn Norway	Wash	Aberdeen
ADMITTED	Torseth	Ole	57		M Widower	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Ess	Dist. Co., Alter Dec. 9 1899.	Minn	Thorson
ADMITTED 27	Schulstad	Hans Hy. Nicolay	14		" S	Lab	"	"	Norway	"	"	Bodö	Grandmother Anna Elina Bodö Norway	"	Minneapolis
1164 29	Westman	Maria	36		F M	Wife	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kramfors	Mother Sara Wedin Malia Bredsäugen Sweden	"	Ahsby
" 30		Ragnar T.	4		M S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"

NOT USED
NOT USED

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, _____, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husb	$30	Yes	1906 to 1909	Dragon Mich	Husband Perka Lahti 286 Grove Ave, Duluth Minn							5	3	fair	light	Blue	None	Finland	Kaaro
2	"	Self	$25	No			Brother Do Do							5	8	fair	Brown	Blue			
3	"	"	25	No			Uncle Victor Osterlund Hayes St 616 Duluth Minn							5	5	fair	Brown	Blue			Askaisi
4	"	"	36	No			Sister Mrs. M. Pitkanen Roslyn Wash							5	6	Brown	Brown	Blue			Paivalkoski
5	"	Brother-in-law	25	No			Brother-in-law Kalle Lipsits Aurora Loc 155 Ironwood Mich							5	8	fair	fair	Blue			Kokemäki
6	"	Self	40	Yes	1904 to 1908	Hoodwood Minn	Brother Heikki Dallis Box 31 Hoodwood Minn							5	6	Brown	Brown	Blue			Lapua
7	"	Husband	$	No	2	✓	✓ Provincial							4	11½			Grey			✓
8	"	Self	$60	Yes			Brother Wilho Nicmi Box 22 Diorite Mich							5	10			Blue			Kauhava
9	"	Husb																			
10	"	Father					Uncle														
11	"	"	✓				✓														
12	"	Self	$25				Cousin Antti Seppo Florida St. 280 Calumet Mich														Jyskiajarvi Kuolaa
13	"	✓	$50.00	✓			Friend Do Do														
14	"	Self	$25	Yes	1909 to 1912	South Range Mich	Friend Antti Seppo Florida St. 280 Calumet Mich							5	5	fair	Dark	Blue	None	Finland	Saarvola
15	"	Husb	$25	No	-	-	-														✓
16	"	Father	$25	"	-	-	-														Lappajarvi
17	"	✓	$25				Cousin Mary Lepola Box 10 Marquette Mich							5	2		Black				Pomarkku
18	"	Self	$25	"	-	-	Cousin Mary Lepola Box 10 Marquette Mich							5	3	fair	Brown	Blue			✓
19	"	Sister	$25	"	-	-	Friend Oskar Klinkman Father Samuel Lehtinen Minn Sister Martha Pykkko 2308 - 22 av South Minneapolis Minn							5	6	fair	fair	Blue			Tyrvaanto
20	"	Self	$300	Yes	1900 to 1902	Hancock Mich	Brother Risto Sappalainen 207 Pine Ste Virginia Minn							5	10½		Black	Brown	scar on right cheek under eye		Hoolainen
21	"	Husb		No	-	-	-							5	4		Black	Brown	None		
22	"	Friend	$25	✓			Friend Risto Sappalainen 207 Pine St. Virginia Minn							5	7		Fair	Blue			
23	"	Self	$110.00	Yes	1911	Forgan Seattle	Bro. Thorwald Hagen Returning Home							5	6½		Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Stavanger Jossund Sannesvik
24	"	Husband		No	-	-	Brother Seattle Wash., Box 80 Ballard							5	6		Fair	Hazel			
25	Yes	Uncle	$40	No	-	-	Uncle Tobias Larsen 2152 Wisp Ave Chicago Ills							5	4		Dark	Brown			Trondhjem
26	"	Brother-in-law	25	"	-	-	Brother-in-Law Albert Thorn Route 3 Box 47 Chester Penn							5	5		Fair	Blue			Nannestad
27			Yes				Returning Home Virginia Minn														
28	Yes	Parents	$25	Yes	-	-	Father Peter Schulstad Box 34 St Louis Park Minneapolis Minn							5	10	fair	fair	Blue			Evanger
29	"	Husband	$25	Yes	1909 to 1910	Minneapolis	Husband F. Workman Columbia Hotel Anoka Minn							5	4½		Dark	Brown		Finland	Pielavesi
30	"	Father																			✓

Herman Akerlund Insp.
Sept. 21, 12.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Caulfield

~~Master~~ ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

Ralph P. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. of Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Ralph P. Harris

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginian sailing from Liverpool. Sept 13 Th, 1912

11-1115

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10337.1	Jensen	Oline Margrette		19	7	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Talvik	Mother Ingeborg Jensen Smedvik Talvik Norway	Wash	Seattle
USC 1167 2	Nelson	Anton Nicolai		33	M	M	Blacksmith	"	"	U. S. A.	"	Nat. Dist. Court	Chippewa Co. Minn	9/19-1906 Tanen	Minn	Granite Falls
USC 3	"	wife	Laura M.	35	7	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
USC 4	"	Berger		8	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
USC 5	"	Halfdan		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
USC 6	"	Inger		4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
USC 7	"	Erling		3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
USC 8	"	Borghild		1	6	F	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
USC 1171 9	Lykke	Richard B		42	M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scandinavian	Nat. Dist. Ct. Clay Co. Minn. 4/5-1898	Grondsjoen	Wife Antonie Lykke Nordstrandbakken 44 Trondhjem	"	St. Paul
1172 10	Johnsen	Johan		28	"	"	Blakksmed	"	"	Norway	"	Left U.S. at New York	Talvik		Mich	Hills Escanaba
" 11	"	Margretha.		29	7	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jens Mathiesen Tromso.	"	"
" 12	"	Elen M. Margreta		3/12	7	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
1173 13	Sjodahl	Hulda Kristina		35	M	F	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Left U S at New York Sweden	Nyland	Father Erick Sjodahl Nyland Sweden	"	"
ADMITTED 1174 14	Langoeen	Johan Engvald	Viola	29	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Thjem	Father Isak Langoeen Kyrkegade 52 Thjem Norway	Minn	Minneapolis
1881/3115	Lindholm	Maria		30	7	M	Wife	"	"	Finland	Finlands	Finland	Lena		"	Ore
" 16	"	Gunnar		11	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Isak Rumerick Lena	"	"
" 17	"	Elli		9	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tampere Finland	"	"
" 18	"	Elvid Leo		7	M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
1881/33 19	Mannick Manniste	Johann		29		S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Esthonian	Russia	Wiatz	Father Joseph Mannick Alexandrovsky Russia Reval	"	Duluth
1881/34 20	Tammo (cousin)	Liisa		22		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Reval	Father Mikkel Tammo Emaste Russia-Reval	Minn	"
11245 21	Armitage	Clifford		22		M	Insurance Inspr	"	"	England	English	England	Leeds	Father Joseph Armitage 8 Seven Dr. Wortley Leeds	Utah	Salt Lake City
USC 1175 22	Welin	Charley		40		M	Mechanic	"	"	U. S. A.	Scandinavian	Nat. Cir. Ct. DeKalb Co. Ill	DeKalb	6/1-1908 10 years	Ill	Chicago
USC " 23	"	wife	Hilda	30		F	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
USC 24	"	Carl E.		7		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"			"	"
USC 25	"	Axel E		4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
USC 26	"	Carlina		6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
Transit 4432 27	Booth	Annie		43	9	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	Will Leave U S at New York England	Runcorn	J. Booth. (Husband) 21 Brackley St. Runcorn	Engl Mass	Runcorn Cambridge.
5267 28	Abbotson	Frank		21	3	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Sheffield.	Aunt Maria Sutherland 56 Middlewood Rd Sheffield	"	Detroit.
1175 29	Welin	Edwin		3		M	S	Infant	No	No	U. S. A.	Swedish	Chicago	Father Charles Welin 3 Whitborn St Whitborn	Ill	Chicago
USC 5629 30	Tick	Nellie		11	3	F	S	Child	"	"	U. S. A.	American	Guildford	Mrs Shaudwick Guildford Surry	Ill	Chicago

NOT USED

NOT USED (19-20)

William Fischler
Inspector

Passed Steerage Clerk 9/21/12

Cert for 18/18

Geo J. Parker
Asst Secretary 19,20

62 24 — 14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

J B Brekke except 15 to 20 Insp

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or does he advocate or belong to a class or society that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of all forms of law?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	No		Brother Jens Jensen 6725, 18 ave, N.W. Seattle Wash	Entered at Portal N. Dak. (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Talvik
2			Yes				"	"	"	"	"	"								
3			"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
4						Returning home	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5						Granite Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"							Minn	Maynard
6							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
7							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
8							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
9			"			R. B. Lyle Agt. Soo Line Railroad St Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
to Escanaba																				
10	Yes	Self	~~$30~~ 15	Yes	1903 May Escanaba Mich		Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Tromsa
11	"	Husband	Yes	Yes	Do Do	Brother-in-law Werner Sjodahl Wells. Mich	Entered at " " (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	Sweden	Nyland
12	"		No				Entered at " " (Date)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
13	"	Self	~~$25~~ 15 Yes	1904 May Escanaba 1905		Brother Werner Sjodahl Wells Mich	Entered at " " (Date)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	~~25~~ 20 Yes	4 yrs Minneapolis		Brother Halvor Gjen 356 Monroe St. North West Minneapolis	Entered at Port Huron Mich (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	Cleft Palate cert.	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Norway	Galapp Trondhjem Nyland
15	"	Husband	100 Yes	-	-	Uncle.	Entered at " " (Date) 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	Brown		"	Sweden	Lund
16	"	Father	"	-	-	Father Gustaf Lindholm Box 7 Era Minn	Entered at " " (Date)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hazel	Grey		"	"	"
17	"	"	"	-	-		Entered at " " (Date)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fair	Dark		"	"	"
18	"	"	"	-	-		Entered at " " (Date)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fair	Dark		"	"	"
19	"	Self	$25	"	-	Rodi Eitaman (Cousin) 294 Grace St. Duluth Minn	Entered at " " (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dark Light Brown	Grey	"	Finland	Vasa
20	"	"	25	"	-	Do (cousin) Do	Entered at " " (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark L. Brown	Blue	"	Russia	Gulfsmen Emanter
21	"	"	~~30~~ 25	"	-	Friends. Mr. Mrs. Noble Sault Ste. Marie - 2685. 7th E St.	Entered at " " (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	"	England	Leeds
22																				
23																				
24						318 South 21st St De Kalb Ills															
25																			Ill	DeKalb
26																			"	"
27	Yes	Self	~~50~~ 10 Yes	1908 on visit	Battle Creek	Brother A. Wilson 161 South Ave Battle Creek Mich	Entered at Niagara Falls Canada (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Runcorn
28	"	Father	~~25~~ No			Father. Seth Wilson % Rhodges. 971 17th St. Detroit Mich Uncle	Entered at Detroit Mich (Date) 5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Sheffield
29	"	Self	25 No			Rathbun Iowa	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Black	Grey	"	Scotland	Glasgow
30	"	Mother	"	Yes	2 years	Chicago Mother. Mrs Dick 204 Hamlen Ave Chicago	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	U.S.A.	Chicago

Herman A Erlandson
Examiner 5-16-17-18.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* State *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John T. Gaulbert

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

Roger P. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the [illegible] "VIRGINIAN", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Ralph P. Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY TO BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens; and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above. Matti Mäki

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic

Sgd. [signature] Agent

13 Sept, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20609 1	Smith. Jones	33		M M	Sunder			England	English	England	Sheffield.	Wife Mrs Smith. Holme Lane Sheffield	Mich	Detroit
12112 2	Jones + Maria	51		V F	Widow housework	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	Eng	West Smethwick		"	Wyandotte
" 3	" (children) V Elizabeth	27		V F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Rebecca Jarvis	"	"
" 4	V Isaiah 11 0 10 5 7	21		V M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	46 Ruby St Saltburn Utah	"	"
1201. 5	Koski + Aleksi	19		V "	"	"	"	Finland	Finlander	Finland	Wiirat	Father Arapo Koski Wiirat Finland	Minn	Virginia
1200 6	" + Ilmari	24		V "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Do Do	"	"
1198. 7	" + Einar	22		V "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Do Do	"	"
10346. 8	Folli + Jacob	20		V "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nivala	Mother Maria Folli Nivala Finland	Mich	Hancock
10347. 9	Korkkonen + Jahvo	24		V M	Farm Labo	"	"	"	"	"	Numes.	Mother Maria Turunen Nurmes Kuohatti	Minn	Minneapolis
10345. 10	Aholius + Johanna	20		V F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nivala	Sister Ida Aholius Nivala Finland Father J Nikkola	Mich	Hancock
1205. 11	Nikkola + Matti	23		V M	Lab	"	"	"	"	Left at Boo U S A.	Virginia	Nivala Finland J J	Minn	Virginia
1197 12	Mäki + Matti	38		V "	"	"	"	U. S. A.	"			Father Paavetti Maki Lappajarvi Finland	Mich	Negaunee
1203 13	Korhonen + Toivo	21		V "	"	"	"	Finland	"	Finland	Alajarvi	Wife Alma Korhonen alajarvi Finland	"	South Range
10348. 14	Kniivila + Hanna	16		V F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Evijarvi	Father Leander Kniivila Evijarvi Finland	"	Denmora Mine
10344. 15	Koskela + August	20		V M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Oulu.	Father Matti Koskela Hietasaari Finland	Wisc	Hackley
1202. 16	Niemenen + John	31		V M	"	"	"	U S A.	"	"	Ylivieska	Wife Alma Wiemen Rd Circuit Ct Gogebic Co Ironwood Ylivieska Finland	Mich	Ironwood
10343 17	Lehtonen + Lyydi	24		V F	Wife	"	"	Finland	"	"	Tampere	Sister Edla Dohpheimen Tampere	Minn	Virginia
" 18	" + Hannes	2		V M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
1208. 19	Lehtinen + Saulina	21		V F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ruovesi	Father Kalle Lehtinen Ruovesi Finland	Ill	Chicago.
10341. 20	Gelliana + Talia	53		V M	Farm Lab	No	No	Turkey	Chaldean	Turkey	Dessa	Father Marbishu Dezza Copenhagen Do Do	"	"
21	Edgard + Joseph	20		V M	"	"	"	Syria	Syria	"	Do	Do Do	"	"
ADMITTED 10340. 22	Haumann + Rosalia	19	1½	V F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	"	Arhus.	Agnes Horman Aarelbodgade 22 Aarhus	W Dak	Hope
1179. 23	Hansen + Martha	26		V F	"	"	"	Germany	Scandin.	Germany	Granby	Sister Mrs. George Kovalsky Granby Mo.	Ja.	Davenport
Deported 11183 24	Hanna + Hermo	59		V M	Lab	"	"	Turkey	Chaldean	Turkey	Dessa	Father Marbishu Dezza Copenhagen Do Do	Ill	Chicago
U.S.C. 1178 25	Paaske + Peter Theson	54		V M	Farmer	"	"	U. S. A Citizen		U.S.A	Davenport	Parents Natural Cent District Court Scott Co Ja October 27 1908	"	"
U.S.C. 26	" (wife) + Eriksine	36		V F	Wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen		"	"		"	"
U.S.C. 27	" (dau) + Elsie	8		V F	Child	"	"	U. S. Citizen		born	La Claire	Ja December 22 - 1904	"	"
10351. 28	Svensson + Hannah	22	10	V F	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S. left U.S. at N.Y	Seattle, Wash. Elmbrook.	Mrs. Svensson (Father) Elmhult Sweden	Wash	Seattle.
20542 29	Bergstedt + Gustaf Adolf	30		V M	Lab	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skellefteå	Father Johan Bergstedt Bergsholmen Sweden	Wash	Seattle
20513? 30	Liske + Olof Nilsen	18		V M	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Leinstranda	Nilo O. Liske (Father) Heemdal Norway	Minn	Whaleback Lanesboro

NOT USED

NOT USED

(2-4+20+22-30)

William Dischler
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

George J. Parker
Rule Cook 23, 28 to 30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							Friend S Abbotson											None	Borgland Sheffield
1	Yes	Self	$20 No				1191 Merrick Ave Detroit Mich				Good Ho.		5	10	fair	Brown	Blue		Oldburg
2	"	Son	" 64 "				Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	2	med.	Black	Grey		West Branch
3	"	Brother	" 25 "				Son Wm Jones. 303 North Second St. Wyandotte Mich						5	3					
4	"	"	" 25 "				Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	10	fair			Finland	Elvirat
5	"	Self	" 25 "	1909	Ironwood	Mich	Friend Aleksander Ruentola Box 638 Virginia Minn						5	8½	"	"	Grey		
6	"	"	" 30 Yes	1910	Detroit	Mich	Friend A R Do Do						5	9	"	"	Blue		
7	"	"	" 33 "				Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	4	"	"	Blue		Nivala
8	"	Cousin	" 25 "				Friend 6 " "						5	10	"	"	Blue		Nurmes
9	"	Friend	" 20 "				Cousin Jaakko Ahistus Box 768 Hancock Mich						5	4	fair	Blue			Nivala
10	"	Brother	" 25 "				Friend John Koskinen 3447 - 42 ave So Minneapolis Minn						5	10	"	Brown	Grey		
11	"	Self	" 25 Yes				Brother Jaakko Ahistus Box 768 Hancock Mich						5	2	"	Black	Grey		Ilmajoki
12			20 No 8	Mich.	Princeton		Friend Matti Lonatro 125 Oak St Virginia Minn						5	10	"	Dk	Gy		Lappajoki
13	Yes	Self	" 25 No				Friend Jacob Ollila Box 118 Negaunee Mich						5	6	"	fair	Grey		Jokimaa
14	"	Sister	" 2 "				Brother Jacob Luoma Box 132 South Range Mich						5	8½	fair	Brown	Brown		Borjain
15	"	Cousin	" "				Sister Olga Oikainen Box 3 Hemmon Mine Houghton Co						5	1	"	fair	Blue		Aura
16	"	Self	" "				Cousin Andrew Kangas Box c. Hackley Mich						5	6½	"	Brown	Brown	Blue	
							Friend 6 Lehtimaki 250 Aurora Ave Ironwood Mich												
17	"	Husband	" "				Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	8	fair	Brown	Blue		Skalinen
18	"	Father	" "				Husband Mr Lehtonen Penn St 207 Virginia Minn (Father)						5	6½	"	"	Grey		
19	"	Self	" 25 "				Entered at (Date) (Via)						-	-	"	Fair	"		
20	"	Son	" 40 "				Friend Helena Helander " " Washington Ave Chicago Ill						5	3	fair	Brown	Brown		Ruovesi
							Son Anton Telia c/o Yilda Abdisho & Co Wareham Mass 5081 Evanston Ave Chicago Ill						5	7		Black	Brown	Gy R	Lurkey Marbisha
21	"	Self	" 50 "				Do Do " " " " "						5	7	"	Dark	Dark	Dark	Syria Ellenia
22	"	Friend	" 26 "				Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	31	fair	fair	Blue		Denmark Sargatasse
23	Chicago	Self	" 16 "				Friend Ulrick Paulsen Hope-N. Dak. Steele Co.						5	5	"	"	Blue		Germany Holland
24	Ills	L P C	" 60 Yes	1905 1907	Ills Chicago		Ole Rudolfsh (Uncle) Friend 1447 Leonard Ave Iowa. Anton Telia (Friend) (see line 20) 5081 Evanston Ave Chicago Ill						5	2	"	"	Grey		Kooding
25	"						Entered at (Date) (Via)						5	8	Dark	Black	Dark		Turkey Marbisha
26	"						" " " " " "												
27	"						" " " " " "												
28	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1909 1912	Seattle Wash		Miss Agda Pettersson 1924 Terry Ave Seattle Wash						5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden Elmhult
29	"	"	" 25 "	31 years	Seattle Wash		Brother Harald Bergvedt Clear Lake near Sedro Woolley Wash						5	8	"	Black	Grey		Shelefteå
30	Minn Lanesboro	"	" 10 "	1907	Wash.		Uncle Abbot Lyon Brother Ole Fiske R. F. D. No 1. Box 32 Whalan Minn Fillmore Co.						5	10	"	Brown	Brown		Norway Lunnbrandal
				1911	Sedro Wooley														

Germaine Akerlund Insp.

Sept. 21, 12.

Exam. lines 5 to 19.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* State *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John T. Caudell
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

Ralph P. Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19

at [blank]

Robt P. Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginian sailing from Liverpool, 13/9/12, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
205/141 1	Strand	Melvine Benedikte	30	7	F	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Naudalen Norw.	Father Hans H. Strand Austaasjord. Fjukstad	Minn	Bemidji
205/140 2	Schoyen	Marie Oletta	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenvik.	Father Ole S. Schoyen Maalaas Norway	Wash	Bellingham
1170. 3	Goranson	Thilda. Helena	25	"	"	"	Dom	"	"	Sweden	"	U.S.A left	Chicago Ill. U.S. at N.Y.	Mother Sofia Goransson Vastergrand 439. Ystad.	Ill	Chicago.
10339. 4	Holmgren	Ragnhild	6												N. Dak	Grand Forks
6/1081. 5	Nash	Patrick	2		M	S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Clonboy	Mother M. Nash (Martha) Clonboy, Killaloe Clare.	Ill	Chicago
1214. 6	Jansson	Hulda Sophia	20		F	"	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Marma	Mother Johanna Jansson Marma Sweden	Wash	Bellingham
1215 7	Engstrom	Erik Emanuel	44		M	M.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Vesterwick		Ill	Geneva
" 8	" (wife)	Emma	39		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Vasterwick	Daughter Amy Engstrom Budoarvningsbyrin Vasterwik Sweden	"	"
" 9	" (son)	Sture Erik Ingvar	8		M	S.	Child	Yes	No	"	"	"			"	"
" 10	" (dau)	Rosa	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
1218 11	Ullman	Elsa Kristina	17		F	"	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skara	Mrs Maria Ullman (Mother) Skara, Sweden	"	Chicago
1219. 12	Johnson in care of above	Sigrid Maria	6		F	"	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	G. J. Dahlgren (Friend) Skara, Varmland Sweden	"	"
1223 13	Ullman Brother	Karl Gunnar	20		M	"	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Maria Ullman Skara Sweden (Mother)	"	"
79465 14	Scarlett	Annie Maud	27	5	F	M	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London		Ill	Chicago
" 15	" (children)	William	3	11	M	S	Child	No	No.	"	"	"	"	Mrs Willis (William) (Mother) 36 Cannenpit Rd. Newberry Yorks.	"	"
" 16		Lilian Alice	1	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
U.S.C. 17	Lilleodden	Ole C.	59		M	M	Farmer	Yes		U.S.A.	Citizen Norway	U.S.A.	Hanska	Presents State Passport # 7211 May 2-1912	Minn	Hanska
U.S.C. 18	Nelson	John Alfred	30				Machinist			U.S. Citizen	presents	Natural. Cert. # 82516 - Circuit Court - Mil- waukee, Wis. Feb. 9 - 1909	Wis.	Milwaukee
U.S.C. 19	" (wife)	Marie	24		F		Wife			U.S. Citizen		Milwaukee Wis	Wis	Milwaukee
20	" (father)	Karl	68		M	W	machinist Lab			Norway	Scandin.	U.S. left U.S. at N.Y.	Nils Augustson (Norway) Maridalsveien 149 B. Christiania		
21	Sorensen	Lars	17		M	S	Farm Lab					Norway	Asker	Father Johan Sorensen. Skelbæk pr. Heggedal St. Norway		
22	Nilsen (cousin)	Rudolf	18		M	S	machinist Lab						Christiania	Father Anders Nilsen Tibesgd 13. Christiania		
23	Augustson (cousin)	Solveig	19		F	S	Dom							Father Nils Augustson Maridalsveien 149 B. Christiania		
24	Taldasen Taldaasen	Einar	22		M	S	Lab						Solör	Brother Arne Taldasen. Aasnes. Solör	N.D.	Grand Forks
25	Ramberg	Rebekka	16		F	S	Dom						Bjorkelangen		Minn	Erskine
26	" (bro)	Anders	14		M	S	Lab							Uncle -		
27	" (bro)	Andreas	11		M	S	Child							Ole Ramberg Romakögen P.O. pr. Bjorkelangen, Sta Norway	Minn	Erskine
28	" (sister)	Ingeborg	11		F	S	"									
29	" (sister)	Esther	9		F	S	"									
30	" (sister)	Dagny	7		F	S	"									
	NOT USED															
64	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

George Y. Parker Inspector
William Fischler Inspector

33—3225

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prince or chieftain, or head of any family, or people or tongue, or kingdom, or state, or principality, or subject thereof? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	—	—	Friend Martin Johansen. Bemidge Minn —	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/12/12	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Romo Fjnkstad
2	"	Sister	$25	"	—	—	Sister Augusta Olsen 1311 Leonora ave. Bellingham Wash	Entered at Detroit (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Leirvik
3	"	Self	$10	Yes	1907 1912 5 yrs	Chicago Ill	Friend: Frank C. Carlen 3264 Washington Boule'd Chicago.	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Sweden	Ystad.
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$21	No	—	—	1st Cousin Bridget Ryan Chicago 30-1035-47th St.	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Clonbeg.
6	"	Sister	$25	"	—	—	Sister Anna Bolin Bellingham Wash 1424 Humboldt St.	Entered at Detroit (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Mariestad
7	"	Self	$65	"	—	—	Oskar Blomquist — P.O. Box 877 Geneva, Ill.	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	"	"	"	Vestervik
8	"	Husband						Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Labbhammer
9	"	Father	no																		
10								Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"								Vesterwick
11	"	Sister	$25				Sister Signe Lindgren (present letter) 6616 Laflin St. Chicago Ill	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Skara
12	"	Father	$25				Parents Mr. & Mrs. Johnson Carl 1840 North Kedzie ave Chicago	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"					Grey			
13	"	Sister					Sister Signe Lindgren Chicago Ill 1616 Laflin st.	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Skara
14	"	Husband	$17					Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	"	"	Skara
15	"	Mother	—				Husband Mr. Henry Jaques Scarlett Groveland ave Riverside Ill.	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Dk. Brown	Blue	"	England	Glenburg
16	"	"	"					Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"				Brown				London
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	Yes	Self	$300	Yes	1906 1911 3 yrs	Milwaukee Wis.	Son John Nelson 1214 Marshall Ave Friend 5th Milwaukee Wisc	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Sweden	Kellag
21	✓	✓	$25 $15	No				Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/5/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	Light Brown	"	"	"	Farmland
22	✓	✓	$15	✓			Cousin do	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	Black	"	"	Norway	Asker
23	✓	✓	$15	✓			Cousin do	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	Brown	Gray	"	✓	Christiania
24	✓	Brother	$20	✓			Brother Lauritz Taldosen 1007 Nth 5th Street Grand Forks N.D.	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Blue	"	✓	do
25	✓	Father	$10	✓				Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	Brown	Gray	Small scar on forehead	"	Aasnes
26	✓	✓						Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	none	"	Rödnes
27	✓	Father	✓				Father Kristian Ramberg (affidavit on file) Watkins Minn	Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	✓
28	—	✓						Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"					Blue			Rödnes
29	✓	✓						Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"					Hazel			✓
30	—	✓						Entered at Port Huron (Date) 4/7/12 (Via) C P R	"	"	"	"	"					Gray			✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S.S. _____, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John L. Gambell

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

Ralph Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

a+l a+l a+l

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Trumbull, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN", Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 162 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Trumbull.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1912

at Boston

Boyd Dexter
Immigration Officer.

20.1912

CLASS	MANIFESTS	[illegible]	TOTAL ADULTS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
FIRST	2 33	1	34		34
SECOND	1 20		20	9	29
THIRD	5 108		108	24	132
TOTAL	8 161	1	162	33	195

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	149	149					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	13	10 2	1	1		~~3~~	
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	162	161	1	1		~~0~~	

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	22
Tourists Visitors	1
Residents of United States	22
Total	45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

200
38

SEP 21 1912
VIRGINIAN
1st 2nd 3rd
34 + 24 + 132 = 195

U. S. Citizens 9 + 24 33
Total number of aliens 162
162
Admitted 149
Detained 13
162

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginian sailing from Liverpool, 13th Sept., 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lauritsen	Laurine	20		F S	Seamstress	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Rakkestad	Father. Lauritz Olaasen. Breaker. Rakkestad. Norway	Wash	Bangor
ADMITTED 2	Hansen	Marie	62		W							Christiania	Father. Hans Andreasen Stockholmsgd 21. Christiania	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED 3	Singer	Barnett	33		M S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Mother- Jane Singer 14 Langston St. Manchester.	Ill	Chicago
4	King	Charles	19		S	Studen			U.K.	English	Australia	Sydney, N.S.W.	Mother- Mary King 21 Stanley St. Waverley. N.S.Wales.	Nej	Newyork
5	Laakso	Hilma	32		F	wife	Yes		Russia	Finnish	Finland	Pirosnimmukefa Gjonetorg	Sister- Gustava Lepila	Minn	Rockwauk
6	"	Lauri	11		M S	child	"		"	"	"	"	Aunt Fostronar Pirosnimmukefa	"	"
7	"	Eino	9		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" W. Gjonetorg	"	"
8	"	Arvid	6		"	"	No.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Mampa	Hilda	20		"	Dom.	Yes		U.S.A. England	"	"	Rovaniemi	Husband Arvid Mampa Father- Johan Mampa	Mich.	Calumet
6280 10	Cuthbert	Fred. 11070 D466	21		M	Shopman	"		U.K.	English	England	Scunthorpe	Mother- Laura Laukkarea Oulunloan, Finland	Mich	Calumet
11	"	Florence	21		F	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Father:- Steven Cuthbert 93 Rockingham Footpath Scunthorpe.	Ney	Buffalo
12	Smith	George	33		M	Grinder	"		"	"	"	Sheffield	Mother:- Anna Smith 93 Rockingham Footpath Scunthorpe.	"	"
13	Benson	Arthur	20		M S	Cabinet Maker	"		Sweden	Scand	Sp. U.S.A. via Nelv York	Sheffield	299 Holme Lane. Hillsboro	Mich	Detroit
14	Bergdahl	Einar	18		M S	F L	"		"	"	Ill	Chicago	Father- Johan Bengtson Sheffield Eng.	Ill	Chicago
15	Benson	Verner	17		M S	F L	"		"	"	Sweden	Skara	S. Kil Wermeland, Sweden Father: Anders Bergdahl Skara, Sweden	"	"
16	Vellin	Sven										Kil	Father: Johan Bengtson S. Kil Wermeland Sweden	"	"
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
65	NOT USED														

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

George Smith. Benson Arthur Four
Bergdahl Einar. Benson Verner Fourby

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Allan Line Co

Sgd. J. Scurfy

1504. 10-11 to 15-16

Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, ____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Do Seattle	Brother	$22	No		Brother Andrew Olsen. Cherry Orchards Bangor Kitsap Co. Wash	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Berg Smaalenene
2	Yes	Brother	$25			Brother: Hans Martin Hansen 2905 17th Avenue Sth. Minneapolis	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)				Senile		44	8½						Christiania
3	"	Sister	$27			Sister: Gertie Kover 1405 S. Troop St. Chicago	Entered at [illegible] Date [illegible]						5	8		Dark	Dk			
4	No.	Self	$25			Friend: Edmund Kruss 90 Y.M.C.A. West Side New York.	Entered at [illegible]						6	[illegible]		Fair	Gray		Russia	Kovna.
5	Yes	Husband	$30	No	— —	Husband Mike Laakso Box 565 Nashwauk Minn	[illegible]						5	5		Dark	Dark		Australia	Vallond
6	"	Wife					[illegible]									Fair	Brn		Finland	Karika
7	"	"					[illegible]									Fair	Brn	Blue	"	Tuosmaki
8	"	"					[illegible]												"	"
9	"	Cousin	$5	Yes			Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)												"	"
10	No	Self	$100	No		Uncle:- Joseph Jackson 358 Hope St. Buffalo N.Y.	[illegible]												U.S.	Calumet
11	"	"	—	"			Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via)						5	7½	Dk	Dk	Brn		England	Brigg
12	yes	Self	$25				[illegible]												"	Scunthorpe
13	"	"	$ 1909 Chicago 1912 many			Bro: Oscar Benson 1191 Merrick Rd Detroit 6232 Marinette Ave Chicago	Entered at [illegible] Date [illegible] (Via)						5	10					"	Sheffield
14	"	"	115	No		Friend: Do	[illegible]						5	7					Sweden	Stora Kil
15	"	"	10—	"		Bro. Do	[illegible]						5	5					"	Gråva
16							[illegible]						5	7					"	Stora Kil
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Germany Hartland Inspector
Exam. time 5 to 9 ind.
Williams Ont for above)
9/2/12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S.S. "VIRGINIAN", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Caudell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Rapl P Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John London, Surgeon of the "MONTFORT," sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J London M.B.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1912

at Quebec

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Montfort" sailing from Antwerp., Sept 11th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wojtkowsky. Wojtkowsky	Josef.	17	4	m s	Sailor.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jendzejewo	uncle: Josef Barauskey		
2	~~Boglaicz~~	~~Anna~~	~~22~~	~~6~~	~~f m~~	~~wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Ozury~~	~~Kowno. Ryndzia Ozury~~	~~Chicago.~~	
3	Bagdonas.	Josafata.	20		f s	maid servant	yes	yes	Russia	Lutheran	Russia	Ozury	mother: Wataga Bagdonas Kowno. Ryndzia Ozury.	Chicago.	
4	Jazmierska.	Apolonia	22		f s	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	Polish.	"	Gentkowka	parents: Josef Jazmiera Russia		
5	11215 Knystoft Knystaut / 31582	Antonas	29		m s	lab	no		"	Lithuanian	Germany	Wiedmill	Half brother: Michel Medzewicz Kowno		
6	Michalek	Josef	24		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish		Golba	parents: Michal Chicha Galicia		
7	Wawczuk	Casimier	30		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	U.S.	Mich.	bro-in-law: Antonina Wawczuk Zuk. Michalowcy. Russia		
8	~~Tankiewicz~~ Tankiewicz	~~Andreas~~ Andreas	11	6	m s	Farm lab	no	no					parents: Jonas Tankiewicz Russia	Grand Rapids	
9	Makarewicz	~~Emelia~~ Kamila	22		f s	Lab	no	no	12-12-3	Lithuanian	Russ.	Poloki	parents: Antoni Makarewicz Russia	Aurora, Ill	
			631*366733				yes	yes							
			30		f s	m. serv.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Ciemno.	Ciemno. Russia brother	Grand Rapids	
ADMITTED L.310	Waks-Stein	Reisel	26		f m		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawira Sekowm	father: Henry Judrick Russia Novowfastow	Chicago, Ill.	
ADMITTED L.311		Masa	4		f s								Kieff Govt.		
ADMITTED L.312	(children)	~~Edby~~ Aiga	2		f s										
ADMITTED L.313		Chaim	9		m s										
ADMITTED 14	Zabritzky	Golde	25		f m		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wozniezeck	mother: Chaje Zabran Lachwa Wozniezeski Podolsk Russia	Milwaukee, Wis.	
ADMITTED 15		Shuel	2		m s										
ADMITTED 16	(son)														
ADMITTED 17	Sachnowsky	Abrahm	22		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Kiew.	mother: Dwora Sachnowa Ky. Kiew. Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
ADMITTED L.317	Waks	Golde	18		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slawira Sekowm	friend: Mechel Szlak Kieff Slawira	Chicago, Ill.	
ADMITTED 18	Smolansky	Wanes	18		m s	butcher	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chodorka	father: Chaska Smolans Ky. Chodorka Gov. Kiew	Minn, St. Paul	
ADMITTED L.319	Dobrowsky	Mannie	28		f m		no	no	"	"	"	Borisowka Borisowka	father: Kel Brilant Borisowka Poltawa	Chicago, Ill.	
ADMITTED L.320	(children)	Freide	6		f s										
ADMITTED L.321		~~Leuse~~ Brana	4		f s										
ADMITTED L.322		Idel	2		m s										
23	Gurwitz Zubow	Sosha	29		f m		yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Grodzienska Ago.	sister: Rivka Zubow Gov. Grodno Russ.	Chicago, Ill.	
24	~~Zubowa~~ Kolban	Agafja	18		f s	lab	no	no	"	Russian	Russ.	Slussany	mother: Gladya Zubowa Slussany Gub. Kiew		
25	Kaulban	Antonina	22		f m	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	"	Molezowka	brother: Josef Kaulban Russia Miedzyrzec	Grand Rapids	
26	Wisgnaukaite	Anela	17		f s	lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Russ	Zezpolki	(father) Franz Wisgnaukis Russia	Chicago, Ill.	
27	Sawicki Sawicky	Jonas	25		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pokarzne	father: Jakob Sawicki Russia Skarmiaty	Oregon City, Ill.	
28	~~Sroka~~	Albert	21		m s	lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish Galician	Germany	Golbea	parent: Blazej Sroka Galicia	Chicago, Ill.	
29	Kaiser	Fany	34		f m	none	yes	yes	"	German Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	mother: Ida Kaiser Skinikof. Austria	Chicago, Ill.	
30	(son)	Karl	14		m s								Eisenburg. Hungary		

NOT USED

NOT USED

William Fischler
Inspector

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, September, 1917.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: Felix Stanislaw Wojtkowski 345 N. Paulina st. Chicago		no	no	good	no.	5	4	fair	light brown	blue	Nil	Russia	Ostrolenka
2		brother	50				brother: Ludwig Baczkowski 346 Morgan st Chicago		no	no	good	no.	5	3	fair	brown	blue	Nil		
3	Yes	brother	17	No	No	No	brother: Dominik Bagdonas 330 Morgan st Chicago		No	No	good	No.	5	5	fair	fair	gray	Nil	Russia	Nemenczinka
4		brother-in-law	10				sister-in-law: Josef Onieszczyk 4826 Wentworth ave Chicago						5	2	fair	brown	blue	Pock-marked		Marjanowo
5		brother	8				brother: Jonas Kuskaut 3207 Lelsted street Chicago						5	3	fair	brown	gray	none		Kalwarja
6		brother	20				brother: Andreas Gluchalek 4841 Loomis street Chicago						5	3½	fair	dark	gray		Austria	Lipnika
7		self	300	yes	1905	Mich.	brother-in-law: Chmielkowsky 853 Broadway Grand Rapids	Viktor					5	5	fair	brown	blue		Russia	Malechowa
8		brother	8	No			brother: Adam Kamukewicz 195 Lincoln Ave. Aurora	Mich					5	4	fair	brown	blue		Russia	Tloki
9		brother		No			brother: Anton Makarewicz 6 yr. 6 m. 50 Grand Rapids						5	8	fair	fair	blue			Ciechanowiec
10		husband		none			husband: Leib Wolk 82 W. 14th st Chicago, Ill.	(called Sam Stein)					5	1 9/12	fair	brown	blue	Twitch in right eye		Ciechanowiec
11		father					father	do					5	2	fair	dark	brown	none		Nowogrodek
12								do					5	3	fair	red	blue			Lida
13								do					5	3	fair	brown	blue			Lida
14		husband	none				husband: Charles Sobolewski 6744 Ash street Milwaukee	Wasyl Subsitzky					5	2	fair	dark	gray			Lida
15		father					father						5	2	fair	dark	brown			Lida
16		cousin	none				cousin: Wolk Sachnowski 25-32 Paulina st Chicago	Mo.					5	6	fair	dark	dark brown			Lida
17		father	none				father: David Wagner 812 W. 14th street Chicago	c/o Sam Stein					5	4	fair	fair	blue			Lida
18		brother	none				brother: Frank Sadowski 2 2382 Robinson st Chicago	poor others					5	4	fair	red	blue			Mereczu
19		husband	none				husband: Leon Sokolowski 1408 Elborn ave Chicago	c/o B. Shusterman					5	4	fair	brown	blue			Lida
20		father					father	do					5	4	fair	brown	blue			Lida
21								do					5	3	fair	brown	blue			Lida
22		husband	18				husband: Joseph Fischer 2210 Lincoln ave Chicago	c/o Seligman					5	3	fair	red	blue			Lida
23		brother					brother-in-law: Isaac Dgale 1956 Austin ave Chicago	Eigor at Petrow					4	5	fair	fair	blue			Lida
24		husband	9				husband: Madyalaw Kolban 935 Division st	Davis st.					5	10½	fair	brown	blue			Lida
25		brother	10				brother: Joseph Kwiatkowski 631 Liberty street Chicago	Wroznawski					4	4	fair	fair	blue			Lida
26		brother	6				brother: Lasimir Sawicki Box 167 Oregon City, Ore.						5	5	fair	brown	brown			Lida
27	Portland	brother	5				husband: Ludle Dubrowski 46 34 Lafin street						5	6	fair	light	blue			Lida
28		husband	25				husband: Aurelainen 5701 Marshfield ave Chicago	Dervorjinec					5	5	fair	dark	brown			Lida
29		husband	30				husband: Stanislaw Kwiatkowski 2210 Lincoln ave Chicago						4	4	fair	light	brown		Austria	Lipnika
30		father					father						5	5	fair	dark	brown		Hungary	Mereczu
																			Austria	Kienzdorf

George of Parkes
Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Davidson Master, of the MONTFORT, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Davidson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1914,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John London, Surgeon of the MONTFORT, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had One (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John London M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1912

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 22. 1912

CLASS	ALIENS: MALE	ALIENS: FEMALE	TOTAL ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
FIRST					
SECOND					
THIRD	2 40		40		40
TOTAL	2 40		40		40

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	27	27					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY	13	13					
DETAINED							
TOTAL	40	40					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	1
Total	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
34

11—1115

SEP 22 1912
MONTFORT

2nd 3rd
On U. S. manifests 40

aliens 40

ed. 27
ned 13
40

NOT USED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montfort sailing from Antwerp., Sept 11th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wendrich	Theresia	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes		Austria	Hungary	Austria	Chinihoff	no relations		
2	Hauska	Josefina	37		F	M	Trained Nurse	Yes		"	"	"	Vienna	parents: F. Schimpereik		Allegheny, Pa
3	Knorra	Johanna	22		F	M	housewife	yes		Germ	Germ	Berge	Borbeck	Mother: Mrs. Hugenann		Chicago, Ill
4	"	"	11		F	S	no	no		"	"	"	"	Berge Borbeck - Germ		Decatur
5	"	Louisa	9		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Grand Mother	✓	"
6	"	August	8		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	✓	"
7	"	Wilhelm	3		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	✓	"
8	"	Otillia	4		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	✓	"
9	Kasanowski	Adam	25		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Gelsenkirche	"	Father: J. Kasanowski	✓	"
10	"	Martha	21		F	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirche Germany	✓	"
11	"	Johanna	1½		F	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	Father mt.		
12														Grand Father	✓	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22														St Louis Mo Certificate 284		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22nd of September, 1917.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming under contract, agreement, or promise to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	26	no	no	20	father Joseph Weidisch Allegheny Res.	do	no	no	Entered at Buffalo N.Y.		(Date) 9/13/17 (Via) Blue Mail	5	9½	fair	fair	good	Austria	Mieun
2	"	himself	19	"	"	"	friend Chas Kaiser 5701 Fairchild Ave Pgh Pa	"	"	"	Entered at Chicago Ill.		(Date) 9/19/17 (Via) Pgh	5	9	fair	brown	black	"	Vienna
3	"	Uncle	37	"	no	"	husband Mrs Anna Kmetz last Slavonian address Decatur Ill	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh	5	1	fair	dark	Blue	Germany	Burbeck
4	"	father	"	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh			fair	dark	brown	"	Gelsenkirchen
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh			fair	fair	Blue	"	Gelsenkirchen
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh			fair	dark	Blue	"	Burbeck
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh			fair	fair	Blue	"	Burbeck
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh			fair	fair	Blue	"	Burbeck
9	"	father in law	"	"	"	"	father in law Mrs. K. Skerrous Woodford Pa. 1114 9th Decatur Ill	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	"	Bredau
10	"	father	"	"	"	"	father same	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh	5	6	fair	dark	Blue	"	Dortmund
11	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	Uncle Grandfather	"	"	"	Entered at Detroit Mich.		(Date) 9/22/17 (Via) Pgh			fair	fair	Blue	"	Gelsenkirchen
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Herman Akerlund Immig. Insp.
Sept. 22. 17.
Exam. lines 3-11 & 17-2.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Davidson Master of the MONTFORT, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Davidson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* September, 19 15

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Stokewood, Surgeon of the S.S. Megantic Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Stokewood

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1116

1 / S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Sept 14, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Augustin~~ failed to depart for 2 days	Mary	31	7					U. S. Citizen						
2	Andrews	Charles							— do —				U.S.C.it. for	Neb	Kansas City
3	do	Mrs. do							— do —					NY	Syracuse
4	do	Paul							— do —					"	do
5	Andrews	William S.							— do —					"	do
6	do	Mrs. do							— do —					"	do
7	~~Blendett~~	~~Rachel~~							— do —					"	do
8	do	James							— do —					K.	Kansas City
9	Bailey	Clara S							— do —					"	do.
10	do	Boyd L							— do —				Chris	Ill	Chicago
11	Baer	Babette							— do —				Chris	"	"
12	Brensted	Mrs. William							— do —				Chris mo.	Mo	St Louis
13	do	Pauline							U S Citizen				U.S.C.it. for	Texas	Waco
14	~~Barmingham~~	~~Mary~~	~~68~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	None	Yes	Yes	British	England	~~Birmingham~~		~~Mrs. E. Barmingham~~	Mo	Kansas City
15	Callin	~~Ethel D. Dixon~~							U. S. Citizen		Manchester	Beechmount Altrincham		Tenn	Chattanooga
16	do	Kate L.							— do —					"	"
17	Cuzin	Louise	41	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	None	Ill	Chicago
18	Chauncey	Esther W							U S Citizen					Ny	New York
19	do	Emily H.							do					"	"
20	Chase	Ruth G.							do					Ill	Chicago
21	Comstock	Carrie							do					"	"
22	Duncans	Mrs.							do					Mass	Boston
23	do	Arthur							do					"	do
24	Duncan	James T.	39		M	M. Solicitor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Ryland	London	Wife Mrs. Duncan 21 Tepercroft Ave Hampstead	Eng	London
25	Eby	Cora							U. S. Citizen				London	Mass	Boston
26	do	Edna							do					"	"
27	do	Nancy							do					"	"
28	Lloyd	Edward	38		M	M. Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Mrs. Lloyd 2 Broomgrove Rd	Sheffield	
29	Foxhall	Thomas							~~British~~ U.S. Citizen				Naturalized	Pa	Lancaster
30	Farrell	Helen							U.S. Citizen				Pa.	Ny	New York

NOT USED
NOT USED

9/16 Pass

William 9/22/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20—5988

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 21st, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes-		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Spring	Daughter Wife Sister Brother Other Relation Friend Employer Employee Agent Representative Other Person	Mrs. E. L. Breyendutt Karlstadsbolm 52nd St. Hannah	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Red Gray Black	None	England	Manchester
15																					
16																					
17	No	Musician	Yes	Yes	1912	Chicago	Daughter Wife Sister Brother Other Relation Friend Employer Employee Agent Representative Other Person	Mr. McCormick Chicago. Red Lake, Winfield, KS	Entered at (Date) No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Red Brown Black	None	See vol 201 page 44 line 22. France	Lyons
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	No	Self	Yes	No			Daughter Wife Sister Brother Other Relation Friend Employer Employee Agent Representative Other Person	Entered at (Date) No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow (X) Black	None	England	London
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	No	Self	Yes	No			Daughter Wife Sister Brother Other Relation Friend Employer Employee Agent Representative Other Person	Entered at (Date) No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Red (X) Brown Black	None	Wales	Denbigh
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Davis master, of the S.S. Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh J. Davis master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Spotswood, Surgeon of the S.S. Mediatic Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Sep 14, 1912

11—1118

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Friedman	Jacob			M	M	U.S. Born	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	Am.	U.S.		Mo	Mo	St Louis
2	do	Fannie			F	M	do			do		do		-	-	do
3	do	Cecily			F	S	do			do		do		-	-	do
4	Gordon	Mrs Anne Louise	30		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Scot.	Ky.	New York	Miss Alice Gordon New York City	Ky.	Ky York
Transit 5	Gray	John	43		M	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bucknell	Wife Mrs. J. H. Gooch Bucknell Eye House Goldelming.	Bucknell Eye	
Transit 6	do	Dulcie	37	7	F	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-		Mundham Norfolk England	
Transit 7	Gay	Gerald G.	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father Charles Gay Hurn Eq Mot. London E.	Bush	London
8	~~Gerhard~~	~~Arthur H.~~														
9	Gerhart	William P								U.S. Citizen	Naturalized	1893 in Brooklyn NY		Passport issued at Boston July 13 1912	Ill	Lynwood
10	~~Hutchinson~~	~~Archibald A~~								UNKNOWN	do				-	New York
11	Hunter	Robert Jr.								—	do	—		Parents USC John Born in France	Penn	Pittsburgh
USC 12	do	Mrs do								—	do	—		USA Born	-	do
USC 13	James	Caroline								U.S. Citizen		NY			Ill	New York
USC 14	do	Miss M. E.								—	do	—			-	do
USC 15	Kelly	Mrs Joseph								—	do	—			Ill	Chicago
USC 16	do	Mrs do								—	do	—			-	-
USC 17	do	Miss B.								—	do	—			-	-
USC 18	Keane	M. Victor								—	do	—			Ill	New York
USC 19	do	Mrs do								—	do	—			-	-
USC 20	do	Esther								—	do	—			-	-
USC 21	Knox	Robert W.								—	do	—			Texas	Houston
USC 22	do	Pearl W.								—	do	—			-	-
USC 23	do	Byrd								—	do	—			-	-
USC 24	do	Landis M								—	do	—			-	-
USC 25	Kohler	Frank J.								—	do	—			Ill	Chicago
USC 26	do	Mrs do								—	do	—			-	-
USC 27	do	Robert C.								—	do	—			-	-
28	~~Kennedy~~	~~Arthur S.~~														
29	Kirkland	Harriet Mrs	63		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ill	Chicago	Wife Mrs Chicago	Ill	Chicago
30	do	Eleanor	24	7	F	S	Nurse	-	-	English		Left US via Port Huron July 20 1912			-	-
Transit 31	Blakey	Charles					British Vice Consul			England	English	Russia	Kharkov	Bro Harry Blakey Kharkov Russia	Russia	Kharkov
32	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Sep 14, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Friedman	Jacob			M	US Born			U.S. Citizen	Am				Ohio	Toledo
2	do	Fannie			F				do					do	do
3	do	Cecil			S				do					do	do
4	Gordon	Miss Anne Louise	30		S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Scot.	Ky.	New York	Mrs Alice Gordon 19 West 73rd St New York	Ky.	Glyndon
Transit 5	Gray	John	43		M	Artist	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bucknell	Mrs. J. P. Gooch Bryn House Godalming.	Pa.	Haverford Sch. Haverford Pa.
Transit 6	do	Dulcie	37	7	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Haverford Pa.
Transit 7	Gay	Gerald S.	25	11	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father Charles Gay Solicitor 8 Bedford Sq. London W.C.	Pa.	Haverford Pa.
8	~~Gerken~~	~~Arthur H.~~													
9	Herbert	William P							Naturalized in U.S. Citizen	1893 in Brooklyn NY			Passport issued July 1912	Ky.	Louisville Ky.
10	~~Hyde~~	~~Archibald H.~~													New York
11	Houston	Robert M.									Parents US Citizens		John Born in Texas	Texas	San Antonio
USC 12	do	Mrs do									US Born			do	do
USC 13	James	Caroline									"	Ky		Ky.	New York
USC 14	do	Miss M. E.									"	N.J.		do	do
USC 15	Kelly	Mrs Joseph									"			Ill.	Chicago
USC 16	do	Mrs do									"			"	"
USC 17	do	Miss B.									"			"	"
USC 18	Keane	M. Victor									"	Ky		Ky.	New York
USC 19	do	Mrs do									"			"	"
USC 20	do	Esther									"			"	"
USC 21	Knox	Robert W.									"	Ky		Texas	Houston
USC 22	do	Pearl W.									"			"	"
USC 23	do	Byrd									"			"	"
USC 24	do	Landis M.									"			"	"
USC 25	Kohler	Frank J.									"	Mich		Ill.	Chicago
USC 26	do	Mrs do									"			"	"
USC 27	do	Robert C.									"			"	"
28	~~Lenfesty~~	~~Arthur~~													Mass Boston
29	Moreland	Harriet Mrs	63		F	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ill.	Chicago	July 20 1912 Home Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
30	do	Edgar	24		S	Nurse	"	"	English	"	Left US via Port Huron		July 20 1912	"	"
Transit 31	Blakey	Charles							England	English	Russia	Kharkov	Bro. Henry Blakey Kharkov Russia	Russia	Kharkov
32	NOT USED														

Examined by [illegible] 9/22/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sep 21, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Self	Home New York	Entered at ~~No~~ (Date) ~~No~~ Good No		No		No	5	7		Brn	Blue	None	England	Ottawa
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	U.S.	Friend E. L. V. Talmage Sevenoaks Kent England	Entered at ~~No~~ (Date) ~~No~~ Good No		No		No	6	2	Fair	No	Gro	None	England	Gotham
6																					
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Self	Cousin Russia London Eng	Entered at ~~No~~ (Date) ~~No~~ Good No		No		No	5	7		No	Gry	None	England	Suffolk London
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Chicago	Home 2400 Indiana Av Chicago	Entered at ~~No~~ (Date) ~~No~~ Good No		No		No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Rochester
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Chicago	Dr Samuel J. Friedman do Yaroslav to Kharkov Russia via New York	Entered at ~~No~~ (Date) ~~No~~ Good No		No		No	5	5		No	Blue	None	England	Lincoln

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. David master of the S.S. Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh J. David master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Spotswood H.J. Davis Master Surgeon of the S.S. Megantic Sailing thereon (Insert herein "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 3 thru in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

F. McLeod

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Sep 14, 1912

11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kennedy	Selina	30		F. S.	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Boston	Home	Mass	Boston
2	Kenworthy	Charles E	38		M. M.	Cotton merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	W Kirby	Wife Mrs Kenworthy	Mass	Boston
3	Jameson	William H									U.S.	Citizen	West Kirby England	Mass	Harvard
4	McCormick	Mrs									U.S.	Citizen	Naturalized	Ill	Chicago
5	Matthews	Sullivan O										—do—	Home	Mass	Boston
6	Maxwell	Clyde J										—do—		✓	do
7	Nicholson	Clarence M										—do—		Mo	St Louis
8	do	Mrs	do									—do—		✓	✓
9	Normand	James										—do—	Naturalized	Texas	El Paso
10	do	Mrs	do									—do—		✓	✓
11	Pritchard	Mary E										—do—		Mass	Salem
12	do	Edward H										—do—		✓	✓
13	Prall	William										—do—		Ky	Albany
14	do	Mrs	do									—do—		✓	✓
15	Reed	Catherine										—do—		✓	Newport
16	&	Baron										—do—		✓	✓
17	Smith	Clara	23		F. S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	London	Home	✓	do
18	Sherwood	Rosina E									U.S.	Citizen	Husband	Ky	do
19	do	Rosamund										do	✓	✓	do
20	do	Robert E										do	✓	✓	do
21	Standidge	Emma R									U.S.	Citizen		Mass	Dorchester
22	Steele	Fred Mr										—do—	Wife	Ill	Chicago
23	do	Mrs	do									—do—	Wife	✓	✓
24	Spicer	Graham	P.	81	M. S.	Paper maker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Nephews Brothers & Taylor Limited 9 Queen Victoria St. London E.C.	Mass	Boston
25	Shinn	Sharon									U.S.	Citizen	Self	Ny	N.York
26	Shepard	Nell										—do—		D.C.	Washington
27	do	Mrs	do									—do—		✓	do
28	Wilson	Emily May										—do—		Ny	N.York
29	Tait	Myrtle										—do—	Wife	✓	do
30	Williams	Hilda										—do—		✓	do

NOT USED

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Sep 14, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kennedy Celina	30		F. S.	Maid	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston,	Home Boston.		Mass	Boston
2	Kenworthy Charles L	38		M. M.	Cotton merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	W. Kirby	Wife Mrs. Kenworthy	Manchester England	Mass	Boston
3	Dawson William M.									U.S. Citizen		West Kirby	England	Ill	Evanston
4	McCormick Mrs									U.S. Citizen		Waterbury	Conn	Ill	Evanston
5	Matthews Sullivan H									— do —		Boston		Mass	Boston
6	Maxwell Clyde F.									— do —				✓	do
7	Nicholson Clarence M									— do —				Mo	St. Louis
8	do Mrs	do								— do —				✓	✓
9	Normand James									— do —		Naturalized Texas		Texas	El Paso
10	do Mrs	do												✓	✓
11	Pomeroy Wyeg C.													Wash	Tacoma
12	do Edward H.													✓	✓
13	Hall William													Ky	Albany
14	do Mrs	do												✓	✓
15	Reed Catherine													✓	Newport
16	do Aaron													✓	✓
17	Smith Clara	23		F. S.	Home	Yes	Yes					None		✓	do
18	Sherwood Rosina L											Usborn		Ky	do
19	do Rosamund													✓	do
20	do Robert L													✓	do
21	Partridge Emma R.													Oregon	Portland
22	Steele Fred M.													Ill	Chicago
23	do Mrs	do								— do —				✓	✓
24	Spicer Graham	P. 81		M. S.	Paper maker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Hdqrs Brothers & Raylor Limited 19 New Bridge St. London E.C.		Mass	Boston
25	Shinn Marion									U.S. Citizen				Ill	N. York
26	Shepard Seth									— do —				D.C.	Washington
27	do Mrs	do								— do —				✓	do
28	Wilson Emily May									— do —				Ill	Elgin
29	Tate Myrtelle									— do —				✓	do
30	Williams Hilda									— do —				✓	do
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

Department of Commerce and Labor

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 21st, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Mistress	Yes	Yes	No	1912 Boston	Home Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Red	No	Blue	None	England	Caillerton.
2	No - Self	Yes	Yes	No	Has New Orleans	Roommate	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Red	No	Blue	None	England	Killarney
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	No Self	Yes	Yes	No	Has Lives Wife Ma. Fir 527 143rd St West New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Red	No	Blue	None	Canada	St Thomas
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	No	Has Accepted Chauffeur & Roommate Boston Conference		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Red	No	Blue	None	England	London
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Davis master of the S.S. Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh. J. Davis
master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Shotswood, Surgeon of the Megantic Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Sworn~~ that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Shotswood

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

J McCart

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

NOT TO BE REPRODUCED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olganic sailing from Liverpool, Sep 14th, 1912.

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aspes	Evidia	30	M	S				U.S.	citizen			Parents Alexander Sweden	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Carl	65	M	Wd				U.S.				Mother Lindstrom Sweden		
3	"	Hannah	21	F	S	No Occupation			Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Hans Aspe Allegratop Norway	Ill	Chicago
4	Bruzendahl	Chas	57	M	M				U.S.	citizen			Sister Milwaukee Wisc	Iowa	Decorah
5	Baxter	Zelka	33	F	M				U.S.				Uncle of U.S.C.		
6	"	John	43	M	M	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng	Liverpool	Wife Baxter Mrs. J. 56 Lyndon Farm Calgia	Mont	Helena
7	Burton	Emma	52	F	M				U.S.	citizen			Farm Jefferson Co.	Ill	Chicago
8	Booth	Margaret Alice	61	F	W		Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng	London	Bath House 5. Redcliffe Gar. Kensington London	Wash	Spokane
9	"	Kathleen	33	F	S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		England	
10	Barlow	Jas Wm	50	M	W	Cotton Opt.	Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng	Manchester	Home No. 210 W. 11th Los Angeles	Cal	Los Angeles
11	Craine	Edward	49	M	M				U.S.	citizen			Farm	Colo	Denver
12	Caird	Ada Child	44	F	M				U.S.	citizen			Sister 5 Hamilton Place Manchester	Mass	Hamilton Berlin
13	Dahlberg	Marie	26	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Halmstad	Parents Martin Svensson Halmstad Sweden	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Eleanor	5	F	S	Child	no	no	U.S.				Born Chicago Ill.	"	"
15	"	Elsie	3	F	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Evans	Edward H	32	M	S	Stonecutter	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Bangor	Father E. W. Evans 9. Mount St. Llanfyllin Montgomeryshire	Eng	Portland
17	Gwathkin	George	53	M	S	Florist	Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng	St Malvern	Mrs. Ida Green (Cousin) South Cottage Court Rd Malvern	Cal	Los Angeles
18	Lenco	John S	15	M	S				U.S.	citizen			Born Chicago	Ill	Chicago
19	"	C A	45	F	M				U.S.				"	"	"
20	"	Grace	10	F	S				U.S.				"	"	"
21	Lewis	Margaret A.	35	F	M				Wales	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon Bangor	Lawyer Sir Evans Post Office Penrhyndeudraeth Wales	Wis	Racine
22	Jensen	Joseph Carl	12	M	M				U.S.	citizen			Born Superior Co.	Wash	
23	Lindstrom	Albert	26	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Blackstad	Father J. Lindstrom Blackstad Sweden	Ill	Chicago
24	Mawson	John Wm	26	M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng	Bradford	Father Edson Mawson 4 The Grove Idle Bradford	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Mawson	Lily	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Martin	Edith E	48	F	M				U.S.	citizen			Aunt U.S.C. Sweden		
27	Nelson	Jepp	45	M	M				U.S.	citizen			Father Nat. Lumber Co. Calumet Jan 17, 1881.	Eng	Blaisdell
28	"		41	F	M				U.S.				Wife of U.S.C.		
29	Owen	Richard	28	M	M				U.S.	citizen			Nat. Superior Co. born June 21, 12.	Ill	Chicago
30	"	(mrs)	24	F	M				U.S.				Wife of U.S.C.		
31	"	Infant	1						U.S.				Born Chicago		

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sep 21, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1																					
2																					
3							Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]														
4																					
5																					
6	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes.	3.	Montana	Home Clancy. Box 73	No	No	No	No	good	Yes	5	5	Dark	Brown			Eng	Carlisle
7																					
8	Yes.	Self	Yes	No	—		Friends — Mrs. Fraser 708. E. 31st av.	No	No	No	No	good	Yes	5	6	Dark	Grey		✓	Eng	Norwich
9	Yes	—	Yes	No	—		do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Brown	Blue		✓	Eng	Catterick
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6.	Los Angeles	Home. 210. W. 11th st. Los Angeles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Light	Light Blue		✓	Eng	Manchester
11																					
12																					
13	Yes.	Husband	Yes	Yes	10	Chicago	Husband. Axel. Dahlberg 1133. Oak Grove. av. Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6.	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Sweden	Halmstad.
14	✓	Father	—	—	5	✓	do							—	—				—	Ill.	Chicago
15	✓	✓	—	—	3.	✓								—					—	Ill.	Chicago
16	Yes.	Self.	Yes	No	—		Friend. Rhys Griffiths Kollets Store. Portland, Ore	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]						5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	—	Wales	Llantyllin
17	No.	Self.	Yes	Yes	14	Los Angeles	Home. 2614. Juliette St. Los Angeles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Light	Grey	Brown	—	England	Wexford
18																					Colwall
19																					
20																					
21	No	Self	Yes	No.	—		Husband. Ellis Jones 1022. Davis Street Racine	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Wales	Bangor Aberdyfanchan
22																					
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	11.	Chicago	Friend Chas Johnson 738 Morgan st. Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	2.	Light	Light Grey		None	Sweden	Blackstad
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2½	Cleveland	Friend Herbert Brooks 2287 E 100 st. Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10.	Light	Light Grey		✓	Eng	Ide Bradford
25	No	—	—	No	—		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	—	Bradford
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Herman A Kerkman Insp.

Sept 22

George A Parker
Photo certs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Ward master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hy. J. Ward

~~Officer~~. master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Spotswood, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Spotswood

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 14th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Owen	Lloyd George	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Bangor	Father. Owen. Owen. 15 Mount St. Bangor.	Ill	Chicago
2	Olson	Olaf F	55	7/12	M W	Carpenter Teacher	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Boxholm	Agnar. Wesstrom Bolgsvik Jostland.	Ore	Portland.
3	Perkins	Percy Blain	35		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Washington	Parents. 106. Stockport Rd	D.C.	Washington
4	Paget	Lilian B	29		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Bristol	Mich	Holyoke
5	✓	✓	Ann						U.S.A.	English				✓	✓
6	Pearson	Anna	25		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Chicago	Parents. Olway Berg. Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Ruder	Paul	33		M M				W. S.	Hebrew	Russia		Not on file	Neb	Seward
8	✓	Elsa	30		F ✓				✓					✓	✓
9	✓	Ruth	7		F S				✓					✓	✓
10	✓	Robert	1		M				✓					✓	✓
11	Redman	Wallace	31		M M				U. S.	English	Nat. U.S. Cin. Pl.	Portland Oregon		Ore	Portland
12	Walker	Fred J.	47		M M	Farmer Postmaster	Yes	Yes	England	English	Nebraska	Cedar Rapids		Neb	Cedar Rapids
13	Wardle	Amelia	50		F S	Home	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Brother Jas Wardle Rector Trin Wilmslow	Cal	Los Angeles
14	do	Martha	22		F S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Los Angeles	do	✓	✓
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

1 6 Rev

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Sept 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Owen	Lloyd George	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Bangor	Father. Owen. Owen. 15 Mount St Bangor.	Ill	Chicago
2	Olsson	Olaf L	55		M M	Carpenter Teacher	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Portland	Agnar. Westmann Bagsvik Portland.	Ore	Portland.
3	Perkins	Percy Blain	35		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	Washington	Parents. 106. Stockport Rd	Del	Washington
4	Paget	Lilian B	29		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Bristol	Mich	Wayne
5	✓	Anna	3		F S	child	No	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	New York	Parents.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Person	Anna C	25		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne	Olivia Berg Sweden	Neb.	Seward
7	Ruter	Paul	33		M M									✓	✓
8	✓	Elsa	30		F W									✓	✓
9	✓	Ruth	7		F S									✓	✓
10	✓	Robert	1		M									✓	✓
11	Redman	Wallace	31		M M				U S		Nat. U.S. Civ. Pl	Portland Oregon		Ore	Portland
12	Walker	Fred. J.	47		M M	Farmer Merchant Postmaster			England		Left U.S. at Pittsburgh			Neb	Cedar Rapids
13	Wardle	Amelia	50		F S	Home	Yes	Yes	England	English	Left U.S. at Pittsburgh		Brother. Jas Wardle Rector New Wilmington	Cal	Los Angeles
14	do	Martha	42		F S	Missionary	✓	✓	✓	✓	Left U.S. at Pittsburgh		do.	✓	✓
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

Department of Commerce and Labor

Alien needed as Lnd
3 is Non-Imm.

No. 203
Ed. 7-2-12—600,000

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 22nd, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	54	No	1886	Norway	Brother Mr. Owen 2548 Wilcox av. Chicago							Entered at (Date)						Wales	Bangor
2	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1906	Portland	Home 101 Knott St. Portland.							Entered at (Date)						Sweden	Gothland
3			35	Yes	1902 1912	(time) D.C.	Home													Canada	Centreville
4	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906 1912	Ashley	Howard University Rustand - Alfred Ashley								5	4	Dark	Brown	Black	Eng	Bristol
5																					
6		Self	Yes	Yes	1905 1912	Chicago	Sister Mrs. Ingla 5207. Wilcox av							Entered at (Date)	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	USA	Ashley Mich
7																				Sweden	Gunne
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	No	Self	30	Yes	1912	Mass	Home							Entered at (Date)	5	8	Light	Blue		Eng	Dalby
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 1910	Los Angeles	Home 210 W. 11. Los Angeles Cal							Entered at (Date)	5	3	Dark	Grey	Blue	Eng	Manchester
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 1906	Mass	do							Entered at (Date)	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. David, Master, of the Hesperian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh J. Davies
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Sholeswood, Surgeon of the Augustic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Sholeswood

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 14th*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
35218	Lön	Asigne	16		F. S.	Cowoo.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sumo	father: Johan Lön Jormo	Ill.	Chicago
1872	Klasson	Jacob Cyrmar	36		M.	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hallsbrem	father: Jacob Klasson Kvinnegården. Hallsbrem	Oreg.	Portland
3	do	Hermanna	33		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		Oreg	do
1884	Larsson	Nordberg Lars	26		M.	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dala) Jära	Uncle Anders Larsson Dala Jära	Oreg	Gladstone
1885	Erickson	Hanna	19		F.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	father Erhardus Olsson Dala Jära	Oreg	do
1886	Nilsson	Hanna	19		F.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bromvik	Mother-in-law Hanna Nilsson Hjängviken Bromvik	Wash	Tacoma
1887	Karlsson	Engineer	29		M.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		Wash	do
1888	Lindström	Karl	18		M.	Farmlabor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rumskulla	father Johan Theodor Larsson Rumskulla	Minn	Minneapolis
1889	Fallgren	Maria	17		F.	Housew.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Strand	mother Adolfina Lindström Strand Skräbjärn	Minn	do
1890	Nilsander	Albert	18		M.	Farmlabor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Skeng	father Karl Fallgren Barsbun Lingbo	Minn	Duluth
12	Wold	Laura	32		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Trondhjem	mother Hedda Nilsander Öfstmyr Leksvik	Minn	Cambridge
13	do	Alice B	9		F.	Child	-	-	USA	do	do	do	father Peter Solberg Trondhjem	Iowa	Sioux City
14	do	Melvin	7		M.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Lyder P.	6		M.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Ragnald B	4		M.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Peder S	2		M.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Gjelsvold	Kristoffer Eilert	19		M.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Borge	Father Ben A. Gjelsvold Borge	Wash	Seattle
19	Tomeide	Evert O.	20		M.	Fisher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Munkey	Father Johan Johansen Munkey	West	Everett
20	Myklebust	Dolette	18		F.	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kristiansund	father Knud Myklebust Kristiansund	do	Estacada
21	Rakvåg	Ingeborg	50		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leksand	Brother Anders Valan Stais i Nordmoen	Minn	Minneapolis
22	do	Johanna	16		F.	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
23	Rasmussen	Gjert	19		M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	father Thos. Rasmussen	do	do
24	Nelsen	Olga R.	26		F.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kristiansund	Nephew Knud Kristiansund Mother Caroline Tyleen	do	do
25	Gillquist	Othilie	24		F.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiansand	Holland Dept. Christiansand (sworn)	do	do
26	Gillquist	Peter E.	24		M.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	USA	do	USA	Minneapolis		Minn	do
27	Johnson	Erland	56		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	North Branch		do	North Branch
28	do	Isabel	53		F.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Vaage	daughter Edith Jansen Box 15 North Branch	do	Rochester
29	Rongelf	Karoline	46		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
30	Karlson	Johan A.	27		M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Brevik	Mother Anne Rongelf	do	do
			18		M.	Smith	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Fargelanda	Father Adolf M. Karlson Nevestad Fargelanda	Wash	Seattle
	NOT USED													Minn	North Branch
	NOT USED														

John E. Leither, Insp.
Wrote certificates form 524.
1/25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Examined
(11-27-28)
9/22/12

H B Briggs Insp.
Wrote form 524 for 29th line

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 22nd, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$21	No	Louis & Anna Person, 1505 So. Kilpatrick Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	brown blue	None	Sweden Sylinge Sorms
2	Yes	Self	$60	No	Brother in law: Olof Olson, 101 Knott Ave. Portland Ore	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	blond blue	None	" Kapellen
3 to 4	Yes	Self	$40	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown blue	None	" Ickelbach
5	Yes	Self	$54	No	Friend: Mrs. Nelson, Calchane, Oreg.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	blond blue	None	" Dala Jama
6	Yes	Husband	$25	No	Husband: Carl Alfred Nilson, 25 41st Ave. So. Minneapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	6 11½	fair	brown blue	None	" Dala Jama
7	Yes	Father	$40	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	dark brown	None	" Chomsk
8	Yes	Self	$25	No	Cousin Sven Leybold, 1011 Fillmore St. Minneapolis	No	No	No	Good	No		fair	blond blue	None	" Chomsk
9	Yes	Sister	$21.	No	Sister: Anna Engstrom, 913 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown blue	None	" Romskulla
10	Yes	Self	$38	No	Brother: Carl Ahlgren, 316 North 3rd Ave. Duluth	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	blond blue	None	" Skog
11	Yes	Uncle	$30.	No	Uncle: Andrew Mattson, Campbell Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	brown blue	None	" Lingbo
12	Yes	Self	$.	Yes	Husband Ludwig Weald, 411 Iowa St. Sioux City Iowa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	brown grey	None	" Lindoya
13	Yes	-	-	-	Sister do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	fresh	dark blue	do	Norway Trondhjem
14	Yes	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-			Utd Sioux City
15	Yes	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-			" "
16	Yes	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-			" "
17	Yes	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-			" "
18	Yes	Self	$25	No	Jn Sandmieu, 1011 Alki Ave Seattle Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	fresh	fair blue	None	Norway Borge
19	Yes	Aunt Sister	$25	No	Aunt Mrs. C. Hopkins, Everett Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	do	dark do	do	do Dömes
20	Yes	Father	$25	No	Sister Mrs. A. Kraus, Edgewater Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10½	do	do do	do	do Kirkund
21	Yes	Johan Nature	$25	No	Son Johan Nakkerd, 2520 Cedar Ave S. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	do	fair do	do	do Kirkund
22	Yes	do	$25	No	Father do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	do	Auburn do	do	do Hamra Lesund
23	Yes	do	$25	No	Cousin do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	do	fair do	do	do Hamra Lesund
24	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907 Minneapolis	Sister Mrs. A. Field, 3466 3rd Ave S. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	dark	dark brown	do	do Andoe
25	Yes	Returning Home			to aunt Mrs. Ed Zeh 31 Minneapolis.										
26	Yes	do			North Branch Minn										
27	Yes	do			Rochester Minn										
28	Yes	do			do										
29 to Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907	Fred Hoffman Friend 1760 W. 28th Ave Seattle Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fresh	dark brown	None	Norway Sandefjord
30	Yes	Self	$25	No	Cousin Andrew Anderson North Branch Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	fair blue	do	do Jargelanda

Entered at ____ (Date) ____ (Via) ____

Dist Ct Isanti Co Minn. Apr. 15, 1897

Dist Ct Olmsted Co Minn. Dec 15, 1897

Certificate

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. T. David, Master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh T. David
~~Officer~~
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W Sprotbrough, Surgeon of the Gigantic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for the purpose," as the case may be.)

W Sprotbrough

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, September 14th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
	Continuation sheet 6-3.															
1	Eriland	Emma	8	F	S			Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kylmakoski	Father Elias Saarinen	Mich	Detroit
2	Engelin	Selma	6	F	S			Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kylmakoski	Father Elias Saarinen	Mich	Detroit
3	Andersson	Erik	42	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sweden		Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Niels Andersson	Wisc	Cameron
4	"	Valentin	37	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	"		"	"	Father Ingeborg Lucken	Wisc	"
5	"	Ruben	11	M	S	Child	No	Yes	Yes	"		"	"	Father Erik Andersson	Wisc	"
6	"	Alvin	11/12	M	S	Child	No	Yes	Yes	"		"	"	Father Erik Andersson	Wisc	"
7	Andersson	Severin	19	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sweden		Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Niels Andersson	Wisc	Cameron
8	Odegaard	Ole	31	M	M	Trader	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway		Norway	Bergen	Father Ingeborg Lucken	Wisc	Cameron
9	"	John	19	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	Yes	do		do	do	Father Ingeborg Lucken	Wisc	Cameron
10	do	Peter	18	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	Yes	do		do	do	Father Ingeborg Lucken	Wisc	Cameron
11	Jensen	Randmer	40	M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Yes	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Alai Jensen	Wisc	Cameron
12	Van de Walle	Alfons	39	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	No	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	Father Hugo Vandewalle	Mich	Detroit
13	Ruis	Rudolf	22	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kylmakoski	Mother Anna Mallin	Mich	Detroit
14	Kaurinen	Elias	11	M	S	Child	No	Yes	No	do	do	do	Kylmakoski	Father Elias Kaurinen	Mich	Detroit
15	Pan den	Maria	22	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Kielavesi	Father Isaias Ahola	Mich	Superior
16	do	Verner	8	M	S	Child	No	No	No	do	do	do	Kuru	Grandfather Kuru,	Mich	Painesdale
17	Kilpi	Nestar	38	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Sikki	Brother Erik Laakso	Mich	Ironwood
18	Kauppila	Eino	23	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Sikki	Mother Alinda Kauppila	do	do
19	Kaskinen	Johannes	23	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Sortavala	Brother Aleksi Kaskinen	do	Dagget
20	Immonen	Iwana	18	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Kurkijoki	Father Erik Immonen	do	do
21	Okkonen	Emil	28	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Wakkima	Mother Hilma Okkonen	do	do
22	Levlin	Otto	25	M	Ma	do	Yes	Yes	No	Sweden	do	Nykarleby	Nykarleby	Father Johan Levlin	Mich	Metropolitan
23	Karkkainen	Wekka	25	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	Finland	do	Kinnivesi	Kinnivesi	Father Juho Karkkainen	Wis	Gilbert
24	Jauhiainen	Heikki	19	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Jaivolkoski	Father Heikki Jauhiainen	do	do
25	Barkman	Paul A.	19	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Jaivolkoski	Father Fredrik Barkman	Mich	Calumet
26	do	Fredrik Waterman	19	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do			do	do
27	do	Hugo	18	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do			do	do
28	Hamala	Fanny E.	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	do	Muhos	Father Juuso Hamala	do	do
29	Kaiponen	Kaarle	28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	Left at Soo U.S.	do	Father Heikki Kaiponen	do	Atlantic Mine
30	Laihinen	Frans	25	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	No	do	do	Finland	Lappi	Father Kustaa Laihinen	do	do
	NOT USED												Lappi	Brother Konstaana	Wis	Montreal
	NOT USED															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining an indefinite period shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

(246)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sep 22nd, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes			Citizen			Home: 2145 St. Lawrence Ave, Chicago													
2	Yes	Dec 3, 1893					Home: 209 Pleasant, Chicago Ill													
3	Yes			do			Home: Brook P. Pa U.S.													
4	Yes			do																
5	Yes			do																
6	Yes			do																
7	Yes	Uncle	$25	no			Brother Erik Anderson Box 75 Commerce Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gammeltorp
8	Yes	Uncle	$25	no			Uncle Erland Johnsen Rochester, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Norge
9	Yes	do	$20	no			do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Yes	do	$25	no			Bro. Anders Svensen Box 754 Calumet Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1907	Detroit Mich	Friend Mrs. Mike Lassila 531 Wetmore Calumet Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	do	gray	blue	do	do	Sweden	Ingotad
12	Yes	do	$35	Yes	6 mo	Detroit Mich	Friend Mrs. Emil Delisle 1 Muldrane Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	do	brown	brown	do	Bellum	Nerpes
13	Yes	Brother-in-law	$37	Yes	1908	Superior Wis	Caesim Hermes Kuusamo Oulu Finland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light	light blue	blue	do	Finland	Karkkila
14	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Bro. Armando de Stefano Box 53 Tamarack Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	do	fair	do	do	do	do	Vichavesi
15	Yes	Husband	$200	No			Husband Alex Sanden Box 53 Tamarack Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	do	Kuru
16	Yes	Father	—	no			Friend Mike Wattanen Box 55 Dagget Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1908	Dagget Mich	Uncle Antti Kauppinen Box 90 Dagget Mich	No	No	No	No	next	No	5	6	light	brown	brown	do	do	do	Jitti
18	Yes	do	$25	no			Friend Matti Suni 745 S. Ulrich St. Waukegan Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	do	dark	do	do	do	do	do
19	Yes	do	$25	no			do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	do	blue	gray	do	do	do	Elimaki
20	Yes	do	$20	no			Brother Erik Anderson Metropolitan Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	do	do	blue	do	do	do	Kurkyoki
21	Yes	do	$25	no			Friend Albert Tikkanen Box 350 Gilbert Manis Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	do	light	blue	do	do	do	Waltimo
22	Yes	do	$25	no				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	dark grey	grey	do	do	do	Ylterjeppo
23	Yes	do	$35	no				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	light	light blue	blue	do	do	do	Kinnivesi
24	Yes	do	$25	no				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	do	fair	do	do	do	do	do
25	Yes	do	$25	no			Brother-in-law Bert Hartman Box 954 Calumet Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	do	blue	blue	do	do	do	Iwolkoski
26	Yes	do	$35	no				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Yes	do	$25	no				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	do	fair	do	do	do	do	do
28	Yes	do	$25	no			Uncle Kalle Kauppinen Box 209 Atlantic Mine Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	do	do	blue	do	do	do	Mahoo
29	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1908	Atlantic Mine Mich	Wife Hilda Kauppinen Box 209 Atlantic Mine Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	ruddy	brown	brown	do	do	do	do
30	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1908	Montreal Que	Friend Victor Lasen Box 8 Montreal Que	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	light	fair	do gr	do	do	do	Lappi

Herman Akerlund Insp.
Sept 22. 12.
Exam all except lines 2 to 6.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. F. David master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh. F. David

~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Spotswood, Surgeon of the Megantic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Sept 14th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lehtinen	Kaarlo	20	10	M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lappi	Father Emil Lahtinen Lappi Kaukola Russian-Finland	Wis	Montreal
2	Buejan	Mirel V/5988	50		M	M	Mill Superintendent	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Soni Mottal Pinsk - Minsk Govt. Russia	Pa	St Louis
3	do (children)	Rhse	14		F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
4	do	Leib	11		M	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	do	Jake	9		M	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do		do	do
6	Cholinsky	Chane V/5988	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Sore Goldberg Pinsk - Minsk	do	do
7	do (dau)	Leile	4	6	F	-	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do (dau)	Chaie CA-12-17311-3/29/38	3		F	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do (dau)	Perel Rochel	2		F	-	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Kahan	Chaim	10		M	-	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Basie do Kahan Pinsk - do Minsk	do	do
11	do (bro)	Leib	8		M	-	do	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Fleming	John V/279/6	39		M	M	Navvy	yes	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mrs Fleming gone to Croughly Fancy Dundee	Ore	Portland
13	Quayle	Martha	47		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Isle of Man	Manx	Isle of Man	Ballasalla	Miss Eleanor Wain Ballasalla Isle of Man	Mich	Ishpeming
14	do	William	12		M	-	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do		do	do
15	Crabe	Albert Edward	45		M	M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ashington	Wife Mrs Crabe 87 Front St Ashington	Ill	Harrisburg
16	Heath	Emily	28		F	S	Dressmaker Machinist	yes	yes	England	do	do	Manchester	Mother Ellen Heath 5 Lester Road Manchester	Mich	Detroit
17	Jones	Elmer Harrison	26		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	USA left U.S. at 11	Africa	Brother Wm Jones Town	Ny	Utica
18	do (wife)	Margaret	23		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Owens	Morris 11070/9582	29		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	do	Wales	Pennsylvania	Bell Gallagher	Father Owen Owens 2 Bell Gallagher Pennsylvania	ND	Carson
20	do (wife)	Hannah	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do (son)	Glyn	3		M	-	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Olenchowska	Josefa	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kudawka	Sister Maryanna Olenchowska Kudawka Guzowka Russia	Mich	Saginaw
23	Sidlanski	Vincent CA-11-189865-2/1/38	19		M	S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Kudwalu	Father Tadeus Sidlanski Kudwalu Suwalki	Ill	Waukegan
24	Brondercleo	Hanne	45		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	USA	Danish	Denmark	Chicago Ill	Husband Nat. Cit. Ct. Chicago Ill. 11/5-1892	do	Fresno
25	do	Tonne	18		F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
26	do	Rose	17		F	S		yes	yes	do		do	do		do	do
27	Pedersen	Sigrid	29		F	M	Reverend	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chicago	nat. dist. Ct. Chicago June 7th 1912 Brother Frederick Thale Viborg	do	do
28	do	Thagnius	27		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chicago	nat. Dist. Ct. Chicago 6/4/12	do	do
29	do	Ludvig	25		M	S	Mason Lutheran Minister	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Odense	Mother Mrs Pedersen Allen Thuso Sister Selma Pedersen Borås Sweden	do	do
30	Peterson	Thor	21		M	S	Weaver	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Borås		do	Rockford

NOT USED
NOT USED

William Fischler (2-12 + 15-23)
Inspector

(13-17, 24 to 28)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Geo J Parker
Alonzo Carter 22 & 23

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 21, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$33 20	no			Friend Victor Eranen Box 8 Montreal Que	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Lappi
2	yes	Son-in-law and sons	yes $25	no			Son-in-law Jacob Kaboroff 2941 Dayton St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Russia	[illegible] Vonsk
3	yes	brothers	-	no			do	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no				mat	brown	do	do	do	Petrsk
4	yes	-	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no					brown	do	do	do	do
5	no	-	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no					gray	do	do	do	do
6	yes	husband	50	no			Husband Schie Chafinsky 2943 Dayton St St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	gray	do	do	do
7	yes	father	-	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	Stony
8	yes	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	brown	do	do	do	Pevsk
9	yes	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do	do
10	yes	Father	-	no			Father Mendel Rahan (alias Cohen) 2109 Biddle st St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do	do
11	yes	do	-	no			do	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do	do
12	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Adam Sharp 347 Benton st. Portland, Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do	do
13	yes	do	$35	yes	12	Yes Schpeming Mich	Returning home to Schpeming Mich	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	[illegible]	grey	do	Scotland	Perthshire
14	no	Mother	-					no	no	no	no	good	no									
15	yes	Self	$12	no			Friend Walter Mychill Fulton Co Farmington Ill	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6							
16	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no			Brother-in-law Walter Heath and interpreter Bruebaker San Steinman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	brown	brown	None	England	Hampshire
no	yes	Returning	$30	yes	1908	N.Y.	141 Palmer Ave Detroit Mich	Returning home	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	do	do	do	do	do	Barton
17	yes	husband	do	yes	1912	Canada	12 Ramsey St Utica Ny	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	Med	grey	None	Wales	Dolgelly
18	yes	husband	do	yes	1889	Utica N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	Bro	brown				
19	yes	Cousin	$50	no			Cousin Mrs Ostergreen Carson N. Dakota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
20	no	-	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	[illegible]	blue	none	Wales	Colven
21	yes	-	-	no			do	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do
22	yes	Sister	$8	yes	6		Helen Magdalena Abrahamska c/o Dr Kwiatkowski	no	no	no	no	good	no					brown				
23	yes	Brother-in-law	$25	no	1907		505 Madison Saginaw Mich. Brother-in-law Jonas Bakker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	gray	none	Russia	Rudawka
24	No	Returning home					1320 Monroe St Wauregan Ill Husband Sapus Brandersky 114-25 Nova Ave Kulman Chicago Ill	Entered at (Date) (Via)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	do	do	do	Rudwalu
25		do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no									
26		do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no									
27		do					Mr Matt Gustgard 7658 Cortland St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no									
28		do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no									
29	yes	Self	$50	no			Uncle Matt Gustgard 1942 Mc Lean Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fresh	fair	blue	None	Denmark	Thisted
30	yes	Brother	$15	no			Brother Anders Petersen 1320 - 3rd Ave Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Borås

Germund Skerlund - Insp.

Examine line 1-29-30.

Attorney and 1-2, 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Hugh. T Davies

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Spotswood, Surgeon of the Megantic, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S L.R.C.P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:

Olof Stenroos

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Sgd. H. Tönnquist

LIST OF [illegible] MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Com[merce] under the United States Immigration Act of Congress approved February [illegible]0, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic

14th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsson	Katie	54		W D	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Parents late husbands (Cecilia C.A. Olsson)	Utah	Salt Lake City
2	Olsen	Hage Peder	24		M M	baker	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Natural Father 2nd Jud Dist. Court Father in Copen	do	do
3	do	Katy M.	22		D M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Kyngby do	do	do
4	do	Mary A.	1		M	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Stevensen	Olav	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Sept U.S. at Boston Father Ole Stevensen	do	do
6	~~Karnelinssen~~	~~Margit~~	16		D S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Sister Elisabeth Karnelinssen	do	do
7	do	Olava	13		D S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt Anna Evensen	Conn	Weybourne
8	Ellingsen	Alvilda	23		D S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sept U.S. at New York do	Klepsje	Friend Ingeborg Knutsaaen	do	do
9	Thomsen	Josephine	26		W M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bergen	Mrs Klepsje Aasen	Wis	Superior
10	do	Leif	4		Child	—	—	—	U.S.A.	do	born in U.S.A.	do	Langevelan / Bergen	Utah	Salt Lake City
11	do	Norman	2		—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	do	born in U.S.A.	do	do	do	do
12	do	Lillian	8 mo		—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	do	born in U.S.A.	do	do	do	do
13	Price	~~Thomas~~	50		M S	Miner	yes	yes	Welch	Welsh	Sept U.S. at New York	Aberdare	Father Mr. Price	do	Clinton
14	Olsen	Melius	26		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	13 Albert St. Aberdare Brother Martin Olsen	Wis	Worthington
15	Abramski	Sarah	34		W M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	presents U.S. Passport # 13030 England	London	Uncle Mr. Faudt. Block No 11. 81 Fayettett. Commercial Rd. London	Ill	Chicago
16	do	Abraham	8		M S	Child	—	—	U.S.A.		born in Chicago Ills		do	✓	✓
17	do	Fannie	5		✓	—	✓	✓	U.S.A.		✓		do	✓	✓
18	Anderson	Johan J.	32		M S	Painter Polisher	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ramdala	Father Anders Carlson Ramdala Sweden	N.J.	Elizabeth
19	Collins	David	55		M M	Stonecutter	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Shipley	Wife Mrs. Collins Shipley England	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Cooper	Isabella	35		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Stoke	Mother in Law Mrs. Cooper 61 Harcourt Rd. Stoke Newington	Ohio	Cleveland
21	do	William James	6		M S	—	—	—	British		✓		do	✓	✓
22	do	Beatrice J.	4		F	—	—	—	U.S.A.	born in Cleveland Ohio			grandmother Cooper	✓	✓
23	do	Laurence J.	2		M	—	—	—	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Gedye	Arthur B.	31		M S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	✓	Sept U.S. at Portland USA	Claremont	Father Rev. J.B. Gedye Spilsby Lincs.	Minn	Claremont
25	~~Jabarov~~	~~Peter~~	~~42~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Finnish~~				Ohio	Port Clinton Fish Hatchery Harbor
26	~~do~~	~~Olina~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~				✓	✓
27	~~do~~	~~Erik~~	~~2~~		~~M S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~				✓	✓
28	~~do~~	~~Johan~~	~~4~~		~~M S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~				✓	✓
29	Robinson	Charles	32		M M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. E. Robinson	Ill	Evanston
30	Radawicz	Jonas	30		M S	Labor	Yes	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Rossieny	33 Oak Grove Shickleswood - Leeds Mother Mrs. Chomska Kasargey. Russia	Ill	Waukegan

NOT USED

NOT USED

(1+30)
William Fischler
Inspector

Mrs. Brekke except 1st 4th pg. 3rd prop.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sep 22nd, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or in charge of or to join any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	USC returning home to					Salt Lake City Utah												
2	yes	Self	20 no			Mally mother Mrs K Koszny Salt Lake City Utah		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	red	blue	none	Denmark	Kopenhagen
3	yes	husband	- no			do												
4	yes	father	- no			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½				do	do	Kopenhagen
5	yes	Self	20 no	1907	home	returning home to Salt Lake City Utah		no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do do
6	yes	Self	$5 no			Peter Petersen Weyburn Sask Canada							5	7	fair	Wh	Bl		Norway	Bergen
7	yes	-	-			do														
8	no	Self	30 yes	1907	Dec.	Aunt Mrs Lazo Larsen														
			25 no	1907	Expects	5915 Brewster Ave Superior Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	red	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
9	yes	do	10 yes	1907	Idaho	Cousin Nils L Thompson Basalt Idaho														
10	yes	-						no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	dark		do	do	do
11	yes	-						no	no	no	good	no						do	Idaho	Basalt
12	yes	-						no	no	no	good	no						do	do do	do do
13	yes	Self	150	1908	Dec	Returning home to Clinton		no	no	no	good	no						do	Norway	Hvidgrund
			500 yes	1912	Clinton															
14	yes	do	$20 yes	1905	Chicago	Brother Nathan Olsen Rushmore Minn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	dark	grey	do	Wales	Aberdare
15	yes	Husband	Yes	1907	Chicago	Husband M Abramski 2369 College Ave Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fresh	red	blue	do	Norway	Klepsbresdyfd
16		Father				Father do														
17		do				do													Ill	Chicago
18	no	Self	60. yes	1907	Chicago	Friend Charles Peterson Elizabeth Accosenny Miss H Collins Cleveland Ohio							5	8					Sweden	Ramdala
19	No		100	1912	yes	Aunt Harrisville									fair	Brown	Blue	none		
					No	Cleveland Ohio							5	10	fair	Grey	Blue	none	Eng.	Bradford
20		Husband	2 yes	1911	Cleveland	Husband William Cooper Cleveland Ohio 4093 E. 79 St														
21		Father				Father do							5	11	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Engl	London
22																				
23						do														
24		Self	40 yes	1911	Claremont	National at Claremont														
					Minn	by Episcopal church							5	6½	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	West Indies England	Grand Turk
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	yes	C Burgan	35 No			Brother in law Charles Burgan 1935 Jackson St Evanston Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Eng.	Royston
30	yes	Trader Self	$6 yes	1906	wants	Brother Frank Radowicz 1345 S. Park Ave Waukegan Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Russia	Kielnay Rozanne
				1908	2nd															

to Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. David, master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F David

~~Officer.~~ master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Megantic

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. V. Rathwell, Surgeon of the Megantic Standing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Rathwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept., 1912

at Megantic

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

MEGANTIC
SEP 22 1912

CLASS	ALIENS MANIFESTED	ALIENS REMAINING	NON-ALIENS	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	3 11	2	13	57		70
SECOND	2 18	1	19	26		45
THIRD	5 87		87	29		116
TOTAL	10 116	3	119	112	23	231

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISPLACED
ADMITTED	106	106					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	13	5				~~8~~	
		8					
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	119	119				~~0~~	

In Transit	10
Tourists	~~0~~
Residents of United States	32
	42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
40

11—1115

E

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania *sailing from* Liverpool , , *19*

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kinnings	Frederick	41		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Left at St Hubert Chicago	Edward Walter Sunny 16 Kildoran Rd. Clapham London S.W.	Ill.	Chicago
2	do	Elizabeth	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Eklund	Anna	51		F	W	Occupation	"	"	Sweden	Scand	"	Left at St Hubert U.S. Chicago	Mother Brigita Nordin Ranskogskog, Sweden	"	"
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7																
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															

I hereby certify that I have duly noted the changes made on this manifest in regard to aliens:
Anna Eklund.

and in behalf of my company guarantee the payment of head tax on account of the aliens mentioned above.

Sgd. W. H. Rominguier

10																
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
77	NOT USED															

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

M Millard 9/22/12 (142)

Anna Eklund will apply for refund within a few days

Department of Commerce and Labor

3/F 3 Pass

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 22nd, 1912.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Aug 19	Chicago	Home 2716 Hampden Court (Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Orsett
2	✓	Paid	✓	✓	✓	✓															✓	London
3	✓	Self	30	✓	24	✓	Home 2455 Seminary Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	gr	✓	Sweden	Smvik
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Examined at Quebec Date 3/10 Via Dark Brown Blue

Examined at Halifax Date 5/10 Via

Examined at Halifax Date 5/10 Via

Examined at Quebec Date 3/10 Via

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. David master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. David

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Grechan, Surgeon of the S. S Athena, hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Senate of the University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grechan Surgn.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow, 14th Sept., 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bisset	Christina S.	25	4	S.	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	mother Mrs. Bisset 3, Dalrymple Road Musselburgh	Ill.	Winnetka
2	Bouche	Edward A.	1	6	M.	Professor	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Ann Arbor	University	Mich.	Ann Arbor
3	"	Florence	12	6	M.	Howife	"		Germany	"	"	"	1111, North Eighth St.	"	"
4	Brennan	John F.	a	6	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	America	American	Ill.	Quincey	Quincey above address	Ill.	Quincey
5	"	Katie	a	4	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philadelphia	c/o	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Chester	Edward		4	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	584 Old Edinburgh Rd. Parkhead Glw	Wis.	Kenosha
7	Cleveland	Miss A. M.	a	4	S	Teacher	"	"	America	English	Ohio.	Cleveland	Cleveland Ohio	Ohio.	Cleveland
8	Cullen	Ellen M.	23	4	S.	Dairy Maid	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Sister Romany Rd. Motherwell	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Collordon	Cuthbert	25	6	M.	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wis.	Oconomowoc	Home Oconomowoc	Wis.	Oconomowoc
10	"	Mary C.	30	4	M.	Howife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
11	Caird	Barry R.	25	6	S	Pattern Maker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Mich.	Pontiac	66, Edeson St. Pontiac Mich.	Mich.	Pontiac
12	"	Peter	21	6	S	Marine Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Arbroath	Mrs. Henry Caird 32, St. Mary St. Arbroath	"	"
13	Crosby	[illegible]	47	4	S	Housekeeper	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Abelene	c/o Mrs. Strachan Abelene Kan.	Kan.	Abilene
14	Cray	Mrs. Jane	32	4	M.	Howife	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Husband. John Cuthbertson 1705 Grand St. John Cuthbertson	Cali.	Sacramento
15	"	John	8	6	S	Scholar	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Whitevale Ter.	"	"
16	"	Agnes R.	7	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do Kilbirnie	"	"
17	"	Bessie W.	2	4	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	do — do —	"	"
18	Cray	Nellie	23	4	S	Dom.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Sister Agnes M. Kee 4 Cochran St. Kilbirnie	Cali.	Sacramento
19	"	Margt.	21	4	S	Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
20	"	Joseph	21	4	S	Plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
21	"	A. [illegible]		4	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
22	Cerer	Mabel M.	28	4	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	America	English	Ill.	Evanston	827, Judfield Place Evanston Ill.	Ill.	Evanston
23	Caird	Ellen	34	4	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Miss Duff 203 Thistle St. Glasgow	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Martha	23	4	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Mary	19	4	Cap Maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do	"	"
26	"	Joseph	14	4	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Hart	Catherine	23	4	S.	Woman	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Mother Mrs. Hart 10 George St. Glasgow	Ill.	Chicago
28	Cowie	Mary	27	4	M.	Howife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Sister Agnes M. Kee 4 Cochran St. Kilbirnie	Cal.	Sacramento
29	Heudert Son	Mrs. Emil	39			Howife	"	"	"	"	"	Aust.	In care of Mr. Wilson	H.I.	Honolulu
30	"	Irene	3		S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Line H. Manifest	"	"

Going to Honolulu via Canada

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22nd Sept, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	Uncle Geo. Bisset 514 Elen St. Winnetka, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Musselburgh
2	✓	Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	Michigan University Ann Arbor Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Bremen
3	✓	Husb.	—	Yes	Born	1111 North Eighth St. Quincy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	US	My City
4	—	do	—	✓	✓	do above address.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	—	do	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Yes	Self	$55	No	—	Uncle John Chester 28 Ohio St. Kenosha Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
7	✓	Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	Mother Ellen Cullen 373 Roselle St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Cleland.
9	No	Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	Home Konomowoc Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	ung	Hatfield
10	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blue	✓	USA	Wales
11	Detroit	self	40	Yes	1911	W. Charles Markham 166 Edison St Pontiac Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scot.	Arbroath
12	Yes	Self	$70	No	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	No	Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	Home Uncle Geo. Strachan Abilene Kans.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Arbroath.
14	Yes	Husband	$30	No	—	Husband John Gray 1705 You St Sacramento	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dumbarton Kilkinnie
15	✓	father	✓	—	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	Brother in Law. Wm Howie 1705 You St Sacramento Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilbirnie
19	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	Wears glasses	✓	✓
20	✓	bro	$50	✓	—	bro Jas. Cole	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	bro	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Red	Brown	✓	✓	✓
22	Returning Home					827 Jaffield Place Evanston Ill														
23	Yes	Brother	$30	No	—	Brother Martin Hart father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	✓	✓	$25	✓	—	6314 Howe Avenue	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	$25	✓	—	Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	Mother	$20	✓	—	Cousin Martin Hart 6314 Howe Ave. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Scotland	Glasgow.
28	Yes	Husband	$50	No	—	Husband Wm Howie 1705 You St. Sacramento Cal. Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Kilbirnie
29	✓	Friend	—	No	—	A.C. Henderson Honolulu H.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Scotland	Ayr.
30	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	Glasgow.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Black Master, of the T.S.S. Athenia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

James Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Meehan, Surgeon of the Y S S Athenia, herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Senate of the University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Meehan M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Athenia sailing from Glasgow, 14th Sept., 1912.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC.	Jackson ✓	Wm S.	72		M M	Minister Pattern	Yes	Yes	England	English	America	Mt Pleasant	Granny Legard Jones Co. Ia. Wife Mt Pleasant Iowa	Iowa	Mt Pleasant
2	Keay	George	33		M S	Maker.	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Self as above	Mich	Pontiac
3	Merry ✓	John S.	32		M S	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.Y.	Buffalo	Father Same as above	N.Y.	Buffalo
USC	McKeever ✓	Molly	a	4	S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	America	American	Ill.	Quincy	Brother Peoria Ill	Ill	Quincy
USC	✓	May	a	4	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ill	Chicago	✓	✓	Chicago
OMITTED	McPhail ✓	Jeanie	22		M S	Dom.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mo Bro. Mrs Jno McPhail 8 St Lawrence St Greenock	Mich	Detroit
7	McLaren 11107	James	26		M S	Clerk.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Alex McLaren 90 Dona St Leith	✓	Detroit
8	Not entering the Continental territory of the U.S. McKelvie	Wm	29		M S		Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Galeton	c/o Mrs. Wilson Glendale Darvel	Hawaii	Honolulu
USC	Pike ✓	Frank H	36		M M	Professor	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	N.Y.	New York	Born in Chicago Ill. Now at New York	N.Y.	New York
USC	✓ ✓	Susan	36		M M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Now at U.S.C.	✓	✓
USC	✓ ✓	Eugene	3		S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born in Chicago Ill.	✓	✓
USC	Strachan ✓	James	12		M W	Retired	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Kan	Abelene	Mother Abelene Kan Now at Abelene Kan	Kan	Abelene
13	Watt ✓	Agnes L.	25		M S	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Dundee	Mother 5, Balmore St Dundee	Mich	Detroit
14	Not entering the Continental territory of the U.S. Wilson	James	28		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Darvel	Mrs. Wilson (wife) Glendale Darvel	Hawaii	Honolulu
USC	Wilson ✓	David	a	6	M M	Farmer	✓	✓	America	American	Ind.	Hebron	Born in Hebron Ind. Now at Hebron Ind.	Ind.	Hebron
USC	Williams ✓	John B.	50		M S	Inventor	Yes	Yes	America	American	Ind.	Indianapolis	2364 Central Ave Indianapolis	Ind.	Indianapolis
USC	Whitney ✓	Lyman H.	23		M S	Student	✓	✓	✓	English	Mass	Boston	Born in Boston Mass Now at Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
18	McQuillan	Cecilia	26		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Brother Alex London 58, Victoria Rd.	Ill	Chicago
19	✓ ✓	Jemima	4		M S	Scholar	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dundee	✓	✓
20	✓ ✓	Margt.	2		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
21	✓ ✓	Peter.	3/12		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

9/10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22nd Sept, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of year.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Returning Home																		
2	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Haight 346 Pontiac Ave Detroit Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland Cartsdyke
3	No	Self	$65	No	—	—	Friend Walter J. Smith 341 Addison Pl Buffalo N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland Johnstone
4		— do —																		
5		— do —																		
6	Yes	Self	$43	No	—	—	Fiance Jas D. Armour 809 Dix Ave Detroit Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland Greenock
7	Yes	Self	$45	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Robertson 75 Romany Rd Detroit Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Edinburg Edinburgh
8	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend A.O. Henderson Honolulu H.I.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Scotland Galston
9		Returning Home																		
10		— do —																		
11		— do —																		
12		— do —																		
13	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Neave 345 x 25 St Detroit Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Hair	Hair	Grey	None	Scotland Dundee
14	Yes	"	$50	No	—	—	Friend A. O Henderson Honolulu H.I.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Hair	Hair	Blue	None	" Ayr
15		Returning Home																		
16		— do —																		
17		— do —																		
18	Yes	Husband	[illegible]	No	—		Husband Mrs M. Gullion 1135 West Adam St Chicago Ill		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Hair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland Dundee
19	✓	father	✓				— do —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓				— do —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	✓				— do —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Entered at ____ (Date) ____ (Via) ____

Hermann Akerlund Insp.,
Sept. 22. 12.

Ralph Harrison
wrote form 524, lines 2-3-7-18-19-20-21.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Black Master, of the T.S.S. Athenia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Meehan, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Athenia, Steerage (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Senate of the Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Meehan M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

Sept. 22, 1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	2 33		33	14	47
	1 13		13	1	14
	3 46		46	15	61

	PASSED IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR		DEBARRED			DEPORTED AFTER REMAINED IN CANADA		
	MALE	FEMALE	CERTIFICATE	VISA	PERMIT	CERTIFICATE	VISA	PERMIT
ADMITTED	41	41						
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	1	1						
DEBARRED	4	4						4
DETAINED								
TOTAL	46	46						4

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	4
Tourists	4
Residents of United States	10
	10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

ATHENIA
SEP 22 1912

On U. S. manifests 47 14 = 61

14 1 15
aliens 46

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Athenia sailing from Glasgow, 14th Sept., 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Anderson	Andrew.	26	V M.	S.	Farm lab.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lerwick	Wm Anderson (Cousin) Hrondavad Brae Shetland	Ore.	Ridgefield Portland
2	Bruce	Mary Ann	24	V F.	S	Dom.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kirkcaldy	Mother Mrs Bruce Mary 7. Tannock Lane Lundavtown	Mich	Detroit
3	Daly	Annie	32	V F.	M	Housife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mossend	Wm McCardie (Father) milnewood Pl. Clydesdale Mossend	Ill.	Benld Collespes
4	✓	Maggie	8	V F.	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
5	✓ (children)	Mary	4	V F.	S	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
6	✓	William	3	V M.	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
7	✓	Julia	10/12	V F.	S	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
8	McKenzie ✓	Frank	23	V M	S	Carpet Weaver	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Bonnyrigg	John McKenzie (Father) 55 Lynnwekville St Wife	Mich	Detroit
9	Ross	George	21	V M	S	Coal Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cardenden	Mother Mrs Ross Gorebridge Cardenden — Fife	Ill.	Marion
ADMITTED 2.7.10	Jacobi	Maria K.	54	V F.	W.	Dom.	✓	No.	Russia	German Russian	Russia	Baka	Daughter Alwina Martin Baka Russia	Cali	Fresno
ADMITTED 2.7.11	✓ (children)	Paulina	16	V F.	S	Dom.	✓	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Caucasus Sister — do —	✓	✓
ADMITTED 2.7.12	✓	Eva	13	V F.	S	Dom.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister — do —	✓	✓
U.S.C. 13	Mevissen ✓	~~Louis~~ Katie	49	V F.	M.	Housife	Yes	Yes	~~German~~ U.S. Citizen	~~German~~ German	~~Germany~~ Germany	~~Wittlich~~ Wittlich	Frank Dillenburgh Wittlich Germany	Minn	Elk River
14	Rankine ✓	George	24	V M.	S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	~~America~~ U.S. left U.S. at N.Y.	Maron Ill	~~Robert Welton P.O. Box 85 Marion Ill~~ Father Wm. Rankin Cardenden - Scotland	Ill	Marion
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
50	NOT USED														

William Fischer
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22nd Sept., 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or a lunatic, or an idiot, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—	—	John Anderson (Uncle) Ridgefield Clark Co. Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Lerwick
2	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Sister Mrs. Duncan Davis 128 Wabash Ave Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Grey	None	"	Largo
3	Yes	Husband	$14	No	—	—	Husband Patrick Daly Beuld Macomb Co. Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black Blue	None	"	Mossend
4	"	Father		—	—		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"				fair	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"		—	—		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
6	"	"		—	—		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
7	"	"		—	—		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
8	Yes	Brother	32	—	—		Brother David McKenzie 1334 - 15th St. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	med	Black Brown	None	"	Forfar
9	"	Self	$28	No	—	—	Robert Wilson (Friend) R.R. Box 65 Marion Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	6	med	Brown	None	"	Auchtertol.
10	"	Self	$50	No	—	—	Fredrick Gromann 530 First Street Fresno-Cali	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	None	"	Auchtertol.
11	"	Son in law	none	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Messer
12	"	Brother		—	—		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Brown		"	"	Pertanske
13	"	Self	$38	Yes	20	Elk River Minn.	Husband Louis Mervissen Anoka R.2. Anoka Co Minn.	Present	Husbands	(Louis)	Natural	Cert	District Court - Anoka Co.	Minn.	7/28/	1906				
14	"		50	Yes	1911	Marion Ill.	Robert Wilson (Friend) R.R. 6, - Box 55. Marion Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Germany	Wittlich
15														5	6	med	Black	grey	"	Scotland	Westfield Kirk
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Black Master, of the T.S.S. "Athenia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W E Brickenden, Surgeon of the ss Hesperian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W E Brickenden

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1914.

at Fort William

Ralph P Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cufunia sailing from Glasgow, 14th Sept. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Castle	Miss E M							USA	USA				Mass	Ft Barrington
2	Cooke	Miss E.							do	do				Va	Norfolk
3	Daeziel	Robert							do	do				Cal	San Francisco
4	do	mrs Isabella							do	do				do	do
5	Fraser	mr alex H.							do	do				Mich	Detroit
6	do	mrs alex H.							do	do				do	do
7	Fisher	Thomas A	54	m	m	Real Estate agent	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			
8	do	mrs	51	m	m	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do			
9	Fried	Wm Henry							USA	USA	Naturalized	Dist Court	Nov 2 1889 Douglas Co Neb	Neb	Madison
10	Graham	George	50	m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Lift 4th Sig Margt Jane	Falkirk	Falkirk Sig Graham 22 Harrington Place Edinburgh	Ill	Springfield
11		Mrs Canadian	50	f	m	Home	do	do	Canada	Canadian	do	do		do	do
12	Morely	Grace							USA	USA	US Born				
13	Lake	Lillian M							do	do					
14	Humphrey	[illegible]							do	do					
15	Lowe Farmer	Jessie Miss							do	do				Kans	Topeka
16	"	[illegible]							do	do				do	do
17	Macleod	Dr James	31	m	m	Physician	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Ohio	Cleveland	Father Kingsland 15 Kingsgate Aberdeen	Ohio	Cleveland
18		mrs H	31	f	m	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law do	do	do
19	Dement	Revd A B							USA	USA	US Born			Ky	Louisville
20	do	mrs							do	do				do	do
21	"	Wesley B.							do	do				do	do
22	Jones	annie							do	do				do	do
23	Dennis	Carroll							do	do				do	do
24	Roberson	mrs W Lyall							do	do	Naturalized	Minors papers	1887	NJ	Princeton
25	"	do Gilbert S.							do	do	US Born			do	do
26	"	Weston L.							do	do				do	do
27		Helen							do	do				do	do
28	Stuckey	mrs Louise							do	do	Daughter of US Citizen			Pa	Pittsburgh
29	Shea	Capt P.							do	do	US Born			NY	New York
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
31	NOT USED														

6/12 Passports issued to Harrison & NO-11-15-16,-19 to 29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22nd Sept, 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had his own money, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								Home, 118 Freemason St Norfolk Va					Good							Va.	St Charles
2								" 61 Duke St. Norfolk Va.					"							"	Norfolk.
3								" 258 Wan Ave Oakland Cal					"							Scotland	Paisley
4								" - Do.					"							NY	Brooklyn
5								" 1986 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich					"							Mich	Detroit
6								" - Do.					"							"	"
7	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Yes	No			Home 1140 Fisher Ave W. Seattle Wash.					Good							Ireland	Ballymena
8	"	"	"	"	"			"					"							"	Deefeck.
9								Home [illegible]					"							England	Rye.
10	Yes	Yes	Westbound Steamer	Yes	No			Home 835 Lo. 2nd St. Cleveland O.					"							Scotland	Edinburgh.
11	"	"	"	"	"			"					"							Canada	Godeich
12								" Needham Mass					"							Mass	Needham
13								Needham Mass					"							Ind.	Anderson
14								Needham Mass					"							Mass	Needham
15								Needham Mass					"							Kan	Topeka
16								" 31st Wanamaker Ave Topeka Kan					"							"	"
17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No			Home "Cleveland" 1990 Ashbury Ave Cleveland O					"							Scotland	Dundee
18	"	"	"	"	"			"					"							"	Paisley
19																				Penn	Shermitsa
20													"							"	"
21													"							Ky	Louisville
22													"							"	"
23								Home 141 S. 3rd St. Louisville Ky					"							"	"
24																				"	"
25													"							Scotland	Dundee
26													"							Ohio	Newark
27								Home 12 maple St Princeton NJ					"							"	"
28								" 141 Stratford ave Pittsburgh Pa					"								
29								" 95 Park ave New York NY					"							Switzerland	Berne
30																				Ohio	Youngstown

Entered at [illegible] (Date) 7 Oct 12 (Via) Blue.

Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 Oct 12 (Via) Green.

(Date) 8 Jan 13 (Via) Blue.

(Date) 5 Jan 13 (Via) Green.

(Date) 5 Jan 13 (Via) Blue.

(Date) 5 Jan 13 (Via) Green.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm main master, of the str Hesperian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Main
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1911,
at Quebec

Ralph P Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Quickshenks, Surgeon of the Sp Hesperian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Quickshenks

Sworn to before me this 26 day of September, 1901

at

Roger D. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Glasgow, 14th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Richard	2		m	Chartered Accountant	Y	Y	England	English	do	St Louis		Mo	St Louis
2	do	Mrs	2		f									do	do
3	do	Muriel Ella	2		f						do			do	do
4	White	John G.												Ohio	Cleveland
5	Stewart	Vance												Tex	El Paso
6	Watson	John Henry												Vt	Montpelier
7	do	Mrs												do	do
8	Sturry	Alfred A.	37		m	Solicitor	Y	Y	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Sturry Carnoch Lochgelly	NY	New York
9	Shaver	George F.	35		m	Stockbroker			do	do	do	do	Home, Scouston to Glasgow	do	Ct, Conn
10	do	Edmund Ellis	29		m	Student			do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
11	Taylor	Wilson G.	27		m	Solicitor			do	do	do	do	Father Dr in Law Taylor Johnstone	do	Scotland
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		m	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	Father Lord Lord y Park Drumclasson	do	do
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m				do	do	do	do		do	[illegible]
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16															
17															
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20															
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23															
24															
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27															
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30															
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

C P Marriott
(8613) Glasgow

1/6
2 Rio
6, Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 22nd Sept 1906

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Wife	Home 1515 Westminster Place										Nil	England	Skipton
2	do	do															do	do
3	do	do															do	St Louis
4						Home 1515 Westminster Place St Louis Mo													
5						Office Secretary Commercial Bank Bldg. 7th & Pine St Louis Mo													
6																		
7																		
8	Yes	Self	Yes														Scotland	Dalkeith
9	do	do															England	Sunderland
10	do	do															do	do
11	do	do															Scotland	Johnstone
12	do	do		do													do	Greenock
13	do	do	do														do	do
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Entered at [illegible] (Date) 5 Sept 1906 (Via) Red Star Line

Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) Red Star Line

Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible]

Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) Red Star Line

Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) Red Star Line

atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Strain Master, of the Ss Hesperian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W Strain
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1905,

at Quebec

Ralph P Harrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Carmichael, Surgeon of the S/S "Hesperian", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Carmichael

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1912.

at Quebec

Joseph P. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hesperian sailing from Glasgow, 14th September, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brewer	Rev. George	35		M M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	USA	Coshocton	Nearest relative - Father - J. Agnew Brewer, Olivet Mission, Ed Willesden London	Ohio	Coshocton
2	Brown	Mrs Margt E.	54		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Canonsburg	Home - 54 Seamore Place Upper Walthamstow Surrey	N.Y.	Canton
3	do	Ruth E.	14		S S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Usborne	Uncle - _do_	do	do
4	do	Clarice E.	20		S S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle - _do_	do	do
5	Brown	Mrs Mary	24		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	Darvel	Father - John Wylie Main Street Darvel.	Ill	Chicago.
6	do	Lizzie.	5		S S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather - _do_	do	do
7	do	John	4		S S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	_do_	do	do
8	do	Polly	2		S S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	_do_	do	do
9	do	William.	7/12		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	_do_	do	do
10	Cooper	Annie	23		S S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother - John L. Cooper 15 Orchard St Aberdeen	Mich	Detroit.
11	Donn	Mrs [illegible]	31		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	USA	Chicago	Father - David Provan 39 Maclean St Govan	Ill.	Chicago.
12	Dow.	Charles Barclay Y.	42		M S	Boatbuilder	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Govroch	Sister - Mrs Grayton Glenhewan Govroch	Mich	Bay City.
13	Haddow.	Mrs Jane	24		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newmilns	Mother - Mrs Hamilton Nelson St Newmilns.	Ill	Chicago
14	do	Mary	2		S S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - _do_	do	do
15	do	Jane	1		S S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - _do_	do	do
16	Hore	Edward	55		M M	Govt Official	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Hawaii	Honolulu	Mother - Mrs Hore Sudbury near Harrow.	Hawaii	Honolulu
17	M'Kenzie	Wm	60		M M	Police Officer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	USA	Detroit	Brother - [illegible]	Mich	Detroit.
18	do	Mrs Wm	55		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Bro-in-Law - _do_	do	do
19	do	Agnes	15		S S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle - _do_	do	do
20	do	Violet.	23		S S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle - _do_	do	do
21	M'Kinnie	George	65		M M	Druggist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Naturalized	Nearest - Geo Stewart Gladymuir Straight By Keith	Scotland	Elgin
22	Murdoch	Mrs Agnes	34		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chicago	Husband - Wm Murdoch 550 40th Ave Westallis Wisconsin	Wisc	Milwaukee Wis
23	- do -	Elizabeth.	8		S S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Naturalized	Father - _do_	Wisc	Westallis.
24	Eddy	Agnes	28		S S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	do	Scotland	Glasgow.	Father - Benjamin Eddy 63 Govan Rd Govan	do	do
25	Soden	Annie.	28		S S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	Left U.S.A. at	Cleveland	Father - Wm Soden 21 Fullerton St Kilmarnock	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Scott	Mrs Charlotte	38		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	do	do	Chicago.	Father-in-Law - Wm Boyle [illegible]	do	do
27	do	Murray O.	6		S S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do	do	Naturalized	Grandfather - _do_	Ill	Chicago
28	do	William C.	4		S S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather - _do_	do	do
29	Simpson	Marye	29		S S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	do	Scotland	Lost Wemyss	Grandmother - Mrs Jno Baird Sandyhill Cottage Lochgelly Fife	do	do
30	Matthews	John	29		M S	Plumber.	Yes	Yes	do	do	Left U.S.A. June 14, 1912	Glasgow Manager Chicago	Father - Arthur Matthews Dunnagate St Darvel Scotland	do	Marion.
31	Finlay	Robert	56						U.S.A.	Scotch	Left U.S.A.	Glasgow	Brother - [illegible]	do	Chicago.
32	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Examined 9, 12, 30, 31
Geo G Parker Surgn
9/22/12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22nd September, 1912.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or skilled to read, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or disbelieving in or opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, or having been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer or promise of employment, or in consequence of any agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previous to the importation of the alien making such agreement, or in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement of employment?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	20 yrs Coshocton	Home — 138 Northport Coshocton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Kingston Ont
2	No	Self		Yes	38 yrs Canton	Home - 1 Pleasant St Canton N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Thames Oxford
3	No	Mother		Yes	Native Born	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U.S.A.	Pierpont
4	No	do	Yes	Yes	— do —	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U.S.A.	Pierpont
5	Yes	Husband	$10 $25	No	—	Husband - Jno Brown c/o Wm Davidson 1229 Dearborn Avenue Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Reddish	Brown	None	Scotland	Dorrel
6	Yes	Father		No	—	Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	Dorrel
7	Yes	—		No	—	Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	Alexandria
8	Yes	—		No	—	Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	Dorrel
9	Yes	Father		No	—	Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	Dorrel
10	Yes	Intended Husband	$25	No	—	Intended Husband — Henry Bodie 695 Watson Avenue Detroit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Reddish	Brown	None	do	Aberdeen
11	Yes	Husband	$12	Yes	6 yrs Chicago	Husband — Y.G. Dorn 2828 Fifth Avenue Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	ft	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	do	Kilsyth
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	9 yrs Saginaw	Uncle — Thos B. Forrest Greenland P.O. Saginaw. Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Sallow	Grey	Brown	None	do	Greenock
13	Yes	Husband	$5	No	—	Husband — Andrew Haddow 6051 Madison Avenue Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	H	Fresh	DK Brown	Grey	None	do	Newmilns
14	Yes	Father		No	—	Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do
15	Yes	do		Yes	No	Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do
16	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	4 yrs Honolulu	Home — Honolulu Oahu Territorial Hawii.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	Cheltenham
17	No	Self		Yes	Yes	30 yrs Detroit	Home — 969 Hubbard Avenue Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	do	Ross
18	No	Husband		Yes	30 yrs — do —	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	Midlothian
19	No	Father		Yes	Native Born	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U.S.A.	Detroit
20	No	do		Yes	Yes	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U.S.A.	Detroit
21	No	Self	$25	Yes	5 yrs	Detroit	Home — 329 High St W. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Drummuir Grange
22	No	Husband	$20	Yes	9½ yrs	Wisconsin	Husband Mrs Murdoch 550 40th Avenue Westallis. Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	Falkirk
23	No	Father		Yes	Native Born		Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U.S.A.	Westallis
24	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	6 yrs Cleveland	Friend — Clarence Saunders 4404 Euclid Av Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Light	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
25	No	Self	$25	Yes	Yes	3 yrs Cleveland	Brother — Thos Soden 1014 HH Superior Av. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	H	Fair	Black	Grey	None	do	Kilmarnock
26	No	Husband			Yes	20 yrs Chicago	Husband — Chas O. Scott 4940 Congress St Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	do	Aberdeen
27	No	Father					Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U.S.A.	Chicago
28	No	do	$25		Native Born		Father — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U.S.A.	Chicago
29	Yes	Intended Husband	$5	No	1909		Intended Husband — Jas Barclay RR6 Box 55A Marion Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	Dk Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
30	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1912 4 yrs	Chicago	Friend Calvin Case 6931 St Chicago Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	None	do	Dorrel.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Main Master, of the S/S "Hesperian", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Main

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1912,

at Quebec

Lieut. P. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Cruickshank, Surgeon of the "Hesperian", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Cruickshank

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1912.

at Quebec.

Asst. Immigration Officer.

SEP 22 1912

Hesperian

CLASS	MANIFESTED			TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	2	12	2	14	28	42
SECOND	1	15		15	15	30
THIRD	1	19		19	1	20
TOTAL	4	46	2	48	44	92

On U. S. manifests 42 + 30 + 20 = 92

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEPARTED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	DEPARTED	DISPOSITION UNREPORTED
ADMITTED	44	44					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	4	3				1	
		1					
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	48	48				1	

28 + 15 + 1 = 44

Number of aliens examined 44

Admitted. 44

Detained

200
42

NOT LANDED

In Transit	6
Tourists Visitors	2
Residents of United States	11
Total	19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hesperian" sailing from Glasgow, 14th September, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cook	Douglas Ferguson	21		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother - Agnes Cook 9 Mynray Terrace Aberdeen	N.Y.	Buffalo.
2	Dickey	Andrew.	35		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish.	Scotland	Del. Leambuslang.	Mother - Agnes Dickey Drumlampin Castle Dawson Ireland	Mich	Detroit
3	Gibson	Nettie K.	25		F S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	England	Leeds.	Aunt - Mrs Mc Kenzie 10 Cowcadden Ave Lowestoft.	Wisc	Oconomowoc
4	Hammill	Kate	26		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland		Scotland	Wishaw	Mother - Mrs Hammill 24 Double Terrace Rd Berryhill.	Minn	St Louis
5	do	Mary.	24		F S	Factory worker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	Wishaw	Mother - — do —	do	do
6	Izatt	Robert	24		M S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kelty	Father - Jas Izatt. Dunochil House Kelty	Wyom	Oakley Diamondville.
ADMITTED 7	Mc Lean	Archibald	45		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Bro-in-law - Edward Thomas Ann St Burnbank near Hamilton.	Mich	Hay City;
ADMITTED 8	do	Ellen	44		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
ADMITTED 9	do	Archibald	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
ADMITTED 10	do	Margaret	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
WSC 11	do	Robert	17		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	USA	do	Born	Helvetia Pa May 1 1895	— do —	do	do
12	Russell	Janet	32		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	Hamilton	Brother - Wm Kae 126 Glasgow Road Burnbank.	Ill.	Yamington.
13	do	Agnes	11		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle - — do —	do	do
14	do	James	10		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle - — do —	do	do
15	do	Andrew	9		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle - — do —	do	do
16	do	Janet	4		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle - — do —	do	do
17	do	John	3		M S	do.	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle - — do —	do	do
18	Rae (mother)	Agnes L.	40		W. W.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Burnbank.	Son - — do —	do	do
19	Stevenson	David.	24		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kelty.	Father - Wm Stevenson Seafar House Kelty	Wyom.	Oakley Diamondville
20	Davidson	William	18		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dundee	Father - Wm Davidson 21 Fairfield Rd Dundee	Mich	Flint
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
84	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2158

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22nd September, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Near is polygamy or anarchism, or both, native few and tendencies of the human, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	—	—	Brother — Geo. Coon, 66 May Street Buffalo, N.Y.	Entered at Niagara Falls	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5 6		Fair	Dark	Brown	— None —	Scotland	Inverurie
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs	Detroit	Wife — Mrs. Dickey, 234 14th Ave. Detroit.	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5 4		Fair	Dark	Grey	— None —	Ireland	Drumlamph Castle Dawson
3	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	6 yrs	Edmonton	Mother — Mrs Gibson, Catherine La Belle Knoll Farm Edmonton Alta	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5 2		Fair	Dark	Grey	— None —	England	Yelsworth.
4	Yes	Cousin	$25	No	—	—	Cousin — Mrs M' Nary 4261A Cook Avenue St Louis.	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 5 4		Fair	Fair	Blue	— None —	Scotland	Wishaw.
5	Yes	do	$25	No	—	—	Cousin — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 4/23/12 (Via)		Fair	Dark	Grey	— None —	Scotland	Wishaw.
6	Yes	Self	$38	No	—	—	Friend — Walter Miller. P.O. Oakley Surrey Co.	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	H 11	Fair	Dark	Grey	— None —	Scotland	Lamphinnans.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Kelvinson	Son-in-Law — John M' Nicol 136 Fitzgerald Street, Gray Lethy.	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5 5½	Fresh	Dark	Brown	— None —	Scotland	West Muirpleston
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	do	Son-in-Law — 703 — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5 5½	Fair	Grey	Grey	— None —	Scotland	Wishaw
9	Yes	Father		Yes	8 yrs	do	Bro-in-Law — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5 5	Fair	Grey	Grey	— None —	Scotland	Wishaw
10	Yes	do		Yes	8 yrs	do	Bro-in-Law — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	— None —	Scotland	Hamilton
11	Yes	do		Yes	8 yrs	do	Bro-in-Law — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5 2	Dark	Dark	Brown	— None —	Scotland	Hamilton
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	Husband — John Russell Box 85 Cunnington, Fulton Co Ill.	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	— None —	U.S.A.	Helvetia Pa.
13	Yes	Father		No	—	—	Father — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5 5	Sallow	Brown	Grey	— None —	Scotland	Hamilton
14	Yes	do		No	—	—	Father — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12		Fair	(Via)		— None —	do	do
15	Yes	do		No	—	—	Father — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12			(Via)		— None —	do	do
16	Yes	do		No	—	—	Father — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12			(Via)		— None —	do	do
17	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	—	Father — do —	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12			(Via)		— None —	do	do
18	Yes	Son-in-Law	Yes	No	—	—	Son-in-Law — do —	Affidavits being filed													
19	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	—	Brother-in-Law — Walter Miller P.O. Oakley Surrey Co	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5 11	Fresh	Brown	Grey	— None —	Scotland	Lahore
20	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	—	Brother-in-Law — Yes Duncan 1428 Litchfield Rd Flint.	Entered at Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	(Date) 9/23/12	5 10½	Ruddy	Black	Grey	Serpent on rt forearm	Scotland	Tarbat Tongue
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Main Master, of the S/S "Hesperian", from Glasgow., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Main

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1912,

at Quebec.

Ralph P. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l a+l

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ..... *,* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NOT USED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 12, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
64	Evans	Edith	27		F	S	Dy. L. M. Nurse	yes	yes	England	English			Mrs. Evans, 411	B.C.	Vancouver
2	NOT USED															
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
85	NOT USED															

1 1/30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA *Aug. 25*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by reason of any [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Husband				Husband													England	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

August 26 12

	TOTAL	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DISAPPEARED	IN TRANSIT
CLASS B						
CLASS C						
CLASS CC						
CLASS D						
CLASS E						
TOTAL						

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	1		1	1		1
THIRD	1		25	25		25
TOTAL	2		26	26		26

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	26	26					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
[illegible]							
DEPORTED							
TOTAL	26	26					

NON-IMMIGRANTS,

In Transit .....

Tourists Tourists 26

Residents of United States .....

Total 26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200

43

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 12, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10689 1	Nolin	Nels P.	30		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			15/21	Sask	Cunningham
10672 2	Jenkins	Daniel	20		" "	"	"	"	Wales	Welsh			7/20	Man	Winnipeg
10666 3	Dover	Alice	33		f m	wife	.	.	England	English			7/7	Sask	Melville
10667 4	"	Cecil	4		" s	child	.	.	Canada	"			7/8	"	"
5	"	William	8		m	"	"	"	"	"			7/9	"	"
10668 6	"	Mattie	6		f	"	no	no	"	"			7/10	"	"
10666 7	Lindroos	Edward	30		m s		yes	yes	Finland	Finnish			7/23	Alta	Edmonton
10669 8	Brown	James	46		m	lab	"	"	England	Irish			7/1	"	"
10672 9	Morgan	Alice	26		m s	f. lab	"	"	Wales	Welsh			8/11	Man	Winnipeg
10670 10	Lang	Ann	14		"	"	"	"	"	"			7/29	"	"
10673 11	Hannaford	Celia	40		m	farmers	"	"	England	English			6/26	"	"
10675 12	Hayward	Marg. M.	26		f s	servant	"	"	"	"			7/14	"	"
10674 13	Colburn	Chas	46		"	"	"	"	Scotland ~~Scotch~~	Scotch			7/17	"	"
10676 14	Smith	Ronald	21		m	labour	"	"	England	English			10/19	"	"
10678 15	Ellis	Frances M.	66		f wd		"	"	"	"			6/30	"	"
10677 16	Lang	Sealone	28		m s	blacksmith	"	"	Russia	German			16/18	"	"
10681 17	Pebblock	C	23		"	mechanic	"	"	England	English			11/5	"	"
10682 18	Spafford	Walter	66		"	wd gardener	"	"	"	"			10/20	"	Nipawa
10680 19	Zelenek	Jan	41		m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish			16/26	Sask	Pr Albert
10686 20	Smith	Fred	29		"	s carpenter	yes	yes	England	English			10/16	Man	Winnipeg
10671 21	Fritz	Anna	33		f m	h. wife	no	no	Russia	Polish			14/4	Sask	Pr. Albert
10683 22	"	Sofia	15		"	s child	"	"	"	"			14/5	"	"
10684 23	"	Franciszek	9		m	"	"	"	"	"			14/6	"	"
24	"	Antoni	2		"	"	"	"	"	"			14/7	"	"
10686 25	Connellan	Mary	17		f	servant	yes	yes	England	English			14/26	Man	Winnipeg
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
816	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25—3338

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Aug 26, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, for care and treatment, or kept by charity? If so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	25			Relative													Sweden	
2	"	Self	25			"													Wales	
3	"	Relative	10			"													England	
4	"	"				"													Canada	
5	"	"				"													"	
6	"	"				"													Finland	
7	"	Self	25			"													England	
8	"	"	6			"													Wales	
9	"	"	25			"													"	
10	"	"	25			"													England	
11	"	"	30			"													Scotland	
12	"	Relative	16			Relative													England	
13	"	"	20			"													Russia	
14	"	"	25			"													England	
15	"	"	100			"													Austria	
16	"	Self	6			"													England	
17	"	"	25			"													Russia	
18	"	Relative	20			"													"	
19	"	"	20			"													"	
20	"	Self	50			Northern													"	
21	"	Relative	5			Relative													England	
22	"	"	—			"													"	
23	"	"	—			"													"	
24	"	"	—			"													"	
25	"	"	10			"													England	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

August 26/12

11—1115

	TOTAL ARRIVED	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
CLASS B							
CLASS C							
CLASS C							
CLASS D							
CLASS E							
TOTAL							

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND						
THIRD	1		14	14		14
TOTAL	1		14	14		14

	PREVIOUSLY ADMITTED	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	14	14					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
LEFT FOR BOARD							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	14	14					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 14

Residents of United States .....

Total 14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Athenia sailing from Glasgow, Scot., August 17, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10691	Thomson	Andrew D.	38	M	m.		yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch			Wife	Sask.	Melville
10692	Peterson	Mary	30	F	"	h. wife			"	"			2117	Man.	Winnipeg
10691	"	Thomas	6	M	s	child	no	no	"	"			2118	"	"
10693	Spiegel	Abram	21	"	"	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			573	"	"
10701	Chubajeew	Sergey	19	"	"	f. lab			"	Cerman			574 4/3	B.C.	Vancouver
10694	Lenarsky	Morris	19	"	"	tailor			"	Hebrew			1144 3/14	Man.	Winnipeg
10695	Gadieff	Jacheck	40	"	m	f. lab			"	Cerman			1145 4/14	B.C.	Vancouver
10700	Kobelaw	Anton	18	"	s	f. lab			"	Cerman			1142 4/15	"	"
10702	Ivanoff	Achmick	24	"	m	"	no	no	"	"			574 4/4	"	"
10696	Finkowski	Judal	24	"	s	barman	yes	yes	"	Hebrew			1146 3/7	Man.	Winnipeg
10696	Tanicsarnk	Meria	24	"	m	f. lab			"	Cerman			578 4/16	"	"
10697	Peters	Henrich	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			1120 3/8	"	"
10697	Chrosznikoff	Peter	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			576 4/20	"	"
10698	Stepanoff	Peter	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian			576		
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
87	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Aug 26, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	26				Relative													Scotland	
2	"	15				"													"	
3	"	Father				"													Russia	
4	"	Self	30			"													"	
5	"	"	9			"													"	
6	"	"	26			"													"	
7	"	"	9			"													"	
8	"	Relative	15			"													"	
9	"	Self	15			"													"	
10	"	"	43			"													"	
11	"	"	26			"													"	
12	"	Relative	15			"													"	
13	"	Self	15			"													"	
14	"	"	15			"													"	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Original 26/12

	TOTAL	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	LEAVING	C	
CLASS B						
CLASS C						
CLASS CC						
CLASS D						
CLASS E						
TOTAL						

	MAN		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	/	/	/	/	/
	/	/	/	/	/

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	/	/					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
[illegible]							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	/	/					

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit _____

Tourists Visitors 1

Residents of United States _____

Total 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200

25

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, _____, _____, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3756 1	Slyskoski	Piotr	19	M	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish			818	Sask	Saskatoon
2	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
48	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S., Aug 26, 1913.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative $5					Relative													Russia	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Name of Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., _____ *, do*
(Here write the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly .. *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corinthian sailing from London Eng., August 13, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McEwan Marion K.		33	S.	M.	-	yes	yes	France	French			H/B	B.C.	Vancouver
2	"	Marion J.	7	"	S.	-	"	"	"	"			H/H	"	"
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
89	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA, Aug 27, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	$30				Relative												France	
2	"	"	-	/			"													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

a+2 *Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

a+2 *at* .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...

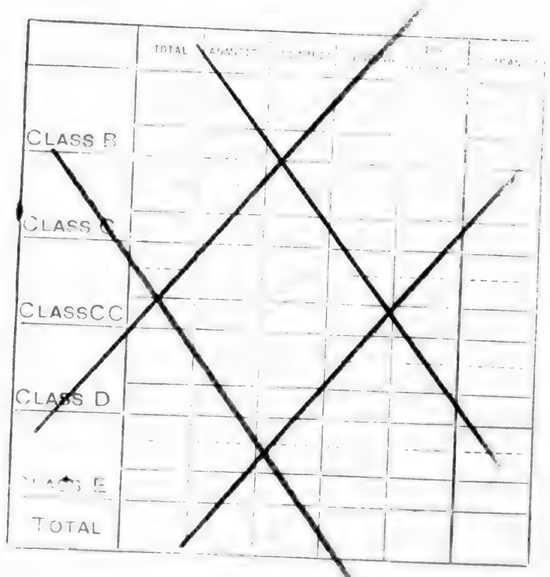
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1118



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corinthian sailing from London, England, August 13, 1912

1	✓ ✓	2	201	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
25605 1	Scarins	✓ Guy		52		m.w.	f. lab.	no	no	France	French			3/16 3/10	Man	Winnipeg
25606 2	Banyall	✓ Lannie		19		f.	"	"	"	"	"			3/11	"	"
25608 3	Scarins	✓ Lanne		16		m.s.	"	yes	yes	"	"			3/12	"	"
25604 4	"	✓ Augustine		15		f.	"	"	"	"	"			3/13	"	"
25625 5	"	✓ Typolite		11		m.	"	"	"	"	"			3/14	"	"
25626 6	"	✓ Paulette		1		f.s.	child	no	no	"	"			3/15	"	"
25657 7	"	✓ August		3		m.	"	"	"	"	"			3/16 3/16	"	"
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
90	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA, *Sep 27*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you been in prison or almshouse, or been under treatment for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Self.						Neither													Russia	
2	" Relative						"														
3	"	"					"														
4	"	"					"														
5	"	"					"														
6	"	"					"														
7	"	"					"														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

	TOTAL	ADMITTED	DEPORTED	...
CLASS B				
CLASS C				
CLASS CC				
CLASS D				
CLASS E				
TOTAL				

	ALIENS				
	BANK-NOTES TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST					
SECOND					
THIRD	1	2	2		2
TOTAL	1	2	2		2

	PRIVARY DEPORTATION	ADMITTED	DISCHARGED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	2	2					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	2	2					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 2

Residents of United States .....

Total 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal Edward. sailing from Bristol, Eng., August 21, 19 15

202

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10703 1	Bishop	Archibald	25	11	s	—	yes	yes	England	English			Wife	Man.	Winnipeg
10704 2	Phillips	Wm.	21	4	m	grocer	"	"	"	"			Wife	Alta.	Edmonton
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15															
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
91	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25—3226

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Aug 29, 1912

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	28	29
1	Ticket	Self	$15				Location												England			
2	"	Relative	$7				"												"			
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—115

	TOTAL ADMITTED					
CLASS B						
CLASS C						
CLASS CC						
CLASS D						
CLASS E						
TOTAL						

CLASS	ALIENS ADMITTED					
	MANIFEST	TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND						
THIRD	1		1	1		1
TOTAL	1		1	1		1

	ADMITTED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	1	1			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY					
TEMPORARILY DETAINED					
TOTAL	1	1			

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit _____

Tourists Tourists 1

Residents of United States _____ 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Ireland sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 22, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Sigmund	19	M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian			Ole	Minn.	Kimball.
2	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
32	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Aug 30, 1913

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
													25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	1st Class				Brother													Norway	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 24, 1912.

1	✓	2	204	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6511	✓	Zenk	Teresa	26		S.	m.	—	yes	yes	Germany	German			4/26	B.C. Vancouver
6512	✓	Knight	Emily	28		W.	s.	Housekeeper	"	"	England	England			6/21	Man. Winnipeg
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
33	NOT USED															

2 2 2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Dist. 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA, Aug. 31, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husb	20				Relative															
2	"	Self	25				"														Germany	
3																					England	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

a+2

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____,

a+2

at _____

_____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ..... *,* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by private citizens," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

NOT TO BE REPRODUCED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic *sailing from* Liverpool, Eng., August 24, 1912

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10706 1	Moberg	Konrad	23		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			1718	Alta	Holden
10708 2	Muldune	Albert	27		m		agent			England	English			121 7	B.C.	Vancouver
10707 3	Hudson	Joseph	25		s		traveller							824	Sask	Regina
10706 4	Miller	Edward	23				agent							9/17	"	"
10711 5	Moberg	Emma	50		f	m	h. wife			Sweden	Scandinavian			17/4	Alta	Holden
10710 6	"	Emma	14			s	servant							17/5	"	"
10709 7	"	Ragnchild	17											17/6	"	"
10712 8	"	Gunhild	16											17/7	"	"
10717 9	Ligich	Maria	34			m	tailoress			Austria	Croatian			19/3	B.C.	Vancouver
10714 10	Cary	Wm	49		m	m	boilermaker			English	Scotch			7/22	Man	Winnipeg
10713 11	Jose	Jas	49			m	compositor			Scotland	Scotch			17/10	"	"
10715 12	"	Chas	13			s	child							12/11	"	"
10716 13	"	Wm	11											12/12	"	"
10716 14	"	Mary	23		f	"	compositor							10/25	"	"
10719 15	Hall	Harold	22		m	"	farmer			Australia	English			12/21	"	"
10724 16	Thom	Jas A.	40			m	printer			Scotland	Scotch			11/18	"	"
10722 17	"	Wm	42											11/17	"	"
10722 18	Allan	Chas	25			s	"							7/3	"	"
10725 19	Shand	Jas	27			"	f. lab							11/7	"	Brandon
10723 20	Fillman	Geo	44			"	labourer			England	English			8/17	Sask	Regina
10722 21	Wilson	Robert	22			"	butcher							13/14	Man	Winnipeg
10731 22	Pugh	Thomas	21			"	farmer			Wales	Welsh			10/14	Sask	Bangor
10720 23	Read	Archar	27			m	teacher			England	English			10/28	Man	Winnipeg
10726 24	Rabinowitz	Motel	21		f	s	tailoress			Russia	Hebrew			19/18	"	"
10730 25	Sparkes	Fran	30		m	m	business			"	"			20/27	"	"
10729 26	"	Frida	30		f	"	h. wife			"	"			20/28	"	"
10728 27	"	Charm	10		m	s	child	no	yes	"	"			20/29	"	"
107 28	"	Mina	4		f	"	"	no	yes	"	"			20/30	"	"
107 29	"	Tauba	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			21/1	"	"
107 30	"	David	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"			21/2	"	"
(31)	"	Sara	4/12		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			21/3	"	"

94 **NOT USED**

31 31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Sheet 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Aug 31, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	1			Relative													Sweden	
2	"	Self	25			"													England	
3	"	"	60			Friend													"	
4	"	"	27			"													"	
5	"	Relative	2			Relative													Sweden	
6	"	"	—			"													"	
7	"	"	—			"													"	
8	"	"	—			"													"	
9	"	"	16			"													"	
10	"	Self	11			"													Austria	
11	"	"	50			"													England	
12	"	Relative	—			"													Scotland	
13	"	"	—			"													"	
14	"	"	—			"													"	
15	"	Self	80			Neither													"	
16	"	"	25			"													Australia	
17	"	"	25			"													Scotland	
18	"	"	30			Friend													"	
19	"	"	150			Neither													"	
20	"	"	20			"													"	
21	"	"	40			"													England	
22	"	"	102			Relative													"	
23	"	"	38			Friend													Wales	
24	"	Relative	20			Relative													England	
25	"	Self	48			Friend													Russia	
26	"	Relative				"													"	
27	"	"				"													"	
28	"	"				"													"	
29	"	"				"													"	
30	"	"				"													"	
	"	"	—			"													"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

	RACIAL WHITE					
CLASS B						
CLASS C						
CLASS CC						
CLASS D						
CLASS E						
TOTAL						

CLASS	ALIENS: MANIFESTS	TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	1		2	2		2
	2		41	41		41
TOTAL	3		43	43		43

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	43	43					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	43	43					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 43

Residents of United States .....

Total 43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 24, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
107324	Tolarenko	Alexander	22		f s	w h. wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian			2078	Sask	Biggar
2	"	Peter	1	2	m s	child	no	no	"	"			2079	"	"
107323	Volkow	Alex	41		f "	servant	yes	yes	England	English			10179	Man	Winnipeg
107334	Bjachowa	Anna	34		" m	w h. wife	"	"	Russia	Russian			20/14	Sask	Biggar
107375	Gardiner	Jas C.	30		m s		"	"	Scotland	Scotch			21/9	B.C.	Vancouver
107366	Davies	Archibald	39		m	secretary	"	"	England	English			8/5	Sask	Saskatoon
107367	Baborow	Loan	28		" "	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Russian			19/2	"	Biggar
107388	Scallund	Garrat	24		" s	farmer	"	"	Ireland	Irish			11/14	"	Regina
107399	Morrison	James	53		" m	—	"	"	Scotland	Scotch			1/16	B.C.	Vancouver
107410	Toshmuk	Wasil	28		" s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Russian			18/20	Alta	Edmonton
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	[illegible]														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Aug 31, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race or people.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	10	✓			Relative												Russia	
2	"	"					"												"	
3	"	Friend	15	✓			Friend												England	
4	"	Relative	25	✓			Relative												Russia	
5	"	Self	30	✓			Friend												Scotland	
6	"	"	70	✓			Brother												England	
7	"	"	20	✓			Relative												Russia	
8	"	"	25	✓			Brother												Ireland	
9	"	"	400	✓			Friend												Scotland	
10	"	Relative	17	✓			Relative												Austria	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....

.....

.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Letitia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *August 24*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10744 1	Mohr	Johan	19		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	German			10/26	Sask	Raymond
10744 2	"	Wilhelm	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"			10/27	"	"
10744 3	Dwezinsky	Jan	26		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish			10/8	"	Stubbard
10744 4	"	Amelia	19		f "	to wife	"	"	"	"			10/9	"	"
— 5	"	Stanislaus	3/12		m s	child	no	no	"	"			10/10	"	"
10744 6	Popska	Helena	50		f wd	h. wife	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian			11/4	"	Belleville
10744 7	"	Vasel	18		m s	f. lab	"	"	"	"			11/6	"	"
— 8	"	Nicola	6		" "	child	"	"	"	"			11/9	"	"
— 9	"	Ivan	5		" "	"	no	no	"	"			11/10	"	"
10744 10	Drummond	John	28		" s		yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch			7/4	B.C.	Vancouver
10744 11	Thomson	Mary	31		f m	h. wife	"	"	"	"			7/3	Sask	Saskatoon
10744 12	"	James	6		m s	child	"	"	"	"			7/14	"	"
— 13	"	Mary	11		f "	"	no	no	"	"			7/15	"	"
— 14	"	Jennie	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"			7/6	"	"
10760 15	Kabinsky	Joseph	48		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish			10/18	"	Stubbard
10760 16	"	Victoria	32		f "	h. wife	"	"	"	"			10/19	"	"
10760 17	"	Michael	17		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"			10/20	"	"
10760 18	"	Stanizyk	7		" "	child	"	"	"	"			10/21	"	"
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
96	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., Aug 31, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	$1			Relative														
2	"	"	$1			"														
3	"	Self	100			"														
4	"	Relative	-			"														
5	"	"				"														
6	"	Self	700			"														
7	"	Relative	-			"														
8	"	"	-			"														
9	"	"	-			"														
10	"	Self	40			Friend														
11	"	Relative	5			Relative														
12	"	"	-			"														
13	"	"	-			"														
14	"	"	-			"														
15	"	Self	70			"														
16	"	Husb	-			"														
17	"	Father	-			"														
18	"	"	-			"														
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Scotland

Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Glasgow, Scotland, August 24, 1912

11—4937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kein	Clemens	25	S.			yes	yes	Germany	German			Germany	Mass	Holden
2	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
97	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2226

THIS SHEET IS FOR SEDENTARY PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. *Sept. 2,* , 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or advocates the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a believer in the practicability or desirability of overthrowing any government by force or violence, or by the assassination of the officials thereof, or by the unlawful destruction of property, or is a disbeliever in or opposed to all organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or all organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	Cunard 25/				Relative													Germany	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ....., *from* ....., ***do solemnly, sincerely, and truly*** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

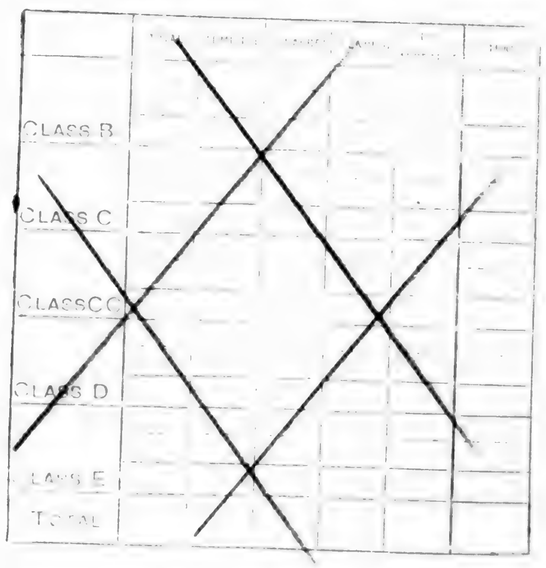
at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Stanley 2/12



	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	U. S. C.	TOTAL
CLASS B					
CLASS C	1	1	1		1
CLASS D	1	2	2		2
TOTAL	2	3	3		3

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	D. S. APPEALED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	3	3					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARY ADMISSION							
DEPARTED							
TOTAL	3	3					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit _____

Tourists Visitors 3

Residents of United States _____

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
51

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scandinavian sailing from Glasgow, Scotland, August 24, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10762	Stanyard	Percy	31		m s	merchant	yes	yes	England	English			7/30	Man.	Winnipeg
10763	Damson	Herbert	26		s	valet	"	"	"	"			7/15	"	"
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3328

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Sept. 2, 1912

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	100				Neither													England
2	"	"	50				"													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married). S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	TOTAL	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REMOVED	DISAPPEARED
CLASS B					
CLASS C					
CLASS CC					
CLASS D					
CLASS E					
TOTAL					

CLASS	MEXICAN	NON-MEXICAN	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	1	2	2		2
TOTAL	1	2	2		2

	ADMITTED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	REMOVED	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	2	2			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY					
TEMPORARILY					
DETAINED					
TOTAL	2	2			

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 2

Residents of United States .....

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
52

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Antwerp, Bel., August 21, 19 12

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuzma	Vlasa	27	5	M. wife yes yes				Austro-Ruthenian				Vlas Kuzma	Alta	Edmonton
2	"	Jevsenka	8	"	s. child, no no				"	"			"	"	"
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
99	NOT USED														

2 - 2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3255

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Sept 2, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	No				Relative													Austria	
2	"	"	—																		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

a+l

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

a+l

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

September 6/12

	TOTAL ADMITTED	CLASS A	CLASS B	CLASS C	CLASS D
CLASS B					
CLASS C					
CLASS CC					
CLASS D					
CLASS E					
TOTAL					

	ALIENS					
	MANI-		NON-	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	1		20	20		20
TOTAL	1		20	20		20

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	C. BARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DIS-APPEARED
ADMITTED	20	20					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
IMPOSITION							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	20	20					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 20

Residents of United States .....

Total 20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
53

11—228

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ascania sailing from Plymouth Eng, , 1912

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10771 1	Demanzko	Maria	26		f	m	h. wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian			17/16	Sask	Saskatoon
10772 2	"	Catharina	6		"	s	child	"	"	"	"			17/17	"	"
— 3	"	Alexandra	3		"	m	"	"	"	"	"			17/18	"	"
— 4	"	Ivan	6/12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			17/19	"	"
10773 5	Jeppe	Susan	37		f	m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	German			16/12	"	Ont
10774 6	"	Gerhard	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"			16/13	"	"
10775 7	"	Maria	10		f	"	"	m	m	"	"			16/14	"	"
— 8	"	Heinrich	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"			16/15	"	"
— 9	"	Elizabeth	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			16/16	"	"
10776 10	Schmidt	Chanze	56		"	m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew			17/14	Man	Winnipeg
10766 11	Parzin	Alexy	23		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Russian			17/7	"	"
10765 12	"	Pasikey	42		"	m	"	"	"	"	"			17/1	"	"
10770 13	Serodny	Daniel	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	"			17/16	Sask	Saskatoon
10769 14	Gregubof	Gregory	37		"	"	bootmaker	"	"	"	"			18/23	Man	Winnipeg
10768 15	Oglanow	Ivan	40		"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"			16/29	"	"
10767 16	Prizof	Alexander	36		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"			18/30	"	"
10777 17	Lake	Karp	16		"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"			17/8	B.C.	Pr. Rupert
10776 18	Franson	Anna	36		f	m	h. wife	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian			16/6	Ont.	St Frances
— 19	"	Elma	2		"	s	child	m	m	"	"			16/7	"	"
10777 20	"	Alphild	9		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"			16/6	"	"
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
100	NOT USED															

20

20 Vi

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3235

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Sept 6, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, can read, and not in possession of $50 or more, or has been in the United States within one year or has been rejected or deported.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husb	50				Husb													Russia	
2	"	Father					Father													"	
3	"	"					"													"	
4	"	"					"													"	
5	"	Husb	18				Husband													"	
6	"	Father					Father													"	
7	"	"					"													"	
8	"	"					"													"	
9	"	"					"													"	
10	"	Son	15				Son													"	
11	"	Bro	26				Brother													"	
12	"	Friend	23				Friend													"	
13	"	Self	26				"													"	
14	"	"	40				Relative													"	
15	"	"	28				"													"	
16	"	"	26				"													"	
17	"	"	15				"													"	
18	"	Husb	26				"													Sweden	
19	"	Father					"													"	
20	"	"					"													"	
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., ... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by certain steamer," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scotian sailing from London, England, August 22, 1912

211

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6613	Redmond	William	35	M.	m.	engineer	yes	yes	England	English			2115	B.C.	Victoria
6614	"	Muriel	34	F.	w.	h. wife	"	"	"	"			2113	B.C.	Victoria
— 3	"	James H.	7	M.	s.	child	"	"	"	"			2114	B.C.	Victoria
— 4	"	Violet	11	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"			2116	B.C.	Victoria
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
101	NOT USED														

4

1913

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. , Sept 6 , 1913

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or [illegible] for care and support, by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self. 1600				Neither														
2	"	Husb	/			"													England	
3	"	Father	/			"													"	
4	"	"	/			"													"	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *. of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TRANSIT

NO TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

Peterkop 6-12

CLASS	MANIFESTED ALIENS	NON-MANIFESTED ALIENS	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST					
SECOND	1	4	4		4
[illegible]	1	1	1		1
TOTAL	2	5	5		5

	PRIMARY INSPECTION	ADMITTED	[illegible]	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	5	5					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
[illegible]							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	5	5					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit _____

Tourists Visitors 5

Residents of United States _____

Total 5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
5

11—3885

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from London, England, August 22, 1912

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10764	Thompson	G. T.	33	M	M	W	farmer	yes	yes	England	English			?/1	Sask	Regina
2	NOT USED															
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
102	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3338

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Sept 6, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		1760 Self	26			Heathcote													England	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Abstract 6/12

	TOTAL	ADMITTED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
CLASS B						
CLASS C						
CLASS C						
CLASS D						
CLASS E						
TOTAL						

CLASS	MANI...	CANADA	NFLD.	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND						
	1		6	6		6
TOTAL	1		6	6		6

	ADMITTED		DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	6	6				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY						
TEMPORARILY						
DETAINED						
TOTAL	6	6				

NON - IMMIGRANTS:

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 6

Residents of United States .....

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, August 30, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8911	Timmins	Anna	22		f s	saleswoman	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish			22/09	Alta	Edmonton
107602	Isaacson	Nathaniel	17		m "	cabinet maker	"	"	England	Hebrew			25/15	Sask	Regina
107613	Parry	Evan	44		m m	miner	"	"	Wales	Welsh			17/14	Man	Winnipeg
107624	"	Elizabeth	43		f "	h. wife	"	"	"	"			17/20	"	"
10763 5	Pinlason	Andrew	58		m wd.		"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian			33/26	Sask	Kellihar
107646	Timmann	Johan	31		m m	laborer	"	"	Holland	Dutch			33/3	Alta	Edmonton
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
1	NOT USED														

6-
6 vii

103

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2228

8.1.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q., Sept 6, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison, or almshouses, or asylums, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or have been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	60				Friend												Ireland	
2	"	Self	10				Relative												England	
3	"	"	60				Father												Wales	
4	"	"					"												"	
5	"	"	18				Relative												Sweden	
6	"	"	40				"												Holland	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Given and surname, Port or Vessel)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* , *at* _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____ *, Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____ *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Make word either "surgeon" "adding thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 31, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6620 1	Stanton	William	24	M	—	—	yes	yes	England	English			2129	B.C.	Vancouver
6619 2	Noble	Phillip	19	"	—	—	"	"	"	"			2117	"	"
6531 3	Glyn	Claude	26	M	—	"	"	"	"	"			413	B.C.	Vancouver
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
101	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10—1338

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA, Sept 7, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	200			Friend													
2	"	"	175			Brother													
3	"	Friend	150			Friend													
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19.. ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* . . . . . *,* . . . . . *(Name of Surgeon "acting herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* . . . . . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . . . . . *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

. . . . . .

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 31, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6622 1	Forslon	Edwin J.	39	M	s	barrister	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish			115	Man	Brandon
6616 2	Cummings	Josephine	26	F	m	wife	"	"	Ireland	Irish			214	Sask	Saskatoon
6616 3	"	Margaret	12	"	s	servant	"	"	England	English			213	"	"
6617 4	Cornish	Thos	38	M	m		"	"	Canada	Canadian			916	B.C.	Victoria
6618 5	"	Florence	25	F			"	"	"	"			917	"	"
~~6619 6~~	~~Glyn~~	~~Glenda~~	~~24~~	~~F~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~915~~	~~"~~	~~Toronto~~
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
105	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA, Sept 7, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; a polygamist; or an anarchist; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	100			Ireland													Ireland	
2	"	Husb	35			Husband													Ireland	
3	"	Father	—			Father													England	
4	"	Friend	100			Friend													Canada	
5	"	Husb	—			Husband														
6	~~"~~	~~Friend~~	~~100~~			~~Friend~~														
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 31, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10781 1	Kirkham	Mary	46		f wd	none	yes	yes	England	English			12/28	Man.	Winnipeg
10782 2	"	Mary Edith	26		" s	clerk	"	"	"	"			12/29	"	"
10784 3	Baker	Fatin	23		" m	servant	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian			1/16	B.C.	Vancouver
10785 4	Carlson	Anna	14		" s	"	"	"	"	"			1/17	"	"
10787 5	Kingscote	Florence	26		" "	"	"	"	England	English			12/30	Sask.	Saskatoon
10741 6	Eastin	John	28		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"			11/8	"	Raymore
10793 7	"	Maud	29		f "	wife	"	"	"	"			11/9	"	"
~~107~~ 8	"	Reginald	2		m s	child	"	"	"	"			11/10	"	"
10798 9	Hadley	Ed. Sly	21		" m	clerk	"	"	"	"			12/4	Man.	Winnipeg
10799 10	Satchell	Walter	21		" s	tailor	"	"	"	"			16/15	"	"
10783 11	Johanson	Oskar H.	22		" "	laborer	"	"	Finland	Finnish			3/5	B.C.	Vancouver
10788 12	Curtis	Walter C.	33		" "		"	"	England	English			20/12	Man.	Winnipeg
10780 13	Fowler	Fred H.	24		" "		"	"	"	"			21/21	"	"
10795 14	Greene	James H.	22		" s	insurance agent	"	"	"	"			11/25	"	"
10784 15	Donnelly	Joseph C.	25		" "	cook	"	"	Scotland	Scotch			8/17	"	"
10786 16	Kuba	Josef	18		" "	farmer	"	"	Germany	German			3/9	"	"
10792 17	Potarte	Richard	38		" m	interpreter	"	"	England	English			16/11	B.C.	Victoria
10790 18	O'Connell	Ann	28		" s	f. lab.	"	"	Scotland	Scotch			13/27	"	"
10799 19	Wiseman	Samuel	40		" m	laborer	"	"	England	English			17/21	Man.	Dauphin
10794 20	Smith	Walter	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"			16/10	"	Winnipeg
10801 21	Goldan	Zelka	44		" "	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew			2/6	"	"
10800 22	"	Beile	46		f "	wife	"	"	"	"			2/7	"	"
10802 23	"	Samuel	14		m s	child	"	"	"	"			2/8	"	"
10804 24	"	Chaim	8		" "	"	"	"	"	"			2/9	"	"
— 25	"	Abe	3		" "	"	no	no	"	"			2/10	"	"
— 26	"	Ester	16		f "	"	yes	yes	"	"			2/11	"	"
10803 27	"	Leie	10		" "	"	no	no	"	"			2/12	"	"
10811 28	Friedlin	Samuel	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"			2/13	"	"
10796 29	Brown	Edward	55		" "	"	"	"	England	English			20/9	"	"
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
106	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Sept 7, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, or by letter, book, or circular, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wife	Self	75				Relative													England	
2	"	"	50				"														
3	"	Relative	175				"													Norway	
4	"	"	25				"														
5	"	"	13				"													England	
6	"	"	10				"														
7	"	"	—				"													"	
8	"	"					"													"	
9	"	Self	13				"													"	
10	"	"	10				"													"	
11	"	"	33				"													Finland	
12	"	"	20				Relation													England	
13	"	"	30				Relative														
14	"	"	25				Friend													Scotland	
15	"	"	60				"													Germany	
16	"	Relative	5				Relative													England	
17	"	Self	60				Friend													Scotland	
18	"	"	45				"													England	
19	"	"	25				"														
20	"	Relative	125				Relative													Russia	
21	"	Self	338				"													"	
22	"	Relative	—				"													"	
23	"	"	—				"													"	
24	"	"	—				"													"	
25	"	"	—				"													"	
26	"	"	—				"													"	
27	"	"	—				"													"	
28	"	Self	25				"													"	
29	"	Relative	400				"													England	
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Here write Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

			U. S. C.	TOTAL
	1	3	3	3
	1	5	5	5
	2	48	48	48
	4	56	56	56

| | | |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tuscania sailing from Liverpool, Eng., August 31, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10812 1	Sandberg	Gulfred	52		m w m	f.	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian			5/22	Man	Winnipeg
10813 2	Sandberg	Fredrika	59		f.	wife	"	"	"	"			5/23	"	"
10833 3	Carne	Szczepan	26		m.	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish			5/8	"	Brandon
10824 4	Stuk	Wasyl	18		s	f.	lab.			Ruthenian			2/26	"	"
10811 5	Schlachter	Nechemia	21		f.	tailoress			Russia	Hebrew			5/17	"	Winnipeg
10819 6	"	" (Rachil)	22		"	"	"	"	"	"			5/21 5/20	"	"
10805 7	Dubrow	Sonja	44		m	w	former						7/21	"	"
10807 8	"	Rachel	16		f	s	child						7/3	"	"
10808 9	"	Golde	14		m.	"	"						7/4	"	"
10809 10	"	Sonia	10		f.	"	"						7/5	"	"
— 11	"	Chana	8		"	"	"						7/6	"	"
10810 12	"	David	8		m.	"	"						7/7	"	"
10821 13	Solovczin	Pesach	29		m	laborer	"		"				5/9	"	"
10822 14	"	Faiga	29		f.	wife	"		"				5/10	"	"
— 15	"	Dowa	2		m	child	no	no	"				5/11	"	"
— 16	"	Ida	1		m	s	"		"				5/12	"	"
10908 17	Vesinceler	Chaia	20		f.	tailoress	yes	yes	"				5/18	"	"
— 18	"	Leon	1		m	s	child	no	no				5/19	"	"
10907 19	"	Rochel	21		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes				5/20	"	"
11018 20	Dubrow	Wolke	39		f	M	wife						7/2	"	"
11019 21	"	Enne	7		"	s	child						7/8	"	"
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. , Sept 7 , 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in person or alienbonne, or transportation, for care and treatment of this class, or supported by charity? If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wife	$21					Husband												Norway	
2	Relative						"												"	
3	"	"	25				"												"	
4	"	"	26				"												Austria	
5	"	Self	75				"												"	
6	"	Relative	—				"												Russia	
7	"	Self	400				"												"	
8	"	Relative	—				"												"	
9	"	"					"												"	
10	"	"	—				"												"	
11	"	"					"												"	
12	"	"	—				"												"	
13	"	Self	50				"												"	
14	"	Relative	—				"												"	
15	"	"	—				"												"	
16	"	"	—				"												"	
17	"	"	18				"												"	
18	"	"					"												"	
19	"	"	—				"												"	
20	"	Self	60				Brother												"	
21	"	Ref.	—				"												"	
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Name in full)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ionian sailing from London, England, August 30, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
65241	Sandbrook	W. C.	18		M	S	cashier	yes	yes	England	English			Mr.	Man	Winnipeg
65252	"	Laban	41		M	M	old club steward	"	"	"	"			Mrs.	"	"
65263	"	William	26		M	S	chef	"	"	"	"			Mr.	"	"
65274	"	Charlotte	21		F	"	housekr	"	"	"	"			Mrs.	"	"
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
108	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q. , Sept 9, , 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read 1 (a) (b) or (c) and 2. Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assaults or advocates the assassination of public officials, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Himself	25/				S/g Northwest													England	
2	"	"	125			S/12	"												"	
3	"	"	25			S/10	"												"	
4	"	"	25/			S/11	"												"	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (*Name of Master, First or Second Officer.*), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Surgeon "acting inspector" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saldanza sailing from Hamburg, ____, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10855 1	Mucznska	Sekla	42		f mw	wife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian			3/17	Man	Winnipeg
10826 2	Mikolow	Sekla	22		" s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			3/14	"	"
10832 3	Sahajdak	Marya	20		" "	servant	yes	yes	"	"			6/19	"	Pine River
10833 4	Hladyz	Paulina	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"			6/18	"	"
10827 5	Cienysk	Joanna	37		" mw	k. wife)	no	no	"	Polish			8/2	"	Winnipeg
10831 6	Maciakowna	Helena	24		" s	tutor	yes	yes	"	"			6/21	"	"
10826 7	Kyczynska	Heryneka	30		" mw	wife	"	"	"	Ruthenian			5/21	"	Sandy Lake
10829 8	"	Olga	4		" s	child	no	no	"	"			5/24	"	"
" 9	"	Pawlina	9		" "		yes	yes	"	"			5/22	"	"
" 10	"	Wladimir	7		m "		"	"	"	"			5/23	"	"
10836 11	Kreutzer	Filip	50		" mw	f. lab	"	"	"	German			4/27	"	Winnipeg
10833 12	Szkundra	Andreas	19		" s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak			4/22	B.C.	Nelson
10834 13	Suloskii	Peter	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"			4/23	"	"
10830 14	Duranska	Paulina	30		f "	servant	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian			5/28	Man	Sandy Lake
10838 15	Radeska	Sofia	16		" "	domestic	no	no	"	"			5/18	"	Winnipeg
10857 16	Waszeraka	Wasil	26		m "	f. lab	no	yes	Russia	Russian			1/13	"	"
10837 17	Wawryk	Michel	18		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian			3/3	Sask.	Yorda
10839 18	Mykowanczuk	Orteani	47		" mw	"	"	"	"	"			2/21	Man	Winnipeg
10856 19	Kaziel	Joan	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"			2/23	Sask.	Regina
10840 20	Biel	Franciszek	41		" mw	"	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak		9/2	B.C.	Michel
10841 21	Tomaya	Katarzyna	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"			9/3	"	"
10842 22	Pichalek	Pawel	35		mw	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian			9/14	Man	Winnipeg
10858 23	Klymow	Hasi	33		f mw	h. wife	no	no	"	"			14/6	"	Dauphin
10859 24	"	Maruci	8		" s	child	"	"	"	"			14/7	"	"
" 25	"	Anna	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"			14/8	"	"
10843 26	Czukulow	Konstantin	31		m mw	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian			5/30	B.C.	Vancouver
10844 27	Dojow	Sibo	35		" "	"	no	no	"	"			6/30	"	"
10845 28	Timanuff	Sabaki	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"			3/12	"	"
10865 29	Stenler	Josef	25		" "	joiner	yes	yes	"	German			7/30	Man	Winnipeg
10866 30	"	Anton	18		" s	saddler	"	"	"	"			4/29	"	"

NOT USED

109 NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Duluth, U.S.A., Sept 7, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; whether in the class forbidden admission, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	13	✓			Relative													Austria
2	"	"	3	✓			"													"
3	"	"	33	✓			"													"
4	"	"	14	✓			"													"
5	"	"	13	✓			"													"
6	"	"	7	✓			"													"
7	"	"	60	✓			"													"
8	"	"					"													"
9	"	"					"													"
10	"	"					"													"
11	"	Self	33	✓			"													"
12	"	"	60	✓			"													Hungary
13	"	"	55	✓			"													"
14	"	Relative	50	✓			"													Austria
15	"	"	15	✓			"													"
16	"	Self	28	✓			"													Russia
17	"	Relative	16	✓			"													Austria
18	"	Self	23	✓			"													"
19	"	Relative	2	✓			"													"
20	"	Self	47	✓			"													Hungary
21	"	Relative	44	✓			"													"
22	"	Self	15	✓			"													Austria
23	"	Relative	27	✓			"													"
24	"	"					"													"
25	"	"					"													"
26	"	Self	4	✓			"													Russia
27	"	"	8	✓			"													"
28	"	"	1	✓			"													"
29	"	"	8	✓			"													"
30	"	"	8	✓			"													"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaterland sailing from Hamburg, , 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10862 1	Wiarowsky	Franciszek	39		m m	miner	ye	ye	Austria	Polish			11/14	Alta.	Edmonton
10861 2	Kozlowski	Wiecjik	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"			11/15	"	"
10846 3	Chala	Iwan	38		" "	f. lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian			5/16	Man.	Winnipeg
10848 4	Bobil	Kiril	40		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Russian			3/15	BC	Fernie
10847 5	Kolenczuk	Konstruntin	18		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Roumanian			3/30	Man.	Winnipeg
10863 6	Haficzuk	Ivan	27		" m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian			11/18	"	"
10864 7	Dziczek	Ivan	24		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"			11/17	"	"
10852 8	Powagnyk	Michel	20		" m	"	no	no	"	"			11/19	"	"
10869 9	Polnik	Wawrzyn. sen	34		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish			7/22	"	Brandon
10855 10	"	"	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"			7/23	"	"
10856 11	"	Gregory	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"			7/24	"	"
10867 12	Pulczuk	Ludwik	15		" "	"	"	"	"	"			7/25	"	"
10849 13	Dominyn	Ignatz	21		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Russian			8/7	BC	Vancouver
10850 14	Kurylowicz	Wasily	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"			8/6	"	"
10868 15	Woczilzkie	Michael	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"			2/8	Man.	Winnipeg
10858 16	Heidnickel	Franz	19		" "	roofer	"	"	Germany	German			6/15	BC	Victoria
10854 17	Klute	Gilbert	34		" m	locksmith	"	"	"	"			15/15	Man.	Brandon
10853 18	Miller	Martin	20		" s	baker	"	"	Austria	"			9/15	"	Winnipeg
10873 19	Dryba	Jacob	40		" m	farmer	ns	no	"	Polish			9/17	"	Brandon
10872 20	"	Emila	35		f "	h. wife	"	"	"	"			9/16	"	"
10871 21	"	Josef	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"			9/16	"	"
22	"	Franz	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"			9/17	"	"
10870 23	"	Maria	8		f "	"	"	"	"	"			9/18	"	"
24	"	Wladyslow	7		m "	"	"	"	"	"			9/19	"	"
25	"	Cecilia	2		f "	"	"	"	"	"			9/10	"	"
26	"	Sofia	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"			9/11	"	"
10874 27	Kowal	Tekla	26		m h	wife	"	"	"	Ruth			15/9	"	Dauphin
28	"	Marian	7		" s	child	"	"	"	"			15/8	"	"
10890 29	Jachnyky	Ignatz	38		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	"			4/16	Alta.	Edmonton
10891 30	"	Klara	40		f "	h. wife	"	"	"	"			4/17	"	"
	NOT USED														
110	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Duluth, U.S.A., September 7, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$11				Relatives													Austria	
2	"	"	$25				"													"	
3	"	"	$23				"													"	
4	"	"	$7				"													Russia	
5	"	"	$17				"													Austria	
6	"	"	$25				"													"	
7	"	"	$25				"													"	
8	"	"	$16				"													"	
9	"	"	$25				"													"	
10	"	"	$25				"													"	
11	"	"	$25				"													"	
12	"	Relative	$16				"													"	
13	"	Self	$40				"													Russia	
14	"	"	$40				"													"	
15	"	"	$16				"													"	
16	"	"	$20				"													"	
17	"	"	$18				"													Germany	
18	"	Relative	$14				"													"	
19	"	Self	$46				"													Austria	
20	"	Relative					"													"	
21	"	"					"													"	
22	"	"					"													"	
23	"	"					"													"	
24	"	"					"													"	
25	"	"					"													"	
26	"	"					"													"	
27	"	Self	$100				"													"	
28	"	Relative					"													"	
29	"	"					"													"	
30	"	"					"													"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ——————————, *of the* ——————————, *from* ——————————, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ——— *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ——— *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

——————————

——— *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ——— *day of* ——————————, *19* ,

at ———

——————————

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Batavia sailing from Hamburg, , 1912

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10892 1	Jachnuzhj	Teofka	10		f	s	child	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian			4/8	Alta	Edmonton
" 2	"	Leon	3		m	"	"	no	no	"	"			4/9	"	"
" 3	"	Petro	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			4/10	"	"
10897 4	Szwaryn	Maria	55		f	wd	h. wife	"	"	"	"			4/11	"	"
10895 5	Hawryn	Onufza	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			2/16	"	Vegreville
10896 6	"	Maria	7		"	s	child	"	"	"	"			2/17	"	"
10897 7	"	Vasilka	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			2/18	"	"
" 8	"	Olie	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"			2/19	"	"
10875 9	Kusan	Stanislaw	26		"	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar			1/19	Sask	Regina
10898 10	Tysakowski	Maximilian	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian		1/22	Man	Winnipeg
10899 11	"	Anna	28		f	"	h. wife	"	"	"	"			1/23	"	"
10876 12	Stranch	Theresa	27		"	s	nurse	"	"	Germany	German			6/2	Sask	Bengough
10878 13	Schaff	Regina	16		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"			10/30	"	Regina
10877 14	"	Salomea	47		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"			10/29	"	"
10900 15	Kreuze	Paul	28		m	"	roofer	"	"	Germany	German			6/3	Alta	Edmonton
10893 16	"	Martha	21		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"			6/4	"	"
10875 17	Kurtz	Robert	30		m	"	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	German			4/3	Man	Winnipeg
10894 18	"	Henriette	45		f	wd	h. wife	"	"	"	"			4/2	"	"
10880 19	Loewen	Ferdinand	31		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			4/9	"	Brunkild
10881 20	Berenyn	Olga	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian		2/13	Sask	Saskatoon
10882 21	"	Sofia	23		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"			2/14	"	"
10879 22	Penyk	Jurko	30		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			4/30	Man	Winnipeg
10883 23	Waszczowa	Karolina	46		f	"	h. wife	"	"	"	Polish			3/1	"	Dauphin
" 24	"	Michal	4		m	s	child	"	"	"	"			3/2	"	"
10885 25	Koppe	Emelie	44		f	m	w h. wife	yes	yes	Russia	German			12/15	Sask	Regina
10886 26	"	Josefina	18		"	s	servant	"	"	"	"			12/16	"	"
10887 27	"	Innocenz	15		m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"			12/17	"	"
10884 28	"	Peter	17		"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"			12/14	"	"
10903 29	"	Waligia	10		"	s	child	"	"	"	"			12/18	"	"
" 30	"	Adia	8		f	"	"	"	no	no	"			12/19	"	"
	NOT USED															
111	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., September 7, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative					Relative													Austria	
2	"	"					"													"	
3	"	"					"													"	
4	"	"					"													"	
5	"	"	30 ✓				"													"	
6	"	"					"													"	
7	"	"					"													"	
8	"	"					"													"	
9	"	Self	34 ✓				"													Hungary	
10	"	"	47 ✓				"													Austria	
11	"	Relative	✓				"													"	
12	"	Self	75 ✓				"													Germany	
13	"	"	50 ✓				"													Russia	
14	"	"	50 ✓				"													"	
15	"	"	110 —				"													Germany	
16	"	Relative	—				"													"	
17	"	Self	22 ✓				"													Russia	
18	"	Relative					"													"	
19	"	Self	32 —				"													"	
20	"	"	48 ✓				"													Austria	
21	"	Relative					"													"	
22	"	Self	216 —				"													"	
23	"	Relative	30 ✓				"													"	
24	"	"					"													"	
25	"	Self	100 ✓				"													Russia	
26	"	Relative					"													"	
27	"	"					"													"	
28	"	"					"													"	
29	"	"					"													"	
30	"	"					"													"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of master, first or second officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT IN TRANSIT IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

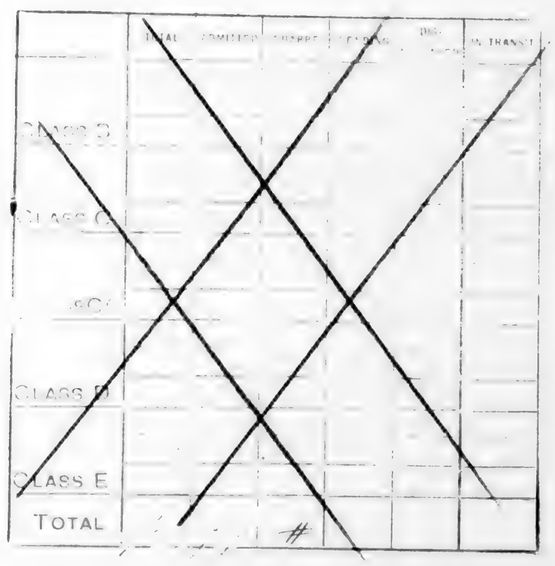
Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

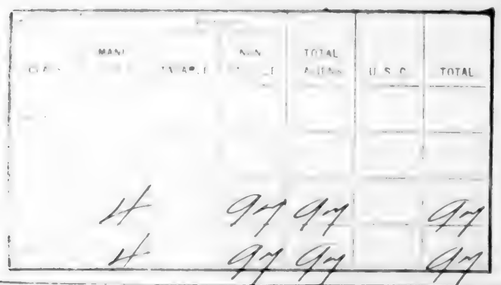
at .....

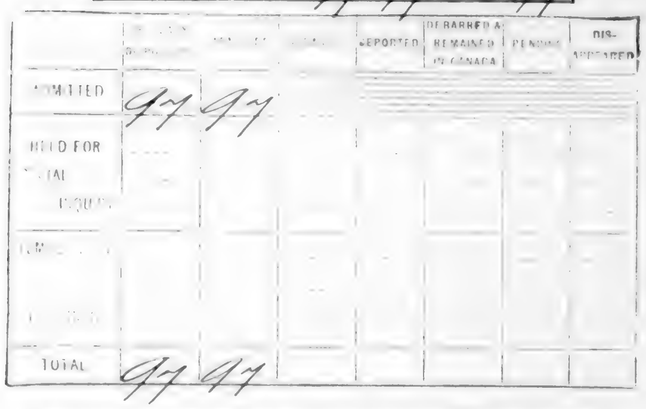
.....

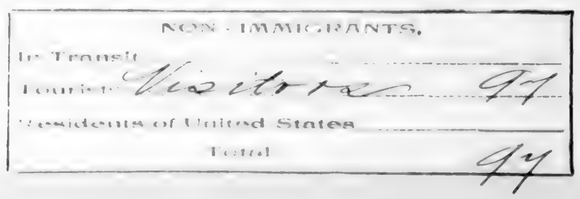
Immigration Officer.

11—1115









"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria *sailing from* Hamburg , , *1912*

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10901	1	Kopp	Eugenia	5		m s	child				Russia Russian			124/210	Sask.	Regina
"	2	"	Wilhelmina	2		f "	"				"			124/211	"	"
10906	3	Schwender	Philip	34		m m	farmer				"			124/126	"	Prince Albert
"	4	"	Maria	4		f s	child				"			124/128	"	"
10905	5	Hladyszj	Magdalena	55		" wd	h. wife			Austria Hungarian	"			6/19	Man	Seflow
10903	6	"	Justina	17		" s	servant			"	"			6/6	"	"
10904	7	"	Petrynia	15		" "	"			"	"			6/18	"	"
	8	NOT USED														
	9	NOT USED														
	10	NOT USED														
	11															
	12	NOT USED														
	13	NOT USED														
	14	NOT USED														
	15															
	16															
	17	NOT USED														
	18	NOT USED														
	19	NOT USED														
	20															
	21	NOT USED														
	22	NOT USED														
	23	NOT USED														
	24															
	25	NOT USED														
	26	NOT USED														
	27	NOT USED														
	28	NOT USED														
	29	NOT USED														
	30	NOT USED														
		NOT USED														
112		NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., September 7, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative					Relative												Russia	
2	"						"												"	
3	"	Self. 30					"												"	
4	"	Relative					"												"	
5	"	"	50				"												Austria	
6	"	"					"													
7	"	"					"													
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *——, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saturnia sailing from Glasgow, , 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6623	McGilvary	James	43	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland		11/22	Alta	Calgary
2	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
113	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q., Sept 10, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or permit to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	600			Brother													Scotland	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*....*,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

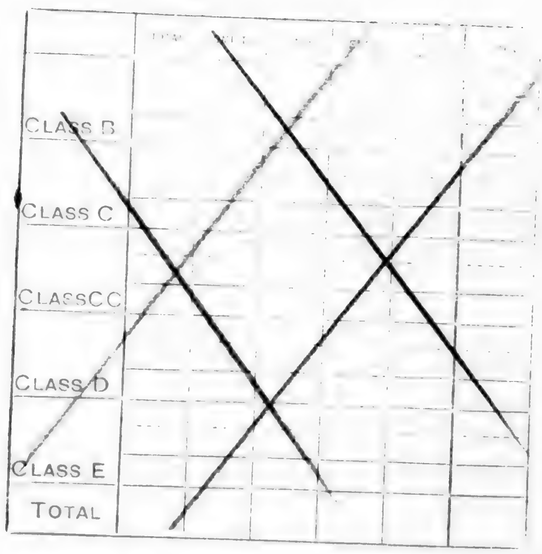
I, , *Surgeon of the* , , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

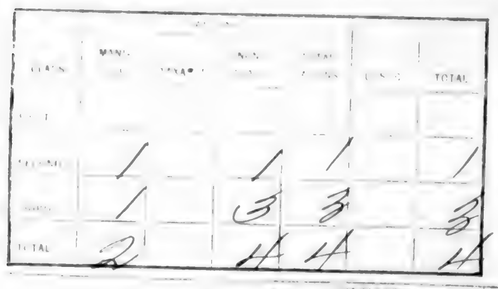
Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

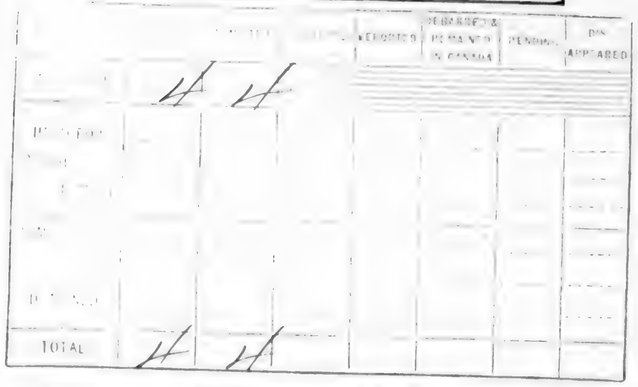
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115







NON IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit

Tourists Visitors 4

Residents of United States

Total 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cameronia sailing from Glasgow, August 31, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10814 1	Lindsay	John	18		M	Wood f. lab.	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch		21 27		Man	Winnipeg
10815 2	"	John Mary	18		F	Do servant	"	"	"	"		21 28		"	"
10816 3	"	Christina	16		F	"	"	"	"	"		21 29		"	"
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														

3-

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q., Sept 4, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No				Relative													Scotland	
2	"	Relative					"													"	
3	"	"					"													"	
4																				"	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

Sept 12-12

	1	4	4		4
	1	4	4		4

				ADMITTED	DEBARRED & DEPARTED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	4	4					
TOTAL	4	4					

In Transit
Visitors 4
Passengers for the United States
Total 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
60

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carolina sailing from Havre, France, , 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bour	Jean	46		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	France	French			Bro	Sask	Makmak
2	Belegnic	Jean Yves	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"			Bro	Sask	Melford
3	Gamalo	Bartolo	20		"	"	"	no	no	Malta	Maltese			Fr	BC	Victoria
4	Ramon	Enrico	60		"	"	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian			Bro	Alta	Edmonton
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
116	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q. *Sept. 12*, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, idiot, insane person, or pauper, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	$50			Relation													France	
2	"	"	80			"													"	
3	"	"	$45			"													Malta	
4	"	"	$40			"													Italy	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST					
SECOND					
THIRD	1		6	6	6
TOTAL	1		6	6	6

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED AFTER HEARING	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	6	6				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY						
DEPORTED						
DEBARRED						
TOTAL	6	6				

In Transit	
Tourists Visitors	6
Residents of United States	
Total	6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from Bristol, Eng., September 4, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10929 1	Dumoulin	Adolf	36	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian			16/25	Mich.	Leaton
10930 2	"	Louisa	50	F	"	h. wife	"	"	"	"			16/26	"	"
10931 3	"	Mathilda	17	"	S	servant	"	"	"	"			16/27	"	"
10932 4	"	Cora	15	"	"	child	"	"	"	"			16/28	"	"
10933 5	"	Theresa	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			16/29	"	"
— 6	"	Marie	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			16/30	"	"
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
116	NOT USED														

6

6 1-2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. , Sept 12 , 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Herself.	Husb	$1			Friend													Belgium	
2	"	Husb				"													"	
3	"	Father				"													"	
4	"	"				"													"	
5	"	"				"													"	
6	"	"				"													"	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool, September 6, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6528	Markham	Janet	38		F. wd	—	yes	yes	England	English			2/20	Man.	Winnipeg
6529	Hamsbottom	Thomas	40		M. m	publican	"	"	"	"			6/28	Alta.	Edmonton
6530	Lomax	Frank	34		"	—	"	"	"	"			2/12	"	"
6531	Clark	James	40		"	wd	—	"	"	"			1/17	"	"
8925	Estens	Sidney	27		"	S	—	"	"	"			I Cabin	B.C.	Vancouver
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
117	NOT USED														

5

5

Card #5 furnished by S.S. Co.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA *Sept 16*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	18/				Relative													England	
2	"	"	600/				"														
3	"	"	500/				"														
4	"	"	500/				"														
5	"	"	50/				Friend														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	1	4	4		4
	1	3	3		3
TOTAL	2	7	7		7

	PRIMA FACIE ADMISSIBLE	ADMITTED ON BOND	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	7	7				
HELD FOR BOARD OF INQUIRY						
REMAINED IN CANADA						
DEPARTED						
TOTAL	7	7				

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 7

Residents of United States returned .....

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Liverpool, Eng., September 6, 19 12.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
109131	Pulestyn	Frank A.	20	M	sm	farmer	yes	yes	England	English			12/13	B.C.	Vancouver
109122	Stick	Herman	17	"	s	f. lab.	"	"	Finland	Finnish			17/11	Alta.	Wabamun
109143	Trampton	Fred	34	"			"	"	England	English			6/6	Man.	Winnipeg
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

118

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dundee N.B. , Sept. 16 , 1912.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Race (a person's classification as to race and nativity, as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Scandinavian, Scotch, Dutch, French, Magyar, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Roumanian, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Ruthenian, Turkish, Armenian, Finnish, Syrian, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Mexican, West Indian, Filipino, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Other Asiatic, Other races.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	50				Friend													England	
2	"	Self	25				Relative													Finland	
3	"	"	40				"													England	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____ *, Surgeon of the* _____ *,* _____ *(State whether foregoing "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____ *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Liverpool, Eng., September 7, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
65381	Holton	Barnard J.	26		f s	clerk	yes	yes	England	English			31/20	Man.	Winnipeg
65382	Edwards	C. J. C.	29		m s	agent	"	"	Wales	Welsh			36/5	Sask.	Regina
65383	Owens	John E.	52		m m	engineer	"	"	England	English			32/21	"	Gilbert
65384	Scott	Peter	28		m s	surveyor	"	"	Scotland	Scotch			36/23	Man.	Winnipeg
65385	Blackman	Gertrude	20		f s	servant	"	"	England	English			28/16	"	"
65386	"	Dorothy	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"			28/16	"	"
65387	Freeman	Wilford	20		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"			30/12	Sask.	Regina
65388	Burrows	John G.	43		m m	miner	"	"	Scotland	Scotch			35/16	Alta.	Edmonton
65389	"	Phoebe	41		f m	wife	"	"	"	"			35/16	"	"
65390	Paton	Annie	40		f s	commercial	"	"	"	"			35/14	"	"
65391	"	Elizabeth	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"			35/20	"	"
65392	Gordon	Robert	32		m m	tourist	"	"	Canada	Canadian			24/18	Sask.	Saskatoon
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
119	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA, Sept 16, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years, period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in polygamy, or Atheism, or hold opinions hostile to our form of government, or to the peace and welfare of the country, which is prevented by liability to pay taxes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	400			Brother											England	
2	"	"	150			Friend											Wales	
3	"	"	45			Relation											England	
4	"	"	165			"											Scotland	
5	"	"	50			"											England	
6	"	"	—			"												
7	"	"	50			Friend												
8	"	"	66			"											Scotland	
9	"	Husb	—			"											"	
10	"	"	24			Relative											"	
11	"	Father	—			"												
12	"	Self	500			"											Canada	
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
	1	12	12		12
	1	30	30		30
TOTAL	2	42	42		42

	ALIENS PASSED (MALE / FEMALE)	ADMITTED	DEBARRED AT PORT: REMANDED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ARRIVED	42 42				
DETAINED FOR					
BOARD					
DEPARTED					
TOTAL	42 42				

NOTE INSTRUCTIONS.

In Transit
Classed Visitors 42
Subsequent Destination United States 42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
65

11—1115

Form 508 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corsican *sailing from* Liverpool, Eng., September 7, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
109201	Knight	Joseph	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	England	English			Wife	Sask.	Pr. Albert
109202	Baxter	Geo. Thos	23		" "	bushman	"	"	"	"			6/23	"	"
109203	Pollock	John	29		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"			11/21	"	"
109174	Shorbaugh	Henry E.	26		" "	~~servant~~ laborer	"	"	"	"			12/8	"	"
109235	Simson	Thomas	26		" "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			7/26 7/26	Sask.	Battleford
109166	Watson	C. A. Cook	23		" "	bushman	"	"	"	"			6/7	Sask.	Pr. Albert
109167	Yarmitsoon	Henrich	38		" m	shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Russian			11/14	"	Battleford
109168	"	Anna	36		f "	wife	"	"	"	"			11/16	"	"
109169	Yarmitsoon	Andreas	32		m "	shoemaker	"	"	"	"			15/5	"	"
109170	Yarnas	Henry	32		" "	seaman	"	"	England	English			11/25	B.C.	Vancouver
109171	"	Rachel	26		f "	wife	"	"	"	"			11/26	"	"
109172	"	Jas. C.	6		m s	child	"	"	"	"			11/27	"	"
13	"	Nancy	4		f "	"	"	"	"	"			11/28	"	"
109214	Yarnas	James	25		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			13/29	Sask.	Pr. Albert
109215	Robinson	Wm	20		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"			10/16	"	"
109216	Bell	Clifford	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"			6/18	"	"
109217	Bromhedge	Charles H.	38		" m	bushman	"	"	"	"			6/19	"	"
109218	Bell (Lily)	Henry	27		" "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			8/13	"	"
109219	Bedford	Alfred E.	62		" "	minister	"	"	"	"			10/30	"	"
109220	Yarnas	Anna	20		f s	servant	"	"	Russia	Russian			16/6	Man.	Winnipeg
109221	Legg	Charles	27		m "	laborer	"	"	England	English			9/21	Sask.	Pr. Albert
109222	Burrell	John	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"			6/13	"	"
109223	Melody	Ernest	23		" m	"	"	"	"	"			9/9	"	"
109224	Clegg	Frances	26		" s	carter	"	"	"	"			13/26	"	"
109225	Mallen	Robert	21		" "	laborer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch			12/28	"	"
109226	Calvert	John	33		" "	painter	"	"	England	English			6/2	"	"
109227	Downs	Arthur	17		" "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			8/12	"	Regina
109228	Clover	Brunswick	36		" "	teacher	"	"	"	"			13/21	"	Pr. Albert
109229	Vernon	George	27		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"			11/10	"	"
109230	Murray	Thomas	30		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"			9/11	"	"

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Sept 16, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ticket	Self	12			Friend													England	
2	"	"	7			"														
3	"	"	40			"														
4	"	"	30			"														
5	"	"	45			Relative														
6	"	"	35			Brother														
7	"	Relative	765			Relative													Russia	
8	"	"	—			"														
9	"	Self	26			"														
10	"	"	126			"													England	
11	"	"	—			"														
12	"	"				"														
13	"	"				"														
14	"	"	60			Brother														
15	"	"	40			"														
16	"	"	26			"														
17	"	"	26			"														
18	"	"	45			"														
19	"	"	10			"														
20	"	"	50			Relative													Russia	
21	"	"	25			Brother													England	
22	"	"	26			"														
23	"	"	26			"														
24	"	"	26			"														
25	"	"	26			"														
26	"	"	60			"														
27	"	Friend	6			Friend													Scotland	
28	"	Self	23			Brother													England	
29	"	"	30			"														
30	"	"	25			"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT
Affidavit of Surgeon.

IN TRANSIT

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ..., do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	ALIENS: MANIFESTED	PAYABLE	NON-PAYABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	1		2	2		2
THIRD						
TOTAL	1		2	2		2

	PRIVATE	ATTENDANT	CHILD	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DIS. APP. AC.
ADMITTED	2	2					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	2	2					

In Transit	
Tourists Visitors	2
Residents of United States	
Total	2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lake Erie sailing from London, Eng., September 7, 1921

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6546	Lipsham	Cecil	21	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	England	English			7/9		
6547	Thompson	Sydney	19	"	"	—	"	"	"	Scotch			1/10	B.C.	Vancouver
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19															
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
121	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., September 24, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	Herbert	50	✓			Relation												England	
2			50	✓			"												"	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

IN TRANSIT

I, ... , Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

~~, and that I have made a personal examination of~~ each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
ADMITTED			
DEBARRED			
TOTAL			

ADMITTED	
DEBARRED	
TOTAL	

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	
Tourists	Visitors
Residents	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, September 13, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10997 1	Crellen	Thomas	28		M	M	miner	yes	yes	England	English			Wife Crellen Fernie	B.C.	Fernie
2	NOT USED															
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	[illegible]															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	[illegible]															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	[illegible]															
17																
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	[illegible]															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
32	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—4139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q., September 21, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf in both ears, or dumb, or blind, or otherwise physically disabled? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	60			Neither													England	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, u

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from [illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.
10985 1	Tyrenow	Nicolus	31		m s	[illegible]		
10978 2	Skoranko	Richard	27					
10982 3	Paltyn	Simon	28					
10976 4	Dichmoschuk	Michal	30					
10987 5	"	Wasil	32					
10983 6	Gluschynko	Nikeen	30					
10981 7	"	Nikolay	20					
10986 8	Kurpow	Alexander	23		m			
10984 9	Warwen	Gawril	28					
10993 10	Eugeen	Mines	28					
10968 11	Gerasim	Michael	17					
10977 12	"	Nicola	18					
10990 13	Chrow	Maria	23		f m s	[illegible]		
~~10990~~ 14	"	Cleopar	10		m s	child		
~~10990~~ 15	"	Michael	8					
10991 16	"	Johnnes	6				no	no
~~10991~~ 17	"	Cyrus	4					
~~10991~~ 18	"	Elizabeth	16					
10995 19	Kotch	Johannes	28		m w	f. bel. [illegible]		
10997 20	"	Barbara	28		f	h. wife		
10996 21	"	Joseph	6		m	child		
10992 22	"	Michael	8					
~~10992~~ 23	"	[illegible]	10		f			
10994 24	Dzogoeff	Dymitrie	22		m m	f. bel		
10995 25	Kovazeff	Alichan	20					
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

C-126
(12-18-44)

START OF RETAKE SECTION

PORT OF St. Albans, Vt

This RETAKE SECTION contains microphotographs of records which were inadequately reproduced on the original microfilm reel.

OPERATOR'S RETAKE REPORT

1. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS	2. RETAKES FOR REEL NO.
Inco. Cards	Cert 125

3. DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS REPHOTOGRAPHED

Vol. 200 P. 124 Blank

P. 134 Not Ok.

(124 to 134)

4. PHOTOGRAPHED BY _____ DATE 1/25/51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ..... *,* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Here whether Surgeon "acting Generally" or "employed by ..... Council," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

Form 2073
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENTRIES, GREEN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ausonia sailing from Southampton, Eng, September 10, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
109851	Lyseuon	Nicolaj	35		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian			13/37	Man.	Winnipeg
109852	Sokorenko	Zacharo	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/8	Sask.	Saskatoon
109853	Raltzew	Wasyl	48		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/26	Man.	Winnipeg
109854	Dichanschin	Michal	50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/14	"	"
109855	"	Iwan	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/15	"	"
109856	Puschyruko	Aksen	50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/13	"	"
109857	"	Alekey	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/12	"	"
109858	Karpow	Alexander	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/2	"	"
109859	Warsew	Gawril	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/29	"	"
109860	Kupcew	Musa	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			14/28	B.C.	Vancouver
109861	Jaracew	Michael	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"			14/9	"	"
109862	"	Nicola	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			14/17	"	"
109863	Schron	Maria	32		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	German			14/1	Sask.	Battleford
~~109864~~ 14	"	Kaspar	10		m	s	child	"	"	"	"			14/2	"	"
~~109865~~ 15	"	Michael	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			14/3	"	"
109866	"	Johanes	6		"	"	"	no	no	"	"			14/4	"	"
~~109867~~ 17	"	Anna	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			14/5	"	"
~~109868~~ 18	"	Elizabeth	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			14/6	"	"
109869	Roth	Johannes	48		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"			13/21	Man.	Winnipeg
109870	"	Barbara	38		f	"	h. wife	"	"	"	"			13/22	"	"
109871	"	Josef	16		m	s	child	"	"	"	"			13/23	"	"
109872	"	Michael	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/24	"	"
~~109873~~ 23	"	Anna	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/25	"	"
109874	Dzogoeff	Dymitri	22		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"			12/19	B.C.	Vancouver
109875	Kovazeff	Alichan	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"			13/20	"	"
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
123	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., *September 20*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relation	25 ✓				Relation													Russia	
2	"	Self	15 ✓				Friend													"	
3	"	"	25 ✓				Relation													"	
4	"	"	25 ✓				"													"	
5	"	"	25 ✓				"													"	
6	"	"	25 ✓				"													"	
7	"	"	25 ✓				"													"	
8	"	"	25 ✓				"													"	
9	"	"	25 ✓				"													"	
10	"	Relation	20 ✓				"													"	
11	"	Relation	5 ✓				"													"	
12	"	"	4 ✓				"													"	
13	"	"	10 ✓				"													"	
14	"	"	—				"													"	
15	"	"	—				"													"	
16	"	"	—				"													"	
17	"	"	—				"													"	
18	"	"	—				"													"	
19	"	Self	25 ✓				"													"	
20	"	Relation	—				"													"	
21	"	"	—				"													"	
22	"	"	—				"													"	
23	"	"	—				"													"	
24	"	Self	150 ✓				"													"	
25	"	"	5 ✓				"													"	
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Master, Master or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

IN TRANSIT

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Sept. 20, 1912

Immigration Officer.

11—11B

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND						
THIRD	2		55	55		55
TOTAL	2		55	55		55

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	55	55					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	55	55					

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 55

Residents of United States .....

Total 55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200

66

NOV 4 1912

Form 500F
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BOLDFACE, CAPITAL, AND SYNONYMOUS ENTRIES MUST BE COMPLETELY INTERROGATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ausonia sailing from Southampton, Eng., September 10, 1912

1	2 283	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10969 1	Greliviwa	Ellen	34		f	m	h. wife	yes	yes	England	English			8/2	Alta.	Lethbridge
10970 2	"	Ezrie	8		m	s	child	"	"	"	"			8/3	"	"
— 3	"	Doris	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			8/4	"	"
10957 4	Charitow	Aldotow	32		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Russian			12/1	B.C.	Vancouver
10955 5	Doyeau	Alexi	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			12/18	"	"
10958 6	Diebilof	George	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			12/17	"	"
10959 7	Kudakow	George	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			12/26	"	"
10961 8	Chumaroff	Charitow	19		"	"	labor	"	"	"	"			11/8	"	"
10960 9	"	Simeon	18		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			12/10	"	"
10956 10	Bedeschow	John	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			12/2	"	"
10954 11	Chodaeu	Genadi	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			12/9	"	"
10953 12	Gasiff	Dimitry	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			12/23	"	"
10952 13	Techow	Wasily	28		"	m	"	"	"	"	"			13/25	"	"
10951 14	Kadiew	Michael	27		"	s	"	"	"	"	"			12/24	"	"
10941 15	Kubalow	Anton	35		"	m	"	"	"	"	"			13/3	"	"
10963 16	"	Boris	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"			12/27	"	"
10964 17	Domcof	Michael	26		"	m	"	"	"	"	"			12/16	"	"
10962 18	Bertoyou	Ilio	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"			12/3	"	"
10972 19	Tygajew	Efsej	30		"	m	"	"	"	"	"			14/10	"	"
10965 20	Doyen	Solomon	29		"	s	"	"	"	"	"			12/20	"	"
10966 21	Pigaew	Alex.	28		"	m	"	"	"	"	"			12/4	"	"
10971 22	Gorajew	Timofey	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			14/8	"	"
10967 23	Tolkin	Matisj	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"			13/19	"	"
10973 24	Kacholewski	Berko	46		"	m	business	"	"	"	"			13/11	Man.	Winnipeg
10975 25	Czermickoff	Dimitry	36		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			12/11	"	"
10974 26	Katykow	Peter	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/1	"	"
10988 27	Lypshitz	Josef	35		"	"	business	"	"	"	Hebrew			13/6	"	"
10989 28	"	Rochal	29		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/7	"	"
10979 29	Kogauow	Schlomme	42		m	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/14	"	"
10980 30	"	Chaje	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			13/15	"	"
	NOT USED															
124	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien entered with the intention of remaining such permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., September 20, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relatives	30	✓			Relatives														
2	"	"	—			10	"													England	
3	"	"	—				"													"	
4	"	"	17				"													"	
5	"	"	33				"													Russia	
6	"	Self	10				"													"	
7	"	Relatives	5				"													"	
8	"	"	5				"													"	
9	"	"	5				"													"	
10	"	"	26				"													"	
11	"	"	3				"													"	
12	"	Self	25				Friend													"	
13	"	"	40				"													"	
14	"	"	4				Relatives													"	
15	"	Relatives	6				"													"	
16	"	"	6				"													"	
17	"	"	1				"													"	
18	"	"	8				"													"	
19	"	"	6				"													"	
20	"	"	750				"													"	
21	"	"	7				"													"	
22	"	"	12				"													"	
23	"	"	7				"													"	
24	"	Self	25				"													"	
25	"	"	25				"													"	
26	"	"	2				"													"	
27	"	"	50	✓			"													"	
28	"	Relatives	—				"													"	
29	"	Self	50	✓			"													"	
30	"	Relatives	—				"													"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Name—Surname Name), *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 6000
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALL BLANK SPACES MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hesperian sailing from Glasgow, September 14, 1913

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6551	Hamilton	James	47		m	s	clergyman	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch			1/4	Man	Winnipeg
6553 2	Seville	Frederick	20		"	m	cutter	"	"	England	English			8/17	Sask	Saskatoon
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
125	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1216

THIS SHEET TO PUT SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., September 22, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50				Relative													Scotland
2	"	"	45				Friend													England
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, Chief or Second Officer), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

a+2
a+2

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IN TRANSIT

IN TRANSIT
Affidavit of Surgeon.

IN TRANSIT

I, St Hospital, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 22, 1912

11—1115

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND	1		2	2		2
THIRD	1		4	4		4
TOTAL	2		6	6		6

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEPARTED & REMAINED IN CANADA	
ADMITTED	6	6				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY						
TEMPORARILY DETAINED						
TOTAL	6	6				

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit .....

Tourists Visitors 6

Residents of United States .....

Total 6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
6 1

11—1115

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hesperian sailing from Glasgow, September 14, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11015 1	Mitchell	Jennie	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch			7/25	Sask.	Le Bret
— 2	"	Lucan	4		f	s	child	"	"	"	"			7/26	"	"
— 3	"	Alex	2	6	m	"	"	no	no	"	"			7/27	"	"
— 4	"	Agnes		11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"			7/28	"	"
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
126	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., September 22, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in person or otherwise, or have had under his care and contribution of the money with which he has paid for the passage?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Relative	10				Relative													Scotland	
2	"	"	—				"													"	
3	"	"	—				"													"	
4	"	"	—				"													"	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

IN TRANSIT

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 22, 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST						
SECOND						
THIRD	1		2	2		2
TOTAL	1		2	2		2

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	2	2					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	2	2					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	1
Tourists Visitors	2
Residents of United States	
Total	2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
65

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Athenia sailing from Glasgow, September 14, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
110161	Seaine	John	25		m.	s.	clerk	yes	yes	England	English			3/ 22	Man.	Winnipeg
110172	Sager	Ernest	17		"	"	joiner	"	"	Austria	Polish			4/ 18	Sask.	Edenwold
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
127	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P. Q., *September 22*, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40/				Relation														England	
2	"	Relation	12/																		Austria	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Given Name, Middle Name, Family Name),* *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

a+l
a+l

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1712

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1712

Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization

SEALED, CUBINS, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

/ / S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, September 14, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6049 1	Spence	W. D.	47		M/M	—	yes	yes	Canada	English			H. J. Spence	Alta	Calgary
6050 2	/	Mary	41		F.	—	"	"	"	"			1418	"	"
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
128	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR ENGLISH OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., September 22, 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	200				Relation													Canada
2	"	Relation	—				"													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *Surgeon of the* ..... , ... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

31—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—3115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISEASES, CRIMES, AND OTHERWISE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, September 14, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6348 1	Lauder	Annie	23.	f	s	h. wife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch			5/3	Man	Winnipeg
8892	Strachan	John	21.	m	"	ironmonger	"	"	"	"			16	Alta	Edmonton
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
129	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1210

THIS SHEET TO BE FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P. Q., September 22, 19 12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which? (Applicable only to persons coming by sea.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Relation	30	/			Relation													Scotland
2	"	Self	80	/																"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

IN TRANSIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

IN TRANSIT

Meyautte

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec P.Q.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

SEPT. 22. 1912

11—1115

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	1		2	2		2
SECOND	1		2	2		2
THIRD	1		21	21		21
TOTAL	3		25	25		25

	PORT OF ENTRY	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	25 25				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY					
[illegible]					
TOTAL	25 25				

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

[illegible]	4
Visitors	25
of United States	4
Total	25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200 5-N

69

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

SPECIAL, CREDIT, AND OTHERWISE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ACCOUNTED FOR.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, Eng., September 14, 1912.

289

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Merk	Joseph	30		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German			17		
2	Larson	Edward	25		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			17	Man	Winnipeg
3	Maxwell	Thomas	37		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish			12	Sask	Pr. Albert
4	Griffin	William	34		m	s	cloth finisher	yes	yes					5	Man	Winnipeg
5	Fury	Mrs. Florence	26		f	m	h. wife	yes	yes	England	English			22	"	"
6		Elsie	2		f	s	child	no	no	"	"			27	B.C.	Vancouver
7	Sofer	Sofia	17		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			28	"	"
8	Levermark	Ellen	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			22	Man	Winnipeg
9	Blest	John	33		m	m	cabinet maker	yes	yes	England	English			8	"	"
10	Czejcin	Czerman	27		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian			3/21	Sask	Watrous
11	Cressmell	George W.	38		m	s	teacher	yes	yes	England	English			12	B.C.	Vancouver
12	Nabbefeld	John	39		m	m	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German			19	Man	Winnipeg
13	Thomas	William	23		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	England	English			13	"	"
14	Larson	Anders	25		m	s	smith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			8	Sask	Regina
15	Erlandson	August B	40		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"			17/17	Man	Winnipeg
16	Birkeland	Jorgi N	48		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"			7	Sask	Pr. Albert
17	Bjorkman	Gustav	30		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"			31	"	"
18	Johanson	Johan M	35		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"			10	"	"
19	Greubele	Robert	28		m	s	"	yes	yes	Germany	German			13/9	"	"
20	Bottcher	Richard E.F.	36		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian			15/7	"	"
21	Davides	Georges	35		m	s	"	yes	yes	Greece	Greek			24	Man	Winnipeg
														13/30	B.C.	Vancouver
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
130	NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30-2609

THIS SHEET NO FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., September 22, 1913.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the pas be in possession of $50, and by whom furnished, and in whose country.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (To be answered "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15				Relation													Germany	
2	"	"	10				"													Sweden	
3	"	"	10				"													Ireland	
4	"	"	5				"													"	
5	"	Husband	5				"													England	
6	"	Father	—				"													"	
7	"	"	5				"													Russia	
8	"	Cousin	44				"													Sweden	
9	"	Uncle	25				"													England	
10	"	Self	25				"													Russia	
11	"	"	30				"													England	
12	"	"	100				"													Germany	
13	"	"	30				"													England	
14	"	"	50				"													Sweden	
15	"	"	20				"													"	
16	"	"	50				Mother													"	
17	"	"	45				"													"	
18	"	"	60				"													"	
19	"	"	130				"													Germany	
20	"	"	50				"													Turkey	
21	"	Self	150				"													Greece	
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Steerage Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. Hayashi, Surgeon of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years clear experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Hayashi

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1912

at Victoria B.C.

S. J. Burkard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

August 21, 1912

Conducted with Sept. ber 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	1	#	#	#	1	1
SECOND						
THIRD						
TOTAL	1	#	#	#	1	1

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED							
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY		210 Aliens					
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL							

200
10

IN TRANSIT.

In Transit	
From	
Residents of United States Treated	None

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tamaua-Maru sailing from Hong Kong 23rd July 1912

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1		Healy	Roy W	38		M S	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	P.I.	Maine	Friend Capt James Walker Manila P.I.	Wash	Seattle
2		NOT USED														
3		NOT USED														
4		NOT USED														
5		NOT USED														
6		NOT USED														
7		NOT USED														
8		NOT USED														
9		NOT USED														
10		NOT USED														
11		NOT USED														
12		NOT USED														
13		NOT USED														
14		NOT USED														
15		NOT USED														
16		NOT USED														
17		NOT USED														
18		NOT USED														
19		NOT USED														
20		NOT USED														
21		NOT USED														
22		NOT USED														
23		NOT USED														
24		NOT USED														
25		NOT USED														
26		NOT USED														
27		NOT USED														
28		NOT USED														
29		NOT USED														
30		NOT USED														
		NOT USED														
131		NOT USED														

Edward Sweeney
Immigrant Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA, B. C., 21st August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. Conn	No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Br	Scar Inner Aspect Left Forearm		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kanao, of the Tanana, Master, from Hongkong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kanao.
Master. Officer.

a+2

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1912,
at Victoria B.C.

S.J. Durfard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C J Margeson, Surgeon of the **MONTEAGLE**
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dom of Canada
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. J Margeson M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~28~~ 23 day of August, 1912

at VANCOUVER

C Charles E Lelby
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEAGLE sailing from Hong Kong, August 2, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Craig	John	37		m W	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Straits Settlements	Penang	Dr Watson General Hospital Penang, Straits Settlement	Scot	Aberdeen
2	Gill	Harold	30		m S	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	China	Hongkong		Eng	London
3															
4															
5															
6															

American

7	Rudes	Arthur L	43	m S	Planter	yes	yes	U S a	American	U S a	Seattle	(Mother) Mrs E L Rudes 1613 24th Avenue Seattle	Wn	Seattle
8	Cobb	George Carrall	46	m W	Clergyman	yes	yes	U S a	American	P. I.	Manila	Rev E S Lyon 338 Lope de Vega manila P.I.	Ill	Chicago
9	Cobb	Helen McLean	50	f m	—	yes	yes	U S a	American	P. I.	Manila	Rev E S Lyon 338 Lope de Vega manila P.I.	Ill	Chicago
10	Cobb	Ruth	16	f S	—	yes	yes	U S a	American	P. I.	Manila	Rev E S Lyon 338 Lope de Vega manila P.I.	Ill	Chicago
11	Ford	Allen Darius	28	m S	Teacher	yes	yes	U S a	American	P. I.	Manila	Board of Education Philippine Islands	Mich	Norton
12	Lyons	Marion	10	f S	—	yes	yes	U S a	American	P. I.	Manila	(Father) Rev E S Lyons 338 Lope de Vega manila P.I.	Ill	Medora
13	Munger	Henry Weston	35	m S	missionary	yes	yes	U S a	American	P. I.	Iloilo	(Friend) J L Snyder Iloilo P.I.	Penna	Chester
14	Fiske	Raymond J.	24	m S	None	yes	yes	U S a	American	P. I.	Manila	2	2	2
15	Parker	Agnes Francis	27	f S	none	yes	yes	U S a	English	Left Vigan Ilocos Sur P.I. U S a	Seattle	(Mother) Mrs Margaret Parker 1324 East Union St Seattle	Wn	Seattle
16	NOT USED													
17	NOT USED													
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													
	NOT USED													
	NOT USED													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

73—2256

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

S.S. MONTEAGLE List /

VANCOUVER B. C.

AUG 23 1912

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver B.C. AUG 23 1912 *Aboard "S.S."* , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by other persons, or by relatives, society, municipality, or general fund.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar Left Thumb	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1 yr	Toronto	Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	none	England	Bridport
3																					
4																					
5	Citizens																				
6																					
7	yes	Self missionary	yes	yes	Born There		(Mother) Mrs E.L. Rudes 1613 24th Avenue Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	U.S.A	Antwerp N.Y.
8	yes	Board missionary	yes	yes	Born There		On Furlough	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	U.S.A	Hudson Mich
9	yes	Board missionary	yes	yes	Born There		On Furlough	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Grey	none	U.S.A	Winnetka Ill
10	yes	Board missionary	yes	yes	Born There		On Furlough	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	U.S.A	Brainard Nebraska
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	Born There		(Father) L.B. Ford Norton, Mich U.S.A	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Ruddy	Brown	Hazel	male on left Cheek	U.S.A	Liberty Mich
12	yes	missionary Board	yes	yes	1906 1907	Illinois	(Grand father) Rev M.H. Ewers Medora Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	straits settlement	Singapore New Britain
13	yes	J.L. Snyder	yes	yes	Born There		(Brother) L.W. Munger Chester, Penna	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	none	U.S.A	Penna
14	yes	2	2	yes	yes	Born There		2. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	2	2	2		? U.S.A	2
15	yes	Self	yes	yes	Born There		(Mother) Mrs Margaret Parker 1321 East union St Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	U.S.A.	Clarion Iowa
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Checked by
Chas E. Selly. Insp.
Aug 23- 1912

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the* **MONTEAGLE** *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Charles E. Kelly

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C I Margeson, Surgeon of the MONTEAGLE (State whether Surgeon employed by the Company therewith" or "employed by the Government thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. I Margeson M. D.

AUG 23 1912

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1912

at VANCOUVER

Charles E. Selby

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MONTEAGLE** sailing from Shanghai, August 28, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Saunders	Alexander R.	49		M m	Missionary	yes	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	China	Yangchow	Rev J W Stevenson Shanghai China	Scot	Aberdeen
2	Saunders	Isabel Alice	49		F m	Missionary	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	China	Yangchow	Rev J W Stevenson Shanghai China	Scot	Aberdeen
3	Saunders	Ellen J.	16	7	S	Student	yes	yes	Great Britain	Anglo Saxon	China	Yangchow	Rev J W Stevenson Shanghai, China	Scot	Aberdeen
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	Adams	Evelyn L	26		F S	School Teacher	yes	yes	U S A	Anglo Saxon	China	Shanghai	Miss E Jewell 31 Quinsan Road Shanghai	Ohio	Cincinatti
9	Goodwin	Robert Archer	26		M S	Clergyman	yes	yes	U S A	Anglo Saxon	China	Kiukiang	(Friend) Rev L H Roots Hankow China	Va	Richmond
10	Houghton	Henry Spencer	32		M M	Physician	yes	yes	U S A	American	China	Shanghai	(Friend) Martin B Edwards Shanghai China	Ohio	Columbus
11	Stanley	Frances M	25		F S	None	yes	yes	U S A	Anglo Saxon	U S A	Portland	(Father) H Stanley 943 Cleveland Ave Portland Or	Ore	Portland
12	Winters	Estelle	26		F M	None	yes	yes	U S A	American	Canada	Vancouver	(Friend) Geo B Fraser Memphis, Tenn	Tenn	Memphis
13	NOT USED													Cal	San Francisco
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														

American

3/6 D Visitors

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. S.S. MONTEAGLE List 3

VANCOUVER B.C.

AUG 23 1912

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT ~~PORT~~ OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver B.C. August 23 AUG 23 1912 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (The number also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (1) polygamist, or (2) believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or (3) disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or (4) is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief, or (5) is a polygamist, or believes in or advocates polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Mission Board	yes	yes	1897	Detroit	Mother Grand Rapids Mich	Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	yes	Mission Board	yes	yes	1897	Detroit	Mother as above	Transit as above	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Eastbourne
3	yes	Mission Board	yes	yes	1897	Detroit		Transit	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Golden	Blue	none	China	Tsinanfu
4																						
5																						
6		Citizens																				
7																						
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	Born There		A.M. Langdon Washington C.H. Fayette Co. Ohio U.S.A. (Home) 23 East Grace st Richmond Va U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	U.S.A.	Lexington
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	Born There			no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	U.S.A.	Petersburg Va
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	Born There		(Wife) Mrs Carroll B. Houston 416 West 6th Ave Columbus	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Hazel	none	U.S.A.	Toledo Ohio
11	yes	Father	yes	yes	Born There		(Father) J.H. Stanley 943 Cleveland Ave Portland	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Grey	none	U.S.A.	Portland Ore
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	Born There			no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	U.S.A.	Memphis Tenn.
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Checked by Charles E. Selby Insp.

AUG 23 1912

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the MONTEAGLE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

AUG 23 1912

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1912,

at [illegible]

Charles E. Selby
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Montteagle Surgeon of the MONTEAGLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dom of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Montteagle M.D. Vancouver B.C.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1912

at VANCOUVER

Charles R. Ellis
Immigration Officer.

August 23, 1912

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	3		3	3	25	28
SECOND						
THIRD						
TOTAL	3		3	3	25	28

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	3	3					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	3	3					

IN CANADA.

In Transit	
Tourists Visitors	3
Residents of United States	
Total	3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
41

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MONTEAGLE** *sailing from* Yokahama Aug 11 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fahs	Charles M.	49		m m	Naval Officer	yes	yes	U S A	American	P I	Olongapo	U S Naval Authorities	Vir	
2	Fahs	Margaret Gf.	36		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U S A	Scotch	P I	Olongapo	U S Naval Authorities	Vir	
3	Fahs	Virginia S	10		f S	-	yes	yes	U S A	Caucasian	P I	Olongapo	U S Naval Authorities	Vir	
4	Garey	Lena Rebecca	20		f S	none	yes	yes	U S A	American	Japan	Yokohama	Asst Surgt U S Navy Care Amer Consul Yokohama	Md	Denton
5	Parlish	Maud	27		f W	Artist	yes	yes	U S A	Caucasian	China	Peking	Camp John Hay P I	Cal	San Francisco
6	Payne	Alice Gardiner	39		f m	none	yes	yes	U S A	English	Japan	Yokohama	Wm J Payne, manager C P R Yokohama Japan	Japan	Yokohama
7	Payne	Margaret Hope	17		f S	none	yes	yes	U S A	English	Japan	Yokohama	Wm J Payne manager C P R Yokohama Japan	Japan	Yokohama
8	Perterson	James Henry	65		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U S A	Caucasian	U S A	Chicago	Mrs J H Peterson 311 River street Chicago	Ill	Chicago
9	Perterson	James Henry Jr	26		m S	Sea Merchant	yes	yes	U S A	Caucasian	U S A	Chicago	(Mother) Mrs J H Peterson 311 River street Chicago	Ill	Chicago
10	Messer	Vladimir Victor	34		m S	Engineer	yes	yes	U S A	Russian	U S A	Los Angeles	(Friend) A P Alexander 2197 West 25th St Los Angeles Cal	Cal	Los Angeles
11	Pepoon	Helen Abby	55		f S	Teacher	yes	yes	U S A	French Canadian	U S A	Walla Walla	Left us at Kamakura Miss Edith P Pepoon 4440 Maryland St San Diego Cal	Wash	Walla Walla
12	~~Gilliard~~	~~Richard John~~	~~36~~		~~m W~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Br Col~~	~~English~~	~~Japan~~	~~Kobe~~	~~Mrs Stevenson 88 Bluff Yokohama~~	~~Br Col~~	
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1216

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

S.S. MONTEAGLE List 3.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

AUG 23 1912

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, B.C. AUG 23 1912, Aboard S.S., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if any such, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes Born There	(Home) Roanes Wharf Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	none	U.S.a	Atheas Georgia
2	yes	Husband	yes	yes ~~Born There~~	(Home) Roanes Wharf Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blonde	Blue	none	Scotland	Nambrugh
3	yes	Father	Yes	yes Born There	(Home) Roanes Wharf Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	none	U.S.a	Roanes Wharf Virginia
4	yes	Self	Yes	yes Born There	(Home) Denton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0½	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	U.S.a	Denton md
5	yes	Self	yes	yes Born There	(Friend) Mrs P. White 1237 Clay st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Olive	Brown	Brown	none	U.S.a	San Francisco
6	yes	Husband	ye	ye Born There	Travelling	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	U.S.a	Clifton N.J
7	yes	Father	yes	yes 1906 Boston	Travelling	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Golden	Blue	none	Japan	Kobe
8	yes	Self	yes	yes Born There	(Wife) Mrs J.H. Peterson 311 River st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	U.S.a	Newyork
9	yes	Father	yes	yes Born There	(~~mother~~) ~~Mrs~~ J.H. Peterson 311 River st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	yellow	Blue	none	U.S.a	Marshalltown
10	yes	Self	yes	yes 1903 1912 Los Angeles	(Friend) N.P. Alexander 25 East Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Yellow	Blue	none	Russia	St Petersburg
11	yes	Self	yes	yes Born There	(Friend) Dr. S.B.L. Penrose President Whitman College Walla Walla	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn	Grey	none	U.S.a	Pomeroville Ohio
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Dr Crane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Jon [illegible]
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Checked by
Charles E Selley
AUG 23 1912

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MONTEAGLE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1912,

at [illegible]

Charles E. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S.S. Montague

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. T. Marquison, Surgeon of the S.S. Montague (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... on the same boat"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 40 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dominion of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Victoria B.C.

L. T. Marquison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1912

at Victoria B.C.

J. J. Byrne

Immigration Officer.

August 23, 1912

Admitted with 2 patients Aug 23/12

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	1	—	1	1	—	1
SECOND						
THIRD						
TOTAL	1	—	1	1	—	1

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	1	1					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	1	1					

NON - IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit —0

Tourists Visitors 1

Residents of United States —0

Total 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200 12

Form 540
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montaugle sailing from Yokohama, 11th August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
	Examd by surgeon & found did not appear per exam.															
1	[illegible]															
Vaccinated 2	Gill	Harold	30	M			civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	China Hongkong		Friend C. A. Percy E. T. K. & Co.	Hong Kong	China Eng Poole
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

I Hunter

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA, B. C., 23rd August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or a workhouse, or been relieved at expense of charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~—~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Med~~	~~Dk Brn~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Bridport~~
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Father Edwin R Foot Poole England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Med	Dk Brn	Blue	None	England	Bridport
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Harrison (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montague, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Harrison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1912,
at Victoria B.C.

J. J. Buford
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

a+2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

G-168
(12-16-64)

END OF RETAKE SECTION

For a description of the documents replaced by these retakes, see the Operator's Retake Report at the start of this Retake Section.

16—71468-1 GPO

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA B. C. , 23rd August , 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient means to pay for same, or will same be furnished by others? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Father Edwin R Tuck~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Med~~	~~Br~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Father Edwin R Tuck Bridport England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Med	Br	Blue	None	England	Bridport
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. W [illegible], of the R.M.S. Montcalm, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Dennison

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1912

at Victoria B.C.

J. J. Barford

Immigration Officer.

a+2

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. K. Gilchrist, Surgeon of the Empress of India sailing with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. K. Gilchrist

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1912

at Vancouver BC

Hugh M. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...ON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of India sailing from Shanghai China, August 27th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
US 1	Partridge	Stanley	23		M	S	none	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	Minneapolis	Father Mr H.E. Partridge 15 Groveland Terrace Minneapolis	Minn	Minneapolis
US 2	Partridge	Mattie Louise	30		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	Minneapolis	Husband Mr H.E. Partridge 15 Groveland Terrace Minneapolis	Minn	Minneapolis
USC Visitor 3	Bible	Frank William	36		M	M	Missionary	yes	yes	USA	German	China	Hang Chow	Father Mr F.C. Bible Hang Chow China	Penn	Philadelphia
4	Seidel	Alfred Max	35		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	China	Tsingtau	wife Mrs M. Seidel Tsingtau China	China	Tsingtau
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
106	NOT USED															

Hugh W Smith
Immigrant Inspector
Sep 15 1912

1/3 VISITOR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3139

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Shanghai
List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver BC, September 15th, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE ADDED HERE OR BELOW. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Father Mr H E Partridge 15 Groveland Terrace Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	USA	St Paul
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Native Born Husband Mr H E Partridge 15 Groveland Terrace Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Brown	none	USA	Mendon Ill
3	San Francisco	Self	Yes	Yes	Native Born Wife Mrs H W Bibler 3553 Queen Lane Falls Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	USA	Millersburg Pa
4	London	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 New York In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Entered at Vancouver BC (Date) Sept 15 1912		Fair	Red (a)	Blue	none	Germany	Hirschberg
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Beetham, Master of the R.M.S. Empress of Japan, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Beetham
Can dg Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1913

at Vancouver B.C.

Hugh M Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. R. Gilchrist, Surgeon of the Empress of India, sailing with, (Cross out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. R. Gilchrist

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912

at Vancouver BC

Geo H Lamb

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of India sailing from Hong Kong China, August 24th, 192

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Browne	Alfred Callis	23	M	S	Army Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	China	Hong Kong	Friend Adjutant 1st K.O.Y.L.I. Hong Kong China	Eng	Godaling
2	Jail-	Benjamin BS	36	M	S	Telegraphist	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	South Africa	Cape Town	Friend E O Bozen 9 Raven St. Woodstock, Cape Town	Africa	Cape Town
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6															
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13															
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17															
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														

Hugh W. Sisk
Immigrant Inspector
Sep 15 191

2 1/# 2 Visitors

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—3116

Hong Kong

List II

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver BC, September 15th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS OF JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid through passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	no			In transit													England	Byfleet Surrey
2	London	Self	yes	yes	1907	In transit	In transit													Scotland	Wick
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Entered at [illegible] (Date) 9/12/12 — Dark — Brown — Tattoo on both Arms — England — Byfleet Surrey

Entered at [illegible] (Date) 9/12/12 — Fair — Brown — Brown — None — Scotland — Wick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Beetham, Master of the R.M.S. Empress of India from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Beetham
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 12,
at Tacoma WE
Hugh M Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. R. Leilehnst, Surgeon of the Empress of India sailing with ..... (Strike out inapplicable words.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. R. Leilehnst

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of India sailing from Yokohama Japan, September 7th, 191[illegible]

1	✓ ✓	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (United States, unless otherwise stated.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holton	Grace Price	1	7	M	W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	USA	English	Japan	Tokyo	Husband Mr D. C. Holton	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Holton	Harold Thomas	1	7	M	S	Infant- Nil	Nil		USA	English	Japan	Tokyo	Father Mr D. C. Holton	Minn	Minneapolis
3	~~Gregor~~	Arthur Sidney	35		M	S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Mr Hubbard 13 Nevsky Yokohama	England	London
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
[illegible]	NOT USED															

Hugh W. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
Sep 15 191[illegible]

121

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Yokohama
Line Dec 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver BC , *13th September* , 1912

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	yes	yes		Milwaukee	Mr F W Price Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		U.S.A	Milwaukee Wis
2	yes		yes																		
3	Yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Intransit	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Brown		Japan	Tokyo
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	London
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Buthan, Master of the R.M.S. Empress of India from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Buthan
Commdg Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1917,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

A

I, A. R. Gilchrist, Surgeon of the Empress of India sailing with the, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. R. Gilchrist

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912

at Immigration Office.

Sept. 15, 1912

11—1116

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS: TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	1		3	3	6	9
SECOND						
THIRD						
TOTAL	1		3	3	6	9

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	3	3					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL	3	3					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit	
Tourists Visitors	3
Residents of United States	1
Total	3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

200
13

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of India sailing from Yokohama Japan, September 2nd, 1912

11—3115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Edmondson	Charles Howard	26	M	S		Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA	Scotch	Kansas	Topeka	no Relation	Kans.	Topeka
2	NOT USED															
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
100	NOT USED															

Hugh W. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
Sept. 15- 1912

#1 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Yokohama
1466 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Victoria B.C. September 15th, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	yes	yes	Mrs H A Edmondson			Topeka Kansas USA	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	Brown	Brown		USA	Milton Iowa
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Beetham, master of the R.M.S. Empress of India, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Beetham

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912,

at [illegible]

Hugh M Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. R. Gilchrist, Surgeon of the Empress of India sailing with ~~[illegible]~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. R. Gilchrist

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912

at Victoria B.C.

L. J. Burpee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of India sailing from Shanghai China, August 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ford	William Ebenezer	24		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	New Haven Conn.	Mother Mrs Ford New Haven Conn	Conn	New Haven
2	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
110	NOT USED														

Departed from San Francisco June 28/12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3334

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Shanghai
List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Victoria BC, September 15th, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of- Hair.	27 Color of- Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	yes	yes	Native Born			Mother Mrs Ford Newhaven Connecticut	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	160 lbs	U.S.A.	Newhaven Connecticut
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Immigrant Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Beetham, Master, of the R.M.S. Empress of India, from Shanghai China, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Beetham
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912,
at Victoria BC.

J. J. Buyers
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. K. Gilchrist, Surgeon of the Empress of India, sailing with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. K. Gilchrist.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1912

at Victoria B.C.

J. J. Burford
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
FIRST	1	1	1
SECOND			
THIRD	1	1	1
TOTAL	2	2	2

	ADMITTED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	#	#			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY					
TEMPORARILY DETAINED					
TOTAL	#	#			

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	#
Tourists	#
Residents of United States	#
Total	None

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of India sailing from Yokohama Japan, September 3rd, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
N.S.C. 1	Soroubaroff	Nicholas (Steerage)	39		M S	Machinist Helper	yes	yes	USA	(Departed from San Francisco Russian S.S. Shungan. April 1907 Russia Siberia Vladivostock			Friend Mr H Briner ~~Dalkoe~~ Siberia Vladivostock	Wash	Seattle
2	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED												Edmond. Steamship Immigrant Inspector		
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
111	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Victoria BC, 15th September, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	Stowaway	✓	✓	1875–1884	Sitka Alaska	(Hoff Fredrik, Mr George Miller ~~Lundahl~~ San Francisco)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy ~~Pale~~	Light Brown ~~Bald~~	Blue	none 165	USA ✓	Sitka ✓
					1897–1907	Golf Ore Washington	Has address in Seattle													Alaska	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Beetham, Master of the Empress of India, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Beetham

Can'd'g Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1922,

at Victoria B.C.

J. J. Buford

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. E. Davis, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Zealandia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Western University Medical College London Ont. Medical Council of Province of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. E. Davis (Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Walundia sailing from Sydney Australia, 26th June, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (†Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Visitor 1	Mcchalis	Archie Lewis	22	7	M S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Australia	Melbourne	(Mother) Cauthay Maitland New S. Wales		
Visitor 2	Williams	John Nicholas	115	7	M M	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	(Fiancee) Miss J. Maxwell Strathmore St Kilda Victoria Australia	Penn	Jersey London Eng
Visitor 3	Williams	Alice Maud	113	10	F M	None	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	(Friend) Miss J. Maxwell Strathmore St Kilda Victoria Australia	Penn	Jersey London Eng
Visitor 4	Devine	Robert Francis	61	2	M M	University Professor	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scotch	Australia	Sydney	(Wife) Mrs Janine Shell cove Road Neutral Bay New S. Wales	Penn	Jersey London Eng
Visitor 5	Delman	Guy Chisholm	35	3	M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Sydney	(Wife) Mrs Delman Caulfield N.S.W. Australia	Penn	Jersey London Eng
France 6	Jensen	Suene	26	11	M M	Comi. Trav	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandanavia	Norway	Christiania	(Friend) A. Morton care Gollin & Co. Sydney	Penn	Jersey Norway
Visitor 7	Billows	Arthur James	116	6	M M	Mount Carmel	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	(Wife) Mrs Billows Seaforth St Wanganui New Zealand	Penn	Jersey London Eng
USC 8	Lawston	Sydney Herbert	112	6	M W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Australia	Seattle	(Friend) J. Mason Adalon Rd. Mosman Sydney	West	Seattle
USC 9	Lawston	Dorothy	10		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Australia	Seattle	(Friend) J. Mason Adalon Road Mosman Sydney	West	Seattle
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
112	NOT USED														

6 Visitors
1 Transit

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30—3139

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver B.C., 17 Sept, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	Yes	No.	No	No	No.	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	Birth stamp on finger	Australia	Melbourne
2	Yes.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No.	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Bermondsey
3	Yes.	Husband	Yes.	No.	No	No	No.	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	India	Assam
4	Yes.	Self	Yes	No.	No	No.	No.	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Shetland Is.
5	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes.	2 yrs.	N. York	No.	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
6	No.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Trans No. A 19486 The Otis Hotel, Seattle	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Norway	Drammen
7	Yes.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Returning home	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	New Zealand	Nelson
8	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs.	Seattle	Returning home The Otis Hotel, Seattle	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Shirebrook
9	Yes.	Father	No.	Yes	10 yrs.	Seattle	Returning home	Transit	No	No	No.	Sound	No.	4'	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.A	Portland Or.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Checked by Inspector
Wm M. Inspector
Immigrant

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the R. M. S. Zealandia, from Sydney, Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. S. McLellan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of September, 1912,

at [illegible]

William M. Hoar
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Davis, Surgeon of the R. M. S. Zealandia, sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Western University Medical College, London, Ontario and Columbia. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Davis (Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1912

at Vancouver B.C.

William D. Scott

Immigration Officer.

D—III

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zealandia, sailing from Sydney. August 26th, 1912.

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ulmack.	Eric Macdonnell	24	4	M S	Clerk.	Yes	Yes	Australian	English.	Australia N.S.W.	Sydney.	Father: Prof. Ulmack. Brisbane Queensland.	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Taylor.	Harold St. George	22	6	M S	Student.	Yes	Yes	Australian	English.	Australia Queensland	Brisbane	Dy. W. J. Taylor: Brisbane Queensland. (Father)	Penn.	Philadelphia
3	Foster.	Edward	37	7	M. M.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English.	N. Zealand	Auckland.	Mrs E. Foster: Morely Avenue Devonport: New Zealand	N.Y.	New York.
W.C. 4	Howell.	Arthur Sylvester	35	4	M. S	Metallurgist	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	English.	U.S.A. Colorado	Denver.	Wife est. Waihi	N.Z.	Waihi
5	Mc Scotch.	Hugh Allan.	22	11	M S	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Australian	English.	Australia N.S.W.	Tumut	None. Father Tweed River: N.S.W.	Ill.	Chicago.
U.S.C. 6	Bacon.	Guy Wilber.	27	6	M. S.	Barber	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	English	Canada Sask:	Regina	None.	Cal	San Francisco
7	Finlay.	James.	63		M. M.	Solicitor	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scotch	U.S.A. Washington	Spokane	Mr. W. Simpson: Solara Valley Invercargill New Zealand	Wash.	Seattle
Visitor 8	Jenkins.	Richard Lewis	47	6	M. M.	Elec. Eng:	Yes	Yes	Australian	English	Australia N.S.W.	Sydney	Dr. C. Jenkins (Bro) Macquarie St. Sydney N.S.W.	To London Via New York	
Visitor 9	Jenkins.	Leylyan.	25	8	F. M.	None.	Yes	Yes.	Australian	English	Australia N.S.W.	Sydney		Australia	
Visitor 10	Harris	Frederick H	52		M. M.	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Boulder	Wife: Mrs J. Harris, Mulwarree, York Rd - Waverly, Sydney		
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
113	NOT USED														

Did not appear for examination Wms Counsel Examined by myself

3rd class

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver. B.C *September 17th*, 1918.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	—	(Brother) Wm Unmack c/o Call Newspapers.	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible] Friend No No No No Sound No						5	10½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Australia	Brisbane
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	100	Bank Phila:	No.												Queensland.	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Brother) c/o Cooks	a F. Foster Tourist Bureau	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible] N.Y. No No No No Sound No				5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.	Queensland	Brisbane
4	No	Self.	Yes.	No	—	—	No.	Trans	Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible] No No No No Sound No				5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.	N. Zealand	Auckland
5	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	—	—	Friend M. Reade Morse	c/o North West University : Chicago.	Entered at Hotel Plaza Date 9/24/18 Via Lorraine No No No No Sound No				5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey.	None.	Victoria	Lorquon
6	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1918	Minneap Bank Co	No.		No No No No Sound No				5	8	Dark	Blond	Brown	Scar on forefinger & blind gish. eye.	U.S.A.	Mabbe (Minn
7	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~open~~	~~Checking~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~No No No No Sound No~~				~~6~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Blue~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Lost Carpenters~~	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No:	Through Passengers to London Trans Transit	Entered at N Falls NY (Date) 9/28/18 (Via) Lv No No No No Sound No				5	8	Blonde	Dr.	Dr.	Wound on top of hand.	Australia N.S.W	Sydney
9	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	No:		Entered at N Falls NY (Date) 9/28/18 (Via) Lv No No No No Sound No				5	8	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None.	Australia N.S.W	Sydney
10	Ye	Self	Yes	No	—	—			Entered at See July 10907/25 (Date) — (Via) — No No No No York No				5	4½	Med Brn	Brn	Dark	None	Australia	Sydney
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	William M. Shearer.																			
17	Immigrant Inspector																			
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Phillips Fraser, of the R.M.S. Maheno, from Sydney, N.S.W., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Phillips Fraser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 1912,

at Fremantle W.A.

Edwin T. Fraser
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. J. Phillips, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the N. Z. Steamship Tasmania, from Sydney, Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Phillips
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct., 1962

at

Immigration Officer.

11—8042

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. "Zealandia", sailing from Honolulu, 10th Sept., 1912. Arriving at Port of Vancouver, 17th Sept., 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	(Applied all Canada - W.M.S. Eliminated by myself.								
1	~~Smith~~	~~Frank Bagot~~	~~29~~	~~m~~	~~Australia~~	~~English~~	~~16th yrs Australia~~		~~Returning to Aus~~
							Buffalo N.Y. (Date) 9/12/12 (Via) N.P.		
Visitor 2	Sochlmann / Linar		28	F	Germany.	German	1910.	Germany.	Germany.
USC 3	Fessenden / Helen		58	F	English USA	English	March 1912	USA	Boston Mass
USC 4	Belsen / John J		36	M	USA	German	Yr. 1899	USA	Honolulu, T. H
USC 5	McCormick / Millie Bell		62	M	Scotch USA	Scotch	Yr. 1897	USA	Los Angeles, Cal
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9									
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13									
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Wm M. Shearer
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Davis, Surgeon of the Dealedia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Western University Medical College London Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Davis (Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 1912

at Vancouver BC

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS TAXABLE	ALIENS NON-TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST	1	1	6	7	2	9
SECOND	1	4	3	7	2	9
~~SECOND~~	1	4	1	7	3	4
THIRD	1	4		4	2	6
TOTAL	4	9	10	19	9	28

	ADMITTED	DID NOT APPEAR
ADMITTED	19	19
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY		
TEMPORARILY		
DETAINED		
TOTAL	*19	19

* Includes one from Hawaii possessions

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	2
Visitors	9
Residents of United States	
Total	11

* Includes one from Isle Pines.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zealandia sailing from Sydney, Aug. 26th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Saunders.	J. Albert	James 33	11	M S	Minister	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	N. Zealand	Wellington	Father J. C. Saunders. Narrogin West Australia.	Ill	Chicago
2	McCallum.	Joseph Thomas	Carey 21	11	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Victoria	Gardenier	Father M. Callum. Gardiner Victoria. Australia	Ind	Indianapolis
3	Mason	James	27	11	M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Australia	Sydney	Bro: John Mason Glen Cottage	Kty.	Louisville.
4	~~Costello~~	~~James~~	~~52~~	~~4~~	~~M S~~	~~Butcher~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U. S. A~~	~~English~~	~~Australia~~	~~Sydney~~	Strickley Marie Birmingham, Eng M. A. Costello 285 Clarence St Sydney	NY.	Plattsburg.
5	Ingarfield	George John.	29	8	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Father Upton — 18 Nightingale Rd Rusholme Manchester E. N. Eng	Wash	Seattle.
6	Weiher.	Joseph George.	24	8	M S	Shoe Worker	Yes	Yes	U. S. A	English	U. S. A	Cincinatti	None	Ill.	Chicago
7	Weiher.	George.	27	5	M S	Shoe Worker	Yes	Yes	U. S. A	English	U. S. A	Cincinatti	None	Ill.	Chicago.
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
115	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—6359

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 (3)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver B. C., Sept. 17th, 1912

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or has been within one year?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	1910	Chicago	Univ.	None	Chicago											
								Entered at — Noyes Wash. (Date) 9-23-12 (Via) So. Pac.												
2	No.	Self.	Yes	No	—	—	State Univ.	Indianapolis	Ind.											
								Entered at — Portal N.D. (Date) 9-24-12 (Via) G.N.R.												
3	Yes.	Self	Yes	No.	—	—	Wife:	Adge Mason	Co. J											
								Entered at — Rouses Pt. N.Y. (Date) 9-23-12 (Via) 1911												
4	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~	~~Seattle~~	~~Friend~~	~~Portland Ore~~	~~No~~											
5	~~Yes~~ No	Self.	Yes	No.	—	—	Frau	None.	A19487											
								916 Milton St. Cincinnati.												
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2½ yrs	Cincinatti.	Father	None												
								910												
7	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	2½ yrs	Cincinatti	Father	None.												
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 No. Self. Yes Yes 1910 Chicago. Univ. None. Chicago. — — 9-23-12 So. Pac. 5 9 Fair Brown Blue. None. Australia. Not Famibai S. Australia

2 No. Self. Yes No. — — State Univ. Indianapolis Ind. — — 9-24-12 G.N.R. 5 8 Fair Brown Brown. None. S. Australia York

3 Yes. Self Yes No. — — Wife: Adge Mason Co. J — — 9-23-12 1911 5 8 Fair Brown Brown. None. England Birmingham

4 ~~No~~ ~~Self~~ ~~Yes~~ ~~yes~~ ~~yrs~~ ~~Seattle~~ ~~Friend~~ ~~Portland Ore~~ ~~No~~ — — —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. S. Phillips, Master, of the R.M.S. Zealandia, from Sydney, Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. S. Phillips
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1912,

at Vancouver, B.C.

William M. Shearer
Immigration Officer.

11—1118.

a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Davis, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Zealandia, Sailing Thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Western University Medical College, London, Ont. & Medical Council of B.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Davis

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1912

at VICTORIA, B. C.

J. J. Burfard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress sailing from Sydney, Aug: 26th, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1													Mother		
ADMITTED Sept 17-12									England	English	England	Auckland	Mrs F. C. Jacson Clonbern N.Z.	Wash	Bellingham
2									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
3									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
4									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
5									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
6									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
7									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
8									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
9									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
10									England	English	England	Auckland	Husband Auckland N. Z.	Wash	Bellingham
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														
	NOT USED														
V 16	NOT USED														

Edmund. Hanbis
Immigrant Inspector

Vancouver, B. C., Sep 17 1912

Respectfully forwarded to the Commissioner of Immigration, Montreal. He (15) certifies that head tax has been collected on account of ~~XX~~ aliens, recorded on attached manifest.

John Rendall
Inspector in Charge.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Cedros B.C., *Sept 17th*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aliens in prison or almshouses, or kept under restraint for care and treatment at the time of sailing, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or to labor for any person or corporation therein?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			✓																		
2			✓																		
3			✓																		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1 — Entered at Victoria B.C. (Date) 9/15/12 (Via) Amatella — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 10 Dark M. Brown — 1850 — None — Place of Birth: New Zealand Coromandel

2 — Entered at Victoria B.C. (Date) 9/19/12 (Via) Iroquois — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 Fair 32 32 15 Lt gray — Color of: Dark C.P.Ry. Asst. Tow. — Place of Birth: Sweden Vermland

3 — Entered at Cochrane Pr. conf. (Date) [illegible] (Via) Vigor — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 Fair 32 32 15 Lt gray — Color of: Dark Burned Donald chg. — Place of Birth: [illegible]

4 — Entered at [illegible] (Date) 11 Jan (Via) [illegible] — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 4 — Fair 32 32 140 — Color of: None — Place of Birth: [illegible] Wenty et Holm

5 — Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible] — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 4 — Fair 32 Blue 135 — Color of: None — Place of Birth: Denmark Kolbrup

6 — Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible] — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 5 — Fair 32 Blue 140 — Color of: None — Place of Birth: Finland Kotka

7 — Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible] — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 6 — Fair 32 Blue — Color of: None — Place of Birth: Sweden Eskyltuna

8 — Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible] — Marks: No No No No Found No — 2 10 — Fair 32 Blue — Color of: None — Place of Birth: N. Y. A Milwaukee.

9 — Entered at [illegible] (Date) Milwaukee (Via) [illegible] — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 6 — Fair Blue 150 — Color of: None — Place of Birth: N. Y. A Milwaukee.

10 — Entered at [illegible] (Date) [illegible] (Via) [illegible] — Marks: No No No No Found No — 5 4 2 — Fair Blue — Color of: None — Place of Birth: Finland Kotka

Ohio Newark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. S. Phillips, of the R.M.S. Zealandia, from Sydney: N.S.W., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. S. Phillips
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1912,

at VICTORIA, B. C.

J. J. Burns
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l
a+l

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. D. S. Phillips, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the B.N.Z.S. "Zealandia" from Sydney, Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. S. Phillips
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 1962

at Victoria B.C.

J. J. Bugsel
Immigration Officer.

11—8618

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl
atl

Form 839
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. "Iroquois", sailing from Honolulu, 10th Sept., 1912. Arriving at Port of Victoria, 17th Sept., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
							(Date)	(Via)	
1	Mat.	Carlton	38	m	England	English	13-8-12	Australia	New York.
							(Date)	(Via)	
2	Osborne	Curzon	31	m	Canada	English	1893	Canada	Los Angeles.
3	Lee Choy Hon.	Entered by Insp't Burpee, Will remain in Canada for some time	43	m	China	Chinese	1901	Canada	Returning to China
USC 4	Hosmer	Ralph S.	38	m	U.S.C.	English	1904	U.S.	Boston, Mass.
USC 5	Hosmer	Julia W.	68	F	U.S.C.	English	1904	U.S.	Boston, Mass.
USC 6									Honolulu
USC 7									Honolulu
8		✓							
2 USC 9		✓							
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25									
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Entered at (Date) (Via)

S. J. Burpee
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Boyce, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Zealandia Sailing Therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Western University Medical College London Ont & Medical Council of B.C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1912 W. E. Boyce

at Victoria B.C.

S. J. Pufard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

CLASS	ALIENS: MANIFESTED TAXABLE	ALIENS: NON-MANIFESTED TAXABLE	ALIENS: TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
FIRST					
SECOND	1	2	2	8	10
Transit	1	3	3	5	8
THIRD	1	1	2	3	3
TOTAL	3	6	2	*8	13	21

* 2 includes 3 from 2nd Class.
1 Taxable + 2 non taxable

	3	3
	2	2
TOTAL	5	5

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	1
Residents of United States	
Total	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zealandia*, sailing from *Sydney*, *August 6th*, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Price	Samuel Cousin	36		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	New Zealander	N. Z. Br.	Ireland		Mr. Dall Price Parnassus Gurley's	Wash	Pomeroy
2	Price	Thomas Jones	36		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	N. Z. Br.	Ireland	Mrs. E. H. Price Virginia Hill Ireland	Wash	Pomeroy
3	Anderson	Mary	23		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	New Zealander	N. Z. Br.	New Zealand	Auckland	Mr. A. Andersons Bunnaloo Terrace Dominion Rd Auckland	Wash	Pomeroy
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															
	NOT USED															

ADMITTED
AUG 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Victoria, *Sept 7th*, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mr McVaughan Everett: Wash	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	183	Mole	England	Springfield
2	No	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	Mr McVaughan Everett: Wash	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	128	Mole	England	Wakefield
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	~~Mrs Anderson~~ ~~San Francisco Cal~~ Bro Robert Anderson 2729 Grant St Berkeley Calif	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	125 Mole	N. Zealand	Auckland
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25							S. J. Burford												
26							Immigrant Inspector												
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Entered at Victoria B.C. (Date) Sept 7th 1912 (Via) Empress of Japan

Entered at Victoria B.C. (Date) Sept 7th 1912 (Via) Empress of Japan

Entered at Victoria B.C. (Date) Sept 7th 1912 (Via) Empress of Japan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. S. Phillips, of the R.M.S. Zealandia, from Sydney N.S.W., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. S. Phillips
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1912,
at Victoria B.C.

S. J. Burgess
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALB.NS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS, CANADIAN ATLANTIC & PACIFIC ~~SEAPORTS~~)

3. REEL NO.

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

Sept. 1912

5. CARRIER

200

6. ENDING DATE

Sept. 1912

7. CARRIER

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

148

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

14-5-57

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE